


nukegate.org

@Nukegate · [Follow](#)




More news of Russian TV population preparation for nuclear escalations, which the Western media and politicians continue to ignore as propaganda, just as Novichok and the Ukraine invasion prep was ignored as propaganda bluff, until it took us by "surprise". We need to prepare now


Anton Gerashchenko  @Gerashchenko_en


In the past weeks, Russian propagandists have returned to the nuclear rhetoric, which has dialed down significantly previously.

They are starting to discuss using tactical nuclear weapons and devote their whole propaganda shows to discussing small nuclear strikes. They name...

5:01 PM · Sep 11, 2023 

 1

 Reply

 Share

[Read more on Twitter](#)

17558

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD — SENATE

September 19

EMP in 19 September 1963 US Congressional Record SENATE

Report submitted by Senator Barry Goldwater during test ban treaty debate

Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the first 7 pages of the introduction to a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicka, technical director, Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and John A. Kuypers, of Stanford University, may be printed in the RECORD following my remarks.

There being no objection, the excerpt was ordered to be printed in the RECORD, as follows:

The immediate electromagnetic effects of an atomic explosion are massive and diverse. These effects can wipe out critical weapons and communications systems in a few seconds time although the same facilities may survive in the so-called conventional part of the attack environment.

There is more to a nuclear explosion than a spectacular visual display, ground and atmospheric shock waves, heat, and atomic radiation. These are only part of the nuclear attack environment.

Some of the electromagnetic effects (viz., Argus) are trans-hemispheric. All are re-

Nuclear electromagnetic effects have been noted since the advent of nuclear explosion testing. Overwhelming verification of their existence and scope has been built up by correlation of shot times (most accurately defined in foreign technical papers) with concurrent working system outages and damages. This correlation effort by the authors began in 1952 with notations of electromagnetic effects in the vicinity (200 mile radius) of the test grounds.

In August 1958 the Argus test series in the South Atlantic Ocean caused dramatic and unpredicted transhemispheric electromagnetic disturbances. A low-yield shot at 200 miles altitude caused the undersea coaxial cable across the North Atlantic Ocean to intermittently fail in function. Correlated outages existed in critical defense systems at this time but were not published due to classification of facilities logs.

Soviet instrumentation of our test efforts defined our shot times to the second. The times were published in unclassified technical papers.

Many tactical and strategic weapons, communications, and command systems are not hard electrically. These systems as now implemented may not survive electronically to the same degree that they will survive mechanically. Catastrophic electrical and electronic failures can be expected in most mili-

tary facilities which are combined with commercial facilities as now installed to a radius from ground zero as follows if not properly protected:

	Miles
1 MT fusion, low altitude.....	20
10 MT fusion, low altitude.....	72
50 MT fusion, low altitude.....	120

The catastrophic failures are defined as: Vaporization and explosion of electrical conductors (power distribution and communications), equipment component burn out (especially solid state devices) and massive insulation failures due to both conductor overheating and electrical stress (over voltage) and ionization of dielectric.

Lesser systems failures can be expected outside of the radii specified above. Both calculations and actual experience show that

Early low-yield fission test activity caused concurrent outages on powerlines passing the general area. Circuit breakers on main feed lines opened due to over voltage conditions induced at distances in excess of miles. This extremely powerful effect has been observed from the beginning of nuclear test activities. It contributed to most of the instrumentation failures experienced in early test efforts. This effect continues to cause instrumentation trouble because it is neither recognized nor understood by many instrumentation systems design engineers. The effect causes potential changes on conductors in excess of 10,000 volts with rise times in the order of 20 to 100 nanoseconds and durations of 1 second or more. This affects buried cable in the vicinity equivalent to any aerial facilities that may be standing. Insulation breakdown from voltages, several orders in excess of design strength are followed by extremely high currents. The result is conductor burnout in the immediate vicinity and high voltages pass down the line to the distant terminal other electrical/electronic facility.

Los Angeles Times

★ SUNDAY, DECEMBER 18, 1960 Section C—5

MAX LERNER:

A Look at the Nuclear Horror

I have been reading a hair-raising, terrifying, sober and important book. It is "On Thermonuclear War," by Herman Kahn, which has just been published (Princeton), and which may well turn out to be the most important political-military work of our era.

He feels that much of the "liberal" thinking about nuclear weapons is soft, fuzzy and unnecessarily innocent. He is strongly against unilateral disarmament, against tender-mindedness in dealing with the Russians, against "excessive accommodation," against assum-

Hence, he goes so far as to propose that America should develop "Credible First Strike Capabilities," not to use in any preventive war adventure but to convince the Russians that America will not limit itself only to responding to Russia's moves, but is capable of striking first if

ing that trust and faith on
our part will generate
equal qualities on theirs.

she is provoked to it.

THE EVENING SUN, BALTIMORE
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1962

A 24

Books In Review

A Prod To More Rational Thinking About Thermonuclear Policy

*THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn,
Horizon Press. \$4.50.*

Mr. Kahn contributes some substantial ideas on civil defense, based on his suspicion that destruction of an enemy population is far from a likely first aim; hence that there is a larger chance of city survival than has sometimes been thought, and hence justification for increased effort to save as many civilian lives as possible. This is not comparable to the real first priority objective, which is the full deterrence of war, but it is not negligible. The author shares his

Against that large and well presented background Mr. Kahn lists the problems of the future. Most of them are extremely disagreeable but that does not disqualify them as subjects for sober thinking. He follows with a recital of fourteen possible national policies, ranging from a total renunciation of all violence to a pre-emptive war. In that gamut almost anyone can find his own favorite policy, with a certainty that he will be opposed by advocates of

...the author sharply dis-
counts some of the gloomiest pre-
dictions of total destruction and,
while recognizing the tragedy of
any civilian loss at all, insists
that reduction of the loss is not
only possible but wholly desirable.

—o—

all the other thirteen.

This granted, some thinking on
the future is still desirable, par-
ticularly if Mr. Kahn is right in
his estimate that the decade of
the Sixties will prove more of a
turning-point than any other
period of the century. And if he
is right in his reasonable belief
that even lucky muddling-through
would benefit by some guidance
from systematic thinking.

MARK S. WATSON.

The Gazette and Daily, York, Pa.,

EDITORIAL

Tuesday Morning, March 21, 1961

17

The Morality Of The Rand Corporation's 'Thinkers'**How We Can 'Win' A Thermonuclear Conflict**

By JAMES R. NEWMAN

Most Effective Posture

Do we need civil defense? The important thing is to fit civil defense into the large strategic program: "Counterforce" and "Credible First Strike Capability," to make sure we gain the most effective "posture" for "Preattack and Postattack Coercion."

Kahn summarizes his general notion of the most desirable "posture." We should have, he says, "at least, enough capability to launch a first strike in the kind of tense situation that would result from an outrageous Soviet provocation, so as to induce uncertainty in the enemy as to whether it would not be safer to attack us directly rather than provoke us. The posture should have enough of a retaliatory capacity to make this direct attack unattractive."

Thermonuclear bogymen

By John Strachey

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn. (Weidenfeld and Nicolson. 25s.)

AS Mr. Michael Howard, the military historian, is accustomed to insist, the three great "scandalisers" of the modern epoch have been Machiavelli, Clausewitz and Marx. What is it, he asks, that these three so apparently unrelated thinkers have in common which has made them bogymen to the general public? His answer is that these three men, to a greater extent than anyone else (except perhaps Hobbes?), thought in terms of power and power relationships. They seemed, though this was by no means exclusively the case, to ask, not what ought to be done, but what will happen, given the existing power relationships in the world.

Now people apparently cannot easily bear this approach. Power is so terrible and ominous a thing that

we still have deep repressions about its discussion. "Mankind," as Mr. Eliot has it, "cannot bear very much reality." And apparently it can bear hardly any reality at all over this question of power.



It is instructive to observe that exactly the same fate has overtaken one of the principal analysts of the conflicts of the present nuclear age. Mr. Herman Kahn.

14 The Sydney Morning Herald, Saturday, June 1, 1963

Nuclear Gamesmanship

EVER since the publication of "On Thermo-nuclear War," Herman Kahn has been either denounced as a warmonger or praised as a military realist.

There seems to be no middle view of him. For someone who claims to be dispassionately devoted to the study of modern strategy, he has aroused strange passions. Bertrand Russell has virtually labelled him a sadist; but John Strachey, the British Labour M.P. who is among his admirers, compares him with Machiavelli, Clausewitz and Marx as an analyst in power.

His supporters hold that

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE, by Herman Kahn. — Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London. 254 pp. 31s.

right or wrong, good or bad, and to be investigating it simply as a possible phenomenon.

Mr Kahn naturally supports his supporters and maintains that he should not be judged on moral grounds.

But the fact remains that his work is deeply coloured by moral commitment. He is committed to the political stance of the West, to the idea of survival and recuperation after a holocaust, to belief in war as an instru-

sense that practical preparations, both material and mental, can be made in order to reduce the slaughter to a minimum, but in the sense that morally the sacrifice of 50 million or 150 million or 550 million people is worthwhile.

These attitudes influence the so-called objectivity of his judgments.

"On Thermo-nuclear War" touched off a tremendous debate over civil defence in the United States. Mr Kahn's special achievement was that he confounded the doomsday seers and rationalised the faith of many Americans—the faith which is neatly expressed in the

th he cannot be said to urge
e's the waging of thermo-nuclear
w war any more than, for
a instance, Machiavelli can be
h said to advocate the use of
it the political manoeuvrings
a described in "The Prince."
v- In other words, Mr Kahn is
e supposed to stand outside
id the moral question of
of whether mass annihilation is

ment of persuasion.

To him, thermo-nuclear war is thinkable not only in the practical sense that its results can be calculated, but in the moral sense that, under certain circumstances, it could be desirable.

To him, such a war is manageable, not only in the

words broadcast over loud-speakers in some New York schools as the pupils crouch in corridors and under desks during the periodical air-raid drill: "Remember, children—you can survive!"

His new book offers second thoughts on the subject of how wars might be caused and might be fought.

Too Much Thinking About The Unthinkable**The Military Scientists****By JOSEPH BARRY**

(Special to The Gazette and Daily)

Paris—Sometime this month America will explode a megaton bomb in the Pacific stratosphere and Herman Kahn will publish another book on thermonuclear war, "Thinking the Unthinkable."

The prospect of the first has upset, of all people, our best allies, the British. The publication of the second, following on the heels of Kahn's first book, which an English science writer has called "thermonuclear pornography," seems bound to do the same.

A scientific friend, who has seen an advance copy of the Kahn opus, writes in a letter that some unkind reviewer will re-title it, "Reading the unreadable," though he himself believes it's worth the struggle.

As for America's explosion of a hydrogen bomb with the force of 1,000,000 tons of TNT, in order to test its effect on the Van Allen radiation belt, no voice has been more irate than that of Sir Bernard Lovell, head of the Jodrell Bank Radio Astronomy Station, on which, ironically, America depends for the tracking of its satellites.

"These proposals to make nuclear explosions in space," said Sir Bernard early in May, "arise from a small group of military scientists, unknown and unidentified to the world at large, who have persuaded their masters to make a series of huge gambles under the guise of defensive necessity."

"has the right to change the environment in any significant way without prior international study and agreement."

Then he concluded with this crushing contradiction: "The U.S. has done reasonably well in this respect by giving at least full advance announcements."

Prof. Lovell several days ago pointed out the obvious fact that "advance announcements" do not constitute "prior international study and agreement." Moreover, he reaffirmed his opinion that the American test might very well be a "sledge-hammer blow at the radiative environment of the earth."

The Morality Of Kahn

What puzzles the British professor is the American scientists' failure to act according to their own professed principles of international consultation and scientific responsibility. For him it raises the moral question of scientific decisions, at least insofar as they affect the world at large.

Another Britisher, the scientific correspondent of The Observer, mused (early in May, too) about the morality of Herman Kahn, who, he said, "blandly discusses theoretical situations in which 20,000,000 casualties might seem 'acceptable,' world-destroying 'Doomsday Machines' as ultimate weapons in the weird calculus of deterrence (etc., etc.)"

To satisfy his own curiosity, the Britisher visited Herman Kahn in his home on the Hudson, where "he lives a thoroughly non-belligerent life." The writer found him somewhat changed, "become more impress-

searchers as to where each drew the line. "At one extreme, Kahn decided, was the Hindu who draws the line at killing an ant. At the other, he quotes three scientific colleagues, 'all bachelors,' who would consider the mankind-destroying Doomsday Machine a possible deterrent weapon, 'but they drew the line of a galaxy-destroying machine.'"

Kahn himself, you might be happy to know, draws the line at destroying cities with thermonuclear weapons. "You shouldn't do it," the British reporter says he says.

Possibly this last principle has found its place in Kahn's new book. If so, such is the gap between the pacifist and the war-game theorist, a considerable step has been taken toward reconciliation of morality and cold reason.

"This rapprochement is not taking place gracefully," Paul Weidlinger, engineer, physicist and friend, has just written me toward the end of an eight-page paper tightly analyzing both camps. "In fact, the opposing parties seem to be brought together with their heels dragging and themselves screaming. Namecalling, quoting out of context and distortions are de rigueur in this battle.

"Equally important is that rumblings of a similar conflict are clearly heard from the other side of the iron curtain. These are hopeful signs. In more ways than one, we may find that the realpolitik of our scientific decision-makers and the categorical imperative of the moralists turn out to be reconcilable in a marriage of convenience."

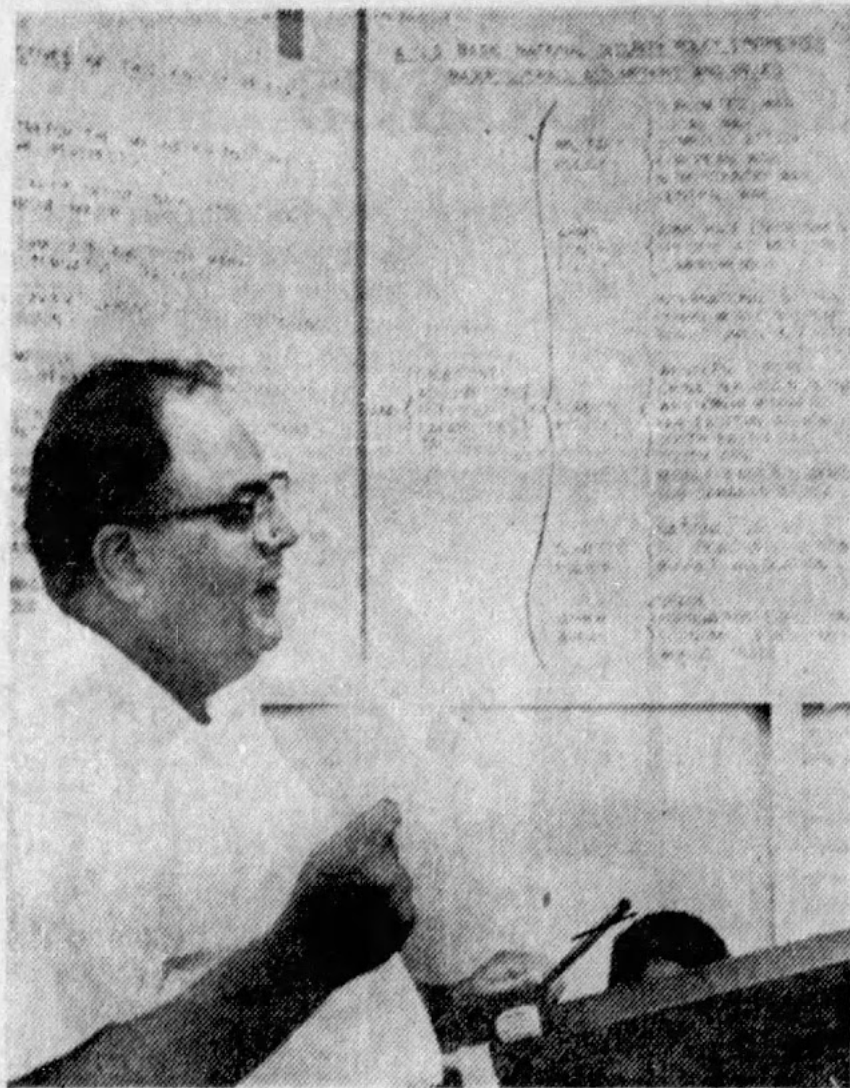
Early this month, American Professor S. Fred Singer surfaced from anonymity and replied to the British critic. In effect he claimed there would be no great damage done—and if there were, it would not be permanent. “No government,” he agreed.

somewhat changed, become more impressed by moral arguments; first you see them, then you accept them, then you believe them.”

The weirdest story he heard from Kahn was the latter's inquiry among Rand re-

Weidlinger, who is a consultant of our Defense Dept., concludes: “In any case, this battle of ideas between both camps and on both sides of the iron curtain must be encouraged. The least we may gain is time at most, a second chance . . .”

30-E THE MIAMI HERALD Thursday, May 14, 1964



—Associated Press Wirephoto

Dr. Strangelove's Mentor

... Dr. Kahn thinks the 'unthinkable'

By RICHARD WHALEN
HARMON - ON - HUDSON, N.Y. — (AP) — Herman Kahn, who contends a doomsday machine could be built, now runs a "think factory" where scholars ponder and debate nuclear war.

"We think about the unthinkable," Kahn likes to say.

His staff of 25 do their thinking in sylvan seclusion high above the Hudson River at the Hudson Institute. This year it has nearly one million dollars in federal contracts, mostly for advice on nuclear strategy.

Kahn, a rotund, bespectacled dynamo who speaks at breakneck speed to keep up with his thoughts, is a physicist-mathematician turned philosopher.

A doomsday machine, if you didn't know, is a super-nuclear bomb buried deep in the ground and powerful enough to blow up the whole world. It would be set to go off by computer under a given set of circumstances — for example, if another country destroyed the United States by atom bombing.

"Now we've reached a point where you don't have to think of pushing every button in the house if you think the enemy is attacking. You can be more selective, more deliberate in your response."

The doomsday machine, he points out, is the opposite of such a "controlled response."

Kahn says his doomsday machine theories first stated in his book, "On Thermonuclear War," helped inspire Stanley Kubrick's satirical movie, "Dr. Strangelove, or how I stopped Worrying and Learned to Love the Bomb."

'Think Factory' Gets \$1 Million From the U.S.

The man who postulated the doomsday machine and inspired "Dr. Strangelove" now runs a "think factory" for the government, thinking about the unthinkable. A look at Herman Kahn and his group of thinkers.

★ ★ ★
KAHN is opposed to doomsday machines. But seven years ago he declared it's theoretically possible to build one. His purpose: to provide a ridiculous extreme as an antidote to overly eager militarism.

"It's the best deterrent you can think of," he says, "but nobody wants one . . . the goal is controlled deterrence."

PAGE FIVE

THE VANCOUVER SUN: Fri., Feb. 1, 1963

Comfort for Optimists: Nuclear War Wouldn't Be an 'All-Out' Affair

HERMAN KAHN

Last Friday, *The Sun* devoted all of Page Five to excerpts from Herman Kahn's provocative book about nuclear war, *Thinking About the Unthinkable*. In response to requests from readers, further extracts appear today and tomorrow.

Mr. Kahn is director of New York's Hudson Institute, a private corporation which specializes in theoretical studies of thermonuclear war for the U.S. Defence Department. His book is published by Horizon Press, New York, and is copyright, 1962, by Herman Kahn.

By and large, most Americans and perhaps most other people find it hard to believe in the possibility of a controlled war.

It is difficult for many to believe that once a war starts either they or the enemy might be deterred from any action against each other by fear of reprisals.

Many have a feeling that thermonuclear war must be all-out and uncontrolled.

This is a naive point of view for two distinct reasons: first, it is not sensible, and second, it may not be true.

Even if one tries to be uncontrolled, he may find himself being threatened so persuasively by an enemy that he will control himself at the last moment.

One reason why we Americans and others of the West do not fully understand these possibilities is that we have been bemused by the examples of World War I and World War II —

two of the most unlimited wars in history.

There was little attempt to negotiate during them. There was a widespread feeling that one did not negotiate during the course of a war unless one was either clearly victorious or clearly defeated.

The only moral or practical objective was to destroy the enemy's military power and then to dictate a peace.

Yet even in World War II it should be noted there were elements of control.

★ ★ ★

IF A MILITARY PLANNER JUST BEFORE World War II had been asked to list the three most terrifying weapons of the coming war he would probably not have failed to include poison gas.

Indeed, by 1939 gasses had been made vastly more deadly than any used in World War I. In the all-out World War II, however, no gas was used by either side.

While to most people World War I and World War II are prototypes, actually they were most extraordinary wars. A study of the history of warfare between civilized nations reveals few periods in which the strategic doctrines of these wars held sway.

The more classical way has almost always been to fight for some definite, generally limited objective, or to prevent the enemy from attaining some such objective.

Accepting this view, countries have tended to make their actions, fighting, pressures, and reprisals consistent with their limited objective, in some sense.

Although modern technology has given



KHRUSHCHEV
... can war be limited?

nations the ability to fight uncontrolled wars greater than any in history, it has also made the sanctions against fighting such wars larger than ever before.

We found this out in Korea. Before Korea, few Americans would believe we could limit ourselves as we did there. In Korea we learned that just like anybody else we can be deterred, we can be cautious, we can be responsible.

Moreover, what is equally interesting and unknown to most Americans is that the Communists in the Korean conflict also behaved with caution.

While we did not attack supply bases and airfields in China, neither did the Communists interfere with our long, vulnerable supply lines by using submarines or mining. Had purely military considerations prevailed it is clear that "Chinese" and "North Korean" submarines might have had a field day in the seas surrounding Korea.

★ ★ ★

AMERICANS ARE NO TOUGHER THAN, say, the Japanese or the Germans, and these people surrendered rather than fight to the last man. Similarly, we may be restrained by sufficiently large threats—after an attack as well as before.

I suspect that the main reason why Americans find it difficult to believe a war can be fought rationally or reasonably is that in our country, for the most part, we do not give force any rational or reasonable role.

We feel that only a law violator, a criminal, a desperado, or a sick or insane person uses force.

When we find somebody using force he is not only our enemy, he is an enemy of humanity and should be exterminated or locked up and treated, but not negotiated with. We then stall out in our attempt to control or destroy him.

★ ★ ★

THIS, IS, I AM AFRAID, A SOMEWHAT naive view. Force has been around for many years. It has been used by good, bad and indifferent people. It has been used rationally as well as irrationally.

It is perfectly possible for us or the Soviets to use force in a reasonable fashion, at least in the sense that we need not use it in a wildly unreasonable and extravagantly reckless fashion.

This is true even though it may be unreasonable, if not immoral, to settle disputes by the use of force.

Having unreasonably or immorally decided to use force, one can still wish to see it used reasonably as opposed to recklessly.

Both of the American biases — the unwillingness to initiate the use of moderate levels of force for limited objectives and the too great willingness, once we are committed, to use extravagant and uncontrolled force — are potentially dangerous and should be guarded against.

These biases could have the most serious consequences unless we deliberately and consciously think about ways in which violence may occur and still be kept relatively limited — at least compared to an uncontrolled situation.

B-4 The Virginian-Pilot and The Portsmouth Star, Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va., Sunday, Dec. 24, 1961

Herman Kahn: 'Monster' in Person

By Laurence Barrett

Herald Tribune News Service

Herman Kahn, the man who insists we can survive a nuclear war, comes across better in person than in print. He is a round, jovial scientist who could pass for the owner of a kosher delicatessen in his native land, the Bronx.

In his book, "On Thermo-nuclear War," and in other writings, Kahn discusses his subject with chilling empiricism.

"Despite a widespread belief to the contrary, objective studies indicate that even through the amount of human tragedy would be greatly increased in the postwar world, the increase would not preclude normal and happy lives for the majority of the survivors and their descendants," he wrote in the book.

He went on to estimate how many millions might die. Apparently he believes the number is smaller than most of us think, or at least that the toll can be reduced to manageable proportions if we are wise. Of one thing he is convinced: our civilization can survive a third world war.

The Kahn thesis has met

war and peace objectively. Let us equip ourselves to meet any circumstance. Let us come through alive if the worst occurs.

His business is inquiry. Last summer Kahn and a few associates created a new instrument for exploration, a nonprofit research organization in White Plains, N.Y., called the Hudson Institute.

The other members of the Hudson think factory's executive committee are David Truman, chairman of the public law and government department at Columbia University; Harvey Picker, president of Picker X-ray, and two lawyers, Oscar Ruebhausen and Max Singer.

Since 1947 Kahn had practiced physics and mathematics at the Rand Corporation of California, a research outfit that is largely dependent on Air Force contracts.

"Hudson will be a high-class Rand," Kahn said. "I left Rand because it was bound too closely by government work. It was difficult to do really broad work there. We will not depend on a single patron and much of our work will be made public. Our sphere will be national security and international order."

Hudson got its first four commissions from IBM's Federal

federal government—now negotiating with Hudson—need the circle of think organizations that have come into being since World War II?

"If the president of IBM needs a brain operation," explained Kahn, "he does not call in the plant doctor. He gets the best brain surgeon he can find."

"Experts in our field are as rare as good brain surgeons, and they don't work for IBM." As for Washington, "It simply hasn't the capacity to carry on sustained studies that may take three years. So they come to us."

In the midst of an interview in his rented house in Chapqua (the Kahns are having a new house built nearby with its own combination blast and fallout shelter), Kahn's petite wife is apt to bring out coffee and cake, while the two young children play in the next room.

But a conversation between Kahn and a visitor inevitably turns to war and peace.

Kahn insisted that he is not a ghoul. "If I say, for instance, that 10 million people will die under certain circumstances, rather than 20 million, some one always thinks I am saying 'ONLY 10 million.' It's like having a rich uncle and saying to

oretical wherewithal to bring about disarmament.

He likened the arms race to a game of chicken, the occasionally suicidal gamble indulged in by hot rodders. Two cars come at each other. The first driver to swerve aside is "chicken." "We have thrown away the steering wheel," Kahn believes. "We've erased the white line. We're not even sure what road we're on."

To hope for disarmament is one thing; to bank on it is another. He is inclined to think disarmament will come only after a very serious crisis—a state of affairs far more tense than today's—or an actual war.

There is always the chance of nuclear accident that sets off a duel of missiles or bombers or both.

This possibility, feared by most experts, might turn out to be a blessing, Kahn said. In a few sentences he set an imaginary situation in which the United States and the Soviet Union unwillingly begin tossing warheads at each other. Somehow both sides realize it is a mistake. They arrange a truce. The world wakes up the next morning, having lost a few cities, perhaps, and still teetering on the edge of total war.

"Do you think," Kahn asks

government now has no plans for such far-fetched possibilities, Kahn said.

Again, his main theme: "We must be prepared, realistically, for anything." And then, in anticipation of an accusation that he is proposing preventive war, or a contrived "accident," he put in an immediate disclaimer: "This is not my problem. It is just an estimate. I may be wrong. Perhaps we will go on like this for 100 years. I don't think it will happen that way, though."

Christmas Joy

We join Santa in singing bright songs of cheer. May you have a joyous 'Christmas!'

with severe criticism — "a moral tract on mass murder," one critic calls it.

It is charged that his work tends to discourage disarmament and to make the prospect of nuclear war seem less dreadful than it is. Kahn is unhappy about this opposition, not because of the personal accusation that his is an outsized blood lust, but because some of his opponents would stifle his line of inquiry.

Face to face, it is hard to quarrel with this man. A lively sort with a Kris Kringle shape, he peers calmly from behind thick glasses, and speaking rapidly, makes a case that can best be summarized: Let us explore all facets of our problems of

Systems Division, the Mitre Corporation, the Martin Company and Stanford Research Institute.

The subjects include "command control systems," "national interest in international order" and "civil defense as related to overall strategy." Initial financing for Hudson came from advance payments on these contracts and a donation from a benefactor who prefers anonymity. As Hudson's operating head, Kahn received \$26,000 a year, about the same salary he got from Rand.

What can a research group that now has just 15 staff members do for a giant like IBM that IBM cannot do for itself? For that matter, why does the

ing a man there and saying to him, 'Uncle, when you die. . . Of course, he cuts you out of his will right away. You've got to say, 'Uncle, God forbid, if you die. . . I keep saying the equivalent of 'God forbid' and 'if' but some people ignore this."

He is frankly pessimistic about the prospect of negotiated disarmament because "there isn't enough good will around the conference table. Things aren't that simple."

Nevertheless, he thinks Washington must continue to seek an understanding with Moscow, and that organizations like Hudson should do what they can to provide the technological and the

"that Kennedy and Khrushchev could go to their peoples the morning after and say, 'it was all a mistake. We'll go back to the way things were the day before yesterday?' Of course not. There would have to be a settlement. On that morning you could probably get signed any draft treaty that was ready."

Ugly as it is to contemplate, this sort of contingency thinking is being scouted and impressed on the White House and top American defense planners in Kahn's latest policy work for the government, the "diplomacy of the last stages of crisis."

One of our problems is that the

Standard
UNITED
Dental Corp.
DENTISTS

Main and Granby St.

**NO APPOINTMENT
NECESSARY**

DIAL
MA 2-4575
MOTORAMP GARAGE
FREE PARKING

BUFFALO EVENING NEWS

Saturday, June 27, 1959 page A-2

Nuclear War Hearings Show Public Needs to Face Facts

Survival Is Granted, but Rate of Recovery Hinges on Readiness to Learn Basic Rules

By NAT S. FINNEY

Buffalo Evening News Bureau

WASHINGTON, June 27—The United States could survive the kind of nuclear attack Russia is now capable of making, but it could survive in better shape for quicker recovery if it psychologically acknowledged the danger and learned simple, grass roots things about survival.

This conclusion sums up results of the first unblinking public look the Federal Government has ever taken at nuclear war. A subcommittee of the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy headed by Rep. Holifield (D., Calif.) took this look in a week of public hearings.

Rep. Holifield closed the hearings Friday with a declaration that "the facts of nuclear war won't fade away because they are unpleasant," and that "each of us must accept a personal responsibility because nuclear war is a personal threat to our survival."

Libby's "Swan Song"

Dr. Kahn held that, despite such a blow, the nation could recuperate, although readjustments would take a long time and the country would have to operate on standards it would consider "impermissible" before the attack occurred.

The Rand Corp. analyst held that estimates of the amount of land that would be unusable were far too high because the country would put up with degrees of fallout contamination it might consider unthinkable before an attack.

Urges Wide Discussion

But Dr. Kahn warned that the country is psychologically unprepared to face a Russian threat of nuclear war. He praised the committee for its efforts to get the country to face up to the possibility it might have to take an enormous blow to preserve its independence.

"If you won't discuss it, you won't do it," is a safe rule of public psychology, Dr. Kahn maintained. He held that the possibility of nuclear war not

Compromise Bill Defers Tax Cuts Until Next Year

By the Associated Press

WASHINGTON, June 27—A compromise tax bill holds prospects of a cut next year in federal 10% tax on telephone charges and in rail, bus and plane ticket taxes.

Senate and House conferees Friday approved the compromise bill which continues Korean wartime corporate income excise tax rates for another year. These taxes drop to Korean levels at midnight today unless a new law is enacted.

The conferees sent back to Senate and House a bill which would, in its immediate effect, simply continue taxes without change until June 30, 1960. A decision on changing tax would again come before Congress.

Fare-Tax Cut Proposed

Conferees abandoned Senate-passed proposals which have: (1) repealed the 4% dividend income credit; (2) repealed the entire 10% communications and passenger transportation taxes; and (3) increased federal welfare assistance

at 27—omat Friday will—and uses police-its Alex-in a

"It may well be that the time has come in man's history when he must choose between the arms race and the human race," he declared.

Friday's hearings were, in a special way, the swan song of a member of the Atomic Energy Commission who came to the AEC when the thermonuclear bomb was born, and leaves it as new missile systems are changing the face of nuclear combat. He is Dr. Willard F. Libby.

Dr. Libby made his final session with the Joint Subcommittee the occasion for a last official effort to get the Government to give its full backing to a device he deeply believes could save the lives of millions if they had it in their homes.

only should be widely discussed, but that standards for what should be done after a nuclear attack should be discussed and established before any such attack can occur.

Dr. Kahn maintained, presumably on the basis of Rand Corp. studies, that the country has some time for frank discussion of nuclear war before Russia will be in a position to deliver such an attack as was assumed by the committee for its hearings.

QUIET BIRTHDAY FOR MISS KELLER

EASTON, Conn., June 27 (AP)—Helen Keller, deaf and blind

to the states by \$142,000, year.

The House bill was limiting continuation of the 52% tax on corporation income and profits rates on automobiles, auto and accessories, cigarets, wine and beer.

The conferees proposed cutting in half the passenger transportation tax effective June 30, provided Congress does not to continue the full rate then.

No Gas Tax Boost

And they agreed to the repeal of the 10% communication charges, also effective June 1960. The tax on long-distance phone calls and other com

DAILY PRESS, Newport News, Va., Sun., July 1, 1962

3D

Provocative Book About Nuclear War

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE, by Herman Kahn. New York: Horizon Press. 254 pages, \$4.50.

Reviewed by Bill Amanna

x x x

Herman Kahn is a physicist who gained national prominence through his book "On Thermo-nuclear War," in which he described with dispassionate thoroughness what the U. S. could expect in the event of nuclear war. The book unleashed a heated debate over civil defense which is continued in Mr. Kahn's present volume.

The author's chief premise is that although "thermonuclear war may seem unthinkable, immoral, hideous or highly unlikely, it is not impossible. To act intelligently we must learn as much as we can about the risks."

How likely is accidental war? How can it be made less likely? What would conditions be if a nuclear attack leveled 50 American cities? How many American lives and European and Russian lives, would an American President risk by standing firm in differing types of crises? By starting a nuclear war?

Mr. Kahn doesn't stop there. He goes on to put his questions in even more concrete and hence more upsetting terms. He considers, for example, the defense of Europe. We have increased our non-nuclear forces to meet a possible Soviet conventional attack in Europe. The author notes our policy would be to initiate the use of nuclear weapons should conventional forces prove inadequate. So, whether we intend it or not, we may have obligated ourselves to

Some of Mr. Kahn's most interesting chapters deal with the so - called "war and peace" games. By this system, real and hypothetical situations are suggested. All steps in the "escalation ladder" are discussed. Suppose, for example, that 'A' has so many missiles. Suppose 'B' has so many missiles. Suppose 'A' attacks. Suppose 'B' attacks. With so many missiles. With this or that degree of accuracy. So many cities are hit. So many persons are killed. In a complex of situations, what are the alternatives?

The author's point is that we should think of these as not so many individual problems, but within the context of a broad national strategy. His concern is with getting these problems discussed in the open.

Mr. Kahn's continuation of the debate seems almost cer-

There are questions to be answered, Mr. Kahn insists, and he lists a few:

The Nation's Best Sellers

Best sellers of the week as compiled by Publishers' Weekly: The Book Industry Journal.

FICTION

1. SHIP OF FOOLS

By Katherine Anne Porter

go to all-out war.

MUST MAINTAIN PRETENSE

The President, Mr. Kahn holds, may conclude that even if he is not willing to initiate a war or limited reprisal that could easily develop into war, he must maintain a pretense of being willing. Perhaps the facade will work. After all, even if he is not willing, the Soviets cannot rely on this. And, withal, we may in fact do nothing ourselves; it may be forced on us or occur inadvertently.

tain to renew the controversy resulting from his earlier volume. Moreover, his views have added significance when one considers his position as a consultant to the Defense Department, the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization and the Atomic Energy Commission.

This is a highly useful book. Although he raises problems that are not pleasant to think about, Mr. Kahn has performed an important service in this provocative book.

THE SUNDAY STAR
Washington, D. C.
June 24, 1962

Books

C-5
★

Prophet of Changing Nuclear-War Policies

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn. (Horizon Press; \$3.50.)

America's nuclear-war policies have changed radically during the past year, and Herman Kahn has been the prophet of that change. The bible of the new and dominant nuclear school is his book, "On Thermonuclear War," which has sold an astonishing 30,000 copies since publication in 1960. That bible was written for the priesthood, however, and its great length and difficult new language has kept the broad public from understanding just what Mr. Kahn and his fellow thinkers about war are driving at.

This new and most welcome book, "Thinking About the Unthinkable," is designed by Mr. Kahn to do three things:

- First describe his basic ideas in more simple language.
- Second, tell about the strange techniques used by professional military analysts.
- And, third, stimulate more thinking about "unthinkable" modern war.

Someone Must Do It

Mr. Kahn, director of the Hudson Institute, is a happy extrovert who likes his work. This seems to infuriate a number of persons who attacked him personally after his first book for his failure to affect the long face of an undertaker. But Mr. Kahn points out that someone has to think about nuclear war just as someone has to think about cancer and polio. No rational person can fault him on his logic, though his ideas might sell better if he started each chapter with, "Heaven forbid it should happen.

Western powers make sweeping concessions there and points out, truthfully, that there is no way NATO forces can save the city without starting a nuclear war that could well ruin the United States. Mr. Kennedy replies with the threat of a doubled or quadrupled defense budget. "Such an acceleration of the arms race, dangerous as it is, could still be less dangerous (for America) than either an attack or an accommodation," the President says. Mr. Khrushchev will either have to fall behind in the race or damage his tight economy. The threat makes him back down.

In a small way this was done last year, but Mr. Kahn's scenario is, in effect, an outline of a bolder plan for handling a future life-or-death crisis without the war Mr. Kahn—and the rest of us—hopes to avoid.

This is an important book and an excellent opportunity to see one of the nuclear age's most influential minds in action.

—RICHARD FRYKLUND.

Other Books

GENERAL

A CRUISING GUIDE TO THE CHESAPEAKE. (Including the Passages from Long Island Sound along the New Jersey Coast and Inland Waterway.) By Fessenden S. Blanchard. (Dodd, Mead; \$6.50.) (Revised Edition.)

THE THOMAS WOLFE READER. Selected with an introduction by C. Hugh Holman. (Scribners; \$7.50.)

but...

The techniques of strategic analysis are the most fascinating part of the book. He gives many examples of mental gymnastics such as "war and peace games," "scenarios" and "abstract models" which simply serve to force analysts to think of all possible dangers and opportunities in various strategies and methods of crisis management. These "sophistications," which could be overlooked in the old days without fear of losing a civilization, are regarded by the administration as necessities in the nuclear age.

Future Ultimatum

One rather casually presented "scenario" is alone worth the price of the book. This is a brief story about one way in which some future ultimatum over Berlin might be handled. In Mr. Kahn's little drama, Chairman Khrushchev tells President Kennedy that he will seize West Berlin unless the

All four of Wolfe's novels are represented in order of publication with several fully self-contained passages from each and included also are eight short stories and in its entirety "The Story of a Novel."

DIARY OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1860-1865. By George Tem-

The Sunday Star

WEEKLY BOOK SURVEY

The Sunday Star has arranged with the leading book sellers of Washington and suburban areas to report each week the books which sell best as a guide to what Washington is reading. The numbers represent the rank of each among best sellers at the store named.

For Week Ending June 22

FICTION

1. "Ship of Fools," Porter
2. "Youngblood Hawke," Wouk
3. "Dearly Beloved," Lindbergh
4. "Bull From the Sea," Renault
5. "The Reivers," Faulkner
6. "Agony and Ecstasy," Stone

NONFICTION

Friday, October 2, 1959 Appleton Post-Crescent A3

Governmental Responsibility

Evacuation, Shelters Two Ways to Save Lives During Nuclear Attack

Madison — There are only two ways to save lives in a possible nuclear war—evacuation or in shelters, about 100 men and women at a non-military defense seminar, sponsored by the Carnegie foundation, were told here Thursday.

shelters is unknown, but USSR propaganda indicates a shelter program is underway, he said.

It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish between war and peace, with the Russo-U. S. cold war and local military actions obscuring a

clear definition, Devaney said. In this way, non-military defense, with ordinary defense, becomes a continuing effort, he added.

Non-military defense is the application and utilization of resources — fundamentally in three areas to benefit the civilian population, he explained. Under resource manage-

2 The Daily Telegraph, Monday, May 3, 1953

PASSIVE CHURCH NOT FOR ME, SAYS Mgr KENT

By GUY RAIS

MONSIGNOR BRUCE KENT general secretary of the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament, promised yesterday to strive for peace for the rest of his life.

But he side-stepped the issue of whether he would defy the Roman Catholic Church.

RUSSIANS REJECT PETITION

ORGANISERS of the Women of Families for Defence, a new group which supports a strong defence for Britain and multilateral disarmament, protested yesterday at the refusal of the Soviet Embassy in London to accept a petition signed by 13,000 supporters.

The petition urging the Russians to response to the West's proposals for "balanced and verifiable disarmament," was taken by the group's leader, Lady Olga Maitland, to the embassy before a rally in Trafalgar Square.

But she told a gathering of about 200 supporters in the rain-soaked square: "We took our petition in a box to the embassy and explained who we were and what it contained. We were told by voice on the inter-com that the embassy did not accept petitions, but we could come back and talk to them."

"I put the box at the entrance at the gate together with symbolic red tulips in memory of those who died in the last war, and a reminder to the Soviets that we are determined to maintain freedom in a sensible and responsible manner as we have done for the past 38 years."

"When we reached the road outside, we were told by police that they had received a complaint about litter at the Embassy gate."

Lady Olga added indignantly:

"I am not going to speculate on impossibilities that have not appeared," he told a radio interviewer in London.

In an interview on the London Broadcasting Company, Mgr Kent denied that the CND movement was Communist-infiltrated.

"There are some 250,000 members of CND and only 19,000 Communists in the country, so their numbers are insignificant. It is the policies that count," he said.

Questioned about the role of the Church and CND, he said: "If the Church is busy sitting in its sacristies counting its rosary beads and ignoring the great problems of the world, then I don't think it is the right church for me."

Asked if there was any chance of him giving up CND, he said: "I am very committed to peace work and I am going to stay with peace work for the rest of my life."

Pressed to explain whether this would mean he would remain with CND if his church superiors told him to give it up, Mgr Kent said: "I did not say that."

"I said the issue of working for peace is going to be with me all my working life. The other issue has not arisen, and I don't think it will."

Too political

But Mgr George Leonard, personal assistant to Cardinal Hume, Roman Catholic Archbishop of Westminster, hinted that the cardinal might consider CND too political for Mgr Kent to lead.

Asked during an interview on London Weekend television if the cardinal would be pre-

CND to visit Soviet-backed peace meeting

By CHARLES LAURENCE

THE Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament is to send two members to the Soviet-sponsored World Peace Council in Prague next month, it has been revealed after a week of controversy.

The pair have not yet been named and CND spokesmen have denied that they have been duped by the Russian propaganda machine. The CND members will be going as "observers" rather than delegates.

Two officials of the Quakers, who are closely involved with CND, will also be attending the meeting.

The officials, from the Quaker Peace and Service department at Friends House headquarters in London, will also be travelling as observers.

A total of 61 British delegates will be going to the meeting, which the organisers are calling the Council for Peace and Life. They are being selected by the British Peace Assembly, the London arm of the World Peace Council. Mr Arthur Scargill, the miners' leader, is sponsoring the organising committee.

Front organisation

The Quakers, the Religious Society of Friends, were caught up in controversy when it was disclosed that last year they were involved with a "red carpet" trip to Moscow during which they had been impressed with the "depth and sincerity" of the Russians' desire for peace.

The World Peace Council is generally considered a front organisation, funded from Moscow, which attempts to influence Western peace movements through conferences and propaganda.

A Friends House spokesman said: "I think we would be keen to keep our distance. We would not send delegates to anything to do with the World Peace Council."

The Quakers have pursued peace policies since their foundation in 1660. Most of the 20,000 British Quakers are affiliated or individual members of CND as well as running their own peace groups.



Yorkshire ex-Servicemen goose-stepping in theatrical Soviet uniforms outside Sheffield Town Hall yesterday as a protest against the flying of the Red Flag by the Left-wing city council to mark May Day.

May Day protest at 'looney' Left's Red flag

By JOHN WILLIAMS

TWO former naval men protested yesterday at the raising of the Red Flag to mark May Day

nantly: "They called out petition 'litter' and we were told we must remove it. I went back and collected the petition. It shows the Russian intransigence, but they won't get away with it. I promise that Andropov will receive the petition in the Kremlin by post."

MAKING THEIR PEACE

Peace campers outside the American radio relay station at Menwith Hill, near Harrogate, Yorks, at the weekend, received a surprise invitation to escape from torrential rain and be guests of the base. They spent an hour drinking coffee and talking to American staff.

pared to ask Mgr Kent to resign as general secretary if CND became too political. Mgr Leonard said: "Of course, that's the whole point of the cardinal expressing his reservation at this point."

"I think you could take it that he would follow his conscience and not be deterred by any sort of adverse reaction."

Mgr Leonard made it clear that in the cardinal's view, CND was very close to becoming too political for Mgr Kent to lead.

The battle over control of CND began four days ago, when Cardinal Hume warned Mgr Kent there might be a conflict with his role as a priest if CND became too political.

GREENHAM ROW OVER BABIES

Women peace protesters were criticised last night after they carried babies and toddlers over rolls of barbed wire into the Greenham Common base during a May Day invasion. There were angry scenes as two Ministry of Defence police struggled to stop them swarming through a tiny gap they had made in the perimeter fence.

The local M.P., Mr Michael McNair-Wilson, Conservative member for Newbury, said: "How appallingly irresponsible for a mother to use her child in a protest where somebody could get hurt."

in Sheffield by goose-stepping outside the town hall wearing hired Russian uniforms.

The tradition of raising the Red Flag was begun two years ago by the ultra Left-wing council.

But last year the city's Socialists abandoned the ceremony because of the Falklands crisis.

Yesterday, the flag was unfurled in what Councillor Irvine Patnick, leader of the Conservatives on South Yorkshire's County Council, described as another "looney scheme."

The two men in uniform, who would not identify themselves,

marched down the town hall steps as Mr Patnick received a mock certificate from Major John Taylor, chairman of the local Ex-Servicemen's organisations.

The certificate declared that Sheffield was accepted into the Soviet Socialist Republic "for driving business out of the city, brainwashing the young, giving Mr Arthur Scargill 'political asylum,' assisting the Marxist creed and being without defence."

Other "looney" schemes include: Banning Kit Kat biscuits from the City hall canteen, because the makers have links with South Africa.

On-the-spot MOT testing for children's push chairs and re-naming streets after Socialist leaders.

'Sick of it all'

As demonstrators unfurled the Union flag Mr Patnick said: "We do not want the Red Flag and people are pig-sick of it all and we felt some protest was necessary."

"I was asked to come here by people who organised this spontaneously. In Sheffield, we have a Communist peace officer, a treaty with Donetz, and Marxist street names."

From June 1st
21 Golden Falcon® flights
a week to the Gulf

4—Hawaii Tribune-Herald, Friday, November 6, 1964

Hawaii TRIBUNE-HERALD

MEMBER DONREY  MEDIA GROUP

MONTE MORROW

General Manager

RAY YUEN

Editor

Published every afternoon and Sunday morning by The Hawaii Tribune-Herald, Tribune-Herald Building, Hilo, Hawaii, U.S.A. Member of the Associated Press and the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

National Advertising Representatives: Cresmer, Woodward, O'Mara and Ormsbee, Inc.

U. S. COULD LOSE EDGE IN NUCLEAR POWER BALANCE

With the election over, the President and his defense secretary must now make some hard military research-spending decisions.

The nuclear balance of power between the United States and the Soviet Union is so unstable, some key Pentagon scientists say privately, that it could be upset quickly by three Soviet research breakthroughs:

—Development of an effective antimissile-missile network capable of handling massive attacks of extremely sophisticated ICBMs with a high rate of kill.

The concept these men have in mind would be long jumps beyond Nike-X. The antimissile-missile system they envisage might in fact clobber ICBMs a thousand or more miles from target or even before they were airborne.

The Russians are experimenting heavily with electromagnetic pulse and radiation from strong nuclear

The Russians have been putting large sums into jamming and other electronic countermeasures. They have assigned large numbers of scientists to research on a series of wayout blue sky communications methods not susceptible to any known interference.

The worried U. S. scientists are not comforted by the thought that the United States now heavily outweighs the Soviet Union in nuclear weapons.

Unclassified studies include estimates that the United States now has more than 50,000 nuclear weapons, compared with 5,000 to 8,000 in Soviet hands.

But these U. S. research men point out that regardless of this 1964 U. S. supremacy, and sizable American research and development expenditures, U. S. miscalculation on what research leads to push heavily, or better Russian guesses, or Russian

explosions for killing missiles in their silos before they are fired.

—Development of a family of ICBMs so accurate that more than half of those fired would hit within 500 yards of target.

The extremely large boosters available to the Russians make possible their use of larger, more reliable guidance systems. Russian technical literature indicates the Reds are putting a sizable chunk of top caliber manpower into improving their electronics and guidance.

Some scientists here predict this super accuracy guidance before 1972.

—Development of a military world-wide communications system invulnerable to electronic interference (electronic warfare countermeasures) or to radiation from nuclear blasts.

luck, or more Russian funds could put the Reds ahead in one or all of these three key research fields.

There is deep concern here that the Russians are putting more money and effort in these key areas than is the United States.

U. S. research has gone all-out on "penetration aids" for ICBMs. Top Defense Department men are convinced the United States can devise ways to get missiles through, regardless of Russian improvements in antimissile defense.

But despite this confidence, the Russians, if their research goes well, might be able to knock out U. S. missiles before they even got out of their silos. Then penetration aids would be of no value.

Or the Reds could knock out U. S. communications.



Critics say U.S. has plans to win a nuclear war

By Tim Ahern

Associated Press writer

Washington—Ever since President Reagan took office, his administration has been pestered by the question of whether it is more willing than past administrations to fight a nuclear war.

Critics contend that his advisers have drafted a plan to win a nuclear war with the Soviet Union. Public opinion polls have repeatedly said that many Americans are concerned about his willingness to use nuclear weapons.

Administration officials deny that premise.

"There is nothing new about our policy," Defense Secretary Caspar Weinberger wrote last year in a letter to dozens of newspapers.

U.S. policy on use of atomic weapons is spelled out in several highly classified documents. None has been released publicly and administration officials refuse to even acknowledge the existence of one.

But a year-old document drafted to provide background on military spending requests has been

"Everybody's going to make it if there are enough shovels to go around."

—T.K. Jones, deputy undersecretary of Defense

tration as planning to win a "protracted nuclear war."

Several officials familiar with U.S. policy—each of whom talked on the condition that he not be identified—agreed that one problem is a public perception that the administration is more ready than past administrations to use the weapons. The officials said the belief arose largely from injudicious public statements by officials.

T.K. Jones, deputy undersecretary of Defense, told the *Los Angeles Times* last year that the United States could recover from an atomic war in two to four years. "Everybody's going to make it if there are enough shovels to go around," he said, explaining the shovels were needed to dig primitive civil defense shel-

the Soviet Union to seek earliest termination of hostilities on terms favorable to the United States," according to published reports.

That philosophy was attacked by those in the nuclear freeze movement as meaning the Reagan administration thought a nuclear war was "winnable." Such a view, according to critics, makes atomic war more likely.

The *Los Angeles Times* reported in August that Mr. Reagan had approved National Security Decision Direction 13, which directed the Pentagon to create a "master acquisition plan" to develop nuclear weapons to carry out the U.S. policy. The story said the document contemplates the possibility that a nuclear war could last up to six months.

The Reagan administration has

new about our policy. Our entire strategy aims to deter war of all kinds, but most particularly to deter nuclear war."

One official said the word "prevail" means "denial of victory to the Soviets in the sense that our institutions would remain in some form to permit us to rebuild. It doesn't mean victory in the sense of defeating the Soviets and then occupying their country."

American nuclear policy has always been based upon deterrence. Last Nov. 22 Mr. Reagan defined deterrence as "a matter of others knowing that starting a conflict would be more costly to them than anything they might hope to gain."

The American philosophy has been summed up as "mutual assured destruction"—the so-called "MAD" policy. This holds that the Soviets wouldn't attack because they know they would suffer terrible destruction from a U.S. counterattack.

Officials familiar with U.S. policy say that Mr. Reagan's policy is similar to the "flexible response" doctrine adopted by former President Richard M. Nixon in 1974. That policy moves away from "MAD" by giving the president a

may opening request has been reported on several occasions. The first report cropped up in May when newspapers printed excerpts and it appeared again as recently as last weekend when a wire service carried stories saying it had seen the whole text.

On Monday a Pentagon spokesman, Benjamin Welles, asserted again that it is "completely inaccurate" to portray the adminis-

trating primitive civil defense shelters.

The debate began in May when *The New York Times* printed excerpts of the document entitled "Fiscal 1984-1988 Defense Guidance."

The document says that "should deterrence fail and strategic nuclear war with the U.S.S.R. occur, the United States must prevail and be able to force

The Reagan administration has never publicly confirmed the existence of the directive.

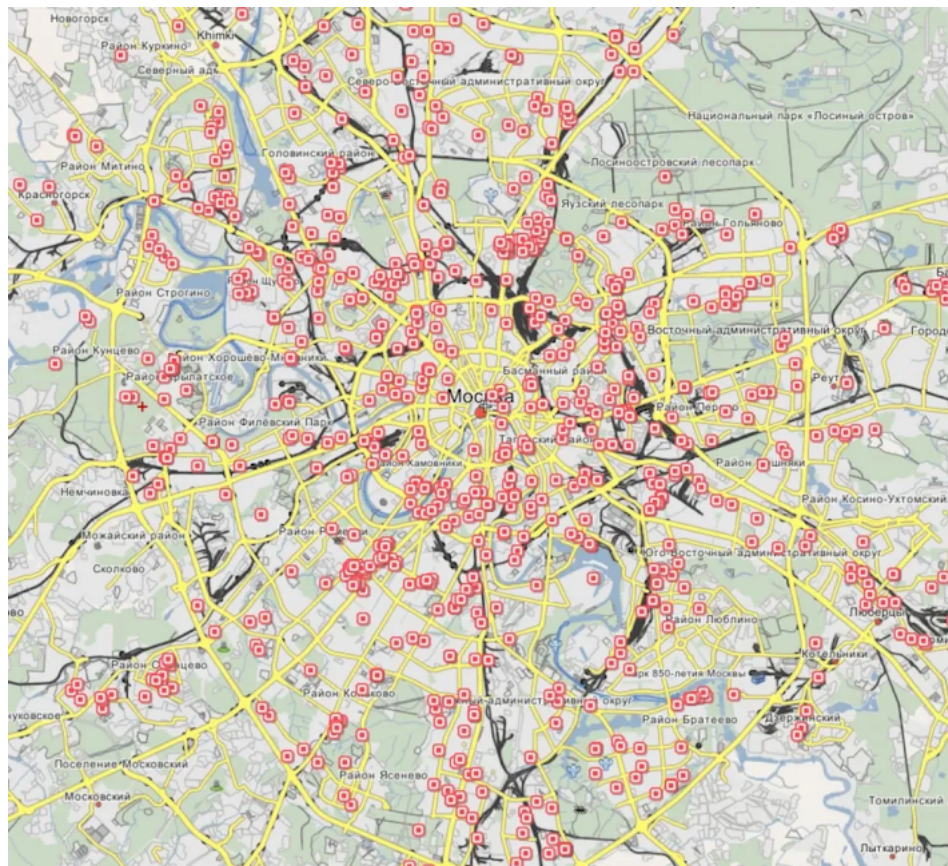
In his August letter to more than 75 newspapers, Mr. Weinberger complained about "completely inaccurate" reports "that portray this administration as planning to wage protracted nuclear war or seeking to acquire a nuclear war-fighting capability."

He added: "There is nothing

range of nuclear options.

Until then much of American policy rested on the belief that a nuclear attack would mean an all-out response using the entire range of American weapons.

In 1980 former President Jimmy Carter signed Presidential Directive 59, which followed the guidelines of the 1974 decision by making Soviet military capabilities the target.



ABOVE: Moscow's nuclear shelters map
RIGHT: St Petersburg's nuclear shelters map

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-11-10/russia-quietly-checks-its-bomb-shelters-as-war-fears-spread>
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-11-10/russia-quietly-checks-its-bomb-shelters-as-war-fears-spread>

By Bloomberg News

10 November 2022 at 15:28 GMT

In the latest reflection of the Kremlin's expanding war effort, bomb shelters across Russia are being brought back to life after more than three decades of neglect since the end of the Cold War.

State workers are quietly checking basements and other protected facilities, repairing and cleaning installations not used since the Soviet era, according to people familiar with the efforts.

<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/bomb-shelters-readied-moscow-russians-28684887>
<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/bomb-shelters-readied-moscow-russians-28684887>

ByWill StewartRussia CorrespondentGraeme MurrayNews Reporter

16.41, 8 Dec 2022ByWill StewartRussia CorrespondentGraeme MurrayNews Reporter

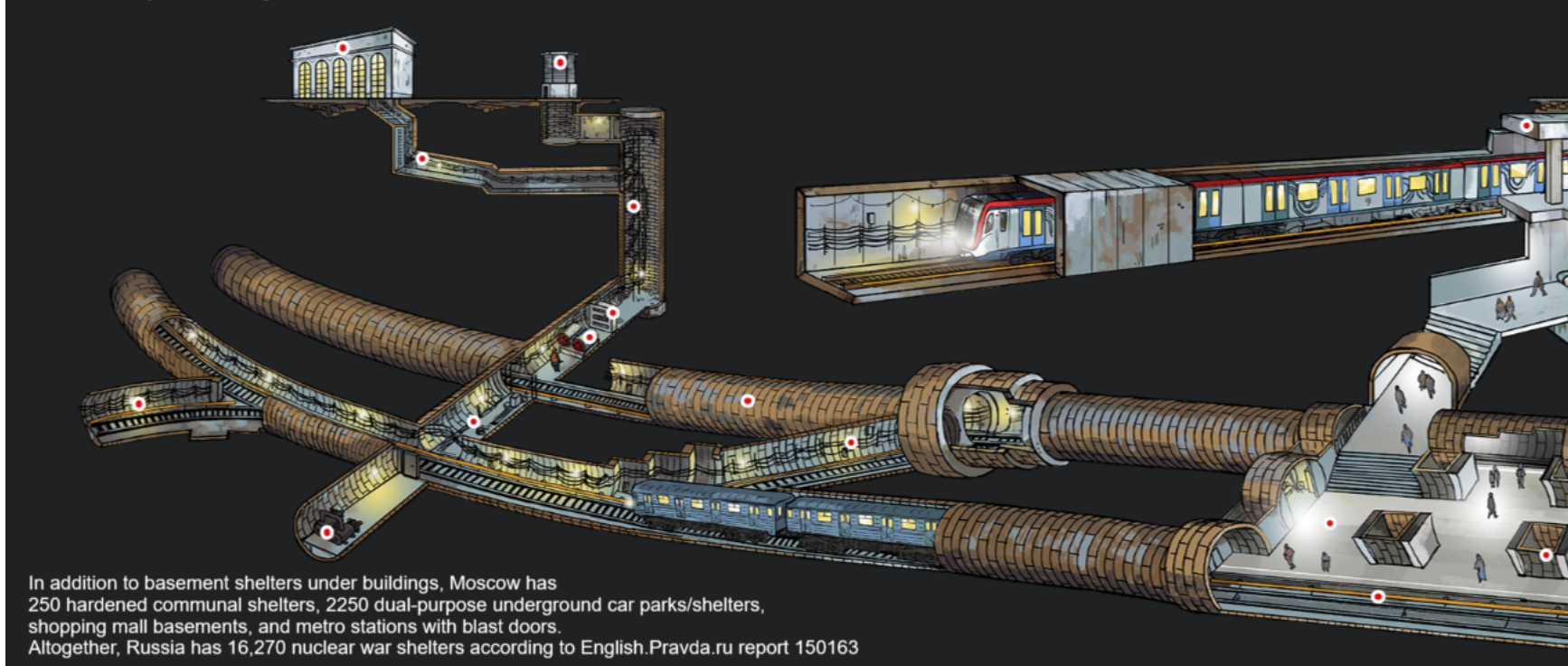
At least 60 bomb shelters have been equipped - often underground car parks - in Moscow, say reports.

Inspections are underway of potential shelters in the city, reported iStories and Moskvich magazine.

<https://www.rbth.com/lifestyle/329500-survive-nuclear-war>
<https://www.rbth.com/lifestyle/329500-survive-nuclear-war>

It is not known exactly how many bomb shelters there are in Moscow. Moslenta puts the figure somewhere between 5-7,000 (the inevitable legacy of the Cold War, when Soviet citizens were expecting WWII any second). They are generally located in the basements of residential buildings or in separate underground rooms.

Moscow subway shelter designs



Unofficial Russian video on the secret Russian nuclear shelters from Russian Urban Exploration, titled "Проникли на секретный Спецобъект Метро!" = "We infiltrated a secret special facility of the Metro!":

Проникли на секретный Спецобъект Метро! ФВУ



Диггеры залезли в Бункер Военного Завода! Нашли Ящ...



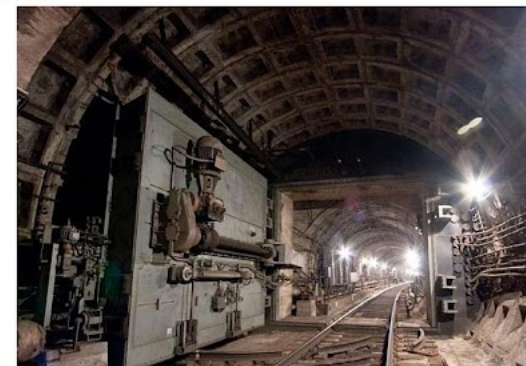


LEFT: Mayakovskaya blast door

<http://v2.travelark.org/travel-blog-entry/joelmeeker/42/1503596534>

It's a bit surprising that this omits the fact that the Moscow Metro is a nuclear bomb shelter. There are huge blast doors everywhere and at many stations it's significantly deeper than Paris or New York. It's a bit surprising that this omits the fact that the Moscow Metro is a nuclear bomb shelter. There are huge blast doors everywhere and at many stations it's significantly deeper than Paris or New York.

- <https://news.ycombinator.com/item?id=27264521>





Гермозатвор



Как работает гермозатвор в метро. Станция "Универси...



Как работают Эскалаторы и Гермозатвор Метро! Изнут...



Диггеры Нашли Секретный Объект СССР! Подземная Л...



ABOVE: Moscow Metro and Metro-2 (secret nuclear subway) horizontally swinging blast doors take only 70 seconds to shut, whereas their vertically rising blast doors take 160 seconds to shut; both times are however far shorter than the arrival time of Western ICBMs or even SLBMs which take 15-30 minutes by which time the Russian shelters are sealed from blast and radiation! In times of nuclear crisis, Russia planned to evacuate from cities those who could not be sheltered, and for the remainder to be based in shelters (similarly to the WWII British situation, when people slept in shelters of one kind or another when there was a large risk of being bombed without notice, particularly in supersonic V2 missile attacks where little warning time was available).

Saturday, September 30, 1978, The Evening Sentinel, Carlisle, Pa. — 15

Need shelter for fallout?

By DONALD C. BROWN JR.
United Press International

SOURCES SAY the Russians have built hardened bomb shelters under most large apartment buildings in Moscow, Leningrad and Kiev and have a contingency plan to evacuate the population of these cities to collective farms within 72 hours.

The Soviet civil defense system even includes an estimated 100 hours of instruction for Soviet school children on the effects of nuclear weapons and civil defense procedures.

But while American civil defense officials are pleased with the new attention their program is receiving from the Carter administration, not everyone believes it is necessary or wise to increase nuclear preparedness.

Critics claim the United States and the Soviet Union, with their nuclear arsenals, have "assured mutual destruction" and no adequate protection is possible.

Other skeptics say new emphasis on civil defense would mean a return to the atomic fears of the 1950s and 60s and increase the global tension that could actually lead to a nuclear war.



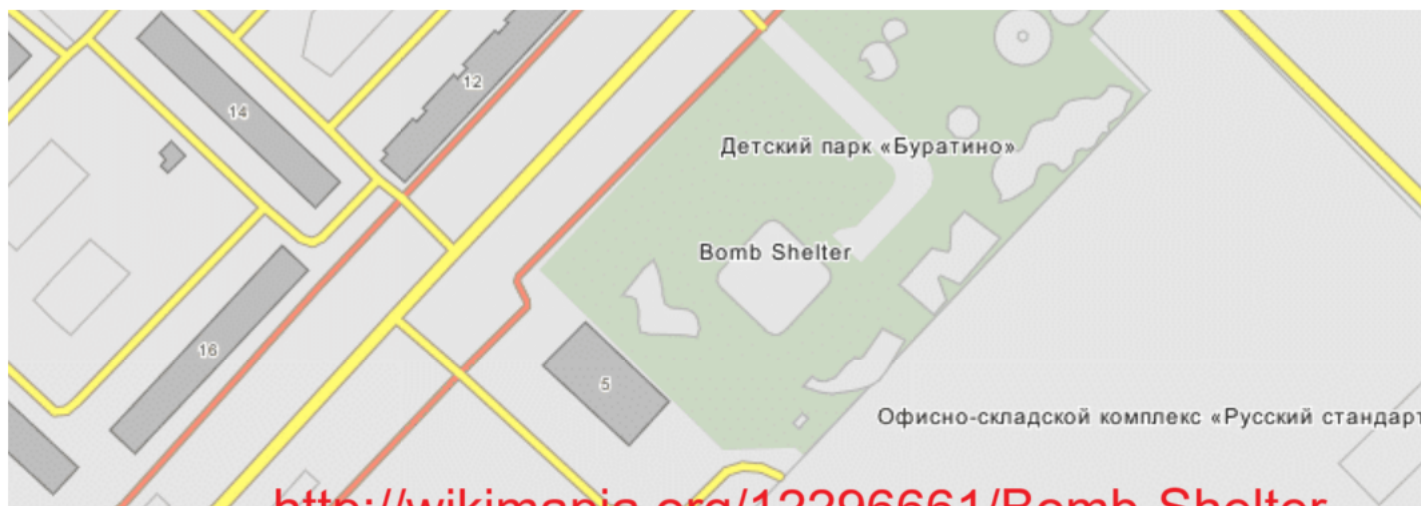
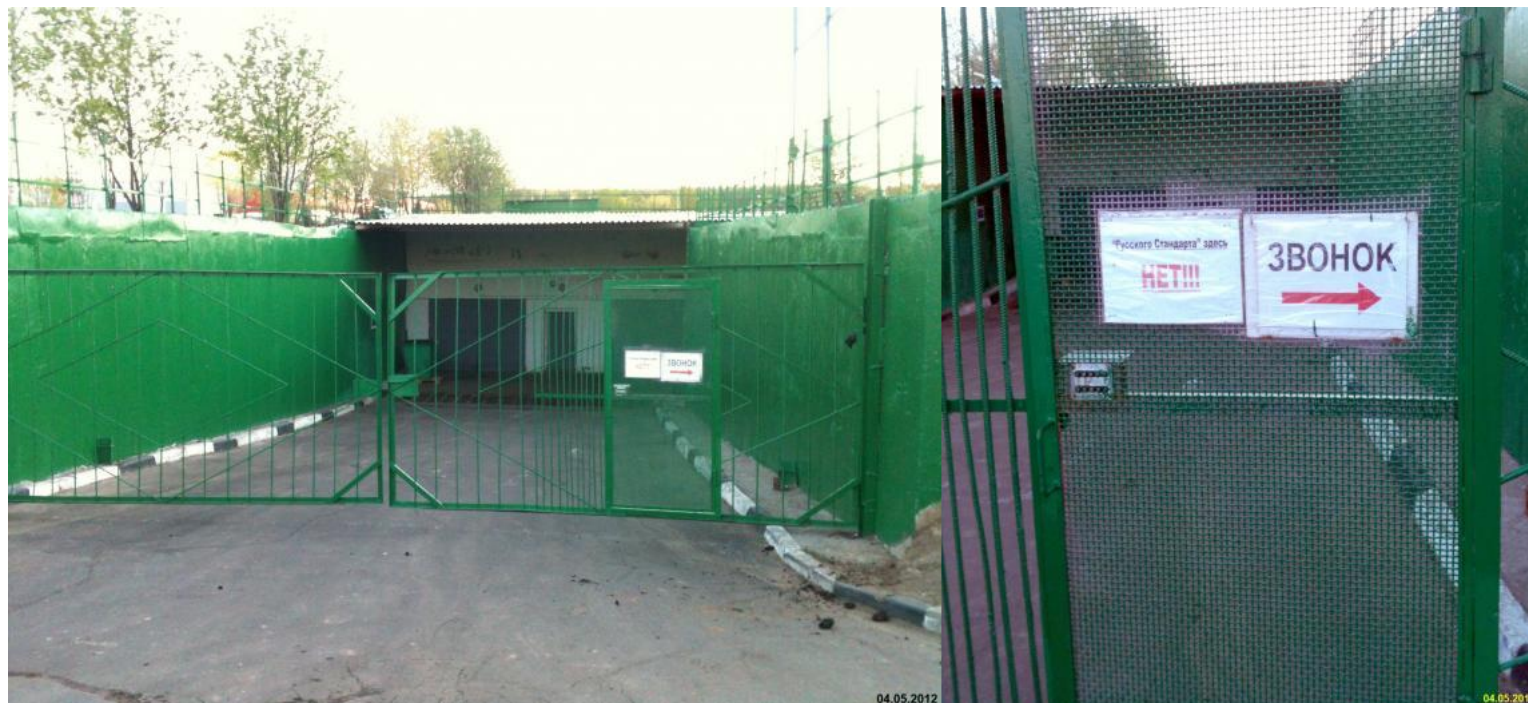


Moscow
nuclear
shelter

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'29"N 37°22'12"E

<http://wikimapia.org/16031767/Bomb-Shelter>



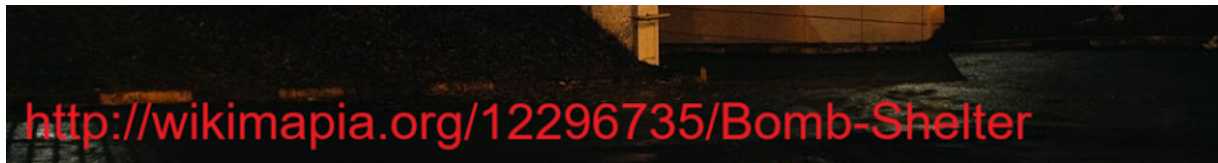
<http://wikimapia.org/12296661/Bomb-Shelter>

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'9"N 37°21'49"E

Bomb Shelter (Moscow) RUSSIA



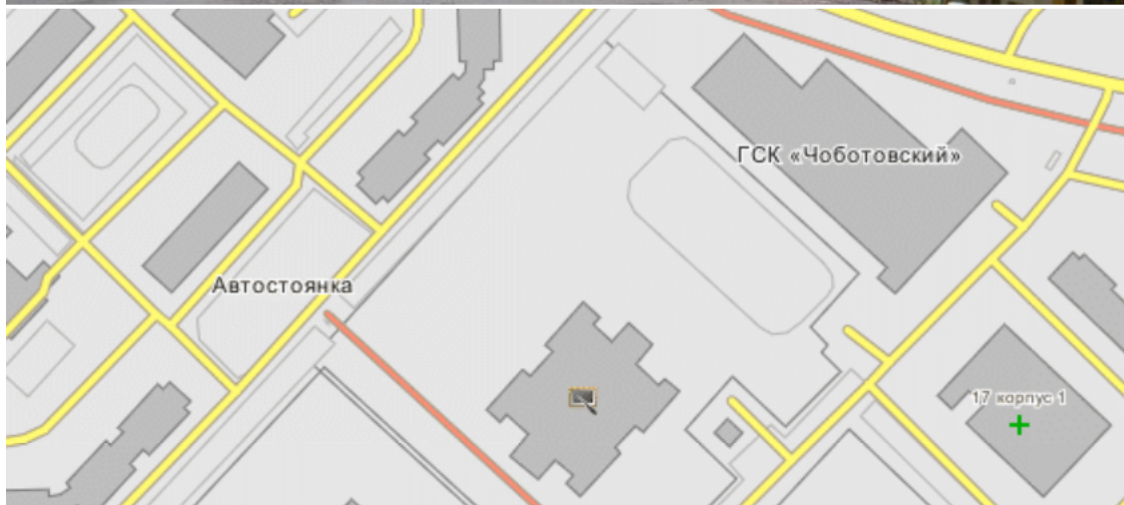


<http://wikimapia.org/12296735/Bomb-Shelter>

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'23"N 37°20'54"E

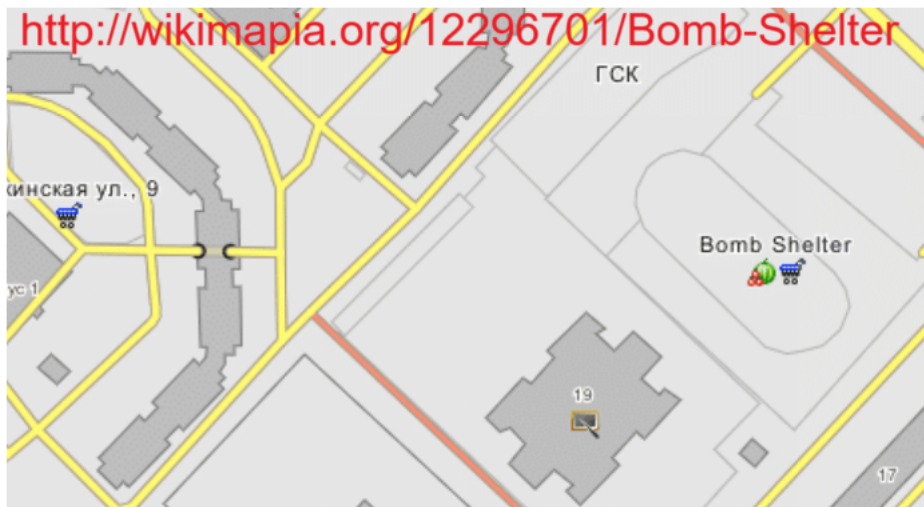
Moscow nuclear shelter



Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'44"N 37°20'46"E

Moscow nuclear shelter <http://wikimapia.org/21940941/Bomb-Shelter>



Nearby cities: **Moscow nuclear shelter**

Coordinates: 55°38'35"N 37°20'32"E

fCo2fnIEVVDG-6K0Kwk9cik87id46Qw5l0qJSBtQ/s1600/Moscow%20bomb%20shelter6.png"/>



MOSCOW'S NUCLEAR BLAST DOORS



MOSCOW'S NUCLEAR BLAST DOORS

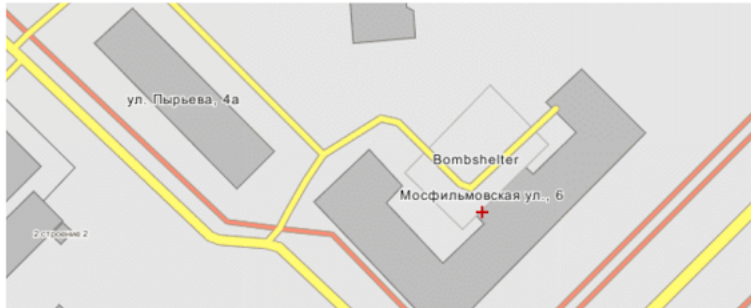




Bombshelter (Moscow)

Russia / Moscow / Moscow

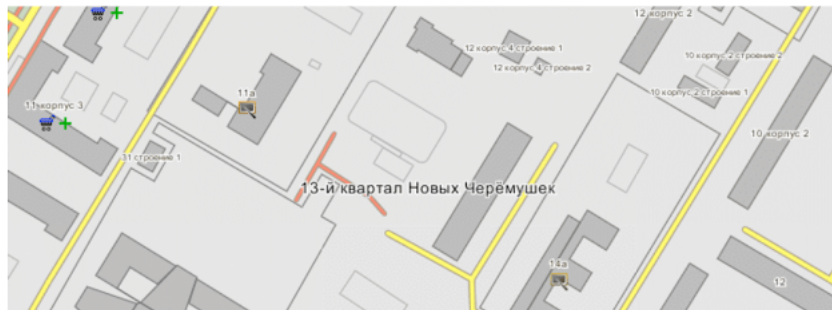
Secret Moscow shelters (no photos available) indicated on leaked plans



Nearby cities: <http://wikimapia.org/22060790/Bombshelter>
Coordinates: 55°43'29"N 37°31'49"E



Nearby cities:
Coordinates: 55°43'32"N 37°31'57"E



Nearby cities: <http://wikimapia.org/4960864/School-bombproof-shelter>
Coordinates: 55°41'8"N 37°35'14"E



Nearby cities:
Coordinates: 55°46'30"N 37°35'35"E



A map of bomb shelters in Moscow released by Russian Telegram channels [#mobilization](#) [#osint](#) [#russia](#)



<https://twitter.com/nigroeneveld/status/1575131055258464>

Bomb Shelters Moscow – St. Petersburg Published

<https://cybershafarat.com/2022/02/19/bomb-shelters-moscow-st-petersburg-published/>

<https://novayagazeta.eu/articles/2022/12/15/shelters-to-be-set-up-in-moscow-regions-apartment-blocks-malls-en-news>

NEWS
SOCIETY

Shelters to be set up in Moscow region's apartment blocks, malls

02:42 PM, 15 December 2022

Moscow region authorities will organise shelters in apartment blocks and malls in the region, regional official Sergey Poletykin said at a Moscow Region Duma (parliament) meeting



According to him, shelters in shopping centres and high-rise apartment buildings provide safety for up to 15 million people. He also said that the authorities decided against hanging street signs with shelter addresses and directions "to avoid rousing people".

In November, signs pointing to the nearest shelters were placed on more than 3,000 buildings in Novokuznetsk. The shelters are mainly placed in basements of apartment blocks. Moreover, Deputy Mayor of Belgorod Valentin Demidov promised to publish an interactive shelter map and hang signs around the city, indicating the nearest shelters.



Double blast doors protect Moscow nuclear war shelter

SOURCE:

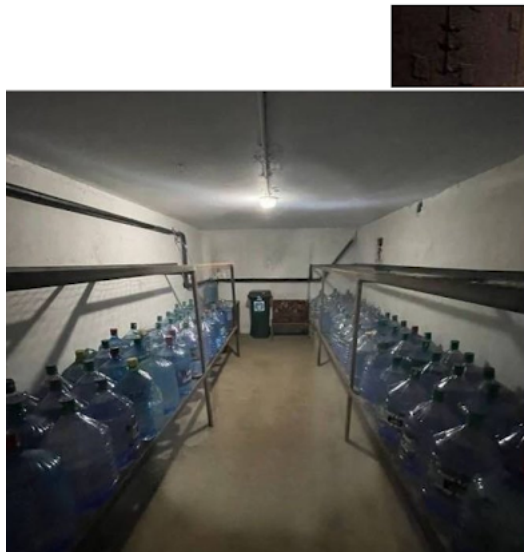
<https://www.moscowtimes.ru/2022/11/1/v-moskve-nachali-gotovit-ubezhisch-na-sluchai-yadernoi-voini-a25925>

"Moscow begins preparing shelters in case of a nuclear war"

"The authorities of Moscow have taken up the equipment of bomb shelters, including anti-radiation ones, which are designed in case of a nuclear war. In Khamovniki, 30 shelters have already been prepared, and in one of the metropolitan districts, about 900 shelters are being actively prepared, Baza writes citing its sources."



Entrance to Russian thermonuclear bomb shelter in Moscow disguised as entrance to underground car park.
Source TASS: 19536579



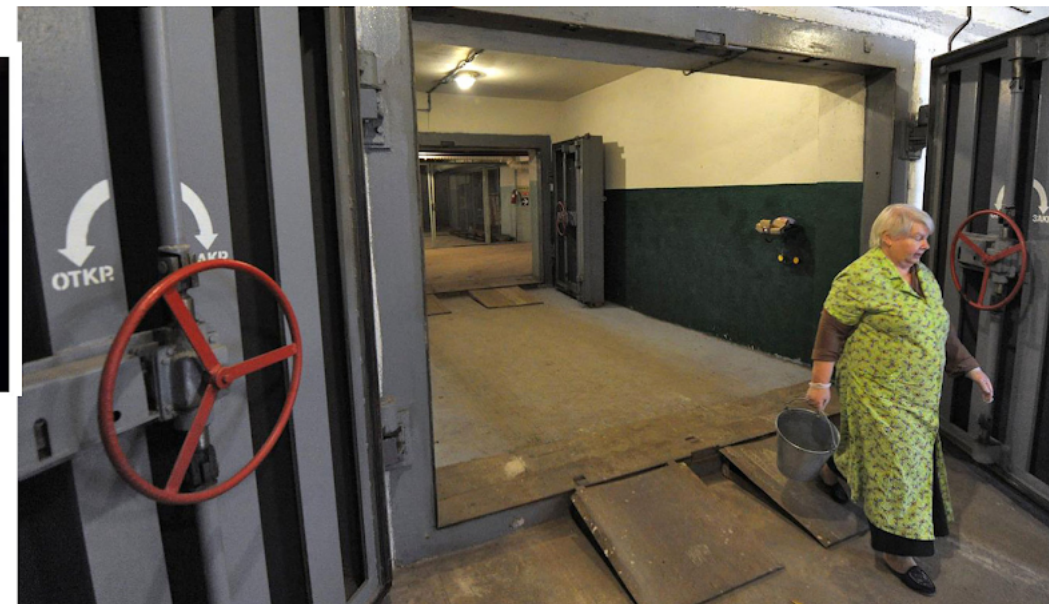
Moscow bomb shelters

1 529 subscribers

We tell you how to find bomb shelters in Mosc

Contact [@bombshelterswatch](#)

How to find them in your area

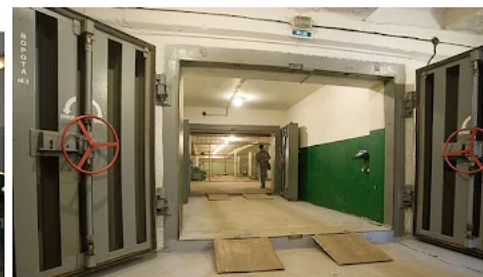




Bunker-42, underground Red Carpet secret military facility, Moscow.

This Soviet bunker was built 65 meters beneath Moscow in 1951 and finished in 1956. In the case of a nuclear attack around 600 people could take shelter for 30 days, thanks to the bunker's stockpile of food, medicine and fuel. Workers were able to commute to the complex by using a secret midnight train that ran from Taganskaya metro station.

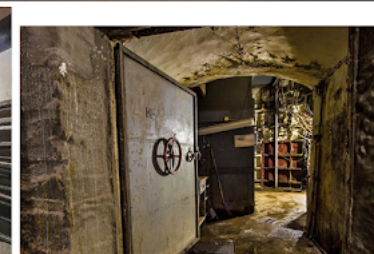
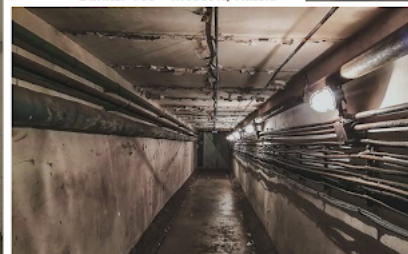
NEWS <https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/wealthy-russians-scramble-build-nuclear-28271460>



Bunker 703 in central Moscow. Location: 2-y Novokuznetskiy Ln., 14/1, Moscow 115184 Russia

42 metres deep, built 1961 with 10 ton nuclear test proved blast doors.

Bunker-703 – Moscow, Russia



Photos by Moscow construction worker Mikhail Bratza: Moscow's Site 1 nuclear bunker has two-foot-thick steel reinforced doors, 75 toilets and bathroom capacity for 200 people to wash at once. Russian bunker 650-feet underground holds 2,700 Moscow people in a nuclear attack.

RIGHT: transparent inner panel on a blast door, showing internal mechanism

SOURCE: <https://www.thesun.co.uk/news/20144544/doomsday-bunker-frenzy-russians-shelters-nuclear-war/>





Kremlin ordered to prepare bomb shelters throughout Russia
- <https://newsonlineread.com/and-they-started-with-kyiv-in-3-days-the-kremlin-ordered-to-prepare-bomb-shelters-throughout-russia/>



SOURCE: Bomb shelters readied in Moscow - defences
<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/bomb-shelters-readied-moscow-russians-28684887>



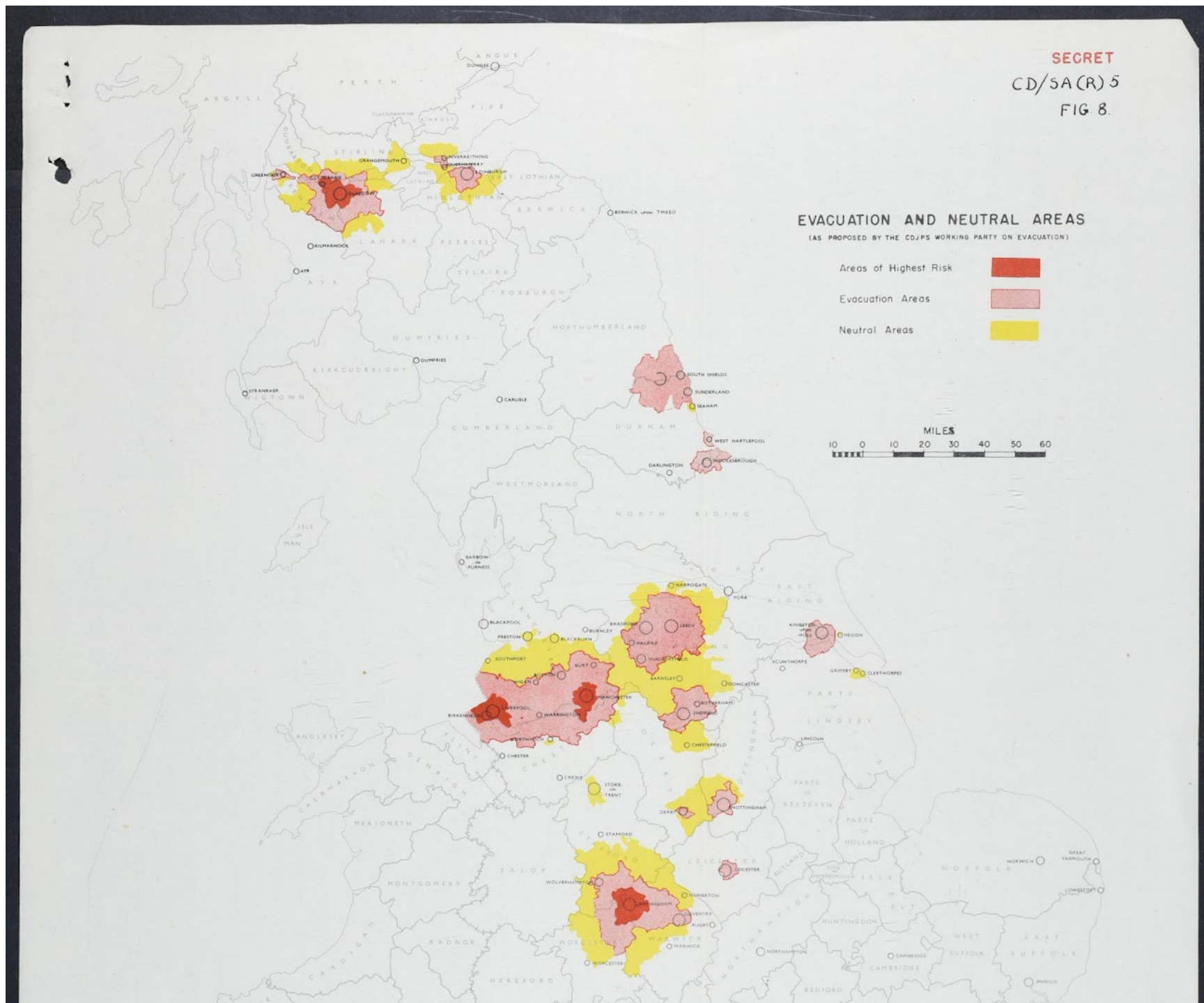
exit/air vent
of basement
shelter

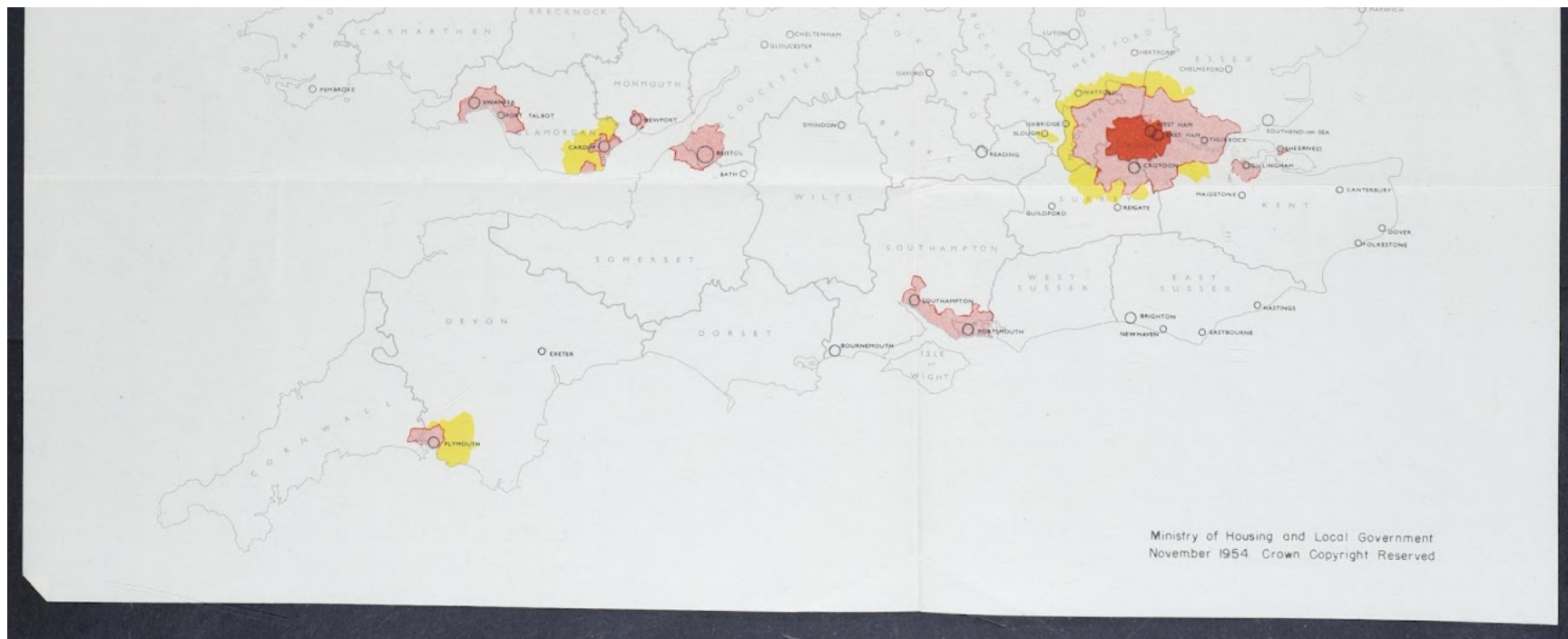
**RUSSIAN CIVIL DEFENSE POSTERS
SHOWING DOUBLE BLAST PRESSURE
DOORS AT MAIN AND ALSO EMERGENCY
EXITS, INDICATING VERY HARD NUCLEAR
TEST PROVEN SHELTERS DESIGNS**



ABOVE: originally SECRET diagrams showing the immense casualty reductions for simple shelters and local (not long distance as in 1939) evacuation, from a UK Home Office Scientific Advisers' Branch report CD/SA 72 (UK National Archives document reference HO 225/72), "Casualty estimates for ground burst 10 megaton bombs", which exposed the truth behind UK Cold War civil defence (contrary to Russian propaganda against UK defence, which still falsely claims there was no scientific basis for anything, playing on the fact the data was classified SECRET). Evacuation plus shelter eliminates huge casualties for limited attacks; notice that for the 10 megaton bombs (more than 20 times the typical yield of today's MIRV compact warheads!), you need 20 weapons, i.e. a total of $10 \times 20 = 200$ megatons, for 1 million killed, if civil defence is in place for 45% of people to evacuate a city and the rest to take shelter. Under civil defence, therefore, you get 1 million killed per 200 megatons. This proves that civil defence work to make deterrence more credible in Russian eyes. For a discussion of the anti-civil defence propaganda

scam in the West led by Russian agents for Russian advantage in the new cold war, just read posts on this blog started in 2006 when Putin's influence became clear. You can read the full PDF by clicking the link [here](#). Or see the files [here](#).





SECRET U.K.EYES ONLY
TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR DIFFERENT EVACUATION POLICIES

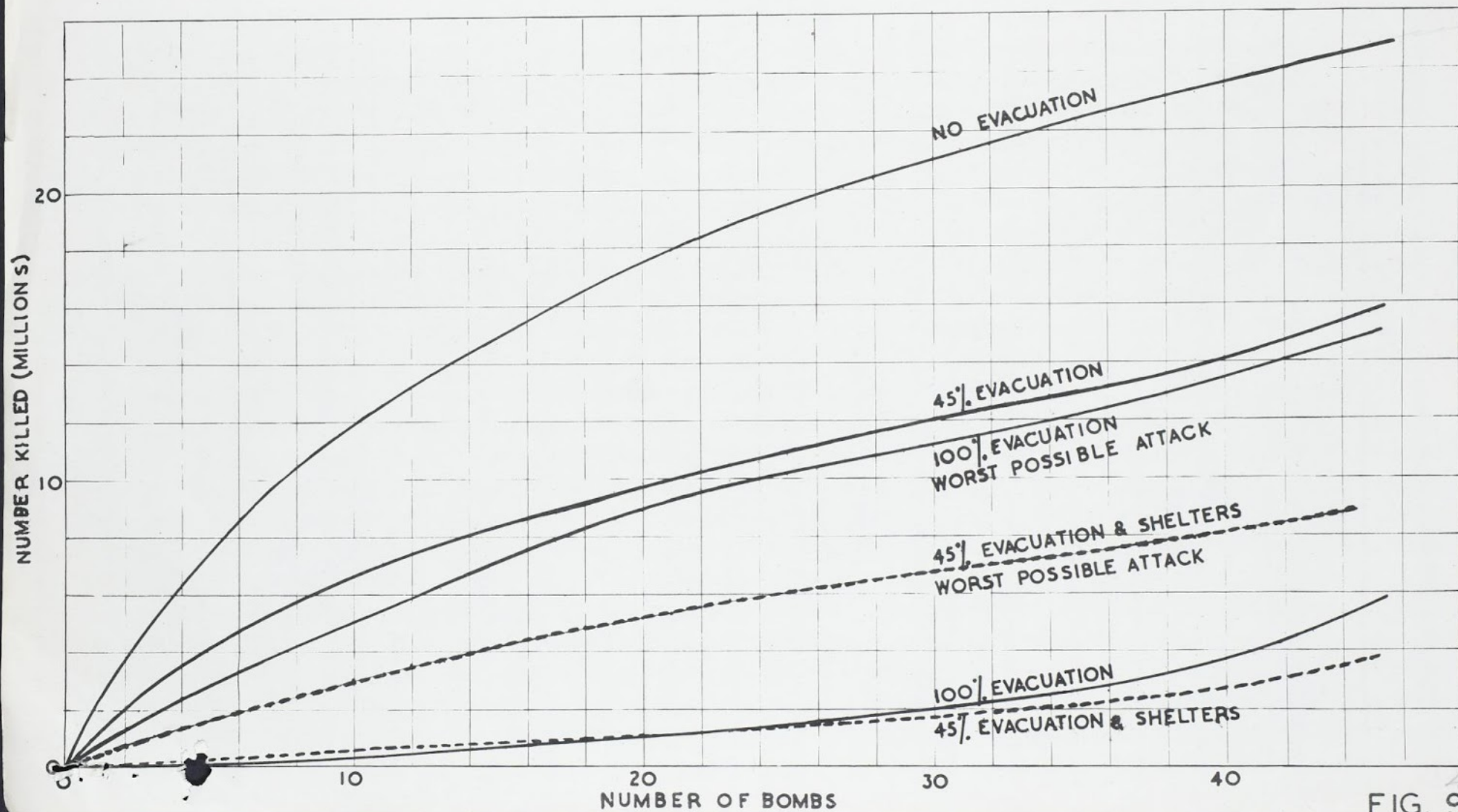


FIG. 9

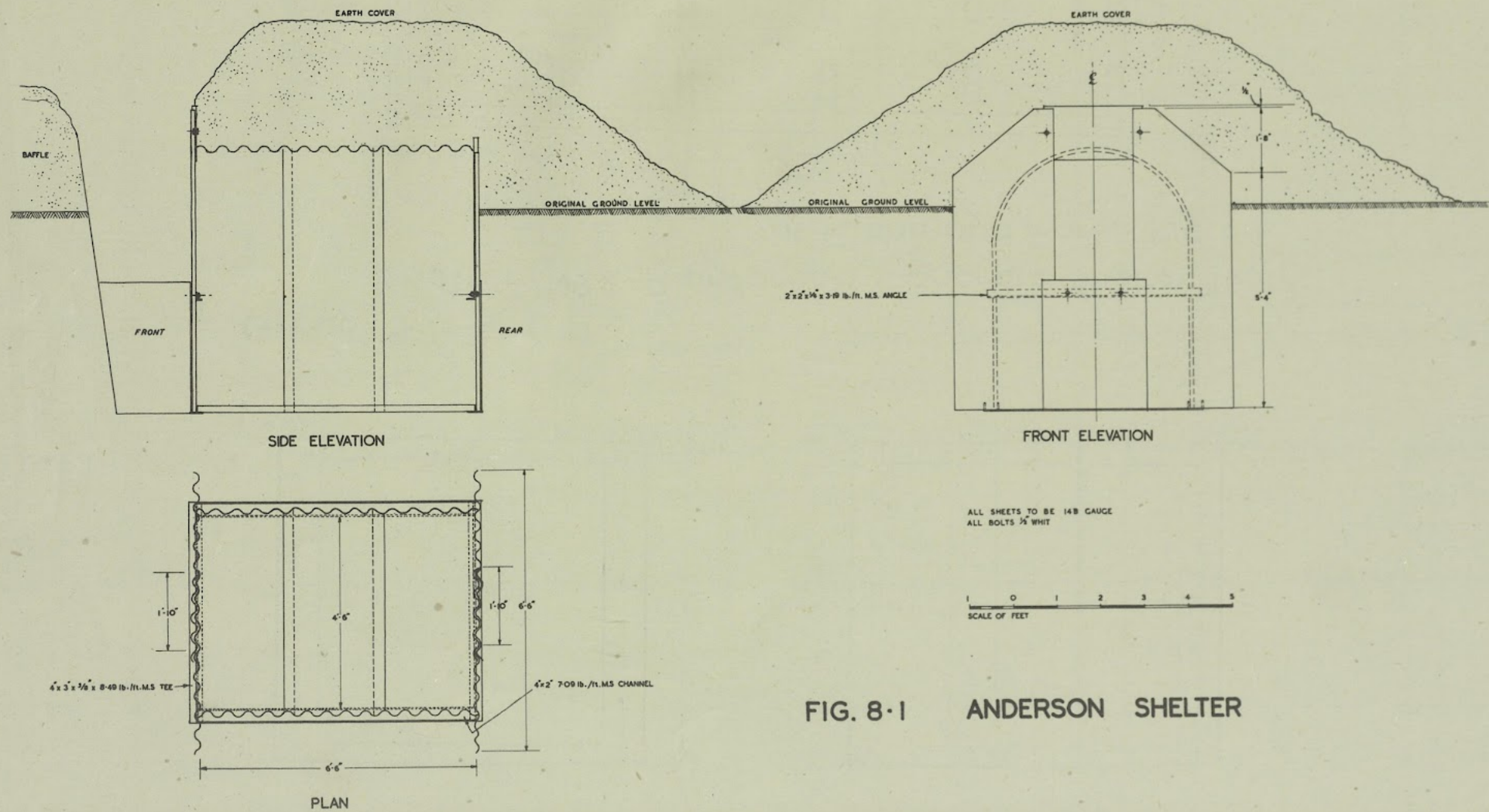


FIG. 8-1 ANDERSON SHELTER

ABOVE: the originally CONFIDENTIAL classified document chapters of Dr D.G. Christopherson's "Structural Defence 1945, RC450", giving low cost UK WWII shelter effectiveness data, which should also have been published to prove the validity of civil defence countermeasures in making deterrence of future war more credible by allowing survival of "demonstration" strikes and "nuclear accidents / limited wars" (it's no use having weapons and no civil defence, so you can't deter aggressors, the disaster of Munich appeasement giving Hitler a green light on 30 September 1938, when Anderson shelters were only issued the next year, 1939!). For the original WWII UK Government low cost sheltering instruction books issued to the public (for a small charge!) please [click here](#) (we have uploaded them to internet archive), and please [click here](#) for further evidence for the effectiveness of indoor shelters during WWII from Morrison shelter inventor Baker's analysis, please [click here](#) (he titled his book about WWII shelters "Enterprise versus Bureaucracy" which tells you all you need to know about the problems his successful innovations in shelter design experienced; his revolutionary concept was that the shelter should be damaged to protect the people inside because of the vast energy absorption soaked up in the plastic deformation of steel - something which naive fools can never appreciate - by analogy, if your car bumper is perfectly intact after impact you're unlikely to be because it has not absorbed the impact energy which has been passed on to you!). We have also placed useful declassified UK government nuclear war survival information on internet archive [here](#) and [here](#). There is also a demonstration of how proof-tested WWII shelters were tested in 1950s nuclear weapon trials and adapted for use in Cold War nuclear civil defence, [here](#), thus permanently debunking the somewhat pro-dictatorship/anti-deterrence Jeremy Corbyn/Matthew Grant/Duncan Campbell anti-civil defence propaganda rants which pretend to be based on reality, but obviously just ignore the hard, yet secret, nuclear testing facts upon which UK government civil defence was based as my father (a Civil Defence Corps instructor) explained [here back in 2006](#). The reality is that the media follows herd fashion to sell paper/airtime; it doesn't lead it. This is why it backed Nazi appeasement (cheering Chamberlain's 1938 handshakes with Hitler for instance) and only switched tune when it was too late to deter Nazi aggression in 1939; it made the most money that way. We have to face the facts!

CD 807.

R.C. 450

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

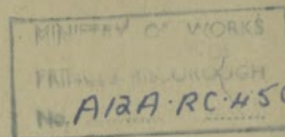
RECORDS COPY

R.C. 450.

MINISTRY OF HOME SECURITY

Scientific Adviser's Branch.

RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTS DEPARTMENT



RECORDS COPY

ON REVIEW THIS DOCUMENT

HAS BEEN GRADED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 28/01/58. Initials L.H.T.

Declassified 22.3.71
See note on fly-leaf
at front of this volume.

AD George
Home Office Archives
28.5.75.

STRUCTURAL DEFENCE, 1945

by

D.G. CHRISTOPHERSON, D.Phil.

Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

Formerly of the Research and Experiments Department, Ministry of Home Security

10 June 2023 Russian TV population WWII inuring and Nu...



NUKEGATE - Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia now has over 2000... "Disarmament and arms control" charlatans, quacks, cranks, liars, mass murdering Russian affiliates, and evil genocidal Marxist media exposed for what it is, what it was in the 1930s when it enabled Hitler to murder tens of millions in war. Glasstone's and Dolan's 1977 *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* deceptions totally disproved. Professor Brian Martin, *TRUTH TACTICS*, 2021 (pp45-50): *"In trying to learn from scientific publications, trust remains crucial. The role of trust is epitomised by Glasstone's book *The Effects of Atomic Weapons*. Glasstone was not the author; he was the editor. The book is a compilation of information based on the work of numerous contributors. For me, the question was, should I trust this information? Was there some reason why the editors or authors would present fraudulent information, be subject to conflicts of interest or otherwise be biased? ... if anything, the authors would presumably want to overestimate rather than underestimate the dangers ... Of special interest would be anyone who disagreed with the data, calculations or findings in Glasstone. But I couldn't find any criticisms. The *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* was treated as the definitive source, and other treatments were compatible with it. ... One potent influence is called confirmation bias, which is the tendency to look for information that supports current beliefs and dismiss or counter contrary information. The implication is that changing one's views can be difficult due to mental commitments. To this can be added various forms of bias, interpersonal influences such as wanting to maintain relationships, overconfidence in one's knowledge, desires to appear smart, not wanting to admit being mistaken, and career impacts of having particular beliefs. It is difficult to assess the role of these influences on yourself."*

“Ignorance and misinformation can handicap the progress of a city or a company, but they can, if allowed to prevail in foreign policy, handicap this country’s security. In a world of complex and continuing problems, in a world full of frustrations and irritations, America’s leadership must be guided by the lights of learning and reason - or else those who confuse rhetoric with reality and the plausible with the possible will gain the popular ascendancy with their seemingly swift and simple solutions to every world problem.”

- President John F. Kennedy's ungiven speech to the Dallas Trade Mart on 22 November 1963.

The Western neutron bomb disarmament

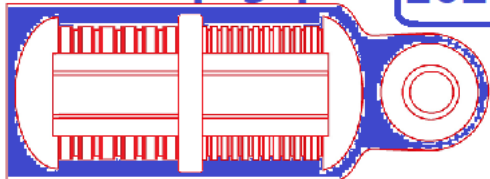
Western nukes



YEAR:
1992

**Russian World Peace
Council propaganda
eliminated West's W79**

B61 "stop-gap": **2023**



B61 secondary stage "sausages" contain U235 rings

**Lithium deuteride in secondary sausages of
B61 soak up unboosted "tactical" neutrons**

Russian nukes



**Russian neutron
warhead, product
"152" (2.5kt)**





Dr Rotblat of PUGWASH and Russian mass murder with Litvinov bomb





Sunday 21 May 1978, San Francisco Examiner

PAGE 20

ANALYSIS & OPINION

The Neutron Bomb — Is It 'Clean' Or 'Dirty'?

By Tony Geraghty and Reuben Alnstein

IN THE pale green corridors of the Pentagon a batch of unofficial photocopies has been taped to the walls. They read: "Bows and arrows kill people but leave buildings intact." The notices parody the objections of the Kremlin and others not so much to the longbow as to the Lance and other missiles capable of delivering NATO's newest and most controversial weapon, the neutron bomb.

The "bomb" — actually, a shell or missile warhead — is a nuclear device in which the explosive energy is mostly released as neutron radiation rather than heat and blast. Like the arrow, it kills people, sometimes slowly and painfully. Unlike the arrow it penetrates buildings and tanks to do so. But beyond an immediate blast area a few hundred yards across, it leaves the buildings intact while releasing an invisible bombardment of neutron radiation which causes damage to the mammalian central nervous system.

It is the weapon's novel capacity to destroy life while



HAIG

leaving property intact that has generated so much hostility on both sides of the Iron Curtain. While there is plenty of emotional resistance to the bomb as a "people killer," many noted Western authorities who have had reason to think about the likely patterns of future nuclear war believe it raises more rational worries. In one way or another, they be-

words of Gen. Johannes Steinhoff, former chairman of NATO's Military Committee, the new weapon "makes the unthinkable conceivable."

Eric Burbop, professor of Nuclear Physics at University College, London, a nuclear weapons pioneer who has converted to nuclear disarmament, says, "It is the weapon par excellence of the aggressor who is determined to take over intact cities and industries of another country."

Herbert Scoville, former deputy director of the CIA, believes that enemy soldiers "receiving even ten times a lethal neutron radiation dose could still continue to fight effectively for about half an hour and die only a day or so later..." By implication, such troops would be converted into kamikaze squads.

On the Soviet side, Dr. Boris Petrovsky, U.S.S.R. Public Health Minister, has used quite different arguments; that the multiple use of neutron warheads would not mean that damage would be limited, as is claimed, or that civilian casualties would be light. He recalls that individual air-dropped bombs of the Second World War theoretically caused only a few dozen yards' destruction.

The multiple use of neutron warheads would not mean limited damage . . . or light casualties

Yet "it is enough to recall the ruins of Stalingrad, Coventry, and Dresden."

There are, of course, contrary views held by equally informed minds. In general, these hold that it is better to have a deterrent which is credible, and can be used in open countryside against tank formations, than a Pyrrhic weapon which scores on a grand scale, destroying friendly cities.

Perhaps the most persuasive



LANCE MISSILE TEST FIRING IN NEW MEXICO

the destructive power of existing tactical devices now aimed at and from Europe. That total is 12,000, of which about 7,000 are in NATO hands. Each averages 20 to 30 kilotons of explosive power — equivalent to 20,000 to 30,000 tons of TNT — and compares with the 20-kiloton weapon dropped on Hiroshima. The warhead on Russia's latest Euro-missile, the SS-20, is thought to be equal to a million tons.

and the first device was tested in 1963. The idea was further fleshed out as the Spring anti-ballistic missile, tested in 1965. Then the SALT I agreement of May, 1972, froze ABM systems and put the neutron plans into storage. Only briefly, however, because U.S. interest in such weapons was reawakened a year later by the Schlesinger doctrine of "flexible response" to Soviet attack.

James Schlesinger was then President Nixon's Defense Secretary, and he proposed a gradual escalation, rather than all-out nuclear war from the start of hostilities. Over the next three years the neutron idea was discussed by NATO's Nuclear Planning Group, of which Britain's Defense Minister was a member, and was consistently applauded.

Within the U.S., the Army and government nuclear scientists started on the next major step, to develop a miniature version of the neutron weapon suitable for the battlefield, small enough for guns as well as missile launchers. The result was the W-703, a one-kiloton warhead for the Army's Lance missile (with which British troops were equipped) and, later, the W-79, an eight-inch

seemed at last that NATO had an answer to the chronic 3-to-1 advantage of Warsaw Pact tank forces.

Subsequently both NATO's Secretary General, Joseph Luns, and its Supreme Commander, Gen. Alexander Haig, publicly appealed for NATO to adopt the weapon. All seemed set to go ahead — but in the meantime two things had happened: 1) Soviet power had grown; 2) the military's enthusiasm for the neutron bomb was by no means shared by everyone.

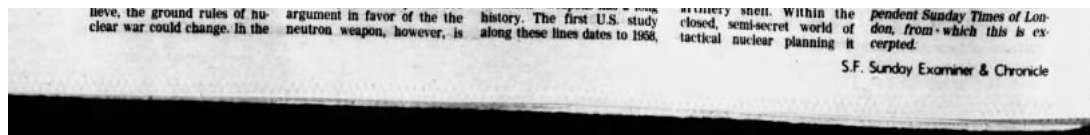
During the years that U.S. military scientists worked on a tactical neutron warhead, the Soviets were working to achieve nuclear parity with the U.S. in every other area, whether battlefield weaponry or intercontinental ("strategic") missiles. As NATO Commander Haig admitted last October, this new parity worries Western strategists. It inhibits NATO's nuclear planning and helps explain why Moscow feels confident enough to make the West's latest nuclear weapon a major issue.

In other words, when the West had a substantial advantage over the Russians in larger, "dirtier" weapons, the neutron bomb was a smaller, cleaner response alternative to a sudden conventional Soviet tank advance. But now that the neutron bomb is a practical possibility it is no longer simply an alternative defensive weapon; it disturbs an emerging balance of power and in that sense is "destabilizing." It is this coincidence of events which has made the new weapon so vulnerable to public opinion and has led the Soviets to exploit the dilemma again and again.

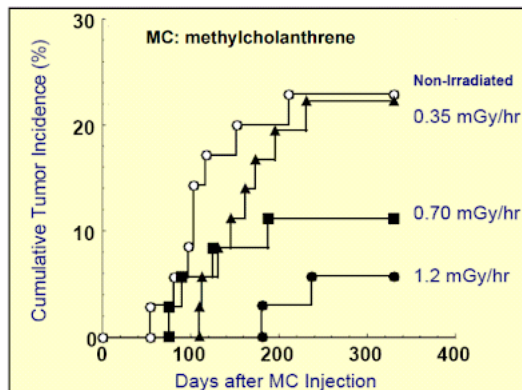
In recent months the press took up the story worldwide some treating the weapon as the latest, most fashionable artifact from the world of Dr. Strangelove. NATO did not, as expected, vote in favor of deploying the weapon in Europe. President Carter did not, as expected, approve its production. The weapon remains in limbo. The publicity seems to have been largely responsible.

The neutron bomb seems certain to come up at the next NATO summit meeting at Washington this month. By a near coincidence, while NATO gathers in Washington, the UN in New York will be holding a special General Assembly session on disarmament.

Tony Geraghty and Reuben Alnstein write for the inde-



Low Rate Gamma Irradiation Suppressed MC-Induced Skin Tumors in Mice



K. Sakai, International Hormesis Conference 2005

D. Samartzis, et al., J. Bone Joint Surg. Am., v93, 2011, pp1008-15.
(Note this RERF paper funded by US Government FAILS to mention or discuss the dose rate dependence of DNA repair in comparing Hiroshima to radium dial painters)

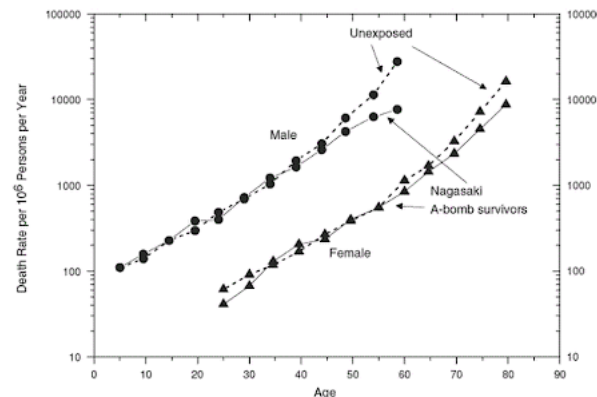
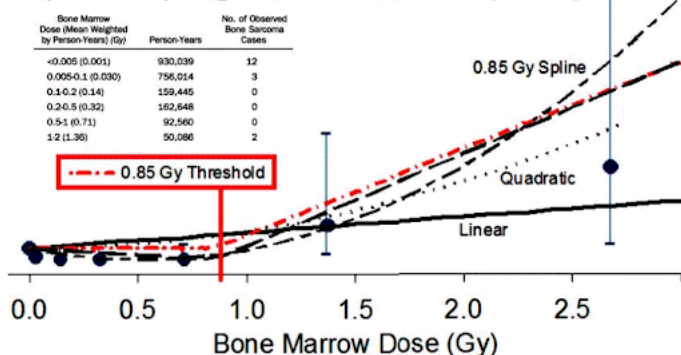
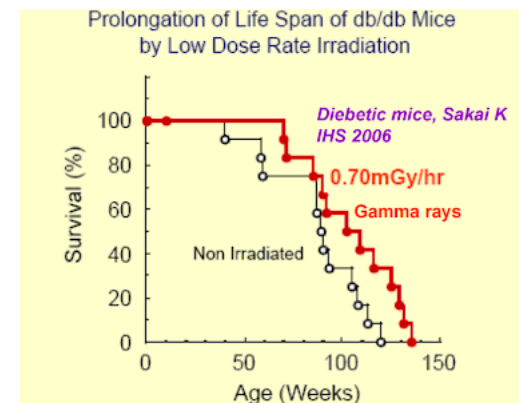
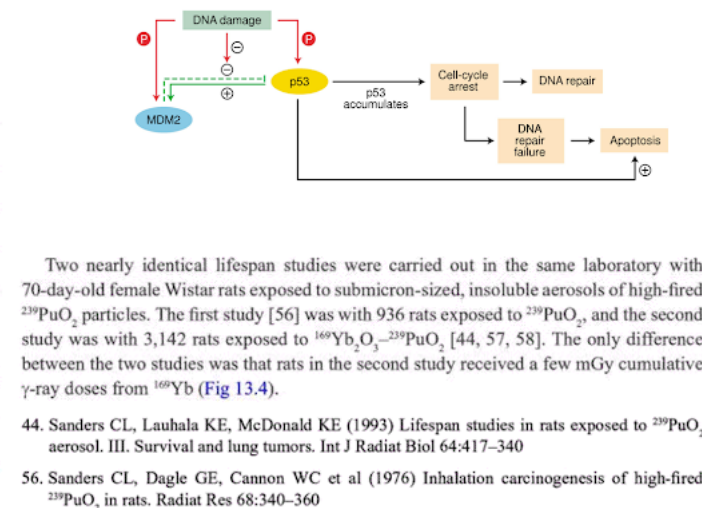
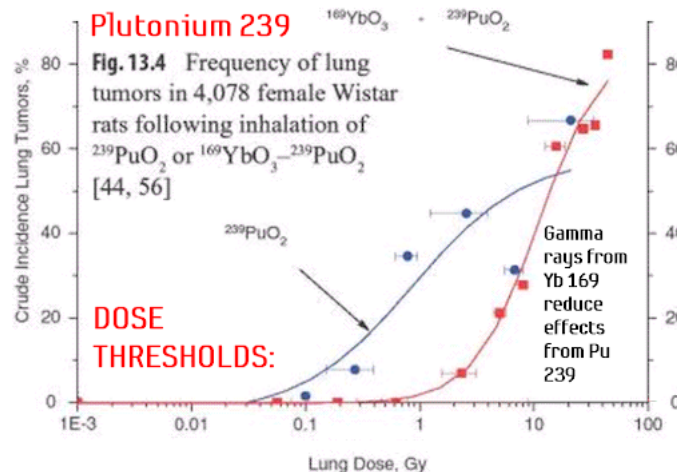


Fig. 13.1 Mortality in male and female Japanese A-bomb survivors and comparable unexposed controls

SOURCE: Charles L. Sanders, Radiation Hormesis and the Linear-No-Threshold Assumption, Springer, 2010.



Radiation unbinds DNA repair enzyme P53 from its MDM2 inhibitor, enabling DNA break repairs and apoptosis that prevents cancer



Source: Dr Charles L. Sanders, Radiation Hormesis and the Linear No Threshold Assumption, Springer, 2010.

Prevention of radical damage: Increasing Antioxidants

Repair of damage: Increasing DNA repair

Removal of damage: Apoptosis and Immunosurveillance

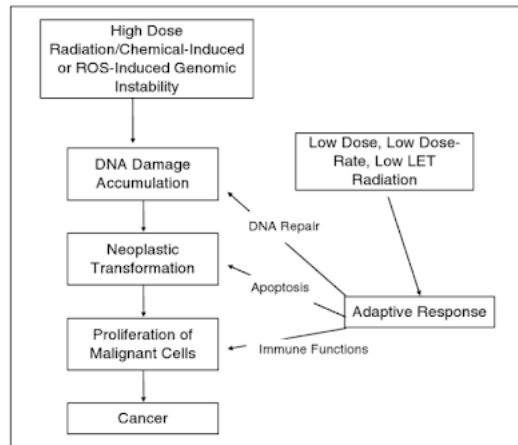


Fig. 2.2 Mechanisms of prevention, repair, and removal of ROS and radiation damage

Fig. 2.3 Temporal stimulation of antioxidants, DNA repair, apoptosis, and the immune system following exposure to ionizing radiation [49]

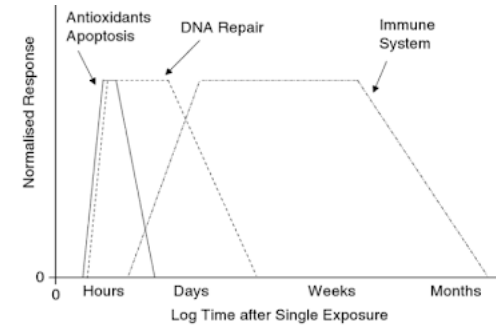
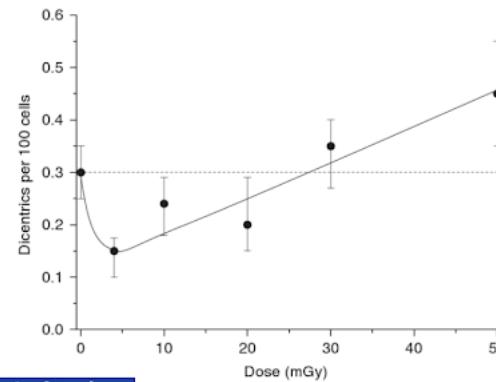


Fig. 2.6 Dicentric chromosome aberration yield as a function of radiation dose [82]



Radiation Hormesis and the Linear-No-Threshold Assumption

Charles L. Sanders

When the "Linear No-Threshold" assumption of radiation was formulated by Lewis in 1957 (in opposition to bomb fallout!), it was TOTALLY UNKNOWN that radiation unbinds DNA repair enzyme P53 from its MDM2 inhibitor!

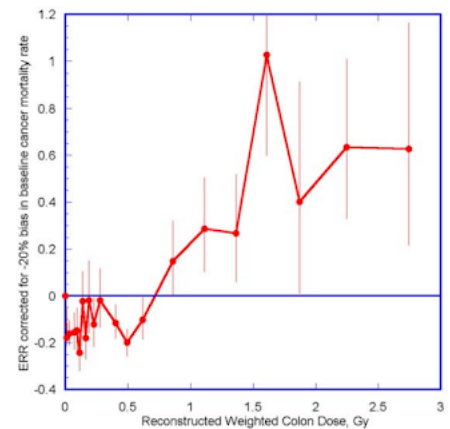
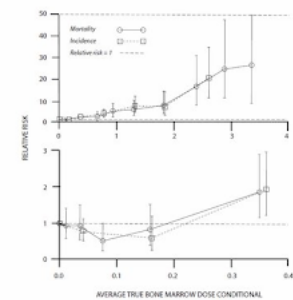


FIGURE 3. Excess relative risk (ERR) for all solid cancer mortality in atomic bomb survivors corrected for -20% bias in baseline cancer mortality rate plotted as a function of colon dose. Error bars are 95% CI. The obvious requirement that ERR = 0 at zero dose has been added as an additional point.

SOURCE: Doss, Mohan (2013) "LINEAR NO-THRESHOLD MODEL VS. RADIATION HORMESIS," Dose-Response: An International Journal: Vol. 11 : Iss. 4 , Article 6

Figure VII. Relative risk for leukemia mortality and incidence, derived from data on survivors of the atomic bombings in Japan, as a function of the average true bone marrow dose, with 95% CI (shielded kerma dose < 4 Gy and colon dose < 4 Sv)

Upper panel: all data; lower panel: low-dose region of upper panel. (Reproduced from Little and Muirhead [334, 335])



SOURCE: Hiroshima and Nagasaki leukemia risk plot from UNSCEAR's 2006 report

"Ignorance and misinformation can handicap the progress of a city or a company, but they can, if allowed to prevail in foreign policy, handicap this country's security. In a world of complex and continuing problems, in a world full of frustrations and irritations, America's leadership must be guided by the lights of learning and reason - or else those who confuse rhetoric with reality and the plausible with the possible will gain the popular ascendancy with their seemingly swift and simple solutions to every world problem."

- President John F. Kennedy's ungiven speech to the Dallas Trade Mart on 22 November 1963.

WASHINGTON SCENE...from the AIAA Washington

ASTRONAUTICS & AERONAUTICS
January 1981

● CIA Deputy Director John McMahon, in testimony before a House Intelligence Subcommittee, estimated that the Soviet Union had spent \$200 million on propaganda and covert campaigns against NATO deployment of enhanced-radiation (neutron-bomb) weapons and the modernization of theater nuclear weapons.

Enhanced radiation weapons (ERW) increase radiation while greatly reducing blast (tenfold) and heat damage to surrounding areas. Made for use in short-range, tactical nuclear weapons such as the Lance missile and 8-in. howitzer, they would probably be used against large concentrations of Warsaw Pact tanks, a major threat to NATO.

The campaign against the neutron bomb began in the summer of 1977 and was manifested in a series of coordinated diplomatic moves, overt propaganda, and covert political action, said McMahon. It began in the Soviet and East European press and spread to communist international front groups all over the world. "The purpose of this front-group activity was to maintain the campaign's momentum and to draw noncommunists into the campaign, particularly in Western Europe. What had begun as a Soviet effort now appeared to many as a general public reaction to the alleged horrors of the neutron bomb," said McMahon.

By far the most important comments, said McMahon, appeared in the noncommunist press in the political center

While it is difficult to assess the full impact of the anti-neutron-bomb campaign, the Carter Administration in April of 1978 deferred production of the enhanced-radiation element of the warheads indefinitely while proceeding with modifications to the warheads themselves to make them compatible with ER components. In commenting on the results of the Soviet bloc campaign, the CIA testimony quoted the chief of the International Department of the Hungarian Communist Party, Janos Berecz, as saying, "The political campaign against the neutron bomb was one of the most significant and most successful since World War II." McMahon also noted that "the Soviet Ambassador to the Hague (Netherlands) at that time was subsequently decorated by the CPSU (Communist Party of the Soviet Union) in recognition of the success of the Dutch Communist Party, under his direction, in organizing the high point of the anti-neutron bomb campaign."

With the neutron bomb temporarily defused, testified McMahon, the Soviet Bloc turned its efforts against the U.S.-initiated move to modernize the theater nuclear forces (TNF) by deploying the highly accurate ground-launched cruise missile (GLCM) and the Pershing II missile. Scheduled for deployment in late 1983, they will, for the first time, place targets on Soviet soil within range of NATO ground-based missiles. The purpose of the modernization is to minimize the

NUKEGATE Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia has 2000

Archives

- 03/28/06
- 03/29/06
- 03/30/06
- 03/31/06
- 04/05/06
- 04/07/06
- 04/09/06
- 04/11/06
- 04/19/06
- 04/22/06

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

CIA declassified: CIA-
RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

2 September 1977

SOVIET PROPAGANDA: THE NEUTRON BOMB

SUMMARY: The Soviet Union during July and August 1977 mounted a worldwide campaign against U.S. production of the neutron bomb. The Soviets pursued this issue in every media channel and wherever it was possible to stimulate adverse public discussion. These efforts were directed toward pressuring the U.S. to back away from producing the bomb as well as accumulating political capital for Soviet use at future SALT and CSCE talks. As the campaign peaked at the end of August, it was apparent

denouncing the neutron bomb. During the week of 1-7 August, significant attention was directed toward support of the "Week of Action" organized for 6-13 August by the World Peace Council front group. To keep up steam, Pravda on 9 August published an appeal by 28 communist parties against production of the neutron bomb. The American Embassy in Moscow noted that the neutron bomb was the prime Soviet propaganda target.

7. Echoes in Eastern Europe. State Department telegrams from East European Posts agree that the neutron bomb campaign there, which took off in the latter weeks of July, was massive, well-organized and faithfully mirrored the Soviet effort. The campaign employed all channels of public communication: press, radio, television, petitions, public letter writing and demonstrations. Some comments:

10. For the Soviets, the real propaganda paydirt lay in editorial treatment given the neutron bomb by this second group, a performance judged by NATO Secretary General Luns in a 26 August speech as consisting of half-truths, untruths and ignorance. Given the emotional themes which were raised in the neutron bomb debate--saving buildings rather than people; the hypocrisy of Americans advocating human rights in face of the bomb production; the endangering of detente--it was an old-fashion editorial binge which many papers would not deny themselves. And beyond the non-communist, anti-bomb press,

SECRET

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

The KGB's
Magical War for "Peace"

BY JOHN BARRON

It has spread like a raging fever throughout the world. From Bonn to Istanbul, Lima to New York, millions upon millions of people have joined in the nuclear-freeze movement. It is a movement largely made up of patriotic, sensible people who earnestly believe that they are doing what they must to prevent nuclear war. But it is also a movement that has been penetrated, manipulated and distorted to an amazing degree by people who have but one aim--to promote communist tyranny by weakening the United States. Here, in an exclusive report, Reader's Digest Senior Editor John Barron, author of the best-seller "KGB: The Secret Work of Soviet Secret Agents," authenticates in detail how the Kremlin, through secrecy, forgery, terrorism and fear, has played upon mankind's longing for peace to further its own strategic

Fabrications and Fronts

IN THE SOVIET LEXICON, Active Measures include both overt and covert propaganda, manipulation of international front organizations, forgeries, fabrications and deceptions, acts of sabotage or terrorism committed for psychological effect, and the use of Agents of Influence.*

The KGB has concocted more than 150 forgeries of official U.S. documents and correspondence portraying American leaders as treacherous and the United States as an unreliable, warmongering na-

tion state. One of the most damaging was a fabrication titled *U.S. Army Field Manual FM30-31B* and classified, by the KGB, top secret. Field manuals *FM30-31* and *FM30-31A* did exist; *FM30-31B* was entirely a Soviet creation. Over the forged signature of Gen. William Westmoreland, the manual detailed procedures to be followed by U.S. military personnel in friendly foreign countries. These fictitious in-

Façade of Peace

THE WORLD PEACE COUNCIL emerged in Paris in 1950 to foment "Ban the Bomb" propaganda at a time when the Soviets had not succeeded in arming themselves with nuclear weapons. Expelled from France for subversion in 1951, the WPC took refuge in Prague until 1954, when it moved to Vienna. The Austrians also evicted the



Romesh Chandra

SHINE TO ORCHESTRATE the global propaganda campaign to compel withdrawal of American forces from Vietnam.

The president of the council is Indian communist Romesh Chandra, who long has been a controlled and witting Soviet agent. Intelligent,

vain and arrogant, Chandra is almost embarrassing in his slavish adherence to Soviet dictates and his paeans to all things Soviet. "The Soviet Union invariably supports the peace movement," Chandra said a few years ago. "The World Peace Council in its turn positively reacts to all Soviet initiatives in international affairs."

Nevertheless, the Russians supervise Chandra closely by assigning both International Department and KGB representatives to the permanent secretariat of the WPC in Helsinki. The public record amply demonstrates the totality of Soviet control. In its 32 years of existence, the WPC has not deviated from the Kremlin's line of the moment. It did not raise its voice against Soviet suppression of Polish and East Ger-

man workers in 1953, Soviet slaughter of Hungarians in 1956, Soviet abrogation of the nuclear-test moratorium in 1961, the clandestine emplacement of nuclear missiles in Cuba in 1962, the invasion of Czechoslovakia in 1968, the projection of Soviet military power in Angola, Ethiopia and Yemen. The WPC has failed to criticize a single Soviet armament program; only those of the West. And it endorsed the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan.

WPC finances further reflect So-

reaction to the enhanced-radiation warhead (ERW), which soon was mislabeled the neutron bomb. T ERW was born of the most realistic considerations. By 1976 the Soviet Union and its satellites had employed some 20,000 battle tanks against West Germany.

NATO, with only some 70 tanks and numerically inferior ground forces, could be sure of repelling an onslaught by Soviet armor only through the use of tactical nuclear weapons. However, the smallest of the nuclear weapons then stood in the way of a

argument; not to attack, but to intimidate and fragment by threat.

The United States developed the ERW solely to neutralize this threat. Fired from a howitzer or short-range missile, the ERW obliterates everything within a radius of about 120 yards, inflicting no physical damage beyond. It releases neutrons, which flash through the thickest armor with the ease of light passing through a window. The neutrons instantly kill tank crews, soldiers and anybody else in a radius of 500 yards, and cau-

following arguments: The ERW would render the 20,000 communist tanks menacing NATO by an large useless, militarily and politically. The ERW could wipe out the crews of entire communist armored divisions, while causing minimal civilian casualties and physical devastation. In other words, NATO could defend Western Europe without destroying much of the area and its population.

Accordingly, President Gerald Ford in April 1976 approved the enhanced-radiation warhead. But in June 1977 President Jimmy Car-

- 04/29/06
- 05/01/06
- 05/03/06
- 05/07/06
- 05/13/06
- 05/18/06
- 05/28/06
- 06/12/06
- 06/30/06

READERS' DIGEST, 1983 BOOK
EXTRACTS BY JOHN BARRON

- 08/01/06
- 10/09/06
- 11/24/06
- 12/04/06
- 01/08/07
- 03/02/07
- 03/03/07
- 03/13/07
- 03/21/07
- 03/23/07
- 05/24/08
- 07/25/08
- 11/01/08
- 11/05/08
- 11/12/08
- 12/01/08
- 02/26/09
- 04/29/09
- 08/02/09
- 08/07/09
- 08/09/09
- 08/25/09
- 09/11/09
- 10/23/09
- 11/18/09
- 02/16/10
- 02/27/10
- 03/01/10
- 03/29/10
- 04/02/10
- 04/04/10
- 04/19/10
- 04/27/10
- 05/14/10
- 05/16/10
- 09/04/10
- 09/09/10
- 10/07/10
- 01/18/11
- 03/02/11
- 03/07/11
- 03/09/11

- 03/12/11
- 03/26/11
- 04/03/11
- 05/03/11
- 05/04/11
- 09/16/11
- 11/13/11
- 12/09/11
- 11/28/12
- 03/31/13
- 06/26/13
- 07/05/13
- 07/07/13
- 07/12/13
- 08/18/13
- 10/25/13
- 02/28/14
- 03/22/14
- 04/06/14
- 05/04/14
- 05/21/14
- 08/24/14
- 12/18/14
- 01/17/15
- 04/05/15
- 04/22/15
- 04/23/15
- 05/11/15
- 05/16/15
- 05/17/15
- 06/22/15
- 07/13/15
- 08/09/15
- 10/09/15
- 01/06/16
- 02/26/16
- 03/03/16
- 06/20/16
- 07/08/16
- 08/25/16
- 10/28/16
- 11/10/16

- 12/16/16
- 02/05/17
- 02/17/17
- 02/18/17
- 03/03/17
- 05/23/17
- 06/13/17
- 07/14/17
- 08/11/17
- 09/20/17
- 01/02/18
- 01/22/18
- 07/25/18
- 08/27/18
- 09/09/18
- 03/14/20
- 04/14/21
- 02/22/22
- 05/15/23

11 May 2023 Russian State TV Channel 1 nuclear testing a...



Russian State TV nuclear war propaganda 7 April 2023



Russian State TV Belarus tactical nukes are to be used aga...



Russian State TV Channel 1 arguing for use of nuclear wea...



ABOVE (VIDEO CLIP): Russian State TV Channel 1 war inurer and enabler, NOT MERELY MAKING "INCREDIBLE BLUFF THREATS THAT WE MUST ALL LAUGH AT AND IGNORE LIKE DR GOEBBELS THREATS TO GAS JEWS AND START A WORLD WAR" AS ALMOST ALL THE BBC SCHOOL OF "JOURNALISM" (to which we don't exactly belong!) LIARS CLAIM, but instead preparing Russians *mentally* for nuclear war (they already have nuclear shelters and a new Putin-era tactical nuclear war civil defense manual from 2014, linked and discussed in blog posts on the archive above), arguing for use of nuclear weapons in Ukraine war in 2023: "We should not be afraid of what it is unnecessary to be afraid of. We need to win. That is all. We have to achieve this with the means we have, with the weapons we have. I would like to remind you that a nuclear weapon is not just a bomb; it is the heritage of the whole Russian people, suffered through the hardest times. It is our heritage. And we have the right to use it to defend our homeland [*does he mean the liberated components of the USSR that gained freedom in 1992?*]. Changing the [nuclear use] doctrine is just a piece of paper, but it is worth making a decision."

Russian state TV nuclear war threats - May 2023 round up



NOTE: THIS IS NOT ENGLISH LANGUAGE "PROPAGANDA" SOLELY ADDRESSED AS A "BLUFF" TO UK AND USA GOV BIGOTED CHARLATANS (those who have framed photos of hitler, stalin, chamberlain, baldwin, lloyd george, eisenhower, et al., on their office walls), BUT ADDRESSED AT MAKING RUSSIAN FOLK PARTY TO THE NEED FOR PUTIN TO START A THIRD WORLD WAR! Duh!!!! SURE, PUTIN COULD PRESS THE BUTTON NOW, BUT THAT IS NOT THE RUSSIAN WAY, ANY MORE THAN HITLER SET OFF WWII BY DIRECTLY BOMBING LONDON! HE DIDN'T. THESE PEOPLE WANT TO CONTROL HISTORY, TO GO DOWN THE NEXT "PUTIN THE GREAT". THEY WANT TO GET THEIR PEOPLE, AND CHINA, NORTH KOREA, IRAN, ET AL. AS ALLIES, BY APPEARING TO BE DEFENDING RATIONALITY AND LIBERTY AGAINST WAR MONGERING WESTERN IMPERIALISM. For the KGB mindset here, please read Chapman Pincher's book "The Secret offensive" and Paul Mercer's "Peace of the Dead - The Truth Behind the Nuclear Disarmers". Please note that the link to the analysis of the secret USSBS report 92, The Effects of the Atomic Bomb on Hiroshima, Japan (which google fails to appreciate is a report with the OPPOSITE conclusions to the lying unclassified reports and Glasstone's book on fire, is on internet archive in the PDF documents list at the page "The effects of the atomic bomb on Hiroshima, Japan" (the secret report 92 of the USSBS, not the lying unclassified version or the Glasstone book series). If you don't like the plain layout of this blog, you can change it into a "fashionable" one with smaller photos you can't read by adding ?m=1 to the end of the URL, e.g. <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html?m=1>

War was a certainty not an option alongside peace for Hitle...



PLEASE BEAR WITH US - THIS SITE WAS DEVELOPED IN 2006 BEFORE GOOGLE SMARTPHONE BOT CACHING (GOOGLE BOTS CAN'T INDEX THIS FORMAT ANYMORE AS IT IS SIMPLY UNSUITABLE TO SMARTPHONES WHICH DIDN'T EXIST BACK IN 2006 - WILL MOVE TO A NEW DOMAIN SOON TO OVERCOME THIS. (HOPEFULLY THE TEXT WILL ALSO BE EDITED AND RE-WRITTEN TO TAKE OUT TYPING ERRORS AND DEAD LINKS DATING BACK TO 2006 WHEN THE BLOG BEGAN - A LOT HAS CHANGED SINCE THEN!)

Nuclear disarmers murder millions in many unnecessary w...



Glasstone's Effects of Nuclear Weapons exaggerations completely undermine credible deterrence of war: Glasstone exaggerates urban "strategic" nuclear weapons effects by using effects data taken from unobstructed terrain (without the concrete jungle shielding of blast winds and radiation by cities!), and omits the most vital uses and most vital effects of nuclear weapons: to DETER world war credibly by negating the concentrations of force used to invade Belgium, 1914 (thus WWI) and Poland (WWII). The facts from Hiroshima and Nagasaki for the shielding of blast and radiation effects by modern concrete buildings in the credible nuclear deterrence of invasions (click here for data) which - unlike the countervalue drivelt that failed to prevent WW2 costing millions of human lives - worked in the Cold War despite the Western media's obsession with treating as Gospel truth the lying anti-nuclear propaganda from Russia's World Peace Council and its allies (intended to make the West disarm to allow Russian invasions without opposition, as worked in

Ukraine recently)! If we have credible W54's and W79's tactical nukes to deter invasions as used to Cold War, pro Russian World Peace Council inspired propaganda says: "if you use those, we'll bomb your cities", *but they can bomb our cities with nuclear if we use conventional weapons, or even if we fart, if they want - we don't actually control what thugs in dictatorships - it is like saying Hitler had 12,000 tons of tabun nerve agent by 1945, so lying we had to surrender for fear of it. Actually, he had to blow his brains out because he had an incredible deterrent, as retaliation risk plus defence (masks) negated it!*

Russian nuclear weapons propaganda lies debunked as evi...



Credible deterrence necessitates simple, effective protection against concentrated and dispersed invasions and bombing. The facts can debunk massively inaccurate, deliberately misleading CND "disarm or be annihilated" pro-dictatorship ("communism" scam) political anti-nuclear deterrence dogma. Hiroshima and Nagasaki anti-nuclear propaganda effects lies on blast and radiation for modern concrete cities is debunked by solid factual evidence kept from public sight for political reasons by the Marx-media which is not opposed by the remainder of the media, and the completely fake "nuclear effects data" sneaks into "established pseudo-wisdom" by the back-door. Another trick is hate attacks on anyone telling the truth: this is a repeat of lies from Nobel Peace Prize winner Angell and pals before WWI (when long-"outlawed" gas was used by all sides, contrary to claims that paper agreements had "banned" it somehow) and WWII (when gas bombing lies prior to the war by Angell, Noel-Baker, Joad and others were used as an excuse to "make peace deals" with the Nazis, again, not worth the paper they were printed on). Mathematically, the subset of all States which keep agreements (disarmament and arms control, for instance) is identical to the subset of all States which are stable Democracies (i.e., tolerating dissent for the past several years), but this subset is - as Dr Spencer Weart's statistical evidence of war proves in his book *Never at War: Why Democracies Won't Fight One Another* - not the bloody war problem! Because none of the disarmaments grasp set theory, or bother to read Dr Weart's book, they can never understand that disarmament of Democracies doesn't cause peace but causes millions of deaths.

Russians being prepared for use of nuclear weapons, says ...



PLEASE CLICK HERE for the truth from Hiroshima and Nagasaki for the shielding of blast and radiation effects by modern concrete buildings in the credible nuclear deterrence of invasions which - unlike the countervalue drivell that failed to prevent WW2 costing millions of human lives - worked in the Cold War despite the Western media's obsession with treating as Gospel truth the lying anti-nuclear propaganda from Russia's World Peace Council and its allies (intended to make the West disarm to allow Russian invasions without opposition, as worked in Ukraine recently)! Realistic effects and credible nuclear weapon capabilities are needed for deterring or stopping aggressive invasions and attacks which could escalate into major conventional or nuclear wars. Credible deterrence is through simple, effective protection against concentrated and dispersed invasions and aerial attacks, debunking inaccurate, misleading CND "disarm or be annihilated" left political anti-nuclear deterrence dogma. Hiroshima and Nagasaki anti-nuclear propaganda effects lies on blast and radiation for modern concrete cities is debunked by solid factual evidence kept from public sight for political reasons by the Marx-media.

Examples of omissions and deceptions in Glasstone and D...



Russian State TV channel prepares its people for nuclear w...



Glasstone's and Nukemap's fake Effects of Nuclear Weapons effects data for unobstructed deserts, rather than realistic blast and radiation shielding concrete jungles which mitigate countervalue damage as proved in Hiroshima and Nagasaki by Penney and Stanbury, undermine credible world war deterrence just as Philip Noel-Baker's 1927 BBC radio propaganda on gas war knock-out blow lies were used by Nazi propaganda distributing "pacifist disarmers" to undermine deterrence of Hitler's war, murdering tens of millions deliberately through lies (e.g. effective gas masks don't exist) that were easy to disprove, but supported by the mainstream fascist leaning press in the UK. There is not just one country, Russia, which could trigger WW3, because we know from history that the world forms alliances once a major war breaks out, apart from a few traditional neutral countries like Ireland and Switzerland, so a major US-China war over Taiwan could draw in support from Russia and North Korea, just as the present Russian invasion and war against Ukraine has drawn in Iranian munitions support for Russia. So it is almost certain that a future East-vs-West world war will involve an alliance of Russia-China-North Korea-Iran fighting on multiple fronts, with nuclear weapons being used carefully for military purposes (not in the imaginary 1930s massive "knockout blow" gas/incendiary/high explosive raids against cities that was used by the UK media to scare the public into appeasing Hitler and thus enabling him to trigger world war;

Chamberlain had read *Mein Kampf* and crazily approved Hitler's plans to exterminate Jews and invade Russia starting a major war, a fact censored out of biased propaganda hailing Chamberlain as a peacemaker).

Realistic effects and credible nuclear weapons capabilities are VITAL for deterring or stopping aggressive invasions and attacks which could escalate into major conventional or nuclear wars debunk Marx media propagandarists who obfuscate because they don't want you to know the truth, so activism is needed to get the message out against lying frauds and open fascists in the Russian supporting Marx mass media, which sadly includes government officialdom (still infiltrated by reds under beds, sorry to Joe MaCarthy haters, but admit it as a hard fact that nuclear bomb labs in the West openly support Russian fascist mass murders; I PRAY THIS WILL SOON CHANGE!).

"From Berkeley to Berlin" Part 8 – Tom Ramos



ABOVE: Tom Ramos at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (*quoted at length on the development details of compact MIRV nuclear warhead designs in the latest post on this blog*) explains how the brilliant small size primary stage, the Robin, was developed and properly proof-tested in time to act as the primary stage for a compact thermonuclear warhead to deter Russia in the 1st Cold War, something now made impossible due to Russia's World Peace Council propaganda campaigns. (*Note that Ramos has a new book published, called *From Berkeley to Berlin: How the Rad Lab Helped Avert Nuclear War* which describes in detail in chapter 13, "First the Flute and Then the Robin", how caring, dedicated nuclear weapons physicists in the 1950s and 1960s actually remembered the lesson of disarmament disaster in the 1930s, and so WORKED HARD to develop the "Flute" secondary and the "Robin" primary to enable a compact, light thermonuclear warhead to help deter WWII! What a difference to today, when all we hear from such "weaponers" now is evil lying about nuclear weapons effects on cities and against Western civil defence and against credible deterrence on behalf of the enemy.*)

Neutron Bomb | Trailer | Available Now



ABOVE: Star Wars filmmaker Peter Kuran has at last released his lengthy (90 minutes) documentary on *The neutron bomb*. Unfortunately, it is not yet being widely screened in cinemas or on DVD Blu Ray disc, so you have to stream it (if you have fast broadband internet hooked up to a decent telly). At least Peter managed to interview Samuel Cohen, who developed the neutron bomb out of the cleaner Livermore devices Dove and Starling in 1958 (Ramos says Livermore's director, who invented a wetsuit, is now trying to say Cohen stole the neutron bomb idea from him! Not so, as RAND colleague and 1993 Effects Manual EM-1 editor Dr Harold L. Brode explains in his recent brilliant book on the history of nuclear weapons in the 1st Cold War (reviewed in a post on this blog in detail) that Cohen was after the neutron bomb for many years before Livermore was even built as a rival to Los Alamos. Cohen had been into neutrons when working in the Los Alamos Efficiency Group of the Manhattan project on the very first nuclear weapons, used with neutron effects on people by Truman, back in 1945 to end a bloody war while the Livermore director was in short pants.)

"When They Drop the Atomic Bomb" by Jackie Doll and his ...



Neutron bomb is out now on iTunes, Amazon, Vimeo and G...



For the true effects in modern city concrete buildings in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, disproving the popular lies for nudes in open deserts used as the basis for blast and radiation calculations by Glasstone and Nukemap, please click here The deceptive bigots portraying themselves as Federation of American Scientists genuine communist disarmers in the Marx media including TV scammers have been suppressing the truth to sell fake news since 1945 and in a repetition of the 1920s and 1930s gas war media lying for disarmament and horror news scams that caused disarmament and thus encouraged Hitler to initiate the invasions that set off WWII!

Glasstone's Effects of Nuclear Weapons exaggerations completely undermine credible deterrence of war: Glasstone exaggerates urban "strategic" nuclear weapons effects by using effects data taken from unobstructed terrain (without the concrete jungle shielding of blast winds and radiation by cities!), and omits the most vital uses and most vital effects of nuclear weapons: to *DETER* world war credibly by negating the concentrations of force used to invade Belgium, 1914 (thus WWI) and Poland (WWII). Disarmament and arms control funded propaganda lying says any deterrent which is not actually exploded in anger is a waste of money since it isn't being "used", a fraud apparently due to the title and content of Glasstone's book which omits the key use and effect of nuclear weapons, to *prevent* world wars: this is because Glasstone and Dolan don't even bother to mention the neutron bomb or 10-fold reduced fallout in the the Los Alamos 95% clean Redwing-Navajo test of 1956, despite the neutron bomb effects being analysed for its enhanced radiation and reduced thermal and blast yield in detail in the 1972 edition of Dolan's edited secret U.S. Department of Defense Effects Manual EM-1, "Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons", data now declassified yet still being covered-up by "arms control and disarmament" liars today to try to destroy credible deterrence of war in order to bolster their obviously pro-Russian political anti-peace agenda. "Disarmament and arms control" charlatans, quacks, cranks, liars, mass murdering Russian affiliates, and evil genocidal Marxist media exposed for what it is, what it was in the 1930s when it enabled Hitler to murder tens of millions in war .

11 May 2023 Russian state TV channel 1 loon openly threa...



ABOVE: 11 May 2023 Russian state TV channel 1 loon openly threatens nuclear tests and bombing UK. Seeing how the Russian media is under control of Putin, this is like Dr Goebbels rantings, 80 years past. But this doesn't disprove the world war threat any more than it did with Dr Goebbels. These people, like the BBC here, don't just communicate "news" but attempt to do so selectively and with interpretations and opinions that set the stage for a pretty obviously hate based political agenda with their millions of viewers, a trick that worked in the 1st Cold War despite Orwell's attempts to lampoon it in books about big brother like "1984" and "Animal Farm". *When in October 1962 the Russians put nuclear weapons into Cuba in secret without any open "threats", and with a MASSIVELY inferior overall nuclear stockpile to the USA (the USA had MORE nuclear weapons, more ICBMs, etc.), the media made a big fuss, even when Kennedy went on TV on 22 October and ensured no nuclear "accidents" in Cuba by telling Russia that any single accidentally launched missile from Cuba against any Western city would result in a FULL RETALITORY STRIKE ON RUSSIA. There was no risk of nuclear war then except by accident, and Kennedy had in his 25 May 1961 speech on "Urgent National Needs" a year and a half before instigated NUCLEAR SHELTERS in public basement buildings to help people in cities survive (modern concrete buildings survive near ground zero Hiroshima, as proved by declassified USSBS reports kept covered up by Uncle Sam). NOE THAT THERE IS A CREDIBLE THREAT OF NUCLEAR TESTS AND HIROSHIMA TYPE INTIMIDATION STRIKES, THE BBC FINALLY DECIDES TO SUPPRESS NUCLEAR NEWS SUPPOSEDLY TO HELP "ANTI-NUCLEAR" RUSSIAN PROPAGANDA TRYING TO PREVENT US FROM GETTING CREDIBLE DETERRENCE OF INVASIONS, AS WE HAD WITH THE W79 UNTIL DISARMERS REMOVED IT IN THE 90s! This stinks of prejudice, the usual sort of hypocrisy from the 1930s "disarmament heroes" who lied their way to Nobel peace prizes by starting a world war!*

The facts from Hiroshima and Nagasaki for the shielding of blast and radiation effects by modern concrete buildings in the credible nuclear deterrence of invasions (click here for data) which - unlike the countervalue drivel that failed to prevent WW2 costing millions of human lives - worked in the Cold War despite the Western media's obsession with treating as Gospel truth the lying anti-nuclear propaganda from Russia's World Peace Council and its allies (intended to make the West disarm to allow Russian invasions without overwhelming, effective deterrence or opposition, as worked in Ukraine recently)!

Realistic effects and credible nuclear weapon capabilities are required now for deterring or stopping aggressive invasions and attacks which could escalate into major conventional or nuclear wars. Credible deterrence necessitates simple, effective protection against concentrated and dispersed invasions and bombing. The facts can debunk massively inaccurate, deliberately misleading CND "disarm or be annihilated" pro-dictatorship ("communism" scam) political anti-nuclear deterrence dogma. Hiroshima and Nagasaki anti-nuclear propaganda effects lies on blast and radiation for modern concrete cities is debunked by solid factual evidence kept from public sight for political reasons by the Marx-media, which is not opposed by the fashion-obsessed remainder of the media, and so myths sneak into "established pseudo-wisdom" by the back-door.

Monday, May 15, 2023

Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia now has over 2000 ... a reposting of the 2022 post with improvements & revisions NUKEGATE (updated: 10 September 2023)

17558

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD — SENATE

September 19

EMP in 19 September 1963 US Congressional Record SENATE

Report submitted by Senator Barry Goldwater during

Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the first 7 pages of the introduction to a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicka, technical director, Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and John A. Kuypers, of Stanford University, may be printed in the RECORD following my remarks.

There being no objection, the excerpt was ordered to be printed in the RECORD, as follows:

The immediate electromagnetic effects of an atomic explosion are massive and diverse. These effects can wipe out critical weapons and communications systems in a few seconds time although the same facilities may survive in the so-called conventional part of the attack environment.

There is more to a nuclear explosion than a spectacular visual display, ground and atmospheric shock waves, heat, and atomic radiation. These are only part of the nuclear attack environment.

Some of the electromagnetic effects (viz., Argus) are trans-hemispheric. All are re-

Nuclear electromagnetic effects have been noted since the advent of nuclear explosion testing. Overwhelming verification of their existence and scope has been built up by correlation of shot times (most accurately defined in foreign technical papers) with concurrent working system outages and damages. This correlation effort by the authors began in 1952 with notations of electromagnetic effects in the vicinity (200 mile radius) of the test grounds.

In August 1958 the Argus test series in the South Atlantic Ocean caused dramatic and unpredicted transhemispheric electromagnetic disturbances. A low-yield shot at 200 miles altitude caused the undersea coaxial cable across the North Atlantic Ocean to intermittently fail in function. Correlated outages existed in critical defense systems at this time but were not published due to classification of facilities logs.

Soviet instrumentation of our test efforts defined our shot times to the second. The times were published in unclassified technical papers.

Many tactical and strategic weapons, communications, and command systems are not hard electrically. These systems as now implemented may not survive electronically to the same degree that they will survive mechanically. Catastrophic electrical and electronic failures can be expected in most mili-

tary facilities which are combined with commercial facilities as now installed to a radius from ground zero as follows if not properly protected:

	Miles
1 MT fusion, low altitude.....	20
10 MT fusion, low altitude.....	72
50 MT fusion, low altitude.....	120

The catastrophic failures are defined as: Vaporization and explosion of electrical conductors (power distribution and communications), equipment component burn out (especially solid state devices) and massive insulation failures due to both conductor overheating and electrical stress (over voltage) and ionization of dielectric.

Lesser systems failures can be expected outside of the radii specified above. Both calculations and actual experience show that

Early
concurr
the gen
feed li
ditions
miles.
been ob
test act
instrum
early te
cause i
neither
instrum
The eff
ductors
times i
and du
affects
with ar
standin
ages, se
are fol
The res
mediate
down t
other e

Los Angeles Times



SUNDAY, DECEMBER 18, 1960

Section

MAX LERNER:

A Look at the Nuclear Ho

I have been reading a hair-raising, terrifying, sober and important book. It is "On Thermonuclear War," by Herman Kahn, which has just been published (Princeton), and which may well turn out to be the most important political-military work of our era.

He feels that much of the "liberal" thinking about nuclear weapons is soft, fuzzy and unnecessarily innocent. He is strongly against unilateral disarmament, against tender-mindedness in dealing with the Russians, against "excessive accommodation," against assum-

Hence, to propose should do First Stri not to u ventive w to convin that Amer itself only Russia's capable o

ing that trust and faith on
our part will generate
equal qualities on theirs.

sne is pro

THE EVENING SUN, BALTIMORE
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1962

A 24

Books In Review

A Prod To More Rational Thinking About Thermonuclear Policy

*THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn,
Horizon Press. \$4.50.*

Mr. Kahn contributes some substantial ideas on civil defense, based on his suspicion that destruction of an enemy population is far from a likely first aim; hence that there is a larger chance of city survival than has sometimes been thought, and hence justification for increased effort to save as many civilian lives as possible. This is not comparable to the real first priority objective, which is the full deterrence of war, but it is not negligible. The author should dis-

Against that large and well presented background Mr. Kahn lists the problems of the future. Most of them are extremely disagreeable but that does not disqualify them as subjects for sober thinking. He follows with a recital of fourteen possible national policies, ranging from a total renunciation of all violence to a pre-emptive war. In that gamut almost anyone can find his own favorite policy, with a certainty that he will be opposed by advocates of

figure. The author sharply discounts some of the gloomiest predictions of total destruction and, while recognizing the tragedy of any civilian loss at all, insists that reduction of the loss is not only possible but wholly desirable.

—o—

all the other thirteen.

This granted, some thinking on the future is still desirable, particularly if Mr. Kahn is right in his estimate that the decade of the Sixties will prove more of a turning-point than any other period of the century. And if he is right in his reasonable belief that even lucky muddling-through would benefit by some guidance from systematic thinking.

MARK S. WATSON.

THE OBSERVER WEEKEND REVIEW, MARCH 3, 1963

Thermonuclear bogy

By John Strachey

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn. (Weidenfeld and Nicolson)

AS Mr. Michael Howard, the military historian, is accustomed to insist, the three great "scandalisers" of the modern epoch have been Machiavelli, Clausewitz and Marx. What is it, he asks, that these three so apparently unrelated thinkers have in common which has made them bogymen to the general public? His answer is that these three men, to a greater extent than anyone else (except perhaps Hobbes?), thought in terms of power and power relationships. They seemed, though this was by no means exclusively the case, to ask, not what ought to be done, but what will happen, given the existing power relationships in the world.

Now people apparently cannot easily bear this approach. Power is so terrible and ominous a thing that

we still have deep repressions about its discussion. "Mankind," as Mr. Eliot has it, "cannot bear very much reality." And apparently it can bear hardly any reality at all over this question of power.



It is instructive to observe that exactly the same fate has overtaken one of the principal analysts of the conflicts of the present nuclear age. Mr. Herman Kahn.

14 The Sydney Morning Herald, Saturday, June 1, 1963

Nuclear Gamesmanship

EVER since the publication of "On Thermo-nuclear War," Herman Kahn has been either denounced as a warmonger or praised as a military realist.

There seems to be no middle view of him. For someone who claims to be dispassionately devoted to the study of modern strategy, he has aroused strange passions. Bertrand Russell has virtually labelled him a sadist; but John Strachey, the British Labour M.P. who is among his admirers, compares him with Machiavelli, Clausewitz and Marx as an analyst in power.

His supporters hold that

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE, by Herman Kahn. — Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London. 254 pp. 31s.

right or wrong, good or bad, and to be investigating it simply as a possible phenomenon.

Mr Kahn naturally supports his supporters and maintains that he should not be judged on moral grounds.

But the fact remains that his work is deeply coloured by moral commitment. He is committed to the political stance of the West, to the idea of survival and recuperation after a holocaust, to belief in war as an instru-

sense that practical tions, both material, can be in order to reduce the ter to a minimum, the sense that moral sacrifice of 50 million or 550 people is worthwhile.

These attitudes inform the so-called objectivity of his judgments.

"On Thermo-nuclear War" touched off a tremendous debate over civil defence in the United States. Kahn's special achievement was that he confounded doomsday seers and lulled the faith of Americans—the faith is neatly expressed

th he cannot be said to urge
 's the waging of thermo-nuclear
 w war any more than, for
 a instance, Machiavelli can be
 h said to advocate the use of
 it the political manoeuvrings
 a described in "The Prince."
 v- In other words, Mr Kahn is
 /e supposed to stand outside
 id the moral question of
 of whether mass annihilation is

ment of persuasion.

To him, thermo-nuclear war is thinkable not only in the practical sense that its results can be calculated, but in the moral sense that, under certain circumstances, it could be desirable.

To him, such a war is manageable, not only in the

words broadcast ov
 speakers in some No
 schools as the pupil
 in corridors and
 desks during the p
 air-raid drill: "Re
 children—you can

His new book of
 ond thoughts on the
 of how wars m
 caused and might be

The Gazette and Daily, York, Pa.,

EDITORIAL

Tuesday Morning, March

The Morality Of The Rand Corporation's 'Thinkers'

How We Can 'Win' A Thermonuclear Conflict

By JAMES R. NEWMAN

Most Effective Posture

Do we need civil defense? The important thing is to fit civil defense into the large strategic program: "Counterforce" and "Credible First Strike Capability," to make sure we gain the most effective "posture" for "Preattack and Postattack Coercion."

Kahn summarizes his general notion of the most desirable "posture." We should have, he says, "at least, enough capability to launch a first strike in the kind of tense situation that would result from an outrageous Soviet provocation, so as to induce uncertainty in the enemy as to whether it would not be safer to attack us directly rather than provoke us. The posture should have enough of a retaliatory capacity to make this direct attack unattractive."

The Gazette and Daily, York, Pa., **EDITORIAL** Friday Morning, June 22, 1962

Too Much Thinking About The Unthinkable

The Military Scientists

By **JOSEPH BARRY**

(Special to The Gazette and Daily)

Paris—Sometime this month America will explode a megaton bomb in the Pacific stratosphere and Herman Kahn will publish another book on thermonuclear war, "Thinking the Unthinkable."

The prospect of the first has upset, of all people, our best allies, the British. The publication of the second, following on the heels of Kahn's first book, which an English science writer has called "thermonuclear pornography," seems bound to do the same.

A scientific friend, who has seen an advance copy of the Kahn opus, writes in a letter that some unkind reviewer will re-title it, "Reading the unreadable," though he himself believes it's worth the struggle.

As for America's explosion of a hydrogen bomb with the force of 1,000,000 tons of TNT, in order to test its effect on the Van Allen radiation belt, no voice has been more irate than that of Sir Bernard Lovell, head of the Jodrell Bank Radio Astronomy Station, on which, ironically, America depends for the tracking of its satellites.

"These proposals to make nuclear explosions in space," said Sir Bernard early in May, "arise from a small group of military scientists, unknown and unidentified to the world at large, who have persuaded their masters to make a series of huge gambles under the guise of defensive necessity."

"has the right to change the environment in any significant way without prior international study and agreement."

Then he concluded with this crushing contradiction: "The U.S. has done reasonably well in this respect by giving at least full advance announcements."

Prof. Lovell several days ago pointed out the obvious fact that "advance announcements" do not constitute "prior international study and agreement." Moreover, he reaffirmed his opinion that the American test might very well be a "sledge-hammer blow at the radiative environment of the earth."

The Morality Of Kahn

What puzzles the British professor is the American scientists' failure to act according to their own professed principles of international consultation and scientific responsibility. For him it raises the moral question of scientific decisions, at least insofar as they affect the world at large.

Another Britisher, the scientific correspondent of The Observer, mused (early in May, too) about the morality of Herman Kahn, who, he said, "blandly discusses theoretical situations in which 20,000,000 casualties might seem 'acceptable,' world-destroying 'Doomsday Machines' as ultimate weapons in the weird calculus of deterrence (etc., etc.)"

To satisfy his own curiosity, the Britisher visited Herman Kahn in his home on the Hudson, where "he lives a thoroughly non-belligerent life." The writer found him somewhat changed, "become more impress-

searchers as to where each drew "At one extreme, Kahn decided, Hindu who draws the line at killing. At the other, he quotes three science leagues, 'all bachelors,' who would the mankind-destroying Domsday, a possible deterrent weapon, 'but' the line of a galaxy-destroying m

Kahn himself, you might be know, draws the line at destroying with thermonuclear weapon shouldn't do it," the British reporter says.

Possibly this last principle has place in Kahn's new book. If so, a gap between the pacifist and game theorist, a considerable step taken toward reconciliation of moral cold reason.

"This rapprochement is no place gracefully," Paul Weidling, a physicist and friend, has just me toward the end of an eight-page tightly analyzing both camps. "In opposing parties seem to be brought together with their heels dragging and selves screaming. Namecalling, qu of context and distortions are de this battle.

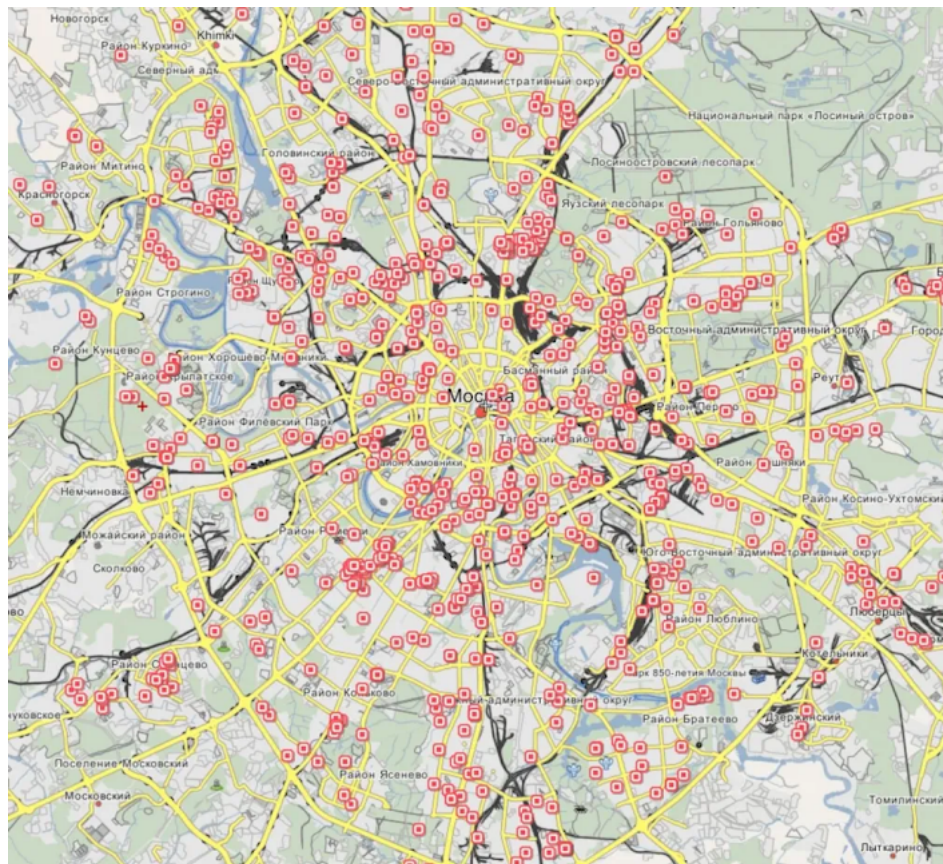
"Equally important is that run a similar conflict are clearly he the other side of the iron curtain. hopeful signs. In more ways than may find that the realpolitik of scientific decision-makers and the categorical of the moralists turn out reconcilable in a marriage of com-

Early this month, American Professor S. Fred Singer surfaced from anonymity and replied to the British critic. In effect he claimed there would be no great damage done—and if there were, it would not be permanent. “No government,” he agreed.

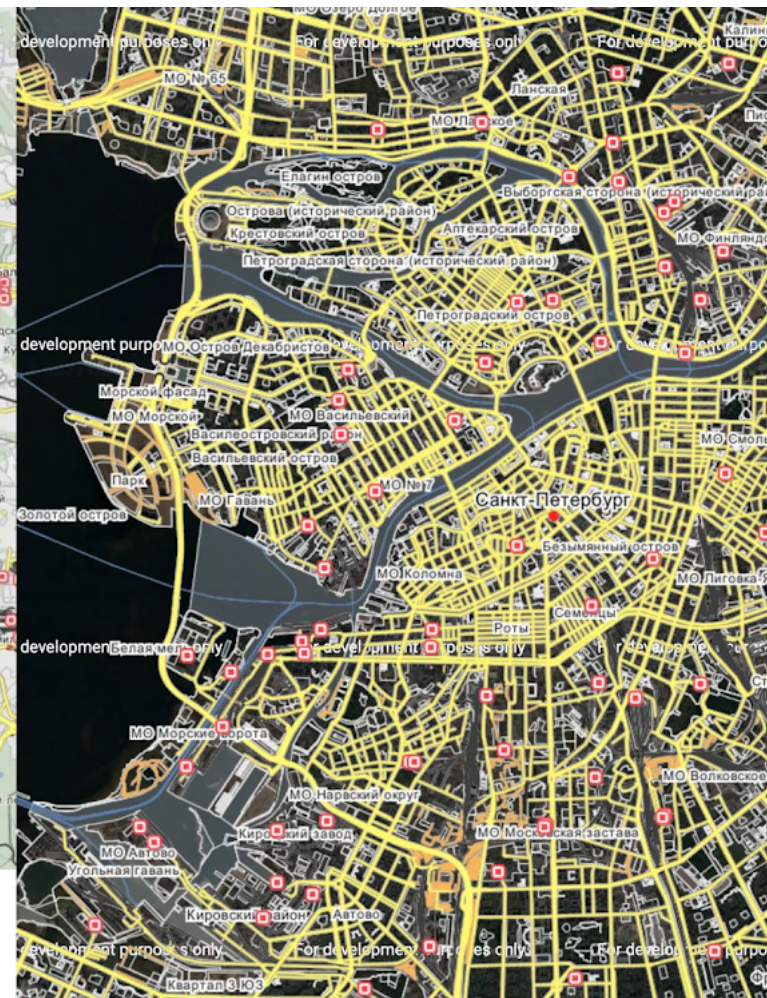
somewhat changed, become more impressed by moral arguments; first you see them, then you accept them, then you believe them.”

The weirdest story he heard from Kahn was the latter's inquiry among Rand re-

Weidlinger, who is a consultant to the Defense Dept., concludes: “In this battle of ideas between both sides of the iron curtain encouraged. The least we may gain at most, a second chance . . .”



ABOVE: Moscow's nuclear shelters map
RIGHT: St Petersburg's nuclear shelters map



<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-11-10/russia-quietly-checks-its-bomb-shelters-as-war-fears-spread>
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-11-10/russia-quietly-checks-its-bomb-shelters-as-war-fears-spread>

By Bloomberg News

10 November 2022 at 15:28 GMT

In the latest reflection of the Kremlin's expanding war effort, bomb shelters across Russia are being brought back to life after more than three decades of neglect since the end of the Cold War.

State workers are quietly checking basements and other protected facilities, repairing and cleaning installations not used since the Soviet era, according to people familiar with the efforts.

<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/bomb-shelters-readied-moscow-russians-2868488>
<https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/bomb-shelters-readied-moscow-russians-2868488>

By Will Stewart Russia Correspondent Graeme Murray News Reporter
 16:41, 8 Dec 2022 By Will Stewart Russia Correspondent Graeme Murray News Reporter

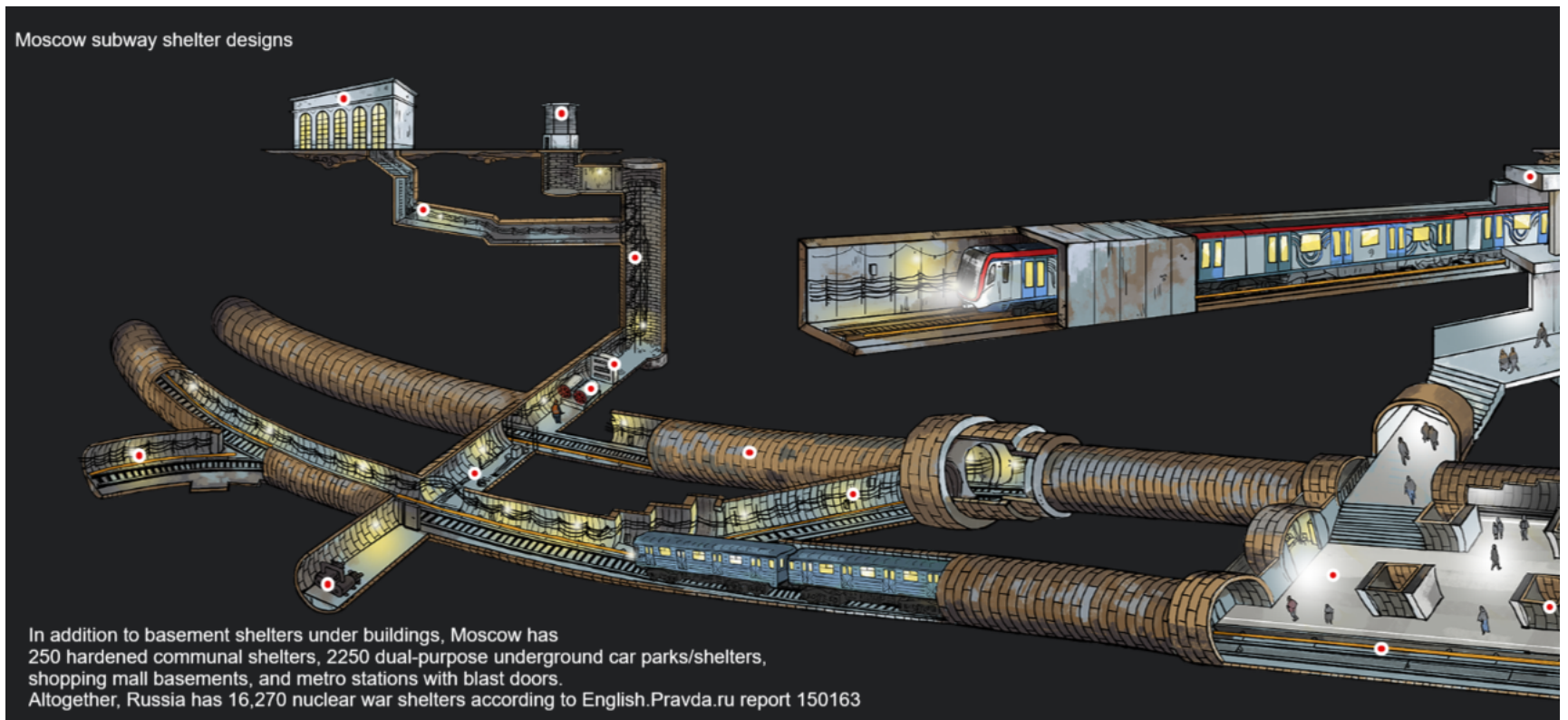
At least 60 bomb shelters have been equipped - often underground car parks - in Moscow, say reports.

Inspections are underway of potential shelters in the city, reported iStories and Moskvich magazine.

http
war

It is
Mos
(the
exp
bas
rool

Unofficial Russian **video on the secret Russian nuclear shelters from Russian Urban Exploration, titled "Проникли на секретный Спецобъект Метро!" = "We infiltrated a secret special facility of the Metro!"**:



Проникли на секретный Спецобъект Метро! ФВУ



Диггеры залезли в Бункер Военного Завода! Нашли Ящ...



Гермозатвор



Как работает гермозатвор в метро. Станция "Универси...



Как работают Эскалаторы и Гермозатвор Метро! Изнут...



Диггеры Нашли Секретный Объект СССР! Подземная Л...



Saturday, September 30, 1978, The Evening Sentinel, Carlisle, Pa. — 15

Need shelter for fallout?

By DONALD C. BROWN JR.
United Press International

SOURCES SAY the Russians have built hardened bomb shelters under most large apartment buildings in Moscow, Leningrad and Kiev and have a contingency plan to evacuate the population of these cities to collective farms within 72 hours.

The Soviet civil defense system even includes an estimated 100 hours of instruction for Soviet school children on the effects of nuclear weapons and civil defense procedures.

But while American civil defense officials are pleased with the new attention their program is receiving from the Carter administration, not everyone believes it is necessary or wise to increase nuclear preparedness.

Critics claim the United States and the Soviet Union, with their nuclear arsenals, have "assured mutual destruction" and no adequate protection is possible.

Other skeptics say new emphasis on civil defense would mean a return to the atomic fears of the 1950s and 60s and increase the global tension that could actually lead to a nuclear war.

ABOVE: Moscow Metro and Metro-2 (secret nuclear subway) horizontally swinging blast doors take only 70 seconds to shut, whereas their vertically rising blast doors take 160 seconds to shut; both times are however far shorter than the arrival time of Western ICBMs or even SLBMs which take 15-30 minutes by which time the Russian shelters are sealed from blast and radiation! In times of nuclear crisis, Russia planned to evacuate from cities those who could not be sheltered, and for the remainder to be based in shelters (similarly to the WWII British situation, when people slept in shelters of one kind or another when there was a large risk of being bombed without notice, particularly in supersonic V2 missile attacks where little warning time was available).

Friday, October 2, 1959 Appleton Post-C

Governmental Responsibility

Evacuation, Shelters Two Ways Save Lives During Nuclear A

Madison — There are only two ways to save lives in a possible nuclear war—evacuation or in shelters, about 100 men and women at a non-military defense seminar, sponsored by the Carnegie foundation, were told here Thursday.

shelters is unknown, but USSR propaganda indicates a shelter program is underway, he said.

It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish between war and peace, with the Russo-U. S. cold war and local military actions obscuring a

clear definit said. In this tary defense, defense, becoming effort, he a

Non-military application and resources — fu three areas to ilian population ed. Under res

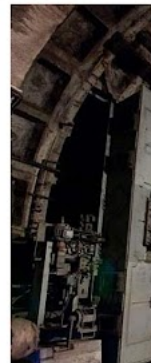


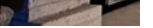
LEFT: Mayakovskaya blast door

<http://v2.travelark.org/travel-blog-entry/joelmeeker/42/1503596534>

It's a bit surprising that this omits the fact that the Moscow Metro is a nuclear bomb shelter. There are huge blast doors everywhere and at many stations it's significantly deeper than Paris or New York. It's a bit surprising that this omits the fact that the Moscow Metro is a nuclear bomb shelter. There are huge blast doors everywhere and at many stations it's significantly deeper than Paris or New York.

- <https://news.ycombinator.com/item?id=27264521>
<https://news.ycombinator.com/item?id=27264521>







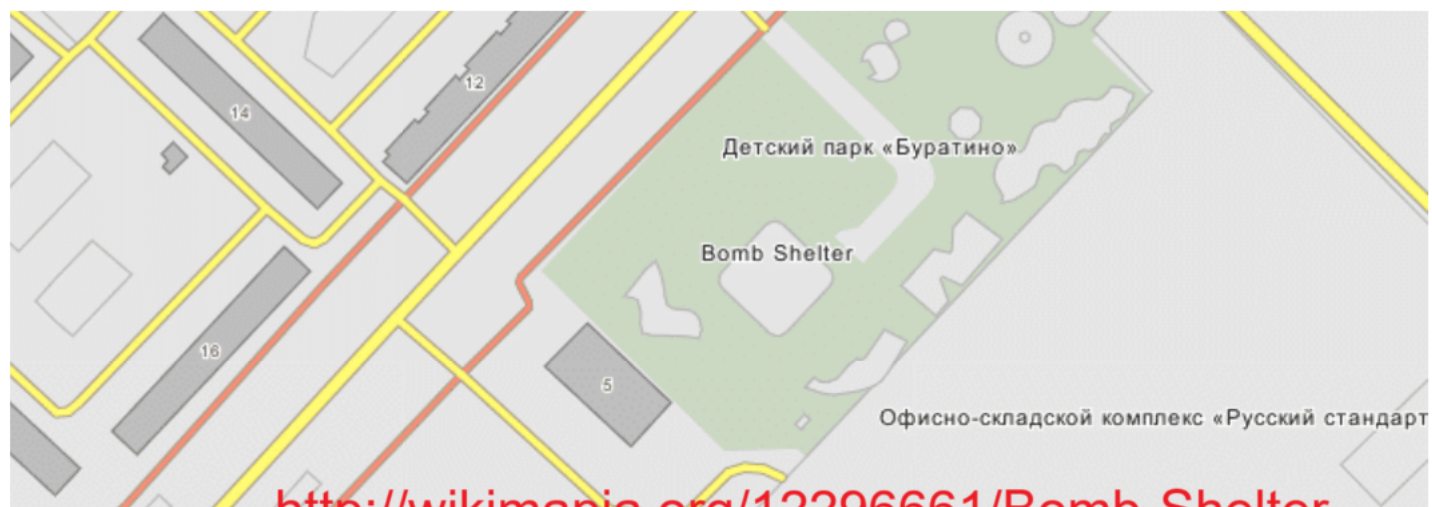
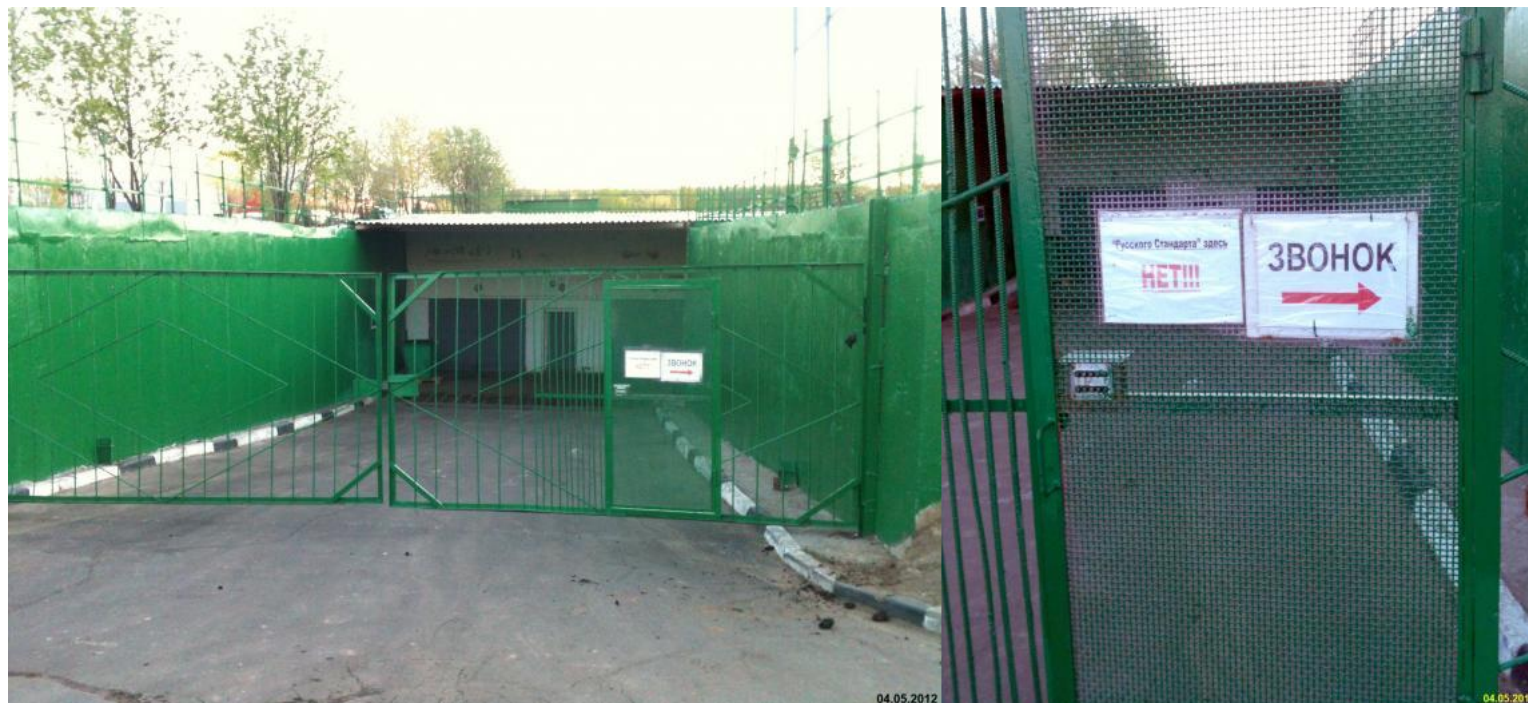


Moscow
nuclear
shelter

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'29"N 37°22'12"E

<http://wikimapia.org/16031767/Bomb-Shelter>

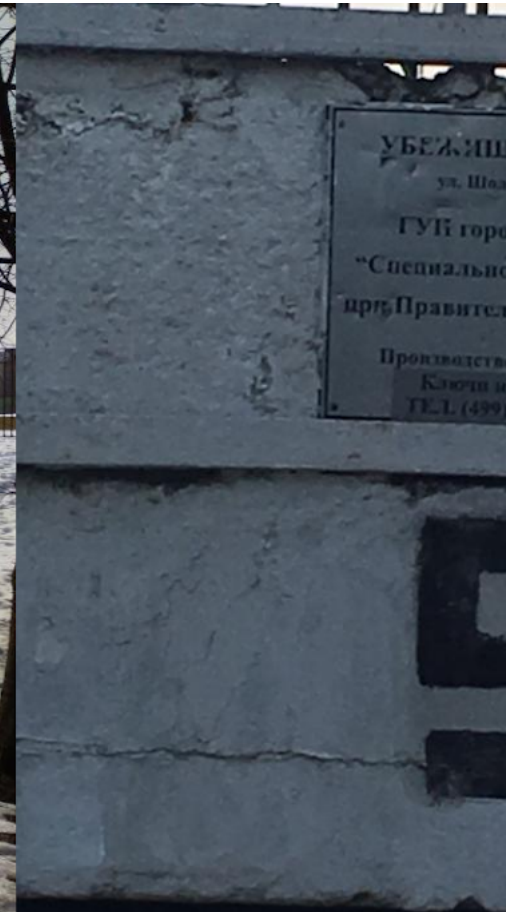


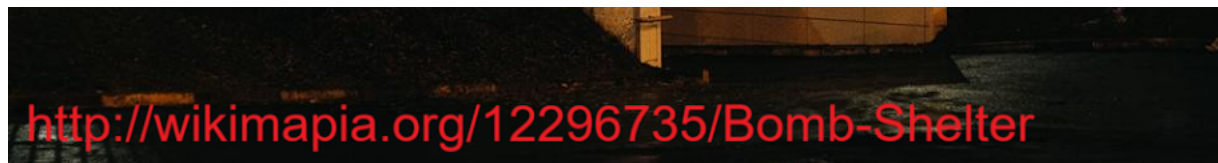
<http://wikimapia.org/12296661/Bomb-Shelter>

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'9"N 37°21'49"E

Bomb Shelter (Moscow) RUSSIA



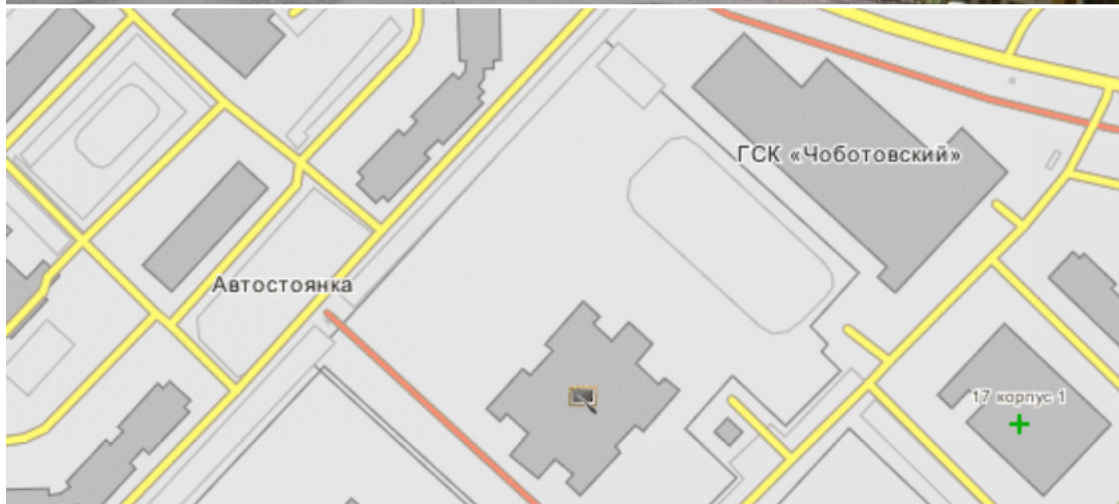


<http://wikimapia.org/12296735/Bomb-Shelter>

Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'23"N 37°20'54"

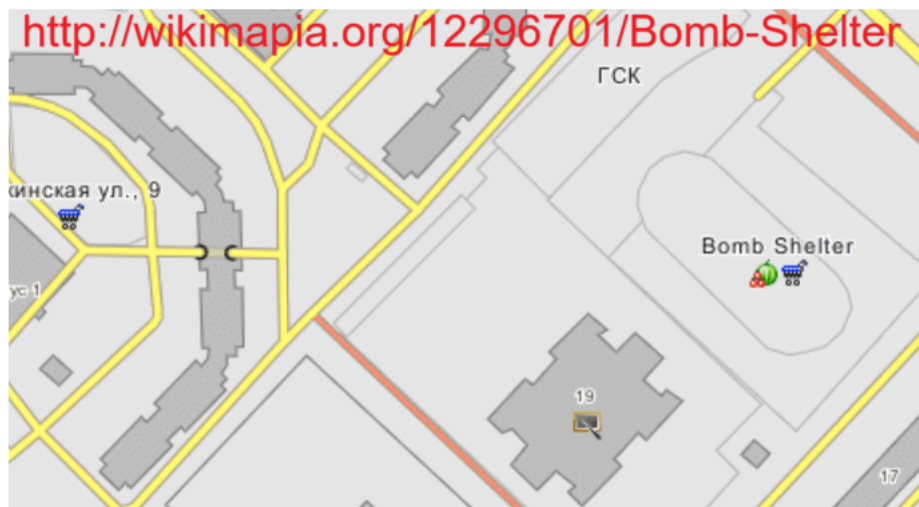
Moscow nuclear shel



Nearby cities:

Coordinates: 55°38'44"N 37°20'46"E

Moscow nuclear shelter <http://wikimapia.org/21940941>



Nearby cities: **Moscow nuclear shelter**
Coordinates: 55°38'35"N 37°20'32"E

Coordinates: 55°45'28"N 37°25'15"E



Dual purpose underground car park and
nuclear war shelter

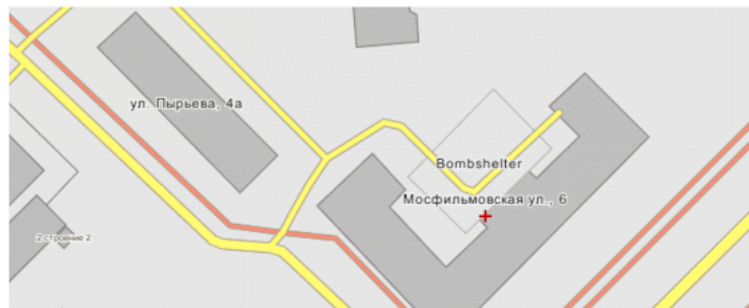
Moscow
nuclear
shelter



Bombshelter (Moscow)

Russia / Moscow / Moscow

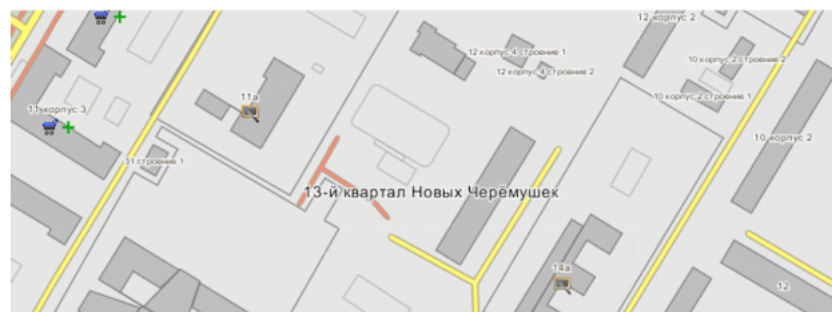
Secret Moscow shelters (no photos available) indicated on leaked plans



Nearby cities: <http://wikimapia.org/22060790/Bombshelter>
Coordinates: 55°43'29"N 37°31'49"E



Nearby cities:
Coordinates: 55°43'32"N 37°31'57"E



Nearby cities: <http://wikimapia.org/4960864/School-bombproof-shelter>
Coordinates: 55°41'8"N 37°35'14"E



Nearby cities:
Coordinates: 55°46'30"N 37°35'35"E

Niels Groeneveld
@nigroeneveld

A map of bomb shelters in Moscow channels [#mobilization](#) [#osir](#)



<https://twitter.com/nigroeneveld>
464



Bomb Shelters Moscow – St. Petersburg Published <https://cybershelters-mos>

<https://novayagazeta.eu/articles/2022/12/15/shelters-to-apartment-blocks-malls-en-news>

NEWS
SOCIETY
Shelters to be set up in Moscow region's apartment blocks

02:42 PM, 15 December 2022

Moscow region authorities will organise shelters in apartment blocks, regional official Sergey Poletykin said at a meeting



According to him, shelters in shopping centres and high safety for up to 15 million people. He also said that the street signs with shelter addresses and directions "to a

In November, signs pointing to the nearest shelters were buildings in Novokuznetsk. The shelters are mainly placed in blocks. Moreover, Deputy Mayor of Belgorod Valentin D... interactive shelter map and hang signs around the city,

4 *The Daily Telegraph, Tuesday, August 11, 1981*

AMERICA DEFENDS SECRECY OVER BOMB DECISION

By FRANK TAYLOR in Washington

THE Reagan Administration yesterday brushed aside suggestions that there should have been full consultations with Nato before the decision was taken to provide the neutron bomb.

Mr Caspar Weinberger, Defence Secretary, said in a television interview that there was "no particular reason" why the Allies should have been consulted

first.

As there was no intention of deploying the weapon in Europe "to do anything with it but stockpile it" in the United States, the question of consultation did not arise.

Mr Weinberger's seemingly peremptory reaction followed some confusion among official spokesmen over whether or not the European Allies had been told about the neutron decision.

At first, Mr Larry Speakes, the Deputy White House Press Secretary, said that they had been consulted. Less than 24 hours later, he reversed himself and said that the news had leaked out before the allies could be notified.

Yesterday, officials were placing heavy emphasis on the initial reaction from European Governments that, as the neutron bombs would be stockpiled in the United States, their manufacture was "an internal American affair."

But critics of the decision pointed out that the weapon is meant almost exclusively for use in the European theatre and that it would sooner or later have to be deployed on European soil.

These critics see the Weinberger argument as part of a larger "smokescreen" thrown up by the Reagan Administration in an attempt to soften anti-neutron sentiment abroad.

They look with a exceedingly

The
pute "
cocted
giving
much
had
Admin
Reaga

Mr
day t
admin
conce
don't
Presid
though
choic

Inde
in W
decisi
ductio
was "
Mr Re
cemen
Ameri
order
Soviet
footing

The
must
even b

sceptical eye on "leaks" from the State Department that the neutron decision was strongly opposed by Mr Haig, Secretary of State, who, according to some recorts, "Went head to head" with Mr Weinberger over the issue.

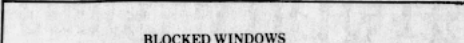
Mr
stresse
meant
Neu
fited
missile
eight-i

HOW WE WOULD FARE IF WAR BRO

And in an area like West Kent and East Sussex, where there are no likely targets, the survival rate is

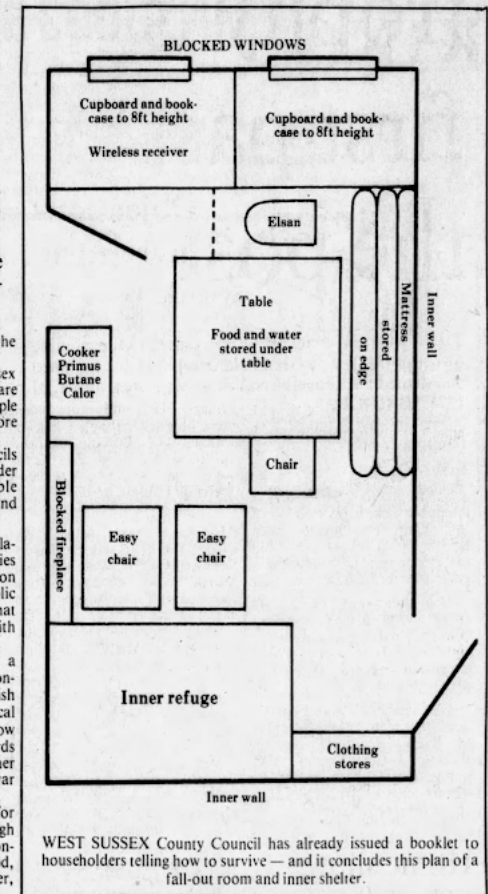
Scenario for nuclear

HOME TOWN DEFENCE WILL BE UP TO YOU



The diagram shows a rectangular room layout. At the top, a horizontal bar is labeled "BLOCKED WINDOWS". Below this, the room is divided into two sections by a vertical line. Each section contains a horizontal bar labeled "Cupboard and book-case to 5ft height". Below these bars, in the center of each section, is the text "Wireless receiver".

The plan covers all aspects for the community to get through those first two years — conservation and distribution of food, water, fuels, clothing, shelter, medicine.



WEST SUSSEX County Council has already issued a booklet to householders telling how to survive — and it concludes this plan of a fall-out room and inner shelter.

BR
par
hea
T
ges
nuc
F
rea
tar
wit
fir
F
fro
lie
eye
P
dist
— t
rad
rad
two
two
P
an
in v
from
T
low
to s
T
wo
T
ear
incl
thru
mal
by s
of c
F
of l
firs

BRITAIN'S second nuclear test explosion which took place on May 31, 1957 in the Central Pacific. The picture was taken from a Royal Navy ship

3. Use the cupboard under the stairs if it is in your fall-out room. Put bags of earth or sand on the stairs and along the wall of the cupboard. If the stairs are on an outside wall, strengthen the wall outside in the same way to a height of six feet.



THESE TWO pages from Protect and Survive — the official Government booklet telling civilians how to survive a nuclear attack — give instructions about building the inner refuge. The booklet will not be issued until war seems imminent.



bombs, their location and the weather, the area will be hit by radioactive fall-out about ten minutes after the attack.

The warning sign for fall-out is three loud bangs or three whistle blasts. In the intervening ten minutes, householders are advised to put out any small fires caused by the explosion, gather any extra supplies and then get into their inner refuge.

People caught in the open during the actual attack should lie flat, cover all exposed skin and put their hands over their eyes. If they can get home in the next ten minutes they should do so, if not take cover in the nearest building.

The radioactive fall-out contains 15 per cent of the energy from the nuclear explosion. The rest quickly goes in the blast (45 per cent), heat flash (35 per cent) and initial radiation (5 per cent).

your own personal touch

No two Lancia drivers are ever the same. You all have your own impeccable, but quite different tastes and preferences. That's why, with every Beta Coupé that's registered and delivered on or by May 3rd, we give you a budget of £200 to spend on your new car. You can choose from absolutely any of today's vast range of car accessories to make your Lancia Beta completely your own. Sun roof, stereo radio/cassette, black vinyl roof; whatever you choose, you'll know that your Beta Coupé will be unlike any other on the road.

All Lancias are now protected our new 6 year Corrosion Prevention Warranty.

And when you take delivery of your new Lancia Beta Coupé before May 3 the routine retreatment checks after 23 and 42 months come completely free of charge. Because naturally we'd like

...and you

to feel you're still driving the smartest on the road. Of course this warranty is

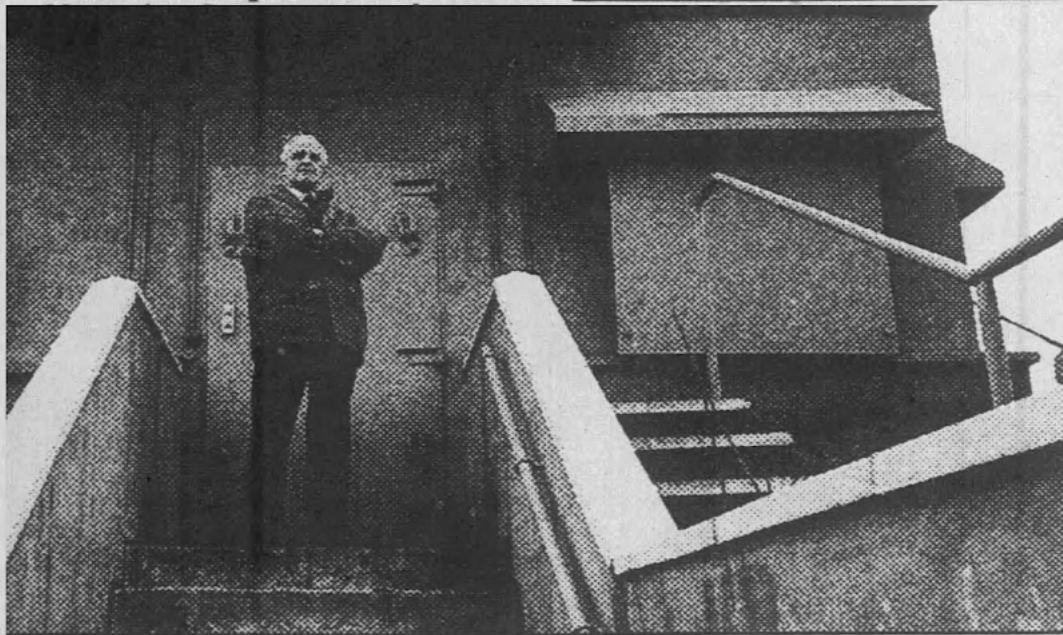
THE SUNDAY TELEGRAPH JANUARY 5 1992

7

For sale: nuclear-proof res. deep in the coun

ONCE they were among the
most secret places in Britain.

by Christy Campbell Defence Correspondent



Don Warden selling bunkers Photograph: Nick Rogers

Definitely not for sale is the Home Office's own parallel network of 22 super-bunkers.

Nor is Whitehall yet soliciting bids for the network of bomb-proof tunnels that riddle central London.

But London's underground citadels are small compared with those under Moscow.

A KGB officer revealed last week that the Kremlin is linked by an underground railway to a vast nuclear shelter in the suburbs, with cinemas, theatres and luxury apartments — said to be stuffed with enough food to keep 120,000 people alive for 25 years. No doubt that, too, will soon be for sale.

year
begin

But
itoria
of a

Mr
sum
review

oblig
emer

and
tres,
plus
just

Th
lish
as

switc
ning
ters.

said
their
defe
emer

The Daily Telegraph, Monday, May 18, 1981 **15**

BOOKS FOR BRITISH CLASSROOMS FROM RUSSIA WITH LOVE

By JOHN IZBICKI Education Correspondent

A MAJOR Russian propaganda campaign has been launched in schools throughout the country. Evidence disclosed to me yesterday suggests that teachers are being bombarded with books, pamphlets and leaflets, all free.

Parcels postmarked Watford, Herts, contain books written by the chief of the influential international department of the Russian Communist party and a 202-page volume called "Disarmament: Soviet Initiatives," by President Brezhnev.

CAMBRIDGE
EX COLLEGE

Earlier this year, teachers received a letter signed by Mrs Victoria Cherneveni

Titles available

Among the titles are: "Privileged Class (Children): Soviet Demography" by Irene Ouchir, "Young People in the Soviet Union" by "Invincibility, the Life Movement" and "The Vital Force of Leninism" by Boris Ponomarev, the central committee leader responsible for relations with Communist parties, and a hard-line Stalinist.

Sports teachers might be interested in a book "1980 Olympics" which the journalistic style "What? Why? When? How?"

There is a series of general books on the various aspects of Russian as well as a science. There is even Chinese work—"Injustice behind the Wall."

Novosti has doubtless on its list of "subscriptions" Czechoslovakia, for have been receiving separate cover — propaganda material from Orbis, a based news agency. range from "USA and Rights" to "Chile: an action and a Warning."

Protest to Boycott

Mr Michael Ivens, of Aims of Industry, the

EX-COLLEGE MASTER DIES

THE former master of Downing College, Cambridge and a distinguished classical scholar, Prof. William Keith Chambers Guthrie, has died, aged 74.

Educated at Dulwich College, he went up to Trinity College, Cambridge, as a Scholar in 1927, became a Bye-Fellow of Peterhouse in 1930 and remained at the college until 1957.

Archaeological search

with an address in south-west London, announcing the new "free service."

It stated: "We are introducing a new service for schools and organisations providing them with a free subscription to Novosti Booklets which provide information about Russia. We intend to send approximately 40 booklets per year.

Although Russian propaganda has found its way into British schools before, the present campaign outreaches any of the previous infiltrations. With text books at a premium and many schools unable to afford them, a free service of this kind finds an easier entry.

sation campaigning to enterprise in industry written to Dr Rhodes Under Secretary for Education to protest at the Russian propaganda action and asking the Department to intervene

He also wrote to Mr. Iveney to ask for a Russian schools "to which could send material about enterprise and so on," he had expected, the result "a resounding silence."

Yesterday, Mr. Iveney wrote me: "It is not merely for British schools to take kind of material; it raises the whole question of reciprocal information and propaganda."

HOUSES AND ESTATES

6 The Daily Telegraph, Wednesday, Dec. 23, 1981

DAVID HOPPIT

Refuge from the nuclear storm

AT THE foot of 13 concrete steps in a garden near Tunbridge Wells in Kent there is a nine-inch thick steel and concrete door, and beyond that another equally massive portal. Behind the doors is one of the most depressing rooms in Britain — a room that the owners hope they will never have to use. This is the ultimate nuclear shelter.

Two years ago I wrote of the Government's strategy for civil defence in the event of World War III. The preparations then, as now, were largely based upon an assumption that there would be a two- to three-week build-up of international tension during which time a booklet called "Protect and survive" would be printed and distributed.

Little has changed, and the entire Civil Defence budget (below 50 pence a head) is channelled towards local authorities who can claim 75 per cent. of the cost of setting up their wartime command control centres.

Mr Alistair Watts, publisher of the monthly magazine PROTECT AND SURVIVE, complains: "They are allocating a little money to aid survivors of nuclear war, but none for aiding people to survive it."

About 500 families in Britain have so far decided to install a shelter



William and Sandra Donson and family in the nuclear shelter beneath their house at Coleford, near Bath.

"When I started to look at what other countries were doing in the way of protecting their citizens from the effects of nuclear war I was horrified. In Switzerland, for instance, every house, school, factory and cafe must have adequate shelter space to protect people if a bomb goes off."

The people of Moscow would take refuge in the deep and well-equipped underground stations which can be immediately isolated from the outside world when massive steel doors are closed. In Peking it would take only a matter of minutes for every citizen to reach the elaborate

willing to consider a mortgage extension to cover costs.

The trouble is that few people, even surveyors, are fully aware of the needs of a fallout shelter. The Federation of Master Builders has just published a booklet (price £1) which sets out to guide the uninitiated towards the right shelter.

The guide helps decide which types of prefabricated shelters are likely to last for 30 years or more, some materials being particularly susceptible to water.

The guide recommends that the

One of the finest shelters I have seen was built near Tunbridge Wells at Langton Green. The Institute of Cultural Research teamed up with its neighbour, Mr Richard Rieu, county court registrar for Tonbridge, to create the ultimate protection, with even a degree of comfort.

The shelter, constructed from a dozen massive steel and concrete sewage pipes, nine feet in diameter, cost £20,000 to install but it could accommodate about 20 people.

Thirteen steps lead down to the first nine-inch thick steel-and-concrete

Mr Watts believes that figure will double during the next 12 months, and already at least 25 British firms are marketing shelters.

The first thing to understand is that there will be life after a nuclear war, whatever preparations we make. In his book,* published last month, Magnus Clarke estimates that 33 million British people would survive a nuclear war, but only 10 million would remain alive for more than a year.

People considering a shelter must decide whether they want one that will withstand both blast and fall-out. Someone living on the Scilly Isles or the side of a Welsh mountain would be most unlikely to suffer the effects of blast and so a comparatively simple shelter to protect against fall-out would suffice.

One man who takes the threat of nuclear war very seriously indeed is Mr William Donson, a builder, who has created a prototype of his new shelter at his own home at Coleford, near Bath, Avon, which Pearsons are now offering for sale at £79,500. The house has six bedrooms and grounds of about one acre.

shelters which are themselves connected to a network of escape tunnels.

The shelter, which costs about £15,000 to build, has room for nine people with comfort. Mr Donson has now launched a new company, San-Don Nuclear Fallout Shelters.

"The cost works out at around £1,500 per person, but a much larger shelter is proportionately less expensive," said Mr Donson.

The shelter, 14 feet below the ground, is approached by steps from the children's playroom. It measures 11ft x 11ft, and is 9ft high. A massive two-ton door seals the entrance. Inside the family is already stocked with bottled water, canned food, medical equipment, radio and radiation detection equipment, and dry toilet facilities. There is an emergency exit, and more than one air filtration supply. Pick and shovel are provided in case both exits are blocked by rubble after the crisis.

Unless you are planning to build your shelter within 6 ft of your house or close to public services there are no planning restrictions, and most building societies have been

shelter should have a decontamination area totally separate from the main living area, where shoes and clothes can be removed. There should also be more than one exit, and a mechanical means of opening the door (i.e., by sliding) in case the debris outside prevents escape.

The size of the shelter should be sufficient, says the federation, to allow five hours worth of free air without using the air circulatory system. In that way the inhabitants can survive even if a fierce fire is raging above.

The Home Office itself has also just issued an official guide for do-it-yourself nuclear shelters. The large technical book costs £5.50 from HMSO bookshops and there is also a 50p booklet giving basic advice.

Four types of shelter are described, ranging from rather flimsy erections made of household materials to more substantial purpose-built protection.

Shelters have few uses other than as protection from war. One that has evolved in recent months however is that of wine cellar, the temperature being perfect.

door which opens on to the decontamination area. Then another equally huge door opens into the main body of the shelter. The stairs down to the entrance are deliberately not built in a straight line so that the effect of blast is lessened.

The interior of the shelter has bunk beds, hand-cranked air and generator machinery, dry toilets, food storage areas under the floor, and radio equipment with a plentiful supply of batteries. There are also emergency air supplies.

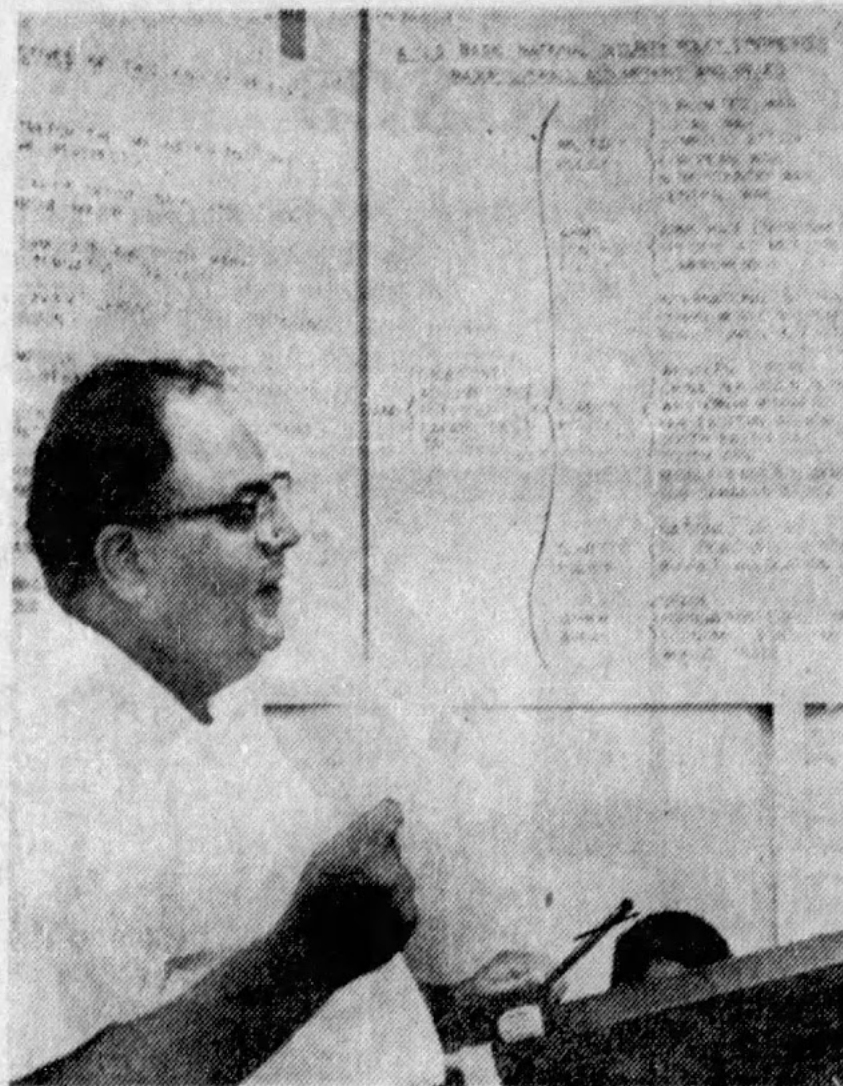
It has been calculated that people taking refuge within would be unharmed if a one-megaton bomb fell only one mile away.

Mr Ivan Tyrrell, an officer with the Nuclear Protection Advisory Group, said: "For an outlay of £10,000 million the Government could provide shelters for everyone — vastly less than is being spent on some weapon developments."

It is all a gloomy topic for consideration during a Christian festival.

* "The Nuclear Destruction of Britain" by Magnus Clark, Croom Helm (£11.95).

30-E THE MIAMI HERALD Thursday, May 14, 1964



—Associated Press Wirephoto

Dr. Strangelove's Mentor

... Dr. Kahn thinks the 'unthinkable'

By RICHARD WHALEN
HARMON - ON - HUDSON, N.Y. — (AP) — Herman Kahn, who contends a doomsday machine could be built, now runs a "think factory" where scholars ponder and debate nuclear war.

"We think about the unthinkable," Kahn likes to say.

His staff of 25 do their thinking in sylvan seclusion high above the Hudson River at the Hudson Institute. This year it has nearly one million dollars in federal contracts, mostly for advice on nuclear strategy.

Kahn, a rotund, bespectacled dynamo who speaks at breakneck speed to keep up with his thoughts, is a physicist-mathematician turned philosopher.

A doomsday machine, if you didn't know, is a super-nuclear bomb buried deep in the ground and powerful enough to blow up the whole world. It would be set to go off by computer under a given set of circumstances — for example, if another country destroyed the United States by atom bombing.

"N
wher
of pu
house
is att
selec
your
Th
point
such
Ka
mach
in hi
clear
Stand
movi
how
Learn

'Think Factory' Gets \$1 Million From the U.S.

The man who postulated the doomsday machine and inspired "Dr. Strangelove" now runs a "think factory" for the government, thinking about the unthinkable. A look at Herman Kahn and his group of thinkers.

★ ★ ★
KAHN is opposed to doomsday machines. But seven years ago he declared it's theoretically possible to build one. His purpose: to provide a ridiculous extreme as an antidote to overly eager militarism.

"It's the best deterrent you can think of," he says, "but nobody wants one . . . the goal is controlled deterrence."

PAGE FIVE

THE VANCE

Comfort for Optimists: Nuclear War Wouldn't Be an 'A

HERMAN KAHN

Last Friday, *The Sun* devoted all of Page Five to excerpts from Herman Kahn's provocative book about nuclear war, *Thinking About the Unthinkable*. In response to requests from readers, further extracts appear today and tomorrow.

Mr. Kahn is director of New York's Hudson Institute, a private corporation which specializes in theoretical studies of thermonuclear war for the U.S. Defence Department. His book is published by Horizon Press, New York, and is copyright, 1962, by Herman Kahn.

By and large, most Americans and perhaps most other people find it hard to believe in the possibility of a controlled war.

It is difficult for many to believe that once a war starts either they or the enemy might be deterred from any action against each other by fear of reprisals.

Many have a feeling that thermonuclear war must be all-out and uncontrolled.

This is a naive point of view for two distinct reasons: first, it is not sensible, and second, it may not be true.

Even if one tries to be uncontrolled, he may find himself being threatened so persuasively by an enemy that he will control himself at the last moment.

One reason why we Americans and others of the West do not fully understand these possibilities is that we have been bemused by the examples of World War I and World War II —

two of the most unlimited wars in history.

There was little attempt to negotiate during them. There was a widespread feeling that one did not negotiate during the course of a war unless one was either clearly victorious or clearly defeated.

The only moral or practical objective was to destroy the enemy's military power and then to dictate a peace.

Yet even in World War II it should be noted there were elements of control.

★ ★ ★

IF A MILITARY PLANNER JUST BEFORE World War II had been asked to list the three most terrifying weapons of the coming war he would probably not have failed to include poison gas.

Indeed, by 1939 gasses had been made vastly more deadly than any used in World War I. In the all-out World War II, however, no gas was used by either side.

While to most people World War I and World War II are prototypes, actually they were most extraordinary wars. A study of the history of warfare between civilized nations reveals few periods in which the strategic doctrines of these wars held sway.

The more classical way has almost always been to fight for some definite, generally limited objective, or to prevent the enemy from attaining some such objective.

Accepting this view, countries have tended to make their actions, fighting, pressures, and reprisals consistent with their limited objective, in some sense.

Although modern technology has given



KHRUSHCHEV

... can war be limited?

nations the ability to fight uncontrolled wars greater than any in history, it has also made the sanctions against fighting such wars larger than ever before.

We found this out in Korea. Before Korea, few Americans would believe we could limit ourselves as we did there. In Korea we learned that just like anybody else we can be deterred, we can be cautious, we can be responsible.

Moreover, what is equally interesting and unknown to most Americans is that the Communists in the Korean conflict also behaved with caution.

While we did not attack supply bases and airfields in China, neither did the Communists interfere with our long, vulnerable supply lines by using submarines or mining. Had purely military considerations prevailed it is clear that "Chinese" and "North Korean" submarines might have had a field day in the seas surrounding Korea.

★ ★ ★

AMERICANS ARE NO TOUGHER THAN, say, the Japanese or the Germans, and these people surrendered rather than fight to the last man. Similarly, we may be restrained by sufficiently large threats—after an attack as well as before.

I suspect that the main reason why Americans find it difficult to believe a war can be fought rationally or reasonably is that in our country, for the most part, we do not give force any rational or reasonable role.

We feel that only a law violator, a criminal, a desperado, or a sick or insane person uses force.

B-4 The Virginian-Pilot and The Portsmouth Star, Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va., Sunday, Dec. 24, 1961

Herman Kahn: 'Monster' in Pers

By Laurence Barrett

Herald Tribune News Service

Herman Kahn, the man who insists we can survive a nuclear war, comes across better in person than in print. He is a round, jovial scientist who could pass for the owner of a kosher delicatessen in his native land, the Bronx.

In his book, "On Thermo-nuclear War," and in other writings, Kahn discusses his subject with chilling empiricism.

"Despite a widespread belief to the contrary, objective studies indicate that even through the amount of human tragedy would be greatly increased in the postwar world, the increase would not preclude normal and happy lives for the majority of the survivors and their descendants," he wrote in the book.

He went on to estimate how many millions might die. Apparently he believes the number is smaller than most of us think, or at least that the toll can be reduced to manageable proportions if we are wise. Of one thing he is convinced: our civilization can survive a third world war.

The Kahn thesis has met

war and peace objectively. Let us equip ourselves to meet any circumstance. Let us come through alive if the worst occurs.

His business is inquiry. Last summer Kahn and a few associates created a new instrument for exploration, a nonprofit research organization in White Plains, N.Y., called the Hudson Institute.

The other members of the Hudson think factory's executive committee are David Truman, chairman of the public law and government department at Columbia University; Harvey Picker, president of Picker X-ray, and two lawyers, Oscar Ruebhausen and Max Singer.

Since 1947 Kahn had practiced physics and mathematics at the Rand Corporation of California, a research outfit that is largely dependent on Air Force contracts.

"Hudson will be a high-class Rand," Kahn said. "I left Rand because it was bound too closely by government work. It was difficult to do really broad work there. We will not depend on a single patron and much of our work will be made public. Our sphere will be national security and international order."

Hudson got its first four commissions from IBM's Federal

federal government—now negotiating with Hudson—need the circle of think organizations that have come into being since World War II?

"If the president of IBM needs a brain operation," explained Kahn, "he does not call in the plant doctor. He gets the best brain surgeon he can find."

"Experts in our field are as rare as good brain surgeons, and they don't work for IBM." As for Washington, "It simply hasn't the capacity to carry on sustained studies that may take three years. So they come to us."

In the midst of an interview in his rented house in Chappaqua (the Kahns are having a new house built nearby with its own combination blast and fallout shelter), Kahn's petite wife is apt to bring out coffee and cake, while the two young children play in the next room.

But a conversation between Kahn and a visitor inevitably turns to war and peace.

Kahn insisted that he is not a ghoul. "If I say, for instance, that 10 million people will die under certain circumstances, rather than 20 million, some one always thinks I am saying 'ONLY 10 million.' It's like having a rich uncle and saving to

oretical wherewithal to bring about disarmament.

He likened the arms race to a game of chicken, the occasionally suicidal gamble indulged in by hot rodders. Two cars come at each other. The first driver to swerve aside is "chicken." "We have thrown away the steering wheel," Kahn believes. "We've erased the white line. We're not even sure what road we're on."

To hope for disarmament is one thing; to bank on it is another. He is inclined to think disarmament will come only after a very serious crisis—a state of affairs far more tense than today's—or an actual war.

There is always the chance of nuclear accident that sets off a duel of missiles or bombers or both.

This possibility, feared by most experts, might turn out to be a blessing, Kahn said. In a few sentences he set an imaginary situation in which the United States and the Soviet Union unwillingly begin tossing warheads at each other. Somehow both sides realize it is a mistake. They arrange a truce. The world wakes up the next morning, having lost a few cities, perhaps, and still teetering on the edge of total war.

"Do you think," Kahn asks,

government now such far-fetched Kahn said.

Again, his main must be prepared, for anything. anticipation of that he is proposing war, or a contrivance he put in a claimer: "This is a problem. It is just may be wrong. I go on like this I don't think it is way, though."

Chris Jo

We join
singing
songs of
May you
joyous
mas!

with severe criticism — "a moral tract on mass murder," one critic calls it.

It is charged that his work tends to discourage disarmament and to make the prospect of nuclear war seem less dreadful than it is. Kahn is unhappy about this opposition, not because of the personal accusation that his is an outsized blood lust, but because some of his opponents would stifle his line of inquiry.

Face to face, it is hard to quarrel with this man. A lively sort with a Kris Kringle shape, he peers calmly from behind thick glasses, and speaking rapidly, makes a case that can best be summarized: Let us explore all facets of our problems of

Systems Division, the Mitre Corporation, the Martin Company and Stanford Research Institute.

The subjects include "command control systems," "national interest in international order" and "civil defense as related to overall strategy." Initial financing for Hudson came from advance payments on these contracts and a donation from a benefactor who prefers anonymity. As Hudson's operating head, Kahn received \$26,000 a year, about the same salary he got from Rand.

What can a research group that now has just 15 staff members do for a giant like IBM that IBM cannot do for itself? For that matter, why does the

ing a hen and saying to him, 'Uncle, when you die. . . Of course, he cuts you out of his will right away. You've got to say, 'Uncle, God forbid, if you die. . . I keep saying the equivalent of 'God forbid' and 'if' but some people ignore this."

He is frankly pessimistic about the prospect of negotiated disarmament because "there isn't enough good will around the conference table. Things aren't that simple."

Nevertheless, he thinks Washington must continue to seek an understanding with Moscow, and that organizations like Hudson should do what they can to provide the technological and the-

"that Kennedy and Khrushchev could go to their peoples the morning after and say, 'it was all a mistake. We'll go back to the way things were the day before yesterday?' Of course not. There would have to be a settlement. On that morning you could probably get signed any draft treaty that was ready."

Ugly as it is to contemplate, this sort of contingency thinking is being scouted and impressed on the White House and top American defense planners in Kahn's latest policy work for the government, the "diplomacy of the last stages of crisis."

One of our problems is that the

Stan
UNI
Dental
DENT

Main and

**NO APPO
NECES**

D
MA 2
MOTORAM
FREE P

BUFFALO EVENING NEWS

Saturday, June 27, 1959 page A-2

Nuclear War Hearings Show Public Needs to Face Facts

Survival Is Granted, but Rate of Recovery Hinges on Readiness to Learn Basic Rules

By NAT S. FINNEY

Buffalo Evening News Bureau

WASHINGTON, June 27—The United States could survive the kind of nuclear attack Russia is now capable of making, but it could survive in better shape for quicker recovery if it psychologically acknowledged the danger and learned simple, grass roots things about survival.

This conclusion sums up results of the first unblinking public look the Federal Government has ever taken at nuclear war. A subcommittee of the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy headed by Rep. Holifield (D., Calif.) took this look in a week of public hearings.

Rep. Holifield closed the hearings Friday with a declaration that "the facts of nuclear war won't fade away because they are unpleasant," and that "each of us must accept a personal responsibility because nuclear war is a personal threat to our survival."

Libby's "Swan Song"

Dr. Kahn held that, despite such a blow, the nation could recuperate, although readjustments would take a long time and the country would have to operate on standards it would consider "impermissible" before the attack occurred.

The Rand Corp. analyst held that estimates of the amount of land that would be unusable were far too high because the country would put up with degrees of fallout contamination it might consider unthinkable before an attack.

Urges Wide Discussion

But Dr. Kahn warned that the country is psychologically unprepared to face a Russian threat of nuclear war. He praised the committee for its efforts to get the country to face up to the possibility it might have to take an enormous blow to preserve its independence.

"If you won't discuss it, you won't do it," is a safe rule of public psychology, Dr. Kahn maintained. He held that the possibility of nuclear war not

Compromise Bill Defers Tax Cuts Until Next Year

By the Associated Press

WASHINGTON, June 27—A compromise tax bill holds prospects of a cut next year in federal 10% tax on telephone charges and in rail, bus and plane ticket taxes.

Senate and House conferees Friday approved the compromise bill which continues Korean wartime corporate income excise tax rates for another year. These taxes drop to Korean levels at midnight today unless a new law is enacted.

The conferees sent back to Senate and House a bill which would, in its immediate effect, simply continue taxes without change until June 30, 1960. A decision on changing tax would again come before Congress.

Fare-Tax Cut Proposed

Conferees abandoned Senate passed proposals which have: (1) repealed the 4% dividend income credit; (2) repealed the entire 10% communications and passenger transportation taxes; and (3) increased federal welfare assistance

<p>at 27— omat riday will- and uses olice- e its Alex- in a</p>	<p>"It may well be that the time has come in man's history when he must choose between the arms race and the human race," he declared.</p> <p>Friday's hearings were, in a special way, the swan song of a member of the Atomic Energy Commission who came to the AEC when the thermonuclear bomb was born, and leaves it as new missile systems are changing the face of nuclear combat. He is Dr. Willard F. Libby.</p> <p>Dr. Libby made his final session with the Joint Subcommittee the occasion for a last official effort to get the Government to give its full backing to a device he deeply believes could save the lives of millions if they had it in their homes.</p>	<p>only should be widely discussed, but that standards for what should be done after a nuclear attack should be discussed and established before any such attack can occur.</p> <p>Dr. Kahn maintained, presumably on the basis of Rand Corp. studies, that the country has some time for frank discussion of nuclear war before Russia will be in a position to deliver such an attack as was assumed by the committee for its hearings.</p> <hr/> <p>QUIET BIRTHDAY FOR MISS KELLER</p> <p>EASTON, Conn., June 27 (AP) —Helen Keller, deaf and blind</p>	<p>to the states by \$142,000, year.</p> <p>The House bill was limit continuation of the 52% to corporation income and p rates on automobiles, auto and accessories, cigarets, l wine and beer.</p> <p>The conferees proposed c in half the passenger trans tion tax effective June 30, provided Congress does no to continue the full rate l then.</p> <p>No Gas Tax Boost</p> <p>And they agreed to the of the 10% communication as it applies to local charges, also effective Ju 1960. The tax on long-di phone tolls and other com</p>
--	---	---	--

DAILY PRESS, Newport News, Va., Sun., July 1, 1962

3D

Provocative Book About Nuclear

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE, by Herman Kahn. New York: Horizon Press. 254 pages, \$4.50.

Reviewed by Bill Amanna

x x x

Herman Kahn is a physicist who gained national prominence through his book "On Thermo-nuclear War," in which he described with dispassionate thoroughness what the U. S. could expect in the event of nuclear war. The book unleashed a heated debate over civil defense which is continued in Mr. Kahn's present volume.

The author's chief premise is that although "thermonuclear war may seem unthinkable, immoral, hideous or highly unlikely, it is not impossible. To act intelligently we must learn as much as we can about the risks."

How likely is accidental war? How can it be made less likely? What would conditions be if a nuclear attack leveled 50 American cities? How many American lives and European and Russian lives, would an American President risk by standing firm in differing types of crises? By starting a nuclear war?

Mr. Kahn doesn't stop there. He goes on to put his questions in even more concrete and hence more upsetting terms. He considers, for example, the defense of Europe. We have increased our non-nuclear forces to meet a possible Soviet conventional attack in Europe. The author notes our policy would be to initiate the use of nuclear weapons should conventional forces prove inadequate. So, whether we intend it or not, we may have obligated ourselves to

Some of Mr. Kahn's interesting chapters so-called "war games. By this hypothetical situation suggested. All steps on a position ladder" are proposed, for example, so many missiles has so many possible 'A' attacks. attacks. With so much accuracy. So many persons a complex of situations are the alternative.

The author's point should think of many individual within the context of national strategy. is with getting discussed in the context.

Mr. Kahn's contribution to the debate seems

There are questions to be answered, Mr. Kahn insists, and he lists a few:

The Nation's Best Sellers

Best sellers of the week as compiled by Publishers' Weekly: The Book Industry Journal.

FICTION

1. SHIP OF FOOLS

By Katherine Anne Porter

go to all-out war.

MUST MAINTAIN PRETENSE

The President, Mr. Kahn holds, may conclude that even if he is not willing to initiate a war or limited reprisal that could easily develop into war, he must maintain a pretense of being willing. Perhaps the facade will work. After all, even if he is not willing, the Soviets cannot rely on this. And, withal, we may in fact do nothing ourselves; it may be forced on us or occur inadvertently.

tain to renew the resulting from the time. Moreover, added significant considers his position to the Department, the Office of Defense Mobilization Atomic Energy

This is a highly Although he realizes that are not pleasant about, Mr. Kahn an important service vacative book.

THE SUNDAY STAR
Washington, D. C.
June 24, 1962

Books

C-5
★

Prophet of Changing Nuclear-War Policies

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn. (Horizon Press; \$3.50.)

America's nuclear-war policies have changed radically during the past year, and Herman Kahn has been the prophet of that change. The bible of the new and dominant nuclear school is his book, "On Thermonuclear War," which has sold an astonishing 30,000 copies since publication in 1960. That bible was written for the priesthood, however, and its great length and difficult new language has kept the broad public from understanding just what Mr. Kahn and his fellow thinkers about war are driving at.

This new and most welcome book, "Thinking About the Unthinkable," is designed by Mr. Kahn to do three things:

- First describe his basic ideas in more simple language.
- Second, tell about the strange techniques used by professional military analysts.
- And, third, stimulate more thinking about "unthinkable" modern war.

Someone Must Do It

Mr. Kahn, director of the Hudson Institute, is a happy extrovert who likes his work. This seems to infuriate a number of persons who attacked him personally after his first book for his failure to affect the long face of an undertaker. But Mr. Kahn points out that someone has to think about nuclear war just as someone has to think about cancer and polio. No rational person can fault him on his logic, though his ideas might sell better if he started each chapter with, "Heaven forbid it should happen.

Western powers make sweeping concessions there and points out, truthfully, that there is no way NATO forces can save the city without starting a nuclear war that could well ruin the United States. Mr. Kennedy replies with the threat of a doubled or quadrupled defense budget. "Such an acceleration of the arms race, dangerous as it is, could still be less dangerous (for America) than either an attack or an accommodation," the President says. Mr. Khrushchev will either have to fall behind in the race or damage his tight economy. The threat makes him back down.

In a small way this was done last year, but Mr. Kahn's scenario is, in effect, an outline of a bolder plan for handling a future life-or-death crisis without the war Mr. Kahn—and the rest of us—hopes to avoid.

This is an important book and an excellent opportunity to see one of the nuclear age's most influential minds in action.

—RICHARD FRYKLUND.

Other Books

GENERAL

A CRUISING GUIDE TO THE CHESAPEAKE. (Including the Passages from Long Island Sound along the New Jersey Coast and Inland Waterway.) By Fessenden S. Blanchard. (Dodd, Mead; \$6.50.) (Revised Edition.)

THE THOMAS WOLFE READER. Selected with an introduction by C. Hugh Holman. (Scribners; \$7.50.)

but..."

The techniques of strategic analysis are the most fascinating part of the book. He gives many examples of mental gymnastics such as "war and peace games," "scenarios" and "abstract models" which simply serve to force analysts to think of all possible dangers and opportunities in various strategies and methods of crisis management. These "sophistications," which could be overlooked in the old days without fear of losing a civilization, are regarded by the administration as necessities in the nuclear age.

Future Ultimatum

One rather casually presented "scenario" is alone worth the price of the book. This is a brief story about one way in which some future ultimatum over Berlin might be handled. In Mr. Kahn's little drama, Chairman Khrushchev tells President Kennedy that he will seize West Berlin unless the

All four of Wolfe's novels are represented in order of publication with several fully self-contained passages from each and included also are eight short stories and in its entirety "The Story of a Novel."

DIARY OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1860-1865. By George Tem-

The Sunday Star

WEEKLY BOOK SURVEY

The Sunday Star has arranged with the leading book sellers of Washington and suburban areas to report each the books which sell best as a guide what Washington is reading. The numbers represent the rank of each among best sellers at the store named.

For Week Ending June 22

FICTION

1. "Ship of Fools," Porter
2. "Youngblood Hawke," Wouk
3. "Dearly Beloved," Lindbergh
4. "Bull From the Sea," Renault
5. "The Reivers," Faulkner
6. "Agony and Ecstasy," Stone

NONFICTION

2 The Daily Telegraph, Monday, May 3, 1953

PASSIVE CHURCH NOT FOR ME, SAYS Mgr KENT

By GUY RAIS

MONSIGNOR BRUCE KENT general secretary of the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament, promised yesterday to strive for peace for the rest of his life.

But he side-stepped the issue of whether he would defy the Roman Catholic Church.

RUSSIANS REJECT PETITION

ORGANISERS of the Women of Families for Defence, a new group which supports a strong defence for Britain and multilateral disarmament, protested yesterday at the refusal of the Soviet Embassy in London to accept a petition signed by 13,000 supporters.

The petition urging the Russians to response to the West's proposals for "balanced and verifiable disarmament," was taken by the group's leader, Lady Olga Maitland, to the embassy before a rally in Trafalgar Square.

But she told a gathering of about 200 supporters in the rain-soaked square: "We took our petition in a box to the embassy and explained who we were and what it contained. We were told by voice on the inter-com that the embassy did not accept petitions, but we could come back and talk to them."

"I put the box at the entrance at the gate together with symbolic red tulips in memory of those who died in the last war, and a reminder to the Soviets that we are determined to maintain freedom in a sensible and responsible manner as we have done for the past 38 years."

"When we reached the road outside, we were told by police that they had received a complaint about litter at the Embassy gate."

Lady Olga added indignantly:

"I am not going to speculate on impossibilities that have not appeared," he told a radio interviewer in London.

In an interview on the London Broadcasting Company, Mgr Kent denied that the CND movement was Communist-infiltrated.

"There are some 250,000 members of CND and only 19,000 Communists in the country, so their numbers are insignificant. It is the policies that count," he said.

Questioned about the role of the Church and CND, he said: "If the Church is busy sitting in its sacristies counting its rosary beads and ignoring the great problems of the world, then I don't think it is the right church for me."

Asked if there was any chance of him giving up CND, he said: "I am very committed to peace work and I am going to stay with peace work for the rest of my life."

Pressed to explain whether this would mean he would remain with CND if his church superiors told him to give it up, Mgr Kent said: "I did not say that."

"I said the issue of working for peace is going to be with me all my working life. The other issue has not arisen, and I don't think it will."

Too political

But Mgr George Leonard, personal assistant to Cardinal Hume, Roman Catholic Archbishop of Westminster, hinted that the cardinal might consider CND too political for Mgr Kent to lead.

Asked during an interview on London Weekend television if the cardinal would be pre-

CND to visit Soviet-backed peace meeting

By CHARLES LAURENCE

THE Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament is to send two members to the Soviet-sponsored World Peace Council in Prague next month, it has been revealed after a week of controversy.

The pair have not yet been named and CND spokesmen have denied that they have been duped by the Russian propaganda machine. The CND members will be going as "observers" rather than delegates.

Two officials of the Quakers, who are closely involved with CND, will also be attending the meeting.

The officials, from the Quaker Peace and Service department at Friends House headquarters in London, will also be travelling as observers.

A total of 61 British delegates will be going to the meeting, which the organisers are calling the Council for Peace and Life. They are being selected by the British Peace Assembly, the London arm of the World Peace Council. Mr Arthur Scargill, the miners' leader, is sponsoring the organising committee.

Front organisation

The Quakers, the Religious Society of Friends, were caught up in controversy when it was disclosed that last year they were involved with a "red carpet" trip to Moscow during which they had been impressed with the "depth and sincerity" of the Russians' desire for peace.

The World Peace Council is generally considered a front organisation, funded from Moscow, which attempts to influence Western peace movements through conferences and propaganda.

A Friends House spokesman said: "I think we would be keen to keep our distance. We would not send delegates to anything to do with the World Peace Council."

The Quakers have pursued peace policies since their foundation in 1660. Most of the 20,000 British Quakers are affiliated or individual members of CND as well as running their own peace groups.



Yorkshire ex-Servicemen goose-stepping in theatrical Soviet uniforms outside Sheffield Town Hall yesterday as a protest against the flying of the Red Flag by the Left-wing city council to mark May Day.

May Day protest at 'looney' Left's Red flag

By JOHN WILLIAMS

TWO former naval men protested yesterday at the raising of the Red Flag to mark May Day

nantly: "They called out petition 'litter' and we were told we must remove it. I went back and collected the petition. It shows the Russian intransigence, but they won't get away with it. I promise that Andropov will receive the petition in the Kremlin by post."

MAKING THEIR PEACE

Peace campers outside the American radio relay station at Menwith Hill, near Harrogate, Yorks, at the weekend, received a surprise invitation to escape from torrential rain and be guests of the base. They spent an hour drinking coffee and talking to American staff.

pared to ask Mgr Kent to resign as general secretary if CND became too political, Mgr Leonard said: "Of course, that's the whole point of the cardinal expressing his reservation at this point."

"I think you could take it that he would follow his conscience and not be deterred by any sort of adverse reaction."

Mgr Leonard made it clear that in the cardinal's view, CND was very close to becoming too political for Mgr Kent to lead.

The battle over control of CND began four days ago, when Cardinal Hume warned Mgr Kent there might be a conflict with his role as a priest if CND became too political.

GREENHAM ROW OVER BABIES

Women peace protesters were criticised last night after they carried babies and toddlers over rolls of barbed wire into the Greenham Common base during a May Day invasion. There were angry scenes as two Ministry of Defence police struggled to stop them swarming through a tiny gap they had made in the perimeter fence.

The local M.P., Mr Michael McNair-Wilson, Conservative member for Newbury, said: "How appallingly irresponsible for a mother to use her child in a protest where somebody could get hurt."

in Sheffield by goose-stepping outside the town hall wearing hired Russian uniforms.

The tradition of raising the Red Flag was begun two years ago by the ultra Left-wing council.

But last year the city's Socialists abandoned the ceremony because of the Falklands crisis.

Yesterday, the flag was unfurled in what Councillor Irvine Patnick, leader of the Conservatives on South Yorkshire's County Council, described as another "looney scheme."

The two men in uniform, who would not identify themselves,

marched down the town hall steps as Mr Patnick received a mock certificate from Major John Taylor, chairman of the local Ex-Servicemen's organisations.

The certificate declared that Sheffield was accepted into the Soviet Socialist Republic "for driving business out of the city, brainwashing the young, giving Mr Arthur Scargill 'political asylum,' assisting the Marxist creed and being without defence."

Other "looney" schemes include: Banning Kit Kat biscuits from the City hall canteen, because the makers have links with South Africa.

On-the-spot MOT testing for children's push chairs and re-naming streets after Socialist leaders.

'Sick of it all'

As demonstrators unfurled the Union flag Mr Patnick said: "We do not want the Red Flag and people are pig-sick of it all and we felt some protest was necessary."

"I was asked to come here by people who organised this spontaneously. In Sheffield, we have a Communist peace officer, a treaty with Donetz, and Marxist street names."

From June 1st
21 Golden Falcon® flights
a week to the Gulf

4—Hawaii Tribune-Herald, Friday, November 6, 1964

HAWAII TRIBUNE-HERALD

MEMBER DONREY  MEDIA GROUP

MONTE MORROW

General Manager

RAY YUEN

Editor

Published every afternoon and Sunday morning by The Hawaii Tribune-Herald, Tribune-Herald Building, Hilo, Hawaii, U.S.A. Member of the Associated Press and the Audit Bureau of Circulations.

National Advertising Representatives: Cresmer, Woodward, O'Mara and Ormsbee, Inc.

U. S. COULD LOSE EDGE IN NUCLEAR POWER BALANCE

With the election over, the President and his defense secretary must now make some hard military research-spending decisions.

The nuclear balance of power between the United States and the Soviet Union is so unstable, some key Pentagon scientists say privately, that it could be upset quickly by three Soviet research breakthroughs:

—Development of an effective antimissile-missile network capable of handling massive attacks of extremely sophisticated ICBMs with a high rate of kill.

The concept these men have in mind would be long jumps beyond Nike-X. The antimissile-missile system they envisage might in fact clobber ICBMs a thousand or more miles from target or even before they were airborne.

The Russians are experimenting heavily with electromagnetic pulse and radiation from strong nuclear

The Russians have been putting large sums into jamming and other electronic countermeasures. They have assigned large numbers of scientists to research on a series of wayout blue sky communications methods not susceptible to any known interference.

The worried U. S. scientists are not comforted by the thought that the United States now heavily outweighs the Soviet Union in nuclear weapons.

Unclassified studies include estimates that the United States now has more than 50,000 nuclear weapons, compared with 5,000 to 8,000 in Soviet hands.

But these U. S. research men point out that regardless of this 1964 U. S. supremacy, and sizable American research and development expenditures, U. S. miscalculation on what research leads to push heavily, or better Russian guesses, or Russian

explosions for killing missiles in their silos before they are fired.

—Development of a family of ICBMs so accurate that more than half of those fired would hit within 500 yards of target.

The extremely large boosters available to the Russians make possible their use of larger, more reliable guidance systems. Russian technical literature indicates the Reds are putting a sizable chunk of top caliber manpower into improving their electronics and guidance.

Some scientists here predict this super accuracy guidance before 1972.

—Development of a military world-wide communications system invulnerable to electronic interference (electronic warfare countermeasures) or to radiation from nuclear blasts.

luck, or more Russian funds could put the Reds ahead in one or all of these three key research fields.

There is deep concern here that the Russians are putting more money and effort in these key areas than is the United States.

U. S. research has gone all-out on "penetration aids" for ICBMs. Top Defense Department men are convinced the United States can devise ways to get missiles through, regardless of Russian improvements in antimissile defense.

But despite this confidence, the Russians, if their research goes well, might be able to knock out U. S. missiles before they even got out of their silos. Then penetration aids would be of no value.

Or the Reds could knock out U. S. communications.

Critics say U.S. has plans to win a nucle

By Tim Ahern

Associated Press writer

Washington—Ever since President Reagan took office, his administration has been pestered by the question of whether it is more willing than past administrations to fight a nuclear war.

Critics contend that his advisers have drafted a plan to win a nuclear war with the Soviet Union. Public opinion polls have repeatedly said that many Americans are concerned about his willingness to use nuclear weapons.

Administration officials deny that premise.

"There is nothing new about our policy," Defense Secretary Caspar Weinberger wrote last year in a letter to dozens of newspapers.

U.S. policy on use of atomic weapons is spelled out in several highly classified documents. None has been released publicly and administration officials refuse to even acknowledge the existence of one.

But a year-old document drafted to provide background on military spending requests has been

Analysis

"Everybody's going to make it if there are enough shovels to go around."

—T.K. Jones, deputy undersecretary of Defense

tration as planning to win a "protracted nuclear war."

Several officials familiar with U.S. policy—each of whom talked on the condition that he not be identified—agreed that one problem is a public perception that the administration is more ready than past administrations to use the weapons. The officials said the belief arose largely from injudicious public statements by officials.

T.K. Jones, deputy undersecretary of Defense, told the *Los Angeles Times* last year that the United States could recover from an atomic war in two to four years. "Everybody's going to make it if there are enough shovels to go around," he said, explaining the shovels were needed to dig primitive civil defense shel-

the Soviet Union to seek earliest termination of hostilities on terms favorable to the United States," according to published reports.

That philosophy was attacked by those in the nuclear freeze movement as meaning the Reagan administration thought a nuclear war was "winnable." Such a view, according to critics, makes atomic war more likely.

The *Los Angeles Times* reported in August that Mr. Reagan had approved National Security Decision Direction 13, which directed the Pentagon to create a "master acquisition plan" to develop nuclear weapons to carry out the U.S. policy. The story said the document contemplates the possibility that a nuclear war could last up to six months.

The Reagan administration has

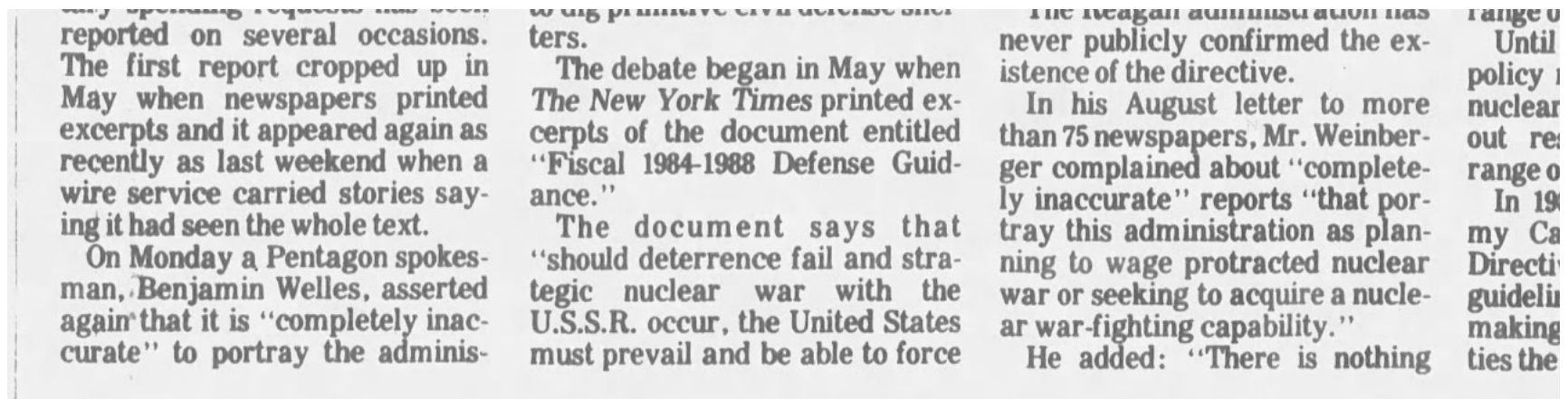
new ab
strateg
kinds, l
ter nucle

One c
vail" m
the Sov
institut
form to
doesn't
of defe
occupy

Amer
ways
rence.
defined
of other
conflict
them t
hope to

The
been su
sured d
"MAD"
the Sov
cause t
fer ter
U.S. co

Offici
cy say
similar
doctrin
dent R
That p
"MAD"



ABOVE: originally SECRET diagrams showing the immense casualty reductions for simple shelters and local (not long distance as in 1939) evacuation, from a UK Home Office Scientific Advisers' Branch report CD/SA 72 (UK National Archives document reference HO 225/72), "Casualty estimates for ground burst 10 megaton bombs", which exposed the truth behind UK Cold War civil defence (contrary to Russian propaganda against UK defence, which still falsely claims there was no scientific basis for anything, playing on the fact the data was classified SECRET). Evacuation plus shelter eliminates huge casualties for limited attacks; notice that for the 10 megaton bombs (more than 20 times the typical yield of today's MIRV compact warheads!), you need 20 weapons, i.e. a total of $10 \times 20 = 200$ megatons, for 1 million killed, if civil defence is in place for 45% of people to evacuate a city and the rest to take shelter. Under civil defence, therefore, you get 1 million killed per 200 megatons. This proves that civil defence work to make deterrence more credible in Russian eyes. For a discussion of the anti-civil defence propaganda scam in the West led by Russian agents for Russian advantage in the new cold war, just read posts on this blog started in 2006 when Putin's influence became clear. You can read the full PDF by clicking the link [here](#). Or see the files [here](#).

~~SECRET~~*DeLussafreil* *Dec 19 88*
*J. Cottrell*SECRETU.K. EYES ONLY

H022/72

CD/SA(R)5COPY NO. 16HOME OFFICESCIENTIFIC ADVISERS' BRANCH*Co/SA 72*Casualty Estimates for ground burst
10 Megaton bombsSummary*1956*

Tentative estimates of casualties from up to 45 ground burst 10 megaton bombs on British cities are estimated for various conditions of shelter and evacuation.

Casualties from an attack aimed in the optimum way (to cause casualties) when there is no shelter or evacuation are found to range from over 2½ million killed by a single bomb to just over half a million per bomb by 45 bombs. The total evacuation of the evacuation areas shown in Fig. 8 is found to reduce fatal casualties from this attack by from 99 to 84% depending on the number of bombs. Similarly the evacuation of the priority classes (45%) combined with the provision of a high standard of shelter for the remaining inhabitants of the evacuation areas would reduce fatal casualties from this attack by from 99 to 88% depending on the number of bombs. These are the maximum savings that could result from these policies. If the enemy adjusted his attack so that all his bombs were aimed at reception areas, thus achieving the maximum casualties among the evacuated and/or sheltered population, the reduction in fatal casualties would range from 62 to 44% for the policy of 100% evacuation, and from 79 to 65% for the policy of 45% evacuation combined with shelter. In the event of either of these policies being adopted the enemy would probably make some adjustments in his attack without going as far as in the limiting case above of aiming all his bombs at reception areas. The saving in casualties would then be intermediate between the two sets of figures given above.

Introduction

1. The object of the present paper is to arrive at the best possible estimate of the casualties from up to 45 ground burst 10 megaton bombs distributed in various ways over British cities so as to compare the effects of a number of possible shelter and evacuation policies. The extremely approximate nature of many of the assumptions on which this assessment is based must, however, be emphasised. Direct observational or experi-

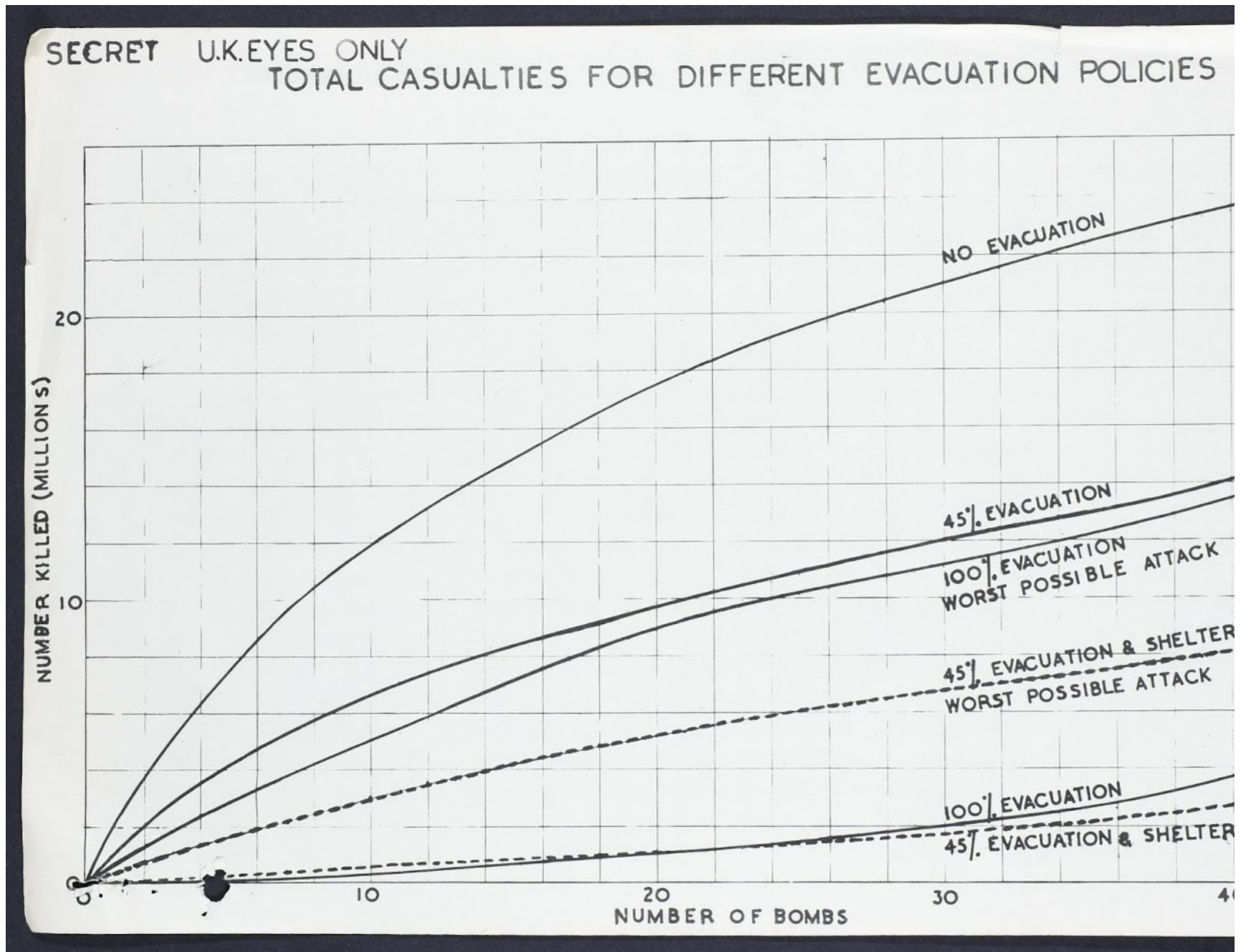
mental data are not available in many cases which means that the resulting estimates of casualties are liable to considerable errors. It might, in fact, be argued that the poor quality of the basic data does not justify the detailed methods adopted in this note. The advantages of the method are, however, that they enable the effect on the total casualties of each of the assumptions to be explored, and the estimates to be refined from time to time as fresh data become available. Moreover by setting out the assumptions in this way attention tends to be focussed on them, thus provoking criticism and discussion.

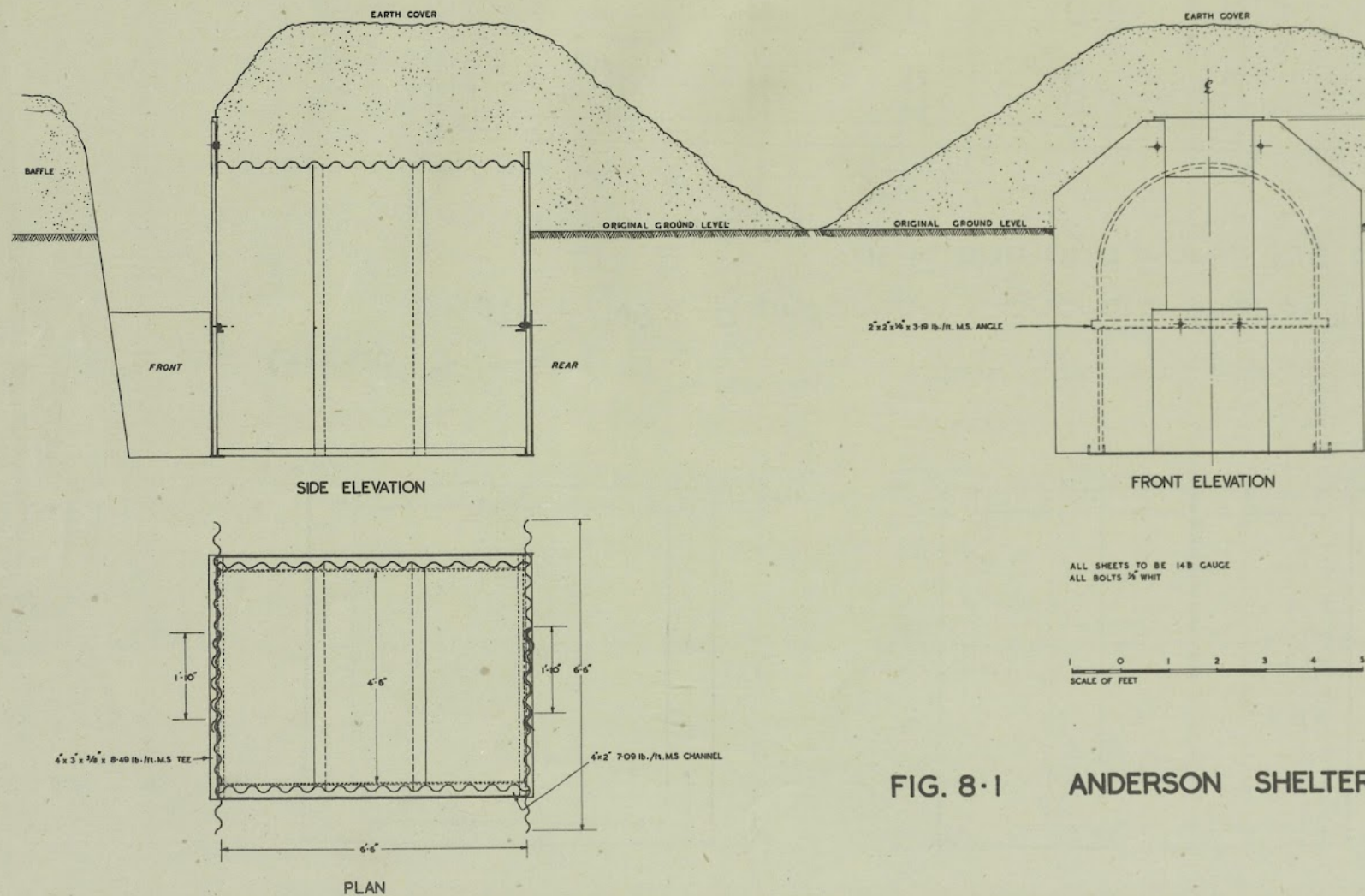
2. For a population under some sort of cover (i.e. not in the open) two of the four main effects of the explosion of megaton weapons dominate in producing casualties. These two effects are blast and radioactive fallout. Of the other two effects heat flash, though a serious casualty producer among people in the open, will cause no direct casualties among a population under cover though it will produce a number of indirect casualties due to people being trapped in fires. Initial gamma radiation (and neutrons) will only cause casualties outside the range of blast

/casualties

SECRET - U.K. EYES ONLY

SECRET





CD 807.

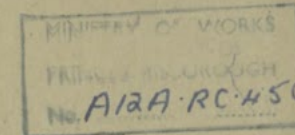
R.C. 450

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECORDS COPY

R.C. 450.

MINISTRY OF HOME SECURITY



Scientific Adviser's Branch.

RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTS DEPARTMENT

RECORDS COPY

ON REVIEW THIS DOCUMENT

HAS BEEN GRADED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 28/10/58. Initials L.H.T.

Declassified 22.3.71
See note on fly-leaf
at front of this volume.

AD George
Home Office Archives
28.5.75.

STRUCTURAL DEFENCE, 1945

by

D.G. CHRISTOPHERSON, D.Phil.

Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

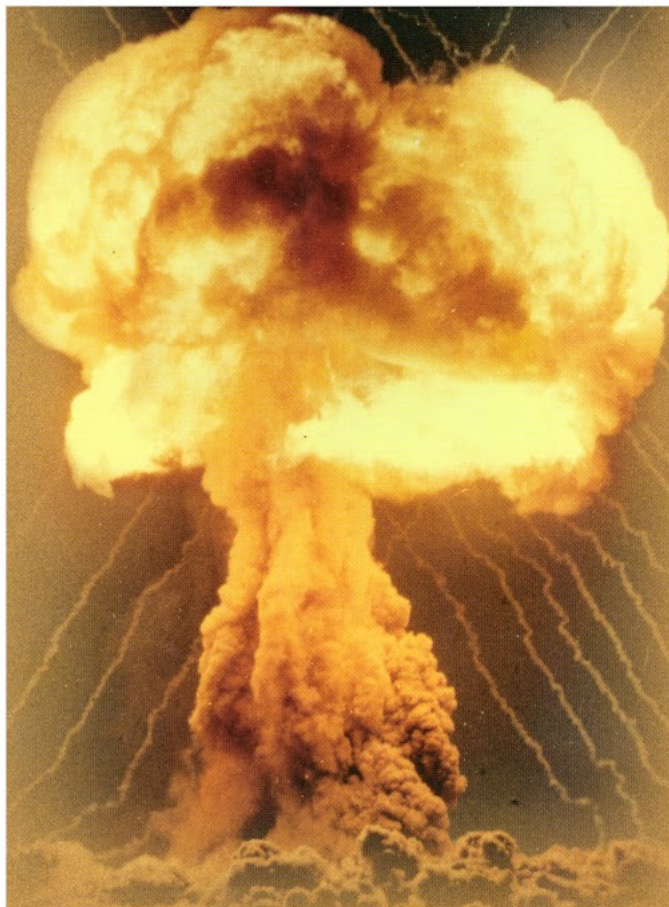
Formerly of the Research and Experiments Department, Ministry of Home Security

ABOVE: the originally CONFIDENTIAL classified document chapters of Dr D.G. Christopherson's "Structural Defence 1945, HC 450", giving low cost UK WWII shelter effectiveness data, which should also have been published to prove the validity of civil defence countermeasures in making deterrence of future war more credible by allowing survival of "demonstration" strikes and "nuclear accidents / limited wars" (it's no use having weapons and no civil defence, so you can't deter aggressors, the disaster of Munich appeasement giving Hitler a green light on 30 September 1938, when Anderson shelters were only issued the next year, 1939!). For the original WWII UK Government low cost sheltering instruction books issued to the public (for a small charge!) please [click here](#) (we have uploaded them to internet archive), and please click [here](#) for further evidence for the effectiveness of indoor shelters during WWII from Morrison shelter inventor Baker's analysis, please click [here](#) (he titled his book about WWII shelters "Enterprise versus Bureaucracy" which tells you all you need to know about the problems his successful innovations in shelter design experienced; his revolutionary concept was that the shelter should be damaged to protect the people inside because of the vast energy absorption soaked up in the plastic deformation of steel - something which naive fools can never appreciate - by analogy, if your car bumper is perfectly intact after impact you're unlikely to be because it has not absorbed the impact energy which has been passed on to you!). We have also placed useful declassified UK government nuclear war survival information on internet archive [here](#) and [here](#). There is also a demonstration of how proof-tested WWII shelters were tested in 1950s nuclear weapon trials and adapted for use in Cold War nuclear civil defence, [here](#), thus permanently debunking the somewhat pro-dictatorship/anti-deterrence Jeremy Corbyn/Matthew Grant/Duncan Campbell anti-civil defence propaganda rants which pretend to be based on reality, but obviously just ignore the hard, yet secret, nuclear testing facts upon which UK government civil defence was based as my father (a

Civil Defence Corps instructor) explained [here](#) back in 2006. The reality is that the media follows herd fashion to sell paper/airtime; it doesn't lead it. This is why it backed Nazi appeasement (cheering Chamberlain's 1938 handshakes with Hitler for instance) and only switched tune when it was too late to deter Nazi aggression in 1939; it made the most money that way. We have to face the facts!



UK's last tactical nuclear WE177 destroyed: 31

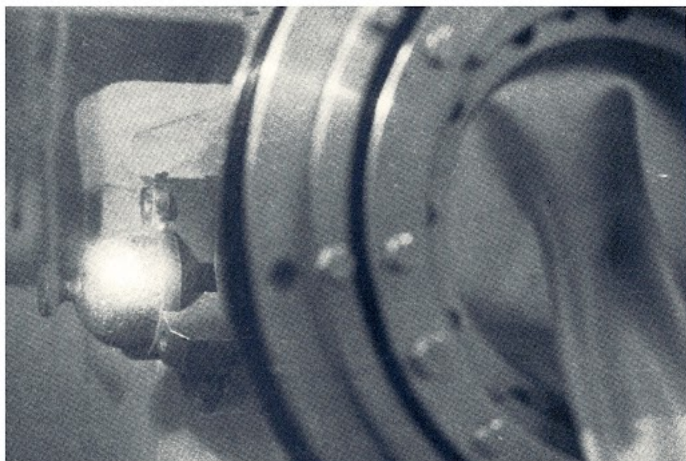


**25 kt composite core (Pu239 within U235)
tactical air burst on 9 October 1957, held by
balloon at 300m altitude, Maralinga**

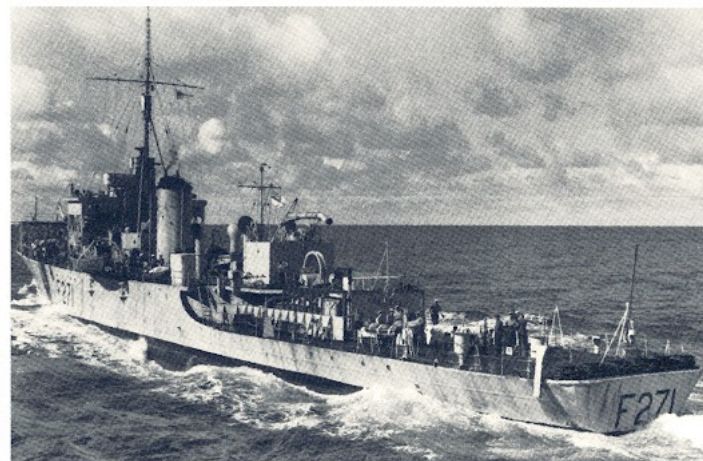


**800 kt double-secondary ("Penney's full Tom, Dick
and Harry", all spherically shaped) strategic air burst on
11 September 1958 at 2.65km altitude, Christmas Is.**





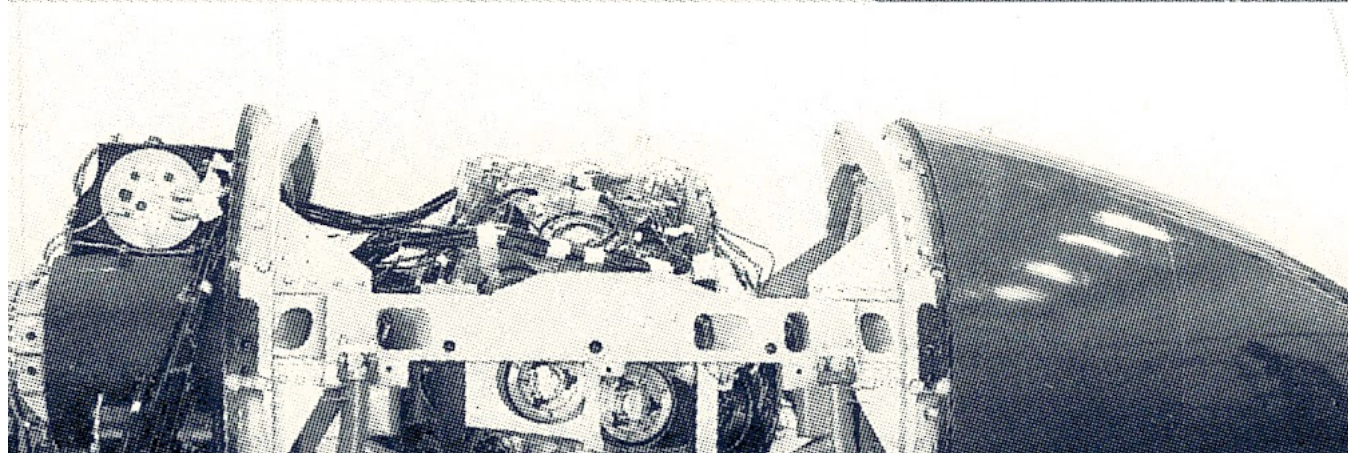
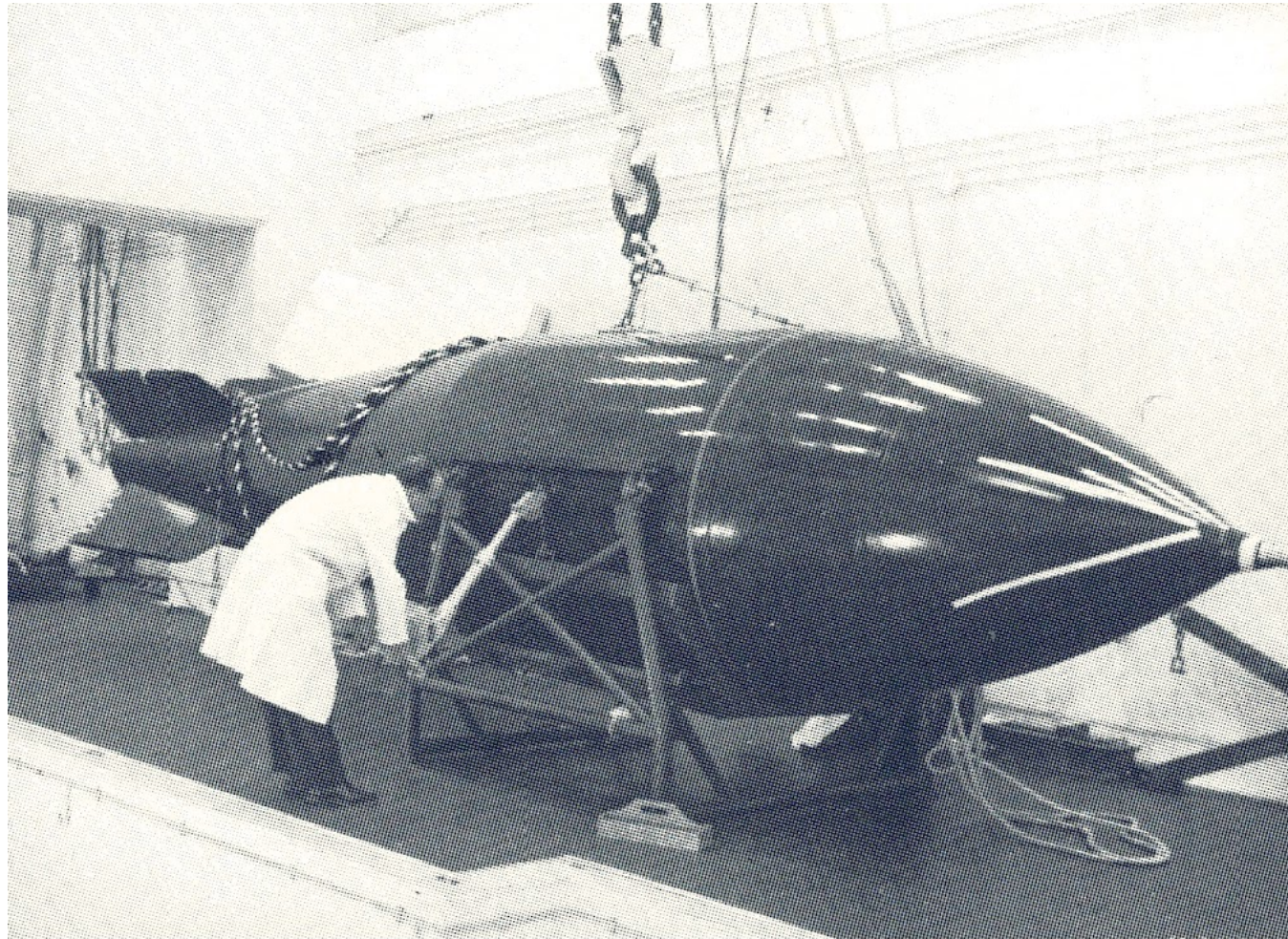
First plutonium hemisphere for 3 October 1952 Hurricane nuclear test, cooling inside a radiation proof glove box (glove port in thick glass window for hand insertion is visible at right), building A1.1, taken on 23 July 1952. Both hemispheres were flown out to Monte Bello by Sunderland flying boat.

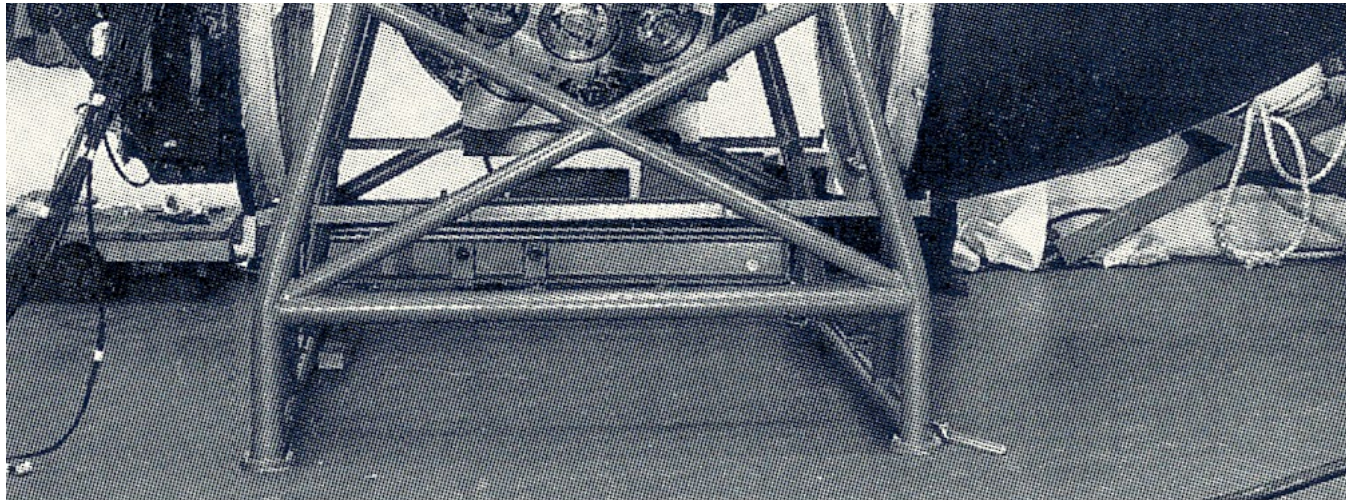


HMS Plym, a wartime convoy frigate of 1,450 tons, was loaded with a nuclear weapon and blown up with 25 kt yield on 3 October 1952 at Monte Bello, Australia, to simulate the effects of a clandestine Russian surprise attack on a harbour or military port in the model of the 1941 Pearl Harbor knockout blow.



The first British (above, being a Farnborough in Simple implosion hexagons for I



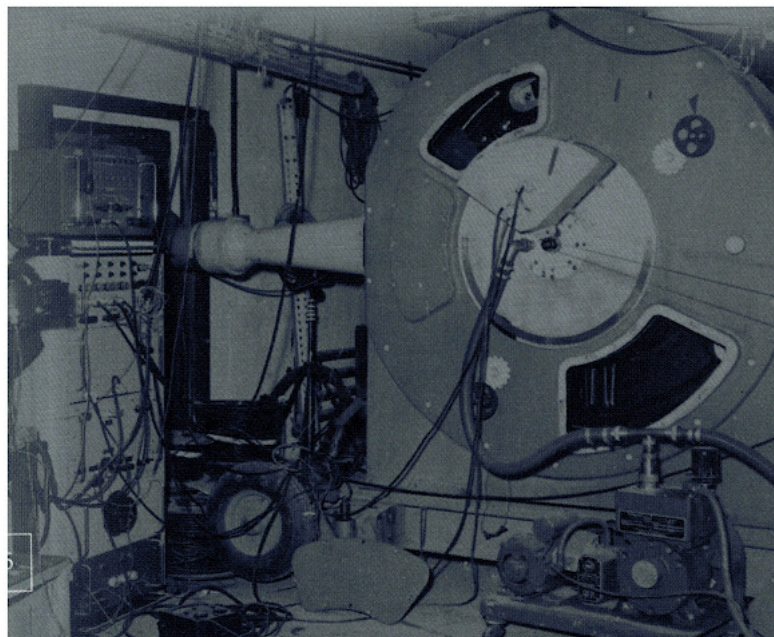


UK "GREEN GRASS" IMPLOSION DEVICE INSIDE BLUE DANUBE

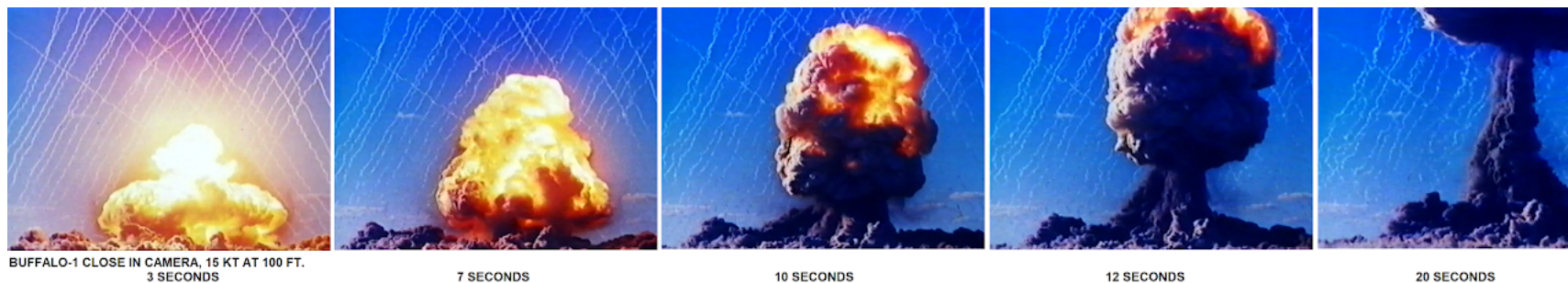


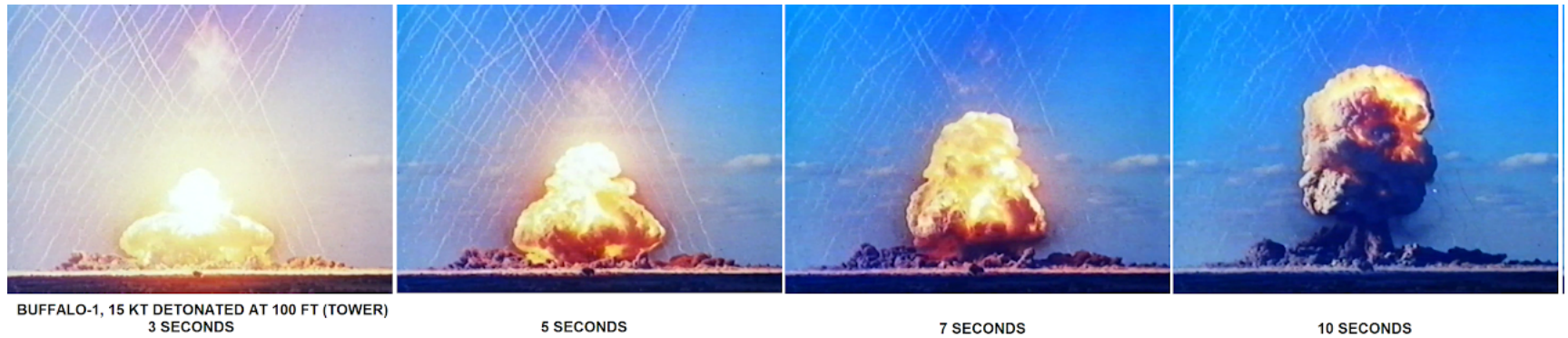


3 Mt air burst Grapple Y, 28 April 1958, Christmas Is.

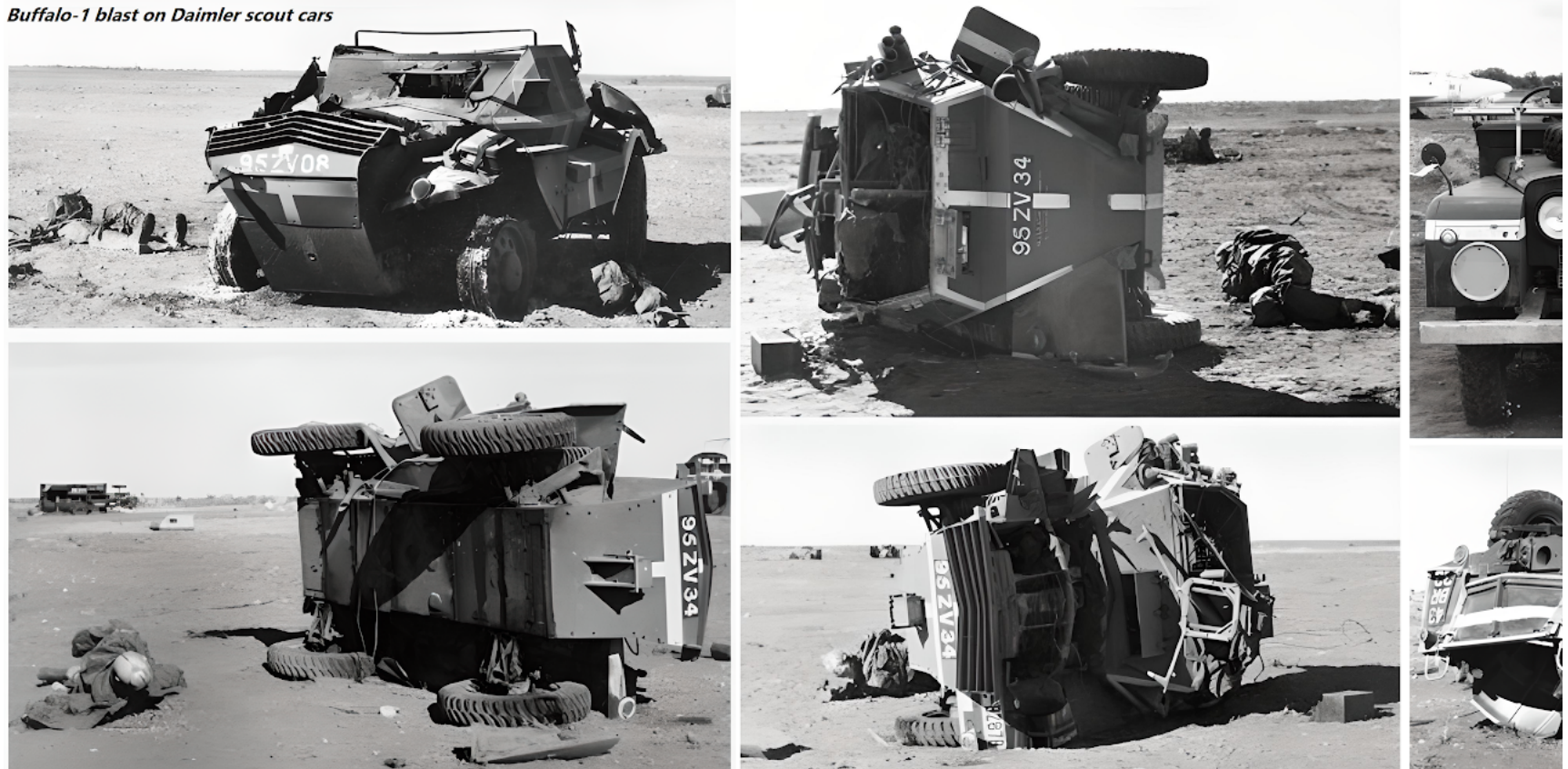


UK's 1952 AWRE Kerr Cell fireball cine camera with time resolution of 0.1 μ S (UK alternative to USA Rapatronic still photo technique)





Buffalo-1 blast on Daimler scout cars

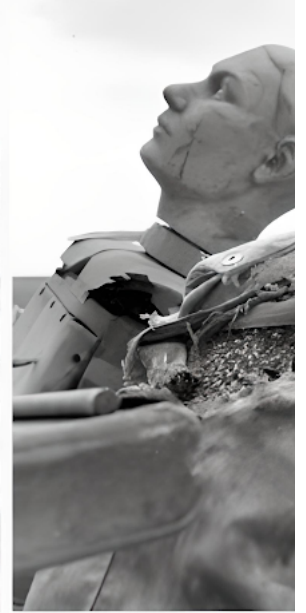




Operation Antler, Maralin Dummies - standing and p cine camera blast effect fi



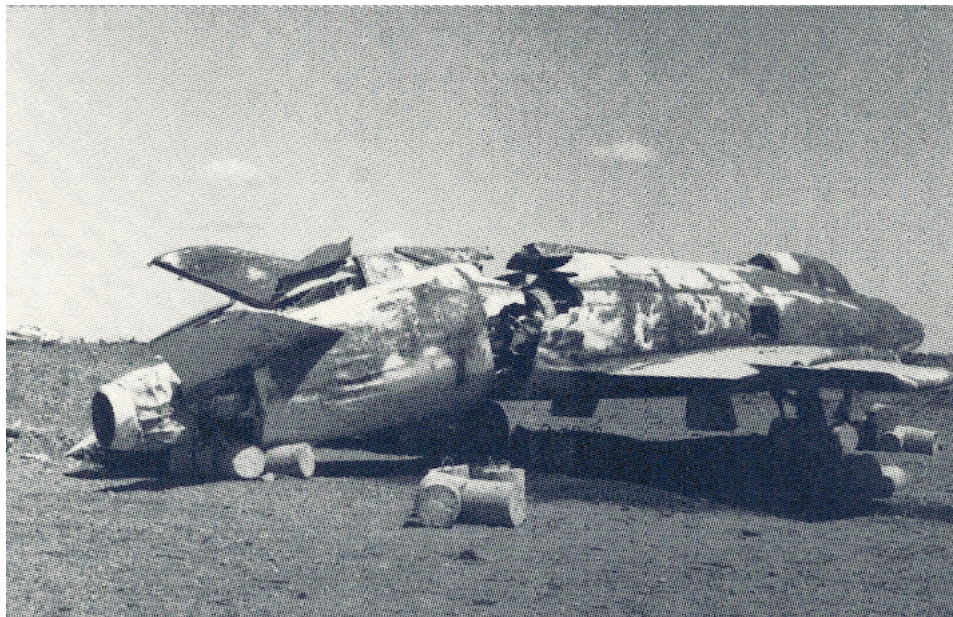
***Operation Antler, Maralinga, 1957.
Nuclear blast effects on personnel
(dummies) in cars***







ABOVE: British 1959 summary of the effects of nuclear weapons on military equipment, based on extensive British nuclear test data. This information has been **declassified in the 1959 book *An introduction to nuclear weapon effects (UK War Office WO Code: 9612)*, available in the UK National Archives as document WO 279/476 - see <https://discovery.nationalarchives.gov.uk/details/r/C1806524>** - it is also well known to the Russians, Chinese et al., who have conducted such tests, yet is not included in the American Glasstone and Dolan nuclear effects bible: this is the key data for credibly deterring the invasions behind world wars. Without the full nuclear weapons effects facts being in the public arena, ill informed anti-nuclear people can campaign to disarm Western tactical nuclear weapons, thus enabling Putin to invade Ukraine and other countries. The photo below of the 1955 Nevada tested suitcase bomb Cleo II (Cleo II was tested as 2 kt Teapot-Post on 9 April 1955, 34.2" long, weight 322 lb) being used as a lunch table in the back of a station waggon on route to the bomb tower, is from Tom Ramos's 2022 book "How the Rad Lab helped avert nuclear war", which explains Cleo's linear implosion shape was too complex to simulate on computers, so Foster had to use many non-nuclear explosive "hydrotests" using depleted uranium cores: "The committee noted the multidimensionality of the Cleo made it difficult to model on a computer; its design pushed into areas of physics not well understood." Ramos also writes on pages 118-121 (his end notes say he read the secret test notes on this to confirm it) that Edward Teller's Lawrence Livermore Laboratory's 110 kt Castle-Koon test failed to yield the desired 1 megaton because the (rival) Los Alamos primary fission stage used in it yielded only half the x-rays needed to compress it: "Montgomery Johnson ... determined the calculations of energy flowing throughout the device had been wrong ... comparisons of the radiative transport calculations with measurements of the output of the Los Alamos primary had shown they differed by a factor of two. The device's design had been based on those calculations..."



BUFFALO-1: Severe damage to Supermarine Swift



Operation Antler, Maralinga, 1957.

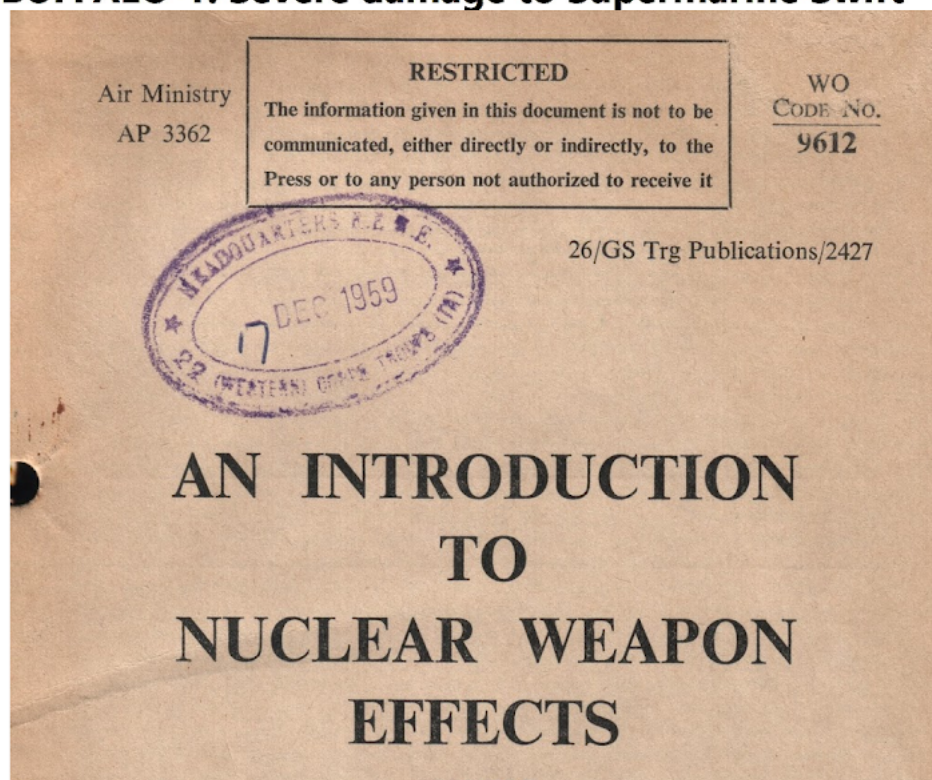
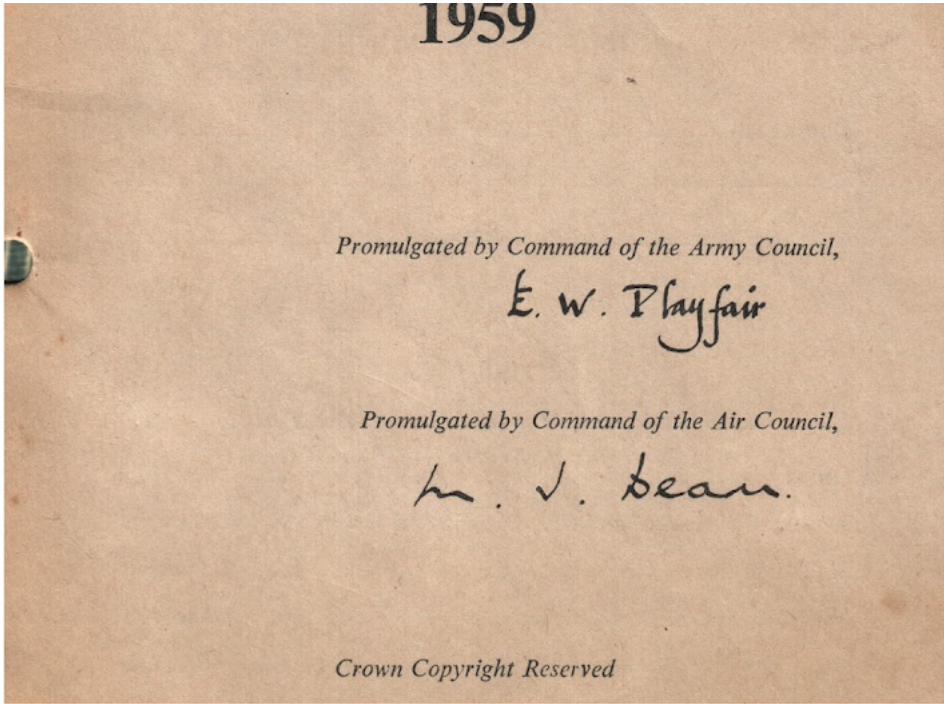


TABLE II.—Target response table for military equipment (for 20 KT and 1 KT weapon)

Equipment	Approximate peak Overpressure (psi) ¹ (Taken from 20KT near surface burst results) ²	Equivalent scaled psi for a 1 KT
Heavy tanks	55	85
	30	50
Scout cars	30	50
	20	28
	12	17
B vehicles	15	21
	10	14
	7	10
Field artillery (in open)	20	28
	15	21
	10	14
Field artillery (in gun pit) ..	20	28
Heavy mortars	40	75
	15	21
Heavy girder bridges (side on) ..	20	28
Wireless sets	15	21
	10	14
	3	4
4 men fire position—		
LMG embrasure and shelter ..	30	50
	18	27
	8	13
Main trench	30	50



Aircraft parked—					
Bomber	..	..	..	5±2	7±2
Fighter	..	..	..	12	17
Aircraft airborne	..	..	..	10±5	14±7

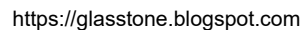
Men (but remember other accompanying effects)

Men standing in open		8	13
				5	7
				3	4
Men laying in open	..	..		12	17
				9	14
				6	8
Men in revetted trenches	..			20	28
				8	13

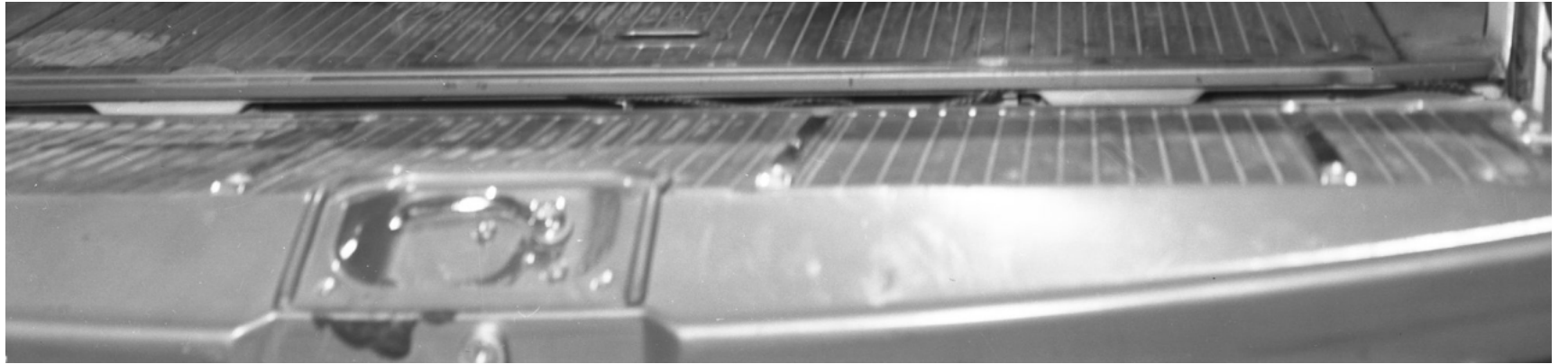
Damage level criteria for equipment

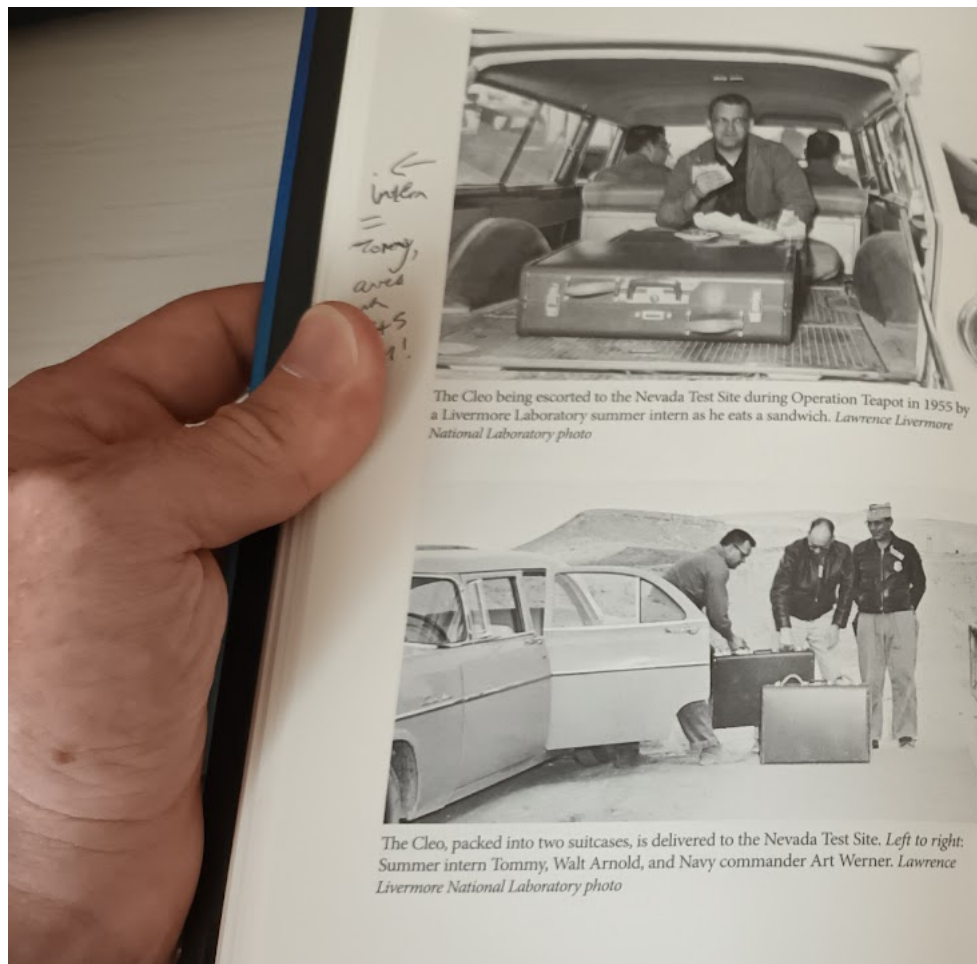
- 1. *Light damage*.—Will not interfere seriously with immediate use, requires some repair to restore to full use.
- 2. *Moderate damage*.—Requires repair facilities available in field.
- 3. *Severe damage*.—Requires base repair.

1 For associated dynamic pressures, see Table III.
2 Normalized for non-desert terrain.

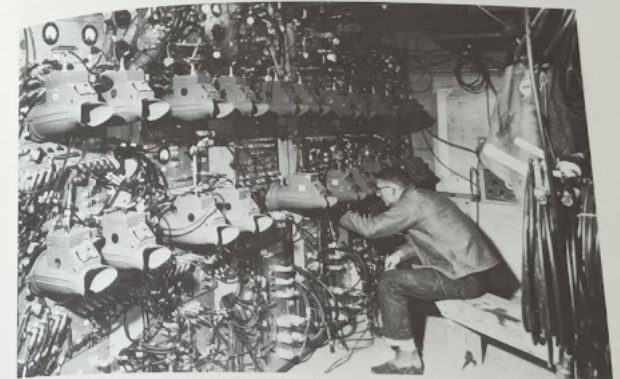




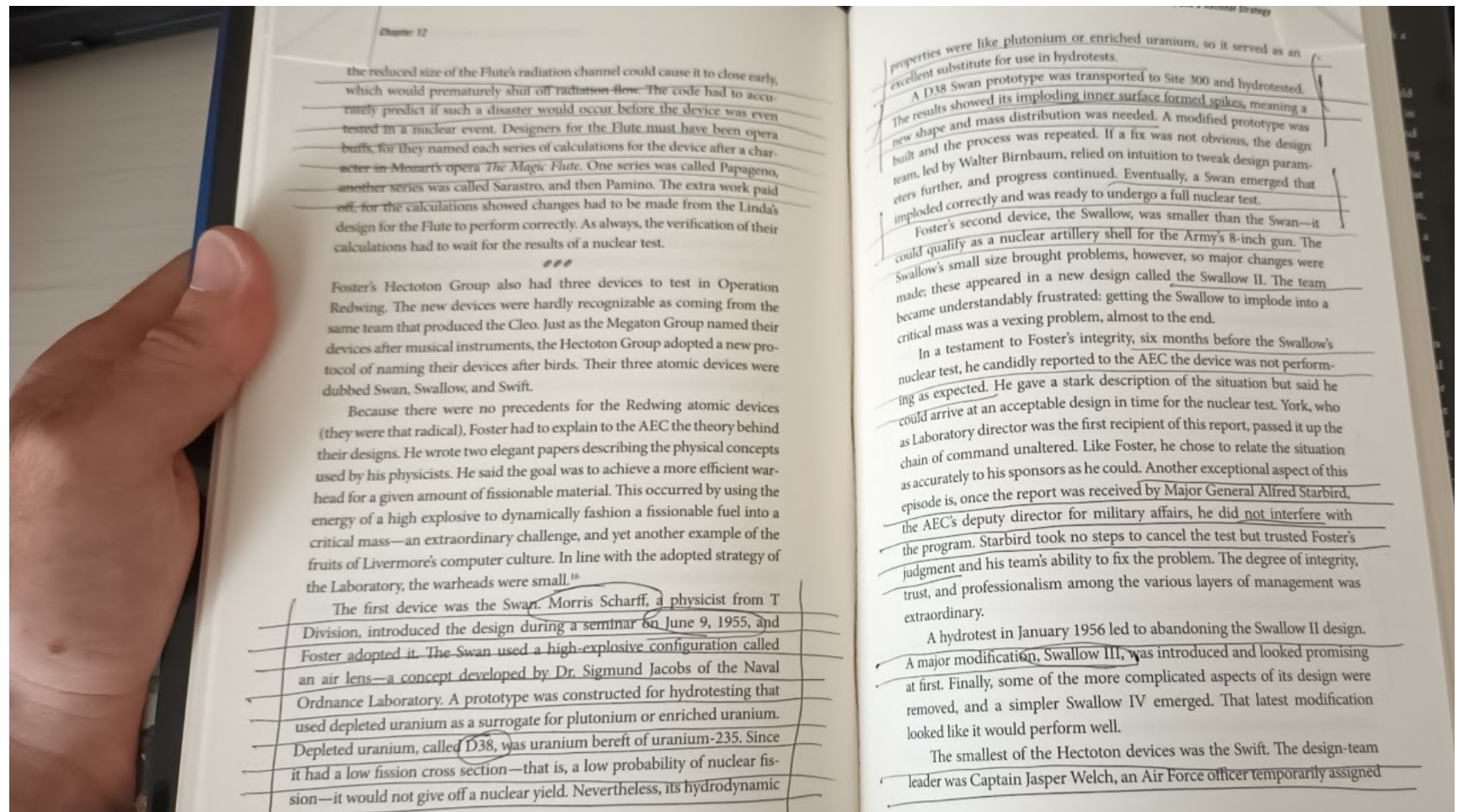




Soldiers and Marines observing an atomic test at the Nevada Test Site in 1957 as part of Project Desert Rock. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory photo



Rows of Polaroid cameras attached to oscilloscopes in a diagnostic trailer at the Nevada Test Site during Operation Teapot in 1955. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory photo



British Army 1959 nuclear weapons effects protection film ...



*Double bl
nuclear w*

SOURCE:
<https://www.1/v-moskna-sluchai>

**"Moscow
case of a i**

**"The auth
up the eq
including
designed
Khamovni
been prep
metropoli
are being
citing its s**



Bunker-42, underground Red Carpet secret military facility, Moscow.

This Soviet bunker was built 65 meters beneath Moscow in 1951 and finished in 1956. In the case of a nuclear attack around 600 people could take shelter for 30 days, thanks to the bunker's stockpile of food, medicine and fuel. Workers were able to come using a secret midnight train that ran from Taganskaya metro station.

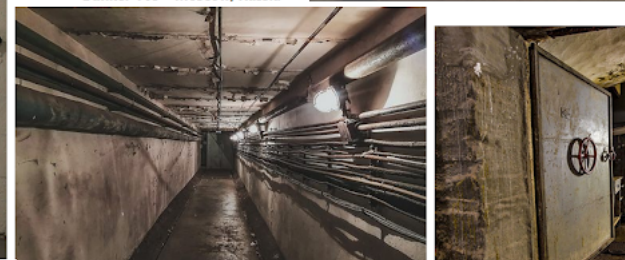
NEWS <https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/world-news/wealthy-russians-scramble-build-nuclear-28271460>



Bunker 703 in central Moscow. Location: 2-y Novokuznetskiy Ln., 14/1, Moscow 115184 Russia

42 metres deep, built 1961 with 10 ton nuclear test proved blast doors.

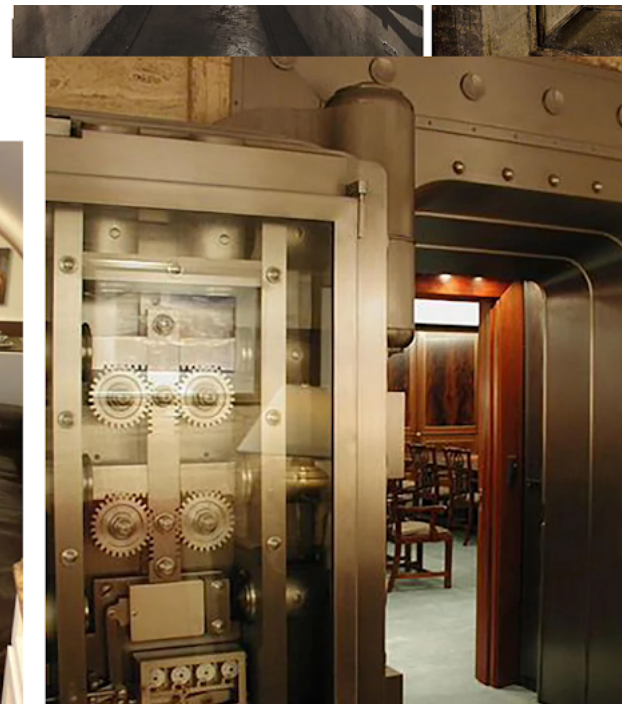
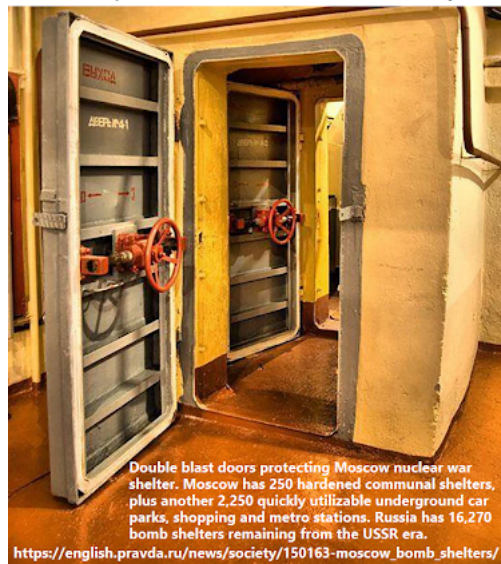
Bunker-703 – Moscow, Russia

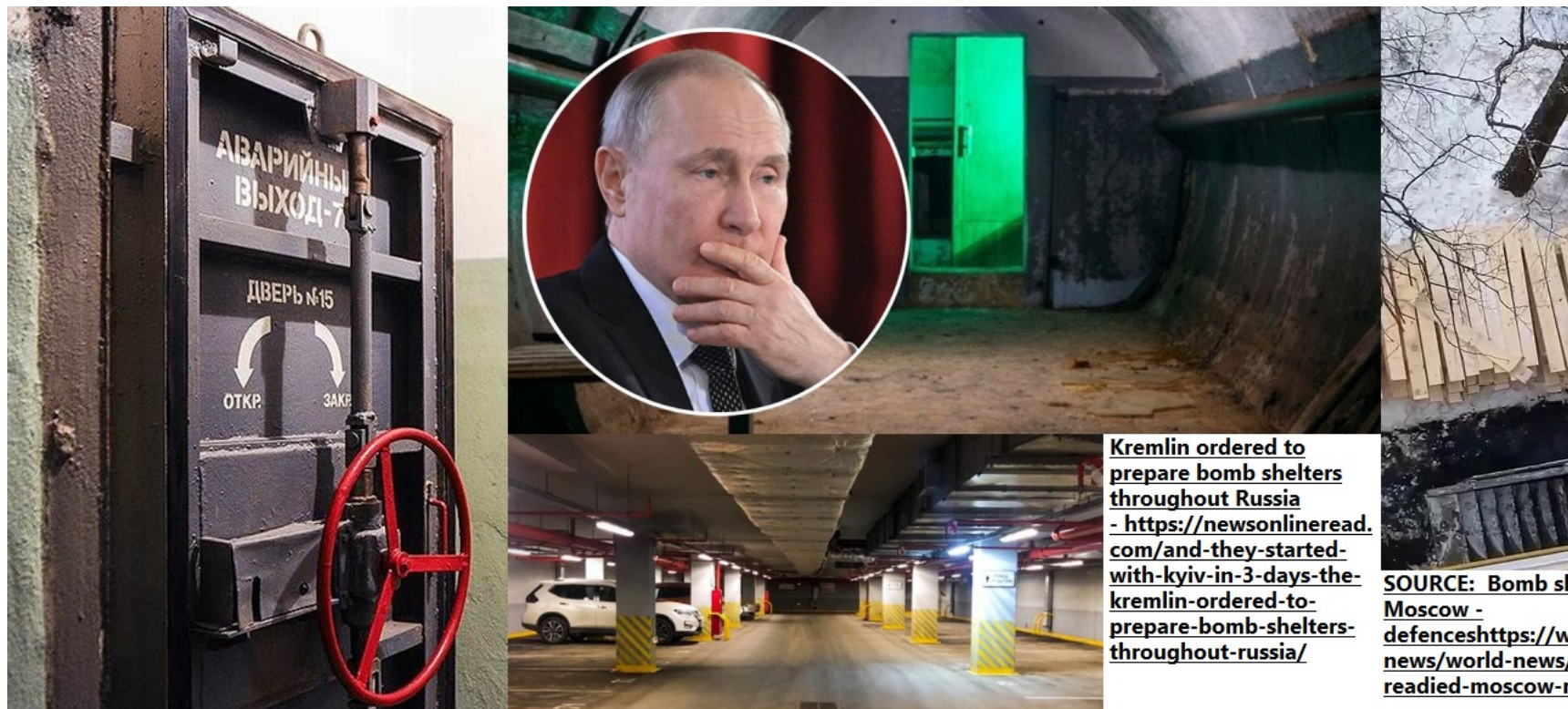


Photos by Moscow construction worker Mikhail Bratza: Moscow's Site 1 nuclear bunker has two-foot-thick steel reinforced doors, 75 toilets and bathroom capacity for 200 people to wash at once. Russian bunker 650-feet underground holds 2,700 Moscow people in a nuclear attack.

RIGHT: transparent inner panel on a blast door, showing internal mechanism

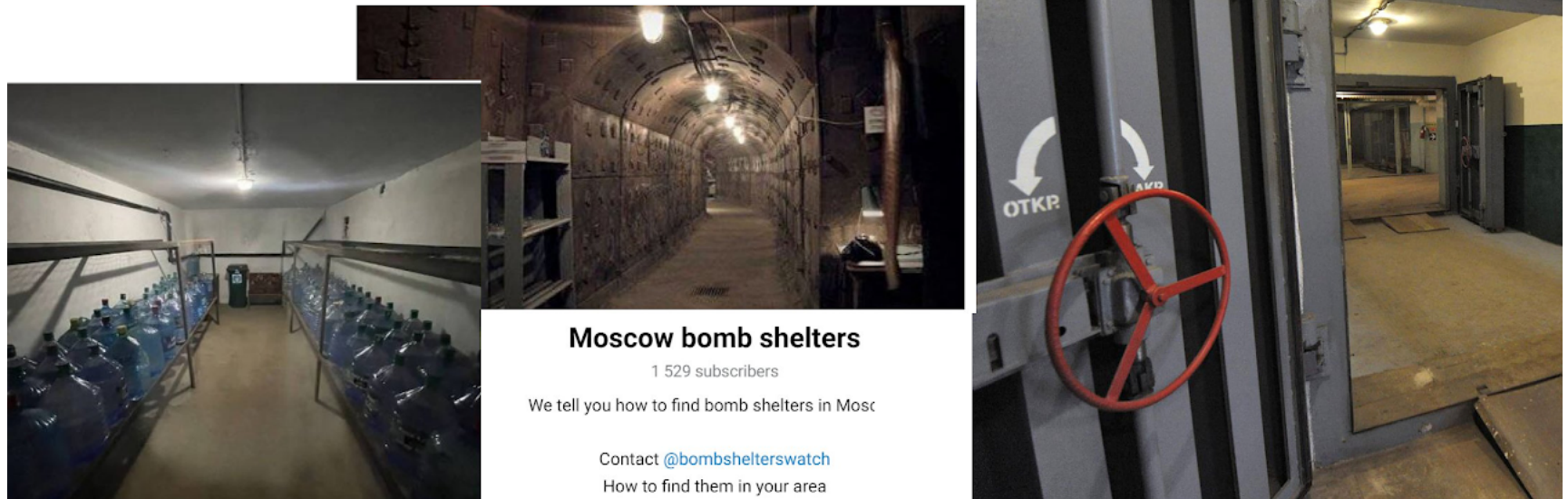
SOURCE: <https://www.thesun.co.uk/news/20144544/doomsday-bunker-frenzy-russians-shelters-nuclear-war/>







Entrance to Russian thermonuclear bomb shelter in Moscow disguised as entrance to underground parking garage
Source TASS: 19536579



Moscow bomb shelters

1 529 subscribers

We tell you how to find bomb shelters in Mosc

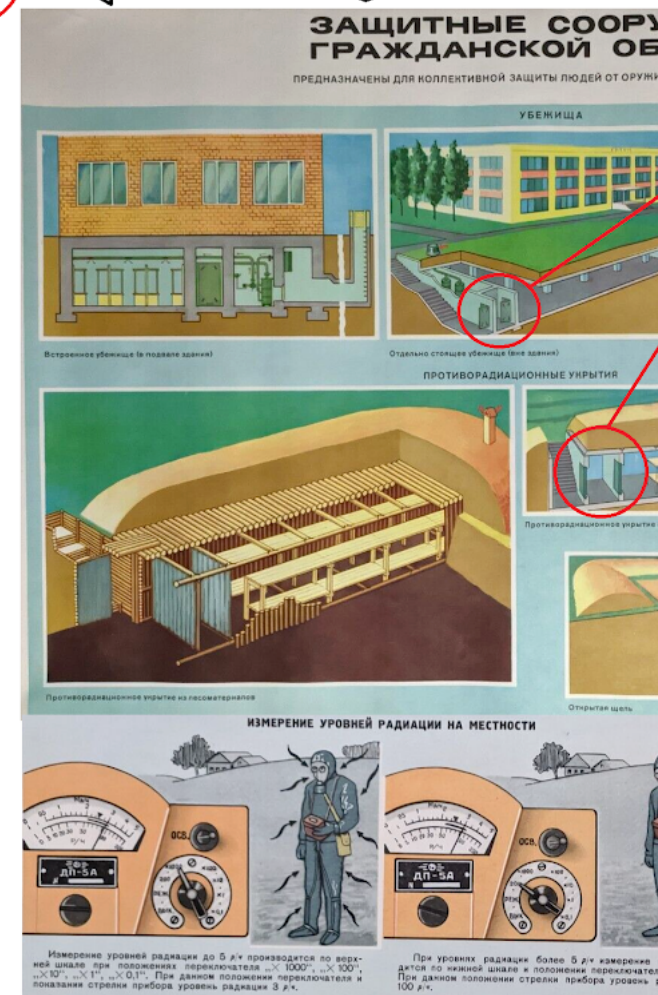
Contact [@bombshelterswatch](#)

How to find them in your area



exit/air vent
of basement
shelter

RUSSIAN CT
SHOWING
DOORS AT
EXITS, INDICATING
TEST PROVE



ABOVE: CIA-declassified testimony from 1985 (linked [here](#)) states that Russia built 800-1,500 relocation shelters for government officials, in addition to public basement shelters and subway shelters and evacuation/dispersal plans for a crisis (in WWII, the Russian government relocated from Moscow to Kuybishev, where there is now a deep shelter under dry soft rock). The U.S. Department of Defense's April 1988 edition of Soviet Military Power: An Assessment of the Threat at pages 59-61 adds that **Russian built secret subway**

lines,

Declassified and Approved For Release 2012/12/10 : CIA-RDP95M00249R000801130021-6

SOVIET STRATEGIC FORCE DEVELOPMENTS

TESTIMONY BEFORE A JOINT SESSION OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE
ON STRATEGIC AND THEATER NUCLEAR FORCES OF THE
SENATE ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE

AND

THE DEFENSE SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE SENATE COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

JUNE 26, 1985

BY

www.cia.gov/readingroom/docs/CIA-RDP95M00249R000801130021-6.pdf

ROBERT M. GATES
CHAIRMAN, NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE COUNCIL, AND
DEPUTY DIRECTOR FOR INTELLIGENCE
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

LAWRENCE K. GERSHWIN
NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE OFFICER FOR STRATEGIC PROGRAMS
NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE COUNCIL

PAGE 2:

Soviet leaders are attempting to prepare their military forces for the possibility that they will actually have to fight a nuclear war. They have seriously addressed many of the problems of conducting military operations in a nuclear war, thereby improving their ability to deal with the many contingencies of such a conflict.

We judge that the Soviets would plan to conduct a military campaign that would seek to end a nuclear war on their terms--by neutralizing the ability of US intercontinental and theater nuclear forces to interfere with Soviet capabilities to prevail in a conflict in Eurasia.

PAGE 6.

PAGE 9:
 nicknamed "Metro-2", extending from the Kremlin in Moscow out to relocation shelters 60 km away such as that at Sharapovo, 60 km South of Moscow. **Leadership Protection** (see **secret railway line on page 43 of DTIC report ADA243946, linked here.**) Bruce Blair in his 1993 Brookings Institution book, *The Logic of Accidental Nuclear War*, pages 133-140, compares this data with other sources, and analyses the implications in terms of **the massive exaggerations by Glasstone and Dolan on crater/ground shock effects to buried leadership.** We judge that, with as little as a few hours warning, a large percentage of the wartime management structure could survive from the Kremlin but West of Sharapovo: **effects of a large-scale US nuclear attack. We estimate there are at least 800, perhaps as many as 1,500, relocation facilities for leaders at the national and regional levels. Deep underground facilities for the top national leadership might enable the top leadership to survive--a key objective of their wartime management plans.**

PAGE 10:

Soviet leaders view arms control policy as an important factor in advancing their strategy of achieving strategic advantage. They have been willing to negotiate restraints on force improvements and deployments when it served their interests. Moscow has long believed that arms control must first and foremost protect the capabilities of Soviet military forces relative to their opponents. **The Soviets seek to limit US force modernization through both the arms control process and any resulting agreements.** A salient feature

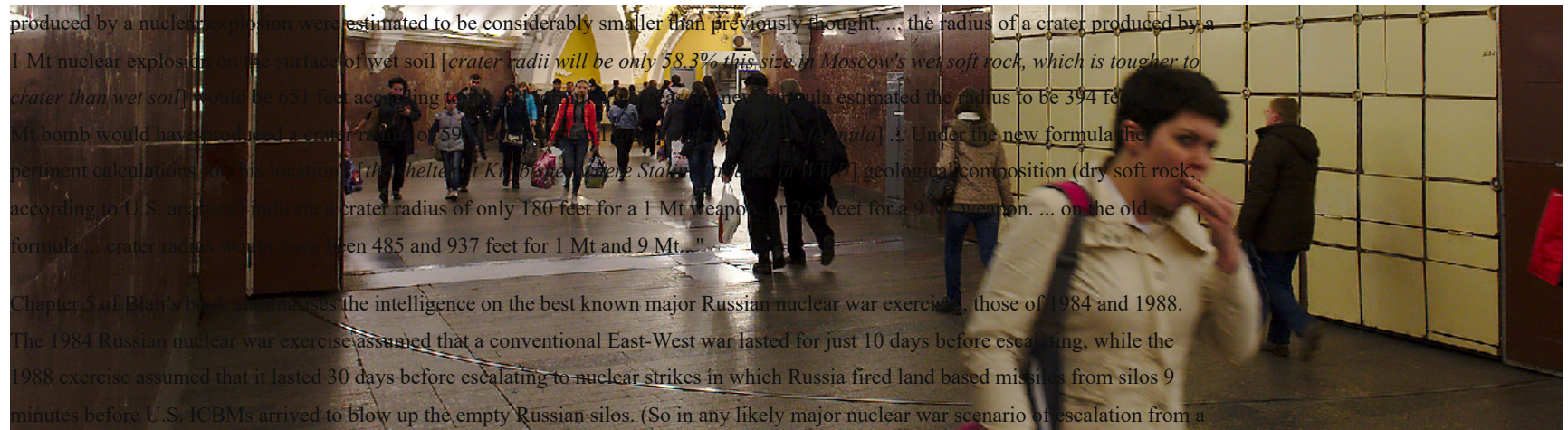
ABOVE: Blast door at Komsomolskaya ("Комсомольская") Metro Station on the Koltsevaya line, Krasnoselsky District, Central Administrative Okrug, Moscow (average depth of Moscow metro is 45 metres; **this station is at 37 metres depth and so provides excellent nuclear effects resistance at very high peak overpressures and radiation fields**). Notice the curved track on the floor on the the blast door on the right would be swung shut by a hydraulic ram (located behind it!). The blast doors and their hydraulic mechanisms are similar to the silo blast doors that protect large ICBMs from several thousand psi peak overpressure at ground zero, although the shelters have several blast doors, and giving greater protection. It is a nicely camouflaged Russian civil defense system! (Photo source: <https://www.oneman-onemap.com/en/2017/08/08/the-moscow-metro/>) Bruce Blair, *Logic of Accidental Nuclear War* (pages 134-140):

"These exurban deep underground command posts were connected to the deep underground post at the Kremlin by a special subway line. Two other special subway lines branched out from the Kremlin. One wound through the Ramenki area deep underground command post southwest of Moscow State University, and on to exurban deep posts farther to the South West of the city. The other ran 25 km East to a deep underground complex housing the national air defense HQ. ... the most heavily fortified allegedly could withstand blast overpressures as high as several thousand pounds per square inch. ... a very deep command centre beneath the Kremlin ... in the early 1980s earned a Lenin Prize for former general secretary Chernenko. The largest underground complex ... was situated at Ramenki at an estimated depth of 650-1,000 feet. It could accommodate 10,000 people. ... Recently the U.S. Department of Defense **reviewed the pertinent historical evidence gathered during nuclear tests and developed new models** of the vulnerability of underground structures to nuclear explosions. These calculations differed substantially from those derived from earlier models. ... the dimensions of a crater



MOSCOW'S NUCLEAR BLAST DOORS  MOSCOW'S NUCLEAR BLAST DOCS

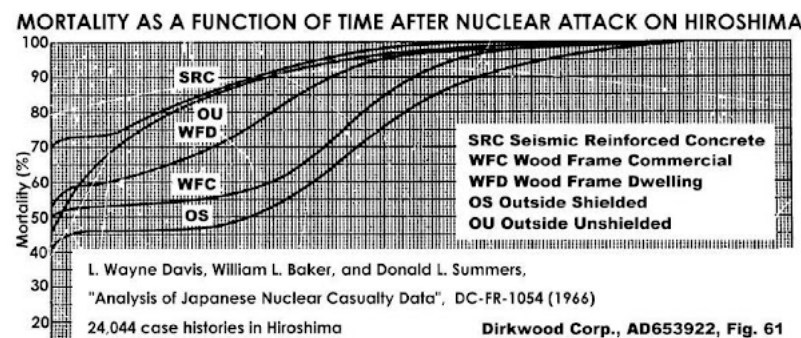
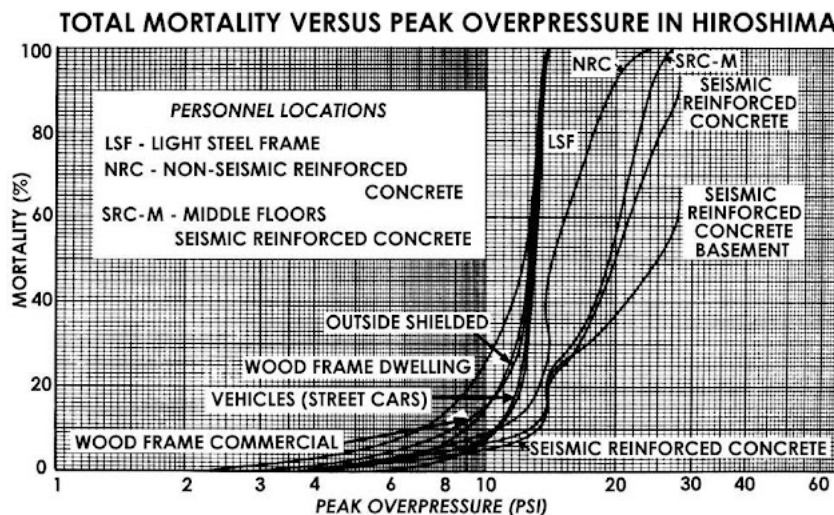
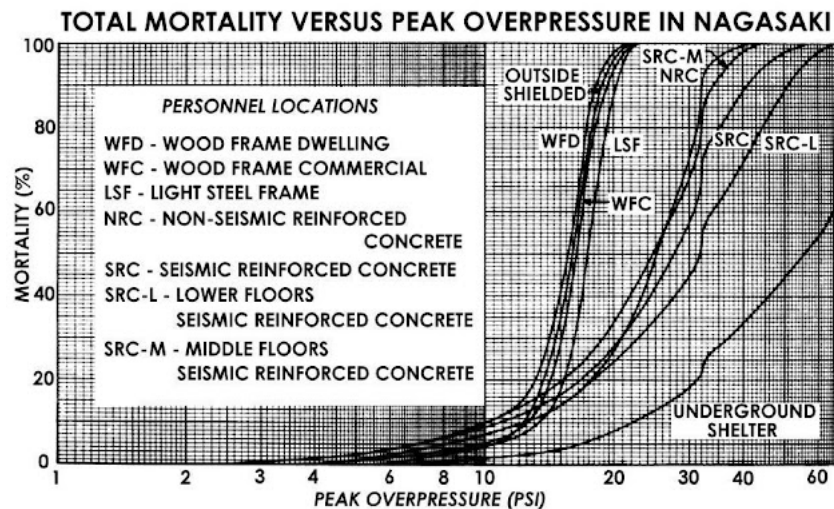




major East-West conventional war, Russia was intending to switch to launch-on-warning to prevail. This policy, Blair states on page 196 of Chapter 6, "Launch on Warning", was developed by Russia in the February 1955 issue of its secret *Military Thought* journal, as a countermeasure to prevent the success of a surprise strike during a crisis.) Blair also on page 26 quotes Henry Kissinger's advice that in a crisis you should escalate "rapidly and brutally to the point where the opponent can no longer afford to experiment" (quotation source is Kissinger's *White House Years*, 1979, p622). Blair comments (based on the experiences of the failure of gradual escalations prior to WWI and WWII by appeasers and misinformed idealists): "Henry Kissinger argued that what seems balanced and safe in a crisis is often the most risky because because a too temperate, deliberate, and predictable course allows the adversary to match every move, thereby prolonging the conditions of inherent risk. His prescription was to exploit the adversary's reluctance to play nuclear roulette ... the crisis may be brought to a quick and favourable resolution. Kissinger practised this philosophy of crisis management during the 1973 Middle East crisis by declaring a global U.S. nuclear alert in the hope that it would deter the Soviets from intervening unilaterally to save the trapped Egyptian army ... a ploy to convince the Soviets of our willingness, if necessary, to run a risk of nuclear war in order to prevail."

This is relevant to the UK Government policy in August 1914 and from 1933-39, when its "speak softly and carry a big stick" diplomatic policy (a phrase mentioned by President Ted Roosevelt as being a useful West African proverb) failed to deter world wars. Speaking softly undermined the credibility of the big stick for deterrence: the opponent has to believe it to be a credible threat, which means you must convince your opponent of your desire to use the stick to enforce your will. In the end, Britain in both cases declared war first, after convincing its opponent that it was committed to peaceful coexistence. Being nice to a monster may turn the monster "nice" in the fairy tales of "arms controllers and disarmers", but in the real world it encourages and rewards aggression. Anyone pointing out this fact of human nature was secretly attacked by underhand methods by Chamberlain's thugs, e.g. pressure on the publisher of Popular Flying resulted in editor Johns being fired in 1939 for writing editorials critical of appeasement and efforts were made to de-select Winston Churchill, MP. The pro-Chamberlain lying propaganda continues, driven by disarmament liars, who believe in lying about anything, particularly civil defense and weapons effects, to get peace at the price of despotic genocide and slavery, the Pyrrhic "victory" of fools.

Hiroshima



Left: the Dirkwold Corporation analysis of the mortality rates as a function of peak overpressure in Nagasaki and Hiroshima is based on 24,044 traced case histories in Hiroshima and 11,055 in Nagasaki (a total of 35,099 cases). The report by L. Wayne Davis, William L. Baker, and Donald L. Summers, *Analysis of Japanese Casualty Data*, DC-FR-1054, AD653922 (1966), summarises the effects versus distance.

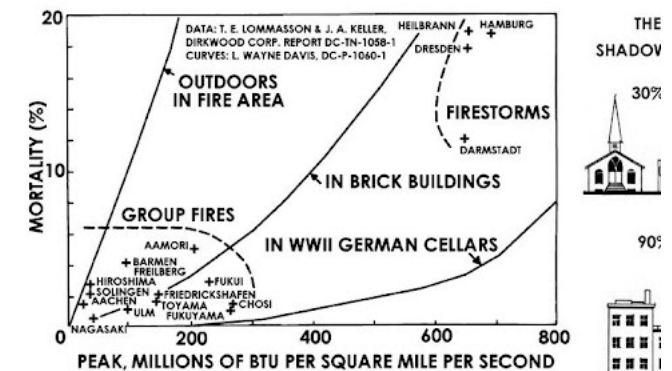


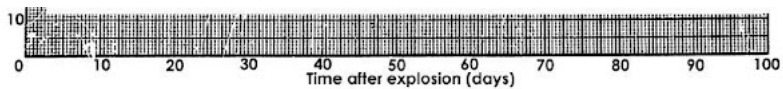
BANK OF JAPAN, HIROSHIMA (BUILDING 24)



GEIBI BANK COMPANY, HIROSHIMA (BUILDING 18

A classified report by L. Wayne Davis, et al., *Prediction of Urban Casualties and the Medical Load from a High-Yield Nuclear Burst*, Duikwood Corporation paper DC-P-1060 (1968), compares the peak overpressures for the casualties in each city to those from the main Texas City Disaster surface burst explosion of 1947, when 0.67 kt of explosive in a ship detonated after a fire. (This is corrected for the effective explosion energy, which was less than the total mass of explosive involved because some was on a nearby dock and did not explode simultaneously, and some burned without detonating.) Comparison of mortality versus peak overpressure curves for different events shows the influence of nuclear





Above: nuclear explosions *do not provide burning fuel* like incendiary air-raids on wooden cities, and hijacked aircraft hitting the Twin Towers on 11 September 2001 (where *burning aviation fuel* melted the steel frame). At Hiroshima, shadowing protected most window contents.

SOURC

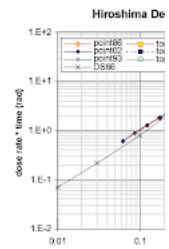
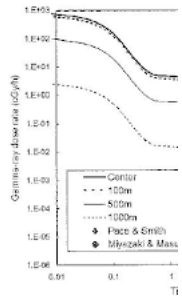
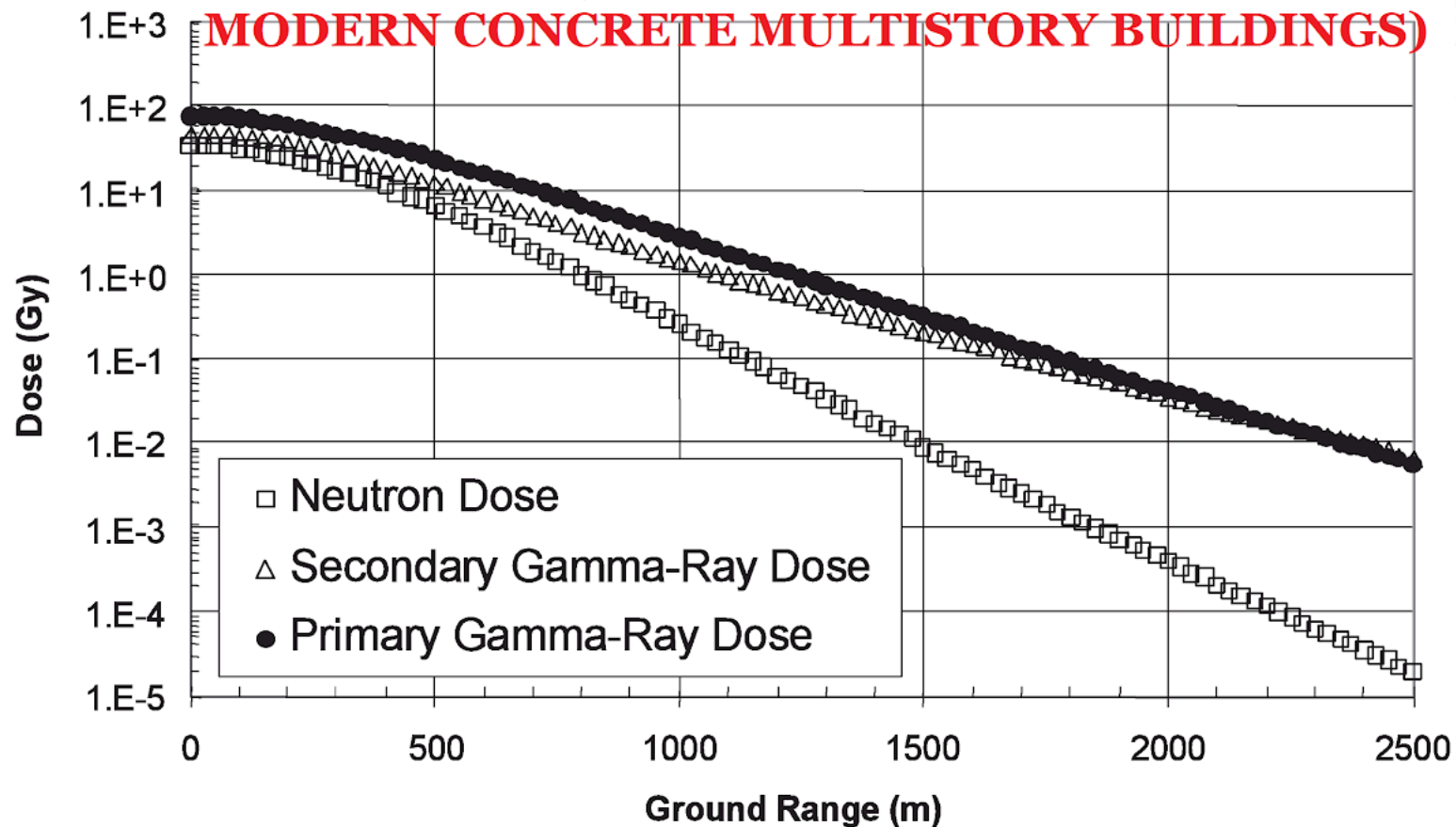
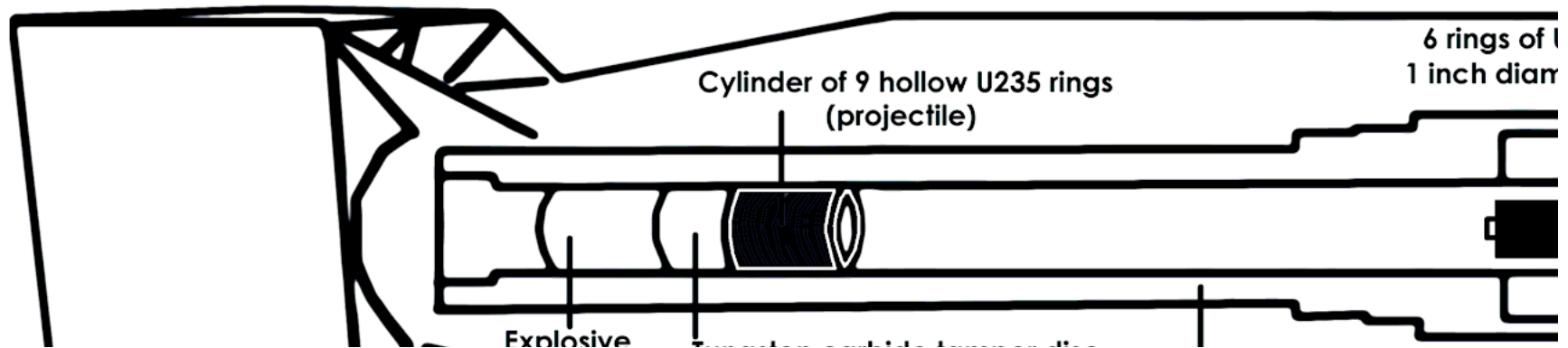
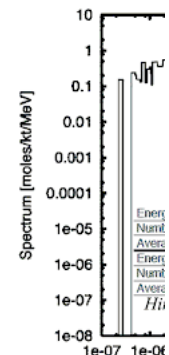
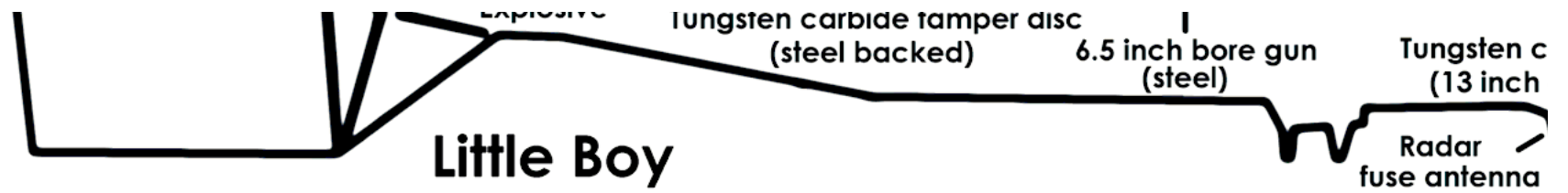
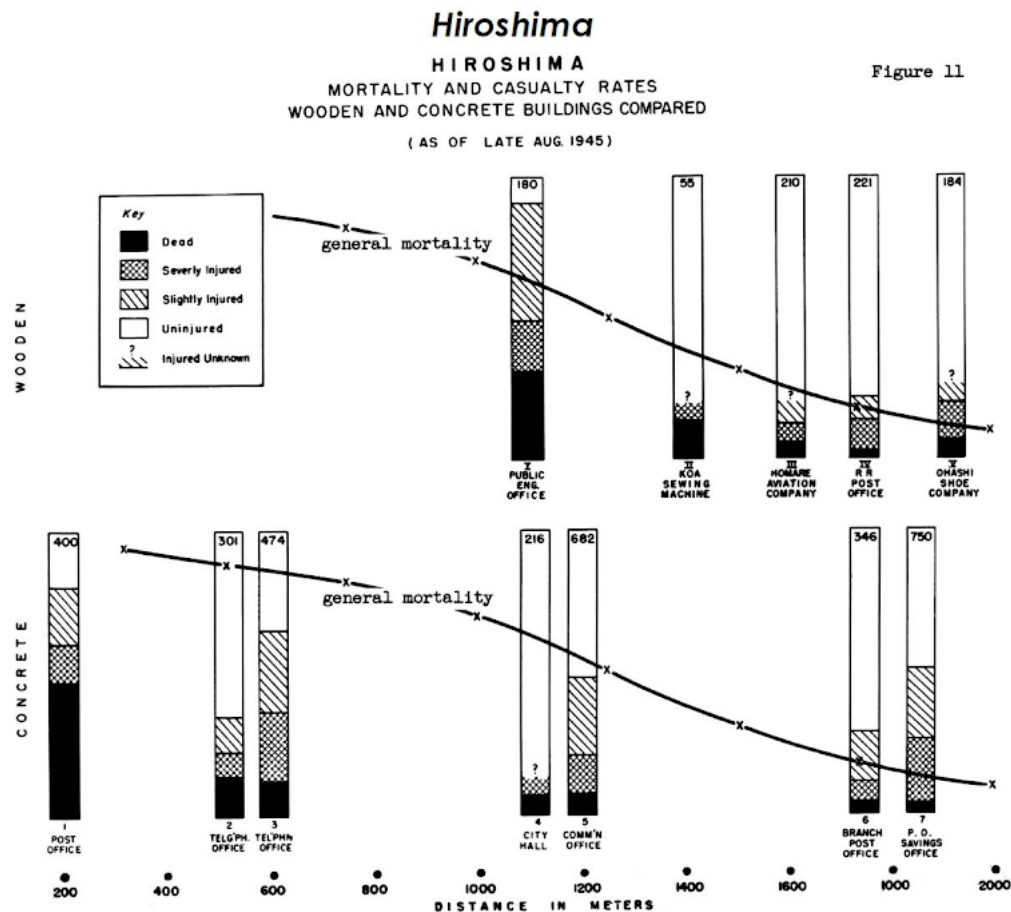
DSO2 Dosimetry Hiroshima HOB = 600 m; Y = 16 kt**UNSHIELDED DOSES (TRIVIAL ON LOWER FLOORS OF MODERN CONCRETE MULTISTORY BUILDINGS)**

Figure 35. Time-dependent ground range for Hiroshima calculation assumptions.







Above: Fig. 12 from Ashley W. Oughterson, et al., *Medical Effects of Atomic Bombs: The Report of the Joint Commission for the Investigation of the Effects of the Atomic Bomb in Japan*, Volume VI, U. S. Army Institute of Pathology, NP-3041, 1951, comparing the overall general mortality for Hiroshima with the mortality inside wooden and concrete buildings. *Hiroshima's obsolete wooden houses had a higher mortality than concrete buildings.*

Table 12 of that report is the basis of most of the data in Table 12.21 on page 547 of the 3rd edition (1977) of Glasstone and Dolan's book, *Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, which averages Hiroshima survival data for concrete buildings and correlates it to "degrees of damage," not distance. *This correlation can be deceptive, because some casualties in concrete buildings were not due to blast effects, but due to nuclear radiation, which predominated on the upper floors, where there was less shielding from the air burst overhead than for the lower floors.* Most fire damage to these buildings

by which time most survivors had evacuated, so the fire damage in concrete buildings did not determine casualty rates (e.g., 207 out of 400 people survived in Hiroshima's Post Office, burned-out just 200 metres from ground zero).

Glasstone and Dolan's Table 12.21 correlates "severe damage" to 88% killed in the two reinforced concrete buildings right next to ground zero in Hiroshima.

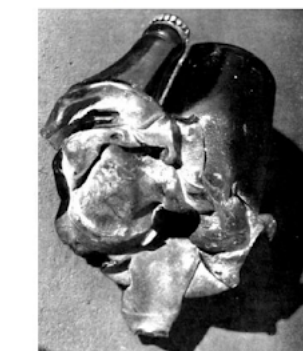
To correlate "moderate damage" to 14% mortality (106 killed out of 775 people), Glasstone and Dolan average NP-3041's Table 12 data for Hiroshima's Telegraph Office at 500 metres (301 occupants, 45 killed) and the Central Telephone Office at 600 metres (474 occupants, 61 killed). Glasstone and Dolan's correlation of "light damage" to 8% killed is NP-3041's Table 12 for Hiroshima City Hall at 1.1 km (216 occupants, 18 died up to 10 November 1945) and the Communications Office at 1.2 km (662 occupants, 56 killed). *These data*

Hiroshima

THE NUMBER OF ATOMIC BOMBS BY GREAT BRITAIN



Above: Glasstone's *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* points out Japanese buildings were constructed of timbers containing many pre-cut tenons, which weakened their strength. The typical wooden house at the top survived without fire damage 1.0 mile from ground zero, Hiroshima. The lower photo shows the construction method, using timbers with many tenons.



Above: three Japanese beer bottles fused together in the Hiroshima firestorm. Glass did not melt due to the thermal flash. The U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey, Medical Division, *The Effects of Atomic Bombs on Health and Medical Services in Hiroshima and Nagasaki*, March 1947, documents life continuing in the cities, on pages 81-83:

"Mitsubishi shipyards in Nagasaki were operating on a very reduced capacity. On 27 October [1945] they launched a 10,000-ton steel cargo ship, laid the keel for another one on 3 November, and had 5 other ships under way. ... Other shipyards were beginning or continuing operations and 6 steel ships were under way. Buildings were not available for other operations and labor was scarce. ... There was a critical shortage of skilled as well as unskilled labor, to a lesser extent owing to the removal of Koreans, Chinese, and prisoners of war. ... In Hiroshima ... Only 26 per

Summary

During the last war, a total of 300 atomic bombs were dropped on Germany by the Strategic Air Force. To achieve the same effects in the popular media and calculations, the use of over 300 atomic bombs to explosive and incendiary bombs for an atomic bomb. Increases in accuracy

Above: the Top Secret 1950 British Home Office report, *Number of Atomic Bombs Equivalent to Germany*, was written by the World War II experts including Frank H. Pavry, who was part of the British Mission to Japan. The 1950 point effects in the popular media and calculations weapons dropped on Germany were 1 yield or $300(20/1000)^{2/3} = 22$ nuclear weapons distribution of targets. The non-linear scale yield causes the popular media to falsely megaton nuclear weapon would duplicate



Above: British Mission to Japan report shelter with crude wooden frame," which was a large number of such shelters

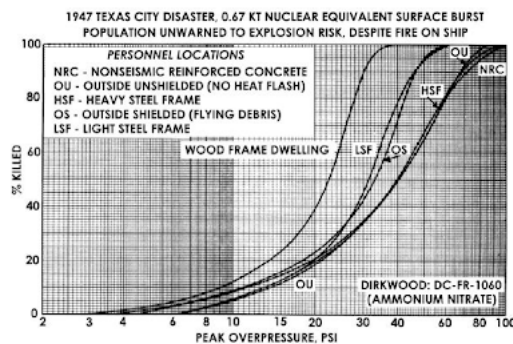


occurred 2-3 hours later at the height of the firestorm, *only apply to an unwarmed population inside concrete buildings.*

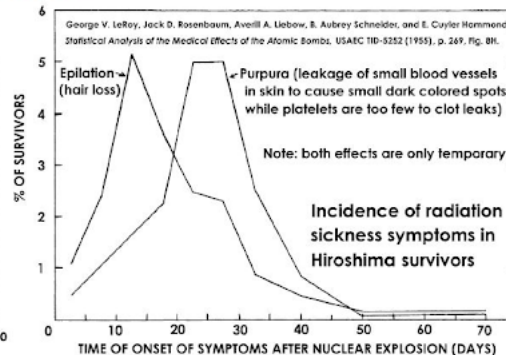
cent of the total industrial capacity of the city was destroyed ..."

Above: British Mission to Japan reported timber framed shelter," survived

Hiroshima



Above: casualty risks in the unwarned population from blast effects in typical kinds of American city building were firmly established after the 16 April 1947 Texas City Disaster. Because the thermal effects were trivial, people in the open were safer than those behind objects, due to the flying debris. Acute radiation syndrome affected fewer than 5% of the survivors of Hiroshima.



mal effects were trivial, people in the open were safer than those behind objects, due to the flying debris. Acute radiation syndrome affected fewer than 5% of the survivors of Hiroshima.

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY TECHNICAL MANUAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS

TM 23-200
OPNAV INSTRUCTION 03400.1B
AFL 136-1
NAVMC 1104 REV

CAPABILITIES OF ATOMIC WEAPONS (U)



Prepared by
Armed Forces Special Weapons Project

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY, THE NAVY
AND THE AIR FORCE
REVISED EDITION NOVEMBER 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

"A few secondary burns resulted from primary flaming of clothing but many people reported such instances in which they were able to beat the fires out without sustaining burns of the underlying

Right: flash burns only occurred in an unobstructed radial line from the fireball, giving window area burns to chairs at 1 mile in Hiroshima, and fence "shadows" on scorched poles at 1.17



FIGURE 5-2

Thermal effects:

Second degree bare skin burn . . . 4 5.1 9.1

CONFIDENTIAL

1 KT 100 KT 10 MT
(cal/cm²)

CONFIDENTIAL

Table 6-2. Critical Radiant Exposures for Burns Under Clothing
(Expressed in cal/cm² incident on outer surface of cloth)

Clothing	Burn	1 KT	100 KT	10 MT
Summer Uniform.....	1°	8	11	14
(2 layers).....	2°	20	25	35
Winter Uniform.....	1°	60	80	100
(4 layers).....	2°	70	90	120

Note. These values are sensitively dependent upon many variables which are not easily defined (see text), and are probably correct within a factor of two.

CONFIDENTIAL

Table 6-5. Dose Transmission Factors (Interior Dose/Exterior Dose)

Geometry	Gamma rays		Neutrons
	Initial	Residual	
Foxholes ^b	0.05-0.10	0.02-0.10	0.3

^b No line-of-sight radiation received.

skin." - U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey, Medical Division, *The Effects of Atomic Bombs on Health and Medical Services in Hiroshima and Nagasaki*, March 1947, page 25.



Hiroshima

Right: very limited burn areas, under the dark patterns of a tight, single-layer Kimono dress, Hiroshima. Figs. 28 and 29 in Dirckwood Corp. report DC-FR-1054 show that the average unshielded lightly clothed person outdoors in Nagasaki had 2nd to 3rd degree (blistering to charring) burns to 20% of the body area at 1.86 km, killing 10%. At 1.37 km, the stronger flash heated clothing more, and 2nd to 3rd degree flash burns occurred to an average of 38% of body area for personnel unshielded outdoors, killing 50%. The U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey's Medical Division report, *The Effects of Atomic Bombs on Health and Medical Services in Hiroshima and Nagasaki* (March 1947) explains these facts about burns victims:

Pages 24-27: "The fires particularly in Hiroshima apparently built up more slowly than has been encountered in cities that were subjected to heavy incendiary raids. This gave persons more time to escape from the damaged or demolished buildings. ... A few secondary burns resulted from primary flaming of clothing but many people reported such instances in which they were able to beat the fires out without sustaining burns of the underlying skin. ... Generally speaking, the thicker the clothing was the more likely it was to give complete protection against flash burns. ... There were many instances where skin was burned beneath tightly fitted clothing, but was unburned beneath loosely fitted portions."

Page 43: "The Joint Commission studied a group of 580 workmen in Hiroshima who were marching across the Koi Bridge facing the bomb at a distance of 7,500 feet. All were burned with the exception of three at the rear who were protected by the eaves of a building." The British Mission to Japan report, *The Effects of the Atomic Bombs at Hiroshima and Nagasaki*, 1946, discusses that group of workmen on page 13, stating that 9 out of the 580 (1.55%) were killed by the serious flash burns at that distance (2.3 km).



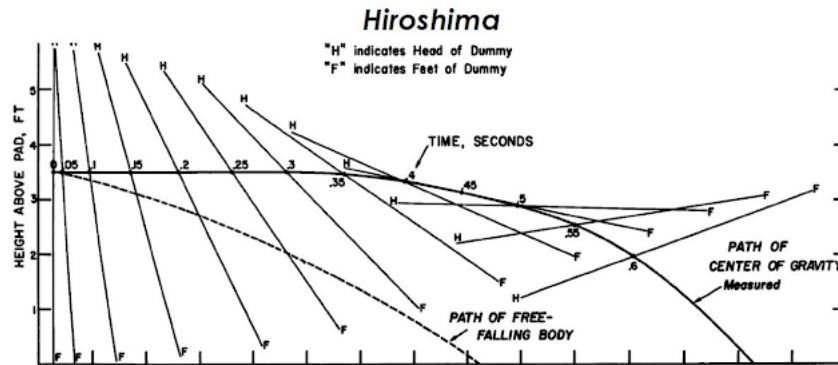
Above: U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey report photos of profile region was

burned area at 1.98 km (1.23 miles) from ground zero in Nagasaki.



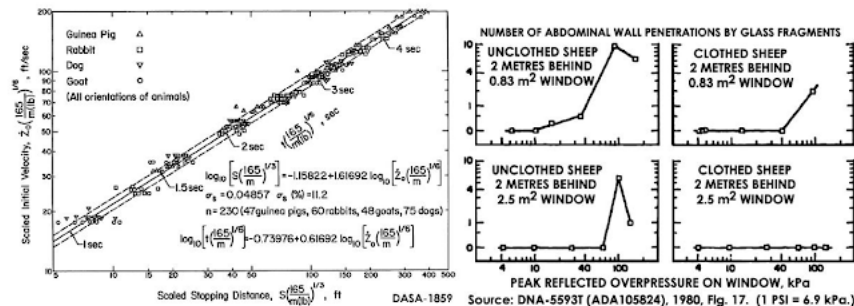
above. U. S. Strategic Bombing Survey report photo of prompt burns to a Hiroshima soldier, illustrating protection afforded against thermal flash burns by a cap and shirt at 1.98 km (1.23 miles) from ground zero. The unburned area below the neck

region was cut en out and rol gasoline-soaked civil defence "



Above: in blast displacements the head impacts the ground vertically, it does not hit an obstruction at the peak horizontal velocity. The significance of this fact is that the overall effect is like a fall, albeit taking much longer than gravitation takes because of the hydrodynamic aerofoil lift (where the

back is sloping into the blast wind for the first 0.5 second, like an aerofoil). The extra half second of aerodynamic lift gives sufficient reaction time for people to use their arms to protect their heads from the vertical impact. This explains the high survival rate in the Mach stem region at Hiroshima.



Above: the tumbling distances from blast displacement and the protective quality of clothing in preventing most serious injuries from flying glass fragments are established from experiments on animals. At the 400 kt 12 August 1953

Russian nuclear test, 100% (all 6 animals) exposed outdoors on open ground to 8-10 cal/cm² survived all the effects, and only 11% (3 of 27) were killed outdoors at 15-26 cal/cm² (13 of the 27 had radiation sickness): DTRA-TR-07-38.

Relation Between Overpressure and Missile Parameters

Max pressure psi	Type of missile	Velocity ft/sec		Mass, gms		Max missile density No/sq ft
		geometric mean	range	geometric mean	range	
1.9	Window glass	108	50-178	1.45	0.03-10	0.4
3.8	Window glass	168	60-310	0.58	0.01-10	159
5.0	Window glass	170	50-400	0.13	0.002-140	388

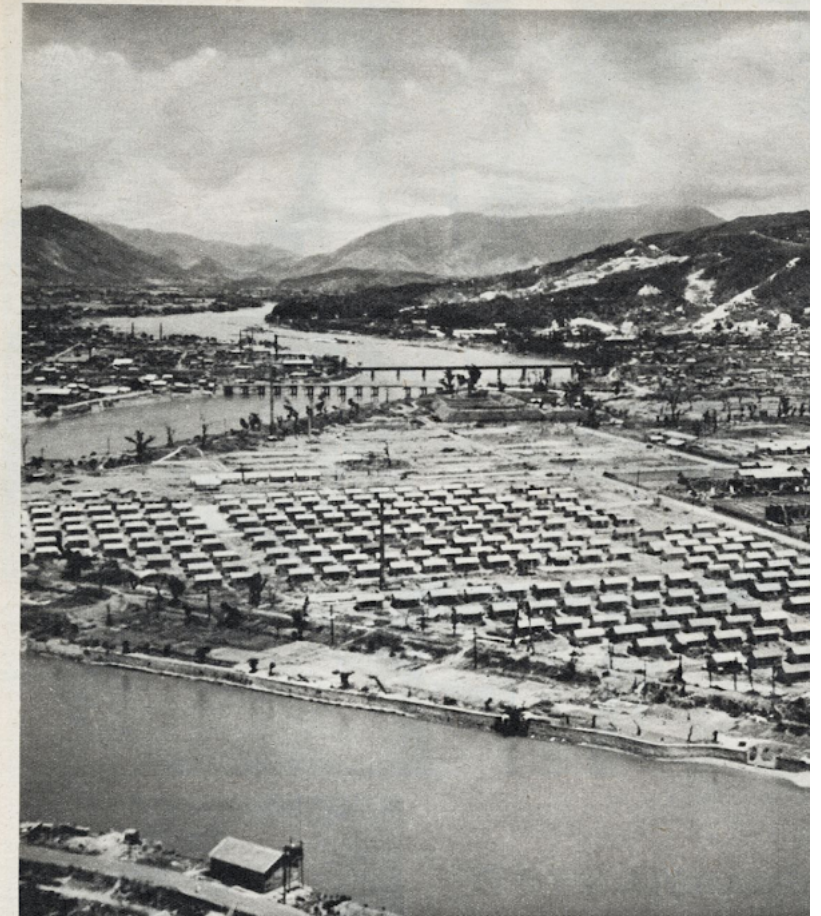
Above: Dr Clayton S. White's nuclear test data in his June 1959 testimony to U. S. Congressional hearings on *The Biological and Environmental Effects of Nuclear War*, page 331. Increasing the peak overpressure of the blast wave has a small effect on the mean speed of glass fragments, but causes a larger fall in their mean mass, because the blast breaks the window up into a very fine "powder" at higher overpressures. Smaller fragments have less momentum and less penetrating power at very high overpressures, and can be easily stopped by clothing or even the skin surface. White testified on page 330: "a 10 gram glass fragment, hav-

ing a velocity of 115 ft/sec has only a 1 percent probability of traversing the abdominal wall ... clothing will degrade the velocity..." Report DASA-1341 calculates a maximum distance for skin lacerations by 50 ft/sec, 10 gram flying glass fragments (acceleration coefficient 0.72 sq. ft/lb) of 7 miles from a 1 MI surface burst. "At 25 degrees from the edge of a window pane, the density of glass fragments is approximately one-tenth the density of fragments measured directly behind the window." - M. K. Drake, et al., *Collateral Damage*, Science Applications, Inc., Defense Nuclear Agency report DNA 47342 (ADA071371), 1978, page 5-86.



PICTURE POST

Vol. 32. No. 8



HOW MAN COMES BACK TO HIROSHIMA: *New Homes Arise*

The first atom bomb to be dropped in anger fell on Hiroshima on August 6 last year. The death and destruction in any other single moment of time. But already a new Hiroshima is rising. Colonies of wooden

AFTER THE ATOM BOMB: AN ASTON

The atom bomb lives up to all expectations in its immediate destructiveness. The scientists' predictions of the after effects of its explosion, however, have been dismally—or perhaps hopefully—wide of the mark.

WHAT would happen to Hiroshima and Nagasaki on the days when the atom bombs dropped was not a matter for speculation. The diabolical thing had been tried out; the range and completeness of its destructive powers were known. Most people's hatred of the idea of indiscriminate slaughter was assuaged by a hope that in a few seconds of time the new form of warfare would end the war and prevent months of prolonged struggle. Hiroshima and Nagasaki suffered wounds which were mortal to the Japanese Empire. That much was expected,

by the explosions. Their predictions have proved false. They underestimated the resistance of both Man and Nature. The houses rise again in the two bombed cities. The earth, which was expected to become sterile, now blossoms and bears fruit. Does this mean that we had been unduly terrified by the prospects of atomic warfare? Not at all. The killing and the maiming of the population of whole cities will be as extensive as ever the scientists calculated. Some kinds of civilisation may perish if ever the bomb is used again in full-scale war. But

Above: Nagasaki's "blast walls," made of pre-cast concrete (left) and earth-filled wooden planks (right). The idea of a blast wall is to shield flying debris and hurricane-strength blast winds. The blast wall base is wider than the top, to prevent overturning for the blast load design specification. These simple blast walls protected machinery at 0.85 mile from ground zero, Nagasaki. The photographs of simple and effective protection were published in Figure 12.37 of the June 1957 edition of *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, but were not included in later editions.



Above: a typical multistorey steel-frame building surviving structurally intact at 0.85 mile from ground zero in Nagasaki. The surrounding wooden buildings collapsed and were burned by fires.

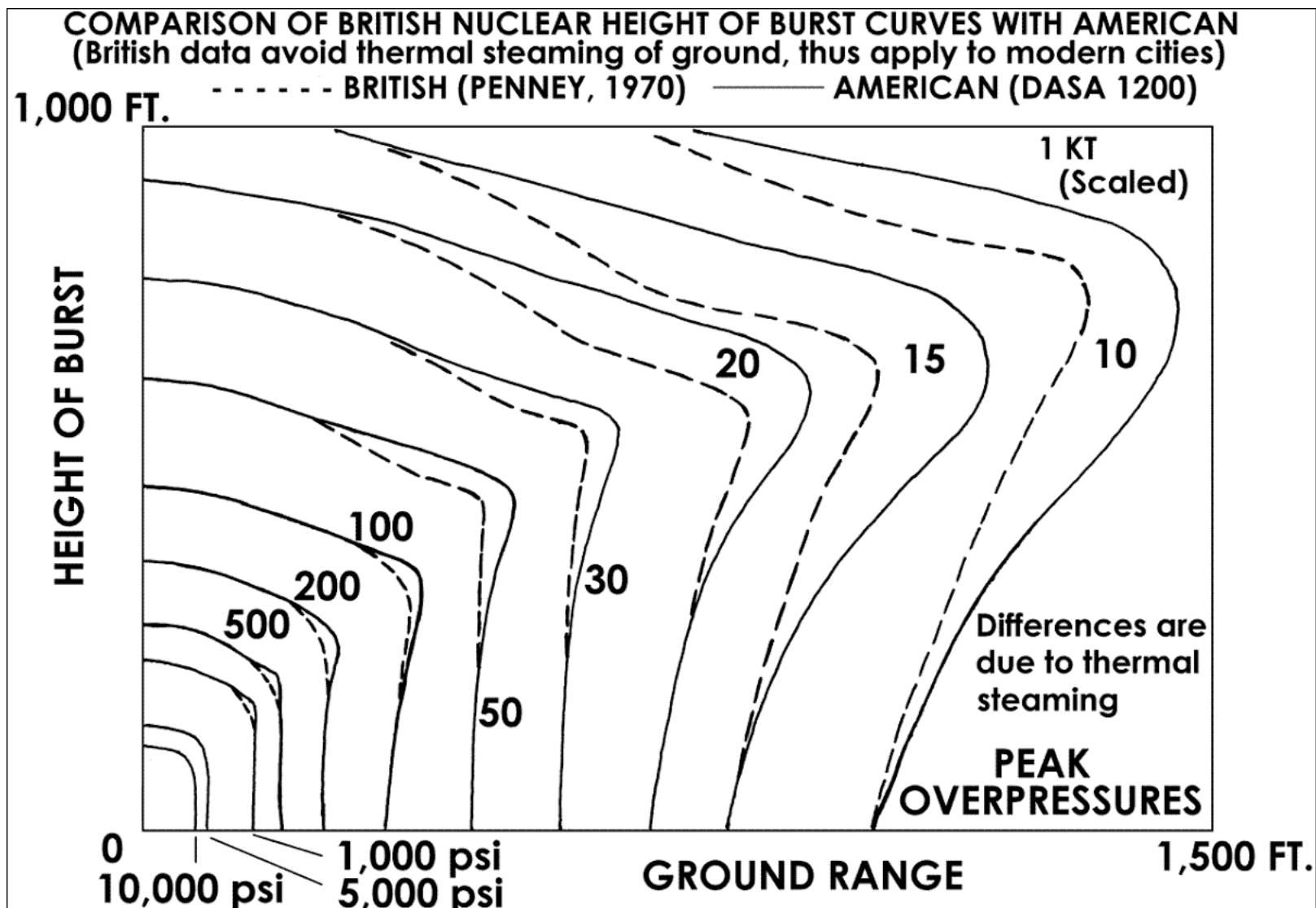
that much achieved.

On the long-term effects of the radioactivity released, the scientists had a field day of speculation. With various degrees of certainty they predicted that all life—animal and vegetable—would be impossible for many years on the scorched and acrid desert left

results so far seen show very definitely that the world will survive. Odd men will crawl out of spectacular immunity to build again, as best they know how, and food and flowers will defy all science's efforts at destruction. The atom bomb is not the Last Weapon after all. That may or may not be a source of consolation.



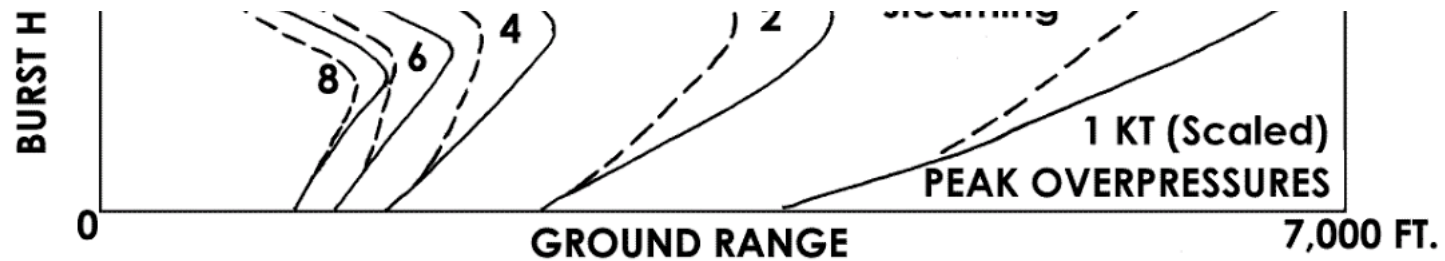
HOV
In the
crops t



COMPARISON OF BRITISH NUCLEAR HEIGHT OF BURST CURVES WITH AMERICAN
 (British data avoid thermal steaming of ground, thus apply to modern cities)

----- BRITISH (PENNEY, 1970) ——— AMERICAN (DASA 1200)





Lord Penney (1970) explains that the thermal energy deposited on desert surface before the blast arrives adds energy to the near-surface blast (hot air steams upward rapidly by convection; this is for 1-15 kt low yield air bursts that do NOT popcorn the desert sand, so there is NO precursor dust storm, just heated air). Where ground range \gg burst height, in a modern city the first high rise building absorbs the majority of the thermal flash energy, preventing this effect. (Penney proves that modern buildings in Hiroshima and Nagasaki actually **ABSORBED** blast energy, causing a further attenuation factor, not included above.)

AD-E 430503

(12) **LEVEL III**

AD

MEMORANDUM REPORT ARBRL-MR-03036

SHIELDING FROM BLAST EFFECTS -
1/8TH SCALE MODEL CITY COMPLEX

George A. Coulter

July 1980

DTIC
ELECTE
S OCT 22 1980
B

I. INTRODUCTION

The Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA) sponsored the present work at the Ballistic Research Laboratory (BRL) as a part of its collateral damage program. The general objective of the collateral damage program is to ultimately be able to furnish guidance to the field commander when there is a need to fire a tactical nuclear weapon nearby to a friendly town or city. The field commander should be able to complete his mission within the prescribed acceptable level of damage to the friendly area. The pressure-time loading on structures at specified yield-distances is needed to generate the needed probable damage functions for the field commander.

The particular concern addressed by this set of experiments¹ was to determine the amount of shielding, if any, that a row of houses in a town or city complex might afford the next row across the street from it. Accordingly, a 1/8th scale model city complex² was designed and exposed to the 1978-79 height-of-burst (HOB) tests at the Defense Research Establishment Suffield, Alberta, Canada (DRES). The model complex was included as one of several experiments carried out during this test series code-named Mighty Mach I and II. The two sets of firings used nominal 490 kg (1000 lb.) pentolite charges to produce the blast waves that were used to load the model complexes. Section II describes the experiments.


13

It is recommended that existing structural codes utilizing blast loading data, such as this report lists, be modified to account for the observed shielding effects. Town or city structures within such a complex as tested would tend to become less susceptible to possible collateral damage when exposed to blast from a tactical nuclear weapon.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

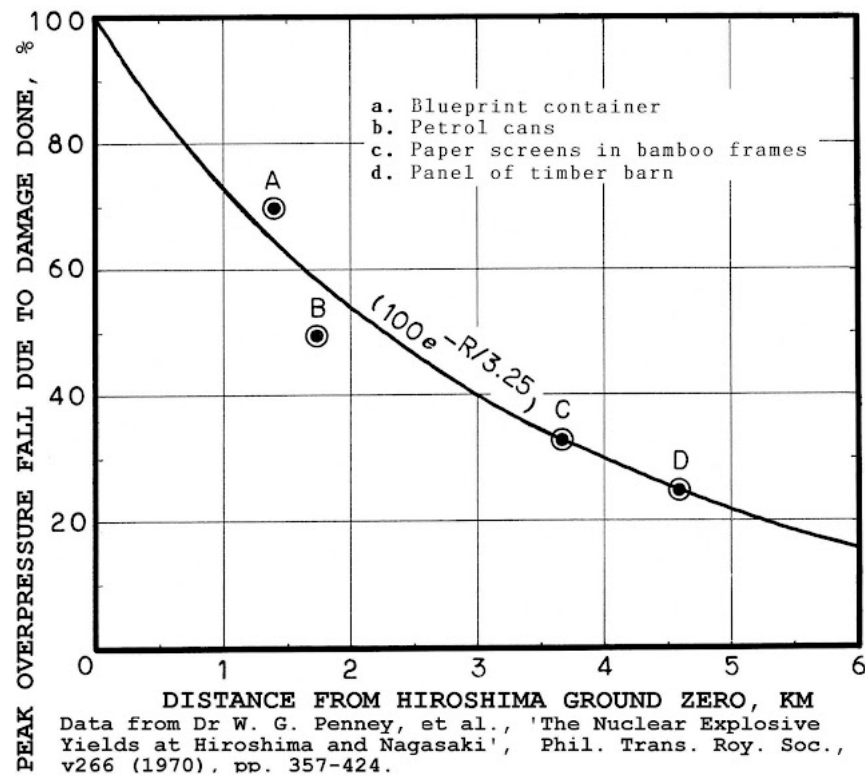
The author wishes to thank the field staff of The Defence Research Establishment of Suffield, Alberta, Canada for their able support in the accomplishment of this test series. He wishes also to thank Messrs. H. Pearce, B. Pettit (GE-TEMPO), and V. King (BRL-TSD) for their instrumentation-calibration assistance with the test models.

80



US ARMY ARMAMENT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND
BALLISTIC RESEARCH LABORATORY
ABERDEEN PROVING GROUND, MARYLAND

Coulter's 1980 report on city shielding of blast waves (invalidating unobstructed Nevada desert blast data) concluded on page 80 with the recommendation to add a blast shielding correction to existing computer models of blast waves. This went unheeded, as usual!



being rigid. This means that they do not merely deflect the shock wave, but they also absorb energy from it at each reflection.

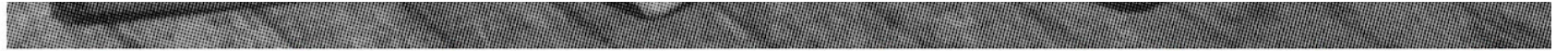
3.21 The removal of energy from the blast in this manner decreases the shock pressure at any given distance from the point of detonation to a value somewhat below that which it would have in the absence of dissipative objects, such as buildings. The presence

¹¹ This section is based on work by J. von Neumann and F. Reines done at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

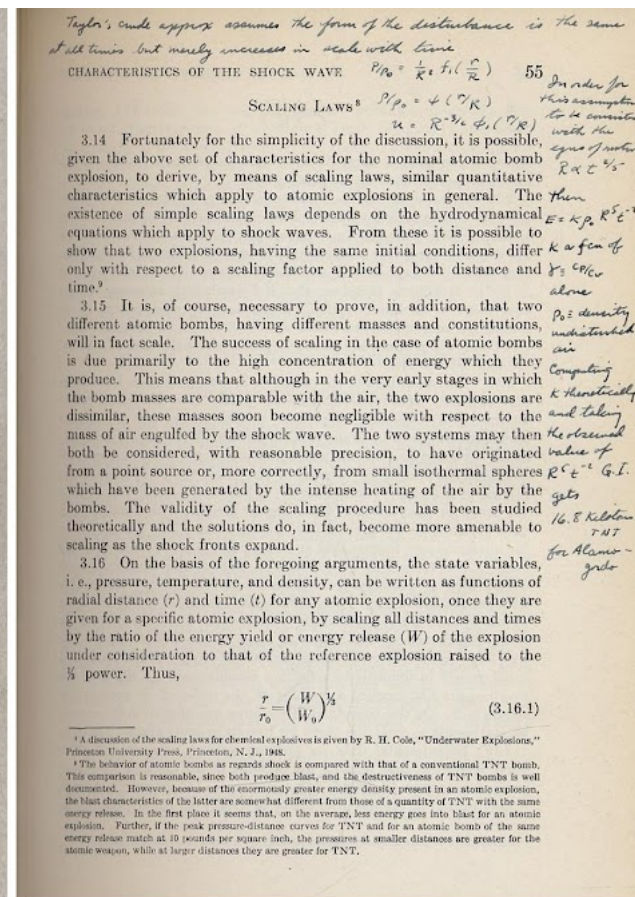
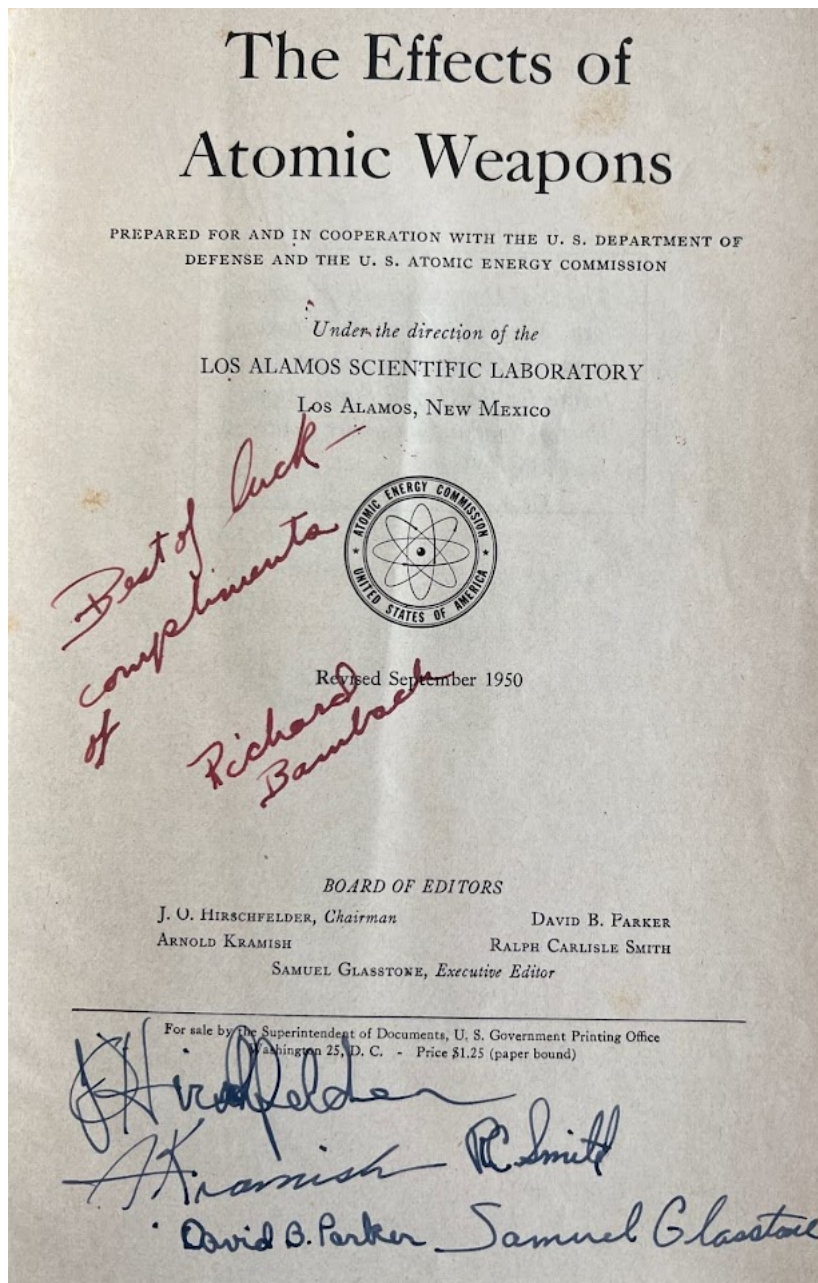
of such dissipation or diffraction makes it necessary to consider somewhat higher values of the pressure than would be required to produce a desired effect if there were only one structure set by itself on a rigid plane.

Open publication: Glasstone, E.A.W. 1950!





Dr W. G. Penney of Crossroads Pressure Group Cans and Drums used 5 gallon metal can crushing t



Autographed title page of the September 1950 revised Effects of Atomic Weapons, signed by all the editors (Hirschfelder, Kramish, Smith, Parker and executive editor Glasstone), LEFT. ABOVE: annotations of Arthur Wightman (famous for the Wightman axioms)



ABOVE: the edition of the revised Effects of Atomic Weapons, due to a war when North Korea, lead



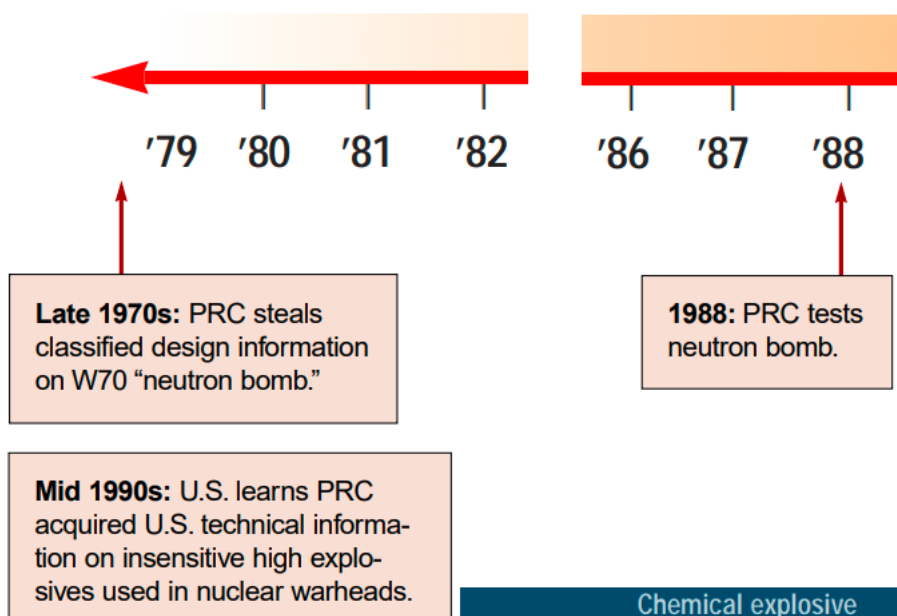
REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE UNITED STATES HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

105TH CONGRESS, 2d Session, REPORT 105-851, May 25, 1999

- The PRC has obtained classified information on the following U.S. thermonuclear warheads, as well as a number of associated reentry vehicles (the hardened shell that protects the thermonuclear warhead during reentry).

U.S. WARHEAD	U.S. NUCLEAR MISSILE	CURRENTLY DEPLOYED
W-88	Trident D-5 SLBM	Yes
W-87	Peacekeeper ICBM	Yes
W-78	Minuteman III (Mark 12A) ICBM	Yes
W-76	Trident C-4 SLBM	Yes
W-70	Lance SRBM	No
W-62	Minuteman III ICBM	Yes
W-56	Minuteman II ICBM	No



The W-88, a miniaturized, tapered warhead, is the weapon the United States has ever built. In the U.S. arsenal, the W-88 is a marine-launched ballistic missile carried aboard the Tri-Service ballistic missile submarine. The United States learned about the theft of the W-88 Trident D-5 warhead well as about the theft of information regarding several other U.S. nuclear weapons.

The PRC has stolen U.S. design information and technology for neutron bomb warheads. The PRC stole classified information on the neutron bomb from a U.S. national weapons laboratory. The PRC stole this classified information on the neutron bomb.

In the late 1970s, the PRC stole design information on the W-70 from the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. The U.S. government learned of the theft several months after it took place. The W-70 warhead may be used either as a strategic thermonuclear weapon or as a tactical neutron bomb ("neutron bomb"). The PRC tested the neutron bomb in 1988.

The stolen U.S. nuclear secrets give the PRC design information on a par with our own. Current U.S. nuclear weapons targeted on U.S. cities are based on 1950s-era nuclear technology. Using stolen U.S. technology, the PRC has leaped, in a handful of years, to the more modern thermonuclear capabilities of the United States.

The "Walk-In"

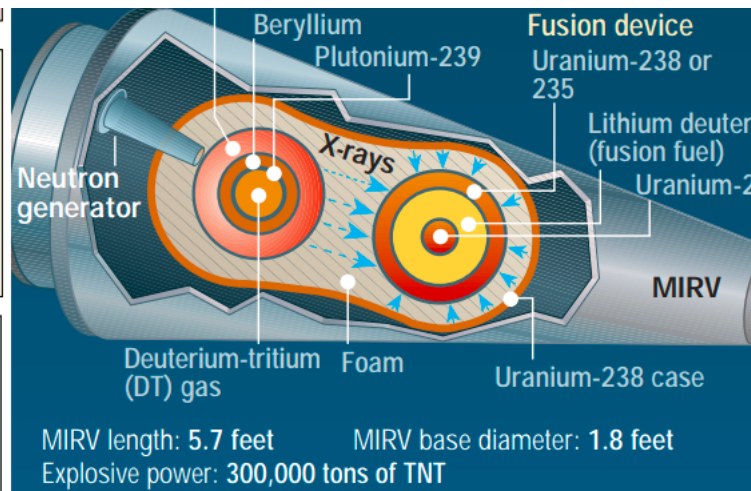
In 1995, a "walk-in" approached the Central Intelligence Agency and provided an official PRC document classified "Secret." The document contained information on the W-88 Trident D-5 warhead, the most advanced U.S. nuclear weapon, as well as technical information concerning other thermonuclear weapons.

The CIA later determined that the "walk-in" was a Chinese spy. Nonetheless, the CIA and other intelligence agencies reviewed the document and concluded that it contained U.S. design information.

The "walk-in" document recognized that the U.S. nuclear weapons were the state-of-the-art against which PRC thermonuclear weapons were measured.

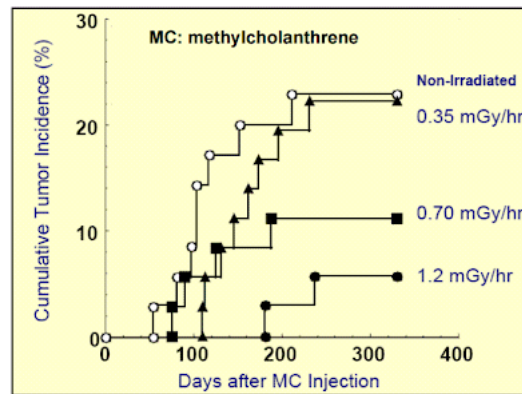
1995: "Walk-in" document confirms the theft of information on the U.S. W-88 sometime between 1984 and 1992, and on the W-62, W-76, W-78, and W-87 sometime prior to 1995.

1997: U.S. learns that in 1985 the PRC stole, through Peter Lee, classified information on miniaturized nuclear tests.



- The stolen information includes classified U.S. thermonuclear warheads, including thermonuclear warhead in the U.S.
- The stolen information also includes information for an enhanced radiation weapon ("neutron bomb"), which neither the nation, has yet deployed.
- The PRC has obtained classified information on U.S. thermonuclear warheads, as well as reentry vehicles (the hardened shell that clears warhead during reentry).

Low Rate Gamma Irradiation Suppressed MC-Induced Skin Tumors in Mice



K. Sakai, International Hormesis Conference 2005

D. Samartzis, et al., J. Bone Joint Surg. Am., v93, 2011, pp1008-15.
(Note this RERF paper funded by US Government FAILS to mention or discuss the dose rate dependence of DNA repair in comparing Hiroshima to radium dial painters)

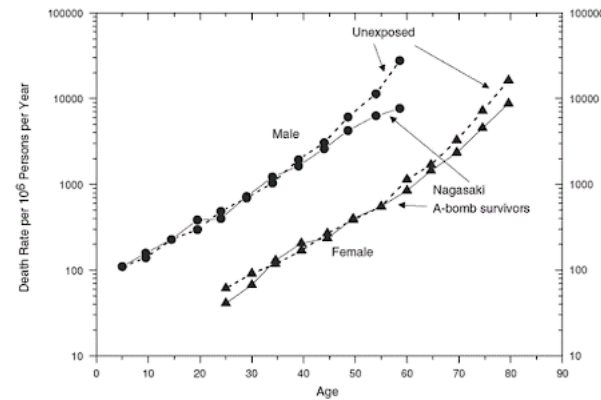
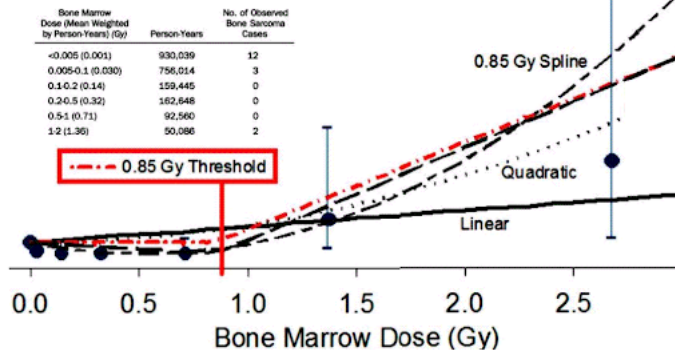
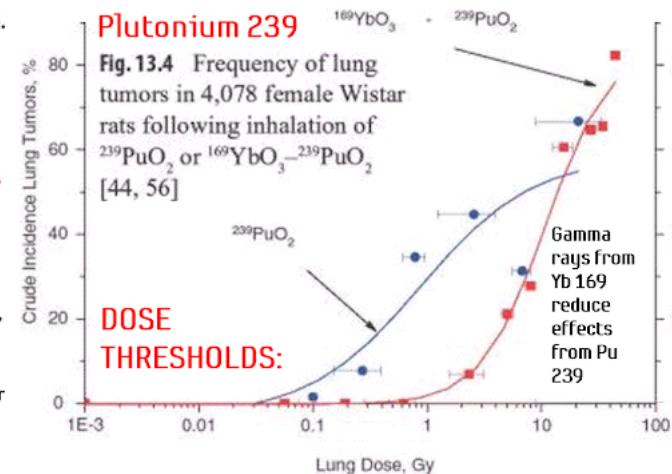
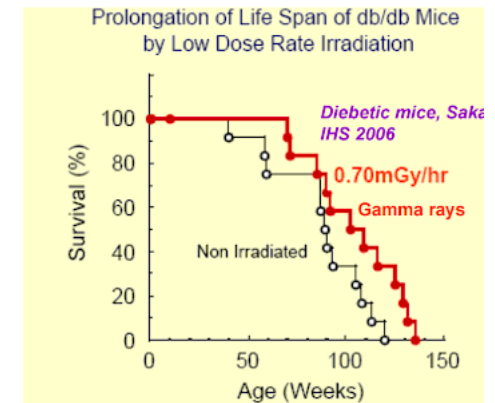


Fig. 13.1 Mortality in male and female Japanese A-bomb survivors and comparable unexposed controls

SOURCE: Charles L. Sanders, Radiation Hormesis and the Linear-No-Threshold Assumption, Springer, 2010.

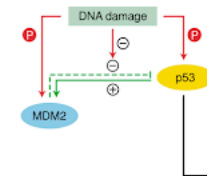


Two nearly identical lifespan studies of 70-day-old female Wistar rats exposed to ²³⁹PuO₂ particles. The first study [56] was with 3,142 rats exposed to ¹⁶⁹Yb between the two studies was that rats in ¹⁶⁹Yb study were exposed to ¹⁶⁹Yb γ -ray doses from ¹⁶⁹Yb (Fig 13.4).

44. Sanders CL, Lauhala KE, McDonald J. Aerosol. III. Survival and lung tumors.

56. Sanders CL, Dagle GE, Cannon WC. ²³⁹PuO₂ in rats. Radiat Res 68:340-360

Source: Dr Charles L. Sanders, Radiation Hormesis



Prevention of radical damage: Increasing Antioxidants

Repair of damage: Increasing DNA repair

Removal of damage: Apoptosis and Immunosurveillance

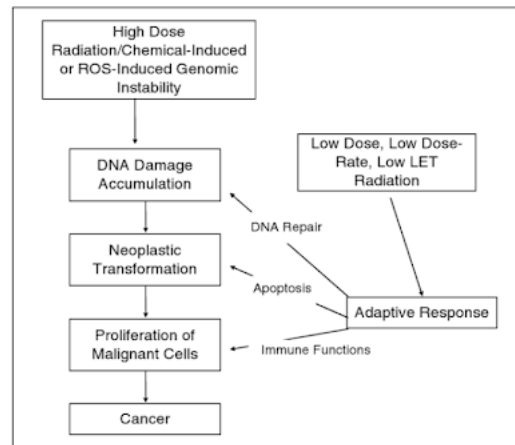


Fig.2.2 Mechanisms of prevention, repair, and removal of ROS and radiation damage

"Ignorance and misinformation can handicap the progress of a city or a company, but they can, if allowed to prevail in foreign policy, handicap this country's security. In a world of complex and continuing problems, in a world full of frustrations and irritations, America's leadership must be guided by the lights of learning and reason - or else those who confuse rhetoric with reality and the plausible with the possible will gain the popular ascendancy with their seemingly swift and simple solutions to every world problem."

- President John F. Kennedy's ungiven speech to the Dallas Trade Mart on 22 November 1963.

Fig.2.3 Temporal stimulation of antioxidants, DNA repair, apoptosis, and the immune system following exposure to ionizing radiation [49]

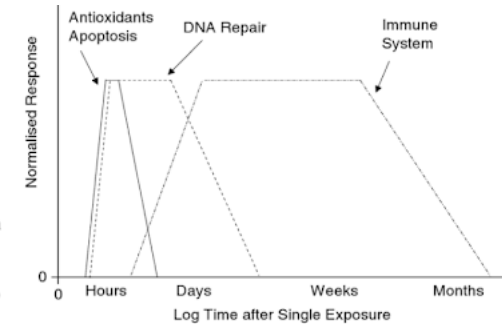
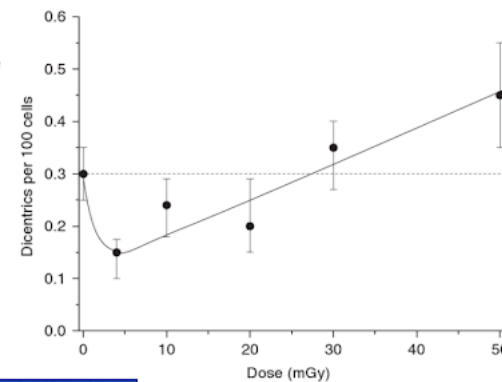


Fig.2.6 Dicentric chromosome aberration yield as a function of radiation dose [82]



Radiation Hormesis and the Linear-No-Threshold Assumption

Charles L. Sanders

When the "Linear No-Threshold" assumption of radiation was formulated by Lewis in 1957 (in opposition to bomb fallout!), it was TOTALLY UNKNOWN that radiation unbinds DNA repair enzyme P53 from its MDM2 inhibitor!

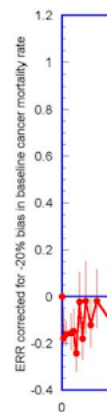


FIGURE 3. Excess relative risk corrected for -20% bias in baseline cancer mortality rate are 95% CI. The obvious rep point.

SOURCE: Doss THRESHOLD M HORMESIS," J Journal: Vol. 1

Figure VII. Relative risk for leukemia Japan, as a function of the average dose (mSv) received in the first 4 years after exposure. Upper panel: all data; lower panel: low dose data.



WASHINGTON SCENE...from the AIAA Washington

ASTRONAUTICS & AERONAUTICS January 1981

● CIA Deputy Director John McMahon, in testimony before a House Intelligence Subcommittee, estimated that the Soviet Union had spent \$200 million on propaganda and covert campaigns against NATO deployment of enhanced-radiation (neutron-bomb) weapons and the modernization of theater nuclear weapons.

Enhanced radiation weapons (ERW) increase radiation while greatly reducing blast (tenfold) and heat damage to surrounding areas. Made for use in short-range, tactical nuclear weapons such as the Lance missile and 8-in. howitzer, they would probably be used against large concentrations of Warsaw Pact tanks, a major threat to NATO.

The campaign against the neutron bomb began in the summer of 1977 and was manifested in a series of coordinated diplomatic moves, overt propaganda, and covert political action, said McMahon. It began in the Soviet and East European press and spread to communist international front groups all over the world. "The purpose of this front-group activity was to maintain the campaign's momentum and to draw noncommunists into the campaign, particularly in Western Europe. What had begun as a Soviet effort now appeared to many as a general public reaction to the alleged horrors of the neutron bomb," said McMahon.

By far the most important comments, said McMahon, appeared in the noncommunist press in the political center

While it is difficult to assess the full impact of the anti-neutron-bomb campaign, the Carter Administration in April of 1978 deferred production of the enhanced-radiation element of the warheads indefinitely while proceeding with modifications to the warheads themselves to make them compatible with ER components. In commenting on the results of the Soviet bloc campaign, the CIA testimony quoted the chief of the International Department of the Hungarian Communist Party, Janos Berecz, as saying, "The political campaign against the neutron bomb was one of the most significant and most successful since World War II." McMahon also noted that "the Soviet Ambassador to the Hague (Netherlands) at that time was subsequently decorated by the CPSU (Communist Party of the Soviet Union) in recognition of the success of the Dutch Communist Party under his direction, in organizing the high point of the anti-neutron bomb campaign."

With the neutron bomb temporarily defused, testifies McMahon, the Soviet Bloc turned its efforts against the U.S. initiated move to modernize the theater nuclear forces (TNF) by deploying the highly accurate ground-launched cruise missile (GLCM) and the Pershing II missile. Scheduled for deployment in late 1983, they will, for the first time, place targets on Soviet soil within range of NATO ground-based missiles. The purpose of the modernization is to minimize the

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

CIA declassified: CIA-
RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

2 September 1977

SOVIET PROPAGANDA: THE NEUTRON BOMB

SUMMARY: The Soviet Union during July and August 1977 mounted a worldwide campaign against U.S. production of the neutron bomb. The Soviets pursued this issue in every media channel and wherever it was possible to stimulate adverse public discussion. These efforts were directed toward pressuring the U.S. to back away from producing the bomb as well as accumulating political capital for Soviet use at future SALT and CSCE talks. As the campaign peaked at the end of August, it was apparent

denouncing the neutron bomb. During the week of 1-7 August, significant attention was directed toward support of the "Week of Action" organized for 6-13 August by the World Peace Council front group. To keep up steam, Pravda on 9 August published an appeal by 28 communist parties against production of the neutron bomb. The American Embassy in Moscow noted that the neutron bomb was the prime Soviet propaganda target.

7. Echoes in Eastern Europe. State Department telegrams from East European Posts agree that the neutron bomb campaign there, which took off in the latter weeks of July, was massive, well-organized and faithfully mirrored the Soviet effort. The campaign employed all channels of public communication: press, radio, television, petitions, public letter writing and demonstrations. Some comments:

10. For the Soviets, the real propaganda payoff lay in editorial treatment given the neutron bomb by this second group, a performance judged by NATO Secretary General Luns in a 26 August speech as consisting of half-truths, untruths and ignorance. Given the emotional themes which were raised in the neutron bomb debate--saving buildings rather than people; the hypocrisy of Americans advocating human rights in face of the bomb production; the endangering of detente--it was an old-fashion editorial binge which many papers would not deny themselves. And beyond the non-communist, anti-bomb press,

SECRET

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

The KGB's
Magical War for "Peace"

BY JOHN BARRON

It has spread like a raging fever throughout the world. From Bonn to Istanbul, Lima to New York, millions upon millions of people have joined in the nuclear-freeze movement. It is a movement largely made up of patriotic, sensible people who earnestly believe that they are doing what they must to prevent nuclear war. But it is also a movement that has been penetrated, manipulated and distorted to an amazing degree by people who have but one aim--to promote communist tyranny by weakening the United States. Here, in an exclusive report, Reader's Digest Senior Editor John Barron, author of the best-seller "KGB: The Secret Work of Soviet Secret Agents," authenticates in detail how the Kremlin, through secrecy, forgery, terrorism and fear, has played upon mankind's longing for peace to further its own strategic

Fabrications and Fronts

IN THE SOVIET LEXICON, Active Measures include both overt and covert propaganda, manipulation of international front organizations, forgeries, fabrications and deceptions, acts of sabotage or terrorism committed for psychological effect, and the use of Agents of Influence.*

The KGB has concocted more than 150 forgeries of official U.S. documents and correspondence portraying American leaders as treacherous and the United States as an unreliable, warmongering na-

tion. One of the most damaging was a fabrication titled *U.S. Army Field Manual FM30-31B* and classified, by the KGB, top secret. Field manuals *FM30-31* and *FM30-31A* did exist; *FM30-31B* was entirely a Soviet creation. Over the forged signature of Gen. William Westmoreland, the manual detailed procedures to be followed by U.S. military personnel in friendly foreign countries. These fictitious in-

Façade of Peace

THE WORLD PEACE COUNCIL emerged in Paris in 1950 to foment "Ban the Bomb" propaganda at a time when the Soviets had not succeeded in arming themselves with nuclear weapons. Expelled from France for subversion in 1951, the WPC took refuge in Prague until 1954, when it moved to Vienna. The Austrians also evicted the



Romesh Chandra

vain and arrogant, Chandra almost embarrassing in his adherence to Soviet dictates paeans to all things Soviet Union invariably s the peace movement," C said a few years ago. "The Peace Council in its turn preacts to all Soviet initial international affairs." Nevertheless, the Russian pervise Chandra closely by ing both International Dep and KGB representatives to manent secretariat of the Helsinki. The public record demonstrates the totality o control. In its 32 years of ex the WPC has not deviated fr Kremlin's line of the mor did not raise its voice agains suppression of Polish and E

man workers in 1953, slaughter of Hungarians i Soviet abrogation of the r test moratorium in 1961, tl destine emplacement of missiles in Cuba in 1962, ti sion of Czechoslovakia in the projection of Soviet r power in Angola, Ethiop Yemen. The WPC has fa criticize a single Soviet arm program; only those of th And it endorsed the Sovie sion of Afghanistan.

WPC finances further refi via central U.S.

READERS' DIGEST, 1983 BOOK
EXTRACTS BY JOHN BARRON

Russia-Ukraine war: Why is Russia sending nuclear arms to...



Gravitas | Russia-Ukraine War: Nuclear weapons reach Bela...



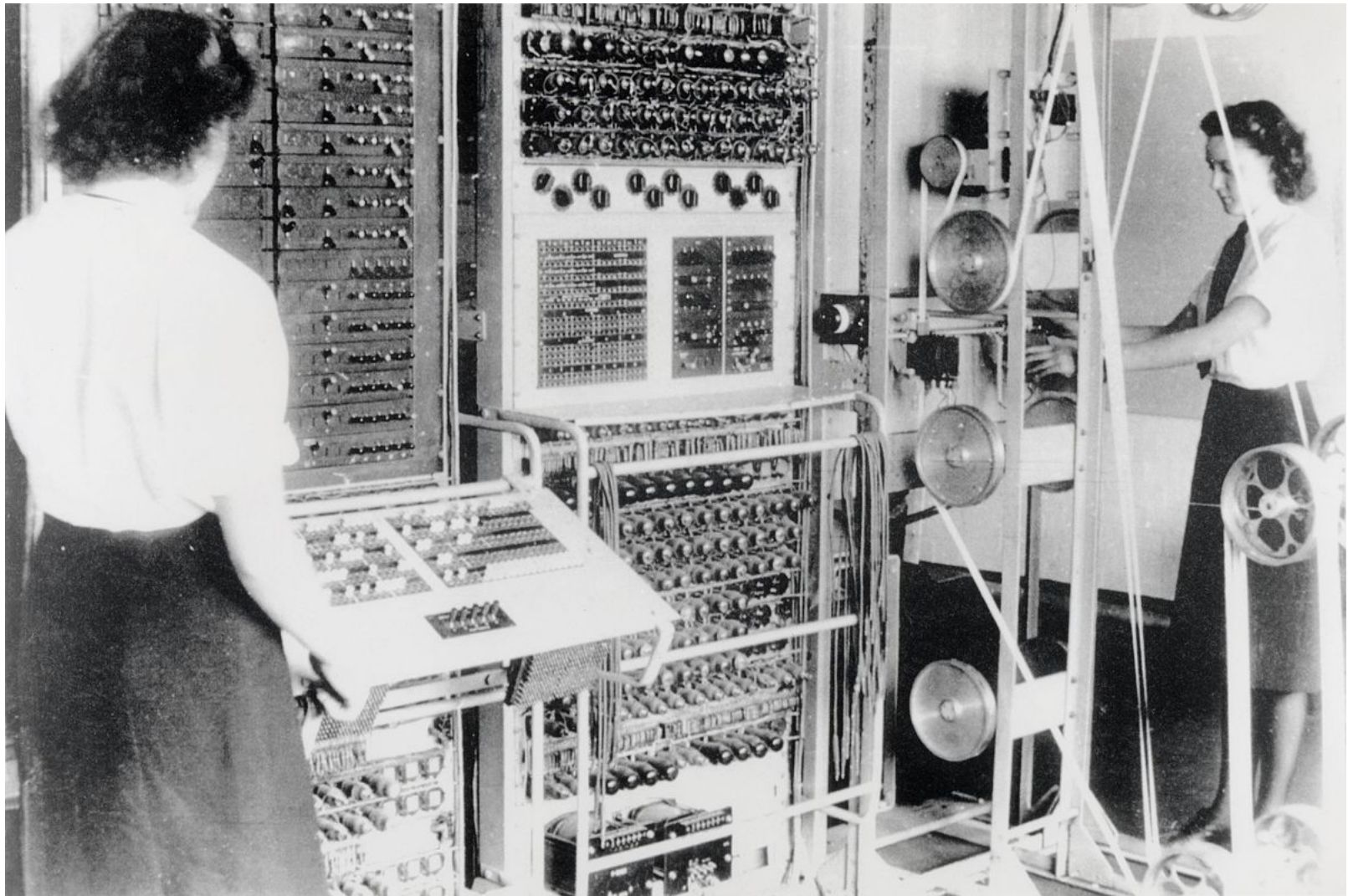
Gravitas: Lukashenko offers nukes to anyone who supports...



Big nose on why progress and real understanding requires ...



Above (12 June 2023 update): please see <https://twitter.com/Nukegate/> for recent escalation news. Bignose (yours truly) has added some videos on the need for activism to get the word out urgently over the crisis. Note that the present hybrid war situation has some elements in common with situations in early 1939 (when Germany had partially but not completely invaded its neighbour Czechoslovakia) and the situation in mid 1914, when the UK government was also deluding itself by focussing on trivial domestic affairs, *rather than on the so-called squabbles in faraway lands between people of whom we couldn't care less*. Particularly, it wasn't really Churchill's brain that smashed the Nazis, but rather the **10,000 staff at Bletchley Park's Enigma codebreakers and later in the war colossus, the first programmable computer, used to find cypher keys to the more difficult Fish code (the higher level Nazi code than the better known Enigma code); until the enemy codes were deciphered, upto El-Alamein in 1942, Britain lost every battle (and just managed to fend off enemy invasion with the Dunkirk Evacuation and the Battle of Britain 1940) but afterwards - forewarned and forearmed by the secret decoding of classified Nazi radio telex signals - the West won victory after victory, a fact suppressed from history due to official secrecy until 1974 (because Enigma machines were sold to governments around the world after WWII and we continued to keep secret the fact we could decode them due to the need to fight the Cold War), so all histories until 1974 are corrupt, and this factor is still being falsely used to give both Monty and Churchill an exaggerated aura of genius which is more honestly ascribed to a programmable 5-ton, 100-logic gate vacuum tubes machine, plus American lend-lease and then entry into**



WWII after Pearl Harbor. There are horrifying lessons here than we need to face up to squarely, *not through the rose-tinted specs of historically corrupt nostalgia!* We are again in potential pre-war era, and time to prepare to survive and prevail may again be running out.

Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia now has over 2000 - *Russian propaganda and coercion of the Western nuclear disarmers and its Marx media leads to mass murder with nuclear weapons becoming a repeat of the 1920s-1930s BBC "news" gas war liars led by Professor Philip Noel-Baker (who repeated the same genocidal disarmament "trick" against the neutron bomb in the cold war, as we will show later in this post, below) to shut down credible deterrence and suck up to lying*

mass-murdering dictators promising heaven on earth. By the way, the *military* casualty toll for the Ukraine war is only a *small fraction of the total murdered due to the Western ideologues decision to ensure Ukraine's failure to quickly win the war by only escalating incrementally to suck Putin into WW3, precisely Chamberlain's half-witted approach under pressure from similar liars in the 30s (a deliberate Tom Schelling "play war as a chess game, and don't escalate to win - reverse the long established rules of war and win a Nobel prize in economics for bankrupting humanity), the now "mainstream" fake ideology approach as used by lefty militarists like Ike, Johnson and Biden to lose in Korea, Vietnam, Afghanistan respectively), due to collateral damage in the form of long-term inflated living costs of heating energy and food in Europe as we predicted in 2014, mass murdering the elderly; something the Yank media like John doesn't seem to give a damn for* (this is a 100%-updated re-blog of **our 22/02/22 post**). Please note that the link to the analysis of the secret USSBS report 92, The Effects of the Atomic Bomb on Hiroshima, Japan (which google fails to appreciate is a report with the OPPOSITE conclusions to the lying unclassified reports and Glasstone's book on fire, is **HERE**, being part of the internet archive page **HERE**. If you don't like the plain layout of this blog, you can change it into a "fashionable" one with smaller photos you can't read by adding ?m=1 to the end of the URL, e.g. <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html?m=1>. See also: **War Plan UK**.

DAILY PRESS, Newport News, Va., Sun., July 1, 1962

3D

Provocative Book About Nuclear

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE, by Herman Kahn. New York: Horizon Press. 254 pages, \$4.50.

Reviewed by Bill Amanna

x x x

Herman Kahn is a physicist who gained national prominence through his book "On Thermo-nuclear War," in which he described with dispassionate thoroughness what the U. S. could expect in the event of nuclear war. The book unleashed a heated debate over civil defense which is continued in Mr. Kahn's present volume.

The author's chief premise is that although "thermonuclear war may seem unthinkable, immoral, hideous or highly unlikely, it is not impossible. To act intelligently we must learn as much as we can about the risks."

How likely is accidental war? How can it be made less likely? What would conditions be if a nuclear attack leveled 50 American cities? How many American lives and European and Russian lives, would an American President risk by standing firm in differing types of crises? By starting a nuclear war?

Mr. Kahn doesn't stop there. He goes on to put his questions in even more concrete and hence more upsetting terms. He considers, for example, the defense of Europe. We have increased our non-nuclear forces to meet a possible Soviet conventional attack in Europe. The author notes our policy would be to initiate the use of nuclear weapons should conventional forces prove inadequate. So, whether we intend it or not, we may have obligated ourselves to

Some of Mr. Kahn's interesting chapters so - called "war games. By this system hypothetical situations suggested. All steps on a position ladder" are proposed, for example, so many missiles has so many possible 'A' attacks. attacks. With so much accuracy. So many persons a complex of situations are the alternative.

The author's point should think of it many individual within the context of national strategy. is with getting it discussed in the context.

Mr. Kahn's contribution to the debate seems

There are questions to be answered, Mr. Kahn insists, and he lists a few:

The Nation's Best Sellers

Best sellers of the week as compiled by Publishers' Weekly: The Book Industry Journal.

FICTION

1. SHIP OF FOOLS

By Katherine Anne Porter

go to all-out war.

MUST MAINTAIN PRETENSE

The President, Mr. Kahn holds, may conclude that even if he is not willing to initiate a war or limited reprisal that could easily develop into war, he must maintain a pretense of being willing. Perhaps the facade will work. After all, even if he is not willing, the Soviets cannot rely on this. And, withal, we may in fact do nothing ourselves; it may be forced on us or occur inadvertently.

tain to renew the resulting from the time. Moreover, added significant considers his position, the Office of Defense Mobilization Atomic Energy

This is a highly Although he realizes that are not pleasant about, Mr. Kahn an important service vacative book.

Lying journalism:

A look into the face of barbarism

By Christopher Hitchens

It's been well said that all politicians are liars. But the general truth of the statement can sometime obscure the truly gigantic, sensational falsehood.

On February 12 this year Mr. William Whitelaw told one of the biggest lies in modern history to the British House of Commons. He said:

"Most houses offer reasonable protection against radioactive fall-out from nuclear explosions. Protection can be substantially improved by a series of quite simple do-it-yourself measures."

Since that date, Mr. Whitelaw's Home Office has reluctantly agreed to publish and sell a booklet called *Protect and Survive*. The reluctance is understandable. In attempting to "flesh out" the Home Secretary's deceitful claim, it reveals it to be even more threadbare and pitiful than it was at first glance.

The pamphlet attempts to reconcile several contradictory elements. The first is the widespread knowledge that there is no defence against nuclear weapons. The second is the government's decision not to provide shelters or organize evacuation in the case of war. The third is the extent to which "Civil Defence" preparation is part of war preparation, and thus a contributor to escalation. None of these obvious assumptions is explicitly stated in *Protect and Survive*, but all can be found in it.

The first point is a very old one. As long ago as 1957 Duncan Sandys's "defence" White Paper admitted that there was no defence against a nuclear strike on the United Kingdom. The yield and accuracy of nuclear warheads has increased many, many times since then. More recently Lord Carver, former Chief of Staff, told the House of Lords (on March 6, 1980) that:

"There was no defence against a ballistic missile nuclear attack and it was a waste of time and money to erect one."

Mr. Whitelaw knows this too.



'Civil defence is useless against nuclear attack;
it only helps bamboozle the defenceless public'

Yet Air Marshall Sir Leslie Mavor, who is Principal of the Home Defence College, told a civil defence seminar in 1977 that although "the main target areas would be so badly knocked about as to be beyond effective self-help" those parts of the country "holding no nuclear targets" might come through "more or less undamaged by blast or fire". He opined:

"Their difficulties would be caused by fall-out radiation, a large influx of refugees, survival without external supplies of food, energy, raw materials..."

Difficulties indeed. *Protect and Survive* does not even mention them. Its whole intention is not to ensure survival after the event, but to allay public concern before the fact. As you can see, its authors can hardly have believed their own feeble propaganda.

Its authors, in any case, will not have to put their homespun schemes into practice. They will be encased in deep shelters with other selected bureaucrats, military men and "planners". If one single thing exposes the hollowness of the civil defence mandarins, it is the cynical way in which they propose to ignore their own advice.

Not for them the up-ended kitchen table, the brimming makeshift lavatory, the white-washed windows and the improvised sandbag. They propose, and tried to conceal the fact that they propose, to sit it out in air-conditioned bunkers out of town, under the Chiltern Hills. Thus, by a perfect apotheosis of our social relations, the Establishment will actually outlive the people.

Still, *Protect and Survive* is a booklet to keep handy. It advises you, if caught in the open by a nuclear explosion, to lie down and pull a coat over your face. It advises you, if caught in your place of work, that "if you can reach home in a couple of minutes try to do so." If not, "take cover where you are or in any nearby building." It advises

That is perhaps why *Protect and Survive* starts off with such weasel words. It says, in faintly menacing bureaucratic prose:

"Stay at Home. If you move away — unless you have a place of your own to go to or intend to live with relatives — the authority in your new area will not help you with accommodations or food or other essentials. If you leave, your local authority may need to take your empty house for others to use. So stay at home."

Clear? Having made sure you are stuck at home, the pamphlet tells you to hide under a table in the room furthest from the roof and the outside walls. It has the grace to admit that you are wasting your time if you live in a multi-storey block or a bungalow, but it doesn't suggest any course of action. It does, however, advise this:

"If you live in a mobile home or other similar accommodation which provides very little protection against fall-out your local authority will be able to advise you on what to do."

You bet they will.

The pamphlet suggests reinforcement of the "fall-out room" with sacks of earth, trunks of books etc. It also recommends the laying-in of enough food (and water) to last fourteen days (water to be drunk from the lavatory in one fetching illustration). Other sensible measures such as the painting of windows are advised.

The unspoken assumption of *Protect and Survive*, and of the whole Civil Defence program in Britain, is that we would have *three weeks'* warning of a nuclear attack. This, of course, is just what modern nuclear warfare, with its doctrine of "counter-force", is designed to do without. The attack must be a surprise.

But no matter. Major Idwal Roberts, War Emergency Officer for Hertfordshire County Council, recently told his local paper that his team would need "three to four weeks' notice".

If the Soviet Union did not oblige Major Roberts in this way, the position would be as follows.

Fylingdales early warning station would transmit a pre-arranged warning to every police station in the country, who would in their turn sound the sirens. The official paper on this says that no more than two and a half minutes should elapse between the first warning and the sirens. But there are only 3.6 minutes to play with. And what if the attack occurred at night? Whatever happened, the last few minutes of civilization in these islands would obviously be something of a scramble.

There is another direct lie at the heart of official propaganda here. For the purpose of getting people to stay put, *Protect and Survive* threatens them with the consequences of leaving home. A film already made for the Central Office of Information, to be transmitted if time permits, says:

"No place in the U.K. is safer than anywhere else. No one can tell you where the safest place will be. In fact you will be far better off at home, because it is where you are known."

you that "you cannot remove radiation from water by boiling it." It advises you to "remember that you may hear a fall-out warning without hearing an explosion." It advises you, in perhaps its finest sentence, that:

"If there is structural damage from the attack you may have some time before a fall-out to do minor jobs to keep out the weather — using curtains or sheets to cover broken windows or holes."

Civil defence is useless for a nuclear weapons power. It only helps to coerce and bamboozle a population into accepting, step by step, a level of risk which it would never accept at one go. The Home Office planners envisage 13,000 Hiroshimas, or 200 megatons, as the likely order of devastation we would undergo. We are looking straight into the face of barbarism. It is that face which *Protect and Survive* wishes to obscure. Is it too late for the people to prepare to outlive the Establishment?

New Statesman, London

THE EVENING STAR

Washington, D. C., Friday, June 26, 1959

A-7
★★

great majority of the population would be outside the devastated areas, he said.

"We can save them easily," Dr. Libby said.

His program for saving most Americans was described this way:

"First, tell the people what they may be up against.

"Second, tell them what actions are to be taken before, during and after an attack.

"Third, support their efforts with new information, new tools and devices and new techniques."

Even a massive attack would not destroy the American economy, Herman Kahn, of the Rand Corp., told the subcommittee. Mr. Kahn said a recent study by the research corporation led to the conclusion that nuclear war would not be suicidal.

the war but would be able to restore some semblance of pre-war society quite rapidly," he said.

"Inexpensive measures designed to insure national survival in an all-out war of the early 60s might be fairly cheap and relatively reliable — something of the order of a billion dollars or a fraction thereof should be sufficient," he said.

The assurance that America would survive a war would add to the value of our policy of war deterrents. The Soviet Union, Mr. Kahn said, would be more reluctant to "black-mail" or attack the West if they knew that Western threats of retaliation were not based on a suicidal plan.

Subcommittee members emphasized the necessity for a

"The majority of our population would not only survive | start on a national shelter program."

THE EVENING SUN, BALTIMORE

A 24

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 27, 1962

Books In Review

A Prod To More Rational Thinking About Thermonuclear Policy

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn,
Horizon Press. \$4.50.

THINKING about the unthinkable or even the hard to think about (in the author's terms) is not nearly as difficult as it sounds, in the case of Herman Kahn's newest exploration of national obligations with regard to thermonuclear war. His new book starts out in defiance of the criticisms of his previous impressive work, "On Thermonuclear War." He denies the theory that "it is immoral to think, and even more immoral to write in detail about having to fight a thermonuclear war," and deplores that "we Americans and many people throughout the world are not prepared to face reality."

For while such a war may be regarded as "unthinkable, immoral, insane, hideous, or highly unlikely it is not impossible; to act intelligently we must learn as much as we can about the risks; we may thereby be able better to avoid nuclear war." The alternatives he finds include defeatism, inadequate preparations, and pressures toward either preventive war or undue accommodation. Mr. Kahn (who has left both Rand and Princeton and now heads the Hudson Research Institute) cheerfully takes on the opposition of Bertrand Russell and C. P. Snow, one of whose best known observations on nuclear war Mr. Kahn finds "neither accurate nor responsible."

Here is an extraordinarily readable discussion of where we are today—not in weapons and defenses, but in the making of policy. There is a survey of how

one thinks solely of providing milk for the baby but plans nothing for the rest of the family.

Americans, he finds, are reluctant to plan systematically against war, primarily because they do not regard force as reasonable. This is "a somewhat naive view; force has been around for many years; it has been used by good, bad, and indifferent people, rationally as well as irrationally." But even very thoughtful planning can go awry because advance estimates can be far from accurate. When the Korean war opened, for example, who would have dared predict that United States pilots would shoot down sixteen Korean pilots to every American lost? Yet it did happen that way, and it had its effect on the whole war.

Mr. Kahn contributes some substantial ideas on civil defense, based on his suspicion that destruction of an enemy population is far from a likely first aim; hence that there is a larger chance of city survival than has sometimes been thought, and hence justification for increased effort to save as many civilian lives as possible. This is not comparable to the real first priority objective, which is the full deterrence of war, but it is not negligible. The author sharply discounts some of the gloomiest predictions of total destruction and, while recognizing the tragedy of any civilian loss at all, insists that reduction of the loss is not only possible but wholly desirable.

wars can start—inadvertently, or by miscalculation, or by plain calculation, or by catalysis (through a third nation leading Nations A and B into conflict, much as a Serbian-Austrian dispute in 1914 finally plunged Russia, Germany, France and Britain into World War II).

There is a portrayal, thereafter, of five kinds of attack—involving various combinations of an attack on populations, property and military. Mr. Kahn offers no estimate on which combination is the likeliest, observing that there is no legal or logical requirement that either side in a conflict be guided by reason. He discusses the likelihood of survival under varying conditions governed by the sort of war which is fought, and offers a salutary reminder that “first-priority” considerations do not rule out a proper concern for lesser priorities—any more than in ordinary civilian planning

Against that large and well presented background Mr. Kahn lists the problems of the future. Most of them are extremely disagreeable but that does not disqualify them as subjects for sober thinking. He follows with a recital of fourteen possible national policies, ranging from a total renunciation of all violence to a pre-emptive war. In that gamut almost anyone can find his own favorite policy, with a certainty that he will be opposed by advocates of all the other thirteen.

This granted, some thinking on the future is still desirable, particularly if Mr. Kahn is right in his estimate that the decade of the Sixties will prove more of a turning-point than any other period of the century. And if he is right in his reasonable belief that even lucky muddling-through would benefit by some guidance from systematic thinking.

MARK S. WATSON.

Reader's Choice

THE SUNDAY STAR
Washington, D. C.
June 24, 1962

Books

C-5
★

Prophet of Changing Nuclear-War Policies

THINKING ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE. By Herman Kahn. (Horizon Press; \$3.50.)

America's nuclear-war policies have changed radically during the past year, and Herman Kahn has been the prophet of that change. The bible of the new and dominant nuclear school is his book, "On Thermonuclear War," which has sold an astonishing 30,000 copies since publication in 1960. That bible was written for the priesthood, however, and its great length and difficult new language has kept the broad public from understanding just what Mr. Kahn and his fellow thinkers about war are driving at.

This new and most welcome book, "Thinking About the Unthinkable," is designed by Mr. Kahn to do three things:

- First describe his basic ideas in more simple language.
- Second, tell about the strange techniques used by professional military analysts.
- And, third, stimulate more thinking about "unthinkable" modern war.

Someone Must Do It

Mr. Kahn, director of the Hudson Institute, is a happy extrovert who likes his work. This seems to infuriate a number of persons who attacked him personally after his first book for his failure to affect the long face of an undertaker. But Mr. Kahn points out that someone has to think about nuclear war just as someone has to think about cancer and polio. No rational person can fault him on his logic, though his ideas might sell better if he started each chapter with, "Heaven forbid it should happen.

Western powers make sweeping concessions there and points out, truthfully, that there is no way NATO forces can save the city without starting a nuclear war that could well ruin the United States. Mr. Kennedy replies with the threat of a doubled or quadrupled defense budget. "Such an acceleration of the arms race, dangerous as it is, could still be less dangerous (for America) than either an attack or an accommodation," the President says. Mr. Khrushchev will either have to fall behind in the race or damage his tight economy. The threat makes him back down.

In a small way this was done last year, but Mr. Kahn's scenario is, in effect, an outline of a bolder plan for handling a future life-or-death crisis without the war Mr. Kahn—and the rest of us—hopes to avoid.

This is an important book and an excellent opportunity to see one of the nuclear age's most influential minds in action.

—RICHARD FRYKLUND.

Other Books

GENERAL

A CRUISING GUIDE TO THE CHESAPEAKE. (Including the Passages from Long Island Sound along the New Jersey Coast and Inland Waterway.) By Fessenden S. Blanchard. (Dodd, Mead; \$6.50.) (Revised Edition.)

THE THOMAS WOLFE READER. Selected with an introduction by C. Hugh Holman. (Scribners; \$7.50.)

but. . ."

The techniques of strategic analysis are the most fascinating part of the book. He gives many examples of mental gymnastics such as "war and peace games," "scenarios" and "abstract models" which simply serve to force analysts to think of all possible dangers and opportunities in various strategies and methods of crisis management. These "sophistications," which could be overlooked in the old days without fear of losing a civilization, are regarded by the administration as necessities in the nuclear age.

Future Ultimatum

One rather casually presented "scenario" is alone worth the price of the book. This is a brief story about one way in which some future ultimatum over Berlin might be handled. In Mr. Kahn's little drama, Chairman Khrushchev tells President Kennedy that he will seize West Berlin unless the

All four of Wolfe's novels are represented in order of publication with several fully self-contained passages from each and included also are eight short stories and in its entirety "The Story of a Novel."

DIARY OF THE CIVIL WAR, 1860-1865. By George Tem-

The Sunday Star

WEEKLY BOOK SURVEY

The Sunday Star has arranged with the leading book sellers of Washington and suburban areas to report each the books which sell best as a guide what Washington is reading. The numbers represent the rank of each among best sellers at the store named.

For Week Ending June 22

FICTION

1. "Ship of Fools," Porter
2. "Youngblood Hawke," Wouk
3. "Dearly Beloved," Lindbergh
4. "Bull From the Sea," Renault
5. "The Reivers," Faulkner
6. "Agony and Ecstasy," Stone

NONFICTION

16

THE DAILY TELEGRAPH

WEDNESDAY, JULY 22, 1981

135, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.4.

TEL: 01-353 4242. TELEX: 22874/5/6.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS: 01-583 3939.

BARRIERS TO WORK

YESTERDAY'S UNEMPLOYMENT FIGURES were somewhat less awful than the Government had feared or the Opposition had probably in private hoped. It had been thought that distortions resulting from the Civil Service dispute might push the crude total beyond three million; and Mr Foot's decision to table a vote of censure on the Government reflects in part that expectation, and in part the imminence of the long Parliamentary summer recess. Nevertheless there will be no shortage of material for doom-laden predictions. Constructive thinking is likely to prove in rather shorter supply.

From Mr Foot, chastened by his experience in the last debate on unemployment, when his natural bent for irony left him wide open to the charge of frivolousness, we may expect to hear about the Labour party's plans upon a sea of printed money. From the Prime Minister and from, Mr Prior, the emphasis will presumably be on the continuing priority of the battle with inflation, and on schemes to widen job-experience programmes for the young. Unlike the Labour approach, which simply lacks all credibility, this is fine so far as it goes. But it still leaves virtually undented many of the artificial and unnecessary obstacles in the way of pricing people back into genuine employment.

Wages Council awards which seem to disregard ability to pay and make a profit; national wage agreements which ignore both the regional variations in demand for the labour and the differing circumstances of the companies to which they apply; the erosion of differentials between the teenage and the adult wage; inhibitions to recruitment created by regulations about "unfair dismissal" and misnamed

CND AND THE COMPANY IT KEEPS—I

Britain's nuclear phoenix

BRITAIN, like the rest of Western Europe and the United States, but not the Communist bloc, is experiencing a new phenomenon, the re-birth of the anti-nuclear campaign. Strong among the young and middle-class, and fuelled by concern over the Harrisburg mishap and stationing of Cruise missiles in Britain, the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament has risen like a phoenix from the ashes.

Twenty or more years ago, there were the Aldermaston marches. I remember when on leave from Germany watching the bedraggled procession traipse past Westminster Abbey. Fresh from the Berlin Wall, I was not impressed.

The anti-nuclear movement is no longer just against the bomb. It is now also against nuclear energy, which will eventually replace oil, if not coal, as a major life-blood of society. For that reason, as well as abandonment of the deterrent, it serves the purposes of the Soviet Union.

Only a decade ago, the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament was in hibernation. Today, it claims 22,000 members (I joined myself for the purpose of this article), 1,000 local groups and hundreds of affiliated organisations. It still has the active support of Mr Foot, Opposition leader and a veteran Aldermaston marcher, Mr Wedgwood Benn and the Labour party. Soon, it might have endorsement from the TUC.

The reasons for its revival are apparent. No one likes the thought of nuclear incineration, nor of radiation affecting one's children.

But what is the anti-nuclear movement? Everyone is aware of CND, and Mr Nott, Defence Secretary, is committed to combating its propaganda. Yet little is actually known about it. Least of all about the Far Left involvement.

★

THE anti-nuclear movement is something amorphous. It com-

more "liberal" causes over the years, including War on Want, Pax Christi, "the international movement for peace," the Bertrand Russell Peace Foundation and, increasingly, CND.

Clerics play a prominent part in the anti-nuclear movement. A vice-chairman of CND is the Rev. Paul Oestreicher, of Southwark, born in Germany and honorary secretary for East-West relations of the British Council of Churches. Another Anglican activist is Canon Eric James, director of the socialist Christian Action.

The Rev Edward Norman, Dean of Peterhouse, Cambridge, has criticised the role of clerics in CND. While acknowledging Msgr. Kent as a serious, respected and

The anti-nuclear lobby is no longer just against the bomb but against nuclear energy and so doubly serves the aims of Communism, says BLAKE BAKER

influential priest, he also described him as an "agitator," urging sailors at Faslane nuclear submarine base not to handle rockets, the Roman Catholic Church to abandon "excessive loyalty to the Government of the day" and a reassessment of attitudes to Communism. Ironically, the clerics in CND have been described by the Far Left as "vicars and faith-healers."

A flood of propaganda is produced by CND, based at Finsbury Park, and associated organisations. It includes pamphlets, leaflets, badges, posters, stickers, cassette recordings, pens and even balloons. The banned BBC film, *The War Game*, is on regular hire as

a pamphlet, "Fright T" a detailed map of the route through London in hours, saying derailment a disaster.

There have been at derail the train.

WISE also publicises Far Left organisations in and Europe.

At the same Oxford the Political Ecology Group in which Peter biologist and sociologist anti-nuclear campaigner studied in Germany and thorough knowledge of pean anti-nuclear movement grass-roots level, is a group appealed for 1979.

At Cambridge, the Radiation Health In Service, co-director of w Garrison, an American graduate student, author Hiroshima to Harrisburg, can be active in the anti-nuclear movement in Britain. ming, there is Nuclear tion, distributing thou leaflets.

Then there is Europe based near Euston, for April, 1980. Through P Thompson, leading CND activist, and Mary Kal currently appealing for half of it already raised, itself as a "centre for" an all-European movement. Expenses have been h targets for 1981 include ing liaison with East European movements' major European confere

International links. About 1,000 CND travelled to Brussels last join in the march again headquarters. Continent ters have come to B demos.

★

THE anti-nuclear proliferates. Surprises its greatest propaganda is a condemnation by

"equal opportunities" — these and so many other distortions to the labour market serve unnecessarily to lengthen the dole queues, most of all among the young. Not all of them are susceptible to Government action. But those that are cry out for tackling, while, in the case of some that are not, money spent on selective subsidy to jobs might be better spent than that committed to "work experience" with but modest prospect of long-term employment resulting.

THE NATION'S VOICES

THE FOREIGN OFFICE is obviously a little shame-faced about its persistent attempts to reduce the External Services of the B B C. The latest cuts (to save £3 million by removing seven language services, including Spanish for Europe, French and Italian) were announced to coincide with the larger row about Mr Norr's reorganisation of the nation's defences and so slip by unnoticed. Now the Foreign Affairs Committee of the House of Commons reports that when it heard evidence on the External Services, no one in the Foreign Office took the opportunity to inform it about the imminent reductions. Neither ploy to distract attention has been successful.

Even without the new information, the House of

prises more than 70 organisations, including many environmentalist groups, such as Friends of the Earth, the Ecology Party, Greenpeace which operates its own trawler Rainbow Warrior, the National Council of Churches, the National Council of Civil Liberties and even the National Federation of Women's Institutes.

There are parents' and local residents' associations, a host of political parties, including the Liberals, Scottish and Welsh nationalists. There is the so-called "brown bread and sandals brigade." There is also the Far Left, the Communist party, the Trotskyist Socialist Workers party and International Marxist Group, the Russian-front World Peace Council and others. There are numerous academics and intellectuals.

The chairman of CND is Hugh Jenkins, former Left-wing Labour M P for Putney and one-time Arts Minister. The general secretary is Msgr. Bruce Kent, once private secretary to the late Cardinal Heenan, who has espoused ever

are other "horror movies."

Some of the propaganda is bizarre, and aimed to frighten. One item is a facsimile front page of the DAILY MIRROR, bearing the by-line of a former staff member, headlined "Cloud of Death," and postulating 2,000 dead and 50,000 at radiation risk following a blow-up at Sizewell nuclear power station, Suffolk.

Serious problems have been caused for the Central Electricity Generating Board with marches and demos. In Cornwall, drilling for the site of a new nuclear power station was blocked by demonstrators, with women chaining themselves to a drilling rig.

That leads to the affair of the nuclear waste train, and international connections. In Oxford, there is WISE, the British end of the World Information Service on Energy, based in Amsterdam, and linked by telex with other offices in Brussels, Helsinki, Copenhagen, Tokyo, Verona, Barcelona and Washington D.C.

It was WISE which published

was a condemnation by Lord Mountbatten, a monarch if ever there was belief in the nuclear

Following an appeal by the Chester city council, 70 localities declared their area free zones." The G L C. Ken Livingstone, its new leader who features free Trotskyite publications, decided to give substance to CND.

The anti-nuclear movement latest mass protest movement following the relative decline of the Anti-Nazi League, is summing up many thousands of well-organised people. It is international and organised. It mounts a considerable propaganda campaign, much of it unseen by the public. Its financing is considerable.

To most, CND is against the unimaginable, what is less known is the considerable involvement of the Left. With that, I will do row.

2 HOME NEWS

THE GUARDIAN



Helping hands — children help cut turf which another lays on top of the shelter.

Testing time begins in a nuclear shelter

By Paul Keel

A do-it-yourself nuclear shelter should have taken two men two days to construct, according to a Government pamphlet. But Ben Hayden, who followed the Home Office's instructions, found that he needed six days and a lot more assistance.

Before he and his dozen or so helpers began building the tent-like bunker sunk in the urban soil of Limehouse, East London, he first had to hire the scaffolding that serves as its superstructure. Then he had to acquire the

plywood that forms the shelter's inner walls and roof.

But at noon today, with the task completed and well behind the schedule indicated in the Home Office's publication, Domestic Nuclear Shelters Technical guidance, Mr Hayden, a 23-year-old van driver, will crawl into his Armageddon sanctuary built to Government specifications to begin a two-week trial of its feasibility.

Mr Hayden says this is the period of confinement recommended in existing Home Office guidelines — a notional period after the

blast during which the dangers of radioactivity in the air would have receded.

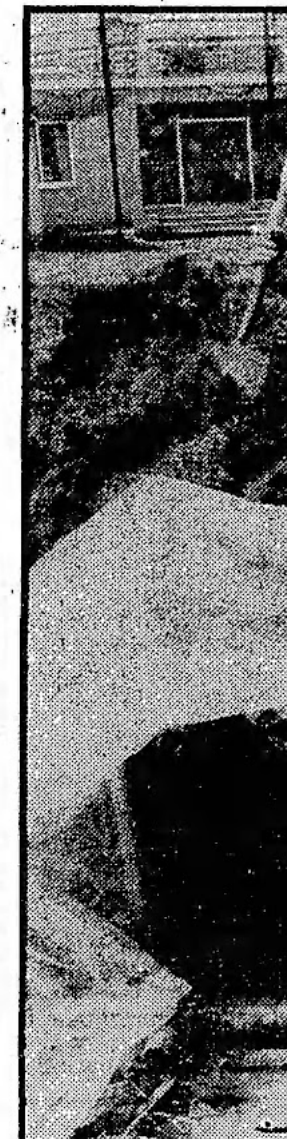
To guard against the anticipated pollution entering his refuge, Mr Hayden has followed the guidelines and stuffed wire-wool down the two lengths of plastic drain-pipe that form the bunker's ventilation.

The shelter is designed for two people with a fortnight's provisions. But sharing the cramped area (about the size of a two-man tent) with Mr Hayden will be just his supply of tinned food, water and a bucket for sanitation.

Putting the finishing touches to the shelter, erected on a patch of wasteland overshadowed by council flats, Mr Hayden insisted yesterday that his purpose was to give the Home Office's advice an objective trial.

He is a member of the local branch of the Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament, but he said the exercise was not being mounted in the spirit of a protest.

He intends to spend the next 14 days in the shelter, isolated from the outside world. He thinks this will prove to be the biggest challenge to his endurance.



Mr Ben Hayden and his



Twitter interface showing a tweet from **Nukegate glasstone.blogspot.com** (@Nukegate) · 2h. The tweet has 1,102 retweets.

Well done to lefty GUARDIAN paper for finally going back to supporting news coverage of Russian nuclear bomb shelters being prepped for Putin's so-called latest "secret special op", world war three (better late than never, as in world war 2 with shelters):



theguardian.com

Putin looks back to WWII with refurb of Stalin-era bomb shelters
Although a missile attack deep into Russia is unlikely, bunkers built long ago are being made ready for use

ABOVE: left-wing Guardian finally reports (better late than never) Russia's cold war Stalinist nuclear shelters (developed from the results of Stalin's nuclear tests, as we will reveal in detail in this blog post, below) are being prepared for WW3 in 2023, but naturally claims it is not for WW3, but merely in case a missile goes astray from Ukraine into Russia (the official "Brezhnev era apparatchik"-line, strike that and replace Brezhnev with Putin): "Although a missile attack deep into Russia is unlikely, bunkers built long ago are being made ready for use.". Our twitter feed, <https://twitter.com/Nukegate> keeps you informed of the latest Russian

TV nuclear war plans and shelter preparations. When Russian shelters are fully ready, we can expect the Ukraine war to escalate rapidly.

Yahoo news for instance reports:

"Russia's Secretly Splurging on Bomb Shelters 'Everywhere,' Report Says. The Kremlin has quietly ordered an upgrade to bomb shelters across Russia, according to four former and current Russian officials who spoke with The Moscow Times. "An order was given from Moscow to carry out this work everywhere—inspection and repair," ... Local authorities have reportedly spent hundreds of millions of rubles on the bomb shelter preparations, which allegedly began in February 2022 after Russia invaded Ukraine. The preparations will reportedly continue this year. And although in some regions authorities have installed signs near the shelters, some authorities have sought to downplay the updates, in an apparent attempt to avoid causing panic. ... Moscow has refused to allow U.S. inspections on its territory since August, and NATO ambassadors said in a statement last week that Russia is failing to comply with its obligations under the New START Treaty. ... Russia accused Ukraine without evidence of preparing a dirty bomb—a weapon with both conventional explosives and radioactive material—as fears mounted that Russian President Vladimir Putin was working to create a justification to use nuclear weapons." Russia's nuclear labs also released the following photo of Western neutron bomb disarmament fanatic Dr Joseph Rotblat patting the Russian nuclear bomb of Russian neutron bomb inventor Dr Boris Litvenko (a war mongering USSR restoration advocate, the guy with big eyebrows on far right). This seems to be a middle finger salute to Western nuclear labs? Who knows. They're mad!



Dr Rotblat of PUGWASH and Russian mass murder with Litvi





Sunday 21 May 1978, San Francisco Examiner

PAGE 28 *

ANALYSIS & OPINION

The Neutron Bomb — Is It 'Clean' Or 'Dirty'?

By Tony Geraghty and Reuben Alnshtein

IN THE pale green corridors of the Pentagon a batch of unofficial photocopies has been taped to the walls. They read: "Bows and arrows kill people but leave buildings intact." The notices parody the objections of the Kremlin and others not so much to the longbow as to the Lance and other missiles capable of delivering NATO's newest and most controversial weapon, the neutron bomb.

The "bomb" — actually, a shell or missile warhead — is a nuclear device in which the explosive energy is mostly released as neutron radiation rather than heat and blast. Like the arrow, it kills people, sometimes slowly and painfully. Unlike the arrow it penetrates buildings and tanks to do so. But beyond an immediate blast area a few hundred yards across, it leaves the buildings intact while releasing an invisible bombardment of neutron radiation which causes damage to the mammalian central nervous system.

It is the weapon's novel capacity to destroy life while



HAIG

leaving property intact that has generated so much hostility on both sides of the Iron Curtain. While there is plenty of emotional resistance to the bomb as a "people killer," many noted Western authorities who have had reason to think about the likely patterns of future nuclear war believe it raises more rational worries. In one way or another, they be-

words of Gen. Johannes Steinhoff, former chairman of NATO's Military Committee, the new weapon "makes the unthinkable conceivable."

Eric Burhop, professor of Nuclear Physics at University College, London, a nuclear weapons pioneer who has converted to nuclear disarmament, says, "It is the weapon par excellence of the aggressor who is determined to take over intact cities and industries of another country."

Herbert Scoville, former deputy director of the CIA, believes that enemy soldiers "receiving even ten times a lethal neutron radiation dose could still continue to fight effectively for about half an hour and die only a day or so later..." By implication, such troops would be converted into kamikaze squads.

On the Soviet side, Dr. Boris Petrovsky, U.S.S.R. Public Health Minister, has used quite different arguments; that the multiple use of neutron warheads would not mean that damage would be limited, as is claimed, or that civilian casualties would be light. He recalls that individual air-dropped bombs of the Second World War theoretically caused only a few dozen yards' destruction.

The multiple use of neutron warheads would not mean limited damage . . . or light casualties

Yet "it is enough to recall the ruins of Stalingrad, Coventry, and Dresden."

There are, of course, contrary views held by equally informed minds. In general, these hold that it is better to have a deterrent which is credible, and can be used in open countryside against tank formations, than a Pyrrhic weapon which scores on a grand scale, destroying friendly cities.

Perhaps the most persuasive



LANCE MISSILE TEST FIRING IN NEW MEXICO

the destructive power of existing tactical devices now aimed at and from Europe. That total is 12,000, of which about 7000 are in NATO hands. Each averages 20 to 30 kilotons of explosive power — equivalent to 20,000 to 30,000 tons of TNT — and compares with the 20-kiloton weapon dropped on Hiroshima. The warhead on Russia's latest Euro-missile, the SS-20, is thought to be equal to a million tons.

and the first device was tested in 1963. The idea was further fleshed out as the Spring anti-ballistic missile, tested in 1965. Then the SALT I agreement of May, 1972, froze ABM systems and put the neutron plans into storage. Only briefly, however, because U.S. interest in such weapons was reawakened a year later by the Schlesinger doctrine of "flexible response" to Soviet attack.

James Schlesinger was then President Nixon's Defense Secretary, and he proposed a gradual escalation, rather than all-out nuclear war from the start of hostilities. Over the next three years the neutron idea was discussed by NATO's Nuclear Planning Group, of which Britain's Defense Minister was a member, and was consistently applauded.

Within the U.S., the Army and government nuclear scientists started on the next major step, to develop a miniature version of the neutron weapon suitable for the battlefield, small enough for guns as well as missile launchers. The result was the W-70-3, a one-kiloton warhead for the Army's Lance missile (with which British troops were equipped) and, later, the W-70, an eight-inch

seemed at last that NATO had an answer to the chronic 3-to-1 advantage of Warsaw Pact tank forces.

Subsequently both NATO's Secretary General, Joseph Luns, and its Supreme Commander, Gen. Alexander Haig, publicly appealed for NATO to adopt the weapon. All seemed set to go ahead — but in the meantime two things had happened: 1) Soviet power had grown; 2) the military's enthusiasm for the neutron bomb was by no means shared by everyone.

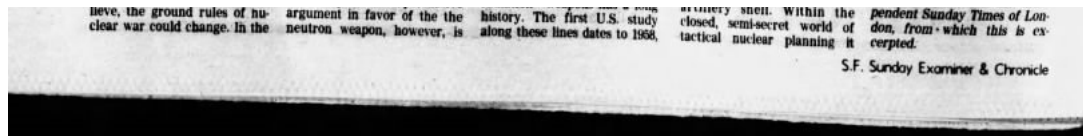
During the years that U.S. military scientists worked on a tactical neutron warhead, the Soviets were working to achieve nuclear parity with the U.S. in every other area, whether battlefield weaponry or intercontinental ("strategic") missiles. As NATO Commander Haig admitted last October, this new parity worries Western strategists. It inhibits NATO's nuclear planning and helps explain why Moscow feels confident enough to make the West's latest nuclear weapon a major issue.

In other words, when the West had a substantial advantage over the Russians in larger, "dirtier" weapons, the neutron bomb was a smaller, cleaner response alternative to a sudden conventional Soviet tank advance. But now that the neutron bomb is a practical possibility it is no longer simply an alternative defensive weapon; it disturbs an emerging balance of power and in that sense is "destabilizing." It is this coincidence of events which has made the new weapon so vulnerable to public opinion and has led the Soviets to exploit the dilemma again and again.

In recent months the press took up the story worldwide some treating the weapon as the latest, most fashionable artifact from the world of Dr. Strangelove. NATO did not, as expected, vote in favor of deploying the weapon in Europe. President Carter did not, as expected, approve its production. The weapon remains in limbo. The publicity seems to have been largely responsible.

The neutron bomb seems certain to come up at the next NATO summit meeting at Washington this month. By a near coincidence, while NATO gathers in Washington, the UN in New York will be holding a special General Assembly session on disarmament.

Tony Geraghty and Reuben Alnshtein write for the Inde-



of the Ukrainians, deported to remote parts of Siberia, are uprooted and so weakened in their possible political, national, and even physical resistance, that they cannot be expected to start any irredenta. Besides, such procedures are an excellent safeguard against plebiscites in the future. Ideological purity of the country of Proletariat is also better preserved if Spaniards, who had fought against Franco in the Civil War and had to flee from their country, are settled in the Uzbekistan; they had been given all sorts of promises by Moscow, only to find themselves deported and forced to lead a meager existence, toiling in the cotton fields, side by side with the Koreans just as ill fated, transplanted here sometime between 1934-1939 after the border skirmishes, constituting a sort of an unofficial war between the Soviets and Japan.

Such methods seem completely incredible and repulsive to the civilized mind. Obviously they are indicative of a profound contempt for human individuality. One infers

live a definite blow to the state as an institution resulted in the creation of a super-state relentlessly exploiting the individual.

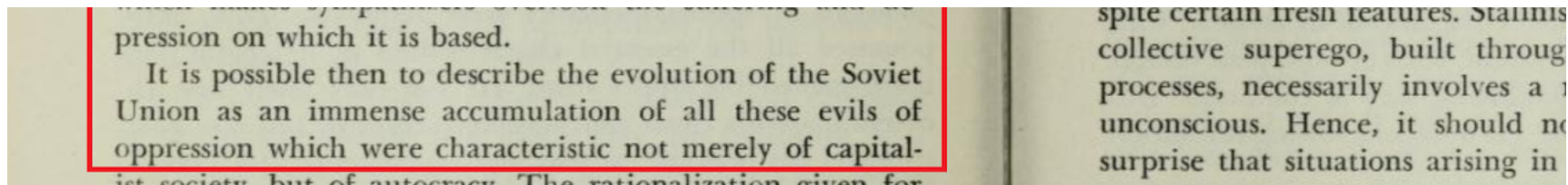
As a result of a process of thorough identification, the new rulers have taken over the methods and ideals of the Russian tyrants of the old past and under the disguise of sublime ideals made them acceptable not only to the vast masses of their own people but even to followers and sympathizers all over the world. Anxiety and frustration of the post-war world superimposed on the inherent weaknesses of our social structure have created in the masses a deep need for ideals backed by material power. This collective longing invests the Soviet system with an aura of salvation which makes sympathizers overlook the suffering and de-

wonder at this tragic paradox of his better understanding of the Russian people. In the review the main points of our analysis: the lack of understanding in Socialism, the Bolshevik hatred, lust for revenge, and violence replaced rapidly the original ideals of the movement; the Dictatorship of the Proletariat itself. Ideas growing in an atmosphere of aggressiveness and hatred, could not be based on ethical values. On the contrary, the masses were fanatical, corrupt, and often deluded.

In the final crystallization of the personality of individuals of special mentality were possessed all the essential characteristics of a dictator, gained the upper hand. He exterminated his rivals and possible opponents, to blend his personal hatreds and

level. On this level, they set themselves the goal of the masses of the formerly oppressed and liberated Russian people. They evoked the devotion to the oppressed proletariat and the oppressed nationalities of the whole world. They have been successful in promoting Communism where they have formed the core of the new ideal which superseded the old one. They demanded to surrender their desire for personal happiness, exchanging these goals for the achievement in the present and unknown in some remote future.

Certain situations in psychology



Dr Gustav Bychowski (1895-1972), *Dictators and disciples* (1948), dedicated to his only son, killed 22 May 19

"Controlling escalation is really an exercise in deterrence, which means providing effective disincentives to unwanted enemy actions.

Contrary to widely endorsed opinion, the use or threat of nuclear weapons in tactical operations seems at least as likely to check [*as Hiroshima and Nagasaki*] as to promote the expansion of hostilities [**providing we are not in a situation of Russian biased arms control and disarmament whereby we no tactical weapons while the enemy has over 2000 neutron bombs**]." - **Bernard Brodie, pvi of "Escalation and the nuclear option", RAND Corp memo RM-5444-PR, June 1965.**









Zelensky meets with Putin in Paris in Dec 2019. SOURCE: Ian Langsdon AFP/Getty Images

Flash update (27 May 2023): Russian TV discussion of bombing Alaska to try to de-escalate fascist involvment in Ukraine, [click here](#) (link to twigger account nukegate which we set up to boycott lying propaganda from mainstream BBC/SKY/ITV etc Russian dogma). *More nuclear warnings IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE TO INURE (INURE = "ACCUSTOM TO SOMETHING UNPLEASANT") RUSSIAN PEOPLE IN NEED FOR STARTING ww3 when all their Stalinist nuke shelters have been 100% restocked with water, canned food and fresh geiger counter batteries. NOT WHAT ALL THE CHARLATAN LYING BIGOTS IN WHAT IS POPULARLY CALLED B.B.C. AKA BRITISH COLD COMMIES ENGLISH PROPAGANDA "BLUFF". NO MORE SO THAT DR GOEBBELS THREATS TO MURDER JEWS WERE A BLUFF IN 1930s YOU QUACK MASS MEDIA FRAUDS. WE NEED CREDIBLE DETERRENCE AND DEFENCE NOW INSTEAD OF GAMBLING ON YOUR LIES. YOU ARMS CONTROLLING DISARMAMENT LIARS SAID PUTIN WAS BLUFFING LAST YEAR WHEN HE MASSED TROOPS ON UKRAINE BORDER FOR THE INVASION AND WAR. YOU WERE LYING. You know this, we know, and you know we know! Please refer to Nukegate a/c on twitter for further sad news as this 17 year old technology blogger site is finished (it has to be updated directly in html, not plain english, with mark up for new para, bold, close para, italics, etc, leading to endless errors and making it almost impossible to correct and update!)*

CLEAN NEUTRON BOMB PROGRESS: RIPPLE NUCLEAR TESTS



UCRL-BOOK-219136

DECLASSIFIED DATA, UNCLASSIFIED PAPER:
<https://www.osti.gov/biblio/1016296>

Contributions to the Genesis and Progress of ICF



J. H. Nuckolls

**99.9%
CLEAN
RIPPLE II**

**10KT KINGLET PRIMARY AND RIPPLE II
PURE FUSION SECONDARY STAGE 9.96 MT**

DOMINIC - HOUSATONIC 30 October 1962

Beginning in 1943 at Los Alamos, Teller developed a liquid density Super scheme (1, 2). However, late 1940s' calculations by Fermi, Stanislaw Ulam, John von Neumann, and others indicated an uncompressed Super is not practical.

In early 1951, Teller and Ulam proposed two-stage compressed Supers. Teller advocated radiation implosion coupling of the two stages (1,2). In a radiation implosion, an atomic bomb primary and a separate thermonuclear secondary are enclosed by a radiation case. A giant pulse of thermal X-ray energy radiated from the high-temperature primary explosion is channeled by the

radiation case to implode the secondary. The implosion enables efficient TN burn by reducing the fusion burn time relative to the inertial confinement time and the radiative cooling time.¹

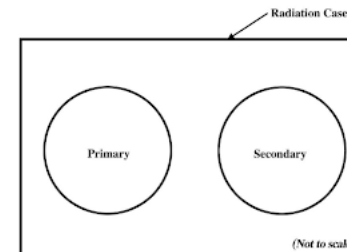


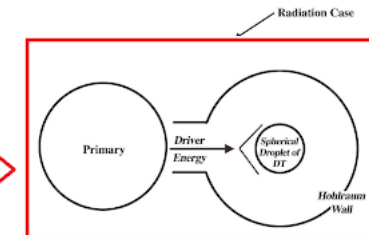
Figure 1. Teller's Radiation Implosion H-Bomb Scheme

¹ For example, a spherical implosion increases the specific burn rate faster than the inertial confinement time decreases. Specific burn rate is proportional to density, which is inversely proportional to the cube of the radius. Inertial confinement time is proportional to the radius. At constant temperature, total burn-up increases with rate x time, which is inversely proportional to the square of the radius.

I realized that a few hundred electron volt radiation temperature might suffice to implode and initiate a very small-scale fusion secondary. Radiation losses into a hohlraum wall decrease with more than the fourth power of the radiation temperature. With low radiation temperatures, excessive wall losses can be avoided even though the surface-to-volume ratio increases as the scale is decreased.

Non-nuclear primary, indirect drive scheme

Beginning in early 1960, I used the weapons programs' latest radiation implosion and TN burn codes to explore the feasibility of igniting a DT fusion micro-explosion with a tiny radiation implosion. I postulated that a "non-nuclear primary" could be invented to energize a tiny radiation implosion. I imagined several

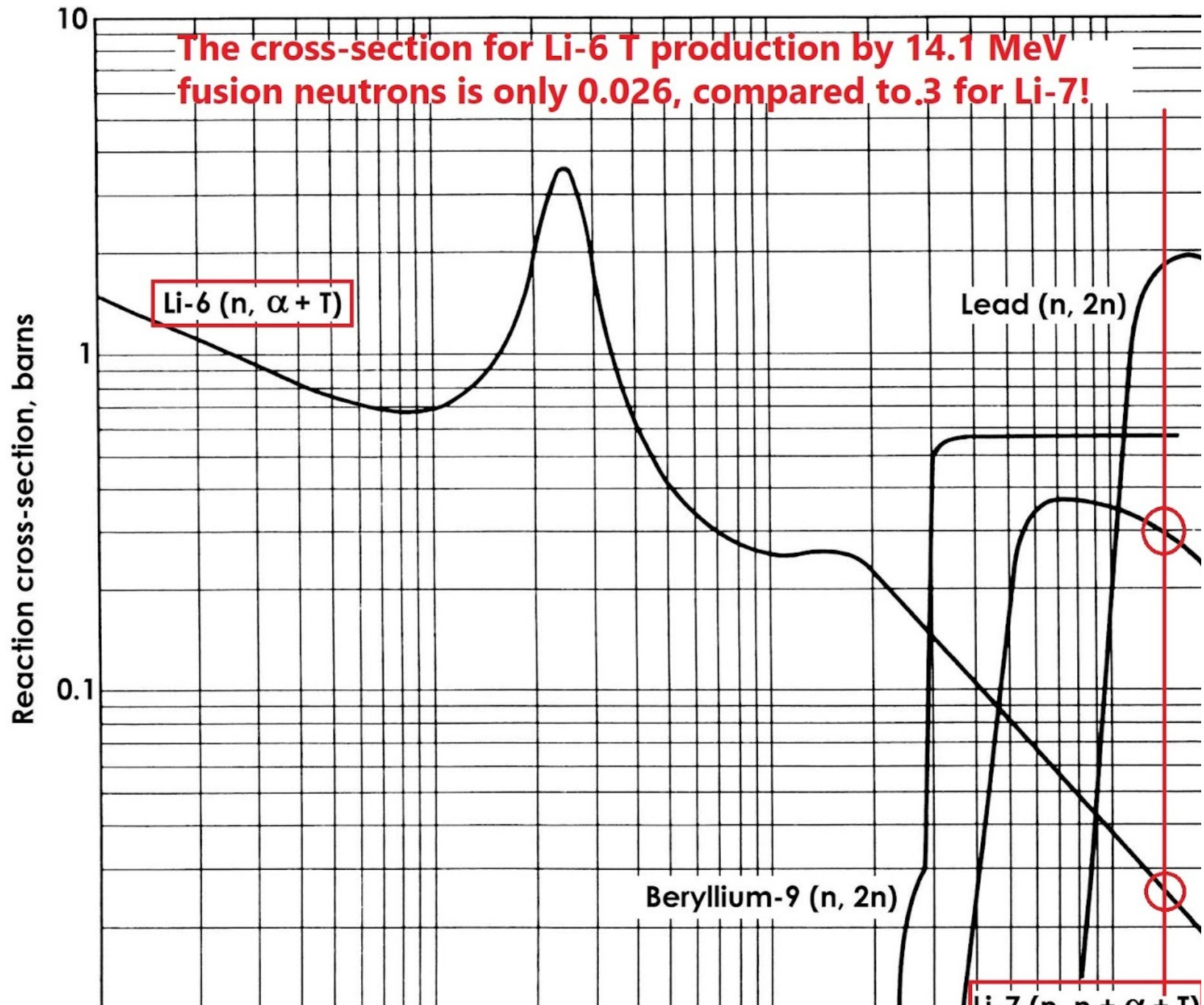


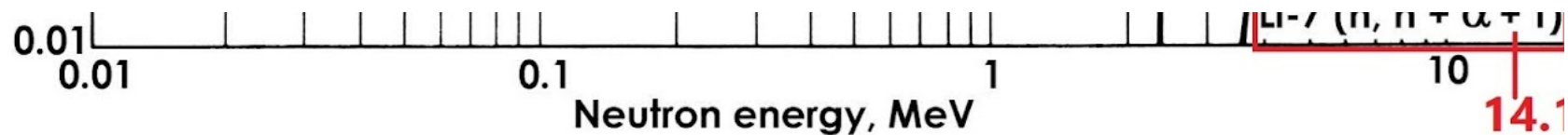
Implosion symmetry is enhanced because the radiant energy absorbed in a thin layer of the high Z walls of the hohlraum is efficiently re-radiated multiple times and has a velocity a thousand times larger than the implosion velocity of a fusion capsule. Energy radiates from hot areas to cooler areas, rapidly equalizing temperatures.

Growth rates of fluid instabilities are reduced because kilovolt range thermal radiation from a few hundred eV temperature black body rapidly ablates the unstable interface in low atomic weight materials. Density gradients also reduce instability growth rates. In 1960, we understood that favorable density gradients are created, and that radiation transport effects reduce growth rate of fluid instabilities (suggested by Livermore physicist Chuck Leith). But we did not have a quantitative understanding.

Distortions and instabilities generated by energy concentration processes located in the driver are effectively decoupled from the spatially separate secondary implosion when the secondary is energized by black body radiation from the driver-heated hohlraum walls. Consequently, radiation coupled drivers and fusion capsules may both be operated near their stability limits to achieve maximum performance.

ABOVE: Nuckolls has a freely available declassified data filled book on 99.9% CLEAN neutron bomb design (e.g. John Nuckolls on 30 October 1962 tested a 9.96-megaton bomb isentropically and isotropically ignited using sub kev x-ray spectrum from a 10 kt Kinglet primary stage, delivered via foam baffle control in a specially shaped pulse history on to a pusherless D+T sparked Li6D shell Ripple II secondary stage, resulting in a 99.9% fusion, 0.1% fission detonation reported openly in the New York Times that very day!). The Ripple II nuclear test secret is shown in the graph above: *why lithium-7 is actually better in boosted clean secondaries than lithium-6! For 14.1 Mev neutrons from T+D fusion, lithium-7 has a 0.3 barns cross-section, compared to just 0.026 for lithium-6! Plus, it gives ANOTHER neutron UNLIKE lithium-6.* This was proved in the successful 9.96 megaton Ripple II secondary stage test (99.9% clean bomb, employing 10 kt boosted Kinglet primary) by John Nuckolls; Dominic Housatonic, on 30 October 1962. More about this Housatonic Ripple II secondary stage physics development, later in this blog post. But first:





The Ripple II nuclear test secret: why lithium-7 is actually better in boosted clean secondaries than lithium-6! For 14.1 Mev neutrons from T+D fusion, lithium-7 has a 0.3 barns cross-section, compared to just 0.026 for lithium-6! Plus, it gives ANOTHER neutron UNLIKE lithium-6.

Испытания ядерных зарядов				RUSSIAN DEVELOPMENT OF CLEANER LOW YIELD TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS / PNEs	
TEST	DATE	PLACE	KILOTONS		
№ по каталогу	Число, месяц, год	Место проведения испытаний	Энерговыделение, кт ТЭ	Примечание	
245	13.02.1966	СИП шт.Е-1	125	Испытание заряда с термоядерным блоком, содержащим дейтерий под большим давлением	PURE DEUTERIUM GAS UNDER HIGH PRESSURE
280	07.01.1968	СИП шт.810	7.5	Физический опыт для определения минимального количества дейтерия, которое может устойчиво взрываться.	
294	09.11.1968	СИП шт.606	4	С 1967 по 1970 гг. испытывался заряд с термоядерным блоком, дающим минимум наведенной активности. Всего проведено 8 таких опытов.	TEST OF MINIMUM YIELD FOR PURE DEUTERIUM FUSION CHARGE BURN
296	18.12.1968	СИП шт.508	8.9		
299	13.04.1969	СИП шт.24П	0,001-20		
302	04.07.1969	СИП шт.710	15		
333	22.03.1971	СИП шт.510П	67	Испытание особо "чистого" заряда с высоким коэффициентом термоядерности (около 1%)	EXAMPLES OF NUCLEAR TESTS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF LOW YIELD CLEAN CHARGE
357	28.03.1972	СИП шт.191	6		
377	10.12.1972	СИП скв.1204	140		
382	23.07.1973	СИП скв.1066	212		140 KILOTON TOTAL YIELD CHARGE OF ONLY ~1% FISSION YIELD
400	31.05.1974	СИП скв.1207	71		
422	08.06.1975	СИП шт.165	32		
616	18.08.1983	СИПНЗ шт.А-40	0,001-20		
658	28.12.1984	СИП скв.1353	0,001-20		

WHY Low-YIELD FALLOUT-YIELD NOT IN
BIG BOMBS CAN'T REPLACE NEUTRON BOMBS!

~~NOT SECRET~~ RESTRICTED DATA
(COVER-UP; KNOWN TO RUSSIA!!)

Output from 13 types of nuclear
Warheads (EM-1 Weapons Effects Manual)

Type	Nuclear Design	1 km range (Neutron dose in sea-level air for surface burst on silicate soil)	2 km range
1	Gun-assembly fission	84.1 R/kt	0.105 R/kt
2	Spherical - implosion w/ ^{238}U pit/reflect	22.3 R/kt	0.0325 R/kt
3	Linear - implosion unboosted ($< 1\text{ kt}$) Be-reflect	84.1 R/kt	0.105 R/kt
4	Linear - implosion boosted ($> 1\text{ kt}$) Be-reflect	83.6 R/kt	0.142 R/kt
5	Spherical - implosion, Be-reflect, boosted ($> 1\text{ kt}$)	131 R/kt	0.196 R/kt
6	Spherical - implosion, Be-reflect, unboosted ($< 1\text{ kt}$)	55.6 R/kt	0.0713 R/kt
7	Earth-penetrator	83.6 R/kt	0.142 R/kt
8	Fixed yield thermonuclear	66.7 R/kt	0.117 R/kt

Russian state TV nuclear war threats - May 2023 round up



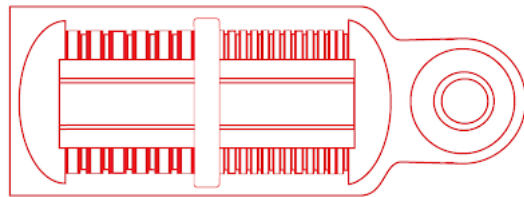
	50.3 R/kt	0.113 R/kt
	<u>0.666 R/kt</u>	0.000853 R/kt
	83.6 R/kt	0.142 R/kt
	20.0 R/kt	0.0452 R/kt
13 <u>Samuel Cohen's</u> <u>neutron bomb (<20 kt)</u>	<u>1660 R/kt</u>	4.51 R/kt
[R = RADS <u>or</u> cGy in tissue]		

History is far more predictably deterministic than we would...



ABOVE: **neutron bombs alone produce huge deterrent neutron output at low kiloton yields. e.g. 1660 rads/kt at 1 km from a ground burst type 13 neutron bomb on silicate soil compared to merely 0.666 rads for the type 10 low-yield-option of a B61 or W88 bomb with multiple yield options, called "dial-a-yield" (the data above is calculated from the neutron dose equations in EM-1, 1984), the reason being that the low yield option just involves an unboosted fission primary stage (which is too weak without boost gas to compress the secondary stage enough to cause that to explode) and the lithium deuteride in the secondary stage acts as a "neutron sponge" that absorb most of the neutrons from the unboosted primary stage, preventing it from being an efficient source of neutrons, and**

Northrop's declassified EM-1 says in Table 8.10 that Russia and China - *since only Russia and China have neutron bombs since NATO's W79's were disarmed in 1992 by loons* - have two types of neutron bomb, a low yield and a high yield version, with yields 1-5 and 5-15 kt, with burst heights of 50-100 and 100-300 m, respectively. I have also put up a video explaining that although Putin and friends are sick loons by our Western standards, ideology and national financial issues may mean he feels - like Hitler in 1939 - impelled try to get allies on board (like Hitler did in getting Stalin to agree to jointly invade Poland in September 1939), to start WW3. I hope I'm wrong! But I remember my boy scout's motto "be prepared" and the old Royal Observer Corps motto "forewarned is forearmed" (both these mottos are anathema to the left, proving them to be right). Also, notice that when Hitler and Stalin invaded Poland in September 1939 according to the secret aggression annex to their joint "non-aggression treaty" of August 1939, Hitler believed that he could avoid WW2 by coercing the UK into a "peace pact" due to the fear of London being bombed. By analogy, if Putin and his potential allies do start WW3, they won't admit they are doing it. They simply declare it is another secret special military operation to coerce Western imperialists into peace, not a deliberate triggering of WW3 (Hitler's ploy to curry favour with his people and maybe even what he believed in his own delusional alternative universe, who knows/cares?).



B61 secondary stage "sausages" contain U235 rings

"3/13/23 NEWSWEEK: "I think that [Putin's] nuclear threat is a real threat," Russian lawmaker Grigory Yavlinsky told Newsweek, echoing Putin's remarks that the warnings are "not a bluff." "It's a real threat. That kind of weapon is such a serious thing...this is not [just] words, this is a real factor, which you have to take into consideration in the current situation. That's it," he said.

The Western neutron bomb disarmament

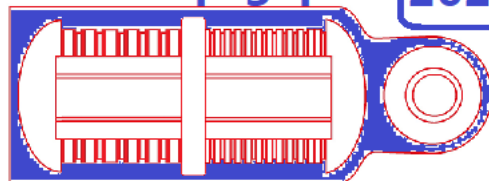
Western nukes



W79
8 INCH PROJECTILE
8" DIAMETER, 44" LONG, 200 lb COMPLETE THERMONUCLEAR SHELL

Russian World Peace
Council propaganda
eliminated West's W79

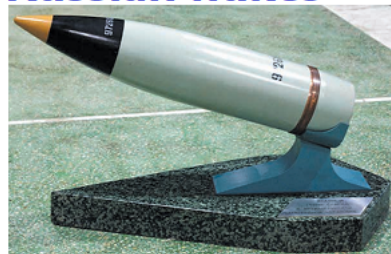
B61 "stop-gap": 2023



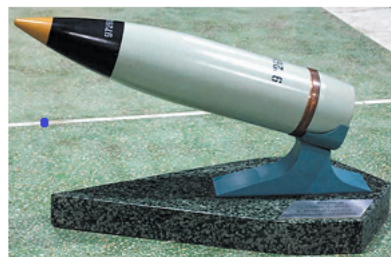
B61 secondary stage "sausages" contain U235 rings

Lithium deuteride in secondary sausages of
B61 soak up unboosted "tactical" neutrons

Russian nukes



Russian neutron
warhead, product
"152" (2.5kt)



Russian State TV nuclear war propaganda 7 April 2023



NATO REVIEW: "In 2022, the spectre of nuclear weapons use has returned to centre stage in Europe. From the very beginning of Russia's invasion of Ukraine in February of this year, Russian President Vladimir Putin has brandished his country's nuclear sword in an attempt to compel Ukraine to capitulate to Russia's demands and to deter NATO from intervention. This is the most significant attempt at prolonged, consistent, and conscious nuclear coercion against NATO and its partners in almost forty years. We must therefore reflect on Russia's nuclear coercion with considerable scrutiny. ... With Russia's arsenal of roughly 2,000 tactical nuclear weapons, the escalatory threat that Russia presents below the strategic nuclear level – that is, in using nuclear weapons with smaller yields and shorter ranges – regrettably forces NATO to meet that threat with its own credible option. ... While NATO issued a new Strategic Concept this past June that highlighted the role of nuclear weapons in Allied deterrence, the document was light on specifics, suggesting that Allies would rely on an "appropriate mix" (para. 20) of nuclear and conventional military systems. As Russia's military position continues to deteriorate in the face of heroic Ukrainian resistance and international sanctions, and as Moscow becomes increasingly isolated from the international community, it is not difficult to imagine that Putin will begin to turn more frequently and more aggressively to his nuclear signals in order to extract political concessions from the West and Ukraine. Having been maneuvered onto Thomas Schelling's "slippery slope" of competitive risk-taking, is NATO equipped to respond credibly to Russian threats of nuclear escalation?" (HEY MATE! You guys need plans for more than just "threats!")

Russian State TV Belarus tactical nukes are to be used aga...



Nuclear weapons have been used again, as threats, and the fascist Russian supporting CND backing media have ironically dismissed them as parlour jokes (unlike the 1962 Cuban missiles crisis, when the USA had a massive superiority for far more credible deterrence than we have today, used by Kennedy in his 22 October TV broadcast to deter the the accidental launching of a single missile from Cuba against any city in the West), so already we are seeing on BBC TV and Russian State TV attempts to deter escalations needed to end the Ukraine war. Russian appeasing or ignorant media is itself being coerced by reality into occasionally allowing hints of realism to enter the public domain, since they'll go under if they keep ignoring it or simply ridiculing it as "unthinkable" and therefore "taboo", inspired by the decades of Moscow's World Peace Council lies (summarised in places like Rhodes' "history" books, *Arsenals of Folly* and *The making of the atomic bomb* which lie about nuclear weapons). Here's what to do to immediately kick the crap out and end the Ukraine war: list the conventional megatonnage in each World War, the nuclear equivalent, bearing in mind that effects like blast and radiation areas don't quite scale up directly in proportion to the total energy release, especially for concrete cities where the concrete absorbs radiation and blast energy efficiently as in 1945 Hiroshima (where there were few concrete buildings compared to modern cities, but enough for Penney to determine shielding factors which Glasstone ignored). For example, 2.5 megatons of bombs were dropped in World War II, their average

yield being of the order 0.0000001 megaton (0.1 ton), so if we conservatively ignore the cumulative shielding by concrete buildings in a city and use open desert cube-root distance scaling (two-thirds power for damaged or lethal areas) the number of 1 megaton bombs needed to create the same damage (the so-called "equivalent megatonnage") is obviously equal to $(2,500,000/0.1)(0.0000001^{2/3}) = 539$ megaton thermonuclear explosions.

Russian nuclear weapons propaganda lies debunked as evi...



This calculation can be repeated for other wars as a homework exercise, then you should repeat it over again for the much smaller *pre-war stockpiles used for "deterrence" before WWI and WWII, and study a recent, honest summary of the cancer data from radiation due to the effects of actual nuclear weapons use in war.* This alone gives you a bloody realistic basis to quantitatively grasp the mumbo jumbo words used by bigots to weave their history out of whole cloth. Now you are welcome to argue the toss about the details of accurate energy comparisons: for bigger explosions you people get up to 4.7 seconds per mile distance before the blast arrives to duck and cover from blast winds and flying debris, lacking in lower yield conventional surprise bombings where the damaged area is smaller (the average shock front speed is faster near ground zero in bigger explosions, for example taking 40 seconds to arrive 10 miles from 1 megaton, not 47 seconds). So civil defence makes more sense in nuclear war than in conventional war, **although the Vietcong used good tunnel shelters to take over 5,000,000 tons of conventional bombs for victory through survivalism, propaganda in the enemy press, and enemy financial effects since digging holes was cheaper than making dropping bombs, contrary to every taboo ever invented by fascist liars to "disprove civil defence as a joke"**, as indeed did London in withstanding 12,000 tons of small conventional bombs in the Nazi Blitz without surrender, contrary to PM Chamberlain's prewar lying about such bombs inducing defeatism and surrender (it is equivalent to megatons of nuclear weapons yet had the exactly opposite effect to Chamberlain's lies, which is still ignored due to populist lying about WWI UK civil defence by the anti-civil defence marxist liar Angus Calder in his "People's War", where he promotes, hook-line-sinker the 1930s Marxist "Cambridge Scientists Anti-War Group" lies that bomb shelters and gas masks were just a propaganda ploy of no use whatsoever against bombs, **a deception helped by the UK government's deliberate anti-democratic and anti-humanity decision for decades even after WWII - opposed bitterly by my father, Civil Defence Corps instructor John B. Cook - to keep shelter effectiveness data classified "Confidential" in Christopherson's report RC450, "Structural Defence 1945".**

11 May 2023 Russian state TV channel 1 loon openly threa...



But it's not just the UK government keeping the public ignorant of key facts to duplicate the Kremlin's propaganda machine, since President Carter said in his farewell address that nuclear weapons can only possibly be used in an all-out totally disarming war spread across a single afternoon, not a couple of nuclear bombs to escalate and end a long war as happened in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, August 1945. But was he a liar, just ignorant, both? How can "democracy" under such secrecy ever force the military to get real with overwhelming nuclear deterrence to end the slaughter of conventional wars, to stop classifying the truth top secret, when it is known to the enemy, and only the delusional mad Marx media and their fashion duped rivals like "Nukemap guy" (and those who believe him), remain faithful to bigoted nonsense. We'll examine in detail the blast and radiation shielding by concrete cities and their effect on reducing still further the utility of larger explosions, later below.

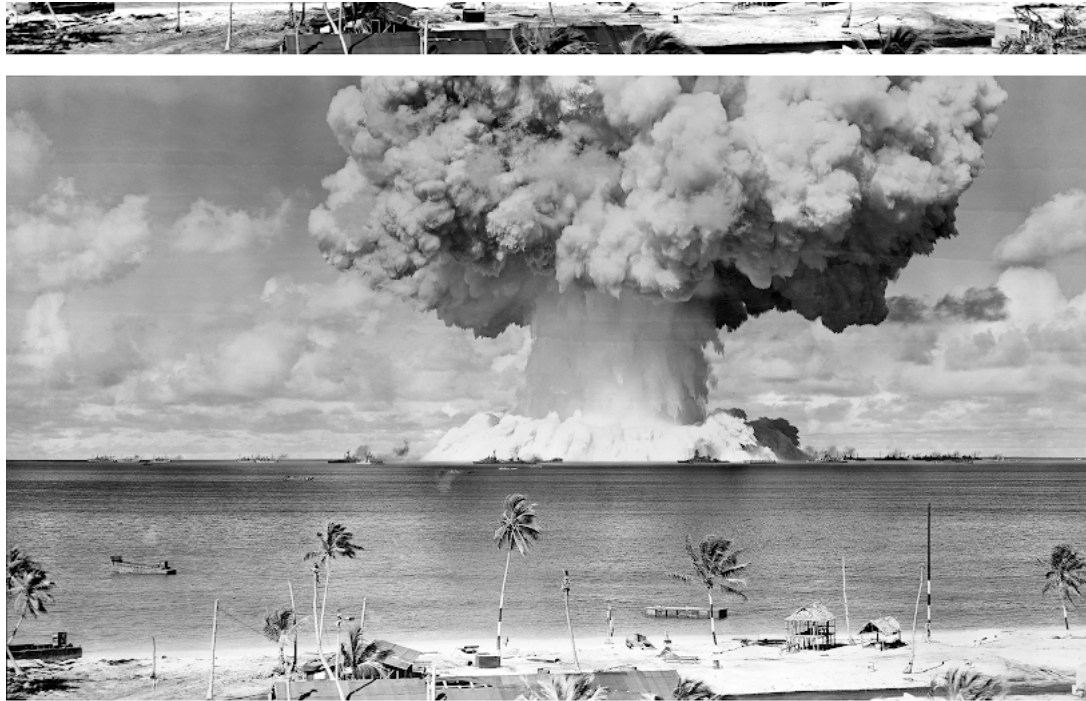
War was a certainty not an option alongside peace for Hitle...

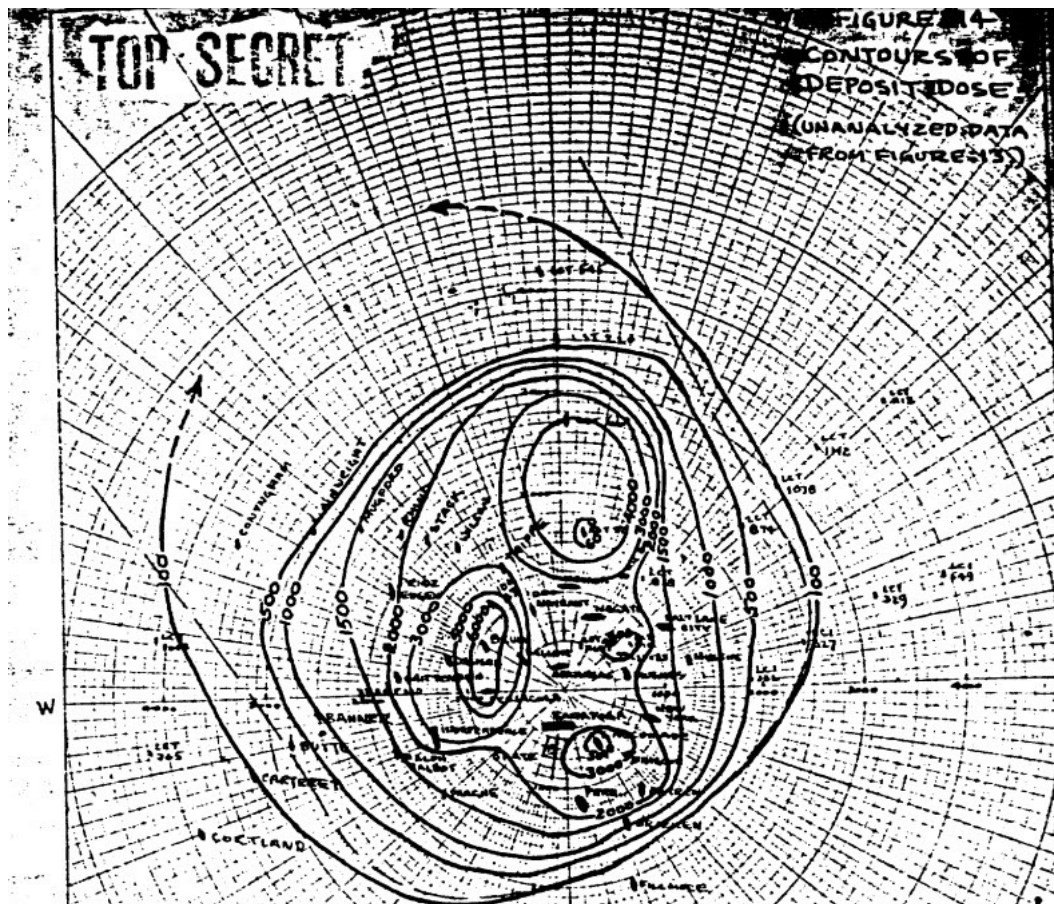












INVESTIGATION OF GAMMA RAY HAZARDS INCIDENT TO UNDERWATER ATOMIC EXP

TOP SECRET

Statement A
 Approved for public
 distribution until

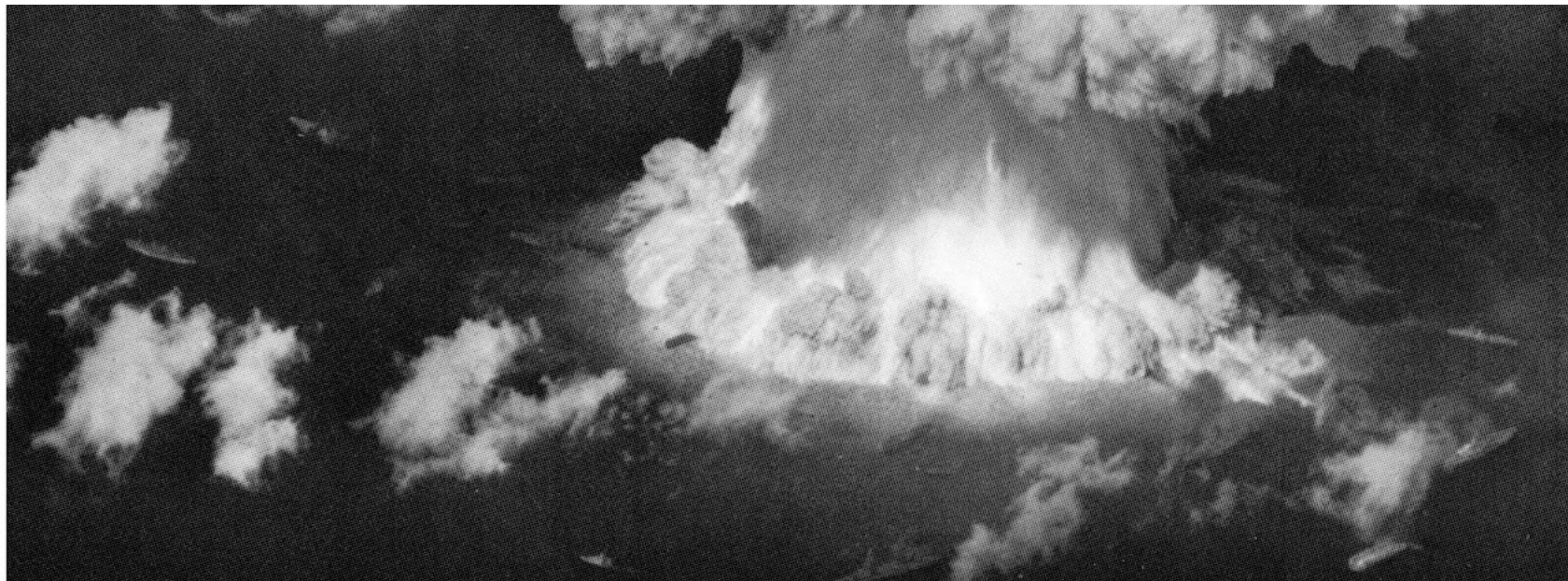
UNCLASSIFIED
 DNA & NAVY REVIEW

7/20/84
 Date 2/27/84

BUREAU OF SHIPS
 NAVY DEPARTMENT
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

**Top Secret fallout from
 Baker shot (W Strobe)**





ABOVE: years ago the Nevada NNSA very kindly and helpfully scanned in the originally "Top Secret" classified report by Walmer E. Strobe originally deriving the 25 July 1946 Crossroads-Baker fallout pattern which was later simplified and used in the fallout patterns compendium, DASA-1251 (Baker was 23 kt at a depth of 90 feet in 180 feet of water, within Bikini Lagoon). I put it on Internet Archive for all to use. However, as with so many declassified reports, what you get is possibly a copy-of-a-copy of what is probably a microfiche print-out from a faded microfilm made about 70 years ago, so you can't see details clearly like the ship names. You can get around this with some effort, since other documents such as Shelton's *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer*, gives maps of the ship arrays in Operation Crossroads. But there is a huge amount of time required to process all the data. Why isn't everything now freely available? What benefit is there to this sort of nonsense? The same secrecy nonsense applies to EMP data:



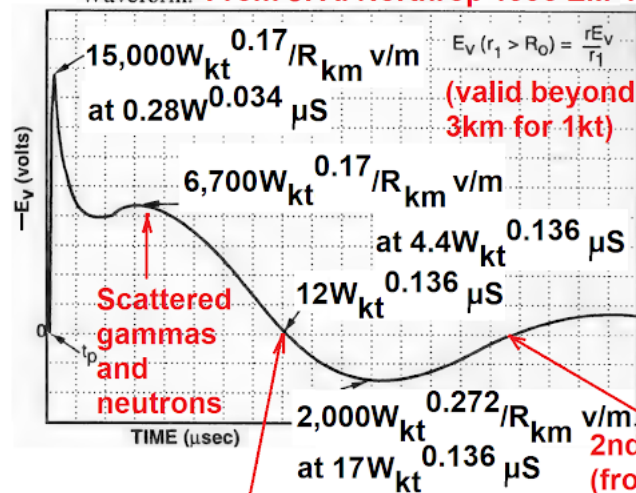


Russian nuclear test film



The Russians were the first to worry about EMP after it was piped into their instruments by 560km of cables at the 1949 RDS-1 nuclear test. The Russian nuclear weaponer **Kompaneets was first to publish the nuclear EMP in unclassified literature, in "Radio emission from an atomic explosion", dated December 1958: http://jetp.ras.ru/cgi-bin/dn/e_008_06_1076.pdf**. However, **RAND Corp's Gilinsky debunked Kompaneets' peak field approximation in the 4 Jan 1965 Physical Review (v137, ppA50-A55)**. Russian nuclear tests were much **better funded for determining the effects and protective countermeasures than Western tests**. The full details of surface burst EMP have been declassified in **Northop's 1996 EM-1 summary book** and other American and British reports, but as with other effects of nuclear weapons, there is a HUGE amount of attenuation of the EMP by a modern high-rise steel and concrete city:

Figure 10.20. Generic Radiated Ground-Burst EMP Waveform. From J. A. Northrop 1996 EM-1

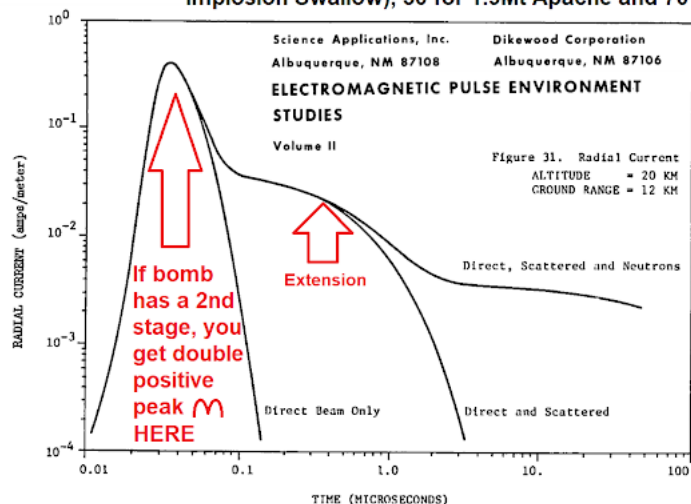


1st crossover (from negative to positive sign)

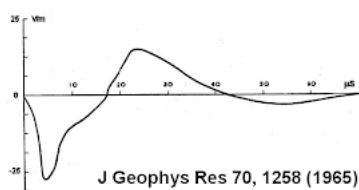
2nd crossover (from positive back to negative sign)

AFWL-TR-73-286, Vol II

Table 7.2 in Redwing series weapon test report WT-1344 states that 2nd crossover occurred at 29 μS for 1.5kt Kickapoo (linear implosion Swallow), 50 for 1.9Mt Apache and 70 for 4.5Mt Navajo



Eniwetok-Bikini 320 km



In a built-up city, steel framed and concrete buildings rapidly attenuate this EMP!

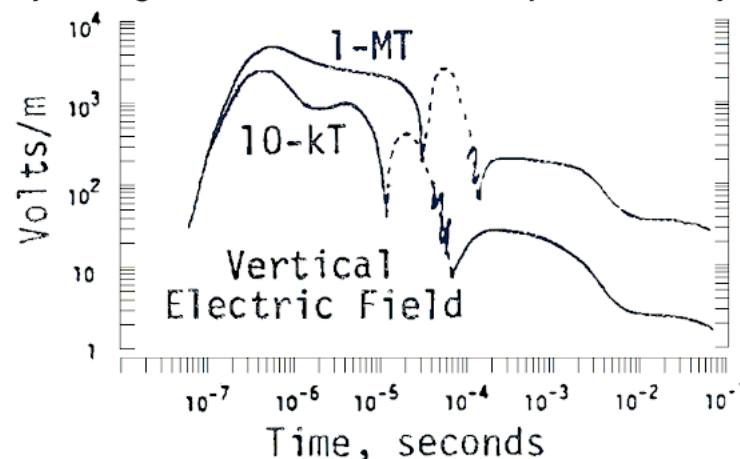
Left: at 320 km, the HF frequency peak of 0.3 μS has disappeared due to frequency dependent attenuation. The times to cross-over have also increased. At long distances, the times are extended by multipath distortion due the EMP being channelled from bomb to target by multiple reflections between the conductive ocean surface and the ionosphere, which act as a waveguide in the same way that you can pipe microwaves through a waveguide consisting of a hollow metal tube from source to antenna.

'The first burst] ra 1954, wh due to ci electron produce the peric would be with yiel

- J.B. Ta Atomic V report A Confer

Fig 1b b from a ~ the Marc the peak km is ~2 a time of 17.2 mic microse zero is a negative 3.75 v/m

Logarithmic plot of surface burst EMP waveforms: 10 km range from surface bursts (solid lines = negative fields; dashed lines = positive fields)



C. L. Longmire, "History and Physics of EMP," presentation at the Fourth NEM Symposium, Baltimore, Maryland, July 2, 1984.

HENCE, FREQUE INCREA FIRST FI FROM A OF TWE FREQUE TWENTY Hence fo close-in kHz at 30



missiles and rockets
THE WEEKLY OF SPACE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Scientists Call for Release of EMP Data

Release of EMP Data

Goldwater enters joint paper in Congressional Record exposing EMP damage in Las Vegas from 1951 near surface bursts due to cable coupling. Notice that even as late as 1977, the ill informed rubbish in the Glasstone Effects of nuclear weapons claimed that EMP has no effect outside the 2psi blast radius (roughly the deposition region radius with a few thousand v/m EMP field strength) in surface bursts, when in fact, very intense ~100,000 v/m EMP on the cables close to ground zero is simply piped out to enormous distances by conductors in microseconds (before air blast or ground shock can damage them!), so the limiting damage radius for EMP in such bursts depends on the resistance (ohms per metre) of the

by Heather M. David

TWO U.S. SCIENTISTS have called for a change in military specifications for missile systems and a hardening of existing strategic and tactical weapons to protect them against the electromagnetic effects of nuclear explosions (M/R, Sept. 16, p. 14; Sept. 23, p. 19).

Dr. John A. Kuypers of Stanford University and Dr. V. W. Vodicka, technical director of Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, called for a release of classified information on the electromagnetic pulse (EMP) effects on weapons, command and communication systems. Dr. Kuypers told MISSILES AND ROCKETS that some scientists have recognized the problem since the early nuclear tests were made, but security clamps were put upon these data.

Sen. Barry Goldwater (R-Ariz.) presented the views of the scientists

when he entered the draft of an unpublished paper written by the Congressional Record during the nuclear test-ban treaty debate.

The scientists said most significant data are available through unclassified technical information from the USSR, France and the United States and from those U.S. scientists who are not silenced by government secrecy. They added that there is a book which can be used by designers as an information source.

The authors charged that "the present Mil-Spec series is completely inadequate to meet the total requirements of communication weapons systems facilities." It did not recognize the real integrated problem, they said. When some effects are recognized, but the solution is not readily apparent, the problem is classified and withheld.

Fusion effects listed by the scientists include:

- Argus effect**—An aurora-like phenomenon noted in every high-altitude burst, both U.S. and Soviet, which can be a man-made aurora equal to a natural one caused by a solar flare storm.
- Electromagnetic pulse effect**—Affect buried cable in vicinity as well as aerial facilities. Conductor buried in the immediate vicinity and high voltage passed down the line to remote facilities. Facilities occur from insulation breakdown.
- Neutron flux effect**—Affects

explosion of electrical conductors, equipment component burnout (especially solid-state devices) and massive insulation failures, and ionization of dielectrics—can be expected in most military facilities that are combined with commercial facilities. From ground zero, they would be affected up to these radii: 1 MT fusion, low altitude, 20 miles; 10 MT, 72 miles; and 50 MT, 120 miles. Other scientists predict these effects may reach farther (M/R Sept. 9, p. 18).

Other effects, in a lesser degree, include:

missiles and rockets
THE WEEKLY OF SPACE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Volume 13, Number 14 September 30, 1963

Editor
William J. Coughlin

Managing Editor
Reed Bundy

Senior Editors
Charles D. LaFond Electronics
William Beller Engineering

Associate Editors
David C. Breasted Military
Lawrence J. Curran Assistant Managing Editor
Heather M. David Space Medicine
Michael Gettler Electronics
Russell Hawkes Industry
John F. Judge Advanced Materials
Robert L. Parker Copy Editor
John Pay Electronics
John Taylor NASA

THE COVER

Droplets of rapidly melting zirconium explode upon oxidation in tests that are part of a program probing effects of re-entry speeds and air densities in reducing material to tiny particles. Materials melting tests are being conducted at Cornell Aeronautical Lab.

SEPTEMBER 30 HEADLINES

Scientists Urge Declassification of EMP Data 23



ABOVE: still suppressed EMP data published by Senator Goldwater (64 Presidential nominee) in 19 September 1963 Senate Congressional Record exposing EMP damage in Las Vegas from 1951 near surface bursts due to cable coupling. Notice that even as late as 1977, the ill informed rubbish in the Glasstone Effects of nuclear weapons claimed that EMP has no effect outside the 2psi blast radius (roughly the deposition region radius with a few thousand v/m EMP field strength) in surface bursts, when in fact, very intense ~100,000 v/m EMP on the cables close to ground zero is simply piped out to enormous distances by conductors in microseconds (before air blast or ground shock can damage them!), so the limiting damage radius for EMP in such bursts depends on the resistance (ohms per metre) of the

17558

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD — SENATE

September 19

EMP in 19 September 1963 US Congressional Record SENATE

Report submitted by Senator Barry Goldwater durin

Mr. President, I ask unanimous consent that the first 7 pages of the introduction to a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicka, technical director, Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and John A. Kuypers, of Stanford University, may be printed in the RECORD following my remarks.

There being no objection, the excerpt was ordered to be printed in the RECORD, as follows:

The immediate electromagnetic effects of an atomic explosion are massive and diverse. These effects can wipe out critical weapons and communications systems in a few seconds time although the same facilities may survive in the so-called conventional part of the attack environment.

There is more to a nuclear explosion than a spectacular visual display, ground and atmospheric shock waves, heat, and atomic radiation. These are only part of the nuclear attack environment.

Some of the electromagnetic effects (viz., Argus) are trans-hemispheric. All are re-

Nuclear electromagnetic effects have been noted since the advent of nuclear explosion testing. Overwhelming verification of their existence and scope has been built up by correlation of shot times (most accurately defined in foreign technical papers) with concurrent working system outages and damages. This correlation effort by the authors began in 1952 with notations of electromagnetic effects in the vicinity (200 mile radius) of the test grounds.

In August 1958 the Argus test series in the South Atlantic Ocean caused dramatic and unpredicted transhemispheric electromagnetic disturbances. A low-yield shot at 200 miles altitude caused the undersea coaxial cable across the North Atlantic Ocean to intermittently fail in function. Correlated outages existed in critical defense systems at this time but were not published due to classification of facilities logs.

Soviet instrumentation of our test efforts defined our shot times to the second. The times were published in unclassified technical papers.

Many tactical and strategic weapons, communications, and command systems are not hard electrically. These systems as now implemented may not survive electronically to the same degree that they will survive mechanically. Catastrophic electrical and electronic failures can be expected in most mili-

tary facilities which are combined with commercial facilities as now installed to a radius from ground zero as follows if not properly protected:

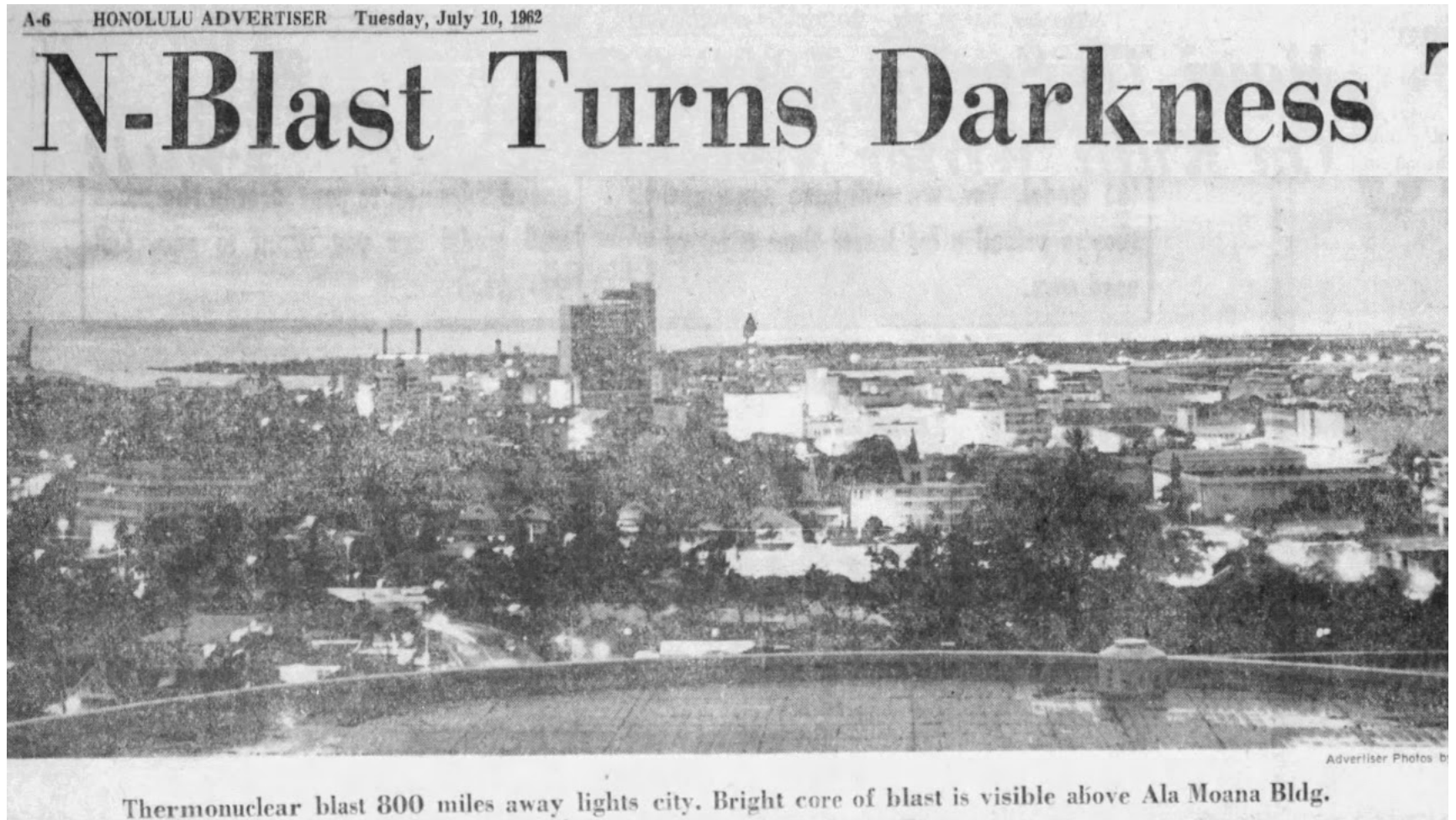
	Miles
1 MT fusion, low altitude.....	20
10 MT fusion, low altitude.....	72
50 MT fusion, low altitude.....	120

The catastrophic failures are defined as: Vaporization and explosion of electrical conductors (power distribution and communications), equipment component burn out (especially solid state devices) and massive insulation failures due to both conductor overheating and electrical stress (over voltage) and ionization of dielectric.

Lesser systems failures can be expected outside of the radii specified above. Both calculations and actual experience show that

Early
concur
the gen
feed li
dition
miles.
been ob
test act
instrum
early t
cause i
neither
instrum
The eff
ductors
times i
and du
affects
with a
standin
ages, se
are fol
The res
mediate
down t
other e

cables! It doesn't depend on the EMP field strength at the end of the cable where the damage occurs, any more than you have to have a power station on your doorstep to keep your lights on!



Sunday, November 3, 1963

THE BATTLE CREEK ENQUIRER AND NEWS

Atomic Retaliation Jeopardized

Electromagnetic Pulse Effects Revealed Publicly First by Reserve Generals Goldwater, Thurmond in Fight on Test-Ban Treaty

This country has a highly elaborate system of electronic communications to make sure that retaliation to a foreign attack is both massive and immediate. Now evidence is strong that the whole system could go haywire with the explosion of a single high-altitude bomb.

By WATSON DAVIS

WASHINGTON—The entire nuclear defense of the United States is in jeopardy because of an atomic bomb effect which has so far been kept under strict secrecy.

Realization has grown that the explosion of an atomic bomb, either the old-fashioned fission kind or the hydrogen or nuclear fusion sort, sets up extremely high and powerful radiation of an electrical nature.

The electromagnetic pulse, EMP, as it is called, has the effect of putting out of commission the ordinary electrical control systems that must be relied on to launch and guide our missiles that would carry retaliatory atomic warheads to the enemy which makes an atomic attack on the nation.

The explosion of an enemy bomb within even a few hundred miles of one of our atomic missiles ready to be launched would put it out of commission unless the control and launching mechanisms are redesigned to withstand these effects. It is not necessary for the enemy bomb to make a direct hit.

THESE EMP EFFECTS were demonstrated vividly during the high altitude tests of 1958 in the South Atlantic and 1962 in the South Pacific.

The EMP phenomenon had been observed from the very

beginning of atomic testing in 1945. But the magnitude of the effects and their seriousness has been realized most vividly in the last decade.

The United States is pledged not to launch atomic bombs first. But it would utilize its gigantic nuclear strength in retaliation for an atomic strike at our country or our allies. The disabling effects of EMP created by bombs fired at us are of extreme seriousness.

In effect, a thermonuclear hydrogen fusion bomb of 50 megatons, a size that can be expected in actual warfare, would virtually wipe out catastrophically the electrical and electronic systems within a radius of 120 miles of where it strikes.

Even outside this area there would be many damaging effects. Smaller bombs would have smaller areas of complete disaster but their effects, too, would be very extensive.

THE SCIENTISTS AND the military charged with our atomic defense and attack are

most concerned about the effect of EMP upon the electrical circuitry that will control in launching and in flight and the electronic trigger mechanism of our Minuteman missiles as well as the Titan and Atlas missiles, all of which are land based.

Less vulnerable would be the submarine-launched Polaris missiles which are on the alert in relatively large numbers under the sea.

There is research under way, under pressure, to counter the effects of EMP by what is called "hardening." This involves redesigning all of the modern circuitry including antennas, the electronic triggers that set off the bombs, circuits in inertial guidance systems, and the long lines of communication from control centers which would give the orders to put the retaliatory firing of nuclear missiles in action.

IRONICALLY, information about EMP has been kept under such security wraps that the first detailed information has come to the public through revelations made by two reserve major generals, one in the Air Force and one in the Army, who are U.S. Senators. During the test ban treaty debate in the Senate, Senators Barry Goldwater (R-Ariz.) and Strom Thurmond (D-S.C.), both of whom opposed the ratification of the treaty, put into the proceedings of Congress to support their stand technical data, which previously had not been available (Congressional Record, Sept. 19).

Sen. Goldwater introduced into the Record a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicak, technical director of Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and Dr. John A. Kuypers of Stanford University.

THE EXPLOSION of an atomic bomb causes a gigantic electrical surge of extremely high voltage although of short duration. Even the early old-fashioned fission bombs of relatively small size caused increases in voltages on power lines in the region where they were exploded. Circuit breakers on main feed lines were tripped due to the excessive voltage and this effect was felt in areas more

that is known generally comes from foreign unclassified sources such as technical magazines and reports. The Vodicak-Kuypers report says that "our systems design and implementation remains in the horse and buggy stage with respect to nuclear electromagnetic effects."

Besides the EMP effect the nuclear explosions cause other electromagnetic disturbances. In every high altitude test, by both Americans and Russians since 1953, artificial auroras have been produced. This is the so-called Argus effect because it was most prominently recognized in the U.S. Argus test series in the South Atlantic in August 1958. An atomic bomb can create a man-made aurora at any desired location that is equal to the electrical disturbance of any recorded sunspot storm.

This aurora causes severe electrical disturbances that affect radio and cable communications more severely than sunspots. In 1958 a low-yield shot at only a 200-mile altitude in the South Atlantic caused the undersea coaxial cable across the North Atlantic, thousands of miles away, to fail to function from time to time.

OTHER NUCLEAR blast effects, electrical in their nature, are:

1—Bursts of neutrons, which like the EMP cause abnormal voltages in electrical wires, and result in insulation breakdowns due to heat, chemical change and other effects.

2—A sort of artificial lightning, a static discharge effect, which particularly damages radio antennas and other metal of the electrical systems above ground. Some of these effects are sufficient to melt the structural compounds and cause a collapse of the antenna.

3—Radio transmission is affected seriously, particularly in the low-frequency and ultralow-frequency ranges of radio communication.

4—Great bursts of gamma rays or x-rays are produced by a nuclear explosion. The effects of these are very serious and some information suggests that the atomic bomb blast will melt the plutonium and fusible light element compounds that

Can EMP Neutralize SAGE

By STAN KAUFMAN

Increased concern over the effect of electromagnetic pulse (EMP) on the electronic and electrical systems used in launch and guidance procedure of the U.S.'s retaliatory missiles also spotlights the air defense network of the nation. For this is a highly-sophisticated electronic and electrical net subject to tampering.

"Could SAGE installations such as that of the Detroit Air Defense at Custer Air Force Station be rendered useless by a nuclear air burst?"

If the effect of EMP proves as devastating as some Joslyn authorities claim, the entire system could be neutralized by an offensive assault. It would not need to be destructive on the ground to be electronically paralyzing.

The local SAGE facility is responsible for the air defense of a highly industrialized section of the Midwest encompassing some 220,000-square miles of real estate and 22 million inhabitants. To provide data for the destruction of incoming enemy aircraft, high speed computations are made on electronic equipment in the "blackhouse" at Custer.

If information made public on EMP by the two U.S. senators who opposed the test ban treaty can be taken as "gospel," there can be no doubt

that the circuitry and communications utilized in SAGE also would be so affected as to make the system inoperative on an automatic basis.

But any claim that our missiles in silos would be deactivated by EMP has been described by Secretary of Defense Robert S. McNamara as "pure fantasy."

IN A QUERY to local SAGE officials, the Enquirer and News was given the copy of a reply that was made by Sec. McNamara in September, but the reply did not present any definite answer as to what effect EMP would have on SAGE.

McNamara stated: "It is pure fantasy . . . fiction. There is no possibility that a Soviet bomb, no matter how large, could under today's conditions, in any way, kill or prevent from functioning effectively our nuclear weapons."

Not satisfied with this state reply, the Enquirer and News again queried the Air Force and North American Air Defense Command at Colorado Springs came up with a more positive statement. But before it can be made available to the newspaper, it must be cleared by the Pentagon in Washington.

Some unofficial AF comments implied that there would be no interference on the SAGE system from a nuclear test. But there was no definite reassurance.

Gen. Thomas C. Power, com-

mander of the Strategic Command, expressed fear if EMP wiped out the U.S. electronic surveillance and guidance system, we would have no way to retaliate. (His testimony before the Senate on the test treaty was highly censored for made public.)

One effect of EMP's energy described as a quality that erases data stored on magnetic tapes or drums, which are the heart of the SAGE system. This information is analyzed and relayed to jet intercept weapon systems and ground air nuclear-tipped missiles poised to destroy invading forces.

A burst of electromagnetic

ANOTHER F DRY C WATER

FOR YOUR RAINCOAT
AND OTH
Attendant O
MON.-FRI. 8:30-8:30 —
"THE CLEANEST

PERMETTE
695 W. Mich.

ABSOLUT OF DINING

Just In Time For
The Holidays—
\$489.00 GENUINE
Provincial 6 PC.
Table (42"x60"
front China and
at a Closeout Price
Just

MONDAY
10 A.M. - 9 P.M. G

SHOP MONDAY
FRIDAY NIGHT

SHOP *Robert Hall*
SUNDAY 12 to 6



WANTED ACTORS and ACTRESSES

BATTLE CREEK CIVIC THEATRE
Announces Casting For Its Second Play

"THE PLEASURE OF HIS COMPANY"
A WARM-HEARTED, WONDERFUL COMEDY

TRYOUTS AT THE CIVIC THEATRE
MON., TUES. & WED., NOV. 4, 5, 6, AT 7:30 P.M.

PENNEY'S

ALWAYS FIRST QUALITY



... was run in areas more than 80 miles from where the bomb was exploded.

Most of the instrumentation failures that plagued early bomb tests were due to this effect. The effect cannot be avoided by covering cables with earth because buried cables suffer along with antenna and other electrical devices exposed above ground. Insulation is destroyed by the excessive voltages of EMP and the excessive strength of the electrical current that run along the conductors to distant terminals and puts them out of action.

Research of the highest priority today in connection with defense activities includes the re-design of our existing electrical and electronic systems, including radar, to avoid the danger of their being put out of action by the EMP effects of enemy atomic attack.

Those working on our scientific research have been hampered by lack of information on the EMP and associated atomic effects, although there has been distributed, with a secret classification, studies and information which are not yet available to the general public.

• • •
MOST OF THE information

light element compounds that comprise the warheads of the nuclear bombs which we rely on to fling in retaliation to an attack upon this country.

• • •
EXPERTS ARE concerned that there are no reliable data compilations, such as a handbook, that can be used by the thousands of engineers and scientists who are working on our communications and weapons systems which must be redesigned and "hardened" in order to take care of the EMP and other nuclear explosion effects.

The electrical effects of atomic explosion which are now causing great concern are additional to the radiation, blast and extreme heat which would be produced by gigantic H-bomb explosions. These effects are better known and have been better publicized in connection with civilian defense than the electrical effects. But they are fundamentally no more serious from the standpoint of our counter measures and the defense of the country.

The electromagnetic effects which are now becoming realized are additional bomb dangers.

Keep in Trim With
Ida Jean Kain



AUTOMATIC 4-SPEED PHONOGRAPH

Popular portable with quality VM changer, dual sapphire needles for 78s and L.P.'s. Automatic shut-off after last play. Sturdy wood frame is handsomely designed and covered. Layaway for Christmas, small deposit holds.

39⁹⁵



RADIO-PHONO

Manual phono has 4-speed 45 spindle, dual sapphire needles, sturdy wood frame, easy to carry and shows.

LAYAWAY NOW FOR CHRISTMAS. SMALL DEPOSIT HOLDS. USE TIME

2-F Sunday, Nov. 3, 1963

THE SHREVEPORT TIMES

REVEALED DURING SENATE DEBATE

A-Retaliatio n Jeopardized By Electromagnetic Pulse

By WATSON DAVIS
Director, Science Service

WASHINGTON — The entire nuclear defense of the United States is in jeopardy because of an atomic bomb effect which has so far been kept under strict secrecy.

Realization has grown that the explosion of an atomic bomb, either the old-fashioned fission kind or the hydrogen or nuclear fusion sort, sets up extremely high and powerful radiation of an electrical nature.

The electromagnetic pulse, EMP, as it is called, has the effect of putting out of commission the ordinary electrical control systems that must be relied on launch and guide our missiles that would carry retaliatory atomic warheads to the enemy which makes an atomic attack on the nation.

The explosion of an enemy bomb within even a few hundred miles of one of our atomic missiles ready to be launched would put it out of commission unless the control and launching mechanisms are redesigned to withstand these effects. It is not necessary for the enemy bomb to make a direct hit.

These EMP effects were demonstrated vividly during the high altitude tests of 1958 in the South Atlantic and 1962 in the South Pacific.

OBSERVED FROM BEGINNING

The EMP phenomenon had been observed from the very beginning of atomic testing in 1945. But the magnitude of the effects and their seriousness has been realized most vividly in the last decade.

The United States is pledged not to launch atomic bombs first. But it would utilize its gigantic nuclear strength in retaliation for an atomic strike at our country or our allies. The disabling effects of EMP created by bombs fired at us are of extreme seriousness. In effect, a thermonuclear hydrogen fusion bomb of 50 megatons, a size that can be expected in actual warfare, would vir-

centers which would give the orders to put the retaliatory firing of nuclear missiles in action.

Ironically, information about EMP has been kept under such security wraps that the first detailed information has come to the public through revelations made by two reserve major generals, one in the Air Force and one in the Army, who are U.S. senators. During the test ban treaty debate in the Senate, Sens. Barry Goldwater (R-Ariz.) and Strom Thurmond (D-S.C.), both of whom opposed the ratification of the treaty, put into the proceedings of Congress to support their stand technical data, which previously had not been available.

Sen. Goldwater introduced into the Record a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicak, technical director of Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and Dr. John A. Kuypers of Stanford University.

The explosion of an atomic bomb causes a gigantic electrical surge of extremely high voltage although of short duration. Even the early old-fashioned fission bombs of relatively small size caused increases in voltages on power lines in the region where they were exploded. Circuit breakers on main feed lines were tripped due to the excessive voltage and this effect was felt in areas more than 80 miles from where the bomb was exploded.

Most of the instrumentation failures that plagued early bomb tests were due to this effect. The effect cannot be avoided by covering cables with earth because buried cables suffer along with antenna and other electrical devices exposed above ground. Insulation is destroyed by the excessive voltages of EMP and the excessive strength of the electrical current that runs along the conductors to distant terminals and puts them out of action.

Research of the highest priority today in connection with defense activities includes the redesign of our existing electrical and electronic systems, including radar, to avoid the danger of their being put out of action by the EMP

radio and cable communications more severely than sunspots. In 1958 a low-yield shot at only a 200-mile altitude in the South Atlantic caused the undersea coaxial cable across the North Atlantic, thousands of miles away, to fail to function from time to time.

Other nuclear blast effects, electrical in their nature, are:

1. Bursts of neutrons, which like the EMP cause abnormal voltages in electrical wires, and result in insulation breakdowns due to heat, chemical change and other effects.

2. A sort of artificial lightning, a static discharge effect, which particularly damages radio antennas and other metal of the electrical systems above ground. Some of these effects are sufficient to melt the structural compounds and cause a collapse of the antenna.

RADIOS AFFECTED

3. Radio transmission is affected seriously, particularly in the low-frequency and ultralow-frequency ranges of radio communication.

4. Great bursts of gamma rays or X-rays are produced by a nuclear explosion. The effects of these are very serious and some information suggests that the atomic bomb blast will melt the plutonium and fusible light ele-

ment compounds that comprise the warheads of the nuclear bombs which we rely on to fling in retaliation to an attack upon this country.

Experts are concerned that there are no reliable data compilations, such as a handbook, that can be used by the thousands of engineers and scientists who are working on our communications and weapons systems which must be redesigned and "hardened" in order to take care of the EMP and other nuclear explosion effects.

The electrical effects of atomic explosion which are now causing great concern are additional to the radiation, blast and extreme heat which would be produced by gi-

gantic H-bomb explosions. These effects are better known and have been better publicized in connection with civilian defense than the electrical effects. But they are fundamentally no more serious from the standpoint of our counter measures and the defense of the country.

The electromagnetic effects which are now becoming realized are additional bomb dangers.

The present system of punctuation as a means of dividing written language into sections by various symbols was developed, with subsequent variations, from a system employed by an Italian scholar and printer, Aldus Manutius, in the late 15th and early 16th centuries.

Acousticon Offers . . .**TV ATTACHMENT TO
THE HARD OF HEARING!**

As a public service, this attachment is being offered to the hard of hearing, **BELOW OUR COST!**



This is a
\$4.95
Value!

FOR THE HARD-OF-HEARING! Hear TV much clearer! You will certainly welcome this marvelous attachment for your TV set!

\$2

We would prefer, for purely good will and economic reasons, that only the hard-of-hearing order this attachment.

--- MAIL COUPON AND \$2 TO ---

I am hard of hearing. Please send me your TV attachment.

Acousticon

HEARING AIDS
544 E. Kings Highway
Shreveport, La. Phone 865-1350

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE

NOW!...Westinghouse



A CHOICE

↓
And You

tually wipe out catastrophically the electrical and electronic systems within a radius of 120 miles of where it strikes.

Even outside this area there would be many damaging effects. Smaller bombs would have smaller areas of complete disaster but their effects, too, would be very extensive.

The scientists and the military charged with our atomic defense and attack are most concerned about the effect of EMP upon the electrical circuitry that will control in launching and in flight and the electronic trigger mechanism of our Minuteman missiles as well as the Titan and Atlas missiles, all of which are land based.

Less vulnerable would be the submarine-launched Polaris missiles which are on the alert in relatively large numbers under the sea.

RESEARCH LAUNCHED

There is research under way, under pressure, to counter the effects of EMP by what is called "hardening." This involves redesigning all of the modern circuitry including antennas, the electronic triggers that set off the bombs, circuits in inertial guidance systems, and the long lines of communication from control

effects of enemy atomic attack.

INFORMATION LACKING

Those working on our scientific research have been hampered by lack of information on the EMP and associated atomic effects, although there has been distributed, with a secret classification, studies and information which are not yet available to the general public.

Most of the information that is known generally comes from foreign unclassified sources such as technical magazines and reports. The Vodka-Kuypers report says that "our systems design and implementation remains in the horse and buggy stage with respect to nuclear electromagnetic effects."

Besides the EMP effect the nuclear explosions cause other electromagnetic disturbances. In every high altitude test, by both Americans and Russians since 1953, artificial auroras have been produced. This is the so-called Argus effect because it was most prominently recognized in the U.S. Argus test series in the South Atlantic in August 1958. An atomic bomb can create a man-made aurora at any desired location that is equal to the electrical disturbances of any recorded sunspot storm.

This aurora causes severe electrical disturbances that affect

Load and Wash Your Dishes FROM THE TOP



A FR

WESTINGHO

WAST DISPOS

With Any Under

DISHWASH

Monday C

THE RECORD, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1963

Electromagnetic Pulse Imperils Nuclear-Attack Defense Of U.S.

Atomic-Bomb Effect Nullifies Systems For Launching Hit-Back Missiles

By WATSON DAVIS

Washington (SS) — The entire nuclear defense of the United States is in jeopardy because of an atomic-bomb effect which has so far been kept under strict secrecy.

Realization has grown that the explosion of an atomic bomb, either the old-fashioned fission kind or the hydrogen or nuclear-fusion sort, sets up extremely high and powerful radiation of an electrical nature.

The electromagnetic pulse, E. M. P., has the effect of putting out of commission the ordinary electrical-control systems that must be relied on to launch and guide our missiles that would carry retaliatory atomic warheads to the enemy which makes an atomic attack on the nation.

The explosion of an enemy bomb within even a few hundred miles of one of our atomic missiles ready to be launched would put it out of commission unless the control and launching mechanisms are redesigned to withstand these effects. It is

A. E. C. Shuts Off Historic Reactor

Oak Ridge, Tenn. (AP) — The Atomic Energy Commission shut down its oldest operating

not necessary for the enemy bomb to make a direct hit.

These E. M. P. effects were demonstrated vividly during the high-altitude tests of 1958 in the South Atlantic and 1962 in the South Pacific.

The E. M. P. phenomenon had been observed from the very beginning of atomic testing in 1945. But the magnitude of the effects and their seriousness have been realized most vividly in the last decade.

The United States is pledged not to launch atomic bombs first. But it would utilize its gigantic nuclear strength in retaliation for an atomic strike at our country or our allies. The disabling effects of E. M. P. created by bombs fired at us are of extreme seriousness. In effect, a thermonuclear hydrogen fusion bomb of 50 megatons, a size that can be expected in actual warfare, would virtually wipe out catastrophically the electrical and electronic systems within a radius of 120 miles of where it strikes.

Even outside this area there would be many damaging effects. Smaller bombs would

redesigning all of the modern circuitry including antennas, the electronic triggers that set off the bombs, circuits in inertial-guidance systems, and the long lines of communication from control centers which would give the orders to put the retaliatory firing of nuclear missiles in action.

SENATORS CITE PERIL

Ironically, information about E. M. P. has been kept under such security wraps that the first detailed information has come to the public through revelations made by two reserve major generals, one in the Air Force and one in the Army, who are U. S. Senators. During the test-ban treaty debate in the Senate, Senators Barry Goldwater (R., Ariz.) and Strom Thurmond (D., S. C.), both of whom opposed the ratification of the treaty, put into the proceedings of Congress to support their stand technical data which previously had not been available.

Senator Goldwater introduced into the Congressional Record a paper prepared by Dr. V. W. Vodicak, technical director of Joslyn Electronic Systems Division, and Dr. John A. Kuypers of Stanford University.

The explosion of an atomic bomb causes a gigantic electrical surge of extremely high voltage although of short duration. Even the early old-fashioned fission bombs of relatively small size caused increases in voltages on power lines in the

atomic reactor yesterday.

At 2:13 P. M., the reactor, or nuclear furnace, ceased operation — 20 years, 11 hours and 13 minutes after it began functioning.

Dr. Richard Doan, one of the pioneers in the nation's atomic energy program, pushed a button that signaled the end of the graphite reactor's controlled reaction. A. E. C. Chairman G. T. Seaborg and a host of dignitaries looked on.

Doan was the first research director at Oak Ridge National Laboratory and was one of the little band of scientists and engineers present at 5 A. M., Nov. 4, 1943, when the reactor began operating.

The graphite reactor served as a pilot plant for the production of plutonium during World War II.

have smaller areas of complete disaster but their effects, too, would be very extensive.

POLARIS LESS VULNERABLE

The scientists and the military charged with our atomic defense and attack are most concerned about the effect of E. M. P. upon the electrical circuitry that will control in launching and in flight and the electronic trigger mechanism of our Minuteman missiles as well as the Titan and Atlas missiles, all of which are land based.

Less vulnerable would be the submarine-launched Polaris missiles which are on the alert in relatively large numbers under the sea.

There is research under way, under pressure, to counter the effects of E. M. P. by what is called hardening. This involves

region where they were exploded. Circuit breakers on main feed lines were tripped due to the excessive voltage and this effect was felt in areas more than 80 miles from where the bomb was exploded.

REDESIGN RESEARCH

Most of the instrumentation failures that plagued early bomb tests were due to this effect. The effect cannot be avoided by covering cables with earth because buried cables suffer along with antenna and other electrical devices exposed above ground. Insulation is destroyed by the excessive voltages of E. M. P. and the excessive strength of the electrical current that run along the conductors to distant terminals and puts them out of action.

Research of the highest priori-

A-2 HONOLULU ADVERTISER Monday, July 9, 1962
TIDE: High 11:02 a.m., 9:26 p.m. Low 4:01 a.m., 4:03 p.m.

Blast Lights Isles

Continued from Page 1

Lights Go Out As Bomb Blasts

The street lights on Ferdinand St. in Manoa and Kawaiinui St. in Kailua went out at the instant the bomb went off, according to several persons who called police last night.

Repairmen were sent to investigate.

Police were sent to a South St. warehouse when a burglar alarm started ringing at the time of the blast.

THE HONOLULU ADVERTISER
605 Kapiolani Blvd.
at South St. Honolulu 2, Hawaii
Entered as Second Class
Matter in Honolulu, Hawaii
Telephone All Departments 52977

THE KINGSTON WHIG-STANDARD — WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 24, 1958

PA

Kremlin Builds Shelter In Volga River Reg

BONN (NANA) — A nuclear war command post has been constructed for the Kremlin's top leadership 450 miles east of Moscow near the Volga river, according to Bonn government intelligence officials.

The Kremlin's nuclear shelter is described as a rough approximation of that constructed for U.S. government leaders in the Maryland mountains.

Situated in the centre of a prohibited area 12 miles in circumference, the Kremlin shelter reportedly is sunk 120 feet in the earth and has space for 200 persons.

It is claimed that the Kremlin's underground "fortress," if cut off from outside assistance, could hold out for six months entirely on its own resources.

Construction is said to have begun in 1954. Reportedly in charge of the project were professors Iuri Makasarov, who recently was named chairman of the Soviet State Commission for

Science and Technology, and Michael Lavrentiv, an automation expert.

Reports say the bunker is an automation showcase—a so-called "robot city" designed to free its occupants of all housekeeping tasks.

More than half of the bunker's space is said to be filled with communications and other technical equipment designed to permit the Kremlin's leaders to exercise command of a nuclear war through remote control.

There reportedly are conference rooms, supply chambers and a hospital. The largest single chamber is said to be a 600-foot-long hall designed as a communal living quarter.

The shelter's security belt was cleared of its normal civilian population prior to the beginning of construction, the intelligence sources say.

The peasants moved out of the security area, they add, have been replaced by secret police and troops who, wearing civilian

clothing, ers, even the last ants.

Soviet chev h of Jo. transfe ment f at the

Khru could be efficient mand vance.

NO FO

Red Ships Spy on Pacific Nuclear

WASHINGTON, May 25 (UPI)—Three Russian ships loaded with electronic gear are spying in the U.S. nuclear test area of the Pacific and are gathering valuable military information, the Defense Department said today.

But a Pentagon spokesman said the vessels are outside the restricted zone surrounding Christmas Island, and are within their rights.

No action is planned except to warn them of possible danger from the explo-

sions, he said.

The ships are only 10 to 15 miles outside the restricted area about 400 miles west of Christmas Island, he said, and have ignored efforts by American vessels to warn them of danger.

Recalling that the Russians complained of fallout danger to one of its vessels in the 1958 Pacific tests, the spokesman said they apparently are not concerned about such danger now.

The largest of the Russian vessels was identified as the

3,600-ton hydro-meteorological ship Shokal'skiy. It was said to have a great variety of electronic devices, 16 laboratories and a pad for launching rockets capable of reaching ionosphere.

It is accompanied by two smaller ships, which are converted trawlers equipped to obtain auxiliary electronic data.

The Pentagon spokesman said the ships can obtain information on weapons design through "radio-chemical" analysis. They can

measure the size of the nuclear test explosions as well as determining their exact time and position.

To reach their present positions, the Soviet ships cross the restricted area around Johnston Island, the spokesman said.

In answer to a question, he said that even within the restricted area the United States has no power except to warn ships of danger.

"Although they are currently just outside the restricted boundaries, they

have ignored a U.S. Navy destroyer which approached to warn them of possible danger," the spokesman said. He added:

"Following the last U.S. nuclear test conducted in the Pacific in 1958 the Soviets complained that another of their research ships had suffered fallout damage, and protested to the United States.

"Yet by maneuvering and remaining so close to the well-publicized restricted boundaries, they

★ ★ ★ ★ U.S. Fires 13th N From Plane Near

The 13th blast in the U.S. Pacific nuclear test series—Operation Dominic—was set off today near Christmas Island.

The latest explosion at 5:15 a.m., Hawaiian time, was announced by the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission.

There was no indication that the test

Monday's Circulation

104,280

COMPLETE
N.Y. STOCKS
IN THIS EDITION

Honolulu Star-Bulletin

Vol. 51, No. 145

★★★★

HONOLULU, HAWAII, FRIDAY, MAY 25, 1962

HOME EDITION

4—Hilo Tribune-Herald, Wednesday, February 12, 1964

U.S. Toughens Arsenal Against N-Blow

By RAY CROMLEY

WASHINGTON—(NEA)—Below the surface of debate over reliability of U.S. missiles lies a definite scientific problem we are moving with all possible haste to correct.

Responsible missile scientists question after a strong Russian nuclear attack how many missiles we are certain will be usable and accurate. The damage they fear is from radiation and neutrons which would be liberated by enemy blasts.

With conventional circuitry, high-intensity radiation pulses from a nuclear explosion can scramble the memory of a missile guidance computer, prematurely trigger a decision circuit and cause other equipment malfunction.

A one-megathon explosion in space will produce a crippling 10-million-roentgen-per-second pulse more than 110 miles away. Effects of these pulses have been measured through almost a quarter of a mile of earth.

★ ★ ★

STEPS ARE BEING TAKEN to correct these difficulties. The Defense Department is installing circuits, tubes, insulation and sensing devices better able to withstand this electromagnetic pulse.

Some components are being sealed in vacuum so there is no air to be ionized and cause stray currents. Components made of metal-ceramic combinations are being substituted for components made of radiation-susceptible organic materials.

Some circuits will be kept at high temperatures to defeat the effects of sudden electromagnetic pulses. Some parts of the missile control system are being rejiggered to operate at higher frequency levels less likely to be

The reason for lingering doubt is simple. It isn't always possible to know what big-scale pulses will do simply by making small-scale tests and applying mathematics.

Therefore the Defense Department is pushing a series of experimental projects aimed at working out new techniques for testing the effects of nuclear explosions and electromagnetic pulses on the complex electronics of our missile systems.

★ ★ ★

BY THIS SAME TEST of reliability, bombers would seem to be even less reliable than the big missiles. That is, a smaller percentage of intercontinental bombers would probably live through an all-out Soviet nuclear attack. Fewer would get through Red defenses.

Polaris submarines should be in better shape. If they're hidden in the seas, far from targets, it's unlikely that large nuclear weapons will explode nearby. The water also helps damp any electromagnetic pulse.

The Pentagon theory, therefore, is that a combination of Minutemen, Titans, Polaris submarines and intercontinental bombers should guarantee there will be enough missiles and bombers workable to defeat the Soviet Union if Khrushchev should attack—or to deter him from doing so.

★ ★ ★

an Orchid Lei

To Harold H. Manago of Captain Cook, Kona, appointed as Second Senatorial District mem-

affected by the electromagnetic pulse sent out by a nuclear expulsion.

Missiles and their sites are being hardened against radiation as well as blast. Shielding is being inserted to protect sensitive components.

★ ★ ★

THE NUCLEAR BAN makes full-scale tests of the new equipment impossible. Small-scale tests have been satisfactory. By mathematical interpolation, the defense scientists reason, the Minuteman and Titan missile complexes probably will stand up—when refurbishing is completed—against electromagnetic pulses sent out by all nuclear explosions, except those that are large and close by.

"But we're not certain beyond all doubt," says one scientist. "And in defense we must be absolutely certain; that's why we're keeping the intercontinental bombers, too."

ber of Board of Education.

★ ★ ★

To Tadashi (Ted) Suzuki of Hilo, named as Hawaii County member of Hawaii Housing Authority.

★ ★ ★

To Donald S. Shintaku of Kapapala, Kau, named State Outstanding Young Farmer of 1963.

★ ★ ★

To John Kekua of Hilo, re-elected president of Hawaii Island Chapter of National Foundation.

★ ★ ★

To James L. Reid of Hilo, named member of the Maritime Administration Unit of the National Defense Executive Reserve.

★ ★ ★

To Wataru Kohashi of Hilo, elected president of AJA Veterans Council.

Friday, February 14, 1964

Santa Cruz Sentinel -23-

Biossat & Cromley

Washington Column

NEA Washington Correspondent

U. S. Toughens Arsenal Against Nuclear Blow

Washington (NEA). — Below the surface of debate over reliability of U.S. missiles lies a definite scientific problem we are moving with all possible haste to correct.

Responsible missile scientists question after a strong Russian nuclear attack how many missiles we are certain will be usable and accurate. The damage they fear is from radiation and neutrons which would be liberated by enemy blasts.

With conventional circuitry, high-intensity radiation pulses from a nuclear explosion can scramble the memory of a missile guidance computer, prematurely trigger a decision circuit and cause other equipment malfunction.

A one-megaton explosion in space will produce a crippling 10-million-roentgen-per-second pulse more than 110 miles away. Effects of these pulses have been measured through almost a quarter of a mile of earth.

Steps are being taken to correct these difficulties. The Defense Department is installing circuits, tubes, insulation and sensing devices better able to withstand this electromagnetic pulse

inserted to protect sensitive components.

The nuclear test ban makes full-scale tests of the new equipment impossible. Small-scale tests have been satisfactory. By mathematical interpolation, the defense scientists reason, the Minuteman and Titan missile complexes probably will stand up — when refurbishing is completed — against electromagnetic pulses sent out by all nuclear explosions, except those that are large and close by.

"But we're not certain beyond all doubt," says one scientist. "And in defense we must be absolutely certain; that's why we're keeping the intercontinental bombers, too."

The reason for lingering doubt is simple. It isn't always possible to know what big-scale pulses will do simply by making small-scale tests and applying mathematics.

Therefore the Defense Department is pushing a series of experimental projects aimed at working out new techniques for testing the effects of nuclear explosions and electromagnetic pulses on the complex electronics of our missile systems.

By this same test of reliability, bombers would seem to be even less reliable than the big missiles. That is, a smaller percentage of

stand this electromagnetic pulse.

Some components are being sealed in vacuum so there is no air to be ionized and cause stray currents. Components made of metal - ceramic combinations are being substituted for components made of radiation-susceptible organic materials.

Some circuits will be kept at high temperatures to defeat the effects of sudden electromagnetic pulses. Some parts of the missile control system are being rejiggered to operate at higher frequency levels less likely to be affected by the electromagnetic pulse sent out by a nuclear explosion.

Missiles and their sites are being hardened against radiation as well as blast. Shielding is being

that is, a smaller percentage of intercontinental bombers would probably live through an all-out Soviet nuclear attack. Fewer would get through Red defenses.

Polaris submarines should be in better shape. If they're hidden in the seas, far from targets, it's unlikely that large nuclear weapons will explode nearby. The water also helps damp any electromagnetic pulse.

The Pentagon theory, therefore, is that a combination of Minuteman, Titans, Polaris submarines and intercontinental bombers should guarantee there will be enough missiles and bombers workable to defeat the Soviet Union if Khrushchev should attack — or to deter him from doing so.

A-6 Honolulu, July 23, 1967 THE SUNDAY STAR-BULLETIN & ADVERTISER

Grim Scenes Painted by McNamara

WASHINGTON (UPI) — Raging fire storms 100 times more intense than those which consumed Hamburg, Germany in World

War II engulf America's cities. Much of the continent's oxygen is consumed by them. Tidal waves triggered by a nuclear explosion destroy Hawaii and Alaska. No one knows how many millions die.

The picture was painted yesterday by Rep. Craig Hosmer, R-Calif., ranking GOP House member of the

House - Senate Atomic Energy Committee. He offered a scenario to describe what could happen to the United States under the nuclear strategy of Defense Secretary Robert S. McNamara.

The kicker to Hosmer's graphic presentation was that the aggressor, who he leaves no doubt is Russia, would accomplish his monumental scope of destruction with just 18 weapons, each carrying a warhead of 100 megatons.

Retaliation, the threat of which is supposed to prevent such a happening, would fail, Hosmer said, because the electromagnetic

pulse emanating from the explosions would interfere with the guidance systems of the offensive American missiles.

Missiles that are launched and bombers that go off the ground can easily be taken care of by the Soviet anti-missile system, with which Russia is moving ahead in contrast to McNamara's cautious approach to a U.S. system, Hosmer said.

The Defense Department issued a statement strongly disputing Hosmer's claim that the United States would be powerless against a Soviet attack.

Air Force Secretary Har-

old Brown declared: "assertion that U.S. nuclear forces could be rendered ineffective by 18 Soviet megaton weapons or such weapons has no foundation in fact. Our deterrence capability is assured by the fact that our strategic nuclear force consisting of land-based missiles in hardened silos and submarine-based missiles and a large bomber force can survive enemy attack, reach the enemy and penetrate his defenses to inflict damage on him."

"And on each system, we have an advantage over the Soviet Union."

ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY SCHOOL

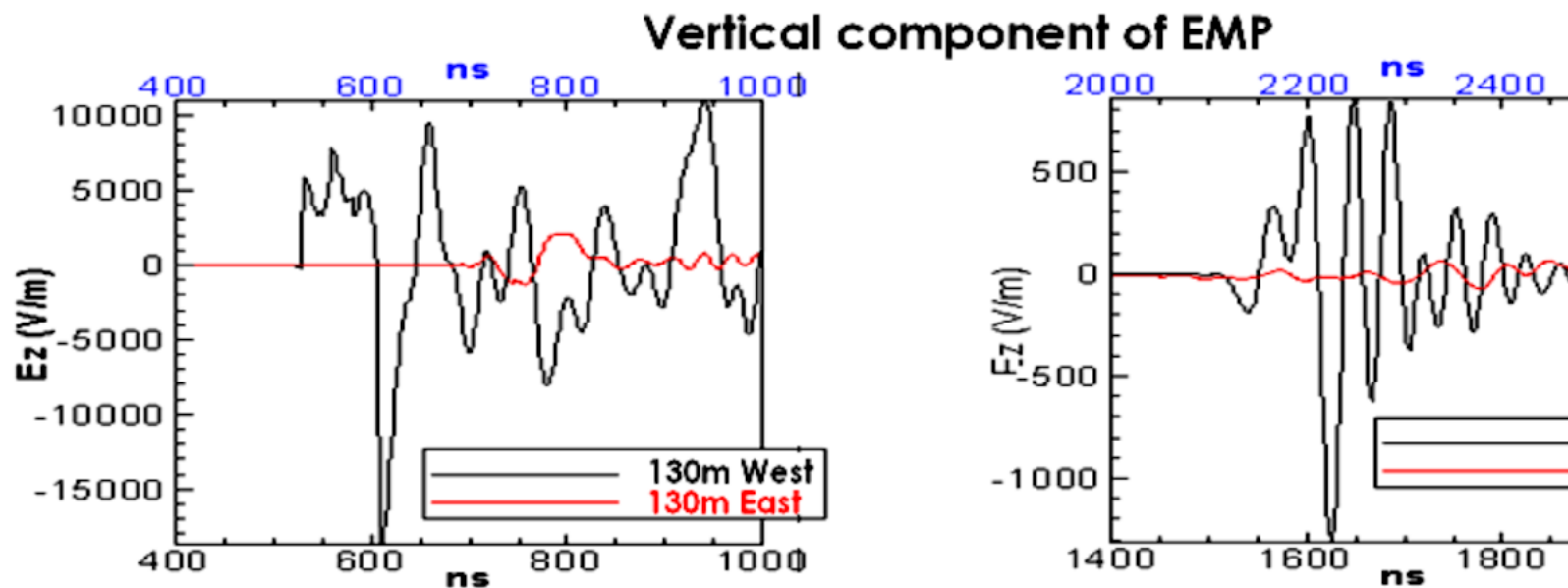
Two years of high school math required for entrance, plus successful passing of aptitude tests. Almost unlimited opportunities in the Pacific Area. New York Tech (founded 1910) Honolulu extension school. 1375 Dillingham Blvd. Phone 815-827. Day and Eve. classes. Approved for Vets.

WITNESSES

To the accident between a compact car & a truck on Ala Moana Blvd. (awa entrance to the park) around noon Monday, July 10th.
Please call Mr. Dixon at 963-322.

Sears

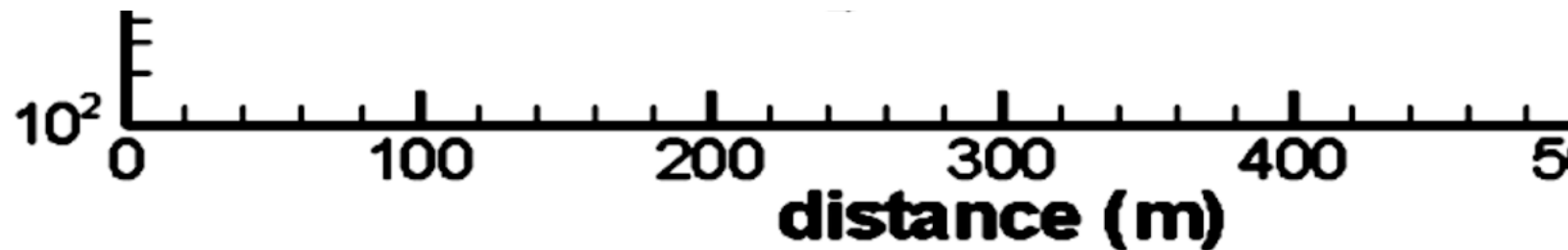
Patio Shop SALE



William S. Smith, et al., Nuclear EMP simulation for large-scale urban environments, Los Alamos, LA-UR-12-20227, 2012

How the EMP is attenuated by





Effects of buildings on maximum EMP from a generic "Fatman" type bomb in downtown Houston, Texas

Tall buildings (1) attenuate prompt gamma rays, (2) the line-of-sight (UHF) EM

Scott Smith, Jeff Bull, Trevor Wilcox, Randy Bos, Xuan-Min Shao, Tim Goorley, Ken
Nuclear EMP simulation for large-scale urban environments, Los Alamos LA-UR-12-2

Weather
Fair, Mild
High 85
(Details on Page 19)

THE EVANSVILLE COURIER

Fi

117TH YEAR—NO. 158
Second-Class Postage Paid at Evansville, Ind.
EVANSVILLE, IND., TUESDAY MORNING, JULY 10, 1962
22 PAGES

COMMUNICATIONS BLACKED OUT TEMPORARILY

H-Bomb Believed Exploded Record 400 Miles In Sp

Honolulu, Hawaii (UPI)—Scientists in Hawaii estimated Monday that the hydrogen bomb over Johnston Island, a multi-colored blast that was visible for 3,500 miles and temporarily blacked out trans-Pacific communications, exploded a record 400 miles in space.

The huge fireball 700 miles away over Johnston Island was seen clearly early Monday by scientists atop 10,000-foot Mt. Haleakala on Maui, an observation point from which altitudes of previous blasts have been computed accurately.

In the megaton range, with power estimated at five million tons or more of TNT, the communications test shot was the biggest and highest of the current series at Christmas and Johnston Islands.

If the Hawaii estimate proves correct, it would be the highest U. S. nuclear shot ever. The highest previously announced

were 300 miles, with much smaller explosions.

The high altitude H-bomb blast has been the target of protest by many scientists and has been denounced particularly by Iron Curtain nations.

THE 400-MILE estimate increased speculation that this might be the end of testing at Johnston this year. In two previous attempts instrument malfunction forced intentional destruction of the nuclear devices in flight. Weather caused several delays.

Originally the Johnston schedule called for three or four shots, starting at around 30 miles and stepping up to 500 or more. Some observers believed Sunday night's test was intended to gather all possible high altitude information in one shot.

It was designed to test the effects of a hydrogen explosion on radar and radio communications and show whether an electronic screen might be an effective defense against enemy missiles by disrupting their guidance systems.

Atomic experts in Washington said they expected little or no radioactive fallout from the test. Some of the debris, they said, would be hurled free of the earth's gravitational field. Other debris would be so widely scattered as to be comparatively harmless when it reaches earth.

"THERE IS no doubt," one authority said, "that space tests are the safest of all above-ground shots from the standpoint of fallout."

A spokesman for the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in

Honolulu said examination of magnetic field graphs showed a "very sharp departure" at time of detonation. This was followed by five or six minutes of activity, with a return to normal in about 30 minutes.

The spokesman said the blast made a "sudden impulse" on the graph. He indicated it was much greater than had been expected and he expressed amazement that the magnetic fields returned to normal so quickly.

Disappointed by two previous failures in the air and by several

postponements, sky-watchers in Hawaii and Fiji were rewarded richly.

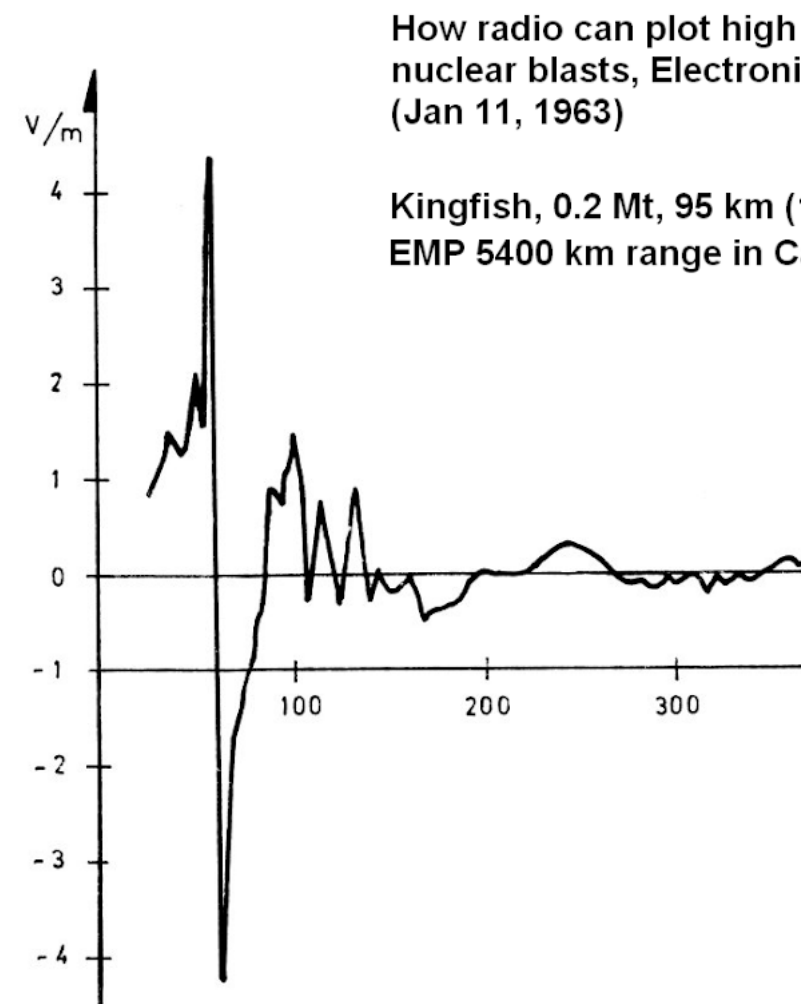
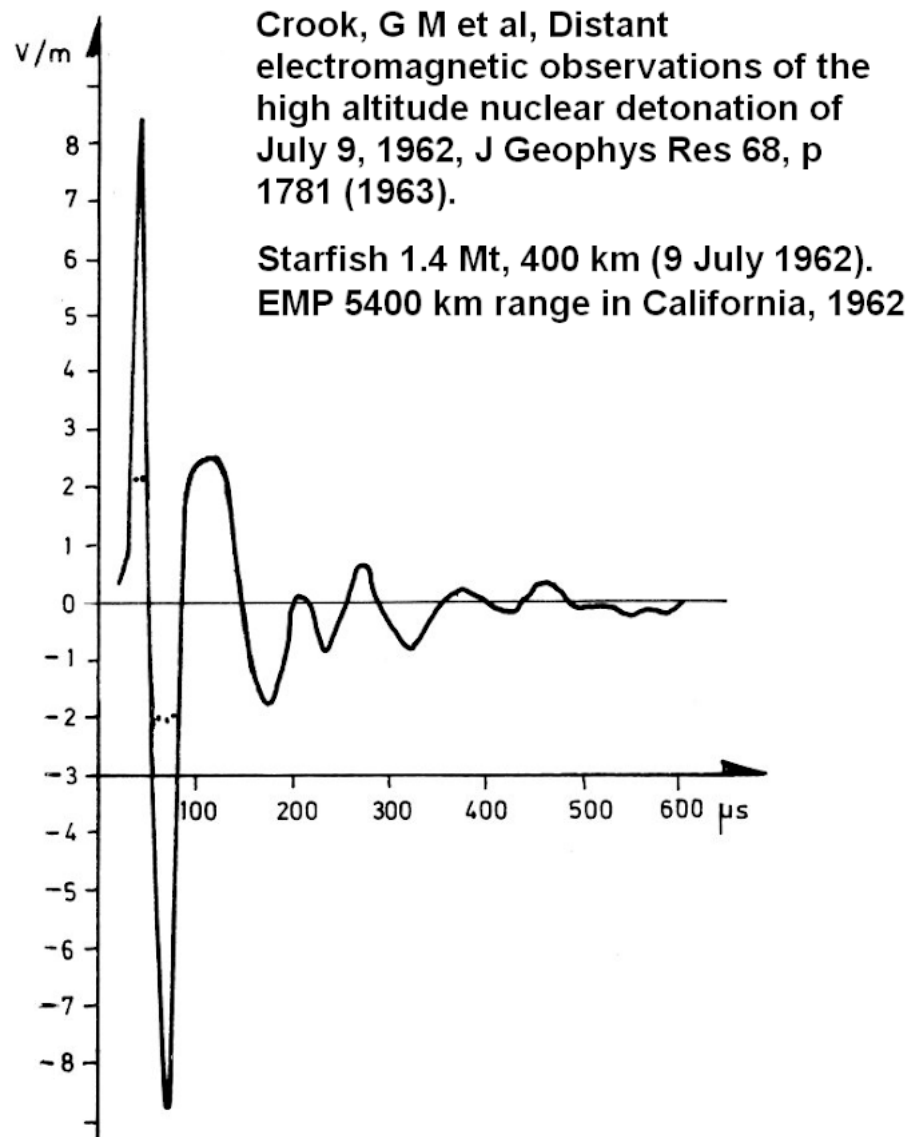
Watchers in Hawaii, 750 miles northeast of Johnston, saw the sky lighted from horizon to horizon in icy blue, green, red and pink. Fifty minutes later a glow resembling the northern lights still hung in the sky.

IN THE FIJI Islands, more than 2,000 miles southwest of Johnston, residents saw the sky successively turn white, green, yellowy orange and crimson red. The flash was visible even in

New Zealand where the sky at the detonation glow followed by some seconds of hysteria, switchboards.

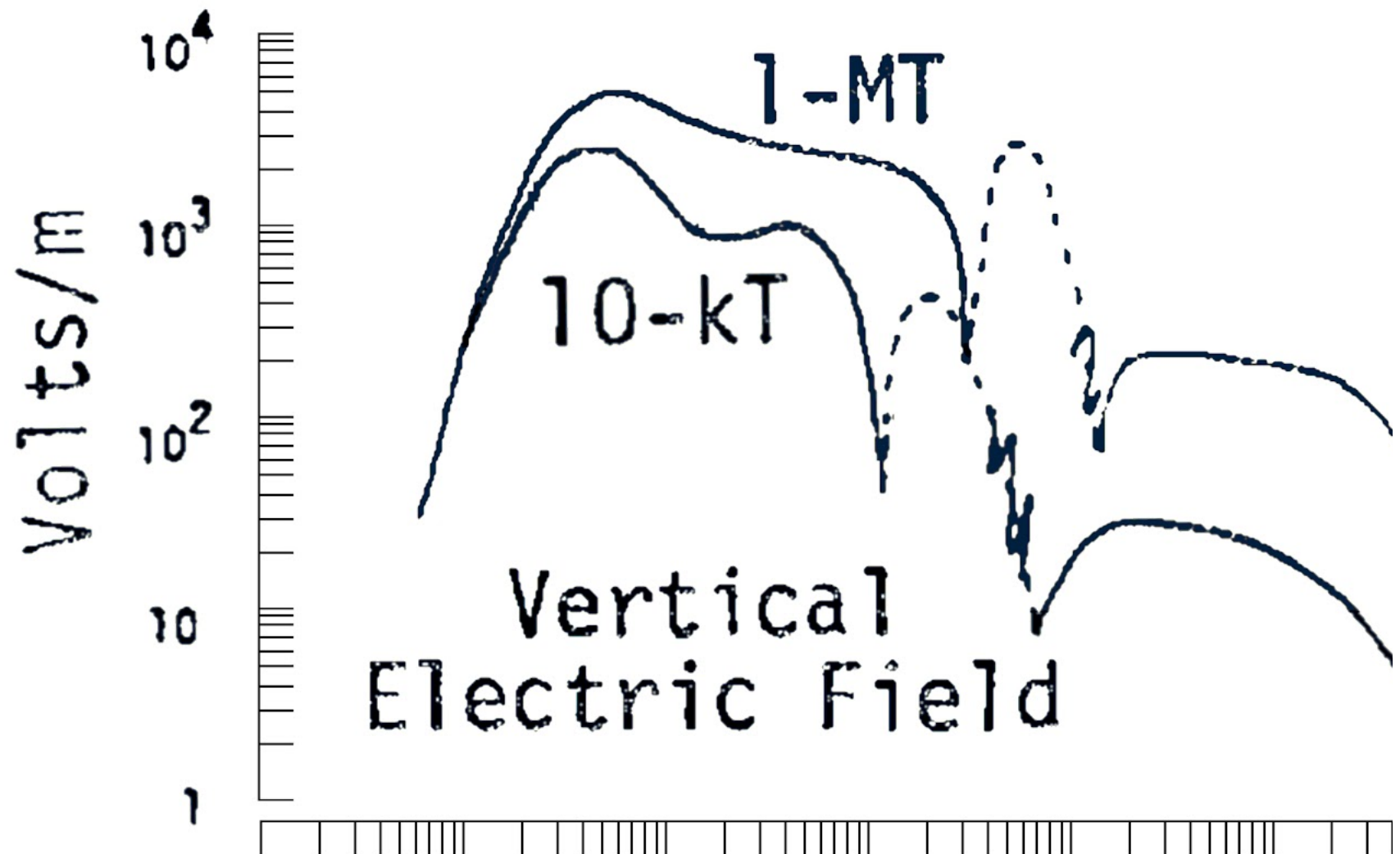
In Hawaii, beginning 11 p.m. by some areas in glar alarms were extinguished.

There was a (Continued on

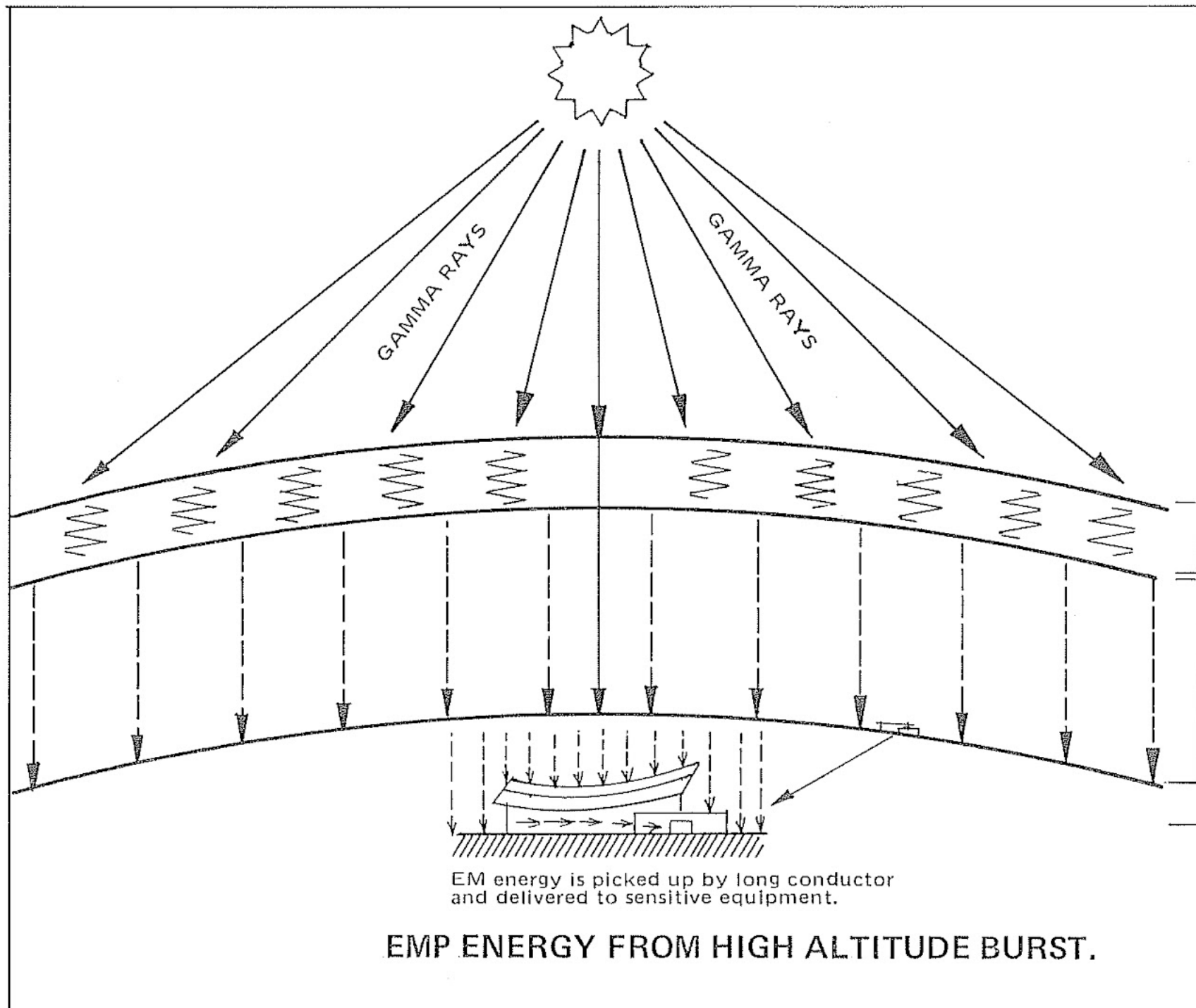


C. L. Longmire, "History and Physics of EMP," presented at
Fourth NEM Symposium, Baltimore, Maryland, July 2, 1978

10 km range from surface bursts (solid lines = negative fields; dashed lines = positive fields)



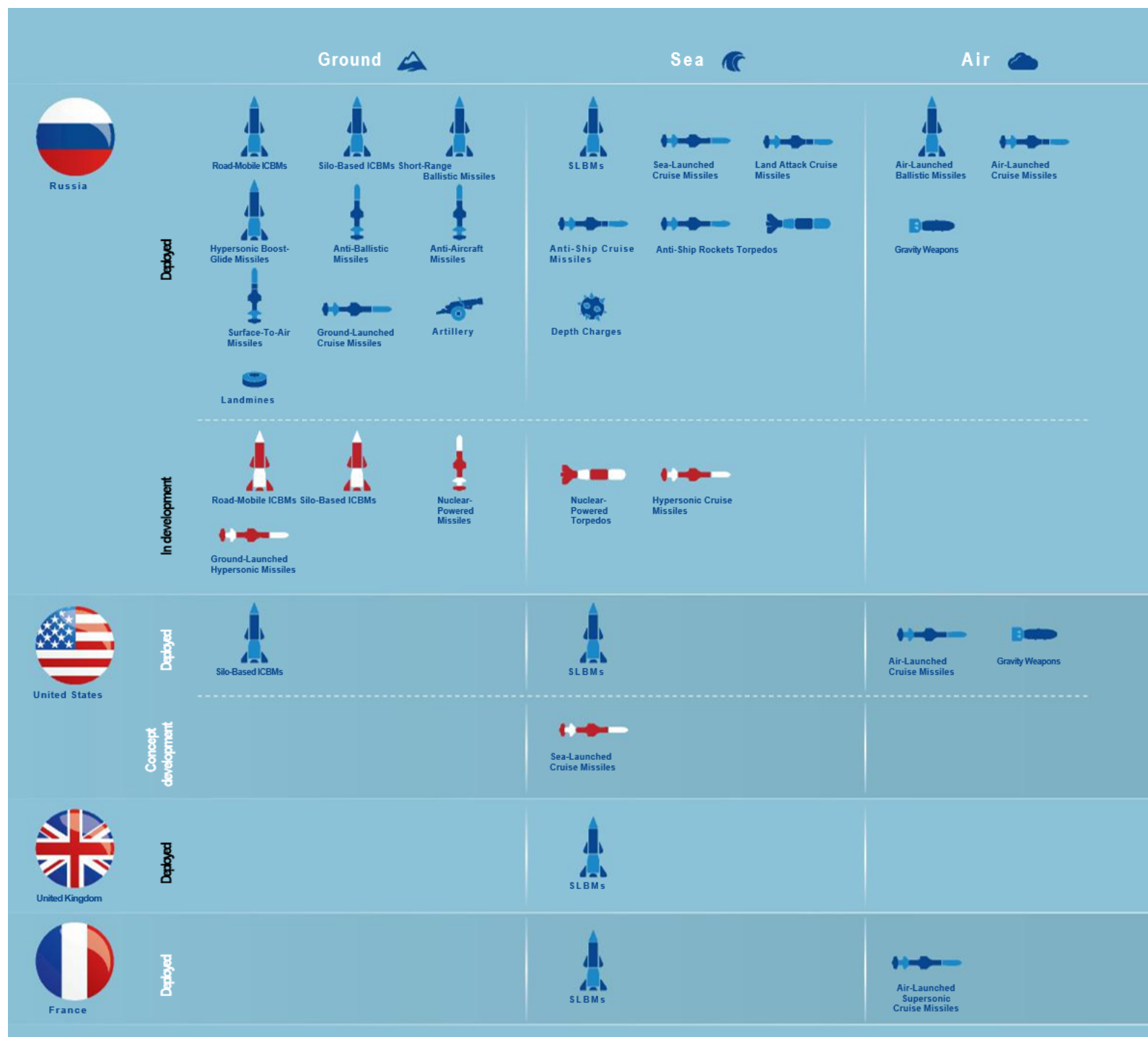
10^{-7} 10^{-6} 10^{-5} 10^{-4} 10^{-3}
Time, seconds



ABOVE: the British government's **approved chart of nuclear weapons which notes that Russia has kept some nuclear weapons secret and not listed**, which is accompanied by a text which seems to be virtually a carbon-copy of Baldwin's government's 1935 announcement of Germany's rearmament threat, complete with the same demented disarmament-ain't-working-as-we-hoped complaint that: **"The UK has taken a consistent and leading approach on nuclear disarmament but not all states have followed. ... To help explain how some states are expanding their nuclear capabilities, NATO have prepared this graphic which uses Russia's expanding arsenal as an example of this trend and compares it with the systems held by the UK and fellow NATO nuclear weapons states France and the United States. It shows that Russia is significantly increasing the variety of nuclear capable weapons that it possesses. This is in contrast to the work that the NATO nuclear weapons states have undergone to reduce and maintain relatively modest arsenals since the Cold War ended. China also continues to modernise and expand its nuclear capabilities. ... It is wrong to say that the UK's nuclear deterrent is never used. The reality is that it protects us every hour of every day. By providing a credible and effective response option to extreme aggression, our nuclear deterrent reduces the likelihood of such an attack taking place."** (No, mate: the point is that we failed to deter the invasion of Belgium in 1914, and of Poland in 1939, leading to World Wars that murdered tens of millions, then we developed tactical nuclear weapons and used them to deter invasions from the 1950s onwards, too late to help Eastern Europe, but "better late than never". Now we have none, due to 1990s disarmament activists being unopposed and using Glasstone's 1977 horseshit non-military lying nuclear effects manual, applying open desert unshielded thermal and blast data falsely to concrete cities that shield effects, instead of giving neutron bomb effects data for invading tanks and troops! We need change tactics urgently or risk costly, bloody escalations.)

Ambiguity. Foreign Secretary Edward Grey's lying *"it was the arms race wot done it, honest"* excuse after refusing to credibly deter WWI in 1914 - because he wouldn't tell Germany in advance whether the invasion of Belgium would trigger Britain to declare war (the Cabinet couldn't make up its mind until too late to credibly deter Germany), was the ambiguous recipe for arms race-avoiding disaster which Chamberlain and other appeasers followed in the 1930s. Providing that arms industry contracts corruption can be carefully minimised, as in the West in WWII and the Cold War, arms races have historically proved to be far more damaging to dictatorships than to Democracies! You have to escalate an arms race until the opponent is bankrupt, the opposite of 1930s unilateral disarmament which leads to world war and genocide.

Herman Kahn's 1960 RAND Corporation paper P1888-RC, *The nature and feasibility of war and deterrence* (a summary of a few key point in his book of the same year, "On thermonuclear War", but better organized and briefer) states Malenkov introduced the mutual assured destruction anti-war deterrence concept to Russia, before he was replaced by Khrushchev who took a very different view, repeatedly threatening nuclear war against Eisenhower's defense of West Berlin, even before Russia had the nuclear superiority in clean high neutron output tactical weapons it has today:



"Even mutual belief in the automatic annihilation theory can still lead to trouble; the invitation to blackmail of the Munich type

ICBM: Inter-Continental Ballistic Missile
[Hitler threatened retaliation if his invasion of Sudetenland was interfered with in 1938, leading to appeasement which effectively invited

*him to invade the entirety of Czechoslovakia and then Poland the next year, triggering a world war] ... **Would only an insane man initiate a thermonuclear war? ... a war might start as a result of an accident, some miscalculation, or even irresponsible behavior***

[EMPHASIS ADDED; Kennedy used Kahn's words here in his May 1961 civil defense fallout shelters implementation speech, and this point about irresponsible behaviour by the Kaiser, Hitler and Stalin in jointly invading Poland from different sides in 1939, the Pearl Harbor attack plan, etc., is also emphasised as the key risk of global nuclear warfare in Sir John Hackett's book *The Third World War* and is especially relevant to a dictator cornered by financial debt pressures like Hitler, medical issues like Anthony Eden's perforated bowel agony during the Suez Crisis of 1956, Chamberlain's cancer in 1940 which nearly put appeaser Lord Halifax into power instead of gung-ho adventurer Churchill - whose apparent eventual success actually owes a very great deal to Hitler's decision to invade it's partner in the September 1939 Polish invasion, Russia, on 22 June 1941 and then to declare war on America following Pearl Harbor, deciding to follow the terms of his 27 September 1940 Tripartite Pact with Japan; factors that Churchill could not have relied upon when refusing to negotiate with Hitler, and didn't when formulating his contingency plans to move the UK government to Canada in the event of a successful invasion of the UK; the anti-nuclear Russian scam propaganda about "nuclear accidents" are a red herring unless actually deliberate false-flag "sink the Maine" excuses for escalation to try to end the war (if there is a nuclear accident it won't start a war unless it is a contrived plot to do so, as when implementing the Schlieffen Plan in 1914); there is also the continuing debate over whether Stimson was irresponsible in his advice to Truman that Hiroshima and Nagasaki were simply military targets, when they also contained large numbers of civilians, and this issue over the errors in advice even continued when kids were napalmed in the Vietnam war under the supposed control of Kennedy's successor, Democratic President Johnson].

"... Russian civil defense manuals (dated 1958) indicate ... preparation for evacuation for improvised fallout protection ... While this would give us a sort of warning, we might not act on it *[if you were US President, would you start WWII by firing off nuclear missiles to try to stop Russians being evacuated from cities, to undermine your second strike deterrent? no? then you can see Kahn's argument clearly. don't try to argue that you can still knock-out Russian ICBMs in their silos or SLBMs in their subs by a counterforce strike if need be. you can't, because along with evacuating or taking to good city subway or basement shelters, they also protect their missiles by switching to launch-on-satellite-warning, so that by the time your missiles arrive after a flight time of 15-30 minutes, the silos are empty and the joy of knowing you may have blown up empty Russian silos is cancelled out by receiving their contents! face it: strategic deterrence is only promoted by the Russians because it is a farce that puts the West in a very weak position. Russia has 2000+ tactical nuclear weapons not subject to arms control crap for a very good reason; they have some credibility. We can't even use our most of our ICBM's or SLBM's on dial-a-yield as improvised tactical nuclear weapons against mobile SS25's because most can simply drive out of the 4psi peak overpressure overturning blast circle of American warheads while the latter are in flight, since none of the latter are target-tracking MARV's, but merely fixed coordinate capable MIRV's that can't change trajectory to follow a moving target like the SS25, get it? dictatorships aren't always totally dumb].*

"... the probability of such an attack by us is small, particularly because we have made negligible preparations to ward off, survive and recover ... Consider the bloody suppression of the Hungarian revolution [of 1956] ... Much pressure was applied for the United States to intervene. We didn't. In fact, there are reports we did exactly the opposite, broadcasting to the Poles and the East Germans not to rock the boat since no American aid was on the way. *[now, compare then to now! Eisenhower in 1956 refused to help Eastern Europe in 1956 when the USA had an overwhelming nuclear superiority, less than a year since the first Russian megaton yield nuclear test! Today we are helping Ukraine against Russia when the nuclear situation has reversed. Russia now has fewer conventional weapons than us, but now has more nuclear weapons, of higher average yield, with both ICBMs and dedicated tactical weapons on mobile launchers for more flexible response. all thanks to Russian dominated "arms control".]*

"It is possible that a situation as potentially dangerous as the Hungarian revolt could arise again. We could get deeply, if involuntarily involved. ... In 1914 and 1939 it was the British who declared war, not the Germans. ... A thermonuclear balance of terror *[Mutual Assured Destruction, the pseudo strategic policy fostered on us by pro Russian appeasement so-called "arms controllers and disarmers"]* **is equivalent to signing a non-aggression treaty ... no matter how provoking the other side may become. Sometimes people do not understand the full implications of this ... It should be clear that we would not restore Europe by our retaliation ... how many American dead would we accept as the cost of our retaliation? ... if the Soviets were to test our resolve by initiating a series of crises, they could probably find out experimentally, without running excessive risks, how much provocation we would take. No matter what our previously declared policy was, our actual policy and the possibilities would then be verified** *[e.g., last year Russian government representatives probed the possibilities of falsely claiming that Ukraine has nuclear weapons or radiological weapons, an absurd provocation alleged to be false flag or "Maine sinking" trick to "justify" starting a nuclear war]*

"... the problem is to convince the Europeans if we wish to prevent appeasement as well as destruction *[mate, that's precisely why France and the UK have their own nuclear deterrents; we're not stupid and are aware that historically it took the sinking of the Lusitania and Pearl Harbor to bring America into WWI and WWII, respectively, after the French and the UK had been fighting for years. bits of paper such as the NATO treaty, or for that matter the 30 September 1938 German-British signed peace collaboration war-avoiding pact, are easily ignored under stress. so it's better to ensure that Western deterrence has multiple buttons to make it really, really credible in Russian eyes.]* **... One of the most important and yet the most neglected elements of the retaliatory calculation is the effect of the Russian civil-defense measures. The Russians are seldom credited with even modest preparedness in civil defense. ... This is not only ridiculous, it is also symptomatic of the lack of realism and the prevalent tendency towards undestimating the enemy. ... the Russians might at some point evacuate their city populations ... they fought a war after the Germans had destroyed most of their existing military power ... Moreover, since 1931 they have had a vigorous program to disperse their industry ... the calculation in which one looks at a U.S. first strike in retaliation for Russian provocation is probably more relevant in trying to evaluate the role that the offense and defense play in affecting some important aspects of foreign policy. Under this assumption, if we have even a moderate non-military defense program, its performance is likely to look impressive to the Russians ..."**

[this is precisely why Kennedy, in his 25 May 1961 "urgent national needs" speech to a joint session of Congress reversed Eisenhower's mad ban on American fallout shelters in public building basements in cities, and implemented Kahn's plan, despite James Roy Newman's

malicious and lying hate rant against Herman Kahn in the March 1961 pseudo Scientific American. Kennedy also authorised testing of the neutron bomb tactical deterrent plan, devised by Kahn's friend and fellow RAND Corp physicist Sam Cohen, employing the low-yield, relatively-clean Dove and Starling devices developed by Livermore for peaceful ends. Kahn in his longer book of 1960, On Thermonuclear War goes even further against high-yield nuclear weapons by analyzing the absurdity of the "Doomsday" bomb: the bottom line is that Hitler actually made such a WMD in the form of 12,000 tons of tabun nerve agent, which proved useless to deter an invasion, because we had more rubber than the enemy for gas masks (defence) and we could retaliate with mustard gas, anthrax, etc. So Hitler never loaded 12,000 tons of tabun into his bombers, V1 cruise missiles (150 miles range) and V2 rockets (200 miles range). Even in WWII, therefore, the myth WMD's were debunked.

*If you divide Hitler's 1945 stockpile of 12,000 tons of nerve agent tabun into the lethal dose of tabun per person (less than 1 mg, i.e. 10^{-9} ton), you see that according to the kind of statistical nonsense "overkill theory" used with a trembling voice in TV and newspaper "arms controller" articles to get funds, Hitler in 1945 possessed enough tabun to kill $12,000/(10^{-9}) \sim 10^{13}$ people, which is obviously cause "arms controllers" to faint, because if true it's a thousand times more than entire world's population! So the loons can claim: "Hitler could have theoretically over-killed the entire world's population by a thousand times in 1945 using his 12 kt of tabun!" But it proved historically as useless to deter our invasion of Germany as our strategic nuclear weapons were to deter Russia's invasion of Ukraine, because of retaliation risks, defences, and exaggerations (unless you use gas in a the Nazi preferred technique of the sealed gas chamber; a fact the Nazis knew all too well from their use of non-persistent Zyklon B aka hydrogen cyanide). Kahn discovered you need a credible deterrent and setting off the Doomsday bomb (whether nerve agent, cobalt or gigaton H-bomb), is just not credible to defend your borders. **Nobody can make a credible deterrent out of an incredible action.** BTW: These latter words ain't mine: they're a quotation from McNamara in his 1989 UK Channel 4 documentary titled, "The nuclear age: the education of Robert McNamara", where he summarises his (Vietnam war bombing failure to win) experiences, while only getting it half right: he correctly concludes that strategic nuclear deterrence is a load of incredible crap, but foolishly tries to then claim that going back to 1930s disarmament and Russian appeasement is a sure fire way to avoid another world war.]"*

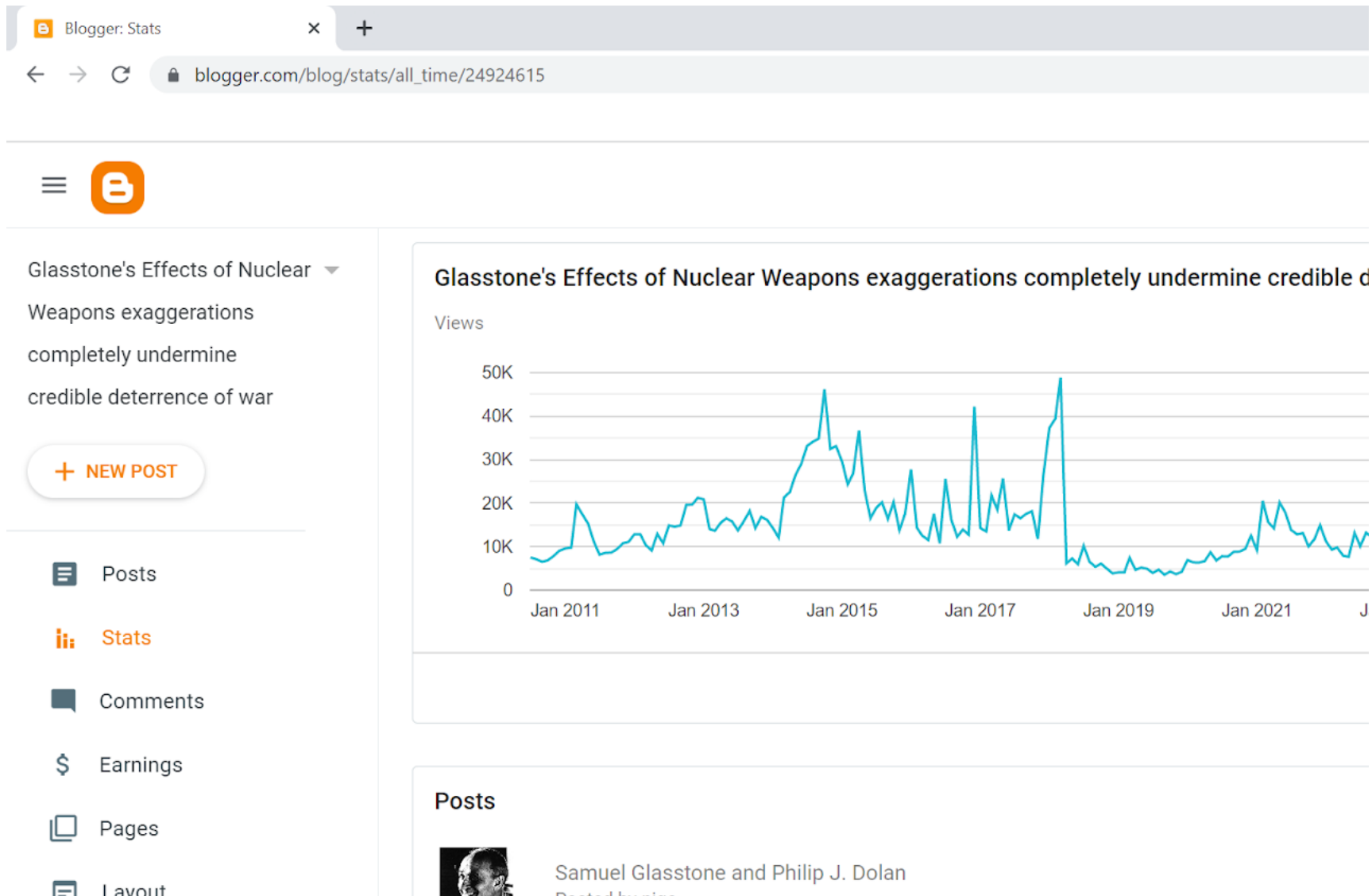
Examples of omissions and deceptions in Glasstone and D...





11 May 2023 Russian State TV Channel 1 nuclear testing a...



ABOVE: 11 May 2023 Russian State TV Channel 1 nuclear testing and nuclear bombing of UK - threats and abuse. Since 2006 we've been dedicated to debunking anti-nuclear propaganda and promoting for how to deal with this situation safely and without war escalating appeasement, using PROVED techniques from the 1st Cold War which are opposed by Putin loving "arms controlling disarmers" who lie about nuclear weapons to try to brainwash the public just as gas war was used in the same way by similar folk to win "peace" prizes in the 1930s to help the Nazis commit genocide and world war. We need YOUR help by reblogging this post please!!! See:




Glasstone's Effects of Nuclear ▾


Weapons deception is


Russian propaganda to


support our disarmament!!.


+ NEW POST


 Posts


 Stats

 Comments


 Earnings

 Pages


 Layout




The lack of any credible deterrence led to the invasion of Ukraine by Russia today
Posted by nige



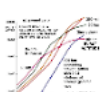
Declassified data on structures exposed to nuclear weapons tests in the Pacific
Posted by nige




The January 1955 secret Fallout symposium of the AFSWP. LAST UPDATED 3 Aug
Posted by nige




Racist socialist and hatred inciting propaganda from mass murder regimes: the f
Posted by nige




EMP radiation from nuclear space bursts in 1962
Posted by nige



U.K. Home Office Scientific Advisory Branch 'Protect and Survive' civil defence res
Posted by nige



1929 photo of Dr Samuel Glasstone for a Leeds Mercury newspaper love story (pl
Posted by nige



Gas masks or EH20 escape hoods as an alternative to economic disruption due t
Posted by nige

ABOVE: an update on results from getting the message out there as a result of 17 years of this blog. As of Saturday 13 May 2023, blogger statistics show over 2.2 million visits (no idea whether this is from 2006 or 2010; the blog began in 2006 but blogger do not give graphs of statistics going back to whe it began!), to this site, the "peaks" in the statistics occur in part it seems due to the reblogging of blog posts at places like **Military Story** and **The Next Big Future**. As stated in the previous post, the history of this blog began in World War Two when dad and his sister were evacuated as kids from Essex which was receiving bombing, to Devon. He contracted TB from contaminated milk as a child which left him emasculated, so was rejected for National Service, but went into the Civil Defence Corps instead, finding recruitment a disaster due to Russian lying propaganda that the UK government wouldn't debunk with its nuclear test data of shelters at Monte Bello. I was encouraged to go into physics by dad to try to do something, but most people in the media aren't interested in reality, just fashionable boring bigotry, celebrity, sophistry, lying and encouraging Russian aggression. Thomas Schelling in the 60s came up with

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address bar displaying `blogger.com/blog/stats/week/24924615`. The page title is "Blogger: Stats". The main content area displays statistics for the blog "Glasstone's Effects of Nuclear Weapons exaggerations completely undermine credible deterrence of war".

Blog Statistics:

- 8 followers
- 128 posts
- 1100 comments

Views:

Period	Views
All time	2246931
Today	82
Yesterday	208
This month	2196

Latest Post:

The lack of any credible deterrence led to the invasion of Ukraine by Russia today, 22 02
by nige on 22 Feb 2022

The left sidebar contains navigation links: Posts, Stats (highlighted), Comments, Earnings, and Pages. A "NEW POST" button is also visible.

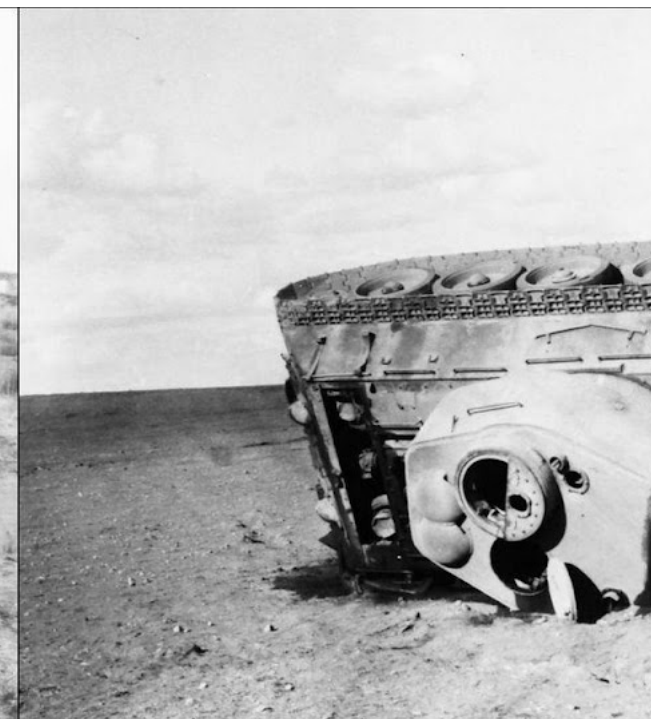
the theory of reversing the principles of war to win a Nobel prize for losing Vietnam, like liars Angell and Philip Noel-Baker who got Nobel prizes for starting WWII.

This "war game" subterfuge of "peace propaganda for universal love via Hitler the man of peace" is like this: claim, like Angell and Noel-Baker, that jaw-jaw is better than war, that all wars are nuclear accidents not the result of jaw-jaw, and you get a prize if you have sufficient celebrity status or academic prestige to use to command media attention, out-lying the other utopian idealists to climb the greasy pole of Nazi-supporting assholes, or you claim that by arms control parity and a surrender of tactical nukes to prevent credible deterrence

of Russia, plus refusing to escalate a war rapidly enough to demoralize the opponent into genuine surrender (hardly what happened in Vietnam 1975 or Afghanistan 2021 after "peace talks") - Thomas Schelling's epiphany for peace through negotiating with terrorists (plagarized from 30s Chamberlain, Angell, Joad, Noel-Baker, et al.) - then you are hailed a "wizard of armageddon" (Kaplan's term). Wow. You get a Nobel peace prize or better still, like Schelling, the Nobel economics prize for bankrupting your country! All you need to do is you get enough left wing thugs behind you by promising them peace on earth. (You used to also get the Lenin Peace Prize, like Minus Pauling, but maybe that's a bit outdated and stinks of shit too much, don't you know? Oh, and by the way, if anyone wants to bring up religious "be a Christian peacemaker" arguments regarding fighting evil dictators: **Jesus's message wasn't to marry Hitler for peace or even to live on your knees under Roman/Russian Dictatorship, but to**

"Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword." - Matt 10v34.)

Attempts to show that *some arguments, namely those in which both sides are honest and act in good faith*, can be resolved by negotiation, so **"by logical extension"** this proves negotiating with Hitler would have prevented a world war, are fake! Maybe the Nobel Peace Prize can be awarded for Mr Putin and Mr Zelensky to sign a compromise peace deal, maybe a "power sharing" deal like the Northern Ireland sort, where Crimea and Eastern Ukraine are shared between Kyiv and Moscow (and all the dead due to Mr Putin's illegal invasion are quietly ignored to reduce tensions as the two parties pop the Champagne cork and celebrate)? Even if that "compromise" (note the quote marks) is somehow achieved, *a lot of innocent people will have been murdered needlessly due to the "disarmers" of both Ukrainian nuclear weapons and Western dedicated Cohen neutron bombs, deliberately causing the failure to credibly deter the invasion and war from breaking out, and we've been saying this long before Putin invaded. It's not "hindsight"!*



Recently declassified high quality photos of the effects of the 1949 Russian nuclear test RDS-1 on

Extracts from Beria's № 163 final (28 October 1949) report to Stalin the 1949 Russian nuclear test data

Заключительный доклад Л.П.Берия И.В.Сталину
о результатах испытания атомной бомбы

28 октября 1949 г.

Товарищу Сталину И.В.

Оптическими измерениями (произведенными при помощи специально сконструированных сверхскоростных фотокамер, дающих 600 000, 100 000 и 25 000 кадров в секунду, обычных кино- и аэрофотокамер, специальных спектрографов и других измерительных приборов, заранее установленных на дистанциях 1 800, 3 000 и 5 000 метров от центра взрыва)

(= Russia set up high speed cameras running at 600,000, 100,000 and 25,000 frames/second at 1.8, 3.0 and 5.0 km from ground zero to film fireball.)

Измерено, что поток теплового излучения взрыва составляет 4 % энергии деления всей массы плутония, составлявшей заряд атомной бомбы, испытанной 29 августа 1949 года.

(= The bomb's measured thermal yield was 4%.)

Gamma doses (R)		Neutron doses (R)		Reflected blast, tons/m ²
гамма-лучей		нейтронного		Давление отраженной ударной волны
300 м	420 000	300 м	27 000 000	200 м 2 900 т/м ²
400 м	155 000	400 м	38 000	250 м 1 560
500 м	68 000	500 м	12 000	300 м 770
600 м	32 000	600 м	4 200	400 м 225
700 м	15 000	700 м	1 800	500 м 82
800 м	7 800	800 м	800	600 м 48
900 м	4 200			800 м 21
1 000 м	2 300	1 000 м	180	1 200 м 12,1
1 100 м	1 260			1 800 м 6,2
1 200 м	700	1 200 м	35	3 000 м 3,1
1 300 м	410			5 000 м 1,9
1 500 м	140			
1 600 м	80			

Действие взрывной волны на военную технику

Из всех видов боевой техники наиболее уязвимы (самолеты): из 53 самолетов, установленных на опыте 500 до 4 000 метров, остались неповрежденными только 10.

Артиллерийское вооружение полностью разрушено и значительно повреждено в радиусе 500 метров полного разрушения (полного вывода из строя) танки и бронетранспортеры. В радиусе 350–500 метров нанесены серьезные повреждения танкам.

Воздушные линии связи сильно разрушены в радиусе 500 метров. Провода, проложенные на земле, в радиусе 500 метров.

**(= Military effects:
Out of 53 aircraft exposed at 0.5 km from ground zero, only 10 survived intact.**

Field artillery and tanks were destroyed and had significant damage out of 53 aircraft exposed at 0.5 km from ground zero. Ground-laid cables were destroyed and overhead cables were destroyed.

Animal Effects from Soviet Atomic Bomb Tests, by V. A. Logachev and L. A. Logacheva, 1950, report ADA48 TR-07-38):

"The medical/biological studies conducted on 8,000 experimental animals (cattle, sheep, dogs, rabbits, guinea pigs) by various basic ways to solve medical/biological problems were by carrying out experiments that used animals in open areas and in military and civilian protective structures. Animals were placed in more than 100 long-term structures, more than 100

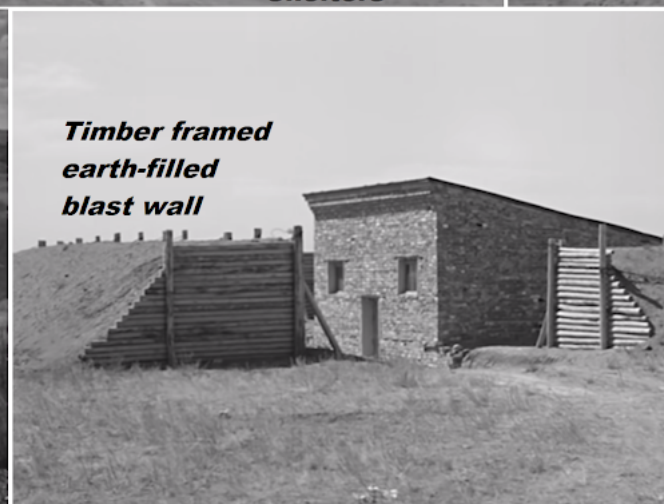
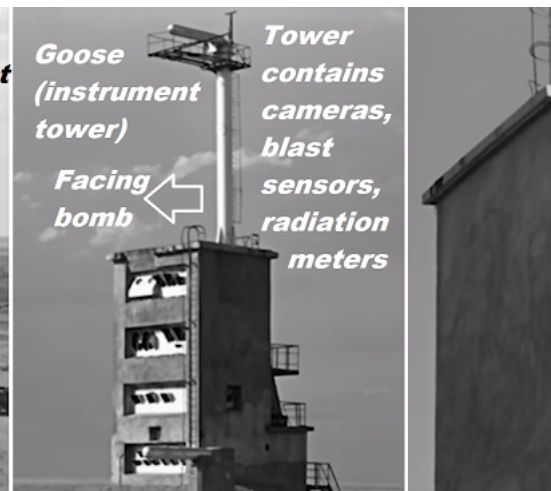
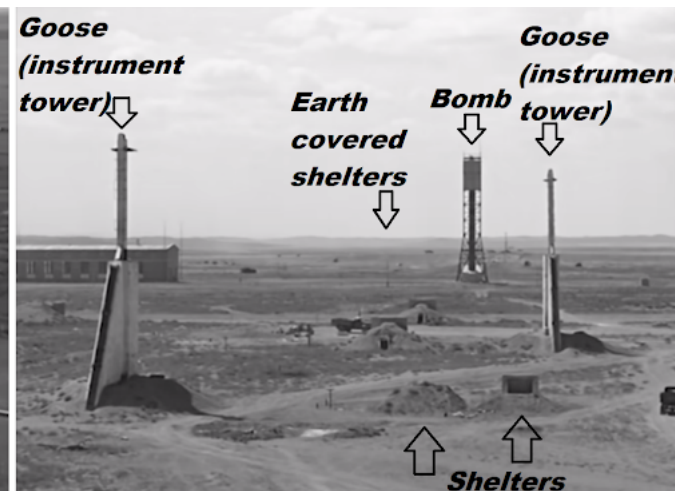
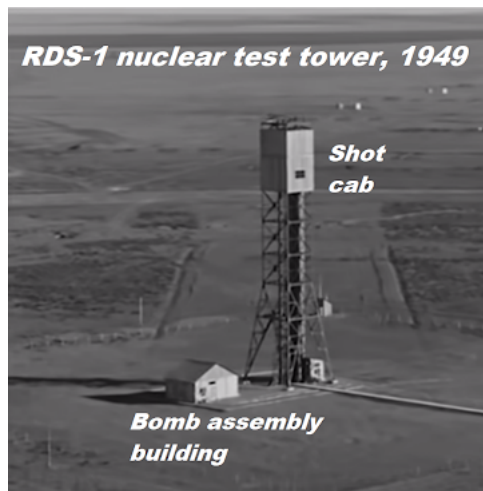
1 000 м	80	10 000 м	0,9
1 700 м	48		
1 800 м	30		

На основании принятой для взрыва тротила зависимости давления ударной волны от расстояния и веса заряда специалисты установили, что тротиловый эквивалент атомной бомбы испытанной 29 августа 1949 г. конструкции, равен 11 000 тонн тротила.

(= Bomb's BLAST yield partition was 11 kt of TNT.)

**items (tanks, armored personnel
automobiles, aircrafts etc.), and
and wooden houses."**

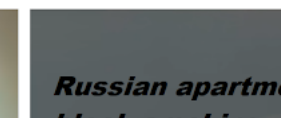
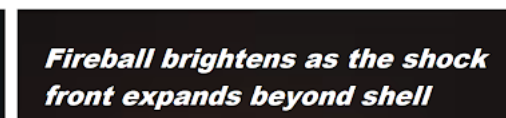
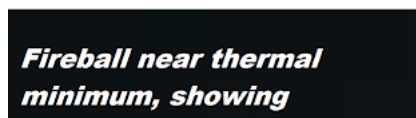
**Page 36: at the 1.6 megaton 1945
burns occurred to animals in ho**



Trench field fortifications and bomb tower

Building protected by earth-filled blast walls

Entire brick house exposed



***development of dust skirt
at base (thermally
popcorned sand billows
upward in precursor blast)***

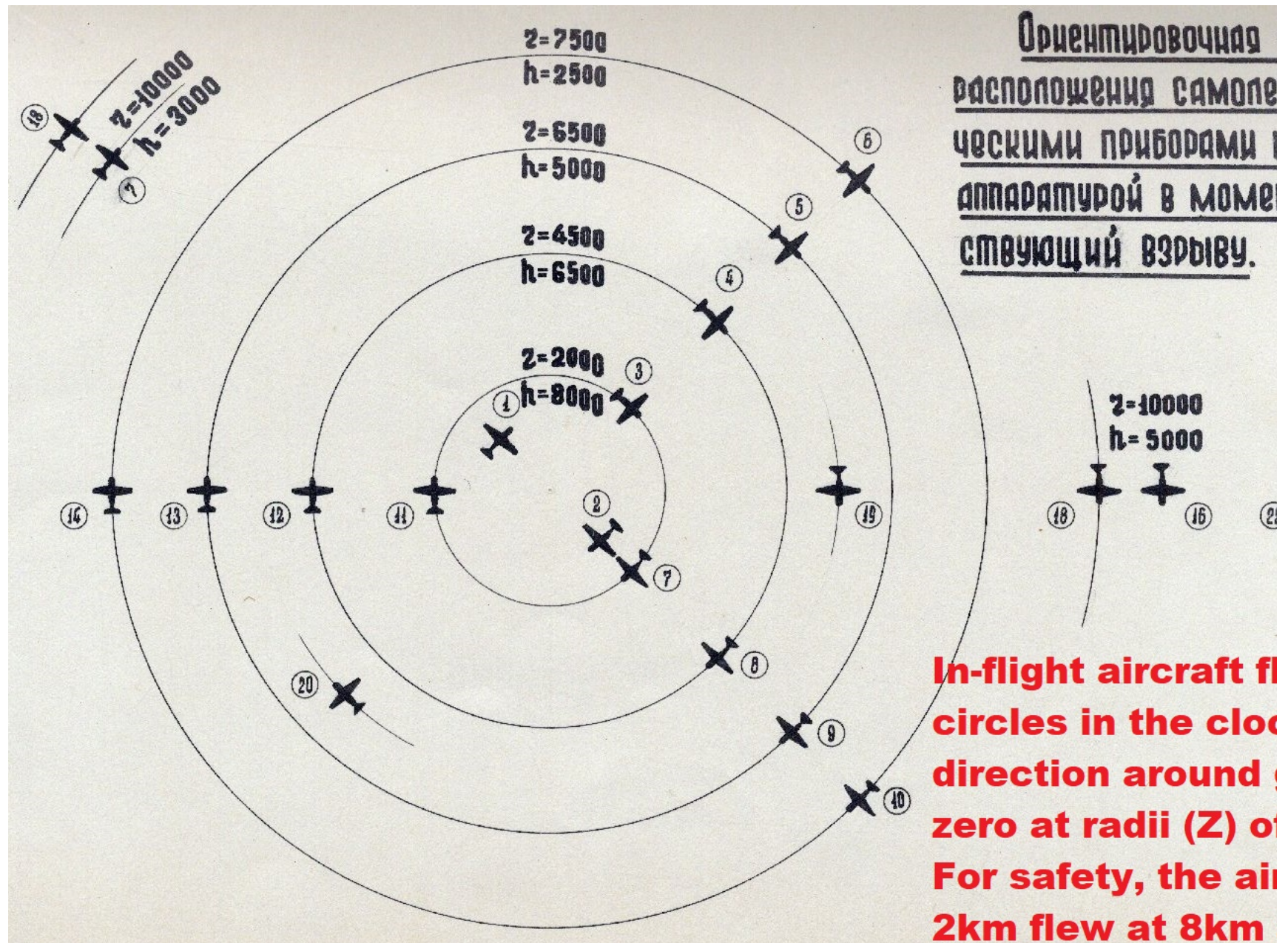


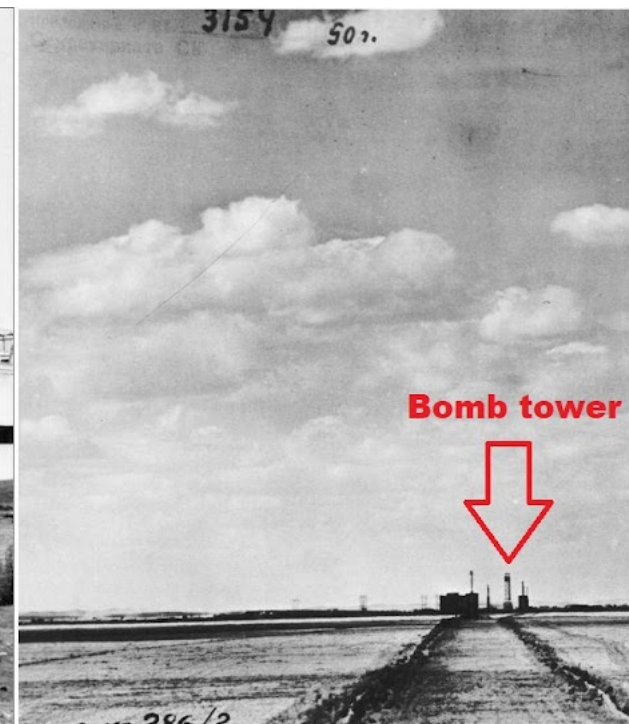
***of nitrogen dioxide which
absorbs thermal radiation while
the overpressure is high***



***block smoking
due to thermal
radiation flash***





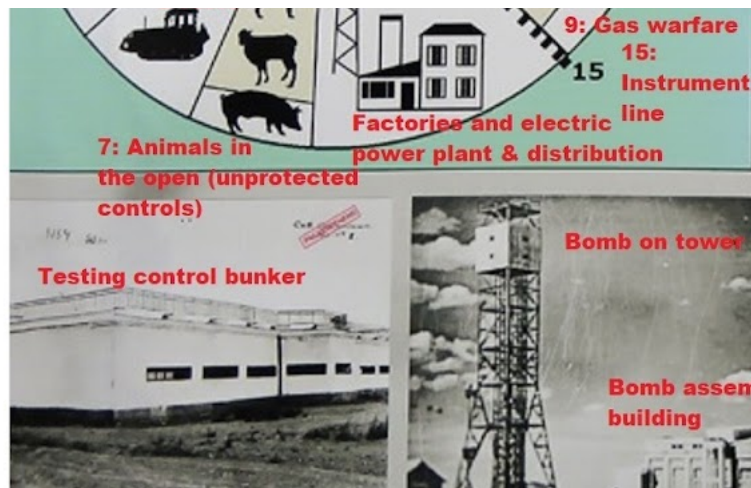


29 August 1949 first Russian test c

Right: 14 different target sectors or lines stretched out to distances of up to 10 km (6 miles) from the 29 August 1949 Russian 22 kt nuclear test tower. This Russian poster uses a non-linear distance

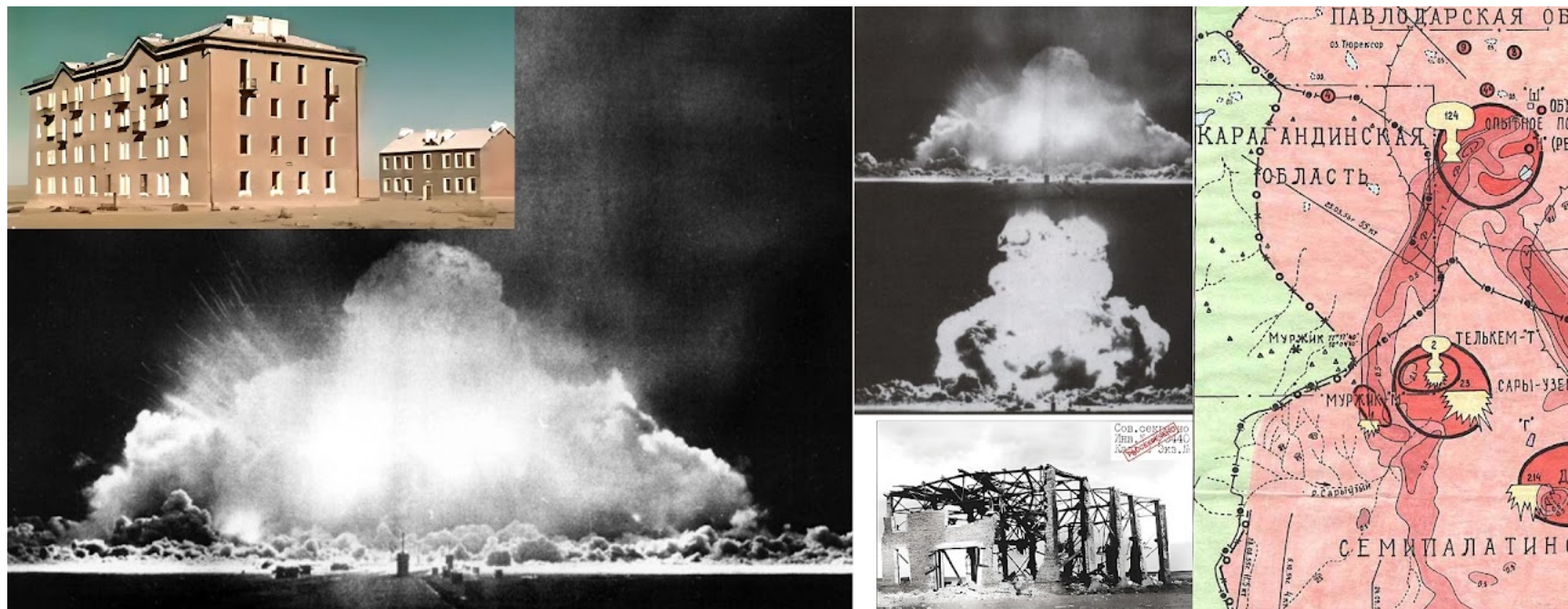


**linear distance
scale to show
the ranges to
which different
items were
exposed. Tanks
were sector 5,
out to 2 km in
the South-West.**

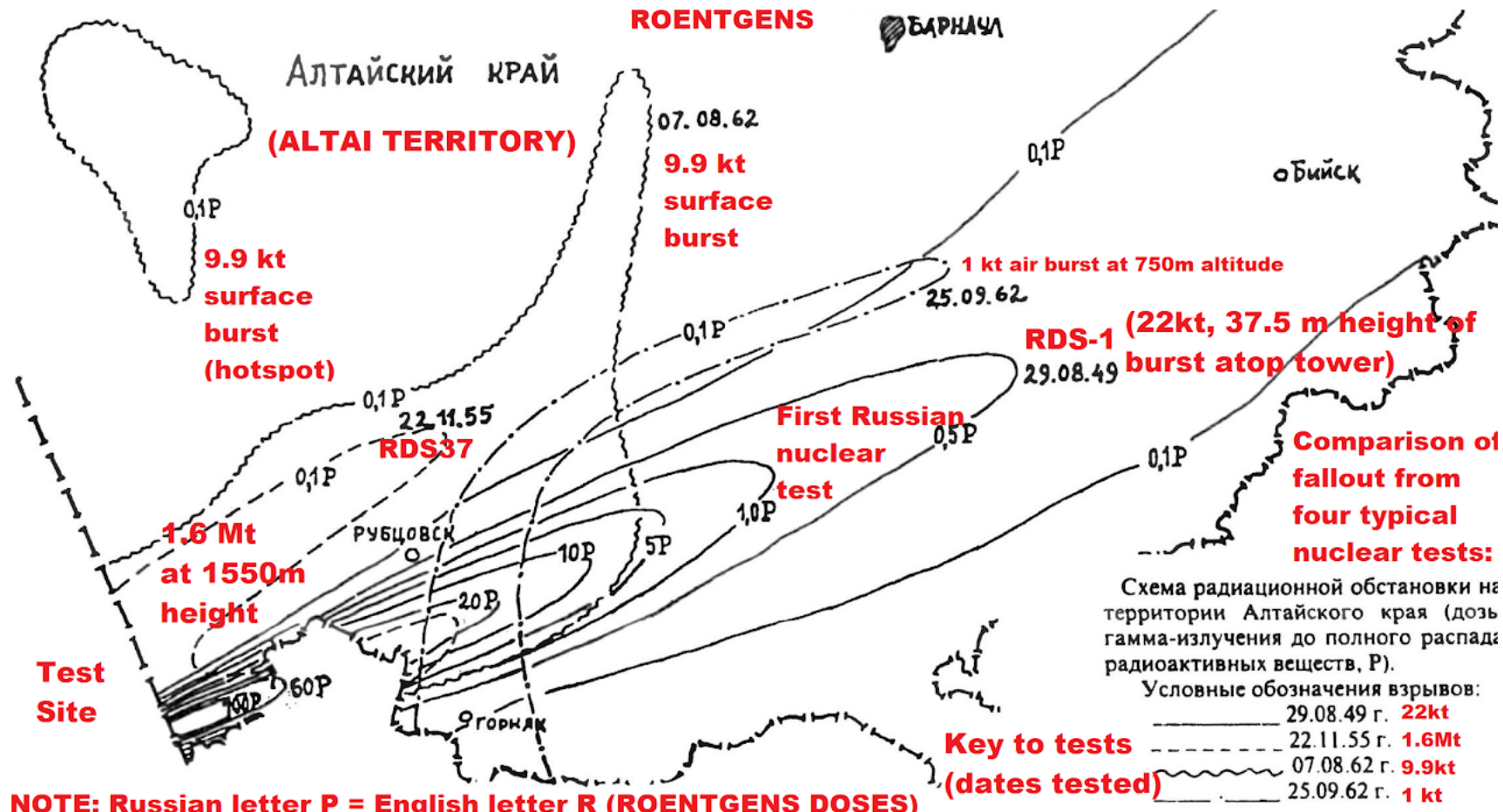


14-15 сектора – приборных сооружений.

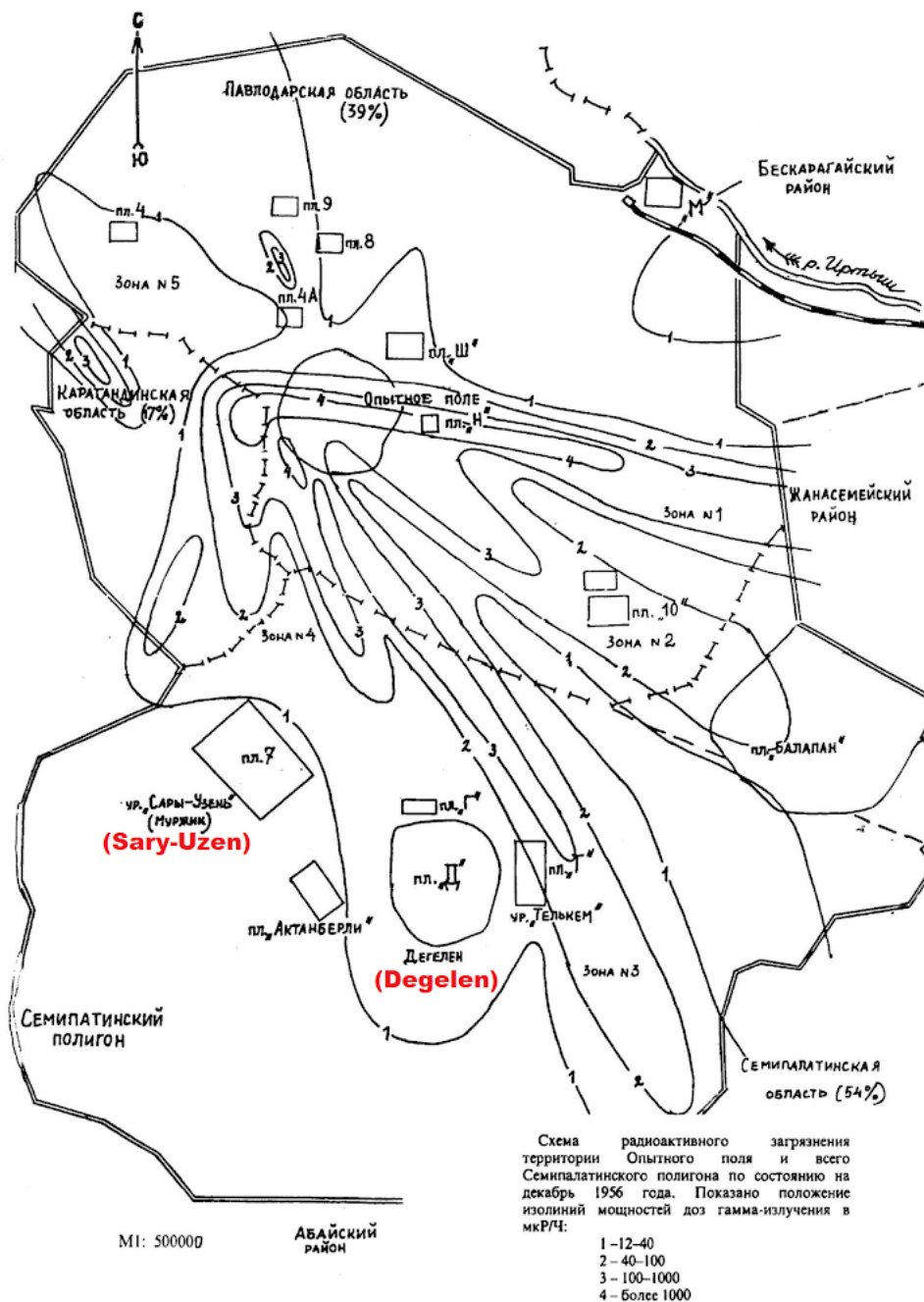
В каждом секторе показаны дальние гра...
определения воздействия параметров ядер...
приборы, предназначенные для регистраци...



COMPARISON OF INFINITE TIME FALLOUT GAMMA DOSES OUTDOORS FROM RDS1 AND RDS37 ROENTGENS



**CLOSE-IN GAMMA RADIATION (mR/HOUR) FROM ALL TESTS, DEC. 1955
SEMIPALATINSK NUCLEAR TEST SITE**



V. M. Loborev, et al., Assessment of radioactive contamination of the Semipalatinsk Nuclear Test Site, Final Report of the Central Institute of the Ministry of Defense of the Russian Federation, 1992



Development (1949–1952)

Chronicle - History of Rosatom

biblioatom.ru/tl/year/1949/

1949 (46)

1950 (eighteen)

1951 (15)

1952 (nineteen)



By July 26, 1949

The construction and equipment of a test site for detonating the nuclear charge of the first Soviet plutonium bomb has been practically completed. In just two years, a colossal amount of work was completed, with excellent quality and at a high technical level. All materials were transported to the sites by road on dirt roads for 100-200 km. Traffic was around the clock in both winter and summer.

Numerous structures with measuring equipment, military, civil and industrial facilities were located on the experimental field to study various factors of a nuclear explosion.

In the center of the experimental field there was a metal tower 37.5 m high for the RDS-1 installation.

The experimental field was divided into 14 test sectors: two fortification sectors, a sector of civil structures, a physical sector, military equipment, samples of military equipment, and a biological sector.

Along the radii in the northeast and southeast directions at various distances from the center, instrument buildings were erected. There was photochronographic, film and oscillographic equipment that recorded the processes of a nuclear explosion.

At a distance of 1000 m from the center, an underground building was built for equipment that registers light, neutron and gamma radiation during an explosion.

The optical and oscilloscope equipment was controlled via cables from a programmable machine.

To study the impact of a nuclear explosion, sections of subway tunnels, fragments of airfield runways, samples of aircraft, tanks, and ship superstructures of various types were built on the experimental field. It took 90 railway wagons to transport this military equipment to the test site.

To ensure the operation of the physical sector, 44 facilities and a cable network with a length of 560 km were built at the test site.

The total area of the Semipalatinsk test site was 18.5 thousand square meters. km. The total cost of setting up the test site for the first test was 185 million rubles.




Рис. 1. Установка ядерного заряда РДС-1.
(Снимок с высоты 100 м). Справа: М.В. Клепачев и В.А. Микhalikhina.
в экспериментальной секции, построенной специально для этой цели.
Опыт (по: М.В. Клепачев и В.А. Микhalikhina). Снимок с высоты 100 м.



Снимок с высоты 100 м.
Тема: РДС-1.
Микhalikhina и Клепачев.

ABOVE: the Russian instrumentation and target array methodology on their first nuclear test (RDS1, 22 kt on a 37.5 m high tower, 29 August 1949; **high quality declassified 1949 test photos are taken from the 2018 Sarov Nuclear Weapons Museum brochure, linked here**) was far more extensive than any Western nuclear test ever conducted, and animals were successfully used to determine the protective factors of shelters and trenches against the combined blast and radiation environment, proof testing almost the entire Russian nuclear civil defense system (it continued to do this at later tests up to and including the 1.6 megaton air burst of 22 November 1955; **see the data summary in the DTRA commissioned report *Animal Effects from Soviet Atmospheric Nuclear Tests* by the Russians V. A. Logachev and V. A. Mikhalkhina of the VNIIEF, Sarov - the protective factor of any shelter or structure is simply obtained from the ratio of the percentage of animals surviving in a structure, compared to unprotected controls - which are unfortunately lumped together for different tests with varying yields and distance ranges to avoid secrecy here**). The cost of setting up the 1949

nuclear test site with its 14 target array sectors around ground zero out to 10 km radius was 185,000,000 rubles, including a 560 km cable network which was damaged by the unexpected EMP effect. Key American nuclear test effects data on simple trench and earth covered emergency shelters is still classified secret, since it comes within the bureaucratic province of military structures. America's secret EM-1, *Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons, Chapter 15, Damage to Structures*, revised in April 1993, Tables 15.17 and 15.18 in Northrop's *unclassified* 1996 compressed book summary, states that such 6x8 ft military command post and hardened-frame/fabric personnel shelters with 4 feet of earth cover, all require 30, 50 and 60 psi peak overpressure for 50% probability of light, moderate and severe damage, respectively. Northrop's *unclassified* Table 14.1, *Combat Ineffectiveness for Personnel in an Open Two-Man Foxhole (2 x 6 x 4.5 ft) side-on the blast wave* shows 50% combat ineffectiveness at 37 psi peak overpressure for a 0.01 kt and 29 psi for yields of 0.1 kt to 1 Mt (so the clean or enhanced neutron bomb is needed for credible deterrence, not just the low-yield option on high yield dial-a-yield weapons that produce trivial neutron doses). These American nuclear test data derived statistics are similar to **T. K. Jones' figures** - discussed later in detail in this blog post - for the excellent nuclear war survival of Russian expedient blast/fallout shelters. Figure 15.62, *Basic vulnerability chart for tunnels in rock*, however, shows that tunnel shelters in granite/hard rock, with a highly deformable composite lining between the rock and the tunnel lining (**bags full of aluminium metal chips, for instance, were used by T. K. Jones to shock-protect sensitive equipment in successful tests, e.g. a motorbike driven away after surviving a peak blast overpressure of 600 psi, which would be in the crater for a surface burst and well over the peak at ground zero from the air bursts that optimised low pressure area damage to wooden houses at Hiroshima and Nagasaki**) survive at just 650 feet or 200 metres from 1 megaton yield.

DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER

 A956120

DNA 5640F

CONCEPTS FOR PROTRACTED WAR

Boeing Aerospace Company
 P.O. Box 3999
 Seattle, Washington 98124

1 December 1980

DTIC
 ELECTE
 SEP 04 1992

S A D

ADA 956120

5-17	Casualty Ranges for Nuclear Weapon Effects -	
	Troops in Open	191
5-18	Wooden Blast Shelter (15 psi)	192
5-19	Steel Blast Shelter (50 psi)	193
5-20	Variation of Initial Total Dose With Range from Burst Point ...	195
5-21	Soil Shielding from Initial Gamma Radiation	196
5-22	Comparison of Base Sizes	200
5-23	Command and Control STOL Aircraft Configuration	206
5-24	Concept: Hardened Off-Base Shelter Facilities	210
5-25	Shelter Communications	212
5-26	Concept: Road Mobile Transport	214
5-27	Personnel and Mobile Office Transport	216
5-28	Replacement AFSAT (Compatible with MM-III)	223
5-29	Launch Event Sequence	224

Table 5-11. Number of warheads n

SHELTER TYPE AND TYPICAL INSTALLATION	
Wood Shelters	
USAF base	
Navy shipyard	
Army Base	
Steel Shelters	
USAF base	
Navy shipyard	
Army base	

For example, Figure 5-5 shows measures event to protect a minibike emplaced at the 600 range. Figure 5-6 shows the minibike being reco metal damage. In fact, it was immediately starte

Figures 5-7 and 5-8 show a grinder bein the FOAM HEST 2 (Reference 9) event which simul environments at the 900 psi (6.2 MPa) range from grinder received only superficial damage.

In almost all of these tests aluminum operations were used as the crushable material available. Foams with well-defined properties w material for weapon protection. Figure 5-9 shows the ing weapons with foam and soil. The thickness depend on the expected soil motion and thus on we shown are expected to protect a weapon or other it environments produced at the 1000 psi (6.9 MPa) yield of about 1 Mt. (Additional field tests wou

Blast tests led by TK Jones of Boeing proved that cr aluminium chips absorb blast energy, protecting a



ABOVE: Left wing Observer aka Sunday Guardian promoting nuclear shelters on 4 July 1982. But are such shelters necessary? New research shown in this post proves that if people can simply descend to the lower floors in the attack warning period (behind tables to

shelter from window glass) or to the basements or underground car parks of modern buildings which survive radiation and blast effects far better than the wooden homes in Hiroshima in 1945 (see **diagram below from EM1**)), the mutual shielding from the "concrete and steel jungle" in a modern city will screen out the radiation and will reduce blast wind and debris hazards. Russia has such basement shelters and tunnel shelters already in cities, as well as evacuation plans and nuclear tested expedient blast and fallout shelters for dispersing the people in a crisis. The American born Lord Chancellor of England, lawyer Lord Lyndhurst (John Singleton Copley, born in Boston, Massachusetts, in 1772) said in his House of Lords Speech, *Russia and the Crimean War* on 19 June 1854:

"The whole series of her history, from the earliest period to the present day, has been one of long-continued fraud and perfidy, of stealthy encroachment, or open and unblushing violence - a course, characteristic of a barbarous race, and whether at St Petersburg or Tobolsk, marking its Asiatic origin. To go back to the reign of the Empress Catherine, we find her policy in one striking particular corresponding with that of the present Emperor, which policy can be traced back to the Czar Peter. She ostentatiously proclaimed herself the Protector of the Greek Church in Poland, fomented religious dissensions among the people, **and under pretense of putting an end to disorders which she herself had created, sent a large military force into the country ... With a like policy in the Crimea, the independence of which country had been settled by treaty, she set up a prince whom she afterwards deposed, and, amidst the confusion thus created, entered the country with an army under one of the most brutal and sanguinary of her commanders, and, having slaughtered all who opposed her, annexed this important district permanently to the Russian Empire. ... I pass over the extensive conspiracy in which Russia was engaged with Persia [IRAN] ... against this country ...** These scandalous transactions were strenuously denied by Count Nesselrode to our minister at St Petersburg, but were afterwards conclusively established by Sir Alexander Burnes and by our consul at Candahar. ...we ought not to make peace until we have destroyed the Russian fleet in the Black Sea and razed the fortifications ... That she will not remain stationary we may confidently predict. Ambition, like other passions, grows by what it feeds upon. Prince Lieven, in the despatch to Count Nesselrode, to which I before alluded, says: 'Europe contemplates with awe this colossus, whose gigantic armies wait only the signal to pour like a torrent upon her kingdoms and states'. If this semi-barbarous people, with a government of the same character, disguised under the thin cover of a showy but spurious refinement ... despotism the most coarse and degrading that every afflicted mankind - if this power with such attributes should establish itself in the heart of Europe (which may Heaven in its mercy avert!) it would be the heaviest and most fatal calamity that could fall on the civilized world." (**For complete validation of this claim a century later, see WWII nuclear war threat of Khrushchev, made even before Russia had a nuclear superiority, in 1959 - linked below - and Eisenhower's autistic mimicry of Chamberlain's autistic appeasement of Hitler for "peace" on 30 sept '38! The situation is far worse now because there really is a missiles, tactical nuclear weapons, nuclear warhead designs "implementation gap" today in which we are behind, which makes Russian threats credible, unlike 1959!**)

Your generals talk of maintaining your position in Berlin with force. **That is bluff.** If you send in tanks, they will burn and make no mistake about it. If you want war, you can have it, but remember, it will be **your war.**

Khrushchev, June 23, 1959

Q: What do you think of talk such as this?

THE PRESIDENT: Well, I don't think anything about it at all. I don't believe that **responsible people** should indulge in anything that can be even remotely considered ultimatums or threats. That is not the way to reach peaceful solutions.

(TEXTBOOK AUTISM)

Eisenhower, July 8, 1959

*Khrushchev power by re
his predeces
anti-war ag
instead usin
style blackn
deter Ameri
opposing its
of Eastern E
Eisenhower
Chamberlai
mindset, rej
prepare she
wanting to*

**50% PROBABILITY OF SEVERE DAMAGE (COLLAPSE) FOR CITY BUILDINGS
(SOURCE: NORTHROP, EM-1 NUCLEAR WEAPON EFFECTS HANDBOOK, 1996,
TABLE 15.6, AND FIGURES 15.10, 15.18, SURFACE BURSTS)**

STRUCTURE	BUILDING VALUES (NOMINAL)			Peak overpressure (psi)	
	Oscillation Period (ms)	Static yield resistance (psi)	Ductility ratio (u)	20 KT	1MT
15.2.2, 3-8 Story Reinforced Concrete Building (Concrete Walls)	300	3.0	7.5	15	12
15.2.10, 3-10 Story Steel Frame Building	600	2.0	10	23	13

**THE ORIGINAL
SECRET EM-1
SHOWS THAT
MODERN CITY
BUILDINGS
REQUIRE FAR
HIGHER PEAK
OVERPRESSURE
EVEN AT
MEGATON
YIELDS,
THAN THE
WOODEN HOUSES
IN HIROSHIMA
FOR COLLAPSE**



Гражданская оборона СССР. Комплект из 10 плакатов. Плакат 5.

ПРОСТЕЙШИЕ УКРЫТИЯ И БЫСТРОВОЗВОДИМЫЕ УБЕЖИЩА С УПРОЩЕННЫМ ОБОРУДОВАНИЕМ

ПРОСТЕЙШИЕ УКРЫТИЯ

Простейшие укрытия защищают людей от воздействия светового излучения и ослабляют воздействие ударной волны и проникающей радиации.



EARTH-COVERED TRENCH SHELTER

Строительство перекрытой щели производится в такой последовательности: сначала она отрыгается и оборудуется, затем чередуется.

Перекрытая щель с одеждой стен

БЫСТРОВОЗВОДИМЫЕ УБЕЖИЩА С УПРОЩЕННЫМ ОБОРУДОВАНИЕМ

Быстровозводимые убежища с упрощенным оборудованием защищают людей от всех поражающих факторов оружия массового поражения.



BASEMENT SHELTER

Приспособление подвала административного здания

ПРЕФАБРИКАЦИРОВАННЫЙ ЖЕЛЕЗОБЕТОННЫЙ ТРУБНЫЙ ШЕЛТЕР

Песчаный фильтр-поглотитель

Емкости с запасом воды

Защитно-герметическая деревянная дверь

Места установки выносных емкостей



Быстровозводимое убежище из железобетонных труб большого диаметра

УБЕЖИЩА ПОД ПЕШЕХОДНЫМИ ПЕРЕКРЕСТКАМИ С РЕИНКОНИРОВАННЫМИ ЖЕЛЕЗОБЕТОННЫМИ ПЛАНШЕТАМИ

Осевой вентилятор для подачи воздуха в режиме чистой вентиляции



Приспособление подземного перехода под быстро возводимое убежище

Каждый должен уметь строить простейшие укрытия и быстро возводимые убежища.

Гражданская оборона СССР. Комплект из 10 плакатов. Плакат 5.
Автор: В. В. Сидоров, Л. В. Сидорова.
Художник: Г. В. Сидоров, Л. В. Сидорова.
Редактор: В. В. Сидоров, Л. В. Сидорова.

ОБЪЕДИНЕНИЕ ТРУДОВОГО КРАСНОГО МОДЕЛИ
КОМПЛЕКТ ИЗДАТЕЛЬСТВА МИНИСТЕРСТВА ВОЕННЫХ ДЕЛ СССР
М 10000-1070

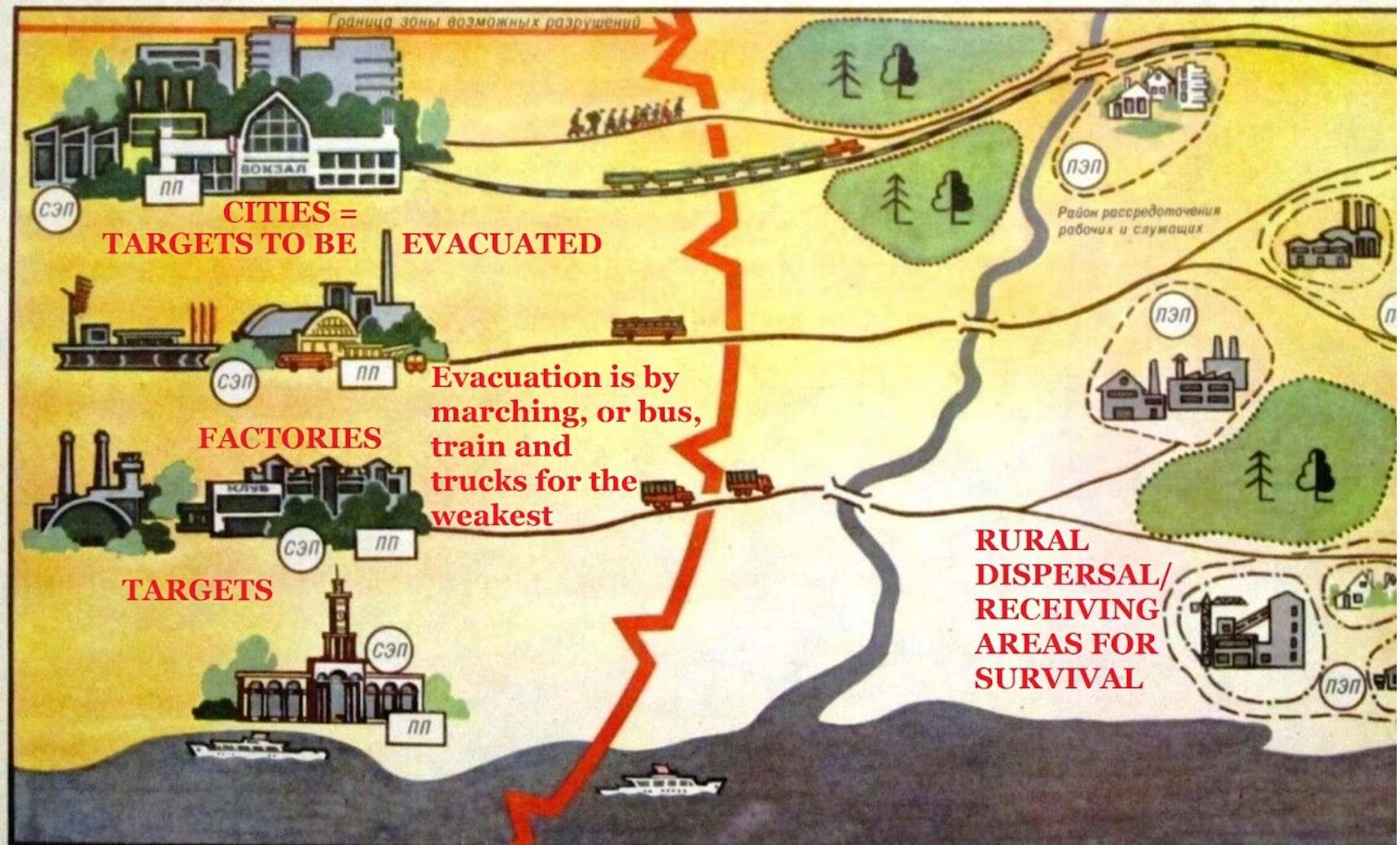
РАССРЕДОТОЧЕНИЕ И ЭВАКУАЦИЯ НАСЕЛЕНИЯ

РАССРЕДОТОЧЕНИЕ И ЭВАКУАЦИЯ – ЭТО ОРГАНИЗОВАННЫЙ ВЫВОД И ВЫВОЗ НАСЕЛЕНИЯ ИЗ ГОРОДОВ И РАЗМЕЩЕНИЕ ЕГО В ЗАГОРОДНОЙ ЗОНЕ, ПРОВОДИМЫЕ В ПЕРИОД УГРОЗЫ НАПАДЕНИЯ ПРОТИВНИКА, С ЦЕЛЬЮ СНИЖЕНИЯ ПОТЕРЬ СРЕДИ НАСЕЛЕНИЯ В СЛУЧАЕ ПРИМЕНЕНИЯ ПРОТИВНИКОМ ОРУЖИЯ МАССОВОГО ПОРАЖЕНИЯ.

РАССРЕДОТОЧЕНИЕ И ЭВАКУАЦИЯ ПРОВОДЯТСЯ В КРАТЧАЙШИЕ СРОКИ КОМБИНИРОВАННЫМ СПОСОБОМ С ИСПОЛЬЗОВАНИЕМ ВСЕХ ВИДОВ

= Evacuation and dispersal of the

ТРАНСПОРТА, НЕ ЗАНЯТОГО ВОЕННЫМИ И СЛУЖЕБНЫМИ И ХОЗЯЙСТВЕННЫМИ ПЕРЕВОЗОМ. РАССРЕДОТОЧЕНИЕ И ЭВАКУАЦИЯ РАБОЧИХ И СЕМЕЙ ОСУЩЕСТВЛЯЕТСЯ ПО ПРОИЗВОДСТВЕННОМУ ПРИНЦИПУ (ПО ТЕРРИТОРИАЛЬНОМУ ПРИНЦИПУ (ПО РАЙОНАМ) РАВНЕНИЯМИ И ЖИЛИЩНО-ЭКСПЛУАТАЦИОННЫМ ОБЫЧНО ЭВАКУИРУЮТСЯ ВМЕСТЕ С РОДИТЕЛЯМИ).



СОКРАЩЕНИЯ НА СХЕМЕ:

СЭП – сборный эвакуационный пункт; ПЭП – приемный эвакуационный пункт; ПП – пункт посадки

KEY WORKERS ARE NOT IN SHELTERS IN CITIES ARE



Гражданская оборона СССР. Неполный из 19 плакатов. Плакат 9.

ЭВАКУАЦИЯ НАСЕЛЕНИЯ

Эвакуацией населения называется организованный вывод (вывод) населения из городов, населенных пунктов в загородную зону в случае угрозы применения противником оружия массового поражения. Эвакуации подлежат также население, проживающее в зонах возможного затопления. Для подготовки и проведения мероприятий по эвакуации населения в городах, районах и на объектах народного хозяйства создаются эвакуационные комиссии, в загородной зоне — эвакуационные комиссии. Для отправки эвакуируемого населения в города создаются пункты, а в загородной зоне для приема и размещения эвакуируемого населения — пункты.

О начале эвакуации население оповещается администрацией предприятий, учебных заведений и ЖЭН.

=RUSSIAN EVACUATION PLANS TO NEGATE ENEMY NUCLEAR THREATS



Получив распоряжение на эвакуацию, каждый должен взять с собой средства индивидуальной защиты, личные вещи, документы, запас продуктов, воды и медикаменты



К установленному времени эвакуируемое население городам транспортом или пешим порядком самостоятельно прибывает на сборный эвакуационный пункт



На сборном эвакуационном пункте население проходит регистрацию и распределяется по пешим колоннам или транспортным эшелонам



Население в загородной зоне в составе колонн

Население вывозится всеми видами транспорта:



автомобильным



железнодорожным



водным



В загородной зоне население вывозится по пешим колоннам

При проведении эвакуации население должно четко выполнять распоряжения местных органов власти, администрации сборных и приемных эвакуационных органов, начальников эшелонов и колонн.

Гражданская оборона СССР. Неполный из 19 плакатов. Плакат 9.
Автор: Н. В. Бондарь.
Художник: В. П. Мухоморов. Редактор: С. И. Бондарь.
Художник-исполнитель: В. П. Мухоморов. Тираж: 100 000 экз.

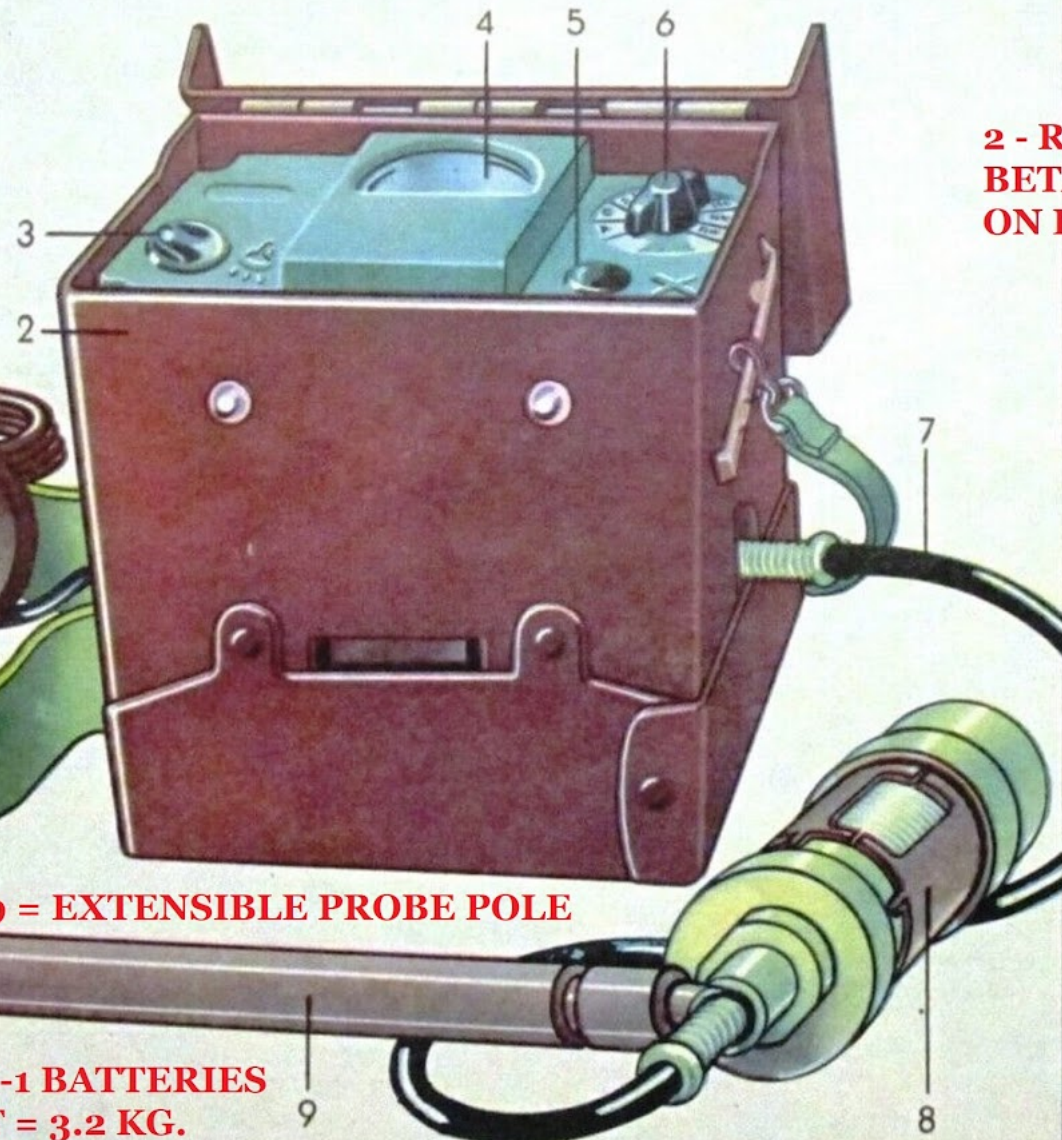
ОБЪЕДИНЕНИЕ ТРУДОВОГО КРАСНОГО ФЛАЖА
ВОЕННО-НАУЧНО-ТЕХНИЧЕСКОЕ УЧРЕЖДЕНИЕ МОМ
В. П. Мухоморов

ПРИБОР ПРЕДНАЗНАЧЕН ДЛЯ ИЗМЕРЕНИЯ УРОВНЕЙ ГАММА-РАДИАЦИИ НА МЕСТНОСТИ И РАДИОАКТИВНОЙ ЗАРАЖЕННОСТИ ПО ГАММА-ИЗЛУЧЕНИЮ ЛЮДЕЙ, ПРОДОВОЛЬСТВИЯ, ВОДЫ, ТЕХНИКИ, ОДЕЖДЫ И ДР.

УСТРОЙСТВО ПРИБОРА:

1. Телефоны 2. Футляр с крышкой 3. Тумблер подсвета шкалы микроамперметра 4. Шкала микроамперметра 5. Кнопка сброса показаний микроамперметра 6. Переключатель поддиапазонов 7. Гибкий кабель 8. Блок детектирования 9. Удлинительная штанга

**HEADPHONES
(FOR GEIGER
CLICKING SOUND)**



9 = EXTENSIBLE PROBE POLE

**POWERED BY THREE KB-1 BATTERIES
FOR 55 HOURS. WEIGHT = 3.2 KG.**

**RUSSIAN DP-5V RADIAC (GEIGER
BOTH GAMMA SURVEY METER AND
DETECTING FOOD/WATER CONTA**

**2 - ROTATING
BETA SHIELD
ON PROBE**

УСТРОЙ

1. Повор
4. Опор
6. Гайка

0.05 n

ТЕХНИЧЕ

ДП-5В
теристи
Диапазо
нию от
имеет 6
са при
ется от
Компле
ную раб
бор им
для под
постоян
24 В

THE MARCH OF TIME THROUGH EUROPE



Once more Europe was reshaped yesterday—and every European country shared in the stress and tension that accompanied the remaking.

Page 3 shows you Germany, comparatively calm as Mr. Chamberlain comes to see Herr Hitler. Now, on this page, take a look at England, at Czechoslovakia and at the Sudeten territory that is no longer hers.

There you see popular excitement stirred to fever heat . . . and, strange though it may seem, come back again to German calm—IN ENGLAND—as 800 of her ex-Servicemen sit in the capital as Britain's guests.

1,000 SHOUT 'STOP HITLER'

TEN THOUSAND people shouting "Stand by the Czechs" . . . "Stop Hitler" . . . "Chamberlain must go," last night staged one of the biggest demonstrations in Whitehall since the beginning of the crisis.

The demonstration was arranged by the International Peace Campaign, to hand in a resolution of protest against the Anglo-French peace plan to the Foreign Office.

PLACARDS BEARING SLOGANS: "BRITAIN'S HONOUR LOST TO-DAY WILL MEAN BRITAIN'S PEACE LOST TO-MORROW," WERE EVERYWHERE.

Pressure of the throng on the police cordon at the entrance to Downing-street became so strong that police stood two deep with linked arms.

When the crowd almost broke through, four mounted police rode into Downing street amid boos and hooting.

An additional detachment of between thirty and forty police had to be called, bringing the number of officers in Whitehall to more than 200.

"Recall Parliament"

The din subsided when, after two hours, the crowd was informed by broadcast from a loud-speaker van that a deputation would be received at the Foreign Office to present their protest about 10.30 p.m.

The deputation was widely cheered when it passed up Downing-street through the police cordon at 10.40 to be received by the private secretary of Lord Halifax.

It consisted of the Rev. A. E. Belden, of the Whitefields Tabernacle, Tottenham Court-road; Miss Helen Simpson, and Professor Sydney Chapman, of the Imperial College of Science; Miss N. E. Bell, secretary of the International Peace Campaign; and Mr. R. Freeman, an official of the campaign.

They remained only a few minutes and after they left Sir John Simon and Sir Samuel Hoare left the Foreign Office.

The protest resolution demanded the instant recall of Parliament, publication of the full text of the Anglo-French proposals and effective re-affirmation of unity of purpose for peace between Britain, France and the Soviet.

It declared the signatories were pledged to fight for a policy compatible with the honour of Britain.

The crowd began to gather when 100 pickets from organisations sympathetic to the cause took up positions in Whitehall.

GERMAN PUTS FOOTBALL FIRST

AN Anglo-German meeting brought about by goodwill instead of crisis took place at Greenwich yesterday.

Eight hundred German ex-Servicemen arrived in the cruise ship Monte Fusco to spend three days with their former English foes. They were taken on by launch to Westminster.

The first question of one of the visitors was, "Where are the Arsenal playing on Saturday?"

"We are not here to talk politics," he added.

The visitors, who came at the invitation of the British Legion, were welcomed at Westminster Hall by Defence Minister Sir Thomas Inskip.

Major-General Sir Frederick Maurice, Legion president, in his welcome, said:—"At this time of international crisis and difficulty it is in my mind, of supreme importance that we old soldiers of both countries should get together to learn to understand each other's point of view."

"It is singularly appropriate that this reunion visit of yours should be made here in the Thames, our great London river, at the moment when our Prime Minister is arriving at Cologne on his way to visit your Führer."

The Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, president of the German ex-Servicemen's Association, replying, said:

"It is our desire to give expression to the feelings of friendship which we have for our British comrades and, at the same time, we wish to show before the whole world that we are determined to join with them in every effort for honourable peace."



Eger

Hands raised in the Nazi salute as Sudeten Germans, in sight but a few hours before, march back armed and triumphant.



Soviet 'Planes'?

According to a Central News message from Berlin last night, the German official news agency has issued a report that twenty-one Soviet two-motored monoplane bombers landed yesterday at Pardubitz—in Bohemia, about sixty miles east of Prague—and that eighteen similar planes had landed at an emergency aerodrome at Hohenstein.

The British United Press adds that the German news agency says that twenty Soviet Air Force officers are in Schanau.

Whitehall

Chanting "Stand by the Czechs!" 10,000 demonstrators pressed against a cordon of police in Whitehall last night in an attempt to break through into Downing-street. Earlier in the day crowds gathered in Prague, listening outside the Parliament building (right) to speeches announcing the resignation of Dr. Hodza and his Ministers.



Prague

Westminster

In London's most historic building—Westminster Hall, scene of famous State trials, of Coronation banquets, and in which, less than three years ago, the coffin of King George V lay in state.

The 800 German ex-Servicemen entertained to tea yesterday as the guests of the British Government.

ABOVE: 10,000 marched to shout "STOP HITLER" while Chamberlain surrendered Sudetenland for a worthless peace deal. Neither the shouting, nor the "peace deal", nor belated token rearmament, deterred WW2. In the cold war, strategic nuclear deterrence failed time and again: Stalin took over Eastern Europe while Truman had a nuclear monopoly. Only credible tactical nuclear weapons had any effect, judging from protests the Moscow World Peace Council organized across the world against the W79 neutron bomb (see **1977 Secret CIA report on neutron bomb propaganda, below and John Barron's "KGB's Magical War for Peace" book extracts in Reader's Digest below**, or see Chapman Pincher's book documenting how Moscow's World Peace Council infiltrated anti-nuclear propaganda via stupid appeasing Western media, "The Secret Offensive") - you need credible nuclear deterrence to force madmen not just listen but to respond usefully.

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

CIA declassified: CIA-
RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

2 September 1977

SOVIET PROPAGANDA: THE NEUTRON BOMB

SUMMARY: The Soviet Union during July and August 1977 mounted a worldwide campaign against U.S. production of the neutron bomb. The Soviets pursued this issue in every media channel and wherever it was possible to stimulate adverse public discussion. These efforts were directed toward pressuring the U.S. to back away from producing the bomb as well as accumulating political capital for Soviet use at future SALT and CSCE talks. As the campaign peaked at the end of August, it was apparent

denouncing the neutron bomb. During the week of 1-7 August, significant attention was directed toward support of the "Week of Action" organized for 6-13 August by the World Peace Council front group. To keep up steam, Pravda on 9 August published an appeal by 28 communist parties against production of the neutron bomb. The American Embassy in Moscow noted that the neutron bomb was the prime Soviet propaganda target.

7. Echoes in Eastern Europe. State Department telegrams from East European Posts agree that the neutron bomb campaign there, which took off in the latter weeks of July, was massive, well-organized and faithfully mirrored the Soviet effort. The campaign employed all channels of public communication: press, radio, television, petitions, public letter writing and demonstrations. Some comments:

10. For the Soviets, the real propaganda payoff lay in editorial treatment given the neutron bomb by this second group, a performance judged by NATO Secretary General Luns in a 26 August speech as consisting of half-truths, untruths and ignorance. Given the emotional themes which were raised in the neutron bomb debate--saving buildings rather than people; the hypocrisy of Americans advocating human rights in face of the bomb production; the endangering of detente--it was an old-fashion editorial binge which many papers would not deny themselves. And beyond the non-communist, anti-bomb press,

SECRET

Approved For Release 2004/09/24 : CIA-RDP81M00980R003200010060-0

The KGB's
Magical War for "Peace"

BY JOHN BARRON

It has spread like a raging fever throughout the world. From Bonn to Istanbul, Lima to New York, millions upon millions of people have joined in the nuclear-freeze movement. It is a movement largely made up of patriotic, sensible people who earnestly believe that they are doing what they must to prevent nuclear war. But it is also a movement that has been penetrated, manipulated and distorted to an amazing degree by people who have but one aim--to promote communist tyranny by weakening the United States. Here, in an exclusive report, Reader's Digest Senior Editor John Barron, author of the best-seller "KGB: The Secret Work of Soviet Secret Agents," authenticates in detail how the Kremlin, through secrecy, forgery, terrorism and fear, has played upon mankind's longing for peace to further its own strategic

Fabrications and Fronts

IN THE SOVIET LEXICON, Active Measures include both overt and covert propaganda, manipulation of international front organizations, forgeries, fabrications and deceptions, acts of sabotage or terrorism committed for psychological effect, and the use of Agents of Influence.*

The KGB has concocted more than 150 forgeries of official U.S. documents and correspondence portraying American leaders as treacherous and the United States as an unreliable, warmongering na-

tion. One of the most damaging was a fabrication titled *U.S. Army Field Manual FM30-31B* and classified, by the KGB, top secret. Field manuals *FM30-31* and *FM30-31A* did exist; *FM30-31B* was entirely a Soviet creation. Over the forged signature of Gen. William Westmoreland, the manual detailed procedures to be followed by U.S. military personnel in friendly foreign countries. These fictitious in-

Façade of Peace

THE WORLD PEACE COUNCIL emerged in Paris in 1950 to foment "Ban the Bomb" propaganda at a time when the Soviets had not succeeded in arming themselves with nuclear weapons. Expelled from France for subversion in 1951, the WPC took refuge in Prague until 1954, when it moved to Vienna. The Austrians also evicted the



Romesh Chandra

vain and arrogant, Chandra almost embarrassing in his adherence to Soviet dictates pawns to all things Soviet Union invariably s the peace movement," C said a few years ago. "The Peace Council in its turn preacts to all Soviet initial international affairs." Nevertheless, the Russian pervise Chandra closely by ing both International Dep and KGB representatives to manent secretariat of the Helsinki. The public record demonstrates the totality o control. In its 32 years of ex the WPC has not deviated fr Kremlin's line of the mor did not raise its voice agains suppression of Polish and E

man workers in 1953, slaughter of Hungarians i Soviet abrogation of the r test moratorium in 1961, tl destine emplacement of missiles in Cuba in 1962, ti sion of Czechoslovakia in the projection of Soviet r power in Angola, Ethiop Yemen. The WPC has fa criticize a single Soviet arm program; only those of th And it endorsed the Sovie sion of Afghanistan.

WPC finances further refi via central U.S.

READERS' DIGEST, 1983 BOOK
EXTRACTS BY JOHN BARRON

WASHINGTON SCENE...from the AIAA Washington

ASTRONAUTICS & AERONAUTICS January 1981

● CIA Deputy Director John McMahon, in testimony before a House Intelligence Subcommittee, estimated that the Soviet Union had spent \$200 million on propaganda and covert campaigns against NATO deployment of enhanced-radiation (neutron-bomb) weapons and the modernization of theater nuclear weapons.

Enhanced radiation weapons (ERW) increase radiation while greatly reducing blast (tenfold) and heat damage to surrounding areas. Made for use in short-range, tactical nuclear weapons such as the Lance missile and 8-in. howitzer, they would probably be used against large concentrations of Warsaw Pact tanks, a major threat to NATO.

The campaign against the neutron bomb began in the summer of 1977 and was manifested in a series of coordinated diplomatic moves, overt propaganda, and covert political action, said McMahon. It began in the Soviet and East European press and spread to communist international front groups all over the world. "The purpose of this front-group activity was to maintain the campaign's momentum and to draw noncommunists into the campaign, particularly in Western Europe. What had begun as a Soviet effort now appeared to many as a general public reaction to the alleged horrors of the neutron bomb," said McMahon.

By far the most important comments, said McMahon, appeared in the noncommunist press in the political center

While it is difficult to assess the full impact of the anti-neutron-bomb campaign, the Carter Administration in April of 1978 deferred production of the enhanced-radiation element of the warheads indefinitely while proceeding with modifications to the warheads themselves to make them compatible with ER components. In commenting on the results of the Soviet bloc campaign, the CIA testimony quoted the chief of the International Department of the Hungarian Communist Party, Janos Berecz, as saying, "The political campaign against the neutron bomb was one of the most significant and most successful since World War II." McMahon also noted that "the Soviet Ambassador to the Hague (Netherlands) at that time was subsequently decorated by the CPSU (Communist Party of the Soviet Union) in recognition of the success of the Dutch Communist Party under his direction, in organizing the high point of the anti-neutron bomb campaign."

With the neutron bomb temporarily defused, testifies McMahon, the Soviet Bloc turned its efforts against the U.S. initiated move to modernize the theater nuclear forces (TNF) by deploying the highly accurate ground-launched cruise missile (GLCM) and the Pershing II missile. Scheduled for deployment in late 1983, they will, for the first time, place targets on Soviet soil within range of NATO ground-based missiles. The purpose of the modernization is to minimize the

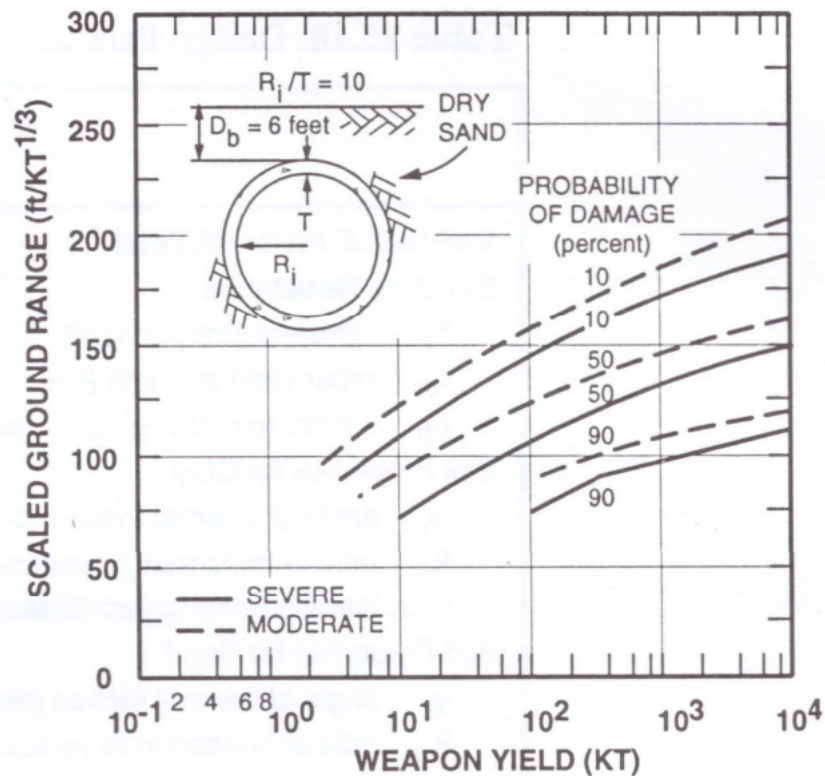


Figure 15.52. Vulnerability Curves for a Horizontal Cylinder, Aspect Ratio $R_i/T = 10$ (Structure Category 15.3.18) Buried in Dry Sand.

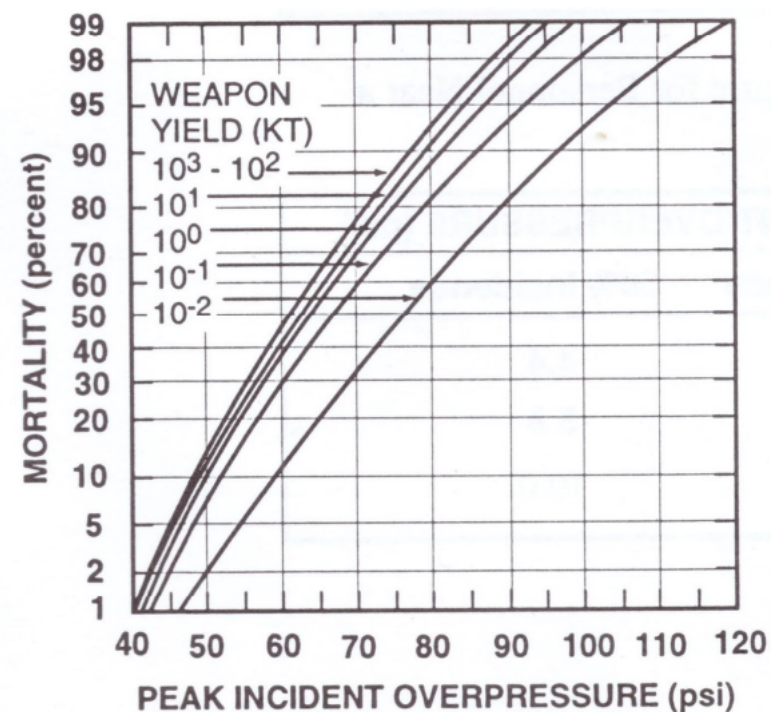


Figure 14.3. Mortality Due to Lung Injury; Long Axis of Body Parallel to Direction of Blast Wave.

SOURCE: NORTHROP, EM-1, 1996

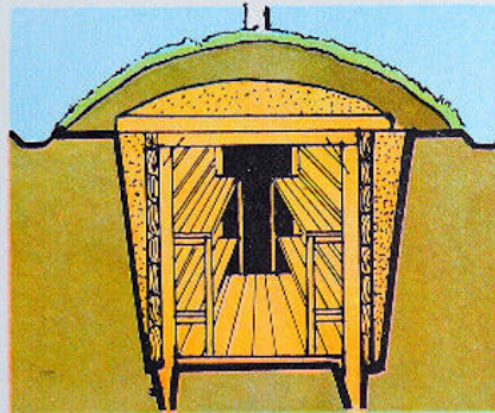
ПРОТИВОРАДИАЦИОННЫЕ УКРЫТИЯ

(ПРОДОЛЖЕНИЕ)

Население при угрозе нападения противника может своими силами строить из подручных материалов укрытия.



Щель



Землянка



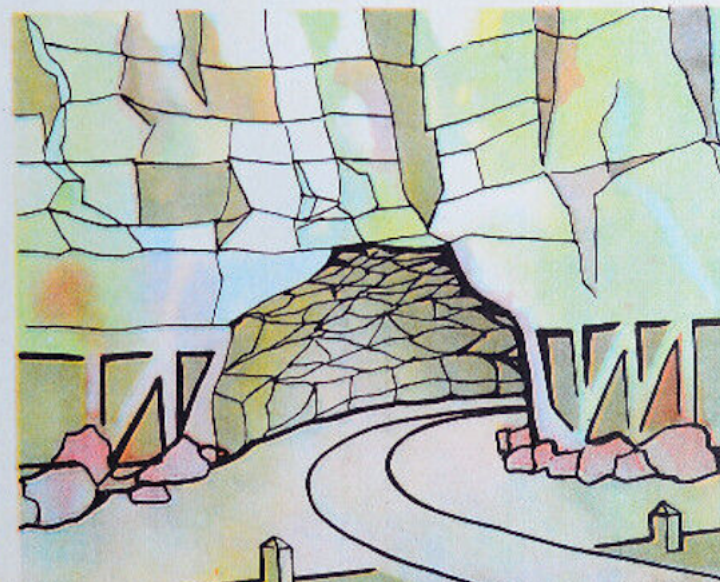
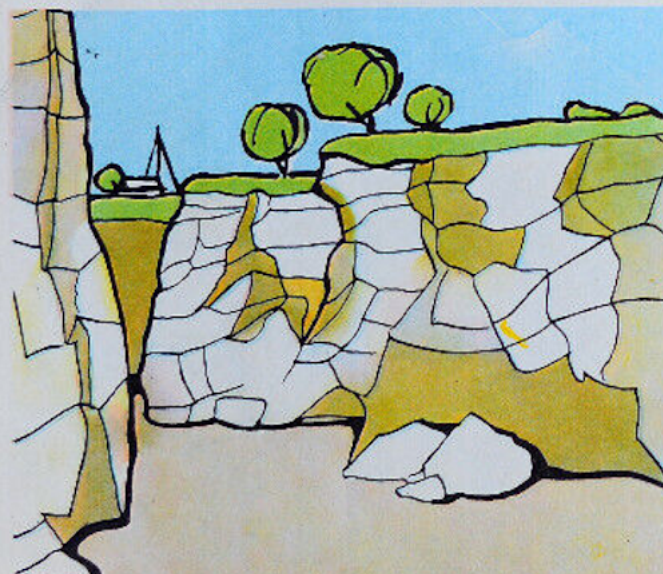
Укрытие из арочных фашин

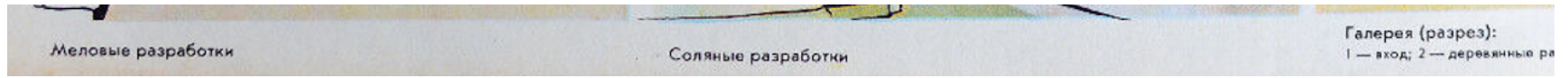


Укрытие

Простейшие укрытия типа щели с одеждой крутостью ослабляют действие радиации в 100—200 раз, уменьшают радиус поражения от ударной волны в 1,5

В районах горнодобывающей и угольной промышленности под укрытия могут быть использованы выработки по добыче строительных материалов, катакомбы, пещеры и др.



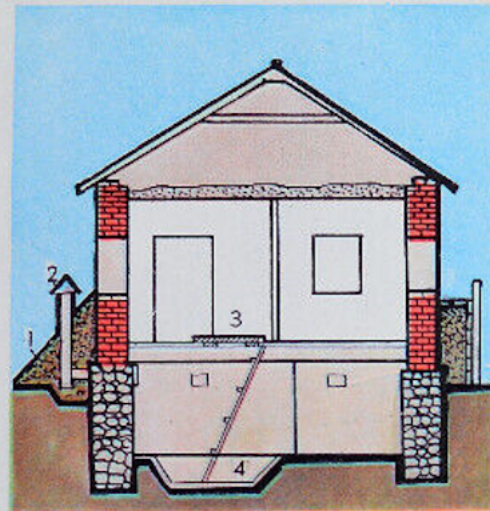


ПРОТИВОРАДИАЦИОННЫЕ УКРЫТИЯ

Противорадиационными укрытиями называют сооружения, обеспечивающие защиту укрывающихся в них людей от заражения радиоактивными веществами и от облучения в зоне радиоактивного заражения местности.

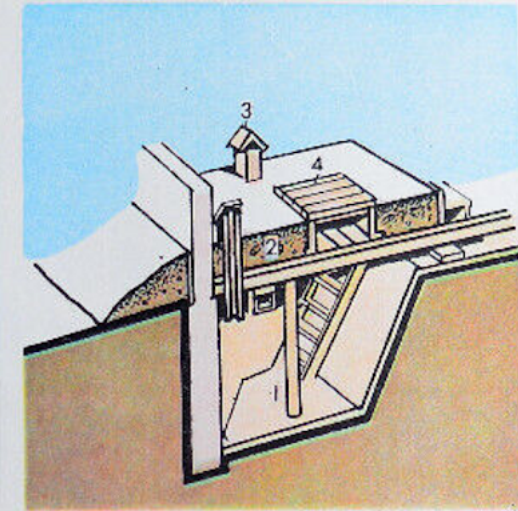
Под противорадиационные укрытия могут быть широко использованы приспособленные для защиты подвалы, подполья, погреба и другие углубления. Кроме того, укрытия могут возводиться с использованием лесоматериала, кирпича, бетонных и железобетонных элементов. В сельской местности укрытия строят из подручных материалов (круглый лес, жерди, хворост, камыш и др.).

ПРИСПОСОБЛЕННЫЕ ПОД УКРЫТИЯ ХОЗЯЙСТВЕННЫЕ СООРУЖЕНИЯ



Подвал каменного дома, приспособленный под укрытие:

1 — обсыпка грунтом; 2 — вытяжной короб; 3 — герметизированный люк; 4 — углубленный приямок



Приспособление подполья под укрытие:

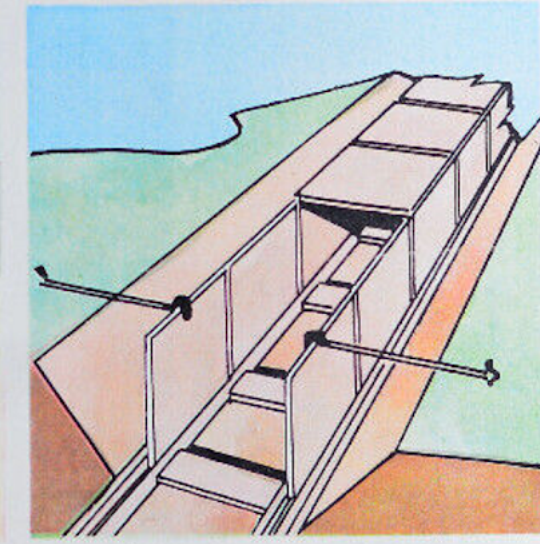
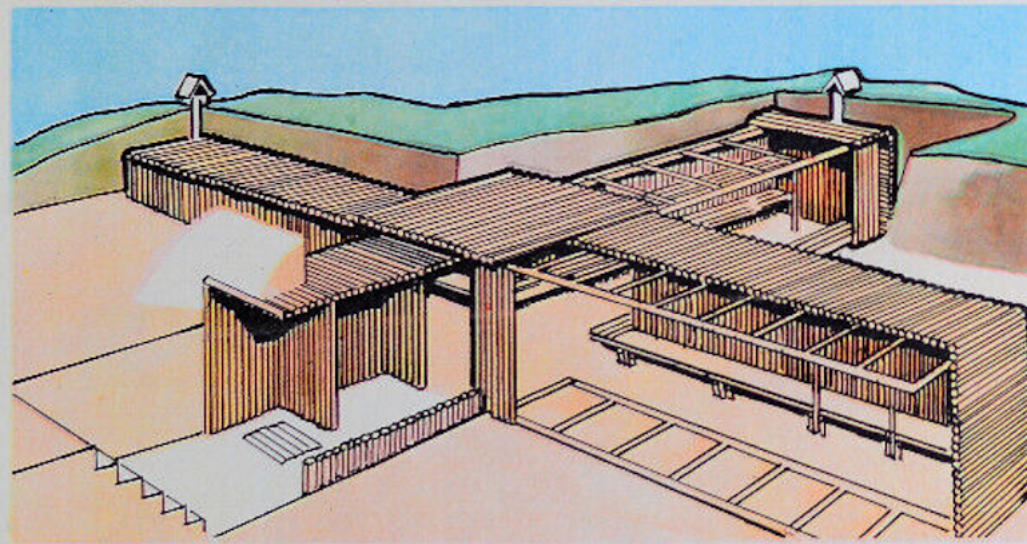
1 — стойка усиления перекрытия; 2 — грунтовая засыпка; 3 — вентиляционный короб; 4 — дополнительная крышка люка



Отдельное под укрытие

1 — место (шпалом) 20 верстие для п

СТРОИТЕЛЬСТВО УКРЫТИЙ ИЗ ЛЕСОМАТЕРИАЛА И ЖЕЛЕЗОБЕТОННЫХ ЭЛЕМЕНТОВ



Укрытие безвзрывочной конструкции на 40 человек

При выборе места для строительства укрытий нужно учитывать влияние рельефа и осадков на характер радиоактивного заражения местности

Монтаж укрытия из железобетонных элементов

строители

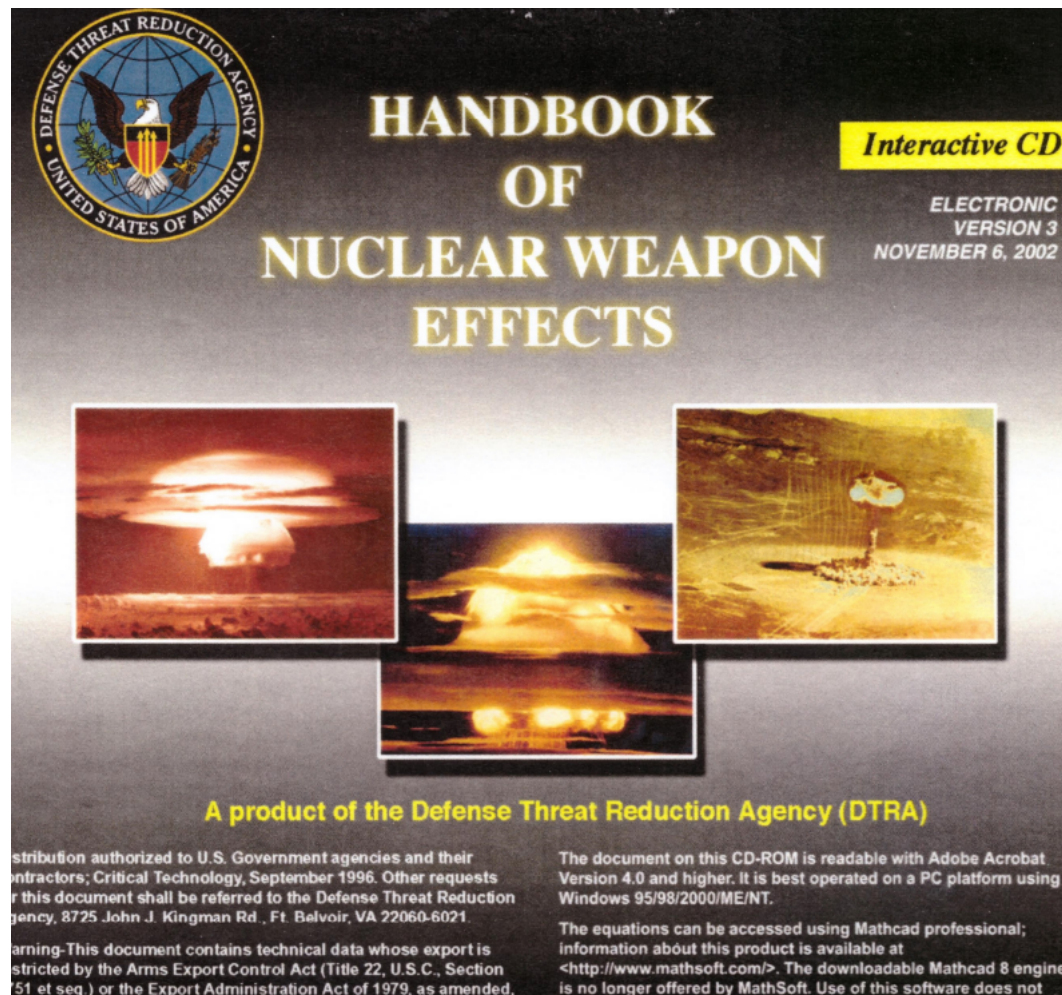


Table 15.17. Command Post and Vulnerability Levels for Peak O

PERCENT PROBABILITY OF DAMAGE	LEV
	LIGHT
10	20
50	30
90	45

Table 15.18. Hardened Frame/F Vulnerability Levels for Peak O

PERCENT PROBABILITY OF DAMAGE	LEV
	LIGHT
10	20
50	30
90	45

EXPEDIENT FIELD SHELTERS:

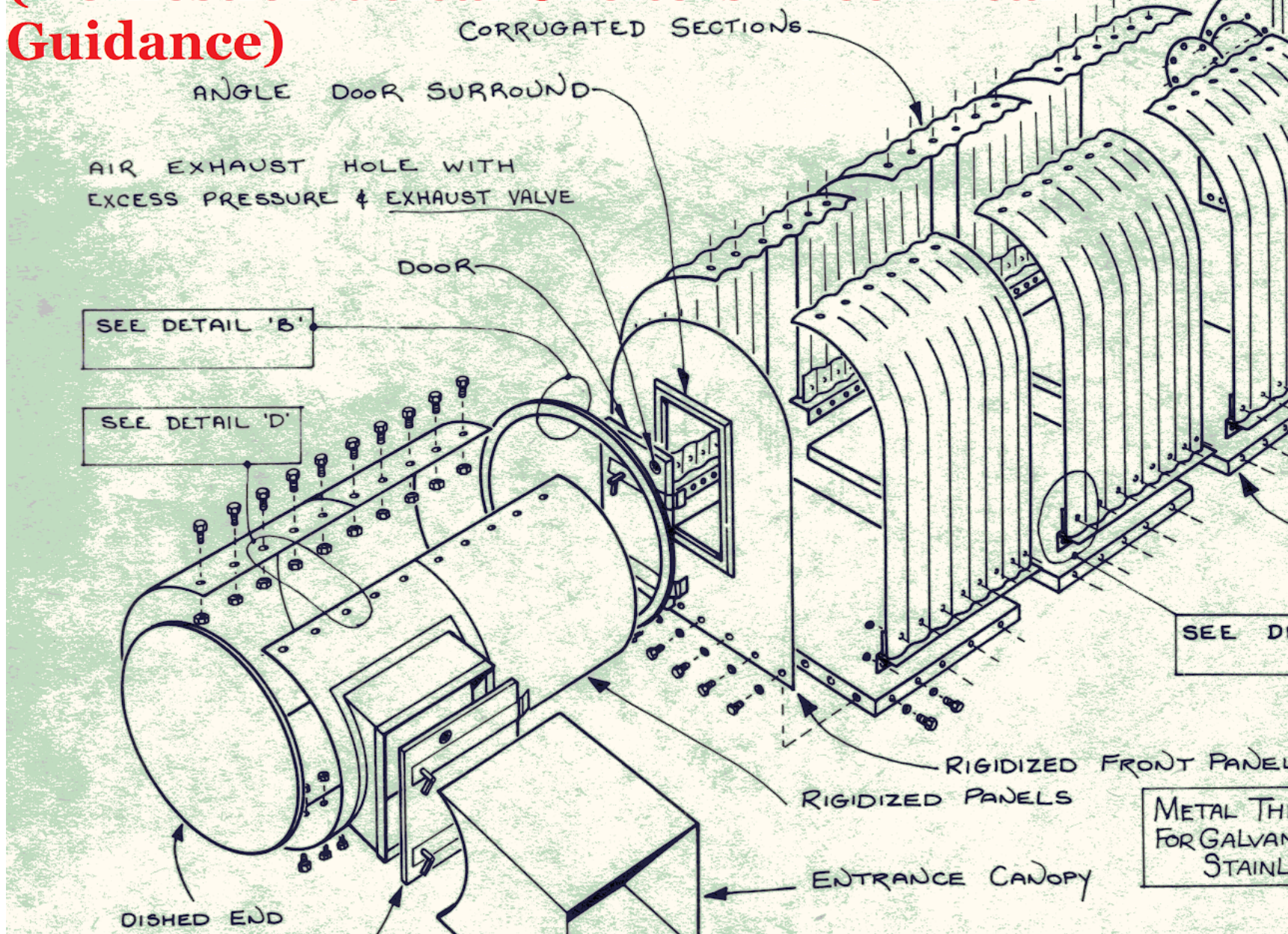
ABOVE: Northrop's Effects Manual 1 (EM1), Tables 15.17 and 15.18 show that simple earth covered expedient shelters have a 50% probability of collapsing at 60 psi peak overpressure, which occurs at just 0.8 mile from a 1 megaton surface burst, but [Figure 15.52 \(linked here\)](#) shows that a simple reinforced concrete tube use as a shelter (concrete stress strength = 4500 psi, with a thickness equal to 10% of the inner radius of the tube) buried under 6 feet of dry or wet soil (note that the curves for wet soil in Figure 15.55 are similar for severe damage at 1 megaton to dry soil in Figure 15.52) has a 50% probability of collapse at 0.3 mile from a 1 megaton surface burst. (The eight deep personnel shelters under London at are much greater depths than 6 feet.) According to

Table 6.12 in the 1957 edition of Glasstone's *Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, Britain's 1939-designed World War Two standard issue corrugated steel arch outdoor Anderson shelters if enlarged to 20-25 feet span (*which increases vulnerability, since smaller arches have a smaller exposed area and so receive lower blast loading*) and using 10 gage steel with 3 feet earth cover (over the crown), will half collapse (i.e. collapse the side facing ground zero) at 30-35 psi peak overpressure, and will completely collapse at 35-40 psi peak overpressure, based on the 1955 Teapot nuclear test series in Nevada. However, following careful nuclear tests on such shelters during the 1957 Plumbbob series in the Nevada and the 1958 Hardtack series in the Pacific, the "earth arching" protective effect of soil cover was discovered and better understood, so that Glasstone's revised 1962 edition of *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* stated in Table 4.45 (which is reprinted unaltered as Table 5.160 in the 1977 final edition of *Effects of Nuclear Weapons*) that such shelters with 5 ft earth cover require 45-60 psi peak overpressure for collapse. This revised table also shows that a reinforced concrete arch 8 inches thick with a span of 16 feet and 4 feet of earth cover will require 220-280 psi peak overpressure for collapse. The earth arching and earth shielding effect is the simple, nuclear bomb-tested survival principle behind Cresson Kearny's 1979 Oak Ridge National Laboratory manual, *Nuclear War Survival Skills*, and the **UK government's 1982 Domestic Nuclear Shelters - Technical Guidance 2nd edition (extracts linked here with additional detailed relevant nuclear test data, see illustrations below for the 1982 version of the earth covered 1939 WW2 Anderson shelter - based on data from American and British nuclear tests, from the 1952 Monte Bello Operation Hurricane shot onwards)**.

Fig. 86 *Construction and installation drawings for outdoor kit shelter design.*

1982 Anderson shelter

(Domestic Nuclear Shelters - Technical Guidance)



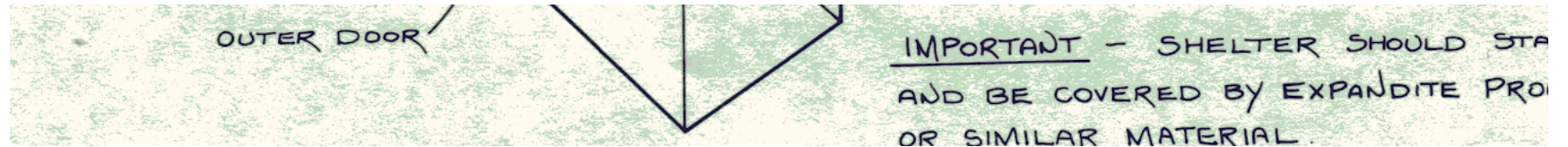
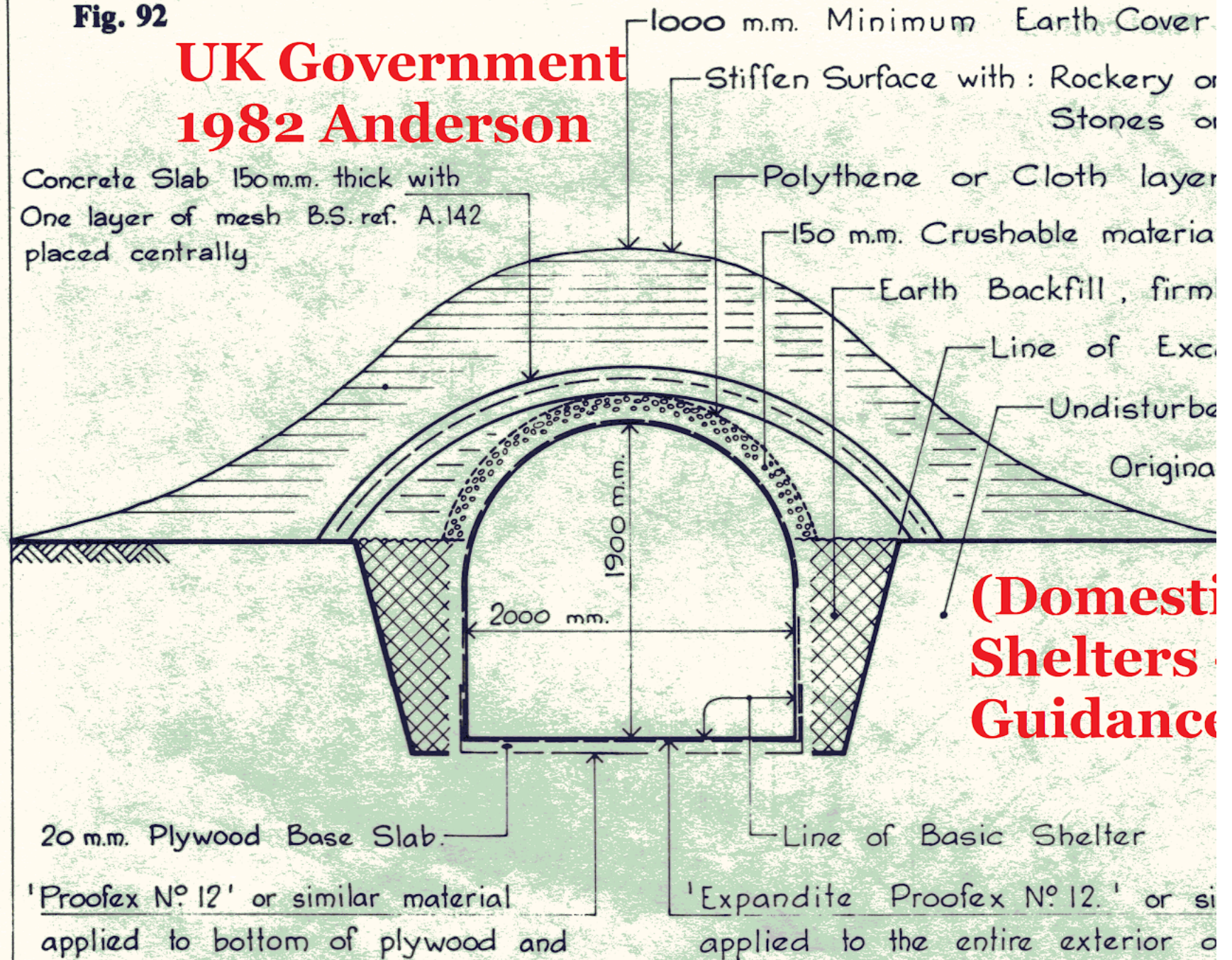


Fig. 92

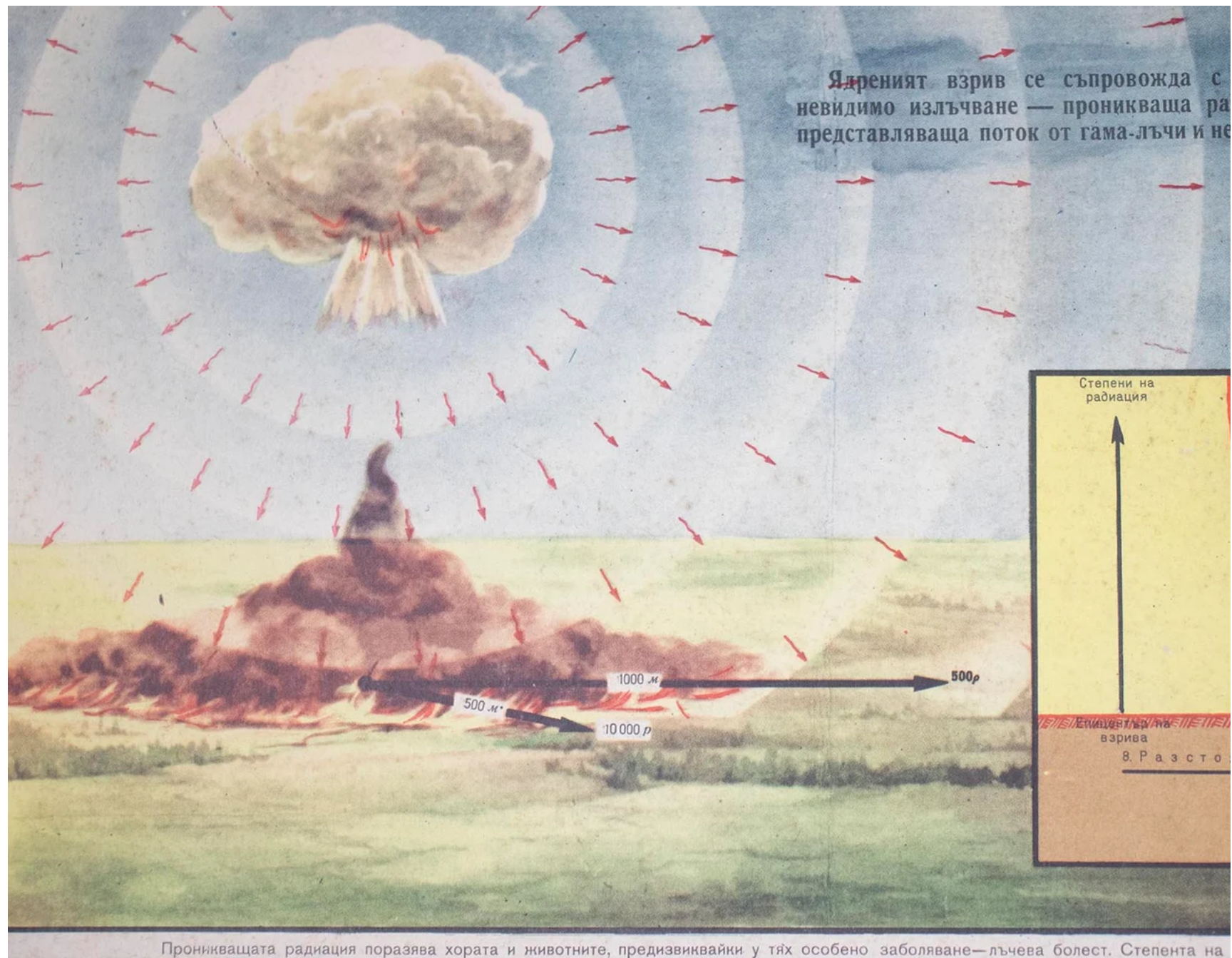
UK Government 1982 Anderson

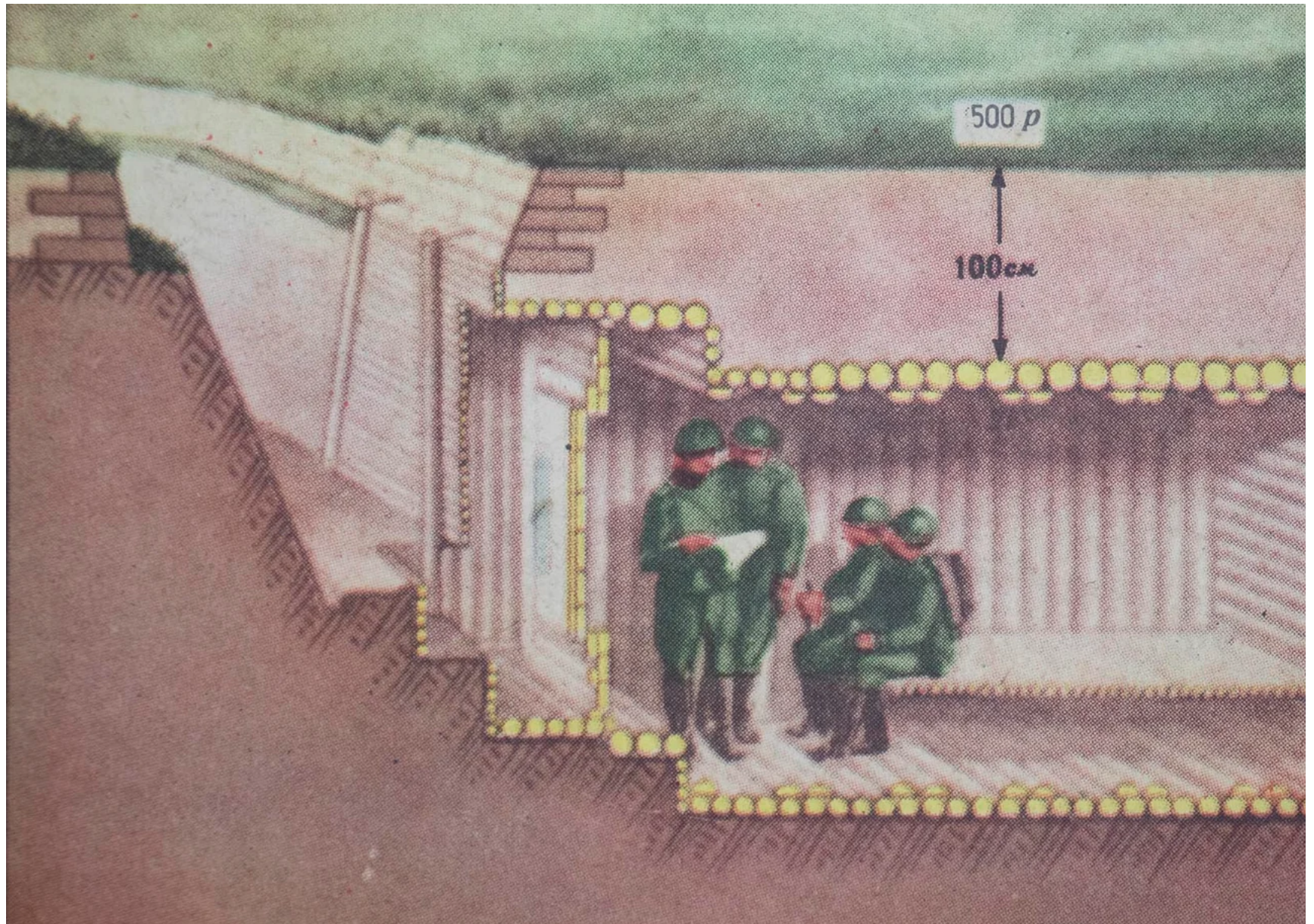
Concrete Slab 150 m.m. thick with
One layer of mesh B.S. ref. A.142
placed centrally

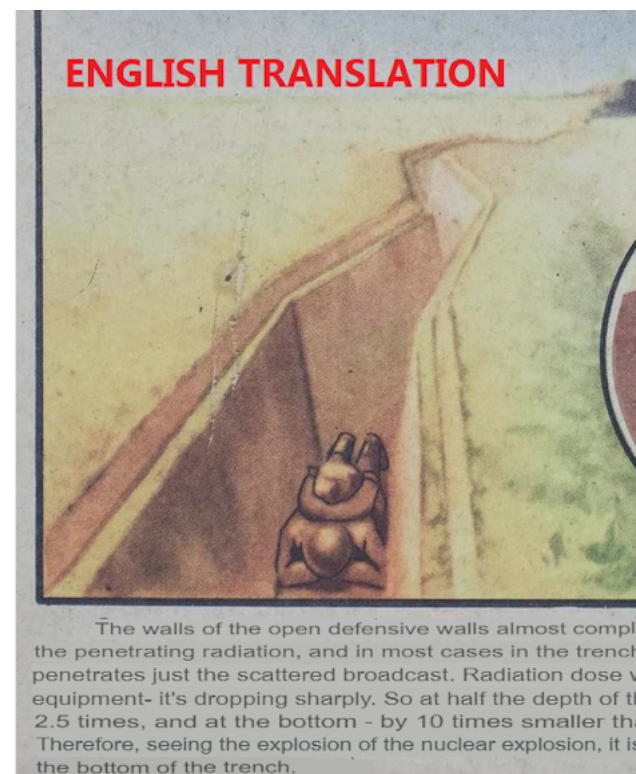
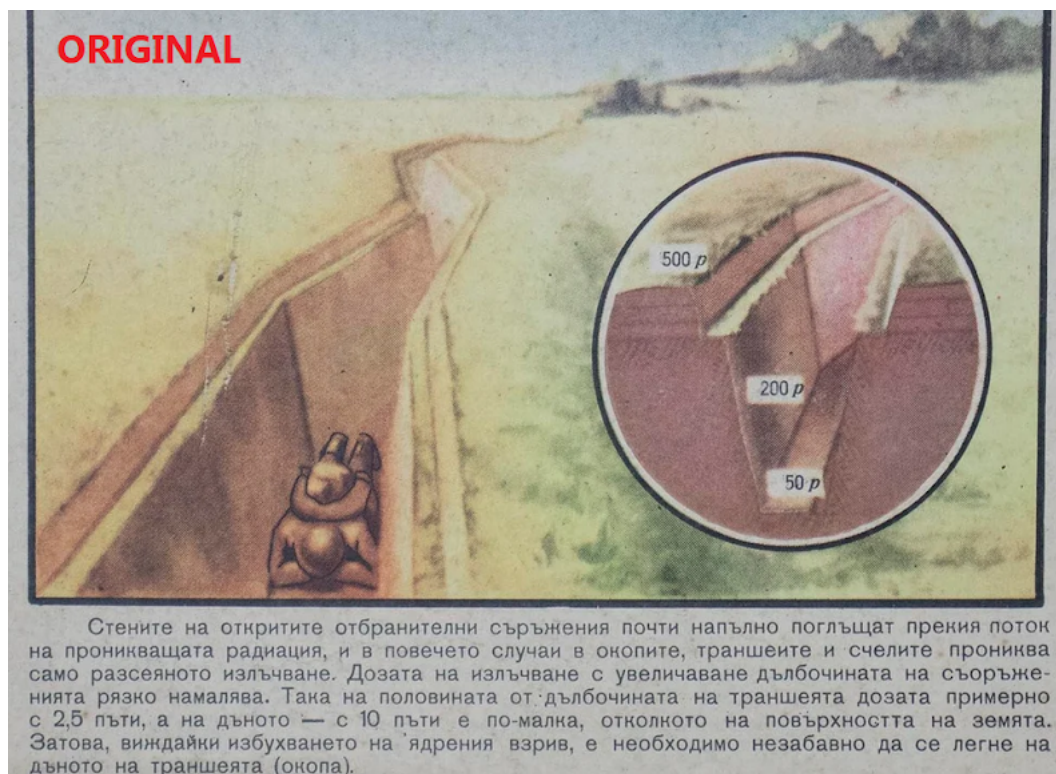


turned up to lap with shelter.

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION : (FLAT BOTTOM)







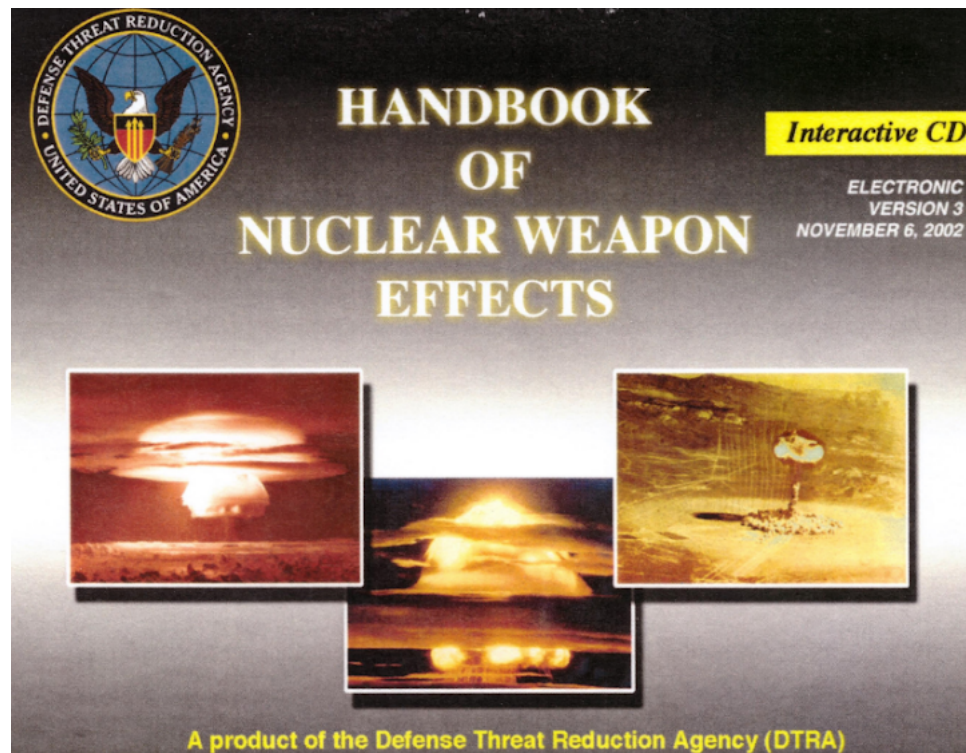


Table 8.10. Height of Burst and Y Generic Device Types.

TYPES OF NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGNS

Device Type	Data HOB (meters)	HOB (m)
Enhanced Radiation (ER) (13)		
Low Yield	75	50
High Yield	200	100
Thermonuclear (8)	200	150
Boosted Fission (5)	160	60
Fission (3)	150	60

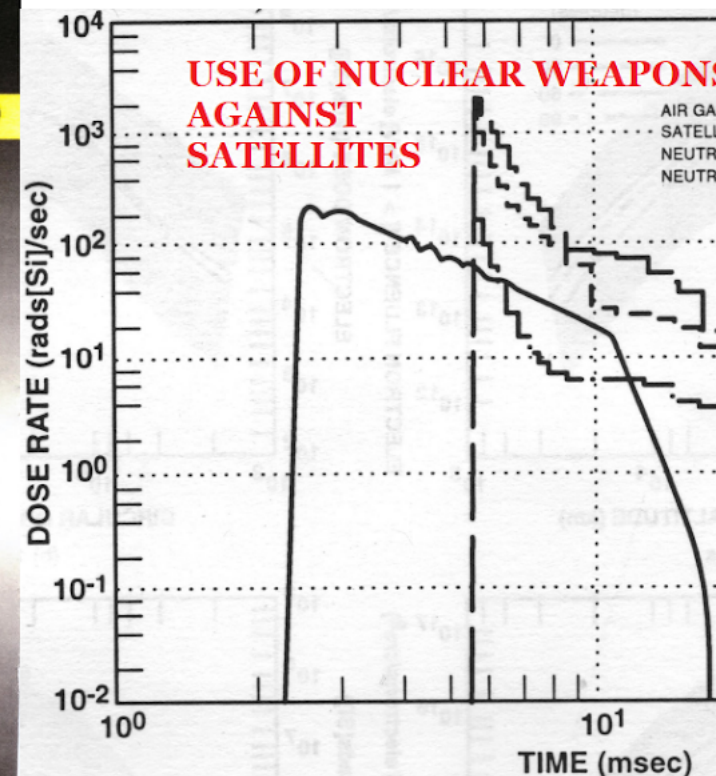
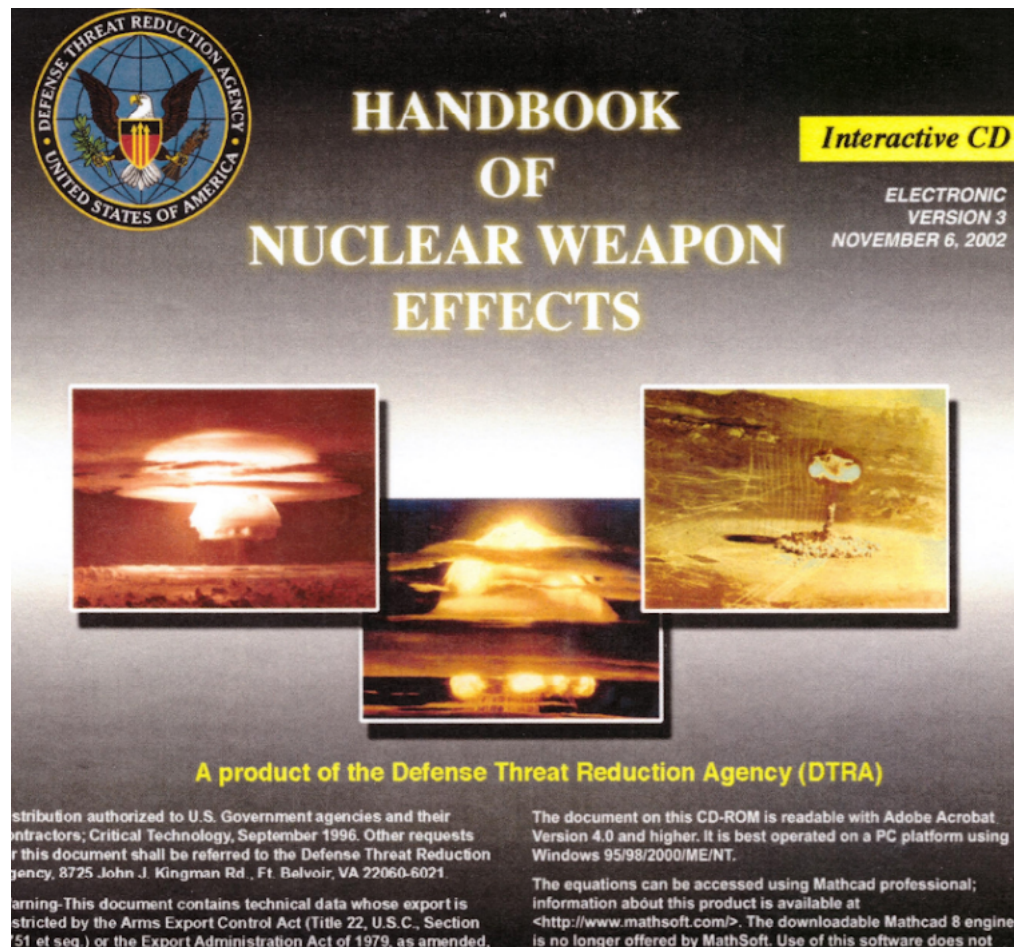


Figure 22.3. Neutron-Induced Dose Rate Versus Time Following Detonation at 100 km HOB on a Satellite Located at 300 km (Burst Range, 300 km).

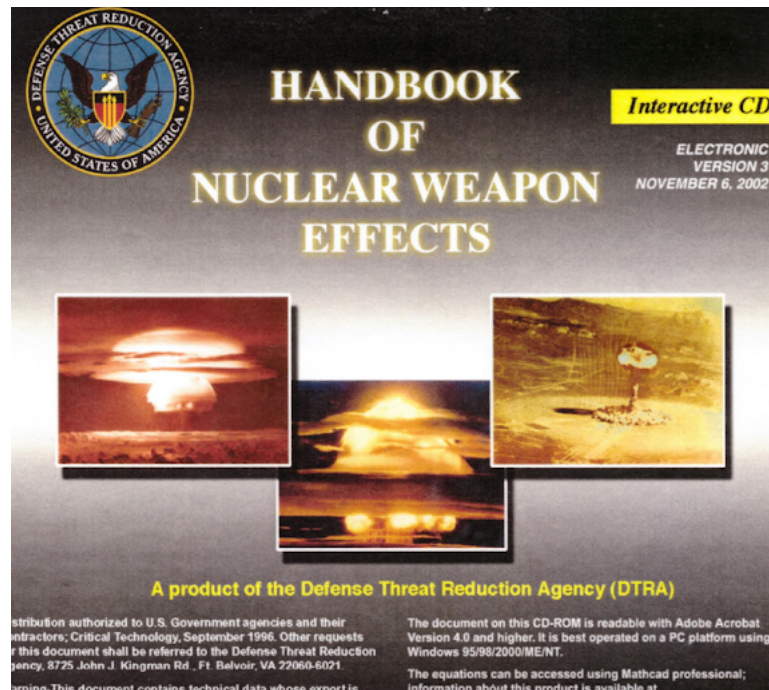


Table 14.1. Combat Ineffectiveness for Pers Two-Man Foxhole (2 x 6 x 4.5 feet) Side-On

COMBAT INEFFECTIVENESS (%)	WEAPON Y		
	0.01	0.1	1
PEAK INCIDENT OVE			
99	52	38	38
50	37	29	29
1	25	21	21

ABOVE: the report on the radiation shielding by simple, quick, and cheap US Civil War, WWI and WWII-style trench shelters exposed at the UK Hurricane nuclear test in 1952 was classified Secret, although it states in paragraph 13.1.1: "The experiments described in this section show that slit trenches provide a considerable measure of protection from the gamma flash. From the point of view of Service and Civil Defence authorities this is one of the most important results of the trial." This cover-up even after the data is declassified ensures that in a nuclear attack, many people will be needlessly killed. Thugs believe this will help disarmament propaganda or other propaganda rubbish that totally failed when tried out prior to WWII. Despite this hard-won data being recognised for its importance for civil defence, this data was never published in any UK civil defence manual, handbook or advertisement, and is still covered up, like the rest of the taxpayer funded nuclear test research. When you combine such simple shelters for essential key workers in target areas with crisis evacuation (or "relocation" if "evacuation" is too invocative of September 1939) for the remainder of a city, you achieve a credible war survival strategy that undermines strategic nuclear deterrence. (An enemy can still bomb an evacuated, sheltered city to cause building damage and contamination, but historically this just backfires, increasing the morale and determination of the opponent to fight back.) America for long used secret data from the 1945 combat attacks on Hiroshima and Nagasaki as its primary data source, classifying the detailed 6-volume Strategic Bombing Survey reports from nuclear use in Japan Secret, and never publishing them or releasing them on the internet (it did not want Russia to have the information), and it did not need to expose a house to a nuclear blast wave until 1951 at Operation Greenhouse. This backfired due to the direct information Russia obtained from its own nuclear tests. (Similarly, Britain obtained independent data debunking

UK NATIONAL ARCHIVES: ES 5/2
ANDERSON SHELTER TESTS AGAINST 25 KT NUCLEAR
NEAR SURFACE BURST (2.7 METRES DEPTH IN SHIP)
 AWRE-T1/54, 27 Aug. 1954

SECRET—GUARD

ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
 (formerly of Ministry of Supply)

SCIENTIFIC DATA OBTAINED AT OPERATION HURRICANE
 (Monte Bello Islands, Australia—October, 1952)

$$p = \frac{130 \times 10^9}{R^3} + \frac{7.7 \times 10^6}{R^2} + \frac{13.5 \times 10^3}{R} \text{ p.s.i.}$$



Fig. 12.1, Andersons at 1380 ft range from bomb ship shown in the photo, moored 400 yards off shore.



Left: Fig. 12.3, Andersons at 1800 ft after burst. Right: Fig. 12.4, Andersons protected by blast walls at 2760 ft.

12.1. Blast Damage to Anderson Shelters

At 1,380 feet, Fig. 12.1, parts of the main structure of the shelters facing towards and sideways to the explosion were blown in but the main structure of the one facing away from the explosion was intact, and would have given full protection. At 1,530 feet, Fig. 12.2, the front sheets of the shelter facing the explosion were blown into the shelter but otherwise the main structures were more or less undamaged, as were those at 1,800 feet, Fig. 12.3.

At 2,760 feet, Fig. 12.4, some of the sandbags covering the shelters were displaced and the blast walls were distorted whilst at 3,390 feet, Fig. 12.5, the effect was quite small. At these distances, the shelters were not in direct view of the explosion owing to intervening sandhills.

SECRET—GUARD

13. THE PENETRATION OF THE GAMMA FLASH

13.1. Experiments on the Protection from the Gamma Flash afforded Trenches

13.1.1. The experiments described in this section show that slit provide a considerable measure of protection from the gamma flash. From point of view of Service and Civil Defence authorities this is one of the most important results of the trial.

13.1.2. Rectangular slit trenches 6 ft. by 2 ft. in plan and 6 ft. deep were placed at 733, 943 and 1,300 yards from the bomb and circular fox hole radius and 6 ft. deep were placed at 943 and 1,300 yards.

The doses received from the flash were measured with film badges and fibre dosimeters in order to determine the variation of protection with depth and with orientation of the trench and the relative protection by open and covered trenches.

In general, the slit trenches were placed broadside-on to the target but at 1,300 yards one trench was placed end-on. Two trenches, one at 733 and one at 943 yards were covered with the equivalent of 11 inches of sand.

TABLE 13.1

Variation of Gamma Flash Dose on Vertical Axis of Trench

Type of trench	Rectangular broadside-on open			Rectangular end-on open	Circular open		Rectangular broadside-on covered
Distance (yards) ...	1,300	943	733	1,300	1,300	943	943
Surface dose (Roentgens)	300	3,000	14,000	300	300	3,000	3,000
Depth below ground level (inches)							
6 ...	150	1,000	—	230	214	1,200	(75)
12 ...	75	430	—	150	120	545	47.6
24 ...	33.3	150	584	60	54.5	188	25
36 ...	23	70	216	31.6	30	86	13
48 ...	(20)	43	100	20	17.7	48.5	7.7
60 ...	—	(37.5)	61	13.6	10.7	(33.3)	5
72 ...	—	—	(46.7)	(8.6)	7	—	(3.5)

Entries in brackets are extrapolations or estimates.

American anti-civil defence propaganda lies on survival in flattened houses, which it used to the horror of Russian biased arms control and disarmament folk; the CND style liars simply claimed falsely that faked style American "data" somehow was more reliable than proof tested British data, whose origin was classified secret due to the Marxist infiltrated British bureaucracy which

behaved basically as more subtle, even more effective Russian military propaganda front than the better known Cambridge Spy Ring; this thuggery on nuclear weapons capabilities in the UK media continues to this day via Corbyn et al., who are "respected" on nuclear lies by all UK leading "civil defence historians", "cold war historians" and related propagandarists who know nothing about the nuclear effects secrecy problem.) Recent official publications by the designers themselves of the latest Russian thermonuclear warhead designs, shows equally high quality research, contrary to popular misconceptions.



ADA485845

Defense Threat Reduction Agency
8725 John J. Kingman Road, MS 6201
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6201



DTRA -TR- 07-38

REPORT

Animal Effects from Soviet Atmospheric Nuclear Tests

<https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/pdfs/ADA485845.pdf>

March 2008

DTRA 01-03-D-0022

V.A. Logachev and L.A. Mikhlikhina

Prepared by:
ITT Corporation
Advanced Engineering & Sciences
2560 Huntington Avenue
Alexandria, VA 22303-1410

**TABLE 2: 400 kt Joe 4
30 metres altitude, 12
Russia.**

OUTDOORS: UNSH

Distance, m	High Yield		
	Number of		
	Total	Killed	Injury
			III
730-1000	6	6	0
1050-1800	13	13	0
1900-4000	27	3	1
4100-8000	6	0	0
Total	52	22	1

**100% killed up to 1.8k
11% killed between 1.9**





ABOVE: Secret nuclear weapons stockpile history showing that in May 1949 (the month the Berlin Blockade ended), that the USAF knew using Hiroshima and Nagasaki capabilities of nuclear weapons data that 133 nuclear weapons USED STRATEGICALLY would not win a war against a nuclear unarmed opponent! Hence the increase in American interest in TACTICAL nuclear weapons. **Teller wanted the H-bomb because he knew toss all about the effects of nuclear weapons, and didn't want to know the facts, as proved by Dr Frank H. Shelton in *Reflections of a nuclear weaponeer* which first exposed the crater size lies in Glasstone's book.** Teller lies about the firestorm in Hiroshima in his 1962 *Legacy of Hiroshima* book, which says the exact opposite to the secret 3 volume US Strategic Bombing Survey report (volume 2 of which is specifically about the firestorm, which was set off not by thermal radiation but by blast overturning thousands of charcoal braziers being used to cook breakfast, and the breakfast-timing was also the reason why no air raid alarm was sent out, according to Yoshi Oka, the Hiroshima air raid sirens operator who survived near ground zero).

LA-11401

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

January 2, 1991

**A SHORT HISTORY OF THE U.S. NUCLEAR STOCKPILE:
1945-1985 (U)**

Raymond Pollock

May 1949, a study headed by Air Force Lt. General H. R. Harmon reported that even if all 133 weapons detonated on target the Soviet leadership would not be critically weakened, Soviet military ability to take selected areas of Western Europe and of the Middle East and Far East would not be seriously impaired, and Soviet industrial capacity would not be sufficiently reduced to prevent recovery. The resulting reassessment of targeting requirements led to a substantial increase in nuclear production.

The move away from simple urban targeting to a more elaborate military targeting doctrine designed to meet specific military objectives was to a large extent made possible by the increasing availability of nuclear weapons, and this move in turn, stimulated the need for new weapons.

For the European retardation mission, which needed to deal with what transitory targets, the relatively weight B5 tactical bomb entered stockpile in 1952. This was followed in short order by a series of new tactical weapons.

LA-11401 says that STRATEGIC DETERRENCE using all 133 American nuclear weapons in stockpile in May 1949 (in Harmon's USAF study anyway, the actual number is a fantasy. Los Alamos had bits and pieces of nuclear weapons, many missing "pits" or H.E. lenses)

July 1977 Commentary, pp 21-34:

Commentary

Why the Soviet Union Thinks It Could Fight and Win a Nuclear War

Richard Pipes

3. The threat of a second strike, which underpins the mutual-deterrence doctrine, may prove ineffectual. The side that has suffered the destruction of the bulk of its nuclear forces in a surprise first strike may find that it has so little of a deterrent left and the enemy so much, that the cost of striking back in retaliation would be exposing its own cities to total destruction by the enemy's third strike. The result could be a paralysis of will, and capitulation instead of a second strike.

Since the mid-1960's, the proposition that thermonuclear war would be suicidal for both parties has been used by the Russians largely as a commodity for export. Its chief proponents include staff members of the Moscow Institute of the USA and Canada, and Soviet participants at Pugwash, Dartmouth, and similar international conferences, who are assigned the task of strengthening the hand of anti-military intellectual circles in the West. Inside

Malenkov's unorthodox views certainly contributed to his downfall and dismissal in February 1955 as premier, accompanied by a barrage of press attacks on the notion that war had become inevitable. There are strong indications that Malenkov, like Khrushchev, capitalized on the military to form with it an alliance that helped him eventually ride to power. The military counterattack seems to have been the World War II hero, Marshal Zhukov, whom Khrushchev made his Minister of Defense.

Such figures are beyond the comprehension of most Americans. But clearly a generation since 1914 has lost, as a result of two world wars, war, famine, and various "purges" of 60 million citizens, must defend itself differently from the United States, which has known no famines or plagues and no deaths from all the wars waged against it. Estimated at 650,000—fewer casualties than suffered in the 900-day siege of Leningrad in World War II alone. Such a cost is a heavy burden.

the Soviet Union, such talk is generally denounced as "bourgeois pacifism."²⁴ assess the rewards of detens realistic terms.

Disarmament Agency appeasement/peace deal lies about nuclear war annihilation in his July 1977 Commentary paper, without getting into classified data on nuclear warhead designs or Russian nuclear tests on house and shelter survivability: **"When he was age 16, Pipes laid eyes upon Adolf Hitler at Marszalkowska Street in Warsaw when Hitler made a victory tour after the Invasion of Poland. The Pipes family fled occupied Poland in October 1939 and arrived in the United States in July 1940, after seven months passing through Italy. Pipes became a naturalized citizen of the United States in 1943 while serving in the United States Army Air Corps. He was educated at Muskingum College, Cornell University, and Harvard University."**

Experts refute CIA — Soviet civil defense

NEW YORK NEWS WORKD, 19 February 1978

By Vicki Tatz

NEWS WORLD WASHINGTON BUREAU

WASHINGTON—Two experts on Soviet civil defense capabilities disagreed sharply yesterday with statements released Friday indicating that the CIA does not place great significance on the massive Soviet preparations.

Dr. Eugene Wigner, Nobel prize-winning physicist, and retired Gen. George Keegan, former chief of Air Force intelligence, both disagreed with Adm. Stansfield Turner, the director of the Central Intelligence Agency. In

"I don't know what the Soviets plan to initiate," Wigner said, "but the impression one gets is that they constantly claim that to destroy capitalist countries is all right, but to destroy socialism is a terrible crime."

Wigner referred to estimates made by himself and others that only between 2 percent and 5 percent of the Soviet Union's population would be vulnerable to a U.S. nuclear attack, while 45 percent of the U.S. population could be hit.

In another telephone interview Gen. Keegan said there was not the

PENTAGON WARNS ON SOVIET CIVIL DEFENSE

By Henry S. Bradsher
Washington Star Staff Writer

The former head of the Pentagon's Defense Intelligence Agency says the Soviet Union might "alter the strategic military relationship" with the United States by military efforts that include a large civil defense program.

Lt. Gen. Samuel V. Wilson, who has since retired, told a congressional committee that the change could put the United States at a disadvantage by the mid-1980s.

CIA Director Stansfield Turner told the committee the Soviets do not presently "possess a civil defense capability that would enable them to feel that they could with reasonable expectation absorb a retaliatory strike at levels of damage that would be acceptable to them."

But, Turner added, "the Soviet Union is making more progress and effort in civil defense today than is the United States." While Wilson's concern was with the future, Turner

dealt reassuringly only with the current situation.

NEITHER OFFICIAL'S testimony to the Joint Economic Committee, given secretly last June and made public in edited form today, dealt with Soviet efforts to develop an anti-ballistic missile (ABM) defense system as part of the overall program that includes civil defense. Wilson noted, however, that civil defense was related to "various offensive and defensive measures."

A secret new Pentagon study has

stirred increasing administration interest in developing for a workable ABM system were detection of a Soviet ABM could protect the some warheads in retaliatory attack.

With ABM coverage system, by itself it meaningful protection against unimpeded missile

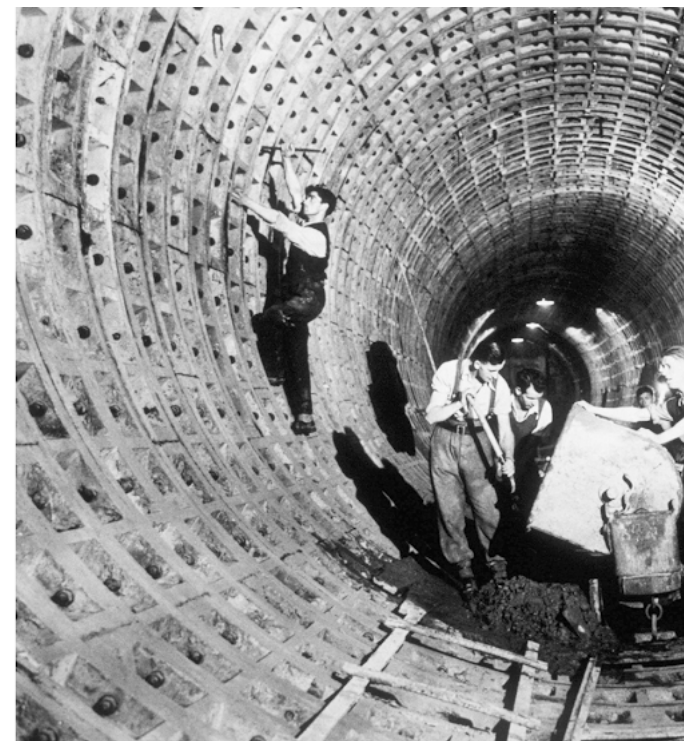
exists between the two superpowers.

PRESIDENT CARTER announced last March that Moscow had agreed to discuss the possibility of an agreement to curtail civil defense work as part of disarmament efforts. But the Soviets have not seemed eager to get the talks going, and the administration has not yet decided on its own negotiating position.

The National Security Council is nearing completion of work on a presidential review memorandum on civil defense, using material from the intelligence community and other parts of the administration. The United States now has virtually no civil defense program to protect the American people from nuclear attack. The study is considering whether this country needs a modern program.

Officials have described Carter as hoping to talk the Soviets out of their program so as to avoid the

So
le
to
it:
pr
ca



Tunnel shelter underground in London



**WASHINGTON STAR, front page, 1978 on Pentagon
warning that Russian civil defense risks WWII.
Russia ignored Carter's request to ban shelters!**



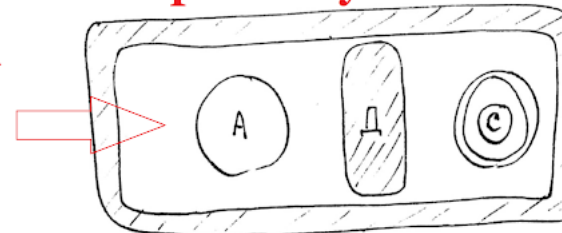
London's above ground air raid shelter

Государственная корпорация по атомной энергии «Росатом»

№ 56

Записка Я.Б. Зельдовича и А.Д. Сахарова Ю.Б. Харитону
«Об использовании изделия для целей обжатия сверхизделия РДС-6С»**Zeldovich & Sakharov** 14 января 1954 г.¹
14 Jan 1954, Secret Сов. секретно
(Особой важности)

Товарищу Харитону Ю.Б.

В настоящей записке сообщаются предварительная схема устройства для АО² сверхизделия и оценочные расчеты ее действия. Применение АО было предложено В.А. Давиденко.Схема **Proposed by V.A. Davidenko****Boron filling**

Предлагаемая система состоит из металлического корпуса (...), разделенного диафрагмой Д на два приблизительно равных объема. Общий вес конструкции около 26–30 тонн.

(...)

В одном объеме находится изделие А³, в другом — изделие С⁴. Изделия А и С окружены борной заливкой.

(...)

Первый период — распространение энергии по изделию А — не рассматриваем; в этом периоде вначале энергия более чем наполовину представляет собой энергию излучения и распространяется по механизму лучистой теплопроводности, однако к концу периода уже вырабатывается ударная волна, скорость которой становится больше скорости диффузии излучения.

(...)

Исполнено от руки в 1 экз. на 16 листах.

Исп. Зельдович Я.Б. и Сахаров А.Д.

Дело № 4. 14/1. А. Сахаров

Маш. 9/10 оп

14/1 54 г.

Архив ВНИИЭФ. Ф. 1, оп. 3с, ед. хр. 35, л. 7–22. Рукопись Я.Б. Зельдовича и А.Д. Сахарова. Подлинник.

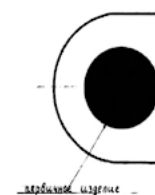
Boron converts x-rays from fission stage A into shock wave, compressing thermonuclear stage C

128

Отчет А.Д. Сахарова и Д.А.

A.D. Sakharov and Frank-Kamenet Compression", 1

I. I

Система атомного² обжатия новых элементов конструкции**fission stage**

(...)

Применяя атомное обжатие и даже сотни кг легкого вещества ки раз превосходящей его начал вещества **термоядерный взрыв с**(...) **Density compression possible**

полнители

III. Ожидает

По предварительным оценкам АО со следующими ориентирами около 15 тонн.

(...) **Mass of**При сгорании легкого вещества **гигант ТЭ**(...) **Yield of pro**

Создание технически совершеннейшей 15 тонн, вероятно, является задачей.

Созданию технически совершеннейшей предшествовать опыт с более глубокими физическими принципами АО и на теоретической работы.

Атомный проект СССР

Документы и материалы

Под общей редакцией Л.Д. Рябева

Том III
Водородная бомба
1945–1956

Книга 2

Составители:

Г.А. Гончаров (отв. составитель), П.П. Максименко

Наука • Физматлит

Москва — Саров
2009

№ 183

Препроводительная записка Е.П. Славского в Президиум ЦК КПСС
с представлением сообщения по результатам испытания
изделия РДС-37

Secret 24 Nov. 1955 report by E. P. Slavsky to the Presidium of the USSR on results of 1.6Mt RDS-37 test 24 ноября 1955 г.
Сов. секретно
(Особой важности)
В Президиум ЦК КПСС

Представляю подробное сообщение т. Завенягина и других по результатам испытания изделия РДС-37, полученное 23 ноября 1955 года.

Приложение: рукописный материал мб. ст-1191оп на 4 листах.

п/п Е. Славский

24 ноября 1955 г.
исх. ст-1398/1

Верно:1

[Приложение]

В Президиум ЦК КПСС

22 ноября 1955 г. в 9 часов 47 минут по местному времени на полигоне № 2 Министерства обороны СССР произведено испытание экспериментальной водородной бомбы новой конструкции — РДС-37.

Испытание производилось путем сбрасывания бомбы с самолета Ту-16 с высоты 12 тыс. метров.

Бомба сбрасывалась с парашютом, что дало возможность увеличить время ее падения с 55 до 71 секунды и уйти самолету на безопасное расстояние.

В день испытаний была облачная погода; высота нижней кромки облаков была более двух километров.

Взрыв произошел на высоте 1 550 метров, и благодаря этому огненный шар хорошо наблюдался, пока не поднялся за облака.

Самолеты полностью разрушены на расстоянии до 5000 метров, танки сильно повреждены на расстоянии до 2000 метров, артиллерия получила полные разрушения на расстоянии до 3000 метров.

On 22 Nov. 1955 at 9.47am an RDS-37 was dropped by a Tu-16 flying at 12km altitude.

Parachute delivery gave time for the plane to escape to a safe distance before detonation.

Detonation occurred at 1.55km altitude. Severe damage occurred out to 5 km for planes, 2 km for tanks and 3 km for field artillery.

ABOVE: in 2009, the Russians declassified and published a book containing some original reports on the design and testing of two-stage nuclear weapons from 1954-1956, including 1956 designs for 150 and 1000 megaton bombs using either natural lithium deuteride (7.42% lithium-6 abundance) or enriched lithium-6 deuteride (the enriched 150 megaton bomb has 100 tons i.e. 1.5 Mt/ton yield to mass ratio, but the unenriched one has 500 tons mass, i.e. 0.3 Mt/ton ratio). However, for that year they ordered production of just ten 1.8 megaton yield

№ 190

Постановление СМ СССР № 46-31сс
о результатах испытания изделий РДС-27 и РДС-37,
серийном производстве изделия РДС-27, разработке
и изготовлении изделий на принципе атомного обжата¹

г. Москва, Кремль

5 Jan. 1956
5 января 1956 г.

Особой важности

USSR Council of Ministers on RDS27 & RDS37

Совет Министров СССР отмечает, что проведенное испытание изделия РДС-27 и основанного на принципах АО изделия РДС-37 дало положительные результаты и открывает возможности значительного увеличения мощности изделий при одновременном сокращении расхода атомных взрывчатых веществ.

Совет Министров СССР ПОСТАНОВЛЯЕТ:

1. Обязать Министерство среднего машиностроения:

а) приступить к изготовлению изделий, основанных на принципе АО, и изготовить в 1956 г. 10 изделий мощностью 1,7–1,9 млн т и 10 изделий мощностью 0,5 млн т. В 1956 г. подготовить производство на выпуск в течение 1956–1960 гг. в несколько раз больше мощных изделий, чем намечалось ранее;

Orders: 10 bombs of 1.7-1.9Mt yield and 10 bombs of 0.5 Mt yield stockpiled for 1956.

б) организовать в 1956 г. серийное изготовление изделий РДС-27;

Order: manufacture (serial production) RDS27

в) разработать и изготовить изделие на принципе АО мощностью 20–30 млн т весом 20–26 т и подготовить испытание его в III кв. 1956 г. на Новой Земле с самолета М-4 с применением парашюта;

Order: make a 20-30 Mt bomb with a mass of 20-26 tons for air drop testing on Novaya Zemlya using an M-4 aircraft and a parachute.

Записка А.Д. Сахарова, Я.
Н.И. Павлову с оце

мощностью в 150 мегатон

2 Feb. 1956 report by A. D. Sakharov to N. I. Davidenko to N. I. Mt and 1,000 Mt

Option 1: Товарищу

Сообщаем оценку параметров из
150Mt device using

Изделие с дейтеридом лития
быть сделано в следующих габари

- 1) диаметр ~ 4 метра,
- 2) длина — 8–10 метров,
- 3) общий вес — около 100 то

Option 2 (natural

Изделие с уменьшенным расхо
лития может быть сделано в габа

- 1) диаметр — 6–7 метров,
- 2) длина — 18–20 метров,
- 3) общий вес — около 500 то

Изделие мощностью в один
по любому из этих двух варианто
ного урана в 6–7 раз, а весов делят

**Natural LiD fuelled 1
diameter, 18-20 m lo
To increase the total
Mt in either option 1
Li-6 D or natural LiE
simply increase the l
charge by factor of 6
times**

**Comparison of $U^{238}(n,2n)U^{237}$
production by 14.1 MeV neutrons
in 1953 Russian and 1954 USA tests**

Page 326:

Таблица относительных выходов

ИЗОТОПЫ	Дата взрыва			RDS-6 (Russian)
	Castle-Bravo 28.II 54 г.	Castle-Romeo 26.III 54 г.	Castle-Yankee 4.V 54 г.	12.VIII 53 г.
Zr^{95}	$0,37 \pm 0,08$	$1,0 \pm 0,1$	$1,15 \pm 0,2$	0,7
U^{237}	$0,9 \pm 0,2$	1,65	$1,9 \pm 0,2$	4,6

NOTE: Zr-95 abundances are indicative of unfractionated fission products, since it is well American work that Zr-95 doesn't fractionate significantly, relative to U-237 in these Russ

bombs and another ten 0.5 megaton bombs. They also ordered a 20-30 megaton bomb with a yield of 20-26 tons (i.e. a yield-to-mass ratio of around 1 Mt/ton) for air burst testing. The 14 January 1954 original design paper by Sakharov and Zeldovich attributes the two-stage idea to Davidenko, but it proposes using a boron filling to convert all of the x-rays from the fission primary into a shock wave to compress the fusion stage. Later, on 9 December 1954, another paper by Sakharov and Frank-Kamenetsky works out the details of a specific design: a 15 ton bomb yielding 7.5 megatons which produces a 10 fold compression of the density of the low density fusion fuel inside a spherical, dense (uranium) pusher-tamper. This was a pathetic 0.5 megaton/ton yield-to-mass ratio. It was only through the efforts of Yuri Trutnev (see quotations from him, later below in this blog posting) that the efficiency of the design was massively improved, *firstly by changing the boron case filling into a spherical layer surrounding the fusion fuel to absorb case-channelled x-rays and convert them into an inward shock wave to compress the fusion fuel only* (not a shock wave from a general case filling that will act in all directions, and blast the bomb apart rapidly).

In their Livermore paper UCRL-74116 (PDF linked [here on the IAEA server](#) and [here on the US Government's OSTI server](#)), Nuckolls, Wood, Thiessen, and Zimmerman explain: "... the optimum pulse shape is determined by considerations of entropy and Fermi-degeneracy, hydrodynamics and Rayleigh-Taylor instability, and thermonuclear ignition and self-heating. The required implosion symmetry is achieved by irradiating ... from all sides ... as well as by electron transport in the atmosphere ablated from the pellet. Taylor instability is suppressed by sufficiently rapid implosion as well as by generating the implosion pressure by subsonic ablation driven by diffusive electron transport. ... These hot electrons transport throughout the atmosphere heating electrons (via electron-electron collisions)

to temperatures which increase from one to 10 Kev. The pellet surface is heated and ablated by the hot atmosphere, generating pressures which optimally increase from 10^6 to 10^{11} atmospheres." This paper adds that "hundreds of implosion/burn computer calculations" were used to identify the optimal Lagrangian implosion pressure-time history equation, and then that equation was used to identify the optimum input x-ray energy pulse shape needed to achieve the optimal Lagrangian for the most efficient thermonuclear fusion. The rate of supply of X-rays from the fission primary stage (or laser in clean burns) is then controlled by the design of the latter and by plastic foam baffles which deliver the X-rays to the fusion capsule. (There is a discussion in Livermore's [UCRL-LR-105821-97-1 \(pp. 22 et seq.\) of low density foam shells such as aerogels for fusion capsules.](#)) Another Livermore report, [UCRL-80164](#), on *Exploding Pusher Performance* by Rosen and Nuckolls explains that denser pushers work by exploding, with half the mass of the pusher exploding outwards and the remainder imploding inwards and compressing the capsule: "The imploding half of the shell acts as a piston, driving a shock through the DT that principally heats the ions. ... Whereas the high-compression, isentropic implosion targets are sensitive to electron preheat and to Rayleigh-Taylor instability, exploding pushers, by virtue of their rapid thermal wave early heating and by their non-ablative implosion dynamics, are not sensitive to the aforementioned problems." (This paper cites Nuckolls' Secret-Restricted Data UCRL-50000 71-5, 1971, as reference 1.)

On the subject of x-rays and plastic foam: Glasstone and Dolan's 1977 *Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, paragraph 7.79 on pages 307-8 states that for a typical nuclear explosion reaching 10,000,000 K temperature, i.e. very soft 4.3 keV predominant x-ray energy (considerably lower energy than medical x-rays which are often well over 50 keV), the mean free path in sea level air is only 15 cm, so that 90% are absorbed within 1 foot of sea level air. Clearly, therefore, sea level air will stop these x-rays from ablating surfaces of a secondary stage more than a foot or two from the primary stage. Howard Morland, Richard Rhodes and Chuck Hansen don't mention this problem for the 1952 Mike design. Was there a vacuum pump to clear the "radiation channel" of the sea-level air that will stop or seriously attenuate virtually all the x-rays? Or is the presence of air in the radiation channel used to diffuse the x-rays in all directions to a uniform concentration, allowing isotropic (similar from all directions) ablation of the secondary? Howard Morland, Richard Rhodes, and a British AWE Aldermaston paper in *Nature* on the "Science of Nuclear Warheads" (linked and quoted later, below) all refer to polystyrene in nuclear weapons, a plastic with approximately the density of water, i.e. over 700 times denser than air, thus cutting the mean free path of 4.3 keV x-rays to just 0.2mm! So any significant thickness (over 1mm for example) of polystyrene will completely absorb the soft x-rays from a primary stage heating the surface of the polystyrene, although re-radiation can occur from the heated surface, which behaves like a [diffuse or Lambertian reflector](#), i.e. Teller's "radiation mirror" in the title of his and Ulam's famous 1951 report, *On Heterocatalytic Detonations I: Hydrodynamic Lenses and Radiation Mirrors*.

If you fill the entire radiation case with polystyrene, however, you get a partition of energy between the kinetic energy of the colliding carbon and hydrogen ions and electrons (plasma) from the heated polystyrene, and x-ray energy which is being produced and absorbed by that ionized plasma. The percentage distribution of energy partitioned between matter and x-ray radiation is a sensitive function of the temperature; the energy in matter being directly proportional to the temperature, while the energy in x-rays is proportional to the fourth-power of temperature (see for instance: H. L. Brode, *Annual Review of Nuclear Science*, v18, 1968, pages 153-202). For "cold" 1 keV x-rays (2,300,000 K) a large percentage of the energy is in the material plasma, but for "hot" 10 keV x-rays (23,000,000 K), most of the

energy is in x-rays even within the plasma. The exact x-ray temperature emerging from the primary stage is a function of the shielding of that stage by hydrocarbon plasma from the chemical implosive system used to compress the primary stage core, and the beryllium neutron reflector. If the primary stage is a 2-point implosion elongated or egg shape, much hotter (higher energy) x-rays will emerge from the smaller-diameter sides which have less shielding than the long axis. For very low energy x-rays from older spherical primary stages, lower density foams (Seabreeze and Fogbank have very low densities, closer that of air than polystyrene) are used to keep more of the case filled energy in x-ray energy than in the material plasma (ions and electrons), than is the case for polystyrene.

Any such material filling the radiation channel will slow the transit of x-ray energy by diffusing it, which allows more time for neutrons from the primary to arrive and begin to fission (predetonate) any fissile material present in the secondary stage (this is not the case for a clean secondary stage, where those neutrons are actually needed to fission lithium to yield tritium, prior to implosion). Since force is the rate of change of momentum, $F = dp/dt$, it is undesirable to fill the radiation channel with anything, if you want to maximise the x-ray ablative recoil force on the secondary stage! But do you really want to maximise that impulsive force? Is maximum impulsive force the best way to achieve the greatest amount of secondary stage compression? It turns out, it simply isn't. This was discovered by Nuckolls in the late 1950s and proved in the very clean Ripple nuclear tests during Dominic in 1962. The maximum impulsive compression is given by using a vacuum radiation channel and using the approximately 10 ns width pulse of x-rays from the primary stage to ablate a dense metal pusher on the surface of the secondary stage. But against this factor, you must consider:

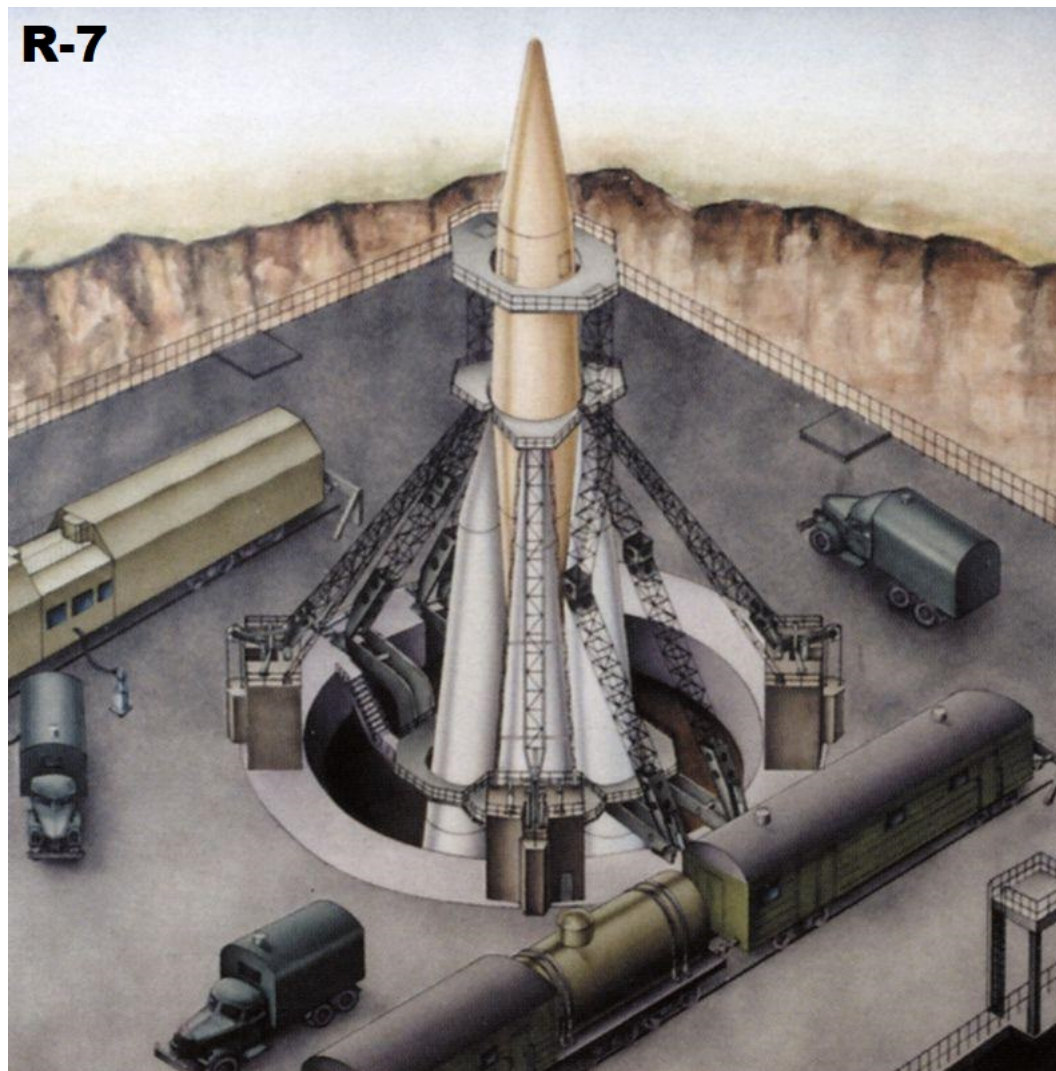
(1) the problem of how to diffuse those x-rays uniformly all around the secondary stage (easy with a foam filling, even for a spherical shaped secondary stage), and

(2) the problem that maximising the ablative force as an abrupt, impulsive shock wave through a dense pusher increases entropy, heating the pusher; whereas a gentler, more nearly isentropic rate of delivery of energy keeps more of the applied energy in the compression of the secondary stage, rather than in heating the pusher. It actually makes no sense, Nuckolls discovered in 1961, to waste any of the limited amount of energy from the primary stage on heating up the secondary stage's pusher by using inefficient, entropy increasing shock compression.

There is confusion possible here over Theodore Taylor's levitated primary stage analogy of swinging a hammer to hit a nail, rather than placing the hammer on the nail and pushing it gently. But this is an illusion caused by the threshold force needed to push a nail into wood: you would not use a hammer blow to push a tin-tack into a cork notice board to hold the corner of a poster to the wall! The hammer is needed for the nail in order to integrate muscle power for a second or so, into kinetic energy of the hammer. You don't have enough power in your arm to drive the nail in by simply pushing the nail into the wood. By analogy, the kilograms of chemical explosive in the primary stage lack the power to directly compress the metal shell to a maximum density, just as your arm can't directly (without the power-integrating mechanism of the swing of the hammer) push a nail into hard wood. In the primary stage, chemical explosives are assisted by having pit levitation, so that the chemical implosion can deliver power into the pusher for a period of time, to give it as much kinetic energy as possible before it hits the hard-to-compress core. Otherwise, the mismatch of acoustic impedance of the low density (carbon

and hydrogen ion) explosion debris pushing at the metal pit causes the pit to reflect the energy back, rather than absorb it and be compressed.

This is simply conservation of momentum: throw a thousand footballs at a wall with low energy, one after another, the footballs will bounce off, with minimal energy delivery to the wall and thus minimal compression or net motion of the wall. It's almost an elastic collision; the low density footballs bounce off the wall with almost the same kinetic energy as they struck it! But if you deliver the same energy as a single iron cannon ball, collision is less elastic and more energy is coupled into the wall! This is more useful for pushing the wall. This is not secret or highly sophisticated mathematical physics, but simply the kind of common sense we all have from experience in the real world. So with the larger amount of x-ray energy from the primary stage, the situation is not like trying to push a nail into hard wood (as for the smaller energy from 20 kg of TNT to compress a metal shell) or to knock a wall down using footballs, but is more like the tin-tack being pushed into cork. Provided that your x-ray ablator (say beryllium) is of relatively similar density to the lithium deuteride fusion fuel you are trying to compress, there is little acoustic mismatch and energy is then coupled efficiently rather than reflected. So you are in the situation of being able to push a tin-tack into cork, rather than having to swing a hammer blow on a nail. If there is a dense fissile "spark plug" in the centre of the fusion stage, it can be levitated to ensure it is delivered a hammer blow by a dense pusher shell.



**2 Mt R-7 ICBM
thermonuclear warhead
weighing 2.9 tons.**

**Note the liquid fuel delivery
train wagon (shown below)**

ABOVE: Secret 1956 USSR order to equip their 8000 km range R-7 ICBM with their 2 megaton warhead with 2900 kg mass (the warhead mass quoted is the important secret, since it is the payload for the missile, and was previously secret), based on their 1.6 megaton 22 November 1955 test at Semipalatinsk. This report states that their previous 400 kt tested yield 1953 hydrogen bomb design (Teller's externally-pit-boosted or single-stage Alarm Clock RDS-6s) would require a mass of 3400 kg to yield 1.5 megatons, so the lighter new two-stage design increased the R-7 missile range by 200-300 km. That was the only megaton range test at Semipalatinsk because further high yield tests there were banned after it destroyed the local meat processing factory. **Yuri A. Trutnev (First Deputy Scientific Director of RFNC-VNIIEF) explains how a 500 kt yield limit was imposed on Semipalatinsk after the 1955 test of 1.6 megatons caused**

240
РАССЕКРЕТНО
Сов. секретно
(Особая важность)
1 240-241
заключение от 08.06.01
п. 6

В ПРЕЗИДИУМ ЦК КПСС

Согласно Постановлению Совета Министров СССР от 20 мая 1954г. Министерство оборонной промышленности (НИИ-88, главный конструктор т. Королев С.П.) разрабатывает баллистическую ракету Р-7 для транспортировки специального заряда типа РДС-6 на дальность 8000 км.

По расчетным данным указанный заряд типа РДС-6 имеет мощность порядка 1,5 млн. тонн тротилового эквивалента и вес его вместе с аппаратурой автоматики был задан 3400 кг.

В результате проведенных в ноябре 1955г. испытаний водородной бомбы, построенной на новом принципе обжатия выявилась возможность создания для ракеты Р-7 нового водородного заряда мощностью около 2,0 млн. тонн тротилового эквивалента и весом 2900 кг.

В соответствии с решением ЦК КПСС от 5 января 1956г. вопрос о размещении нового водородного заряда в ракете Р-7 проработан НИИ-88 МОП совместно с представителями МСМ, при этом установлена возможность разместить новый заряд в головном отсеке ракеты.

Снижение веса нового заряда против ранее заданного веса заряда типа РДС-6 позволит увеличить дальность полета ракеты Р-7 на 200-300 км.

Применение в ракете Р-7 нового заряда не влечет за собой изменения срока начала зачетных испытаний, ранее установленного Правительством.

Просим рассмотреть и утвердить представляемый проект Постановления Центрального Комитета КПСС и Совета Министров СССР по данному вопросу.

Исполнение на № 45 0252708

ЦЕНТРАЛЬНЫЙ КОМИТЕТ КПСС и СОВЕТ

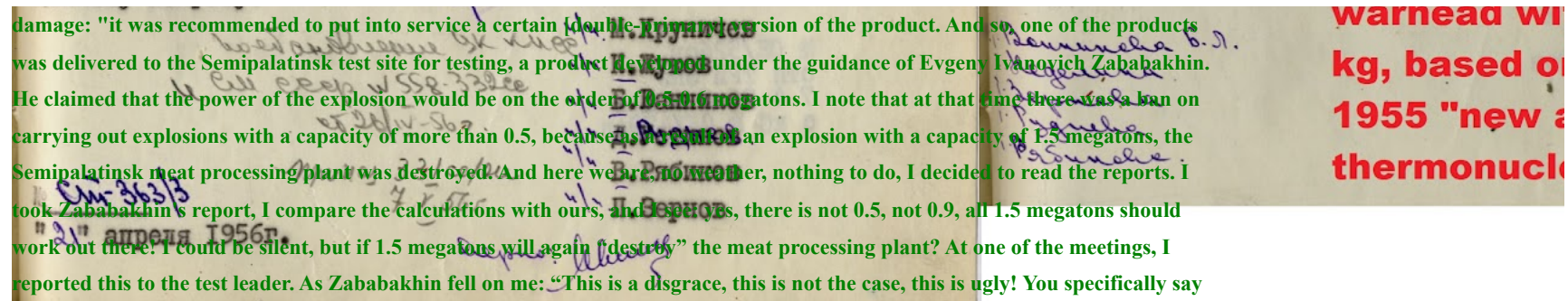
ПОСТАНОВЛЕНИЕ № _____

Москва, Кремль

В целях вооружения баллистической более мощным водородным зарядом Совет Министров СССР, в частичное изменение Постановления Совета Министров СССР от 20 мая 1954 г. № 956

Принять предложение тт. Хруничева, нова, Рябикова, Зернова о применении в Р-7 нового водородного заряда мощи тротилового эквивалента, имеющего вес мاتي́ка, взрывательные устройства, элемент 2900 кг, взамен специального мощностью 1,5 млн. тонн тротилового эквивалента, предназначавшегося ранее к установке в

SECRET 195
Ministers de
equip their
IRBM with t



to remove our bomb from the tests. Honest people don't do that!" I suggested: "Let's see together." He did not look at anything, slammed the door and left. And it's good that they didn't try it! Because the next year in the north we blew up our version of the product and received about 0.6-0.8 megatons. On the occasion of our success, they poured me a glass of cognac: "For the victory!" It is noteworthy that it was February 23, 1958, the day of the Red Army. In the same year, 1958, we began to prepare the next session on the basis of the 49th project. There were attempts to delay the tests, and the ministry had no desire to test products of lower power. ... And they tried it, and everything worked out. This development subsequently became the most important basis for improving the thermonuclear arsenal of our country." In addition to moving to double-primary thermonuclear weapon design, they also finally conducted their first ever gaseous tritium and deuterium boosted plutonium pit primary stage test on 28 December 1957, yielding an "amazing" 12 kt (below).

First tritium and deuterium gas boosted plutonium primary stage gave "amazing" 12 kt, 28 December 1957!

287

Н.Б.

Гов. секретно
(Особой важности)

Товарищу ХРУЩЕВУ Н.С.

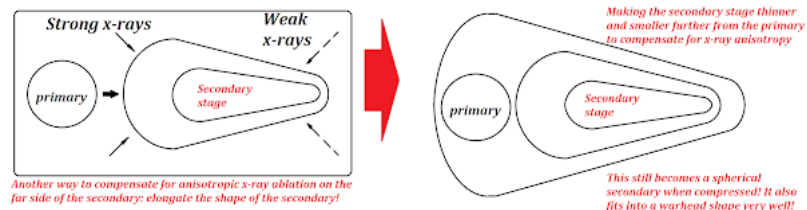
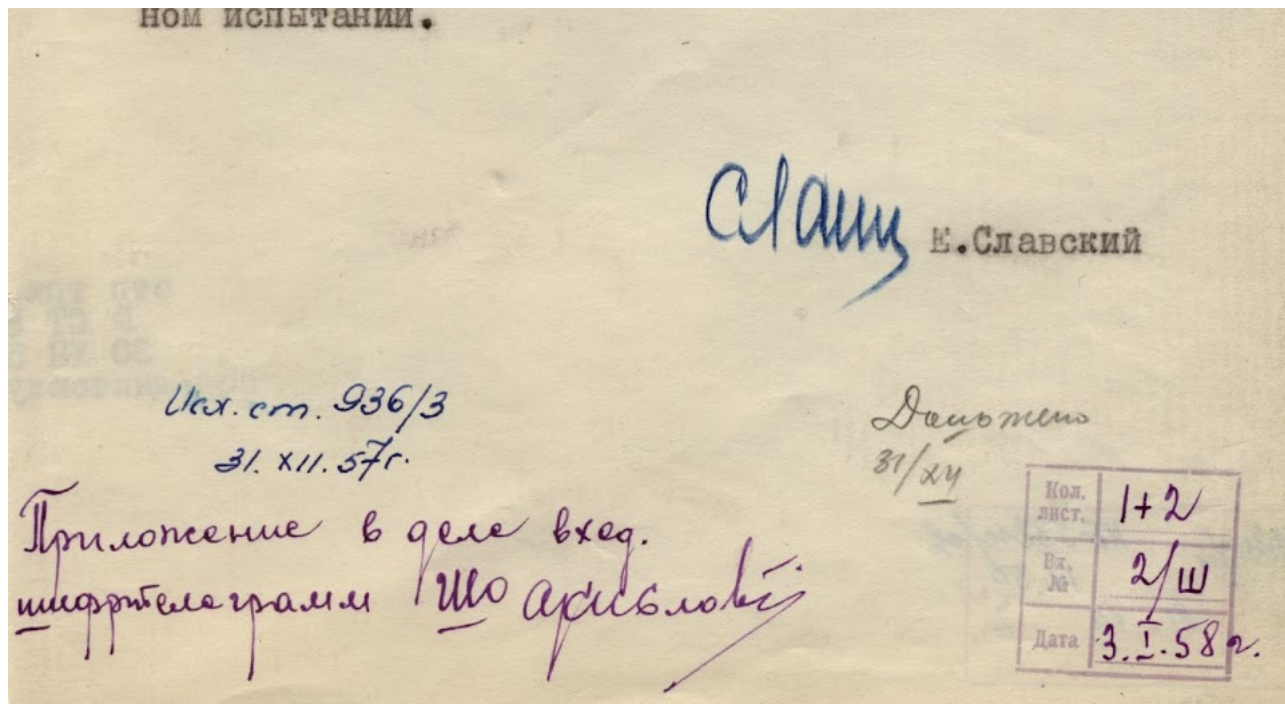
Товарищу БУЛГАНИНУ Н.А.

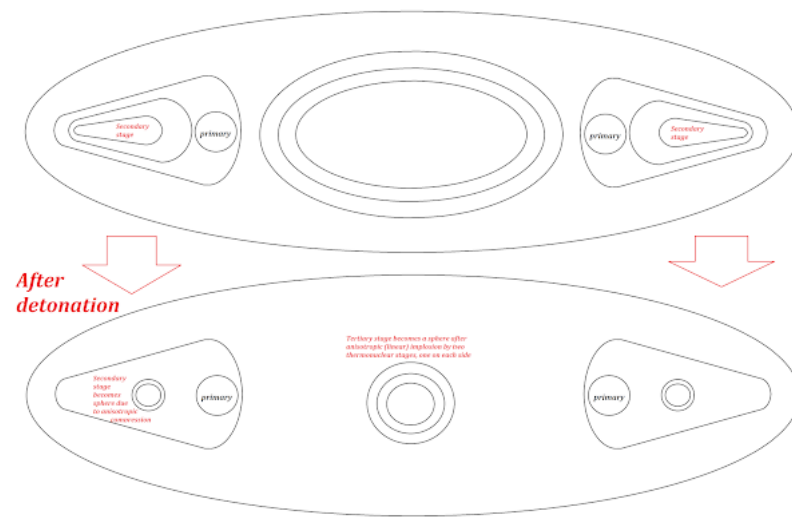
Рассекречено протокол 4(1)
Акт 2.4.45 Г.К. Росар.
от 14.04.15 и от 56.4.1987
Подпись 24.05.12.05.15

Докладываю, что 28 декабря 1957 года в 10 часов утра по московскому времени на полигоне № 2 Министерства обороны СССР, в соответствии с утвержденным планом, был произведен взрыв атомного устройства с целью изучения нового способа повышения эффективности использования плутония в атомных зарядах за счет добавления небольшого количества газообразной смеси дейтерия и трития.

Результат опыта положительный.

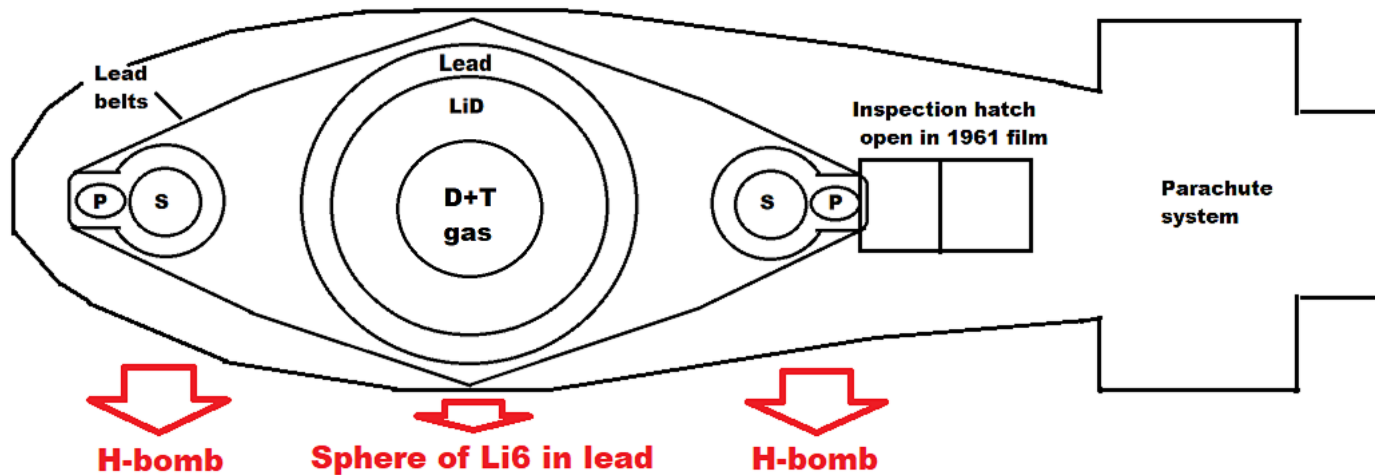
Прилагаю телеграмму тов. Боболева (руководитель испытания) и др., полученную с полигона о проведен-

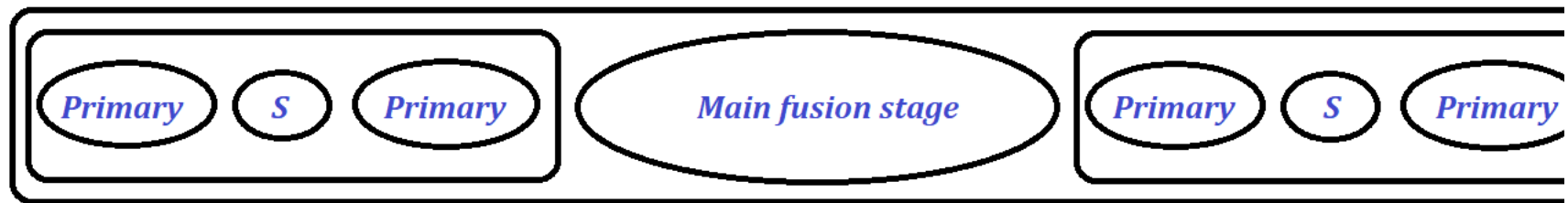




How elongated fusion stages are compressed into spheres for maximum fusion efficiency by anisotropic x-ray delivery

RUSSIAN's >99% CLEAN NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGN





Very clean long pipe device for peaceful uses

(for insertion into narrow gas/oil boreho

Ю. К. ЧЕРНЫШЕВ

Yu . K . CHERNYSHEV

КОНСТРУКТОР
ядерного оружия

designer
nuclear weapons



Да, творческих, естественных в ло. И сама «производственная» исто чалась, по сути, с серьезного спора- основателями». Во второй полов основное внимание было перенесен пенчатых» термоядерных зарядов. И года были успешно испытаны два разработки НИИ-1011 на физическо год до этого Владимиру Федорович степен кандидат технических нау

76

English trnslation:

Yes, creative, natural disputes in the enough. And the very "production" history o began, in fact, with a serious dispute-comp founding fathers". In the second half of focus was shifted to the development of "tw thermonuclear charges. And already on A two thermonuclear "products" developed t physical principle of RDS-37 were success year before that, Vladimir Fedorovich was of Candidate of Technical Sciences without

76

САРОВ 2002

SAROV 2002

ABOVE: how to uniformly compress a secondary fusion stage using x-rays without problems from the reduced x-ray intensity on the side of the secondary which is furthest from the primary stage (due to the "x-ray shadow" created by self-shielding on the secondary's far-side from the fission primary stage, by x-ray shielding due to the presence of the secondary stage itself). This problem has several possible

solutions which are discussed in detail later in this post, including quotations from the actual Russian nuclear weapons designers articles and declassified reports. On April 10 and 16, 1957, Russia tested shaped new, improved two-stage thermonuclear designs, yielding 680 and 320 kt, respectively. The final R-7 warhead design, RDS-46A, was proof-tested on October 6, 1957, yielding 2.9 megatons. (*Since elongated secondary aka thermonuclear stages become spheres when subjected to linear implosion from two primaries, or two two-stage thermonuclear devices as in the 50 megatons Tsar Bomba and lower yield cleaner devices, and since pear or egg shaped secondary stages become spheres when properly compressed by the anisotropic x-ray exposure from a single primary in devices without foam equalizers filling the case, we will generally depict secondaries as being spheres later in this post; even when they are elongated prior to compression.*) It turns out that the first Russian two-stage device tested in late 1955 with 1.6 megatons yield (it was designed to give 1 megaton) had a secondary stage which was a sphere when compressed (*it may however have been egg or pear shaped prior to compression, as shown above*, in order to allow for the anisotropy of x-ray delivery to a spherically-compressed secondary stage when using a single primary, without the use of a foam filling to disperse x-rays to a uniform energy density throughout the case). The **designer testimony (Yuri Trutnev)** states that the secondary stage used in 1955 had a *low-density* ablative material layer (e.g. beryllium metal, or plastic foam) around it (not filling the entire radiation case, unlike Western designs with spherical secondary stages).

Yuri Trutnev: *"I knew that when they explode, a lot of energy comes out in the form of x-rays. And I began to think about how to make it so that the thermonuclear charge is overlaid with a light substance - "coating", these can be chemical elements with a low number, having very good thermal conductivity, and with the help of X-ray radiation from the explosion of the primary atomic charge "coating" heat up. At the same time, its substance would evaporate outward, towards the radiation, and as a result, as during the movement of a rocket, a reactive impulse would be created, directed into the secondary charge and creating the pressure necessary for effective compression of the thermonuclear "fuel".*" (The day after seeing that successful 1955 test, Yuri Trutnev told his colleague Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev another idea, the idea for using two primaries, one on each side of the secondary stage, which was assigned product number 49, weaponised by the deputy director of the lab, and air drop tested on February 23, 1958, becoming the basis for today's cheap thermonuclear warheads made by Russia; *all of this will be discussed later in detail in this blog post, since* .) This would have caused a far gentler (slower) compression of the secondary stage than when using a dense U238 or lead ablator, thus increasing what Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory weaponeer Nuckolls calls "approximately **isentropic**" (**unchanged entropy**) **shock compression**, which is more efficient since more of the compression energy remains in compressive mechanical work, rather than being turned into heat energy (you want the secondary stage to be as compressed as much as possible without wasting that energy as heat; heat is generated by fission in the compressed alloy layer or the spark plug core of the secondary stage, or in clean secondary stages, in fusion of D+T gas in the core, following its extreme, isentropic compression, as used by Russia from 1965 for more efficient thermonuclear weapons).

ABOVE: the Russian 1955 thermonuclear weapon with a *low density ablator* is similar to a system described for evaluation purposes in a declassified 2011 Jason report, *Hydrodynamic and Nuclear Experiments* (JSR-11-340, Secret-Restricted Data before deletions such as the deletion shown above) on pages 72-3 compares the shock compression versus the isentropic compression of beryllium coated plutonium pits in nuclear weapons by different shapes of x-ray energy pulse. It notes on page 21: "The National Ignition Facility [NIF] utilizes laser

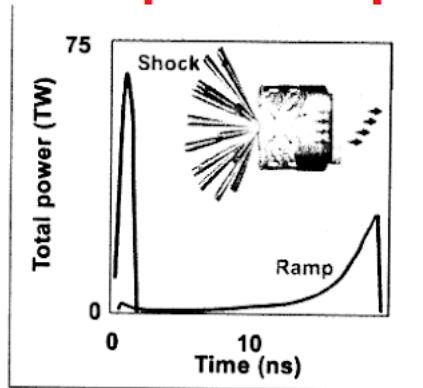
~~SECRET/RESTRICTED DATA~~**Ramp = isentropic**

Figure 24: Left: the use of pulse shaping on NIF to produce either shock compression or ramp compression.

DOE (b)(3)

DOE (b)(3)

initially shock compress Pu and then drive it isentropically in a way similar to the environment experienced by a Pu particle in an imploding primary. The concept is shown graphically in Figure 24. Of course, the actual design of the appropriate pulse shape requires careful measurements but the initial experience with the NIF laser is encouraging. It has been repeatedly demonstrated that one can "program" a pulse of a given shape and the laser produces the desired pulse with impressive repeatability.

Questions have arisen regarding the accuracy of the measurements that will be achieved, and the extent to which ramp compression will be possible. For example it may not be possible to maintain isentropic compression at very high pressures without suffering formation of a shock in the material. This will require further investigation. On the other hand, the recent work on diamond to 50 Mbar and Ta to 6 Mbar is encouraging. In Figure 25 we show results from explorations of the Ta EOS on several platforms. The results shown correspond to isentropic compression As can be seen the new NIF data are in good agreement with previous data from the Omega laser and are also in agreement with data obtained on the Z pulsed power platform at SNL. The results are the highest pressure off-Hugoniot data achieved to date.

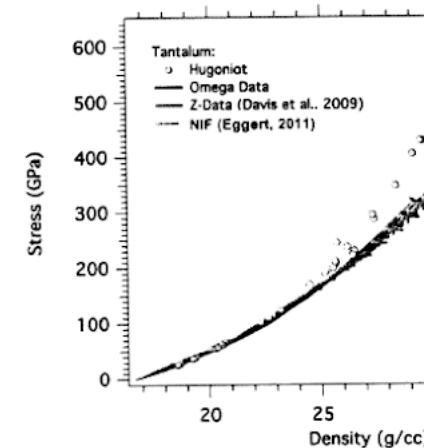
~~SECRET/RESTRICTED DATA~~

Figure 25: Measurements of the off-Hugoniot Ta E forms.

No Pu experiments have yet been performed or require work to ensure that the appropriate safety have been voiced that the type of Pu that could be material which typically is alloyed with Ga, has varying isotopic compositions. In addition, it is Pu samples on NIF also will not match that of we However, in our view this is not a compelling objection of fundamental measurements it is important to go (both with and without Ga) as this high pressure theoretical approaches to characterize the more Ultimately, of course, it will be necessary to investigate grade material and these issues will have to be addressed.

We next discuss the possible use of laser platforms at high pressure. Remington et al [54] have developed investigate various strength models. The basic idea is aimed at a gold hohlraum which then produces an impactor which becomes a plasma after absorption of

drive to compress samples *using shock or quasi-isentropic compression* [Emphasis added], potentially to in excess of 100 Mbar. Currently,

samples have been ramp compressed to 50 Mbar. It can also be used to explore high strain rates (up to 10^7 /s). It has not yet been qualified

to handle Pu, but has provided important data on surrogates such as Ta." Shock compression is an abrupt hammer-blow produced by a

fast-rising, brief pulse of x-ray energy, whereas the less abruptly rising pulse of isentropic compression is a reversible adiabatic pressure

wave such as sound waves, which for high energy densities must be produced by a more gradually ramping, longer pulse of increasing

energy density; this increases the proportion of the energy in kinetic energy of particles (dynamic pressure) rather than in internal energy

(overpressure and heating). Pure isentropic compression would violate thermodynamic physics, but quasi-isentropic compression is

possible. A simple analogy is hitting a door with a hammer blow, versus gently pushing a door closed. Hitting the door wastes some

energy in sound waves, oscillations, and heating, causing a large, abrupt and wasteful rise in the entropy of the system, whereas a gentle

push maximises the fraction of delivered energy which goes into kinetic energy of motion of the door causing it to pick up momentum

efficiently and swing in the desired direction, minimising the energy wasted as sound, oscillations and heating. For a gas, isentropic flow

does not imply that *temperature* is constant, only that *entropy* is constant:

Change in entropy,

$$\Delta S = nC_v \ln(T/T_o) + nR \ln(V/V_o)$$

Hence, for isentropic compression (no change in entropy):

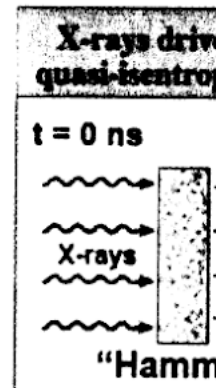
$$\Delta S = 0$$

Therefore:

$$C_v \ln(T/T_o) = -R \ln(V/V_o)$$

Pages 72-3 and Fig 26 on p73 show how "X-rays drive a plasma 'hammer' that quasi-isentropically compresses the target", the target "anvil" being beryllium-coated rippled-interface plutonium

Figure 26:



ABOVE: We can get rid of the natural logarithms in this isentropic solution, $C_p \ln (T/T_0) = -R \ln (V/V_0)$, by raising both sides to become powers of the base, e, thus: $T/T_0 = (V/V_0)^{\exp(-R/C_p)} = (V/V_0)^{\exp(1 - \gamma)}$. Nuckolls et al provide the idealized equation for the x-ray delivery rate of energy required for *isentropic compression* of the secondary (fusion) stage in nuclear explosives, in a paper openly published in *Nature*, v239, p139, 1972 (extract is linked here): $(1 - t)^{-1.875}$ where the 1.875 is from $3\{\gamma\}/\{\gamma + 1\} = 15/8$, γ being the ratio of the specific heat capacity at constant pressure to that at constant volume, for dense hydrogen with degenerate electrons (where $\gamma = 5/3$), and t is time measured in units where 1 unit of time is the time taken for the shock wave to reach the centre of the secondary stage. You can't ever achieve this idealized isentropic energy rate, but you can do your best (*any* movement of the curve from an abrupt shock to a gentler rise increases the isentropic compression contribution relative to shock compression, so it is not true that you need a "perfect" fit to the idealized isentropic pulse delivery curve, which approaches infinity in the asymptotic end limit anyway!), and Dr John Nuckolls successfully proof tested this "Ripple" concept with multimegaton 99% clean atmospheric nuclear tests during Operation Dominic in 1962, which will be discussed in detail later. The quasi-isentropic compression in the 1955 Russian thermonuclear test with a low-density x-ray ablator rather than the high-density ablaters used by America, may account for the fact the yield was 60% greater than predicted (presumably the prediction ignored isentropic compression): 1.6 megatons measured, versus 1.0 megaton prediction. Since the Russians did not use tritium plus deuterium gas in the core of their secondary stage in 1955, the contribution of isentropic compression was probably marginal, but the low-density ablator would have come into its own when Russia placed deuterium plus tritium gas into the core of the fusion charge in their 27 October 1966 test, yielding 700 kt. Russian has always prided itself on over-educating its population in advanced physics (poster below).





Compared: Schools in the USSR and the USA. Moscow, 1955

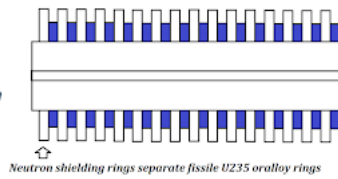
Our point here is just that the Russians seem to have replicated the *TWO* key features of the isentropic Ripple design (a low density ablator to replace a dense ablator, and T+D gas in the core of the fusion charge) and compressed these into smaller devices for MIRV warheads *(an approach rejected by the USA, despite its rhetorical use to attack Russian competence, by AEC Chairman and plutonium discoverer Glenn T. Seaborg in a tape-recorded secret response to President Kennedy's question of what Russian nuclear warhead designers would make of the secrets of the American thermonuclear warheads; this issue will be discussed further, later in this blog post)*. Isentropic compression nuclear warhead design details were **declassified because of its alleged relevance to "clean nuclear fusion power" pipe dreams**. In reality, this is purely clean nuclear weapons research, because to make it efficiently generate electric power you'd need to be setting off huge H-bombs regularly to generate significant heat to justify the expense! The declassified 1955 two-stage Russian thermonuclear case design was called by the Russians "pear-shaped", possibly due to the fact that *a pear-shaped secondary stage, when compressed by the anisotropic x-ray environment produced by a single fission primary stage, becomes an ideal sphere with maximum fusion burn efficiency* (above) for that single primary design (without a foam x-ray diffusive equalizer, which slows down the x-ray ablative secondary stage coupling mechanism, thus increasing the number of neutrons that arrive in the secondary stage prior to full compression, leading to the need for a neutron shielding interstage to prevent pre-detonation of an oralloid loaded secondary). **There is also a relevant 1975 US patent, "Foam encapsulated targets", US4376752, by nuclear weapons designer John H. Nuckolls (who has explained elsewhere, as we will quote below in this post, how such research led to four successful isentropically compressed, very clean megaton tests during 1962, authorised by Kennedy) and two others which states: "... a quantity of thermonuclear fuel is**

embedded in low density, microcellular foam which serves as an electron conduction channel for symmetrical implosion of the fuel ...").

Nuckolls explains the physics of spherical stage thermonuclear burn efficiency beautifully in his 1973 report UCRL-74345: "The rates of burn, energy deposition by charged reaction products, and electron-ion heating are proportional to the density, and the inertial confinement time is proportional to the radius. ... The burn efficiency is proportional to the product of the burn rate and the inertial confinement time ... Much higher pressures are required if the electrons in the high density DT are not Fermi-degenerate, i.e. if the implosion is not essentially isentropic. The pressures applied to implode the pellet must be uniform spatially and temporally to less than one part in twenty in order to preserve effective spherical symmetry. ... The hydrodynamic Rayleigh-Taylor Instability must be controlled. Otherwise the pellet surface cannot be relatively gradually accelerated during the implosion as required by the optimum pulse shape." Nuckolls also states on page 15 that most of the energy supplied to the fusion capsule is lost in the ablation process (the hot blow off material has the velocity of sound for the heated surface temperature) so that only a coupling efficiency (i.e. the fraction of supplied x-ray energy that results in implosive compression of the secondary state) of 2-15% is available to compress the fuel; this coupling efficiency is given by the very simple equation: $(1/2)v/C$, where $v \sim 10\text{-}300$ km/s, is the fusion capsule implosion velocity, and $C \sim 200\text{-}1000$ km/s, is the velocity of sound for the blown-off plasma.



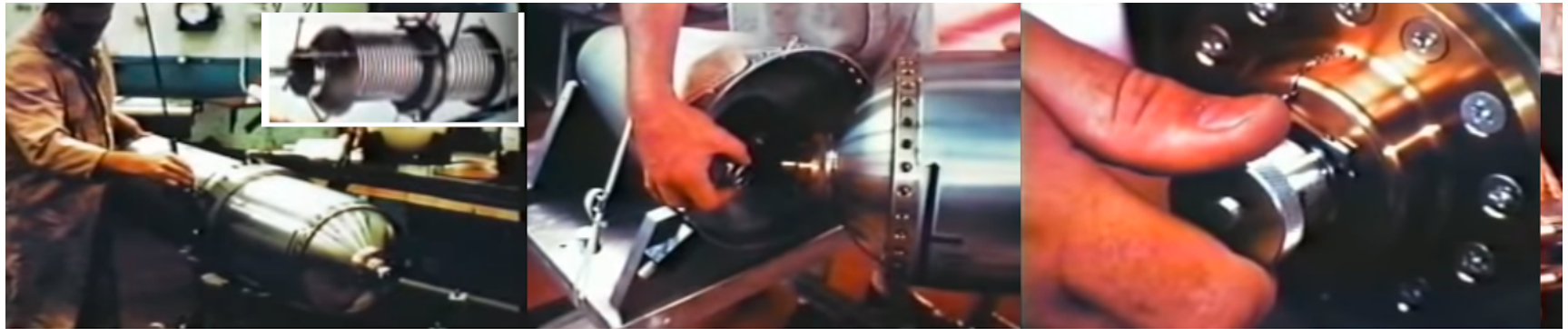
There are still issues with the design shown on the left: e.g., a fissile spark cylinder (for U235 aka oralloid pusher) can't be made arbitrarily long without becoming critical.



ABOVE: the American problem with discarding the 1962 isentropic breakthrough and instead using an expensive highly-enriched U235 aka "oralloy" ablative "pusher" (external spark plug around the fusion fuel capsule in the secondary stage of classic cylindrical shaped American two-stage devices), to increase the

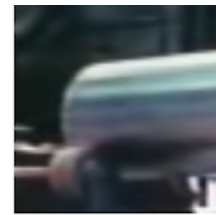
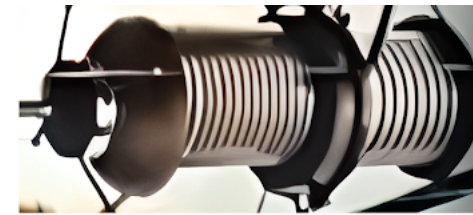
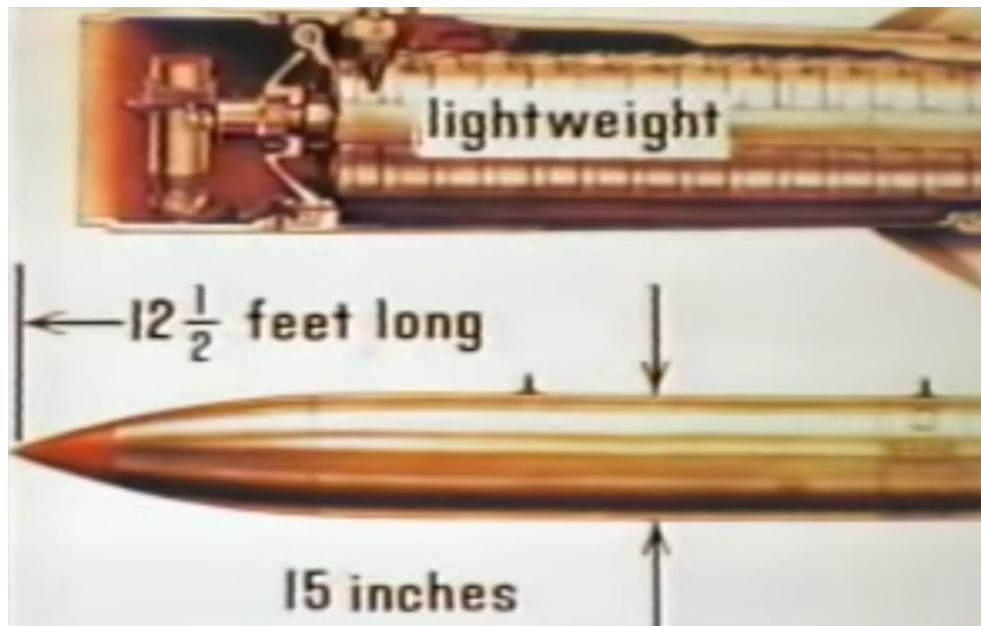
yield-to-mass ratio for compact nuclear weapons like the B61 and its alleged smaller derivative the W80, is the *critical mass of the oralloy pusher*. You can't put a whole load of U235 concentrated in the bomb's secondary stage to give a huge yield, or it is critical (and you have a nuclear reactor, not a bomb!). One solution to this critical mass issue in secondary stages, particularly for cylindrical secondary stages, is for relatively small rings of oralloy to be separated by larger diameter neutron absorbing "washers" of, say uranium-238 or possibly lithium deuteride (above right; oralloy is colored blue, U238 washers are white), as suggested by the **declassified nuclear weapons film, *Developing and Producing the B-61*** (see 10 minutes, 7 seconds into the video - screenshot below - where the B61's entire secondary stage assembly is seen undergoing "criticality studies of the nuclear assembly", and compared to 12 minutes 21 seconds where the partial assembly components of both pit and secondary stage are displayed). This film also shows an axial rod through the centre of the secondary stage and an x-ray baffle separator in the middle of the secondary stage, which we will ignore for the present. Teller's original "sausage" secondary concept was for a series of secondary stages connected like sausages, x-ray irradiated and imploded one at a time, with baffles separating them, because if there was just one very long cylinder, the axial fissile spark in will be initially compressed properly only near the primary, and then will pre-detonate itself along the remainder of the spark plug before the remainder of the secondary has been compressed (the x-rays may go a light velocity in a vacuum, but the compression

of the secondary, whether by shock or isentropic, is much slower!). Details of the axial central rod through the B61 secondary stage are shown below, in stills from the same declassified film.



View of the axial rod running through B61 bomb, as seen in declassified film *Developing a*





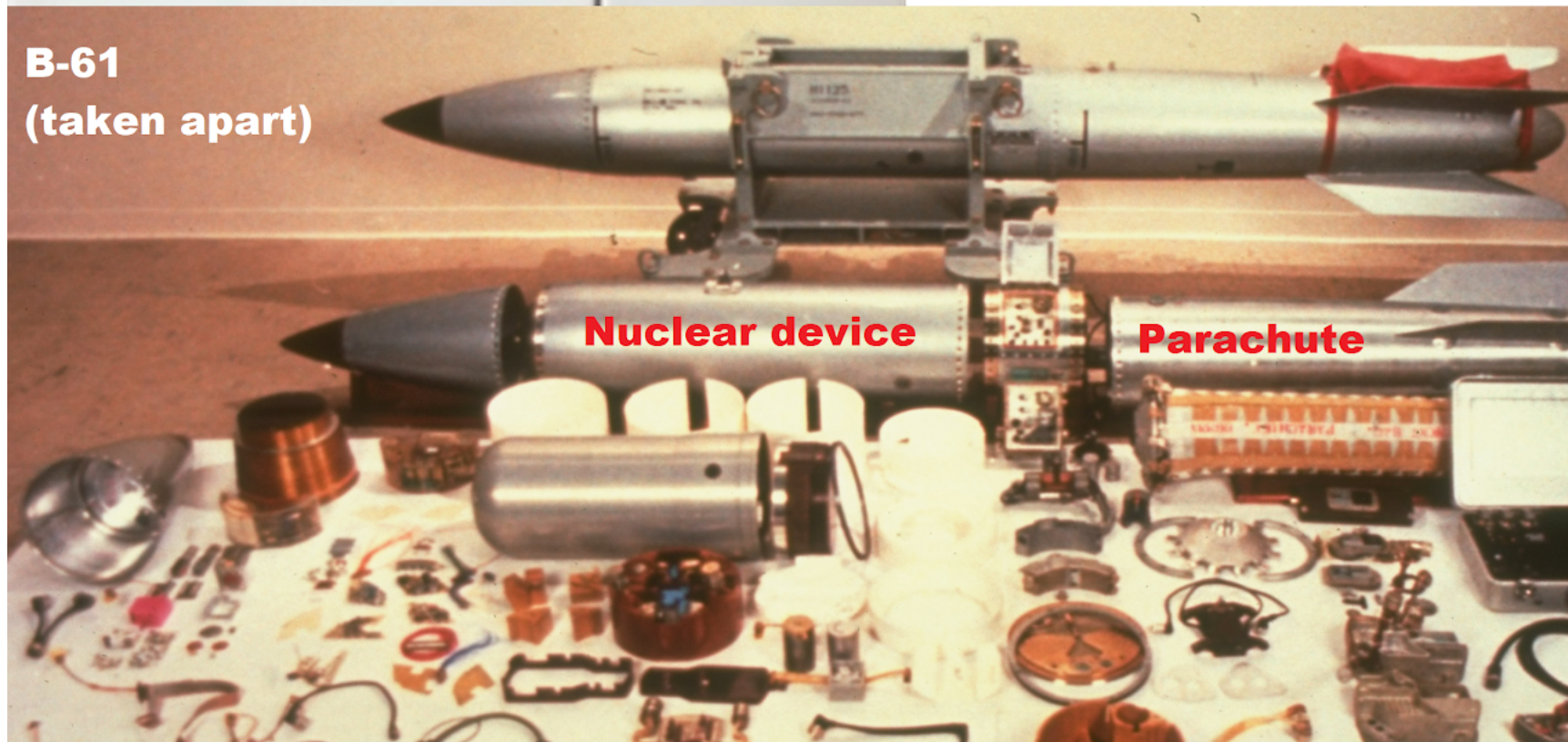
ABOVE: B61 secondary stage assembly seen undergoing a criticality test in declassified still film *Developing and Producing the B-61* (cropped and rotated).

ABOVE: B61 secondary stage assembly seen undergoing a criticality test in declassified still film *Developing and Producing the B-61* (cropped and rotated).

The rings in the secondary stage assembly are the right of the central x-ray baffle.

RIGHT: central axial rod seen in the B61-4 trainer (similar yields to B61-12)

**B-61
(taken apart)**

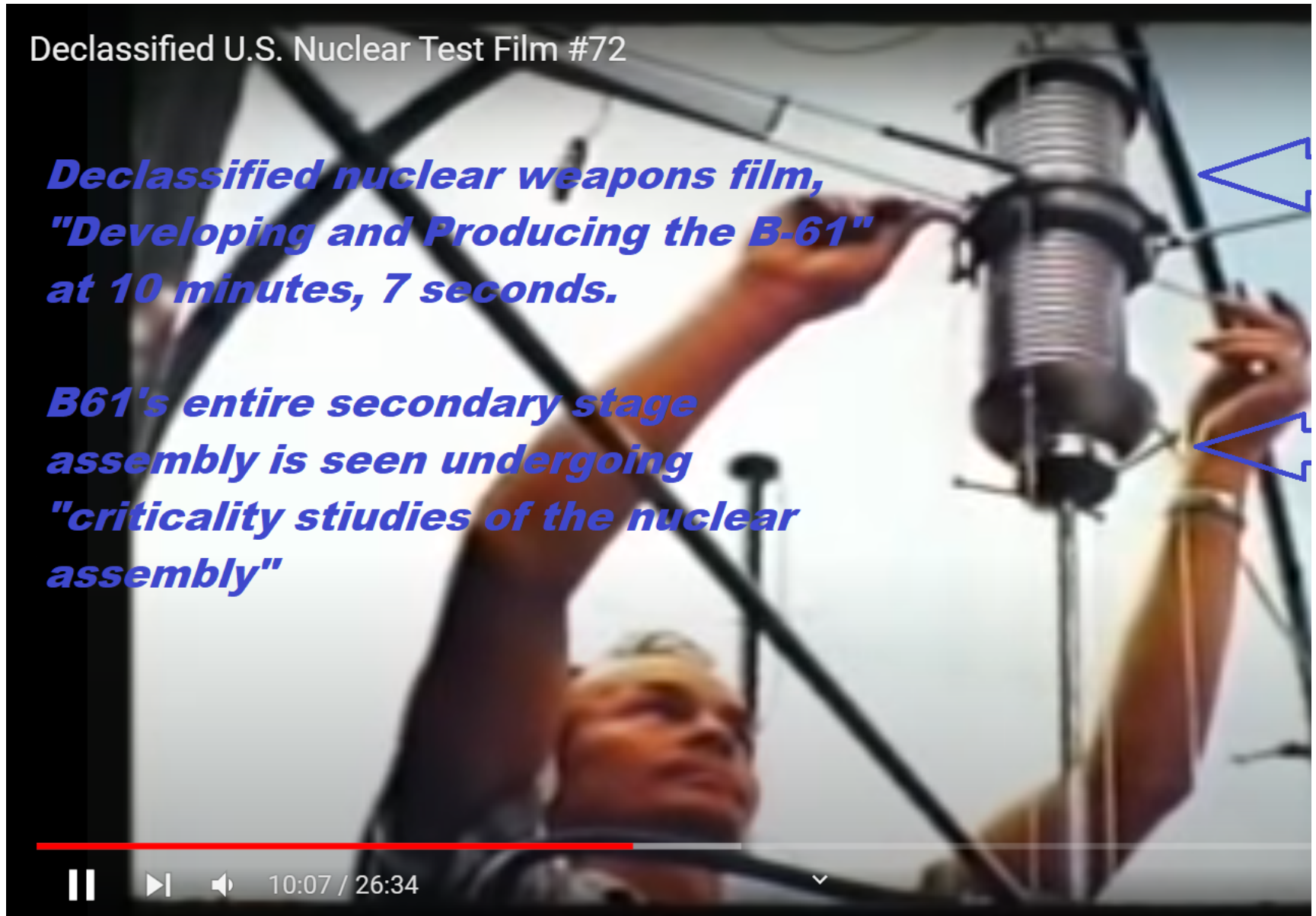




Declassified U.S. Nuclear Test Film #72

***Declassified nuclear weapons film,
"Developing and Producing the B-61"
at 10 minutes, 7 seconds.***

***B61's entire secondary stage
assembly is seen undergoing
"criticality studies of the nuclear
assembly"***





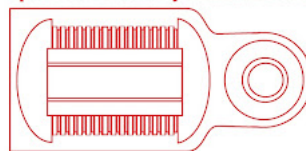
The alternating rings along the secondary stage in this design makes the surface area of the secondary stage rippled, a concept that increases its surface area for absorption of x-rays, which was the original motivation for Teller's ambitious but failed 1954 Morgenstein (spiked secondary stage Operation Castle shot 3) nuclear test at Bikini Atoll. Even excluding the issue with computing and achieving the geometry of isotropic compression of a sphere by radiation from a single primary, Teller at first did not want the spherical secondary stage

(used by Russia in 1955) in American nuclear weapons, because the soft 1-10 keV x-rays that couple energy between stages are absorbed in a very *thin surface layer* of the secondary, so the surface area of the secondary stage is crucial, and is minimised (not maximised) for a spherical shape. *This means that, because a sphere mathematically has the MINIMUM surface area to volume ratio of any shape, a sphere absorbs the MINIMUM possible fraction of the x-rays from the primary stage. So the sphere is the WORST design possible, if you want to maximise the coupling of x-rays to the secondary stage. This is not speculative or a matter of secret computer designs of classified weaponry: it is very simple mathematically for a kid to prove that far more x-ray energy will be absorbed by the inside of the weapon casing than on the outer surface of a spherical secondary stage.* Teller's Livermore laboratory, however, even in 1954 at the Morgenstein test of Castle, tried to get around this problem of the small surface area absorption of soft x-rays by the surface of a sphere, *by hugely increasing the surface area of the "sphere" by making its surface "spiked" or convoluted so it will absorb a larger fraction of the x-ray energy from the primary stage.* This may also improve the stability of axial compression in a cylindrical secondary stage, where (unlike early designs like Mike in 1952) a very small primary (5 kt unboosted or 10 kt boosted) is used to axially compress just a *very small part of the secondary stage near the primary stage in an x-ray radiation channel confined by a seabreeze x-ray baffle foam.*

In the Mike "sausage" and other earlier Castle nuclear designs, x-ray baffling foam was not used in this way to fill most of the case and create a radiation channel confining the initial fusion burn region, but was just used as Teller's "x-ray mirror" (a layer of plastic hammered on the the lead lining of the steel case with nails, to reflect some x-ray energy back on the secondary stage, and to prevent high-Z lead ablation debris quickly filling the radiation channel and killing the coupling). So it appears the Mike "sausage" design required a larger yield primary stage to compress the entire cylinder, whereas the use of x-ray attenuating foam to limit initial exposure of the secondary stage to a few rings near the primary, reduces the size of the required primary. Once the fusion burn begins in a limited part of the secondary, it releases x-rays which then help to compress and ignite fusion in the remainder (this is the brains of the American secondary design, requiring very sophisticated computer modelling as well as back-up nuclear testing to verify them). A declassified film of the B61 shows the secondary stage of the B61 (and presumably its scaled down version, the W80) being tested, a rippled cylinder with rounded shielding end caps (below). *This appears to be an entirely different concept to Russian nuclear warhead design.*



W80 is reportedly a scaled down version of the B61, which has a spherical 1st and cylindrical 2nd stage



Secondary stage is grooved or rippled to stabilize its radial compression by x-ray ablation. Seabreeze x-ray diffusing foam fills the casing

Another option, which the Russians first tested very successfully in 1958, is to simply put two smaller fission primary stages into a radiation case, one on each opposite side of the fusion capsule, as shown below, with the two sets of neutron initiator tubes and detonators,



corrected in parallel circuits - there is a delay between conventional explosives and neutron guns firing to allow for the time it takes to compress the fissile cores - via high-current, fast vacuum tube switches called krytrons. However, Britain and America (for reasons discussed later, below) completely ignored this possibility, and the American Los Alamos nuclear weapons designer of devices Scorpion, Hamlet, Viper, Davy Crockett and King, Dr Theodore Taylor, dismissed the key Russian double-primary thermonuclear warhead design when presented with it by author John McPhee: *"The shape tells you a lot about H-bomb design," Taylor said again. 'But not enough.' I drew a sketch of a hydrogen bomb*

showing a cylinder full of thermonuclear fuel, with two fission bombs, one at each end ... he said, 'Nice try, but that is not what happens'." (This quote from J. McPhee, *The Curve of Binding Energy*, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, NY, 1974, p149. This dismissive error was then repeated again in response to Chuck Hansen's 27 August 1979 letter to Senator Charles Percy of Illinois, which contained the diagram shown below, which Howard Morland dismisses incorrectly in his book, *The secret that Exploded*. This casual dismissal of double primary designs may well mean American efforts to deduce Russian nuclear weapon design from fallout samples by analogy to the designs America tested in the past, were plain wrong. Certainly, Russia tested two-stage, single-primary weapons; but their most compact efficient designs are provably double-primary for 0.1-1 megaton yields and use *two thermonuclear* stages for both cleaner and 1-100 megaton-yield fusion tertiary stages.)



H-BOMB CROSS SECTION

Chuck Hansen, 1979 letter to Percy

On 23 February 1958, Russia tested the new, radical Babaev-Trutnev compact design of thermonuclear weapon (*above*; detailed documentary evidence from multiple sources is provided later in this post), a pipe containing a spherical fusion stage sandwiched between two fission (primary) implosion charges, wired in parallel circuit for simultaneous

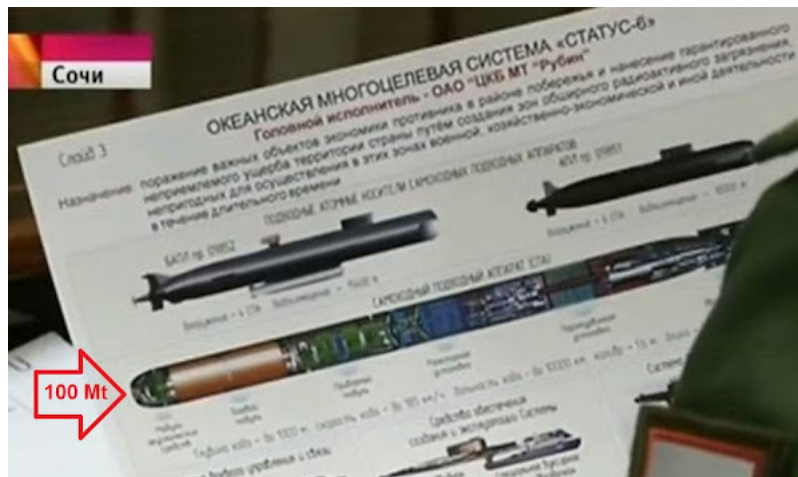
firing via a krytron high speed, high current vacuum tube switch. This was a relatively small diameter 860 kiloton deliverable thermonuclear weapon, weaponised by **Vladimir Fyodorovich Grechishnikov (Deputy Chief Designer of VNIITE, Snezhinsk)** and detonated at 2500m altitude (**the long range American detectors, which were less accurate than close-in Russian instrumentation, suggested that this Russian test 52, codenamed "Joe 46" by America, had a yield of 1.2 megatons and a burst height of 3200m**). Litvinov gives details of the development of this bomb into modern Russian nuclear weapons in his report to the 3rd Historical Conference on the History of the Nuclear Weapons Complex of Russia, Snezhinsk, June 16-19, 1998, *Development of Nuclear Charges at the RFNC-VNIIFT (1963-1976)* (first published on pages 135-145 of his book, *Nuclear energy is not only for military application*, published by the Ural Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Ekaterinburg, 2002, and **now available online on pages 536-547 of his Selected Works, published by VNIITE, Snezhinsk in 2014, linked here:**http://elib.biblioatom.ru/text/litvinov_izbrannye-trudy_2014/go,0/, whose page numbering we will quote from in the list of key Russian nuclear weapons design developments, *below*). Litvinov there explains that:

(1) between 1963-76 Russian nuclear charge designs were mastered for cheap factory mass production (serial production).

(2) the very high yield 1961-2 Russian nuclear tests of 20-50 megatons yield far exceeded the practical weight for missile warheads that could be delivered by affordable missiles, and when both Russian nuclear weapons labs (Sarov and Snezhinsk) tried to scale those designs down to give ~1 megaton from 300-500 kg mass, the results (quote from page 538 follows, ***emphasis added***): "in 1961-1962 were ***not crowned with success*** and this worried the military and the developers themselves. It turned out that it is easier to create powerful charges [20-50 megatons] than less powerful [~1 megaton] ones, that have a weight restriction [300-500kg mass]." Reports in recent years however indicate that **President Putin has brought back into production the 1961 designs for the tested 50 Mt (lead fusion capsule pusher) or untested 100 Mt (natural uranium fusion capsule pusher) version, to be used in his 32 Kanyon or "Ocean Multipurpose System Status-6" 24 m long, 2 m diameter, 100 ton nuclear underwater torpedo submarine drones, propelled by a nuclear reactor at up to 100 knots, with an operating depth up to 1000 m. This was announced by Putin on 1 March 2018 (below).**

(3) To make progress with compact ~1 Mt warheads for missiles, they improved the fission primary stage designs, testing plastic explosive for implosion for the first time in February 1964, and then "octogen" (known in the West as the explosive HMX) for the first time by Russia in the 280mm diameter calibre nuclear shell tested on **19 October 1966 (Russian nuclear test 256, yielding 55kt)**, which "more than doubled" (page 545 quote) the yield of that device, due to the greater core compression achieved by using a better chemical explosive. *This is also of course of great importance to Russian thermonuclear weapons of higher yield, since more efficient primary stages release more x-rays and therefore enable greater fusion charge compression, giving a more efficient fusion burn.*

(4) They also improved the fusion charge design radically in 1965 by inserting tritium-deuterium gas into the hollow core of their fusion capsule (i.e. boosting the fusion capsule for the first time), which both improved the efficiency of their thermonuclear weapons, and also made possible cleaner devices (with greater fusion capsule compression due to their improved primary stages, they could replace a fissile spark plug neutron source inside the LiD charge with neutrons from tritium + deuterium fusion, which then fission lithium in the surrounding solid LiD, producing more tritium), allowing the testing of the cleanest ever 140 kt Russian thermonuclear test at



Russian Channel One TV showed an official Russian report on its 100 megaton drone torpedo, showing a warhead 6 metres long and 2 metres in diameter, similar to the 8 m 1961 Tsar Bomba design (2 m of it was a parachute)

Semipalatinsk on 10 December 1972, which had fully 10 times lower fission product radioactivity than the earlier **similar 140 kt total yield (of which about 6 kt was fission) relatively clean test of 15 January 1965 at Chagan River** (these data are from pages 541-542).

In other words, they achieved well over 99% fusion yield (under 1% fission) in their 10 December 1972 test of 140 kt total yield (illustration of Russian >99% clean bomb design is shown below)!





Russian 96% fusion (clean), 4% fission underground test, Chagan River, January 15, 1965. Yield: 140 kt, of which 6 kt was fission (3 kt in each of two primaries).









ABOVE: the world's first nuclear explosion-created freshwater lake, Lake Chagan. It was produced on 15 January 1965 at the edge of the Semipalatinsk Test Site in Kazakhstan using a 140 kt (96% fusion, 4% fission) thermonuclear weapon, detonated 178 m underground in saturated siltstone (12% water), employing only 6 kt of fission in two primary stages of 3 kt each. About 80% of the radioactivity was trapped underground and only 20% escaped into the atmosphere. The crater is 408 m in diameter and 100 m deep. The dose rate on the crater lip at 30 years after detonation was reported as 2.6 mR/hr, i.e. about 260 times the Earth's average natural background radiation level of 0.010 mR/hr, with the lake water in the crater containing just 300 pCi/litre. On the 10 October 1965, they detonated a 1.1 kt nuclear bomb at 48 m depth in weak siltstone rock under the dry clay bed of the Sary-Uzen stream. The crater produced was initially 107 m in diameter and 31 m deep, but when flooded it slumped to 20 m depth and 124 m diameter. Some 96.5% of the fission products were trapped underground, and the crater lip had a dose rate of only about 2.5 R/hr at 5 days after detonation, decaying to 0.050 mR/hr (including natural background) at 30 years later. (Data source: Milo D. Nordyke, *The Soviet Program for Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Explosions*, Lawrence Livermore National Lab., UCRL-ID-124410, July 1996, pp. 13-15.)

(5) In the later chapter, "Exploding Deuterium", Litvinov clarifies that although Russia failed to *directly initiate with PHYSICALLY SEPARATE fission stages* the fusion of pure deuterium in its nuclear weapon tests, Russia succeeded in pure deuterium fusion, provided that the deuterium charge was ignited by prior fusion from a *larger mass* of deuterium + tritium. See also the data from Russia linked [here](#), [here](#), and [here](#). (America never succeeded in initiating a fusion burn in a *PHYSICALLY SEPARATE* deuterium charge either, despite

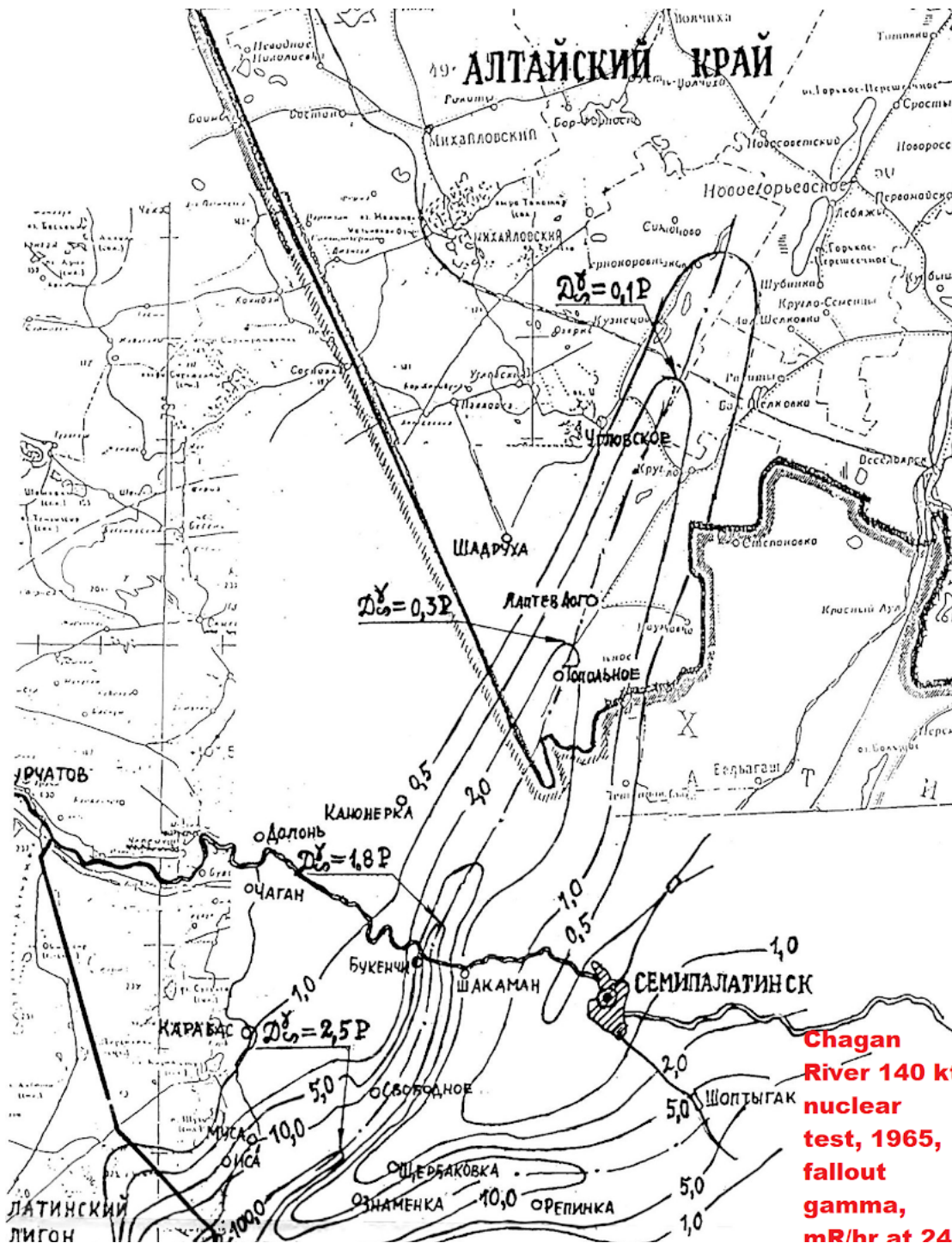
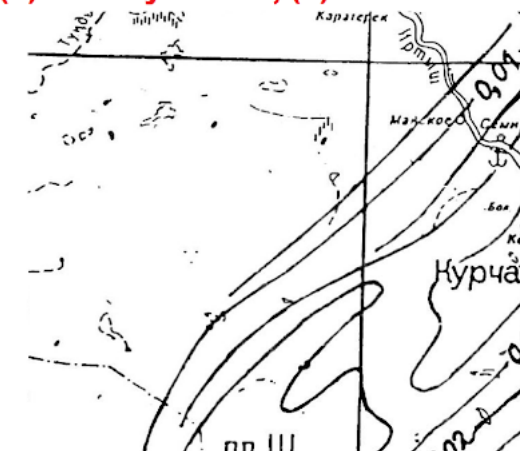
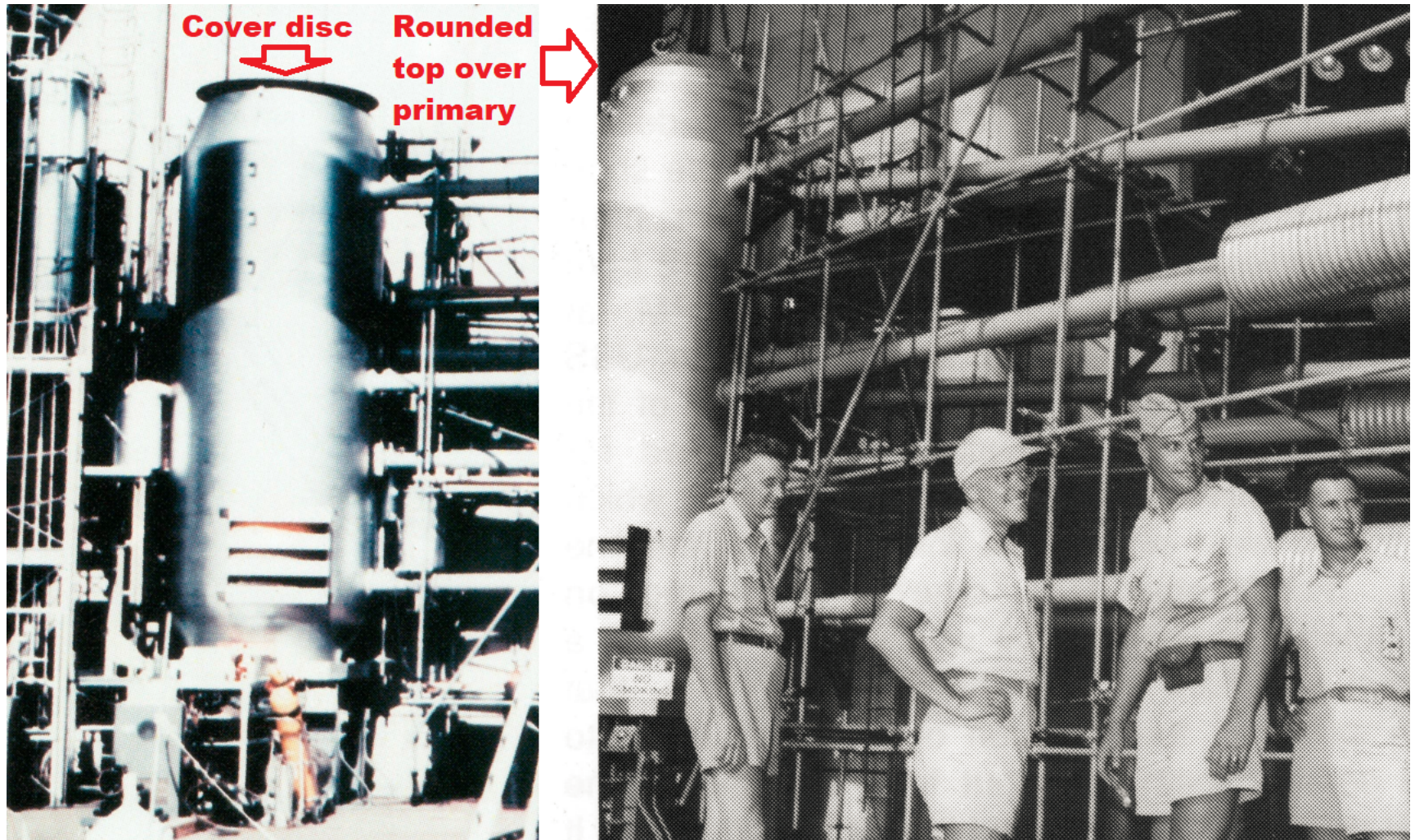


Схема искусственного водохранилища

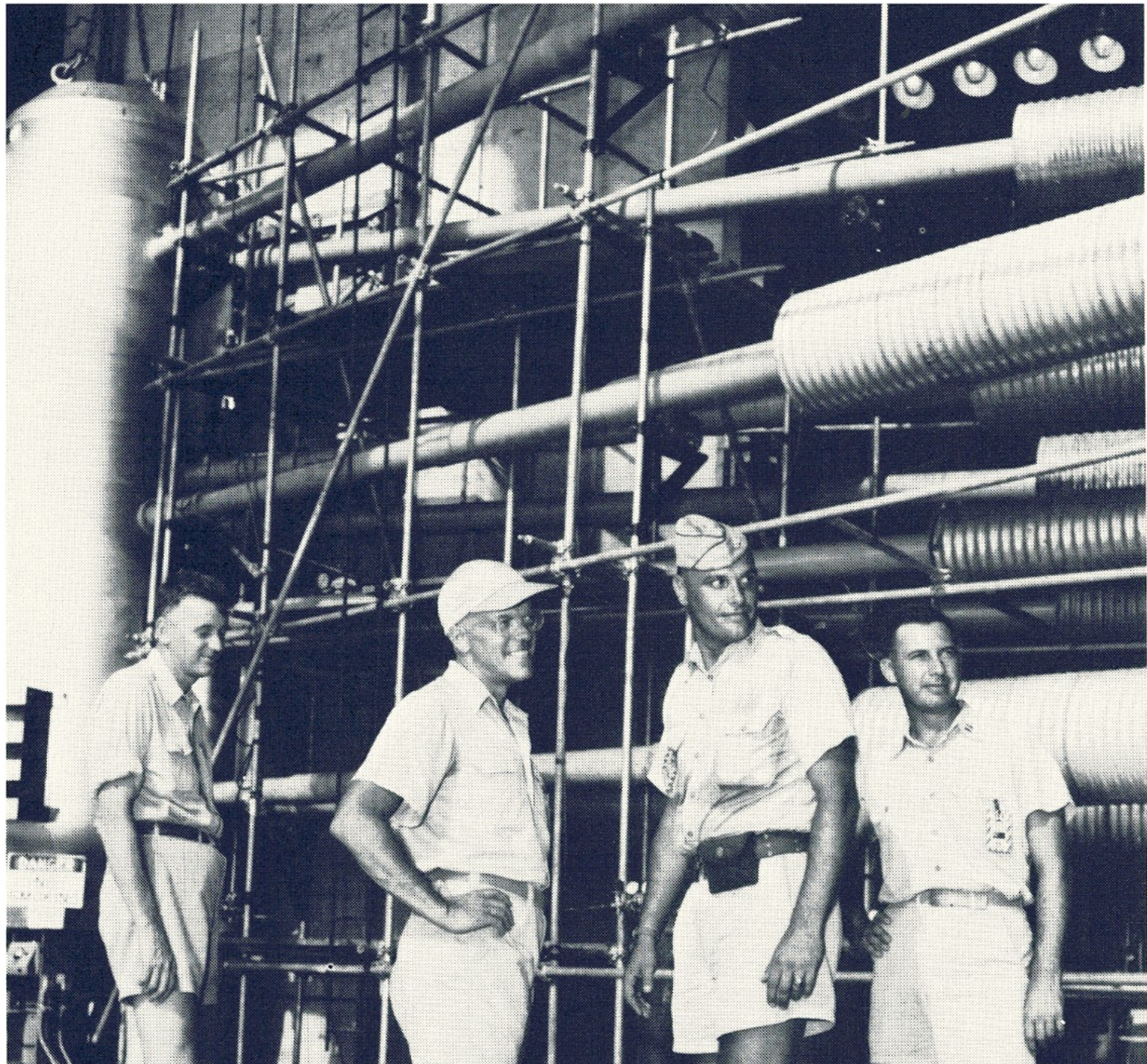
1 – внутренний водоем; 2 – внешний канал; 4 – навал грунта; 5 – каменнонабродный водоспуск; 7 – паводковый траншейный водослив; 8 – остаток разрушенной дамбы; 9 – остаток разрушенной дамбы.

Chagan River reservoir map (created after nuclear test in 1965): (1) - internal reservoir, (3) water supply channel, (6) bottom spillway, (8) destroyed dam, (9) crater boundary.





ABOVE: the 82 tons Mike top, in photos during assembly, is covered by a flat disc until Halloween 1952, when the Sausage's Dewar flask inside is filled with liquid deuterium, the fission primary is then inserted on to the top, and the flat cover disc is replaced by the founded top x-ray reflector over the primary. Photos are from Dr Frank H. Shelton, whose friend Dr Alvin C. Graves (who accompanied Shelton on his trip at Penney's invitation to the Australian-British nuclear tests at Maralinga, Operation Buffalo, in 1956) explaining how the primary, sparkplug (kindling), deuterium (fuel logs) and uranium pusher (hohlraum) in the Mike shot works on page 5-43 of his *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer* (2nd edition, 1990): "First you need a match to start the fire; we use a fission bomb called the primary. Next, you wouldn't try to use the match to set one of the logs on fire, you would use some kindling [the central fissile spark plug]... That is Teller's 'New Super Bomb' invention ... Now you've got your logs burning ... You need a ... kind of furnace, the Germans call this a hohlraum, that



propagates the fire ...". This is a very convoluted, pathetically expensive and low-efficiency dead-end in nuclear weapons design, one that has created a Western impasse of "correct" dogma that Russia has broken down! Tragically, we don't just have a nuclear shelters "gap", or tactical neutron bombs "gap", we also have fundamental, massive "gap" in warhead design.



ABOVE: Ernest O. Lawrence with his colleagues from what is now called Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, at Bikini Atoll in May 1956, preparing for their 3.53 megatons 85% clean (fusion) Livermore Redwing-Zuni test to make thermonuclear weapons fallout-safe as a deterrent (from Dr Frank H. Shelton's *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer*, where Shelton called the most thoroughly fallout-documented test in history (as a result he testified that fallout was completely safe, *see the 10 May 1957 New York Times article below*, although he was unfortunately prohibited from *PROVING IT PUBLICALLY* due to *SECRECY nonsense* - Shelton being responsible for organising this). Livermore was outdone by Los Alamos, which fired Navajo, a 95% clean 4.5 megatons hydrogen bomb without the fissile spark plug that accounted for 10% of Zuni's 15% fission yield. Los Alamos used plastic foam to slow down the x-rays, giving enough time for primary stage neutrons to be channelled through the hollow centre of their lithium-6 deuteride Sausage, fissioning enough lithium into tritium prior to x-ray implosion. Zuni and Navajo were both rendered obsolete by Lawrence Livermore's John H. Nuckoll's 99.9% clean isentropically compressed pusherless nuclear tests at Christmas Island during Operation Dominic in 1962, the "Ripple" breakthrough (discussed in detail later in this blog post), and by Russian nuclear weapons development tests allegedly "peaceful" but in reality tactical neutron bombs, lasting a quarter of a century (from 1965 onward). On page 8-15, Dr Shelton points out that at the White House's 24 June 1957 Presidential Briefing propaganda event on "clean bomb", only the Livermore Radiation Laboratory designers of 85% clean Zuni were present (Ernest Lawrence, Mark Mills - drowned at Eniwetok in a helicopter crash during a rainstorm while preparing a clean bomb for testing the next year - and Edward Teller): "Conspicuous by their absence from the Presidential briefing were the Los Alamos weapon designers. After all, it was the "clean" [95% fusion] NAVAJO shot on Operation REDWING (1956), designed by LASL, that established the state-of-the-art in reduced fission weapon designs. 'We now believe that we know how to make virtually clean

CHAPTER 7

OPERAT



In May 1956, members of a University of California Regents committee accompanied E.O. Lawrence Grounds to review the ZUNI hydrogen-fusion nuclear weapon test. Left to right are: University of Ca James H. Corley; UCRL Physicist Harry Keller; Regents Gerald Hagar and Victor R. Hansen; UCRL Physic and Gerald Johnson, in front of Brigadier General Alfred D. Starbird (person to Starbird's right is Lawrence, UCRL Physicist Carl Hammerman and Charles Bliss, UCRL Director Herbert York, Regent E. J. F.

NUKEGATE: arms control liars debunked. Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia has 2000.

Lawrence; UCRP Physicists Carl Haussmann and Charles Blue; UCRP Director Herbert York; Regent Earl J. F. weapons, not only in the megaton range, but all the way down to small kiloton weapons," Lawrence told the President." Shelton adds on page 8-16 that he briefed the Gaither Committee on 31 July 1957 on fallout, which led to the first recommendation for identifying US

FIGURE 7-23. UCRP GROUP AT PACIFIC PROVING GROUNDS

fallout shelters (ignored by Eisenhower but later implemented by Kennedy).

MAY 10 1957

SCIENTIST DOUBTS FALL-OUT DANGER

**Atom Tests Can Be Safe for
40 Years at Present Rate,
Pentagon Aide Testifies**
NY TIMES

Special to The New York Times.

WASHINGTON, May 9 — Atomic testing can be continued at the present rate for another forty to fifty years and not create any serious danger from radioactive fallout, the chief atomic weapons scientist in the Defense Department believes.

This opinion was offered recently by Dr. Frank H. Shelton, technical director of the Armed Forces Special Weapons Project. He gave it when testifying before a House Appropriations subcommittee on the possible dangers to human health caused by the fall-out from atomic explosions. The testimony was released today.

NEW YORK TIMES, 10 MAY 1957,

Dr. Shelton was called before the subcommittee to discuss what had been described as a "great deal of concern" being expressed over the long-range effect on the human race of the fall-out. The subcommittee's chairman, Representative George H. Mahon, Democrat of Texas, had noted such "concern."

At one point during the closed door hearing, Mr. Mahon asked: "Could you not say that at the present rate we could go on for forty to fifty years without serious danger in so far as you know?"

"Yes," Dr. Shelton replied.

Information 'Meager'

At the same time, Dr. Shelton conceded that information on world-wide fall-out from past atomic tests was "extremely meager." The Defense Department, he said, is taking steps to define more precisely the amount of radioactive debris in the air from atomic tests and the rate at which it is falling to the earth.

Dr. Shelton testified that it would require large nuclear explosions with a yield equivalent to 30,000,000,000 tons of TNT to

bring the average concentration of Strontium-90 in human bones up to the maximum permissible concentration. This would be equivalent to 1,500,000 atomic bombs of the size dropped on Japan in World War II.

Strontium-90 is a long-lived radioactive product of a nuclear explosion. In human bones it can produce cancer or leukemia. The maximum permissible concentration of Strontium-90 for general populations has been set at one-tenth of a microcurie for a person. A curie is a technical measurement of radiation, and a microcurie is one-millionth of a curie.

Dr. Shelton said that the maximum permissible concentration was five to ten times below the concentration necessary to produce a "barely detectable increase" in the rate of bone cancer or leukemia. His statement was based on the assumption, challenged by some scientists, that extremely small doses of Strontium-90 will not induce bone cancer.

Dr. Shelton likewise tended to minimize the threat of external radiation from fall-out materials. To increase the world-wide external radiation exposure by 10 per cent, he said,

would
with
000,00
per ce
be equ
ural
sult c
of at

In t
ton
active
"very
most



FIGURE 6-24 MARK-17 THERMONUCLEAR WEAPON AND F.H. SHEL'

The gigantic advantage of deuterium fusion is that *you don't need to create a large number of neutrons ahead of fusion* to fission lithium in order to produce tritium. Lying simplified pictures of nuclear warheads with lithium deuteride secondary stages, often also showing a neutron shield to prevent neutrons from the primary stage from "pre-initiating" the secondary stage (regardless of whether the secondary

Statement Before the Department of Defense Subcomm
Committee on Appropriations, House of Representat

by

REAR ADMIRAL EDWARD N. PARKER, USN
DEFENSE ATOMIC SUPPORT AGENCY
23 March 1960

Radioactive Fallout From Nuclear Explosions

To a degree this controversy has existed because we were with what appeared to be a new phenomenon. There has been wi
ignorance of the facts concerning radioactivity not only amor
also among the "experts." This is not surprising when one co
broad spectrum of disciplines which are involved in the topic
its effects. Nuclear physics, meteorology, soil science, pla
medicine, genetics, and political science all have important
on this subject and most studies have involved groups of peop
normal differences of opinion or of emphasis expected in any

stage contains fissile material or not) omit the entire problem that lithium deuteride must be irradiated with neutrons to produce tritium prior to D+T fusion becoming possible (otherwise you have no tritium). The 85% clean 3.53 megaton Livermore Zuni test of Operation

Redwing at Bikini Atoll in 1956 contained a fissile sparkplug which accounts for about 10% of the 15% fission yield (Zuni contained a lead pusher around the lithium deuteride instead of natural uranium), but the 95% clean 4.5 megaton Los Alamos Navajo test of that series had an entirely clean second stage (no fissile spark plug). But Navajo had to eliminate the neutron interstage shield (unnecessary if you use non-fissile secondary stage) and to use a neutron channel to guide neutrons from the primary stage into the hollow cylindrical lithium deuteride secondary stage, to enable some of the lithium to be fissioned to produce tritium, *BEFORE* the secondary stage was compressed by x-ray ablation of the lead pusher on the outside of that secondary cylinder. So Navajo needed to have a significant primary yield to release those neutrons, and the design would fail if its primary stage size was reduced to try to reduce fission yield to below 5%. So to make further progress on cleaner weapons, you need either immense, isentropic compressions of the secondary stage that allow neutrons from a non-fissile D+T spark plug within lithium-6 deuteride (or natural lithium deuteride, in the best designs) to work, which has the problem of the radioactive decay of the tritium, or you must consider overcoming the hurdle of D+D fusion to achieve a long-shelf life clean nuclear warhead that doesn't require top ups to compensate for the 12.3 years half life of tritium. The key issue with D+D fusion is that, having a cross section 100 times less than D+T fusion, you need to use isentropic not shock compression to concentrate a lot more x-ray energy into compressing it to extremely high density to get really efficient fusion. But having done so, you then have the advantage of a very clean, very cheap, very long-shelf-life bomb:

"The Mike device contained several dozen litres of liquid deuterium; however, fusion efficiency was probably not much greater than 15%, and 8 megatons (nearly 80%) of Mike's total yield came from fission of plutonium and uranium-235 [in the sparkplug radially central inside the cylindrical Dewar or Sausage of liquid deuterium] ... (If the Sausage contained 1000 litres of liquid D, then "burn" efficiency was around 6%.)" - Chuck Hansen, Footnote 93 in *Swords of Armageddon*, version 2.0, volume 3, pages III-38 and III-39. (This contains calculational errors.)

Boris Litvinov's "Exploding Deuterium" chapter also examines the use of uranium-233 in nuclear weapons, which is made in reactors by irradiating thorium-232 with neutrons. There is an important storage problem, since Litvinov states that this uranium-233 is contaminated by 0.1% uranium-232, which has an alpha decay chain which includes thallium-208, which releases high energy 2.6 and 0.6 MeV gamma rays, so that a year after production, a mass of 1 kg of U233 or 1 g of U232 gives a gamma dose rate of 10 R/hour at 50 centimetres distance. This makes U233 weapons very difficult to service safely! *However, Russia used U233 in place of plutonium in its RDS-37 aka "Joe-19", the Russian's celebrated 1.6 megatons, 22 November 1955 two-stage thermonuclear weapon, according to Dr Frank H. Shelton's Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer, page 7-27, which cites reference 24 on page 7-68, which is the Top Secret classified 20 February 1956 U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff, "Intelligence Information for Joint Intelligence Committee", which says that the RDS-37 fallout contained evidence of U233, U235, U238 and LiD, but no plutonium!* I'm just quoting here, and am curious as to how they could rule out the presence of plutonium when of course neutron capture in the U238, which definitely was present, yields U239 which quickly decays into Np239 and then into Pu239 within days! You also get smaller quantities of higher mass isotopes of plutonium, from multiple neutron captures in U238. Maybe they had big samples of fallout and excellent radiochemistry, and deduced that *all* the plutonium present in the fallout was the result of neutron captures in U238, and none had been present initially in the bomb before firing. If so, hats off to them!

~~TOP SECRET - RESTRICTED DATA~~

ANNEX A - GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS

AREA	OBJECTIVE OF TESTING	GAINS SINCE LTB TREATY	PRESENT STATUS	PROBABLE GAINS THROUGH CONTINUED TESTING UNDER LTBT	POSSIBLE LONG TERM TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGHS	HOW CRITICAL IS THIS TO US CAPABILITIES OR WHAT LOSSES CAN WE STAND?
<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">TOP SECRET</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">RESTRICTED DATA</p> <p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">DEFINED BY ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954</p>	<p>EFFICIENCY (use of Pu 239, U235, T)</p> <p>Reduce the amount of fissionable and fusionable material required to obtain the desired weapon performance. Savings in Pu 239 and T are particularly significant since they are not naturally occurring and must be produced by neutron bombardment in reactors.</p>	<p style="color: red; font-size: 1.5em; text-align: center;">1966 US Joint Chiefs of Staff Top Secret report calls for minimal T use as a long term aim. E.g., isentropic compression of D+D fusion capsule within a Li6D shell!</p>			<p>(1) Development of all fusion weapons with minimum dependence on T.</p>	<p>(1) Efficiency of use of U235 does not appear to be critical problem since anticipated weapon requirements at least up through 1973 are well below production. Economic strength of US and availability of natural resources sufficient to improve production if necessary.</p> <p>(2) Efficiency of use of Pu and T could be important (based on present production estimates) if ABM systems small R/Vs using large quantities of reactor products are deployed in large numbers. Presently anticipated requirements are close to estimated production. However, more production is possible at great expense through construction of more reactors.</p>

CK2349562865-jcs-test-ban-1966

ABOVE: the 1966 Top Secret US Joint Chiefs of Staff report, *Study of National Security Factors in a Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty*, Appendix C, "Criticality of Nuclear Testing to US Nuclear Weapons Technology", Annexes A and B called for vital long-term improvements to US nuclear weapons designs, including reduction of U235 (or alloy) and T (tritium) dependence, e.g. with efficient isentropic compression of pressurised D capsules replacing T+D, and also enhanced prompt gamma ray weapons for maximising EMP strength (this is done by putting a nickel-chromium shell around the fusion capsule in a neutron bomb, to convert a fraction of the neutron energy into high energy gamma rays). These lengthy annexes also called for reduced warhead costs, increased warhead shelf-life, directed X-ray output (i.e. simply putting the bomb into a metal tube, open at one end, before the development of nuclear pumped x-ray laser

ANNEX B - TAILORED OUTPUTS OF WEAPONS						
WEAPON EFFECT	OBJECTIVE OF TESTING	GAINS SINCE LTB TREATY	PRESENT STATUS	PROBABLE GAINS THROUGH CONTINUED TESTING UNDER ITBT	POSSIBLE LONG TERM TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGHS	HOW CRITICAL IS THIS TO US CAPABILITIES OR WHAT LOSSES CAN WE STAND?
A. <u>ENHANCEMENT AND SUPPRESSION OF EFFECTS</u>						
1. Gamma Rays	<p>Increase the fraction of energy produced in a nuclear explosion which is emitted as gamma rays. Such a weapon would provide increase over present weapons in EMP effect and transient radiation effect on electronic systems. Potential applications in strategic forces, ballistic defense systems, and as source for understanding EMP generation and determining EMP and TREE effects.</p>					<p>Criticality of this is difficult to assess since EMP generation and effects are poorly understood. Development of these weapons is not critical to understanding EMP and TREE effects. Nuclear testing is required to develop these weapons and be assured of output.</p>

TOP SECRET

RESTRICTED DATA
AS DEFINED BY ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954

EMP effect is enhanced by neutron bombs with chromium and nickel casing to convert neutron energy into gamma rays (1966 JCS Top Secret report)

Excalibur by Livermore a decade later), enhanced ground shock warheads (e.g. hardened earth penetrator warheads), and reduced fission yield at low total yield to allow cleaner tactical warheads.

Russian VNIIFT nuclear warhead design laboratory film of t...



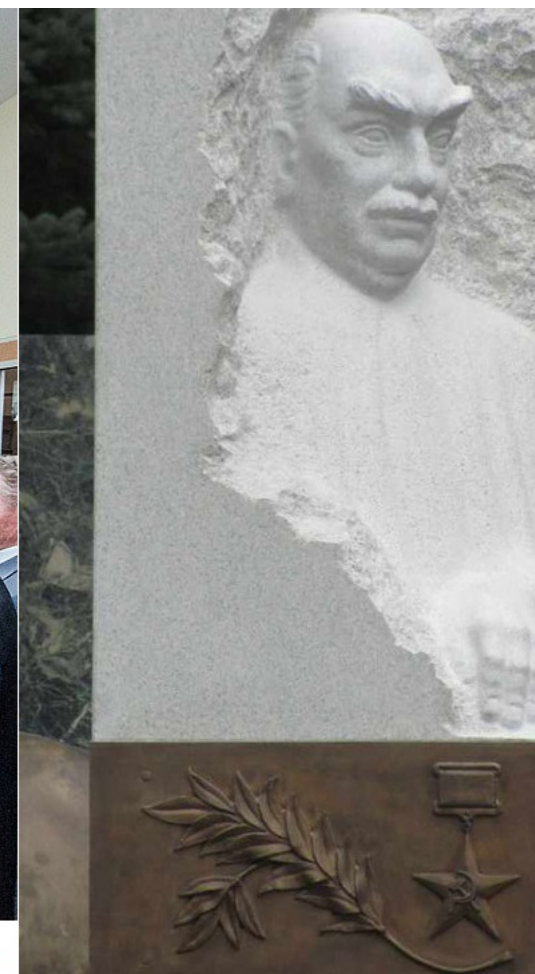
(6) A 2005 film (embedded above, and [linked on YouTube here](#)) by the Snezhinsk nuclear weapons lab about their nuclear weapon "products" (extensive stills from this film are reproduced below, showing the range of nuclear missile, bomb and cannon shell warheads they developed) adds further information on how Russia managed to reduce the weight of its MIRV nuclear warheads. Translating from the Russian voice narrative commentary of the film: *"a Russian patent was obtained for the design of the [thermonuclear weapon casing or] container by the specialists of the two institutes under the leadership of Petrov. In close cooperation with the Institute of Superplasticity of Metals, the city of Ufa, a new technology was developed for manufacturing multi-profile parts from hard-to-form alloys based on nickel-titanium and aluminum using the effect of superplasticity. ... the new technology makes it possible to reduce the weight and increase the strength of parts, and for their manufacture to use hard-to-deform superalloys. ... Product 244 was the first mass-produced atomic small-sized bomb for equipping front-line aircraft weighing 55 times less than the mass of the product 202. Product 245 was the first mass-produced thermonuclear bomb for equipping strategic aviation weighing five times less than the mass of the product 202. When creating products 244 and 245, conceptual provisions were developed for the development of single bombs for a wide range of carrier aircraft ... more than 20 samples of aerial bombs of various calibers were developed and designations for creating a family of them were awarded the State Prize of the USSR. Product 6 was a nuclear warhead of an anti-aircraft guided missile ... Product 30: this is the first development by the Institute of Nuclear Ammunition to equip the ground-based missile system UR-100 ... Product 269 is a nuclear warhead of an operational tactical single-stage missile ...*

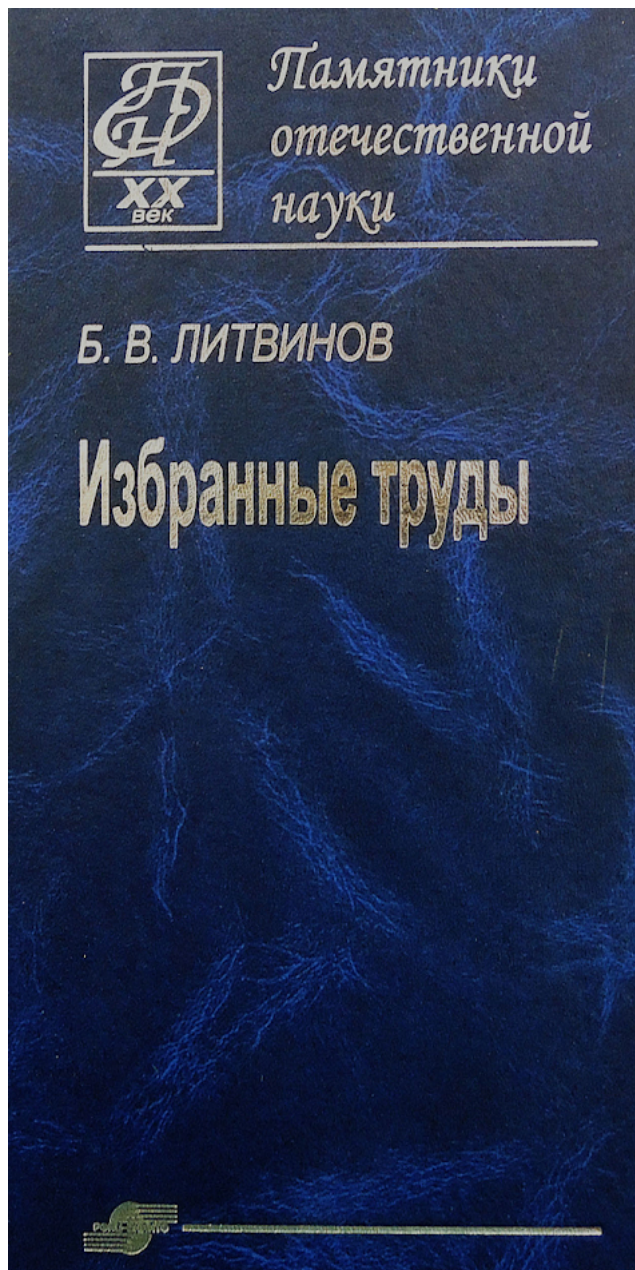
"The presented nuclear munitions of the missile systems of the navy allow us to trace the origin and development of the least vulnerable naval component of the country's strategic nuclear forces of the product 255a 13 nuclear munition of the R12 missile with a detachable warhead of the D2S complex. ... Product 3 combat equipment of the R21 missile with a detachable warhead of the complex 24, the first domestic complex with the launch of a missile from a submerged position. ... Product 15 combat equipment rocket R27 medium range ... Product 42 combat equipment of the R27 missile to the complex was intended to destroy aircraft carriers and electronic missile defense systems of a potential enemy. Product 46 ensuring the stability of ammunition, the operation of electronic countermeasures and air shock in the conditions of Western firing, the creation of ammunition 46, ensuring the effective use of the T9 complex. Products 82 and 83 combat equipment, the R-27 missile, the first missiles of the naval fleets that could be equipped with both monoblock main part of the v82

nuclear weapon and those sharing the main part with three nuclear weapons of type product 83. ... The ammunition 82 automation system was improved compared to the automation of ammunition 15 and 46. ... Products 94 and 95 were developed for the value of the first complex of the methodological purpose of the navy of the 3rd generation; this can be equipped with a single-block nuclear warhead 94 or divided main and part of the firing of warheads nuclear ammunition 95 individual targeting at specified trailer points. ..." (For clear photographic definitions of the various "Product" numbers assigned to Russian nuclear warheads, see the stills from their film summarising their warheads, below.)



Celebrated Russian nuclear bomb designer Boris Vasilyevich Litvinov





РОССИЙСКАЯ АКАДЕМИЯ НАУК

RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Российский федеральный ядерный центр —
ВНИИ технической физики имени академика Е. И. Забабахина

Russian Federal Atomic Energy Center —
Academician E. I. Zababakhin

Б. В. ЛИТВИНОВ

B. V. LITVINOV

ИЗБРАННЫЕ ТРУДЫ

SELECTED WORKS

Издательство РФЯЦ—ВНИИТФ
Снежинск 2014

Publishing House
Snezhinsk

BELOW: a declassified data summary of a wide range of Russian nuclear weapons, their designers, and the use of the weapons by various delivery systems from the VNIIFT nuclear warhead design laboratory, which designed 100% of the currently stockpiled Russian strategic

RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Russian Federal Nuclear Center
Academician E. I. Zababakhin Institute of Technical Physics

B. V. LITVINOV

SELECTED WORKS

Publishing House RFYATS VNIITF
Snezhinsk 2014

Pages 536-547:

DEVELOPMENT OF NUCLEAR CHARGES AT THE RFNC - VNIITF
(1963-1976)

B. V. Litvinov

Development of nuclear charges at the RFNC - VNIITF (1963-1976) 537

The second, but no less important reason for classifying 1963 as a turning point in the charge industry is the transition, starting this year, to the physical schemes and designs of nuclear charges, which became the basis for the subsequent creation of that generation of nuclear charges, which now forms the basis of Russia's nuclear weapons. The year of the end of this period can be

538

B. V. Litvinov

to name the same 1976, since by that year most of the developed nuclear charges had been mastered by serial production ... **[mass production]**

of 50 and 100 Mt TE have no future. The work plans of our institute for 1963 included the creation of a nuclear charge with an energy release of 100 Mt TE, since the KB-11 charge tested on October 31, 1961 at that power could not be placed in any carrier, except for a specially modified TU-95. We assumed to make our own version of the charge with the same energy release according to the scheme proposed at our institute by L. P. Feoktistov, M. P. Shumaev, E. N. Avrorin and B. M. Murashkin and successfully tested by our institute (NII-1011) in air tests in 1962 in charges of lower energy release. In rocket design bureaus, and above all in the Design Bureau headed by Academician V. N. Chelomey, a heavy rocket capable of lifting over 20 tons of payload was developed specifically for our charge. All this did not seem to portend the withering of the military's interest in powerful and super-powerful nuclear charges and missile delivery systems, but more and more information was received that the Americans had chosen a different path; namely, the creation of nuclear charges with an energy release of up to 1 Mt and a mass of 300 to 500 kg, which it required for their delivery to the targets much less powerful missiles than those that were created by us. The work and, accordingly, the aerial nuclear tests of KB-11 and NII-1011 in this direction in 1961-1962 were not crowned with success, and this worried the military- and the developers themselves. It turned out that it is easier to create powerful charges than less powerful ones, but having a mass restriction at the same time. It began

542

to develop at the Research Institute- nuclear charge with low fragmenter such a nuclear charge to power operating only on gaseous deut device for physical experiments

The development of ideas in the conduct during 1965-19 various designs of nuclear expl for industrial, not military use. N but the negative results were s us to establish the area of exis explosive devices. Let us list so obtained in the RFNC-VNIITF i experience and the SINE.

First, the creation, together v explosive device for nuclear ex testing of such a device in Dec than 100 kt TE, its fragmentation which was 10 times less than explosion to form a reservoir or 1965. Such was the progress excavation in 8 years. Unfortun Peaceful Explosions (1974), n prohibited.

Secondly, the creation of sp for physical experiments, in whi explosion on materials and obj

Thirdly, the creation at VNII device with low fragmentation i ores and other minerals. In pa September 1972, the crushing deposit in Khibiny. The apatite e and immediately after extraction

The development of nuclea the line of creating industrial e: 1965-1968, a nuclear explosive de gas flows from the lower horiz

freefall nuclear bombs, and also 100% of currently stockpiled Russian tactical nuclear warheads (both freefall aircraft delivery bombs and artillery fired projectiles of various kinds). This film concludes with the message: "Postscript: In the real conditions of Russia's current position in the world community, and the state of the Russian army, Russia's nuclear weapons remain a reliable guarantor of strategic stability in the world, independence, integrity of the country's military and economic security. - From the (VNIIFT nuclear weapons lab) authors."



**КВ-2
ВНИИТФ
разработано
~ 90
ядерных боеприпасов
разных типов и назначений**

**(KV-2 VNIITF DEVELOPED 90
NUCLEAR WEAPONS FOR ALL
PURPOSES)**

**(100% OF ALL STRATEGIC
OF ALL TACTICAL BOMBS**

ВМФ ЯБП РК СН
авиабомбы стратег

**ВВС
СВ** авиабомбы стратег
авиабомбы Ф
ядерные артиллерийские

РВСН ЯБП РВСН

VNIITF RUSSIAN NUCLEAR WEAPONS SUMMARY FILM

Рабочая группа 80



(English: Working group 80)

Фильм посвящен

(English: This film is dedicated to)

**50-ти летию
РФЯЦ ВНИИ**

**60-ти летию
ПОБЕДЫ**



(... To the 60th Anniversary)



Лауреаты PRIZES

- Ленинской Премии - 4 **LENIN - 4**
- Государственной Премии СССР - 53 **USSR**
- Государственной Премии РФ - 6 **Russian**
- Государственной Премии им. Г.К.Жукова - 1 **Fed.**
- Премии Правительства РФ - 7 **State**
- Government**

Почетные звания РФ Honorary

- Заслуженный деятель науки РФ - 1 **titles**
- Заслуженный конструктор РФ - 4 **(Russian**
- Federation)**

Награждения AWARDS

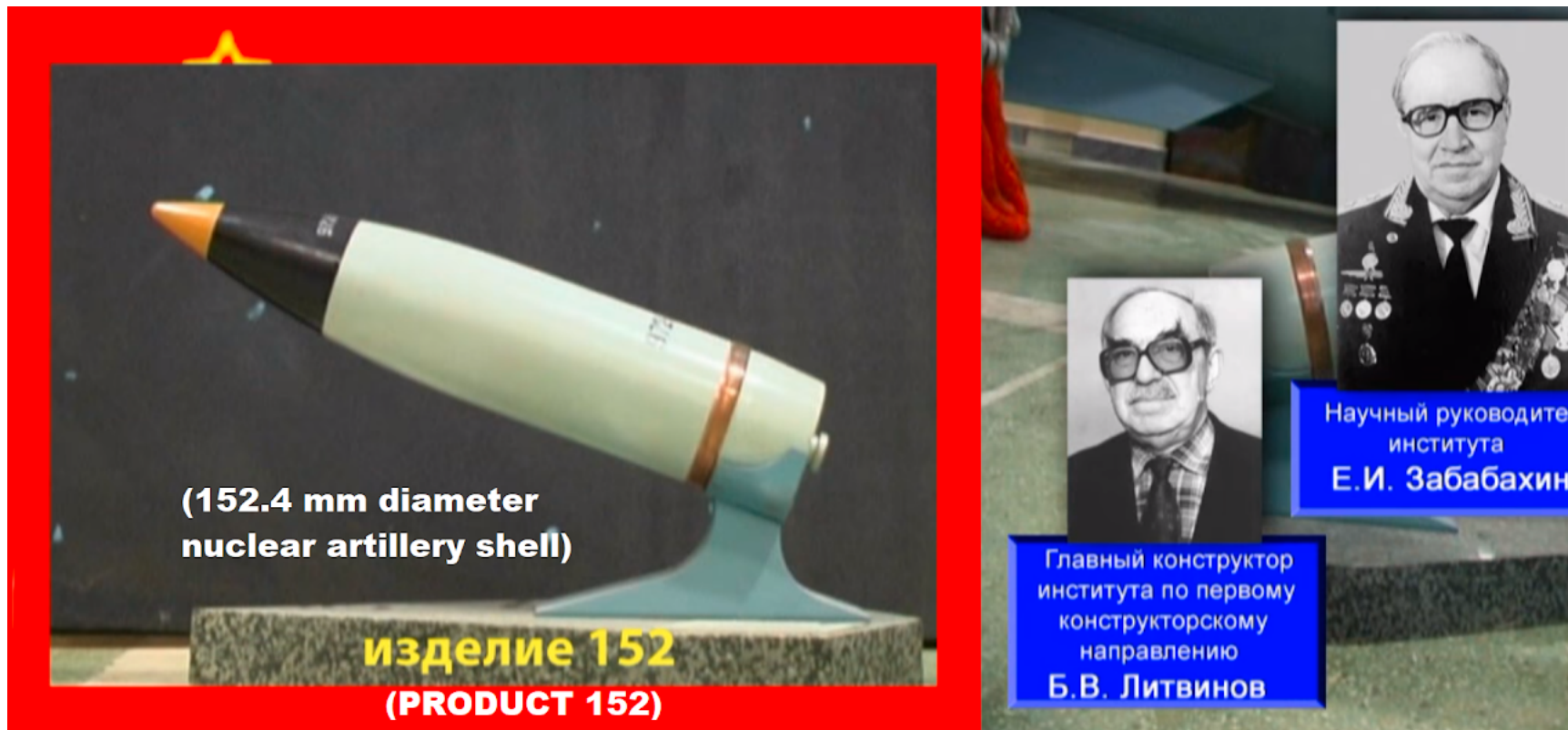
Ордена и медали СССР и РФ - около 1400 **1400**

Ядерные NUCLEAR боеприпасы A

BBC и м

AIR FORCE AND MARINE AVIATION

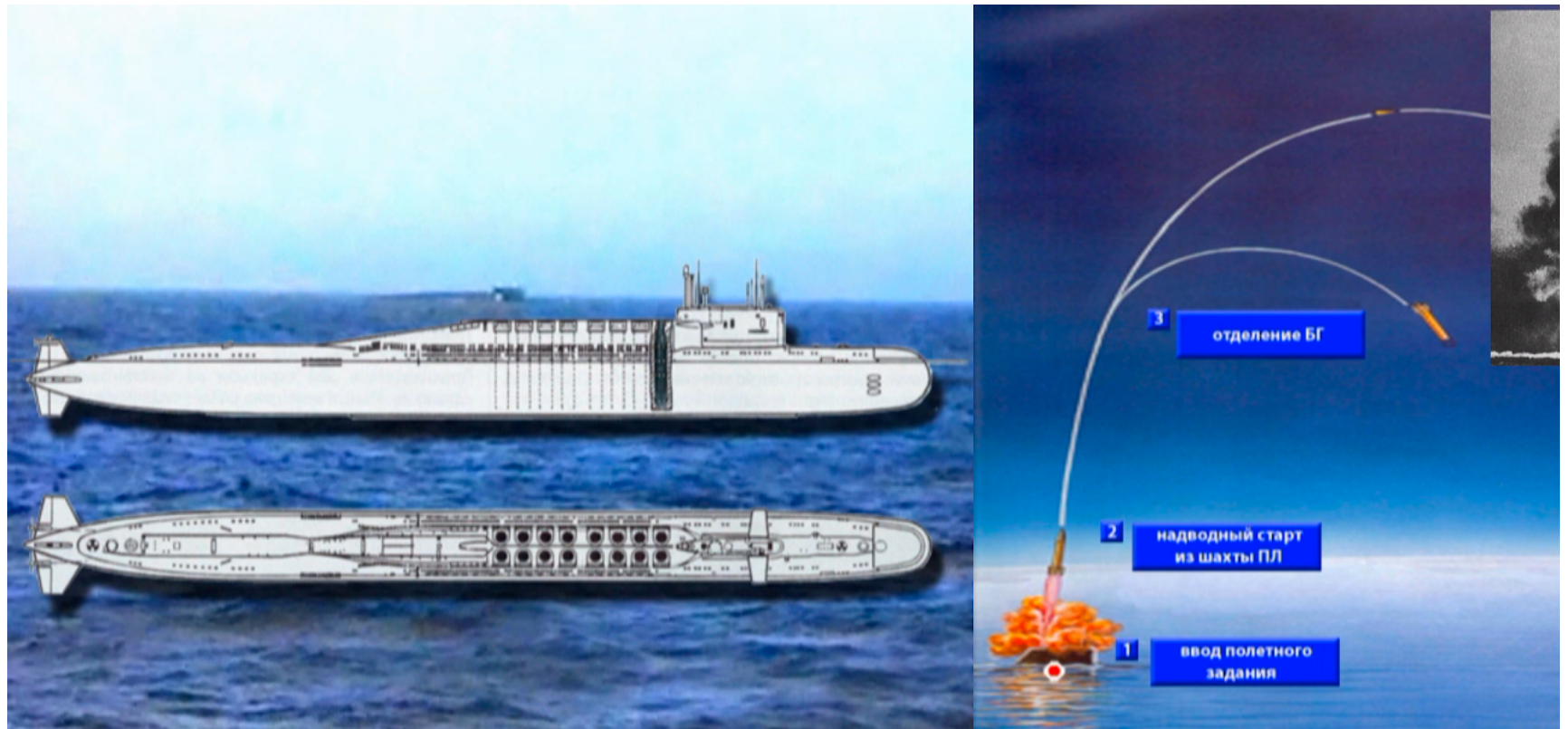


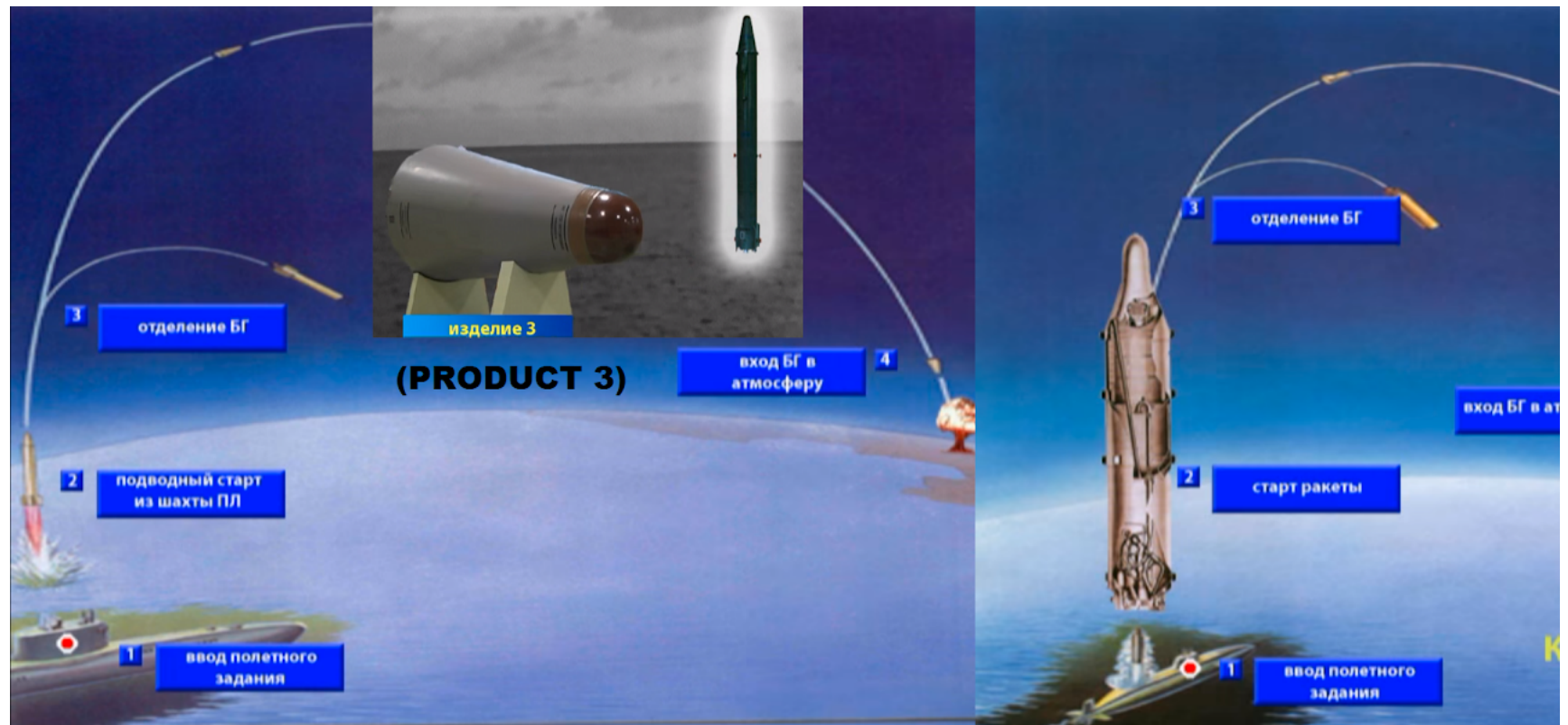




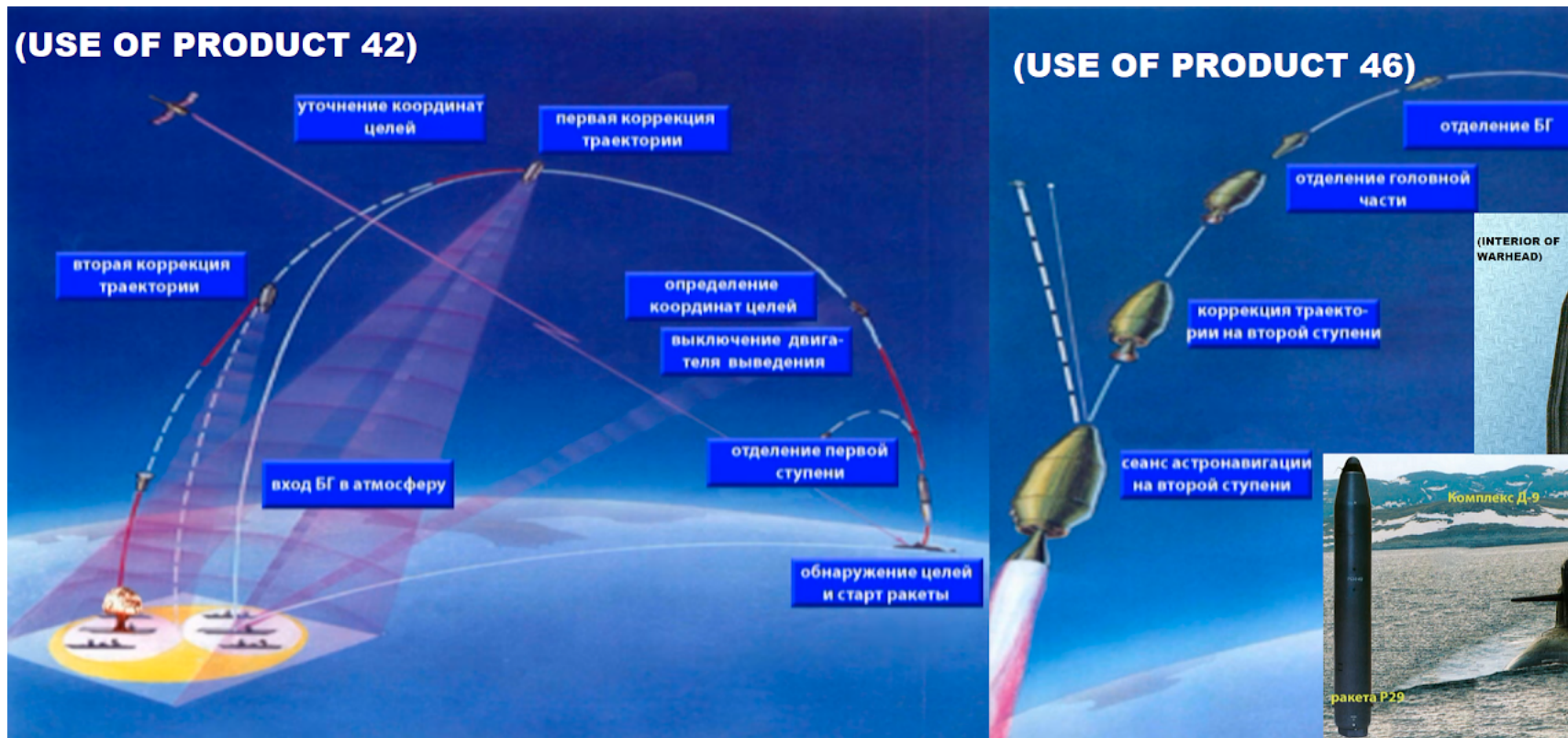


















DESIGNERS OF PRODUCT 95



Научный руководитель
и главный конструктор
института
К.И. Щелкин

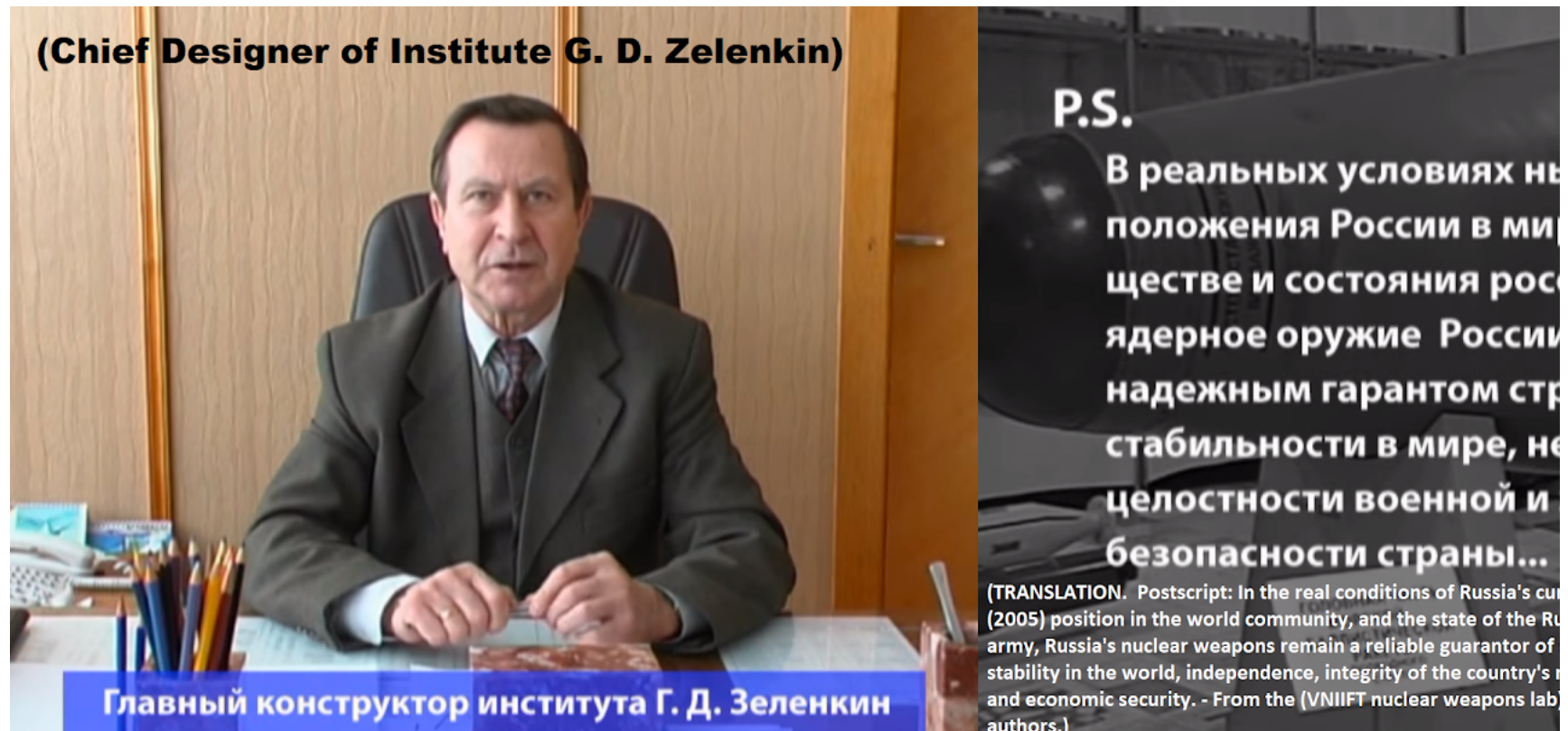
Заместитель научного
руководителя и главного
конструктора института
В.Ф. Гречишников

USE OF PRODUCT 95



- 1 отделение первой ступени
- 2 сеанс астронавигации
- 3 отделение второй ступени
- 4 ввод полетного задания
- 5 прицельное разделение БГ

вход в



The film stills above taken from the 2005 film dedicated to the 60th Anniversary of the USSR's Victory in WWII, made by the VNIITF Russian nuclear weapons design laboratory at Snezhinsk, and it summarises the warheads, their purposes, delivery systems, uses, designers, philosophy, and so on. Note that one of the weapons designers shown to be responsible for the 1970s MIRV narrow-diameter Snezhinsk nuclear warheads (Product 83 with a mass of 170 kg was tested on 2 November 1972 yielding 165 kt, and Product 95 with a mass of 210 kg was tested on 23 July 1973 yielding 212 kt) is **Vladimir Fyodorovich Grechishnikov (1917-58)**, who died in 1958; the point is that the dual-linear implosion primary design of thermonuclear weapon (simply a pipe with two melon-shaped linear implosion fission bombs in it, separated by a capsule of fusion fuel) was developed by 1958, earning Grechishnikov a Lenin Prize. Grechishnikov, a design engineer, had earlier appropriately worked on other straightforward and low-cost solutions for Russia, namely designing the cheap, easily manufactured, but efficient tank and aircraft engines during WWII that helped Russia win decisive battles by numerical superiority. The hard fact that the laboratory credits him with the MIRV warhead designs of the 1970s, despite his death in 1958, proves that the dual primary design first tested in 1958 was used in those 1970s MIRV warheads. Grechishnikov's background in Russian tank designs of WWII is not an aberration of Russian nuclear weapon design, witness that in **"Designer N L Dukhov and his School" published in 2004 by JSC South Ural Publishing House, Chelyabinsk**, Dukhov is another similar, WWII Russian tank designer who ended up a nuclear



Transportation of warhead bus to a Russian ICBM silo

weaponer, deputy chief designer of KB-11 (aka Arzamas-16, or Sarov) developing over 10 years the neutron initiators for the first generation of Sarov's deployed nuclear weapons across 17 delivery systems including the R-7 missile and the T-5 nuclear torpedo!

The weapons designer with the big eyebrows in the film, shown both as a designer of the world's smallest diameter nuclear artillery shell and with President Putin on the latter's visit to the lab by helicopter in 2000, is the late **Boris Vasilievich Litvinov (1929-2010)**, a prolific author of scientific papers and also books hankering after the restoration of Russia as a great power. Russia's version of Edward Teller.

In 2019, a 506-page book of tributes to his work was published in Russia, "**BORIS LITVINOV: FACETS OF PERSONALITY**", published in 2019, which begins with the following quotation from Litvinov: "By the way, a bomb designed for rapid self-destruction, makes it easier to create long-term useful technologies." (VNIITF also has a 1 hour recent film about him on their website, quoting his political books, with his colleagues talking how he remembered the German attack of 22 June 1941, how Russian victory in the war led to progress, and prestige now needs to be restored following the tragic break-up of the USSR. You get the idea...) **Boris Litvinov is one of the four authors of the article "History of the nuclear weapons industry" in the Russian journal *Atomic Energy*, Vol. 86, No. 6, 1999, pages 402-410), which states:**

"The creation of the nuclear weapons industry in the Soviet Union is correctly considered as one of the greatest achievements in Russian history. It has been accompanied by the defeat of fascist Germany and space flights to constitute the Soviet Union as a superpower. ... The stocks of uranium (100 tons) accumulated in Germany passed to Soviet physicists in 1945 and were used to construct the F-1 reactor in Laboratory No. 2, which was the first such reactor in the USSR and in Eurasia. ... 31 theoreticians ... participated in various ways in the work on the RDS-37. ... The energy release was 1.6 Mt of TNT equivalent. The USSR was ahead of the USA, which tested a similar thermonuclear aircraft bomb half a year later on May 21, 1956. ... In 1956, NII-1011 had obtained a commission to develop an aircraft bomb containing a gigantic thermonuclear device ... mass about 25 tons. The bomb should have been dropped for bombardment purposes by M-2 and Tu-95 aircraft. Design studies showed that such a bomb could be carried to the target only by the Tu-95 after its bomb bay and framework had been modified provided that the dimensions were reduced to 1.8m in diameter and 8m long with a mass of not more than 25 tons. NII-1011 in 1956-8 worked on the design of that bomb and performed theoretical calculations on the thermonuclear device, but in connection with the moratorium on nuclear tests, manufacturing the body parts was halted, and the only body remaining after the summer tests was destroyed. The work on the device was halted. Nuclear tests were renewed on September 1, 1961. A body was prepared for the gigantic bomb. On October 31, 1961, the world's largest thermonuclear device was exploded above Novaya Zemlya, which had been developed at KB-11 under Sakharov's direction. It was designed for a total energy production of 100 Mt of TNT equivalent, and the device was tested at a height of 4000 m for half the energy production in order to reduce the radioactive contamination of the atmosphere and the effects of the shock wave. ... Somewhat later, a similar thermonuclear device yielding 20 Mt was proposed by KB-11. Out of the gigantic devices tested, only two were adopted as weapons and were for a certain time part of the strategic rocket armament: one developed by NII-1011 and the other by KB-11. ... With the start of reform, the attitude of the country's government to nuclear weapons began to change. The nuclear weapons industry attained its apogee at that time. It was apparent that its experts could resolve any problem in supplying nuclear weapons to the Soviet army although there was an ongoing and considerable lag in Soviet computing behind American."

ABOVE: **30 August 2000 Secret CIA Intelligence 23-page technical Memorandum, "Evidence of Russian Development of New Subkiloton Nuclear Warheads", now declassified with deletions at https://www.cia.gov/readingroom/docs/DOC_0001260463.pdf** states that these 0.3 kt tactical/battlefield (so-called "non-strategic" in the obfuscation jargon popular with disarmers) nuclear warheads "blur the boundary between nuclear and conventional war ... as an 'asymmetric response' to US superiority in conventional weapons [e.g., Russian 0.3 kt nuclear weapons will be used when they run short of conventional weapons in the ongoing Ukrainian war, as the West

https://www.cia.gov/readingroom/docs/DOC_0001260463.pdf

~~Secret~~



Intelligence Memorandum

Office of Transnational Issues

30 August 2000

Evidence of Russian Development of New Subkiloton Nuclear Warheads

(b) (1)

(b) (3)

CIA OTI IN 2000-011 X

public statements by Russian scientists and officials since 1993 indicate that the last nuclear warhead designed during the Soviet era was a device tailored for enhanced output of high-energy X-rays with a total yield of only 300 tons.

Judging from Russian writings since 1995 and Moscow's evolving nuclear doctrine, new roles are emerging for very-low-yield nuclear weapons—including weapons with tailored radiation output—and there are powerful advocates for development of such weapons in the country's military and weapons community. The Moscow press claimed that a draft presidential edict from Yel'tsin called for "development of new-generation nuclear weapons."

APPROVED FOR RELEASE
DATE: OCT 2005

- Recent statements on Russia's evolving nuclear weapons doctrine lower the threshold for first use of nuclear weapons and blur the boundary between nuclear and conventional warfare. Very-low-yield nuclear weapons reportedly could be used to head off a major conflict and avoid a full-scale nuclear war.

In the post-Soviet era, the need for subkiloton nuclear weapons with minimal long-term contamination has been argued in the media by senior Ministry of Atomic Energy (Minatom) officials, nuclear weapons scientists, and military academics since the mid-1990s. Advocates often claim to know that the United States is developing the next generation of nuclear weapons and argue that Russia must not lag behind. Somewhat inconsistently, they also cite clean, very-low-yield weapons as an "asymmetric response" to US superiority in conventional weapons. According to Sergei Rogachev, Deputy Director of the Arzamas-16 nuclear weapons design laboratory: "Russia views the tactical use of nuclear weapons as a viable alternative to advanced conventional weapons."

- Senior Russian military officers have advocated the use of highly-accurate, super-low-yield nuclear weapons in Russian military journals such as *Military Thought* and *Armeyskiy Sbornik*. Deputy Commander in Chief of the Strategic Rocket Forces Muravyev stated that to have an effective impact across the entire spectrum of targets, strategic missile systems should be capable of conducting surgical strikes in a wide spectrum of ranges with minimal ecological consequences, which could be achieved with low-yield nuclear weapons.

Soviet Era Development of Tailored - Output Nuclear Devices

Russian development of nuclear devices tailored to enhance certain types of radiation

- Former Atomic Energy Minister Mikhaylov, and national security commentators have des boundaries between conventional and nuclear advocated developing a new generation of nu yields that would change the perception of nu destruction. In 1999, he claimed that these n sharply lower the psychological threshold of the likelihood of a nuclear strike in a local co Russian military newspaper.
- The development of low-yield warheads that systems would be consistent with Russia's in deter conventional as well as nuclear attack perceptions of a heightened threat from NA Russian conventional forces. Russia has no military capabilities in the foreseeable future, procurement and deployment of advanced we at the nonnuclear level.

The possible diverse applications for subkiloton tactical battlefield weapons to antisatellite wea current modernization plans will affect Russia's weapons. According to the December 1999 issi

"For an effective impact across the entire sp should be capable of conducting 'surgical' s shortest period of time with minimal ecolog using highly accurate, super-low-yield nucle and requires the highest accuracy."

The range of applications will ultimately be de doctrine, and could include artillery, air-to-air weapons, or multiple rocket launchers against

NOTE: the last Russian nuclear Ukraine was on 16 September 1 the same 0.3 kiloton (300 tons) new Russian battlefield tactica Because of the atmospheric nu time, it was set off 900m below Ukrainian coal mine at Yunkom "safety precaution" allegedly to This mine "resumed normal op

Russia's Evolving Nu

Since the dissolution of the USSR in 1991, Mo major shift with respect to the possible use of n Russia's conventional military capabilities led nuclear deterrence as early as the fall of 1992.

replenishes Ukrainian conventional weapons to enable it to destroy Russian conventional arms]. According to Sergei Rogachev, Deputy Director of the Arzamas-16 nuclear complex, "Clean PNE devices were in effect the first enhanced-radiation devices produced in Russia and likely precursors of tailored-output devices developed later for both effects testing and weapons development, which involved the same scientists (such as Appendix B for detailed discussion "Project Orion", led by Theodore Taylor and Freeman Dyson, employing Lawrence Livermore's relatively clean, i.e. low fission yield and high fusion yield nuclear weapons designs Dove and Starling, neutron, mainly for electromagnetic pulse effects beyond the range of the airburst and fireball effects. Clean PNE devices are designed to minimize contamination from fission products by maximizing the fraction of the total yield produced by fusion. The two objectives were achieved by similar design approaches at Yumkom, Donetsk on 16 September 1979

deter any large-scale conventional aggression in this concept in turn necessitated a rethinking of by President Yel'tsin—that Moscow would not November 1993 statement of *Basic Provisions*, Federation clearly departed from the decade-old weapons and adopted a broadened concept of nonnuclear threats to Russia. As a warning to p might use nuclear weapons first if an aggressor operation of Russia's strategic nuclear forces, nuclear and chemical industries.

(allegedly for "safety" to expel methane gas from the mine - which resumed operation the next day - but such tests also provide military data for use of atomic demolition munitions - ADMs - without violating the 1963 Atmospheric Nuclear Test ban Treaty).

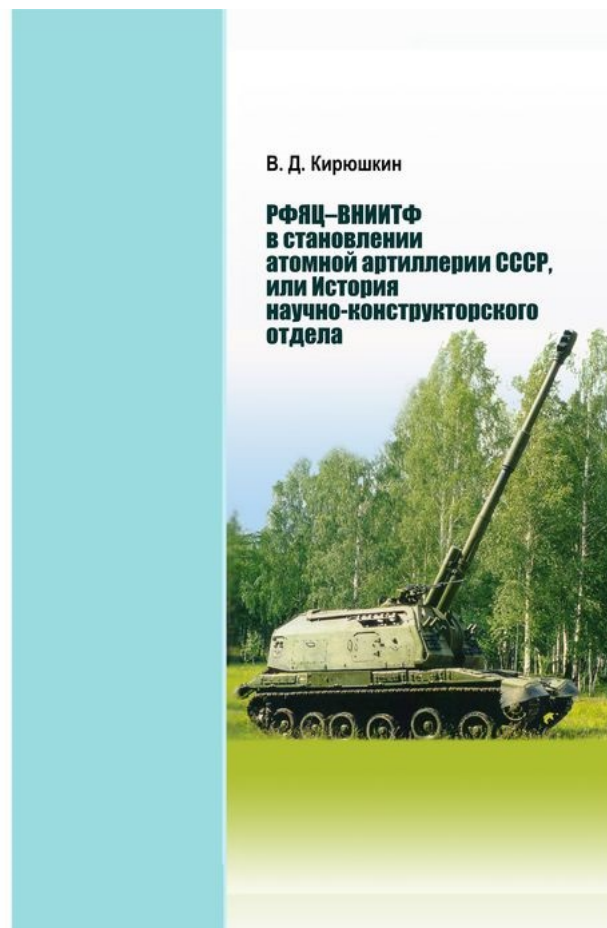
William J. Broad wrote in his 5 February 2022 New York Times article, *Ukraine Gave Up a Giant Nuclear Arsenal 30 Years Ago - Today There Are Regrets* (contrary to **disarmament scammers**): **"At the end of the Cold War, the third largest nuclear power on earth was not Britain, France or China. It was Ukraine. The Soviet collapse, a slow-motion downfall that culminated in December 1991, resulted in the newly independent Ukraine inheriting roughly 5,000 nuclear arms that Moscow had stationed on its soil. [Along with the nuclear civil defense underground shelters which have allowed the civilians to survive the invasion and fight back, which were fortunately not also destroyed on the say-so of the anti-civil defence journals *Scientific American* and *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*.] The removal of this arsenal often gets hailed as a triumph of arms control. Diplomats and peace activists cast Ukraine as a model citizen in a world of would-be nuclear powers. But ... both Ukrainian and American experts questioned the wisdom of atomic disarmament. The deadly weapons, some argued, were the only reliable means of deterring Russian aggression. ... "We gave away the capability for nothing," said Andriy Zahorodniuk, a former defense minister of Ukraine. Referring to the security assurances Ukraine won in exchange for its nuclear arms, he added: "Now, every time somebody offers us to sign a strip of paper, the response is, 'Thank you very much. We already had one of those some time ago.'" [Idealists will never be able to understand that trash lies written on paper as treaties or agreements are as worthless as trash speeches and acted handshakes in front of TV cameras. Hitler signed endless such treaty lies and also similarly gave endless lying peace speeches and peace handshakes before his invasions and genocide, as did Stalin and all the other dictators. The media of the 1930s lapped it up then as peacemaking, as it always does.]"**

Veterans of Kyiv rue the day they gave nuclear arsenal *The Times*



From Anthony Loyd, Kyiv, "Veterans of Kyiv rue the day they gave up their nuclear arsenal", *Friday February 11 2022, 3.00pm, The Times*: "The general who had his finger on the button warns: Don't give up your missiles. ... tritium boosters and fragments of SS-24 "Scalpel" rocket launch systems on tabletops, all that is left of Ukraine's nuclear missile stockpile, once the third largest in the world, as workmen began to box them, taking them away into storage in preparation to close the office for good. 'I knew deep in my soul that we should never have given them away' ..." - <https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/step-into-the-twilight-world-of-ukraines-forgotten-nuclear-silos-ljt9g3dh8> (Only one nuclear SS18 ICBM base now remains in Ukraine, 25km north of

Pervomaysk, but it is now just a tourist museum, since all of the nuclear warheads have been removed from the remaining four SS-18 ICBMs on display.)



Part 3. The birth of a new - peaceful - direction in nuclear charging

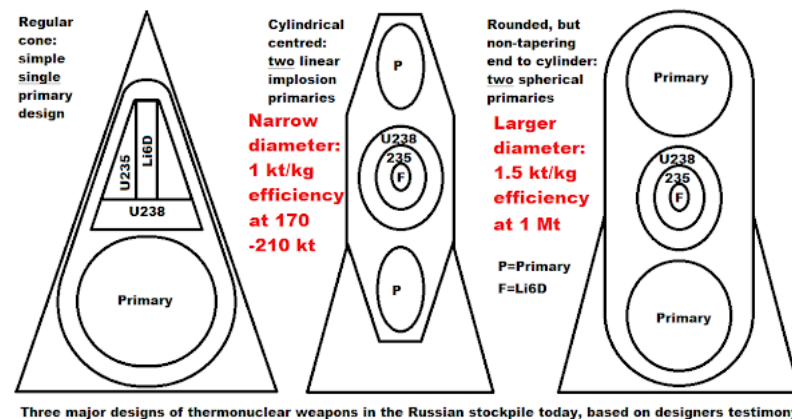
"Liquidation of an emergency gas fountain by a nuclear explosion birthplace" (Batorin V. D., Mokshenkov M. M., Fokeev S. M. No. 2, VNIIEF).

The first JAVA RFNC - VNIITF worked on Pamuk ...

Minister of Medium Mechanical Engineering, E. P. Slavsky, cc .development of a small-caliber JAVA RFNC - VNIITF, where batteries for artillery shells were developed.

The development of a small-caliber java was carried out in the depa specially organized for the development of designs of a nuclear c use. However, the schematic design solutions of the primary nuclear charge for this JAVA were used the same as for the artillery nuclear charge developed in department 066. ...

The charge developed in the department of P.A. Esin, inter small-caliber JAVA, was successfully tested at the Semip on July 15, 1967. And after the complete completion of the de Java design as a whole, a nuclear explosion was carried out which ensured the clamping of an emergency gas well at the Pa



List of literature

Heroes of the atomic project. Authors-compilers: N. N. Bogunenko, A. D. Pilipenko, G. A. Sosnin. / Edited by L. D. Ryabev, N. A. Boldyreva, R. I. Ilkaev, A. A. Brisha, B. V. Gorobets and others - Sarov. FSUE RFNC - VNIIEF. - 2005

Designer N. L. Dukhov and his School. JSC South Ural Publishing House-telstvo, Chelyabinsk, 2004

Litvinov B. V. Nuclear energy is not only for military purposes. UrO RAS, Yekaterinburg, 2002

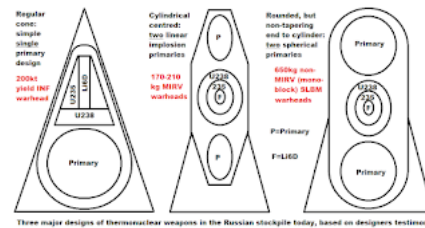
Peaceful nuclear explosions. /Edited by N.P. Voloshin, Yu.V. Dubasova, E.P. Kornilovich, B.V. Litvinov, etc. Moscow. Published, 2001.

Nikitin A.M. Design department of nuclear charges RFNC - VNIITF, 1955-2005, Snezhinsk, 2005, (on the rights of the manuscript).

Soviet Atomic Project / Head of the Editorial Board
E. A. Negin. VNIIEF, Sarov, 2000.

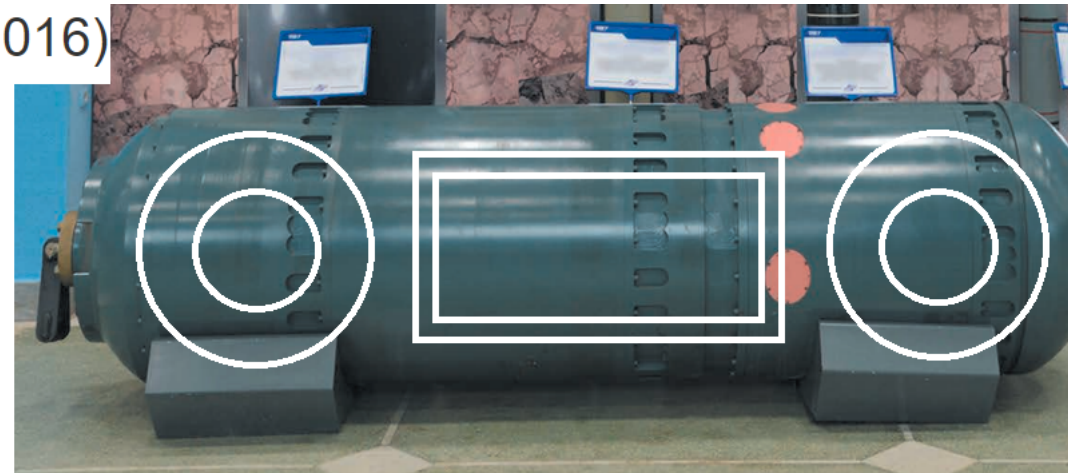
Creators of nuclear weapons KB-11 (RFNC - VNIIEF) Volume 1. Authors-compilers V. T. Solgalov, E. A. Astafyeva, O. A. Pogodina. Edited by Academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences R. I. Ilkaev. RFNC - VNIIEF, Sarov, 2004





Word about Zababakhin (2016)

<http://vniitf.ru/data/files/books/slovoozababahine.pdf>



Самое чистое ядерно-взрывное устройство
для мирных применен

(The cleanest nuclear explosive device for peaceful applicatio

Самый малогабаритный
ядерный артиллерийский снаряд

(The smallest nuclear artillery projectile)

ABOVE: declassified Russian photo of the the 99.85% clean (fusion) Russian nuclear warhead (referred to the secret CIA report above), originally developed by E. I. Zababakhin at Russia's VNIITF (the Russian Federal Nuclear Center, *All-Russian Research Institute of Technical Physics*) nuclear weapons lab for "peaceful" uses, but more recently weaponised and put into the unregulated Russian tactical (aka "non-strategic") nuclear warhead stockpile, for use in coercing and overcoming Western defences which now lack purpose designed tactical nuclear weapons W54 and W79. This photo is directly taken from VNIITF's own book *A WORD ABOUT ZABABAKHIN - COLLECTION OF MEMORY* (second edition, corrected and enlarged book by vniitf, published in the closed city Snezhinsk in 2016, with an Editorial foreword stating: "... the editors considered it possible to

update the biographical information of the memoirists and include previously unpublished materials, such as those declassified ..."), online on their website in PDF form (along with other useful books, containing previously classified data and photos of Russian nuclear warhead designs and tests). This book states on pages 6-7 that the Russian cleaner tactical nuclear weapons were first tested in 1965 when tritium and deuterium in gaseous form replaced solid lithium deuterium, in an experiment to reduce the yield of cleaner weapons to the minimum:

"In terms of volume and breadth of coverage, the program of physical experiments VNIITF has no analogue among all the world's nuclear weapons centers. Of particular importance was a physical experiment conducted in 1965, in which thermonuclear combustion of gaseous deuterium and gaseous deuterium-tritium mixture was carried out. This experience marked the beginning of the development of a new type of atomic charges, the use of which in thermonuclear munitions made it possible to significantly reduce their dimensions and mass, which was very important for the creation of multiple warheads of missile systems, both ground-based and underwater-based. Its results were also in demand in the creation of nuclear explosive devices (NED) for peaceful applications. Peaceful Use of Nuclear Explosions Eugene Ivanovich paid special attention. Under his leadership, VNIITF became a leader in development and use of devices for peaceful nuclear explosions: from the conducted in the USSR 124 peaceful nuclear explosions in 75 development devices were used VNIITF. ... The experience of 1965, in the development and implementation of which Evgeny Ivanovich took personal active participation, was useful for both types of NED. ... Works performed by VNIITF under the scientific supervision of E. I. Zababakhin were marked by high government awards: received 10 Lenin and 20 State Prizes, 4 employees of VNIITF became Heroes of Socialist Labor, many employees received orders and medals of the USSR." Page 15 adds: "In recent years, the VNIIP team under the leadership of E. I. Zababakhin has been actively involved in search of ways to reduce fragmentation [fission fragment residual radioactivity] activity in special atomic and thermonuclear charges of high purity, intended for overburden work. To extinguish a flowing gas well under the guidance and directly with the participation of E. I. Zababakhin, a special small-caliber atomic charge was created."

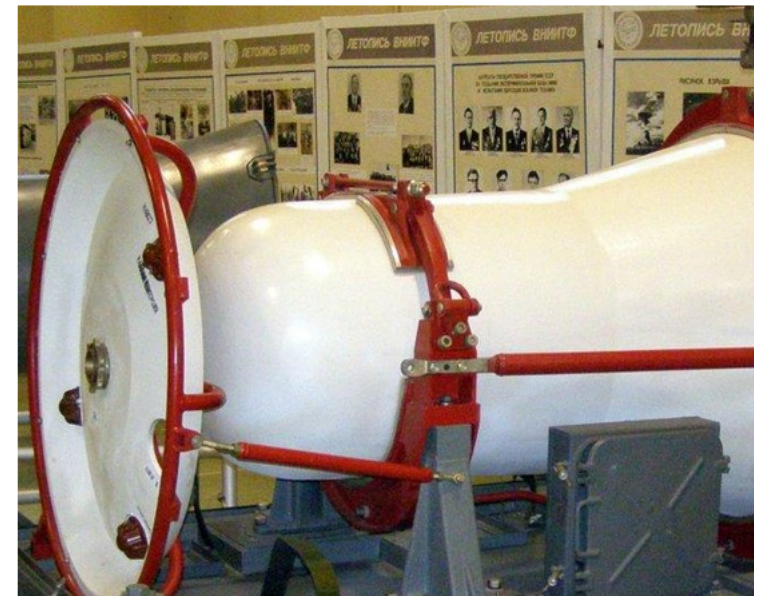
ABOVE: first Russian MIRV for SLBM was 170 kt yield, 170 kg mass warhead (1974); the first Russian MIRV for ICBM use was a 210 kt yield, 210 kg mass warhead (1978). Both of these signify the 1 kt/kg limit achievable for the small-diameter MIRV warheads (2 MIRV's in the SLBM missile, 3 warheads in the bigger ICBM), using the dual linear-implosion Russian thermonuclear design. However, Russia had earlier put 1 megaton 650 kg, i.e. 1.5 kt/kg "monoblock" (single warhead) on SLBM's in 1974. The design here was more efficient, since it used two spherical primary stages (one on each side of the central thermonuclear charge), rather than two linear-implosion primary charges around the thermonuclear charge which had to be used in the later, smaller-diameter MIRV warheads. All of these weapons employing two primary stages were less "efficient" than the single-primary two-stage Western designs, but they had advantages to Russia in terms of the reduced cost and complexity. (In WWII, cheap Russian tanks overrun more costly German Panzer tanks, because of their sheer numerical superiority: Russia could afford to employ several of their cheaper tanks to destroy one Panzer. Having two primaries means you can use simpler, cheaper primary stages, that don't require boost gas, etc. Russian warheads are mass-produced, unlike hand crafted Western devices. It is the Ford Model-T versus the Rolls Royce Silver Ghost. Which made the most impact?)



Warhead for the first multiple reentry vehicle of a sea-launched ballistic missile. As part of the product thermonuclear charge and devices of the automation system, which have minimal dimensions, are used. As part of the product developers, the project was called "One Hundred per Hundred" (to accommodate 100 kilotons of power charge). The dense layout of the components of the warhead made it possible to create a light and small warhead that meets the requirements for placing three warheads on one launch vehicle. The mass of the warhead is 210 kg. The 1 kt/kg objective suggests it has a yield of 170 kt if design yield was achieved. The product was put into service in 1978. Again, the 1 kt/kg objective suggests it has a yield of 170 kt if design yield was achieved. The product was put into



The first warhead of a multiple reentry vehicle aiming at aiming points, weight 210 kg. The product was put into service in 1978. Again, the 1 kt/kg objective suggests it has a yield of 170 kt if design yield was achieved. The product was put into

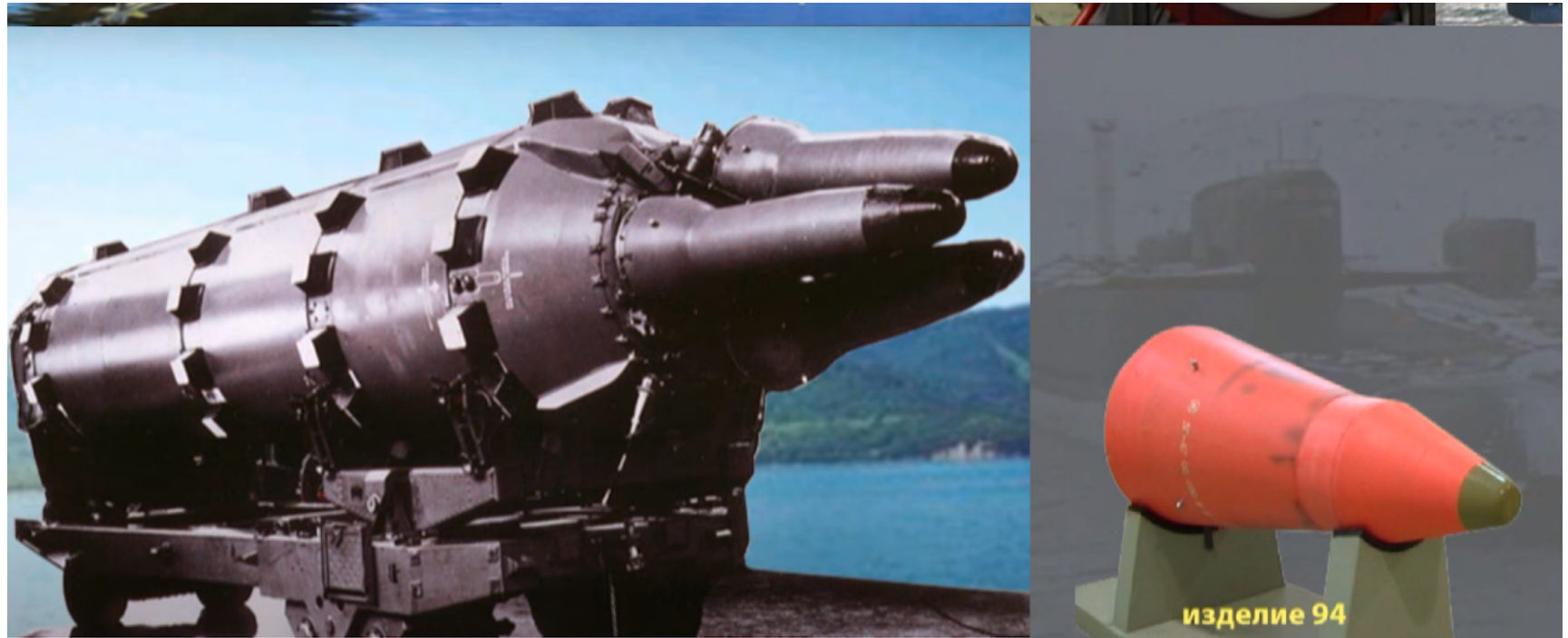


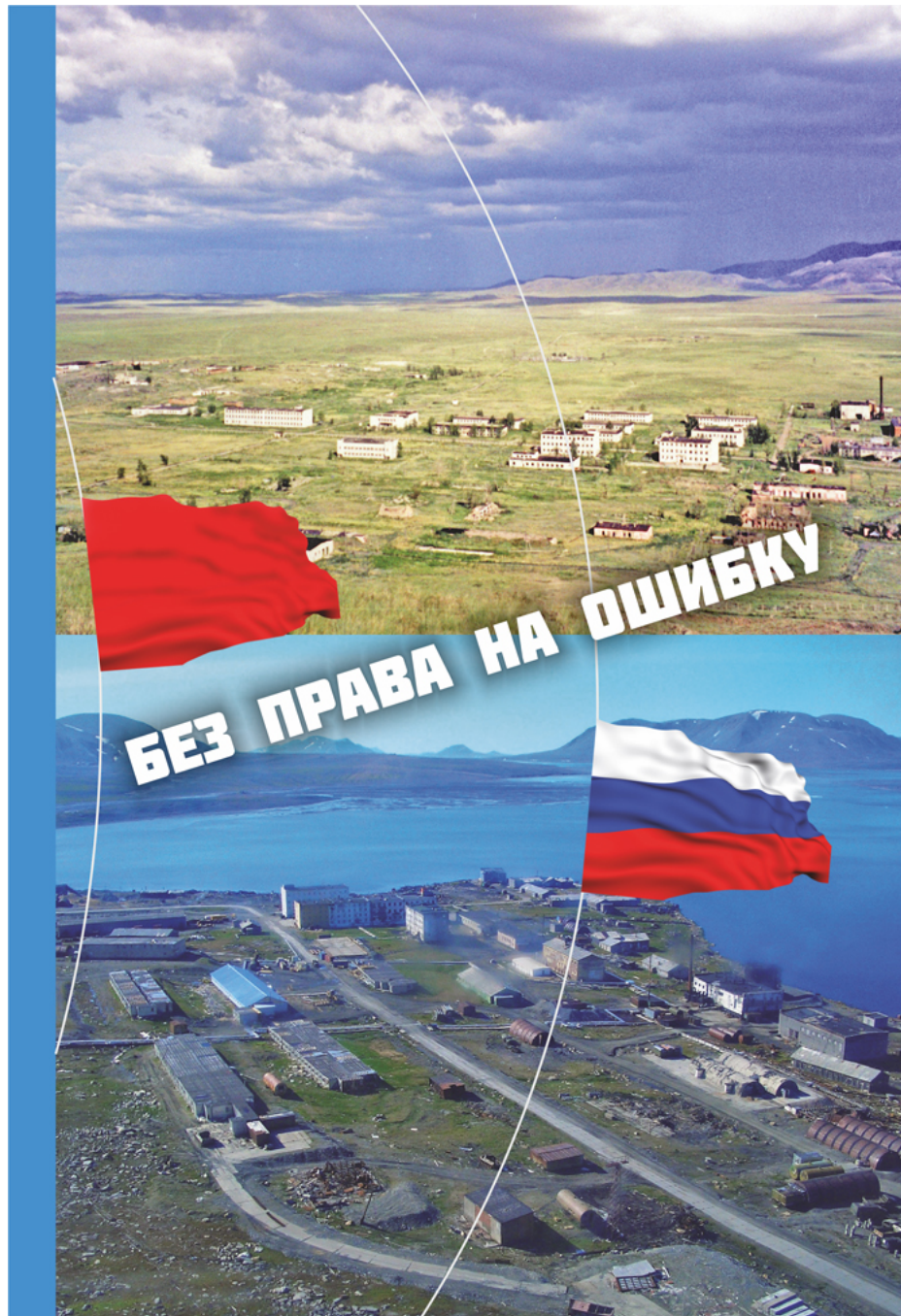


SLBM non-MIRV, weight 650 kg, 1 Mt. Put ir

These examples suggest that dual linear imploded primary devices gave 1 kt/kg; dual spherical primari







The book on the history of the creation, formation and operation of Test Sector 12 (NIQ-12) of the External



RFNC - VNIITF in the development of the atomic artillery or the history of the scientific and construction department of the USSR

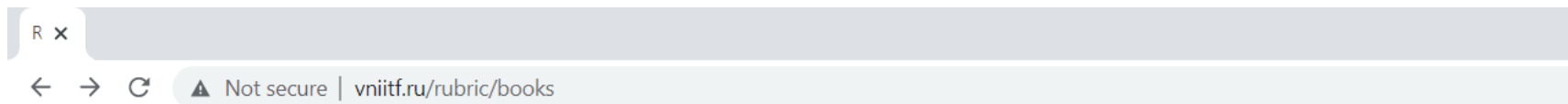
**operation of Test Sector 12 (NTS-12) of the External
Testing Department was compiled based on the
memoirs of direct participants in nuclear testing.**

2015

ISBN 978-5-902278-73-3 <http://vniitf.ru/rubric/books>

USSR

**A witness and participant in the events tells a
deeds and problems associated with the creat
equipment for artillery ammunition for artillery
systems and not only. The book is addressed t
readers interested in the history of the Soviet
and the RFNC - VNIITF. academician E.I. Zaba**



РФЯЦ-ВНИИТФ
РОСАТОМ



ABOUT THE COMPANY

THE SCIENCE

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

PRESS CENTER



Home - Press Center

Books



RFNC - VNIITF in the development of the atomic USSR

A witness and participant in the events tells about people, their deeds and problems associated with equipment for artillery ammunition for artillery and mortar systems and not only. The book is addressed to readers interested in the history of the Soviet atomic project and the RFNC - VNIITF. academician E

2011

ISBN 978-5-902278-57-3

UDC 623.418(09)



LBC 31.4(2R36)

K43

VIEW EXCERPT

REQUEST A BOOK

ABOVE: this book, RFNC-VNIITF in the Development of the atomic artillery of the USSR, is available online in full here:

http://elib.biblioatom.ru/text/kiryushkin_rfyats-vniitf-atomnoy-artillerii_2011/go,0/. Published in 2011, it confirms the secret CIA report from 2000 which gave evidence that Russian work in the 1960s on cleaner peaceful low-yield (subkiloton) small-diameter dual linear-implosion devices compressing levitated pushers with gaseous thermonuclear fuel (tritium and deuterium) was combined with tactical nuclear weapons for military use by the RFNC-VNIITF based in Snezhinsk, Russia. Such devices may well be more efficient as neutron bombs than the USA's single-primary W79 enhanced neutron weapon, which was 0.8 kt fission and only 0.3 kt fusion (if the removable D+T capsule was inserted; if not it was just a pure fission 0.8 kt linear implosion shell). Please also see this book on the assembly of the 50 megaton RDS-202 test design, again in Russian, giving further details of the general approach to nuclear warhead design by Russia, showing on page 38, chapter 4 section 4.1, "Assembly of the main module", that Tsar Bomba 50 megaton bomb's fusion charge was a hollow sphere (of Li6D) with section 4.2 indicating that it had a composite core (e.g. U235 and Pu239) fissile sparkplug (illustrated below): http://elib.biblioatom.ru/text/kiryushkin_kuzkina-mat_2015/go,0/?bookhl=

2015 book:

Кирюшкин В. Д.

ПРАВДА
О «КУЗЬКИНОЙ МАТЕРИ»**Translated from the Russian (book about)**

The product "202" is fully prepared for

Chapter 4

The product "202" is prepared for full-scale tests!

(Fusion charge is hollow sphere)

4.1. Assembly of the main module

The assembly of the module was carried out exactly on schedule (09.08.56). I remember well that the next day after the assembly, where I participated in the work of the acceptance commission, a technical meeting was held [12] at the main coordinator of the Research Institute-1011 to discuss the results of theoretical design and experimental work on the product RDS-202, which I was invited too.

The module was assembled under normal conditions, with uncontrolled humidity in the assembly shop. The moisture-proof coating applied to parts made of lightweight material, developed according to our technical task in the laboratory of special production (based in production buildings 33 and 26), which was led by V. N. Purusov, allowed to remove the requirements for air humidity in the assembly room. This coating has found further application and development in the nuclear dawn-completion, removing the requirements for the humidity of the assembly rooms in the mass production of this type of units.

To represent the scale of the module assembly, here is a small picture.

During the assembly of the module, before checking the gaps in the joints of the faces of the five- and six-sided elements that formed a spherical layer after laying in the lower hemisphere of the housing (as in a bowl), sending them into place to seal and align the gaps in the joints of the faces (with the aim of further filling the gaps with gaskets) was carried out by an employee of the Istomin plant* not with his hands, and with his feet (!), in slippers, "dancing" on the "naughty" part inside the bowl - the housing of the module. Of course, such an action was not provided for in the instructions for assembling the module, but the scope of work allowed it (even required it: instead of using the efforts of the hands, use the strength of the legs), and with the permission of all members of the commission, he - a young member of the commission and an official representative of the OTC, an athlete-athlete - found a way out of the difficult situation.

4.2. Critical mass measurements of the main node of the primary module

Before assembling the primary module, control critical mass measurements

they are made of a special material of a new composition for the product "202". Therefore, our experimental group, consisting of V. Yu. Gavrilov and B. A. Predein, together with V. Yu. Gavrilov, carried out a set of control physical measurements. Then, on the equipment of KB-11 in the laboratory of B. A. Predein, warm- Gustovsky nights of 1956. We started at a time when the official working day ended, and all the lab workers were busy with their personal affairs. And we finished the work the next day. In the process of taking measurements, it was necessary to repeat. It also took time to adapt to the conditions and to capture the features of the material.

4.3. Acceptance of the MVK product

Acceptance of the product "202" was carried out according to the following order of the Minister [13].

"1. To check the 202 product manufactured in accordance with the drawings and specifications approved by the chief of the Institute-1011, and to accept this product, create a commission consisting of:

- Iskra A.D. - Chairman of the commission, Shchelkin
- K. I. - member of the commission, Negin
- E. A. - member of the commission,
- Grechishnikov V. F. - member of the commission,
- Pokrovsky N. V. - member of the commission,
- Vasyukov A.M. - member of the Commission,
- Shvilkin N. G. - member of the commission.

2. Finished, assembled and accepted by the chief of KB-11 and special acceptance No. 206 product together with a set of equipment equipment, a set of documentation for the product and equipment equipment and technical documentation approved by the chief of the Institute-1011, are presented to the commission consisting of KB-11 T. Muzrukov B. G.

3. The Act Commission on the acceptance of the product "202" is concluded on its suitability for testing to submit to me for approval.

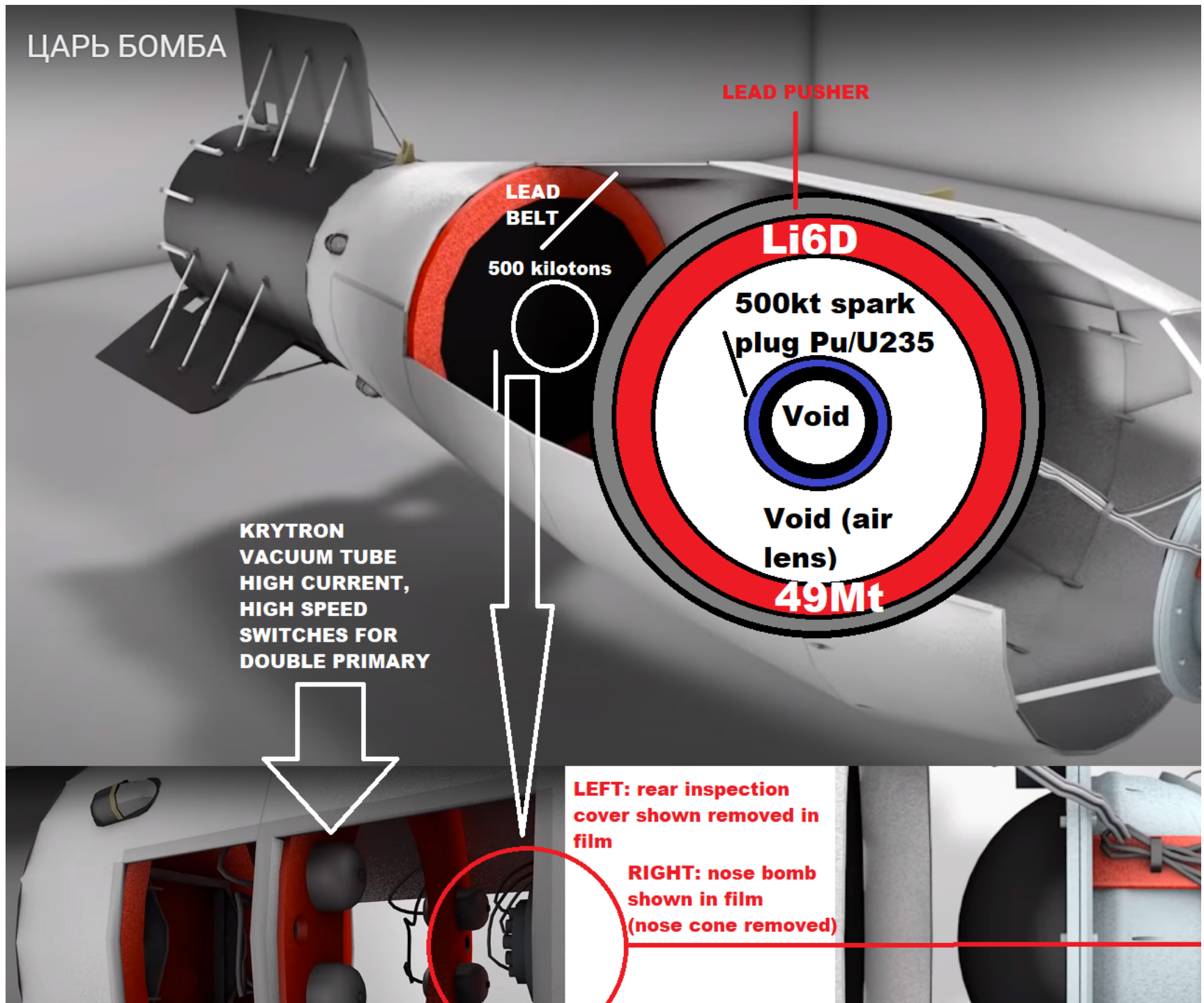
were carried out. By this time, the main node for the primary module was also received from Plant No. 817 . The details of this node were fulfilled-

- Unfortunately, I don't remember his name and patronymic.

Primary = main (fusion) central charge

The acceptance of the product "202" was carried out by specialists from KB-11, the Main Department of MS and was headed by a representative of the military a





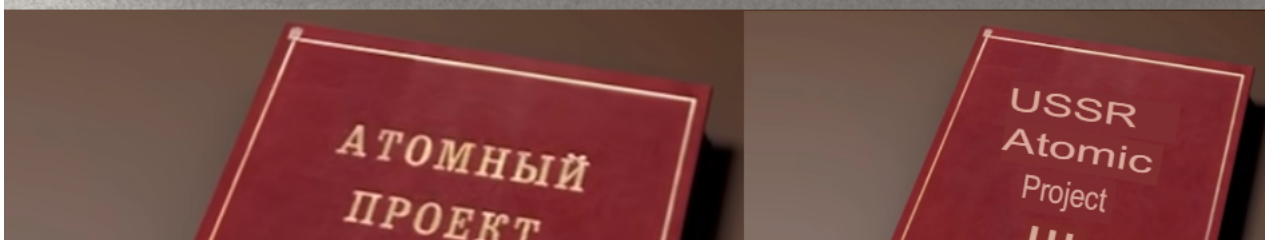
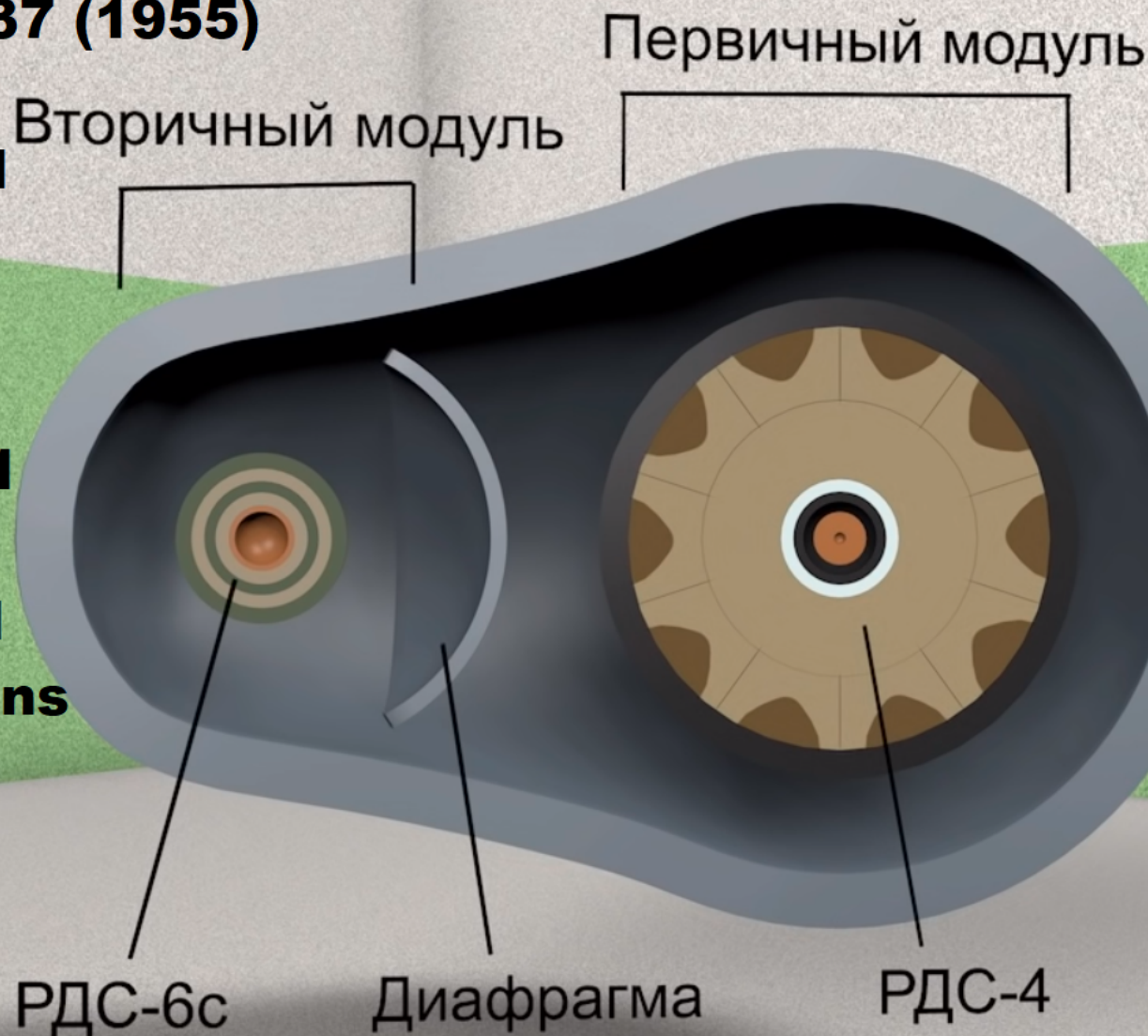


ABOVE: latest declassified information on design of the 1961, 50 megaton RDS-202 Tsar Bomba shows it contained a central hollow sphere made up of lego like pentagons of lithium deuteride which has to be assembled by a worker stamping on them in slippers (inside each huge hemisphere), and contained a central 500 kt hollow composite core spark-plug (to fission the lithium in the compressed Li6D to give tritium for fusion). This better accounts for the actual weight of the device than a solid central sphere, and also explains the 2-3% fission yield better. Two "pear-shaped" 1.6 Mt 1955 two-stage RDS37's were scaled down to 500 kt each, to act as initiators of the main charge in 50 Mt RDS202, irradiating its pusher from both sides. (The discussion of evidence declassified of this design later in this post will, for simplicity, omit the details of the hollow central spherical fusion charge and its fissile core.)

1.6 Mt RDS-37 (1955)

was
pear-shaped

The 500 kt
bombs
used in 1961
RDS-202
were scaled
down versions



Предложение по испытании
для проверки принци

Основной задачей 1-го полугодия, согла



опытного устройства для проверки принципа
 В настоящее время конструкция устройства
 ведены основные расчеты работы устройства
 Предлагаемое устройство состоит из следующих частей:
 1. Первичное изделие типа РДС-4 (...)
 2. Основное изделие, состоящее из следующих частей:
 3. Грушевидный кожух (...), в который помещено
 изделие.
 Ожидаемая мощность взрыва около 1

Point 3 on test proposed in 1955 states that RDS-4 was "pear-shaped" and had a predicted yield of 38 megatons +/- 40% uncertainty.

ABOVE: the original 6 June 1956 report on the design for a 25 ton air drop test, RDS202, had a predicted yield of about 38 megatons and was a derivative from the two-stage RDS-37 test of 1955. It was postponed (not cancelled) by a request on 16 May 1957, owing to successful tests of products 245 and 205, and the final test of the approximately 25 ton bomb in 1961 employed an improved double-approach system suggested by Trutnev and others which was capable of increasing the yield by a factor of about 2.5 from the RDS-37 single-approach principle (first tested in 1958), due to its better x-ray coupling efficiency for main fusion charge compression. However, the 1961 test was only 50 Mt not 100 Mt, because it switched the U238 pusher to lead to reduce the fallout and the blast effect.

№ 208

Отчет НИИ-1011 по обоснованию конструкции
и расчетам изделия РДС-202

**6 June 1956 report on the use of the
tested RDS-37 two-stage thermonuclear
design to develop a 25 ton, 38 megaton bomb:**

6 июня 1956 г.¹
Сов. секретно
(Особой важности)
Экз. № 1

**RDS-202.
Note that this
design was
changed when
tested with 50 Mt in 1961**

Основные расчетные данные РДС-202

Зам. гл. конструктора Забабахин Е.И.
Начальник 1 сектора Романов Ю.А.

Введение

В настоящем отчете изложено обоснование конструкции РДС-202 и основные расчетные данные этого изделия.

В результате успешного завершения работ КБ-11 по РДС-37 и его испытания был окончательно проверен новый принцип конструирования изделий, позволяющий создавать изделия очень большой мощности с высоким КПД. Результаты всех работ по изделию РДС-37 показали, что на этом принципе могут быть созданы изделия с тротиловым эквивалентом в *десятки и даже сотни миллионов тонн*, а также позволили оценить необходимые для таких изделий количества активных веществ (главным образом Li^6D).

Эти выводы и оценки и послужили основанием для [выдачи] задания нашему институту на разработку нового изделия РДС-202, значительно превосходящего по мощности все изделия, испытанные до настоящего времени как в СССР, так и в США.

В задании на проектирование предусмотрена мощность изделия и количество Li^6D , которое может быть в нем израсходовано, а именно полный тротиловый эквивалент должен составить *20–30 млн т*, общее количество Li^6D (с (...)% содержанием изотопа Li^6) — до (...) *тонн*.

ENGLISH TRANSLATION:

№ 208

NII-1011 report on the justification of the design and
calculations of the RDS-202 product

**NOTE: This 6 June 1956 report states that
they can produce up to about 38 Mt from
a 25 ton bomb, using RDS-37 principles.
The later revised design used the 1958 tested**

June 6, 1956 1
Sov. secret
(of special importance)
Ext. No. 1

SOURCE:

**Atomic project of the USSR: documents and
[in 3 volumes] / Ed. ed. L. D. Ryabeva. - 199
Hydrogen bomb, 1945-1956. Book. 2 / State
corporation. Energy "Rosatom"; comp.: G.
(responsible comp.), P. P. Maksimenko. - 2**

В результате согласования требований, вытекающих из к
и возможностей самолета-носителя, установлены допус
всего изделия, а именно:

общий вес — до ~ 25 т,
диаметр — до (...) м.

По условиям испытания взрыв должен быть произведе
изделия с самолета. При взрыве столь значительной силы
собом сохранить самолет-носитель от действия теплового
применение парашюта для изделия, сильно замедляющее е
ляющее самолету за это время уйти на большое расстояни

Необходимость применить парашют потребовала расх
части из имеющихся весов и объемов, которые в противно
использованы для повышения эффективности основной ч

РДС-202 построено по принципу РДС-37 и отличается
чительными размерами, связанным с этим заметно лучш
ядерного горючего и гораздо большей абсолютной мощно
(...)

Расчетное обследование ряда вариантов конструкции
веса Li^6D около (...) кг, и оно показало, что в лучшем из
риантов мощность заметно превосходит первоначально н
и достигает по расчету 38 млн т^{*)}. В связи с этим результа
для РДС-202 может быть значительно уменьшено.

^{*)} Фактическая мощность должна быть несколько выше, т. к. образ
в действительности делится с большим сечением, чем принято в расчет

481

**(Note: the planned RDS202 test was post
1957 after successful tests of products 24
the basic concept of RDS202, being a very
around 25 tons was resurrected later.)**

As a result of the coordination of the requirements arising from the
product and the capabilities of the carrier aircraft, the permissible weight and s
product are established, namely:

Trutnev "double approach" system, about 2.5 times more efficient.

Basic calculation data of RDS-202

Deputy Chief Designer Zababakhin E.I.

Head of Sector 1 Romanov Yu.A.

Introduction

This report outlines the rationale for the design of the RDS-202 and the basic design data of this product.

As a result of the successful completion of the work of KB-11 on RDS-37 and its testing, a new principle of product design was finally tested, which makes it possible to create products of very high power with high efficiency. The results of all work on the RDS-37 product showed that products with a TNT equivalent of tens or even hundreds of millions of tons can be created on this principle, and also allowed us to estimate the amounts of active substances necessary for such products (mainly Li°D).

These conclusions and assessments served as the basis for [issuing] a task to our institute for the development of a new RDS-202 product, significantly exceeding in power all products tested to date both in the USSR and in the USA.

The design assignment provides for the capacity of the product and the amount of Li°D that can be consumed in it, namely, the total TNT equivalent should be 20-30 million tons, the total amount of Li°D (with (...) % content of the isotope Li°) - up to (...) tons.

EXT. NO. 1

total weight - up to ~ 25 t,
diameter - up to (...) m.

According to the test conditions, the explosion must be produced the product is dropped from the aircraft. With an explosion of such a force, the only way to save the carrier aircraft from the effects of thermal radiation is to use a parachute for the product, which greatly slows down and allows the aircraft to go a long distance during this time.

The need to use a parachute required the expenditure of some of the available weights and volumes, which could otherwise be used to increase the efficiency of the main part of the product.

RDS-202 is built on the principle of RDS-37 and differs from it only in significant dimensions, associated with this noticeably better use of nuclear fuel and much greater absolute power.

(...)

A design survey of a number of design variants was carried out for Li°D of about (...) kg, and it showed that in the best of the surveyed variants, the power significantly exceeds the originally intended value reaches 38 million t^{*} according to the calculation. Due to this result of Li°D for RDS-202 can be significantly reduced.

^{*}The actual power should be slightly higher, because the U^{237} formed during actually divided with a larger cross-section than is accepted in the calculation.



1949 f
left 19
left

joe1
joe17



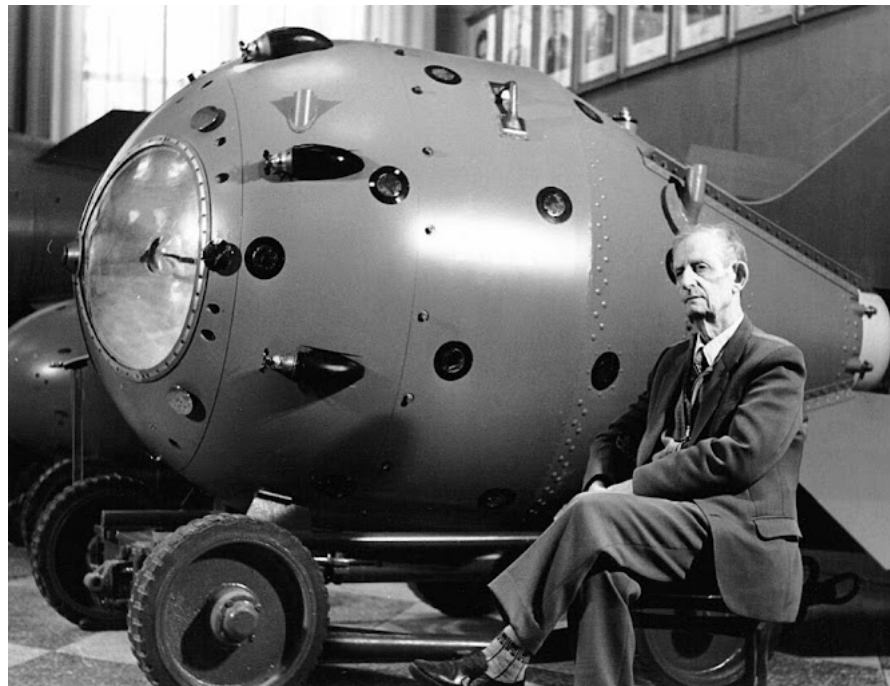
Soviet nuclear torpedo test at No cloud rising from the surface of t underwater nuclear torpedo test. took place on 21 September 1955 Site Novaya Zemlya) of a torpedo The location was NZ Area A, Chy Russia. The yield was 3.5 kiloton: positioned at distances ranging f kilometres. Among the ships wer submarines, minesweepers and s sheep, 100 dogs, and other anima Only one ship was sunk by the ex 300 metres from the explosion.





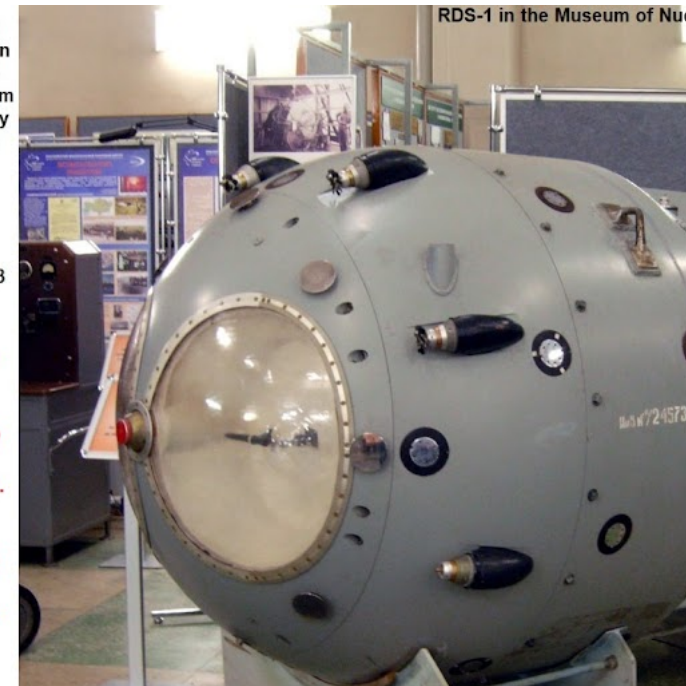
1953 400kt h bomb





Academician Yu.B. Khariton in the RFNC-VNIE museum near the body of the RDS-1 bomb. Museum of Nuclear Weapons RFNC-VNIEF, 1993

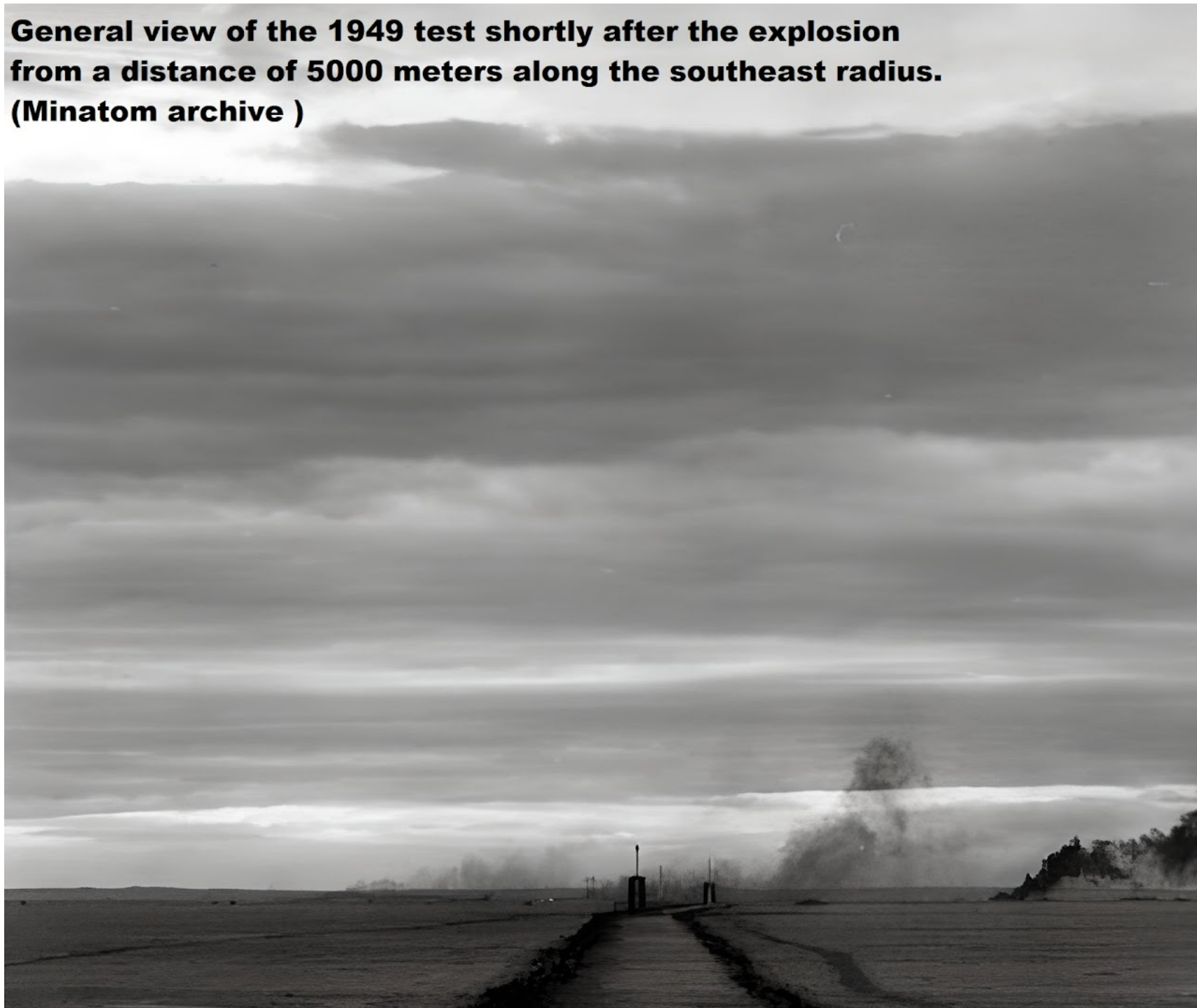
This was a 22 kt Russian copy of the American Trinity test. Russian 1949 test site before and after photos are shown below



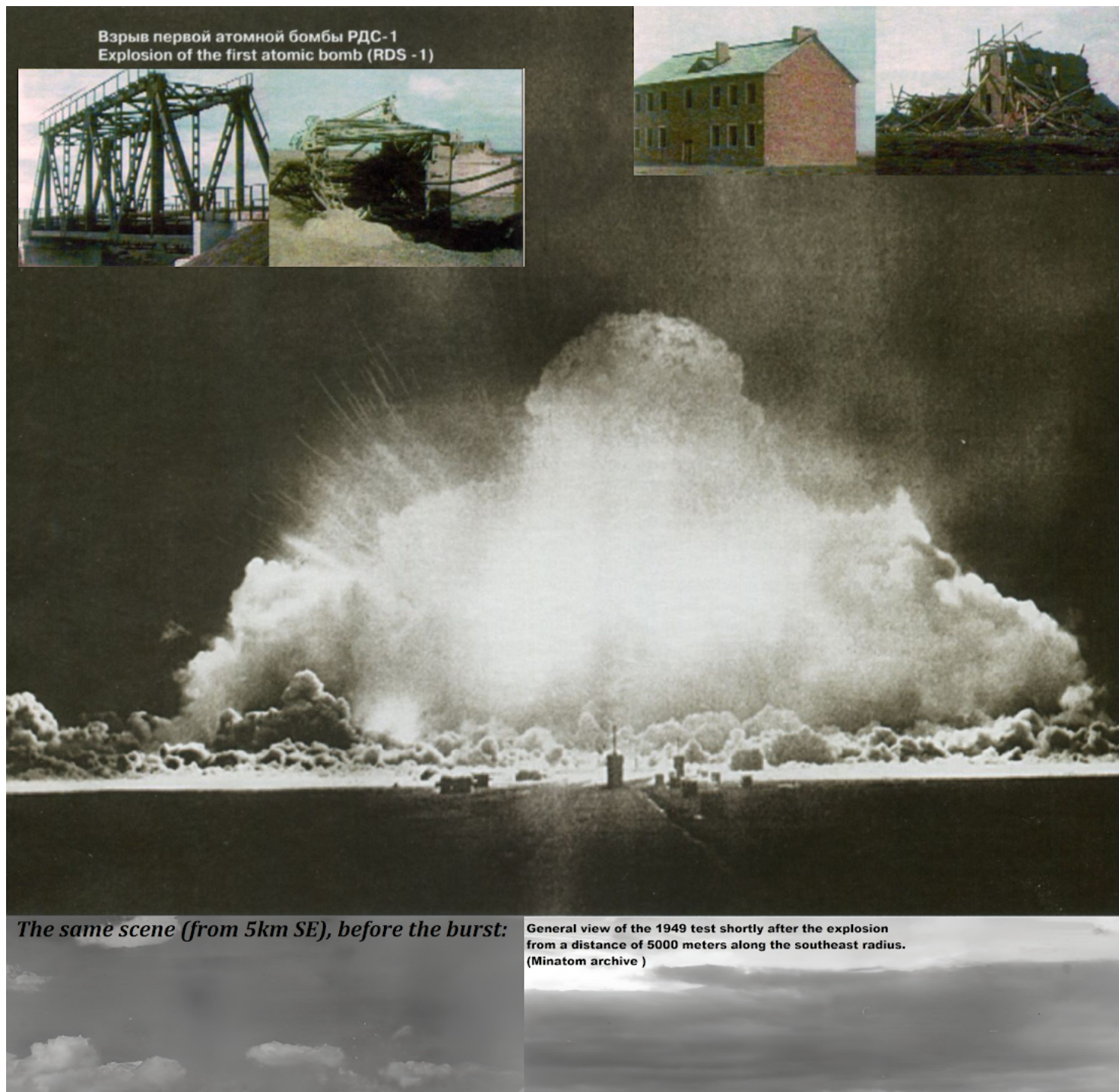


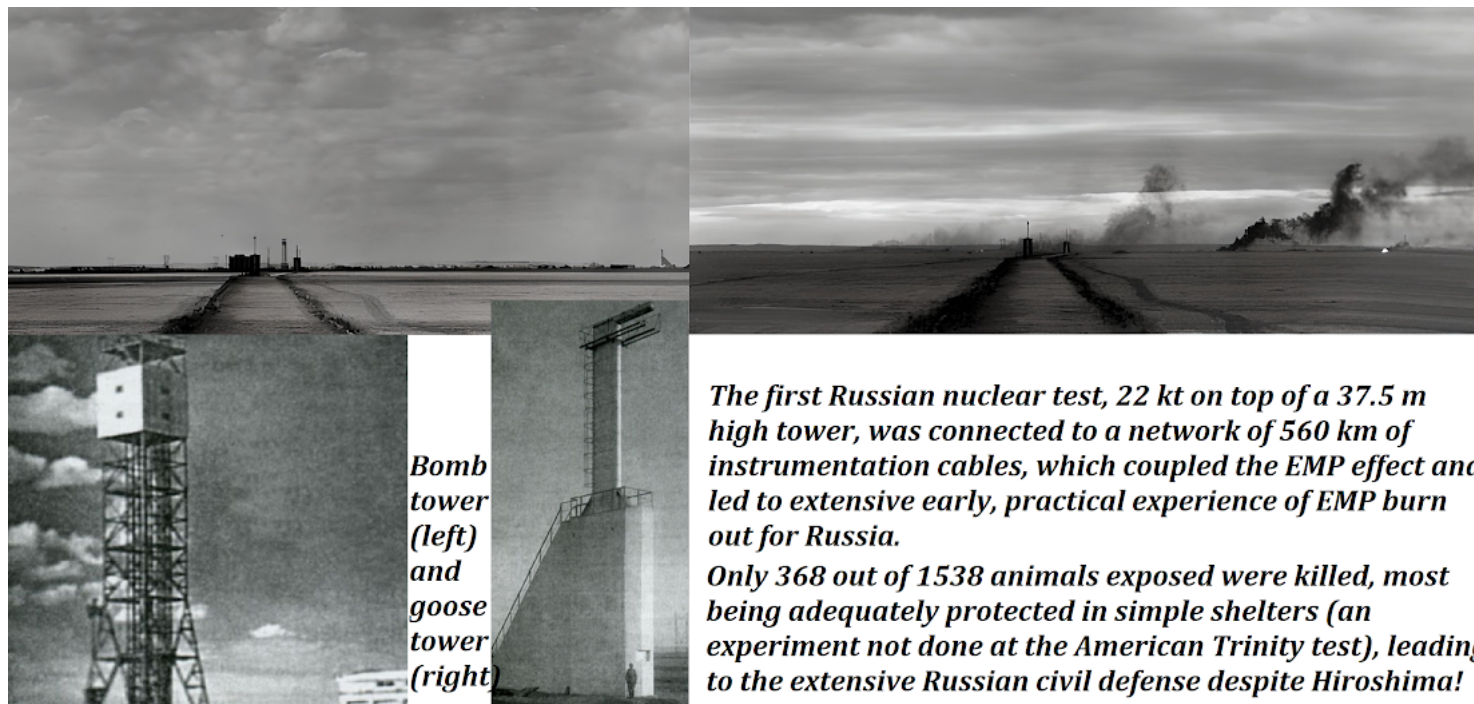


**General view of the 1949 test shortly after the explosion
from a distance of 5000 meters along the southeast radius.
(Minatom archive)**









ABOVE: 40 kt RDS4 Russian test, air dropped and detonated 350m above the Totskoye, 14 September 1954, in WW2 hero Marshall Zhukov's exercise of 45,000 Russian troops in tactical nuclear war (copying America's Nevada "Desert Rock" nuclear tests with troops in trenches near GZ). A whole book has been published about the radiation effects from this test, showing that the gamma radiation was 140 R/hr at 30 minutes, at 200 m from ground zero, decaying to 0.8 R/hr at 24 hours, and that a peak fallout gamma dose rate of 100 mR/hr occurred 1.5 hours after burst 70 km downwind, where the fallout pattern was 23 km wide. (These are useful data to have, since Russia has not yet openly published anything like America's DASA-1251 fallout patterns compendium.) This is relevant to the whole question of whether Russia really thinks it can use tactical nuclear weapons for military objectives in a limited war: it has actually done the nuclear tests long ago. It is not theoretical!



С. А. Зеленцов (генерал-лейтенант)

ТОЦКОЕ ВОЙСКОВОЕ УЧЕНИЕ

Посвящается 50-летию проведения
Тоцкого войскового учения
(сентябрь 1954 г.)
и вкладу московских ученых
в ядерные испытания

Под общей редакцией научного руководителя
РФЯЦ ВНИИЭФ, академика РАН В.Н. Михайлова

**МОСКВА
2006**

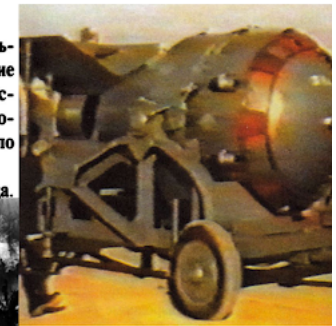
Сообщение ТАСС:

«В соответствии с планом научно-исследовательских и экспериментальных работ в последние дни в Советском Союзе было проведено испытание одного из видов атомного оружия, целью испытания было изучение действия атомного взрыва. При испытании получены ценные результаты, которые помогут советским ученым и инженерам успешно решить задачи по защите от атомного нападения».

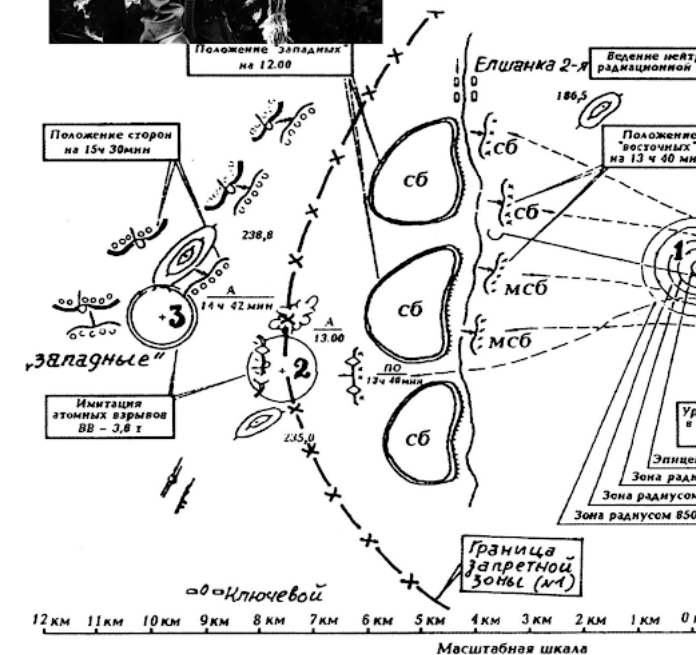
Газета «Правда», 17 сентября 1954 года.

ТАСС message
The cooperation with the plan of scientific research and experimental work, in the last days of the year of atomic weapons was conducted in the Soviet Union in secret. The purpose of the test was to study the effects of an atomic explosion. During the test, valuable results were obtained, which will help Soviet scientists and engineers to successfully solve the tasks of protecting against atomic attack.

Pravda newspaper, September 17, 1954



Глава 2. Подготовка и проведение учения



Положение границы запретной зоны и схема действий войск на проводившемся 14

Условные обозначения:
СБ – стрелковый батальон; МСБ – мотострелковый батальон; ПО – передовой отряд; А – 13.00

Neutron induced activity, R/hr

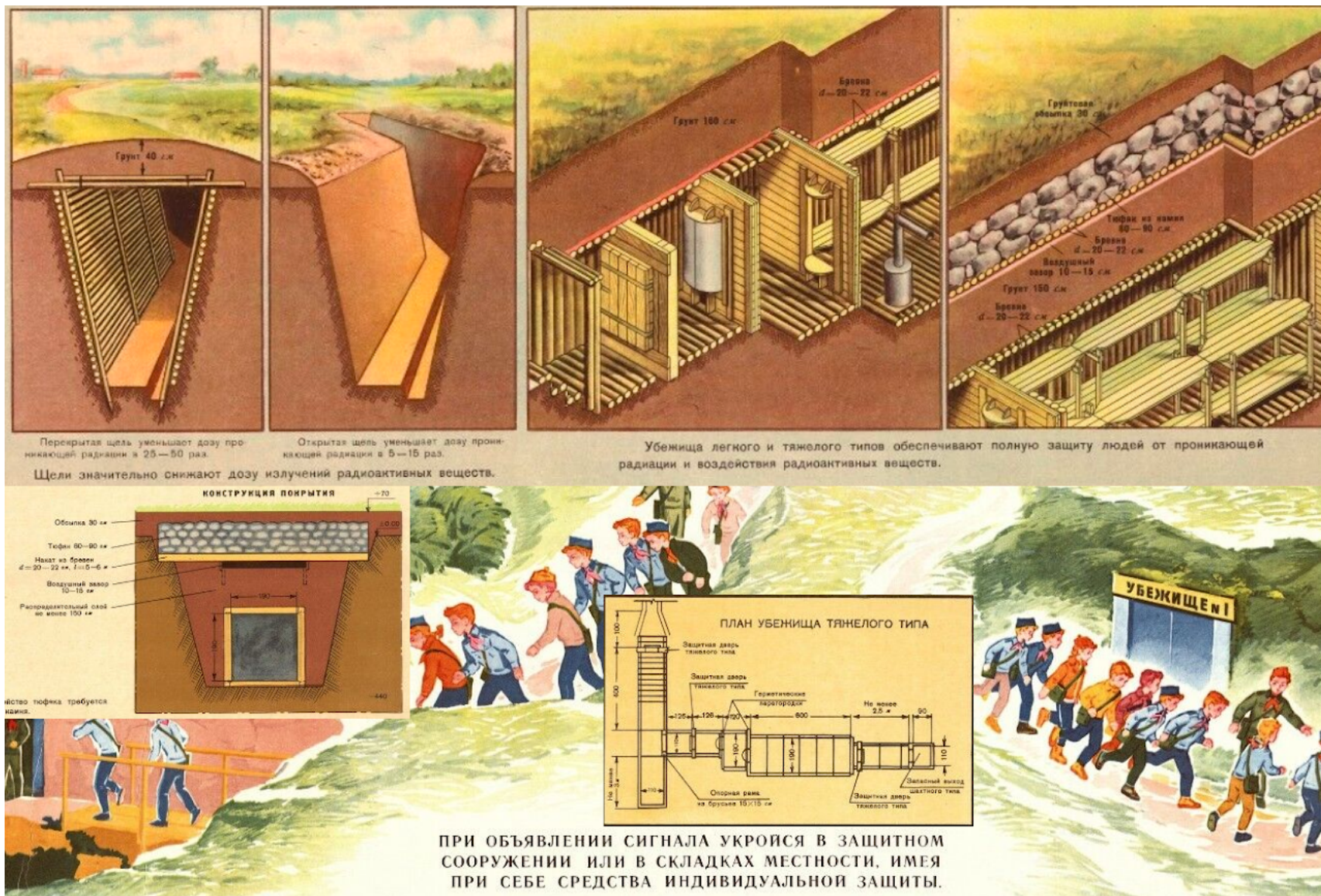
Time after explosion, min	10 min	1 hour	1 day	1 week	1 month
100	1.0	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001
200	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001
300	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001
400	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001	0.0000001
500	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001	0.0000001	0.00000001

Fallout downwind, mR/hr

Distance from source, km	10 min	1 hour	1 day	1 week	1 month
100	1.0	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001
200	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001
300	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001
400	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001	0.0000001
500	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001	0.0000001	0.00000001



40 kt RDS4 Russian tactical nuclear troop test at 350m altitude on 14 September 1954 near Totskoye.
WW2 hero Marshall Zhukov sent 45,000 troops into the fallout area, 140 R/hr at 30 mins at 200 m radius!



СРЕДСТВА ИНДИВИДУАЛЬНОЙ ЗАЩИТЫ ОРГАНОВ ДЫХАНИЯ

К средствам индивидуальной защиты органов дыхания в системе гражданской обороны относятся гражданские и детские фильтрующие противогазы, респираторы и простейшие средства (противогазовая тканевая маска ПТМ-1, ватно-марлевая повязка).

Гражданские и детские фильтрующие противогазы обеспечивают защиту от попадания в органы дыхания, на глаза и лицо радиоактивных, отравляющих веществ и биологических (биологических) средств. Респираторы и простейшие средства индивидуальной защиты органов дыхания применяются для защиты органов дыхания от радиоактивной, производственной и грунтовой пыли.

ГРАЖДАНСКИЙ ПРОТИВОГАЗ ГП-5 (ГП-5М)



ДЕТСКИЕ ПРОТИВОГАЗЫ



Резиновые маски предназначены для защиты органов дыхания от радиоактивных веществ, проникающих через кожу, одежду и обувь.

Возрастной состав населения, лет		Требуемый тип
ГР-5	ГР-5М	
До 65	До 65	0
65,5—69,5	65,5—69,5	1
69,5—70,5	69,5—70,5	2
70,5—71	70,5—71	3
71 и более	71 и более	4

Носить резиновую маску следует правильно: плотно закрыв глаза (подтянуть резинки за уши), плотно закрыв рот и нос (подтянуть резинку за подбородок). Проверить герметичность маски: закрыть рот и нос, сделать глубокий выдох. Если воздух выходит, значит, маска негерметична и ее нужно заменить.

Носить резиновую маску следует правильно: плотно закрыв глаза (подтянуть резинки за уши), плотно закрыв рот и нос (подтянуть резинку за подбородок). Проверить герметичность маски: закрыть рот и нос, сделать глубокий выдох. Если воздух выходит, значит, маска негерметична и ее нужно заменить.

РЕСПИРАТОРЫ

ПРОСТЕЙШИЕ СРЕДСТВА ЗАЩИТЫ ОРГАНОВ ДЫХАНИЯ

Респиратор Р-2

- Фильтрующий элемент.
- Носовая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.

Промышленный респиратор РУ-60М

- Крышка корпуса.
- Силиконовый фильтр.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.

Респиратор ШБ-1 "Дельфин"

- Респиратор ШБ-1 "Дельфин".
- Носовая лямка.

Противогазовая тканевая маска ПТМ-1

- Корпус маски.
- Силиконовый фильтр.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.
- Полосатая резинка.
- Завязки.

Ватно-марлевая повязка

Ватно-марлевая повязка изготавливается из ватки, марли (размером 100×80 см, из которой вырезаются два угла по 45°), марли (размером 100×80 см, из которой вырезаются два угла по 45°), марли (размером 100×80 см, из которой вырезаются два угла по 45°).

ДЛЯ ДЕТЕЙ (для детей в возрасте от 1,5 лет, имеет массу МД-54 (1, 2, 3 и 4-го роста))

- Фильтрующий элемент.
- Носовая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.

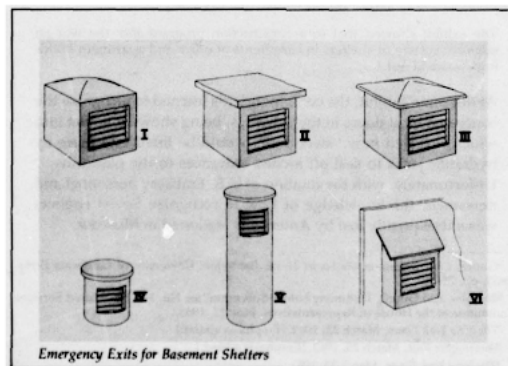
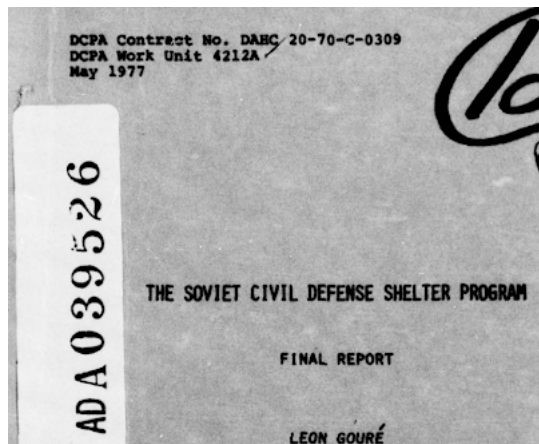
ДЛЯ ДЕТЕЙ (для детей в возрасте от 1,5 до 7 лет, имеет массу МД-54 (1, 2, 3 и 4-го роста))

- Фильтрующий элемент.
- Носовая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.

ДЛЯ ДЕТЕЙ (для детей в возрасте от 7 до 17 лет, имеет массу МД-54 (1, 2, 3 и 4-го роста))

- Фильтрующий элемент.
- Носовая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.
- Резиновая лямка.
- Резиновая маска.

Средства индивидуальной защиты только при умелом обращении с ними обеспечивают надежную защиту органов дыхания, глаз и лица от радиоактивных, отравляющих веществ и бактериальных (биологических) средств.



By the early 1960s there was a good deal of hard evidence that considerable amount of shelter space in factories as well as public and apartment buildings had been built, and that the Moscow and Lenin grad subways had been equipped with concealed blast doors at the entrances to the station platforms and in connecting crosswalks.⁶ An ongoing debate in the U.S. at that time concerning the existence of Soviet civil defense program was largely resolved when, in 1962, U.S. military attaches and newsmen visited the Permanent Civil Defense Exhibit in Moscow and learned how to identify the telltale external features of Soviet shelters, namely their emergency exits, which are normally located at some distance from the building housing the shelter. Commenting on his visit to this exhibit, *New York Times* correspondent Seymour Topping reported in March 1962:

The above ground extensions of shelters now identifiable have been found to be numerous in Moscow. Travelers have seen them in other Soviet cities too. . . . These installations can be seen in the courtyards at various distances from public buildings.⁷

Similarly, the *Reuters* correspondent wrote that

The exhibit showed that in a construction program after the war an extensive system of shelters in basements of office and apartment buildings was laid out.⁸

At the same exhibit, the correspondents learned to recognize the concealed blast doors in the subways, being shown a Soviet film which revealed how "steel doors would be lifted into place by hydraulic jacks to seal off arched entrances to the platforms."⁹ Unfortunately, with the rotation of U.S. Embassy personnel and newsmen, the knowledge of how to recognize Soviet shelters was subsequently lost by Americans stationed in Moscow.

⁶Gouré, *Civil Defense in the Soviet Union* (Berkeley: University of California Press 1962), pp. 79-110.

⁷*Ibid.* See also Gouré, Testimony before Subcommittee No. 3 of the Armed Services Committee of the House of Representatives, June 17, 1963.

⁸*The New York Times*, March 23, 1962. [Emphasis added.]

⁹*Washington Post*, March 25, 1962. [Emphasis added.]

¹⁰*The New York Times*, March 23, 1962.

(i.e., with a compression ratio of 5,680 psi to 7,100 psi).¹¹ Hasty blast shelters are built primarily of reinforced concrete blocks, 2-3 feet thick, and 4-5 feet long, or concrete plates or panels up to 15 centimeters thick.

Depending on the purpose, the walls of detached and basement shelters are from 0.5 to 1.2 meters thick, and more in the case of special shelters. The roofs of basement shelters are designed to be able to bear the weight of the collapsed building above, most often being made of either prefabricated reinforced plates or cast reinforced concrete, 12 centimeters to 50 centimeters thick. In shelters 12 or more meters wide, the roof will usually be supported by pillars of reinforced concrete every six meters. In some cases, a layer of sand is placed between two layers of reinforced concrete plates. In the case of detached shelters, the roof plates will be covered by some three feet of earth.

Considerable attention is paid to the planning and design of hasty blast shelters, making use of various precast reinforced concrete structural components, such as pipes with a diameter of 1.5-2 meters, as well as reinforced concrete blocks 2-3 feet thick and plates or steel plates.¹² Normally, such shelters are built in a trench with a right angle or straight entrance and blast doors, and the concrete structure is then covered with 2-4 feet of earth. As was noted, such shelters are estimated to be able to withstand from 14.2 to 46.8 psi overpressure.

The wide variety of fallout shelters is designed primarily to provide effective protection against radiation, rather than blast overpressure. Basements in one-story houses or semibasements can be adapted by bricking in the windows and banking earth against the walls, as well as by placing 1-2 feet of earth on the floor above and reinforcing the ceiling with several upright beams. This is said to increase the attenuation coefficient by 300.¹³ For dugouts and covered trenches, use can be made of round timber, boards, bricks, sheet metal, fascines, and so on, covered with 2-3 feet of earth. The degree of radiation attenuation will vary (between 10 and 550), depending on whether the shelter has straight or right angle entrances, and whether 1, 2 or 3 feet of earth is used as cover. According to Soviet publications, such a shelter with a

¹¹Ostroukh, *Straitel'stvo*, p. 4; also, "From Pre-fabricated Parts," *Voennye Znaniia*, No. 8, August 1972, pp. 24-26; and "Where There Is . . .," *Voennye Znaniia*, No. 1, January 1974, p. 24; *Voennye Znaniia*, No. 5, May 1975, p. 39; Iakubovskii, *Grazhdanskaia Oborona*, p. 30.

¹²Akimov and Il'in, *Grazhdanskaia Oborona na Obektakh*, p. 174.

emergency situation will be as bulldozer time required and of the availability of sources, additional 5-6 hours built from reinforced concrete 14-man work ducts with moving equipment persons will respectively length required vegetable consumption hours; approximate occupancy

term occupancy food.¹⁴ For the town of ers and employees with "a long

¹³*Ibid.*; F. Il'in, November 1970.
¹⁴Captain V. 1976.

monthly jou thirty differ being reported

Possibly increased space capacity Lytkarino (population in one district) demonstrated that

¹⁵Krasnaya Zvezda

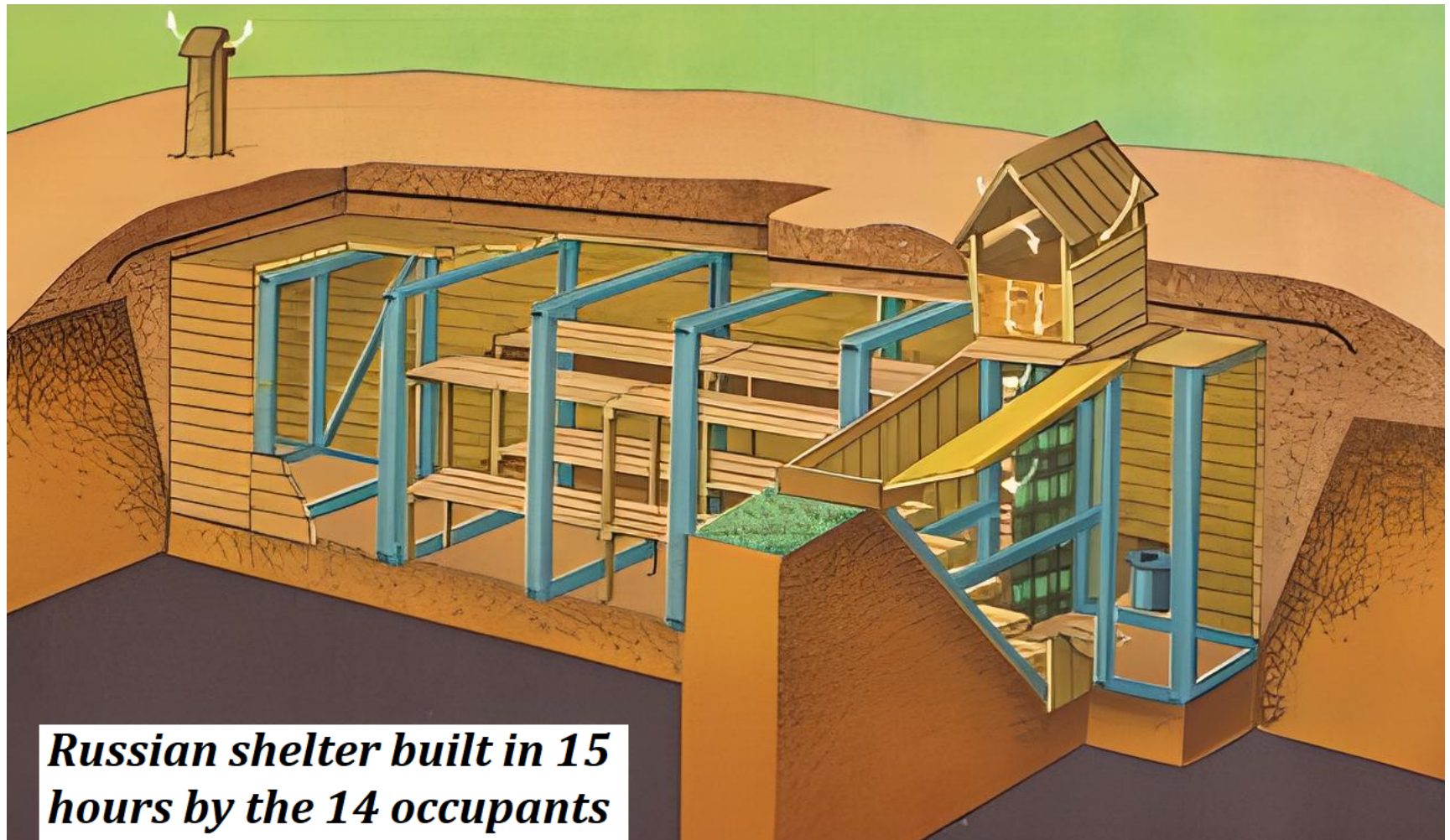




(Semi-buried nuclear shelter for areas with a high groundwater table)

В местах с высоким уровнем грунтовых вод противорадиационные укрытия делаются полужаглубленными.

В слабых грунтах проще построить укрытие безарматурной конструкции: между стеной котлована и верхней и нижней распорными рамами устанавливаются стойки, на которые укладываются бревна перекрытия. Верхняя рама подвешивается к ним. Двадцать человек могут построить для себя такое укрытие за 6—7 часов. Для этого надо иметь 6 м³ круглого леса, 30 кг тонкой проволоки, ткань для занавеса на входе и несколько досок. Места для укрываемых можно оборудовать из жердей.





ПРОТИВОРАДИАЦИОННЫЕ УКРЫТИЯ ИЗ ЛЕСОМАТЕРИАЛОВ

ТАКИЕ УКРЫТИЯ МОГУТ ПОЛУЧИТЬ НАИБОЛЬШЕЕ РАСПРОСТРАНЕНИЕ. ТАК КАК ДЛЯ ИХ СТРОИТЕЛЬСТВА ИСПОЛЬЗУЕТСЯ ШИРОКОДОСТУПНЫЙ МАТЕРИАЛ—НЕОБРАБОТАННЫЕ БРЕВНА, ЖЕРДИ, А ТАКЖЕ КОНСТРУКЦИИ СТАРЫХ ДЕРЕВЯННЫХ СТРОЕНИЙ.

ЭТИ СООРУЖЕНИЯ ОСЛАБЛЯЮТ ДЕЙСТВИЕ РАДИАЦИИ В 200—400 РАЗ В ЗАВИСИМОСТИ ОТ ЗАГЛУБЛЕНИЯ И ТОЛЩИНЫ ГРУНТОВОЙ ОБСЫПКИ.



ANTI-RADIATION SHELTERS MADE OF TIMBER

SUCH SHELTERS CAN BECOME THE MOST WIDESPREAD, SINCE WIDELY AVAILABLE MATERIAL IS USED FOR THEIR CONSTRUCTION—UNTREATED LOGS, POLES, AS WELL AS STRUCTURES OF OLD WOODEN BUILDINGS.

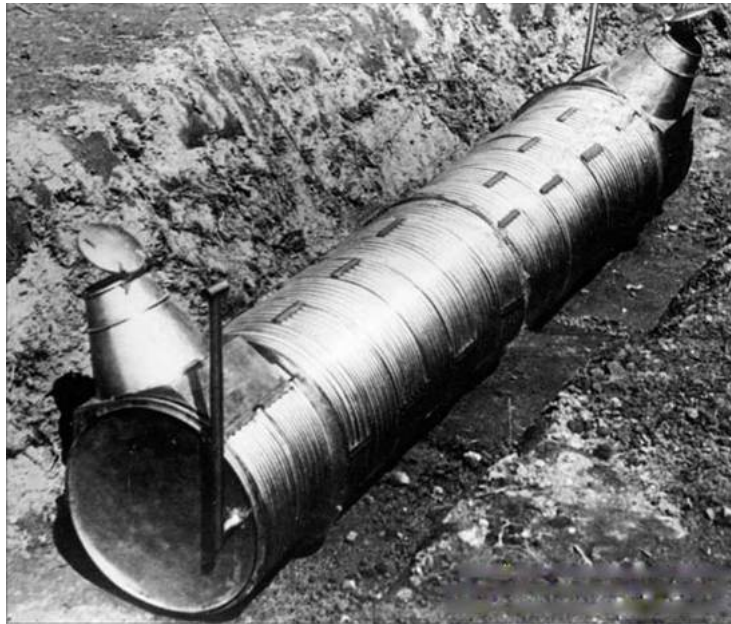
THESE STRUCTURES WEAKEN THE EFFECT OF RADIATION BY 200 TO 400 TIMES, DEPENDING ON THE DEPTH AND THICKNESS OF THE SOIL DUSTING.

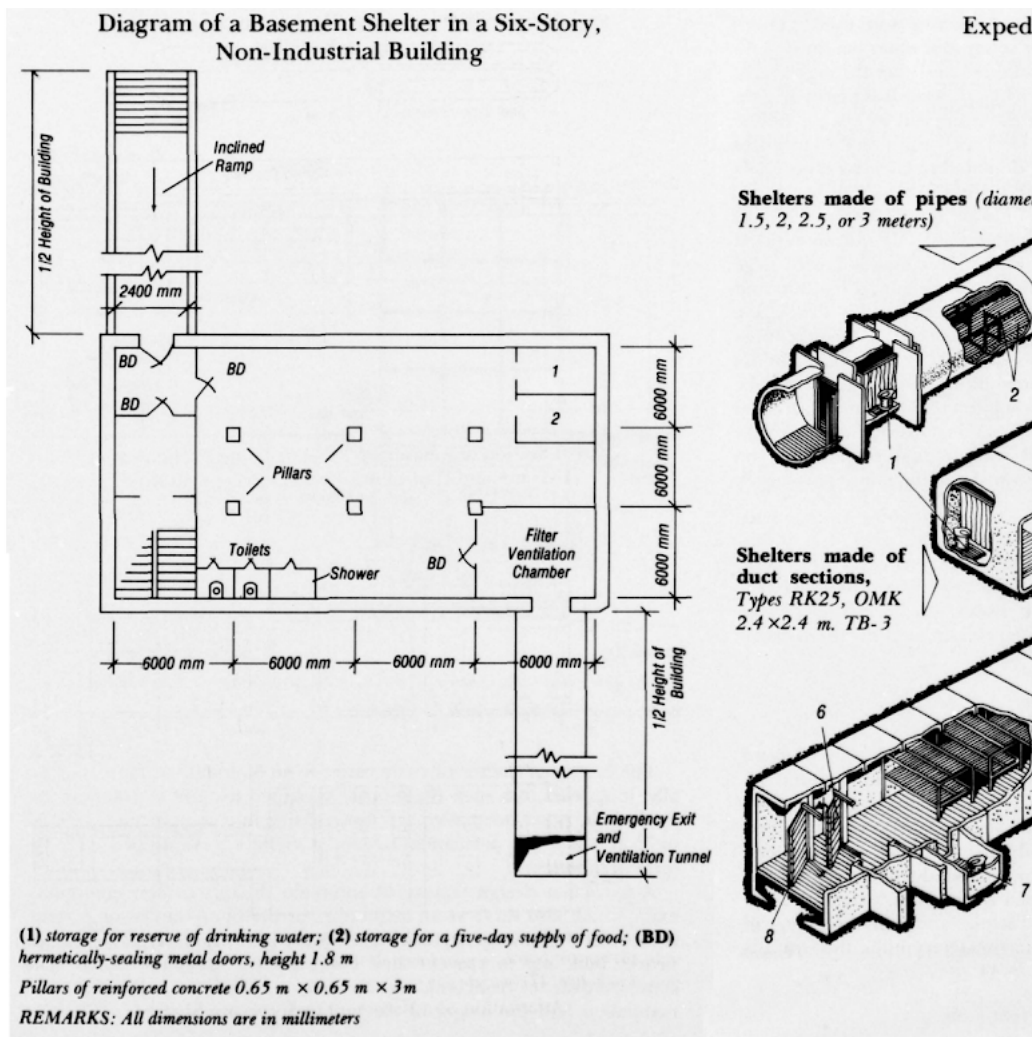
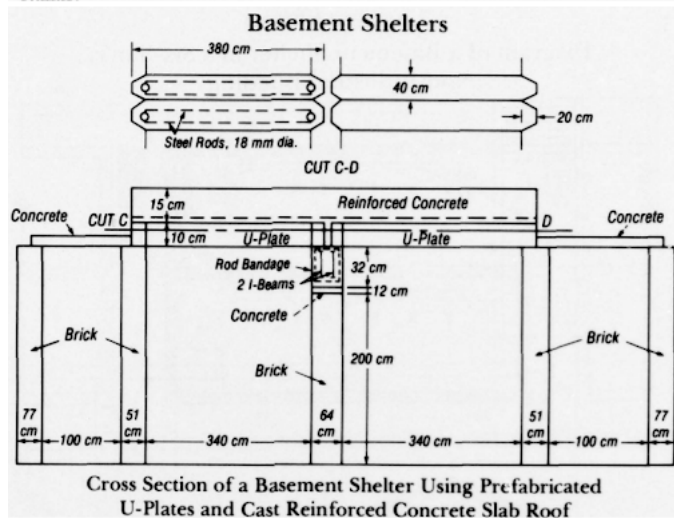
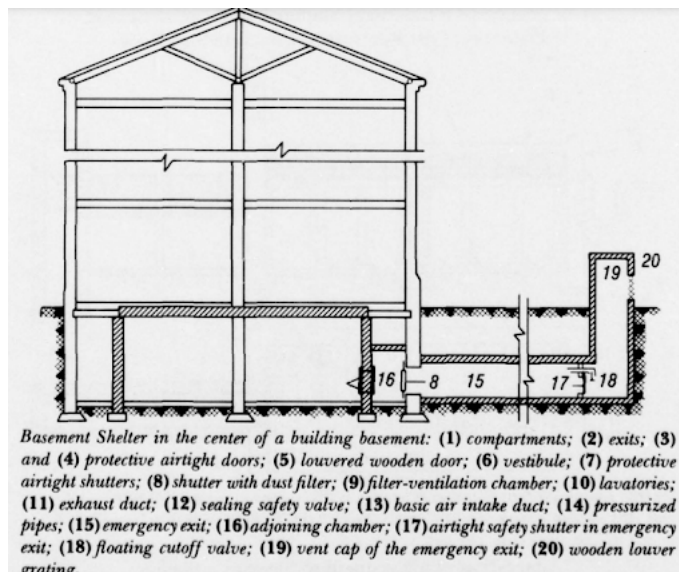


***1972 Anti-Radiation shelters made of timber poster:
protection factors of 200-400 (50-70cm earth cover)***

- Rung 1. Ostensible Crisis
- Rung 2. Political, Economic, and Diplomatic Gestures
- Rung 3. Solemn and Formal Declarations
- Rung 4. Hardening of Positions—Confrontation of Wills
- Rung 5. Show of Force
- Rung 6. Significant Mobilization
- Rung 7. “Legal” Harassment—Retortions
- Rung 8. Harassing Acts of Violence
- Rung 9. Dramatic Military Confrontations
- Rung 10. Provocative Breaking Off of Diplomatic Relations
- Rung 11. Super-Ready Status
- Rung 12. Large Conventional War (or Actions)
- Rung 13. Large Compound Escalation
- Rung 14. Declaration of Limited Conventional War
- Rung 15. Barely Nuclear War
- Rung 16. Nuclear “Ultimatums”
- Rung 17. Limited Evacuation (Approximately 20 per cent)
- Rung 18. Spectacular Show or Demonstration of Force
- Rung 19. “Justifiable” Counterforce Attacks
- Rung 20. “Peaceful” World-Wide Embargo or Blockade
- Rung 21. Local Nuclear War—Exemplary
- Rung 22. Declaration of Limited Nuclear War
- Rung 23. Local Nuclear War—Military
- Rung 24. Unusual, Provocative, and Significant Countermeasures
- Rung 25. Evacuation (Approximately 70 per cent)
- Rung 26. Demonstration Attack on Zone of Interior
- Rung 27. Exemplary Attack on Military
- Rung 28. Exemplary Attacks Against Property
- Rung 29. Exemplary Attacks on Population
- Rung 30. Complete Evacuation (Approximately 95 per cent)
- Rung 31. Reciprocal Reprisals
- Rung 32. Formal Declaration of “General” War
- Rung 33. Slow-Motion Counter-“Property” War
- Rung 34. Slow-Motion Counterforce War
- Rung 35. Constrained Force-Reduction Salvo

- Rung 36. Constrained Disarming Attack
- Rung 37. Counterforce-with-Avoidance Attack
- Rung 38. Unmodified Counterforce Attack
- Rung 39. Slow-Motion Countercity War
- Rung 40. Countervalue Salvo
- Rung 41. Augmented Disarming Attack
- Rung 42. Civilian Devastation Attack
- Rung 43. Some Other Kinds of Controlled General War
- Rung 44. Spasm or Insensate War

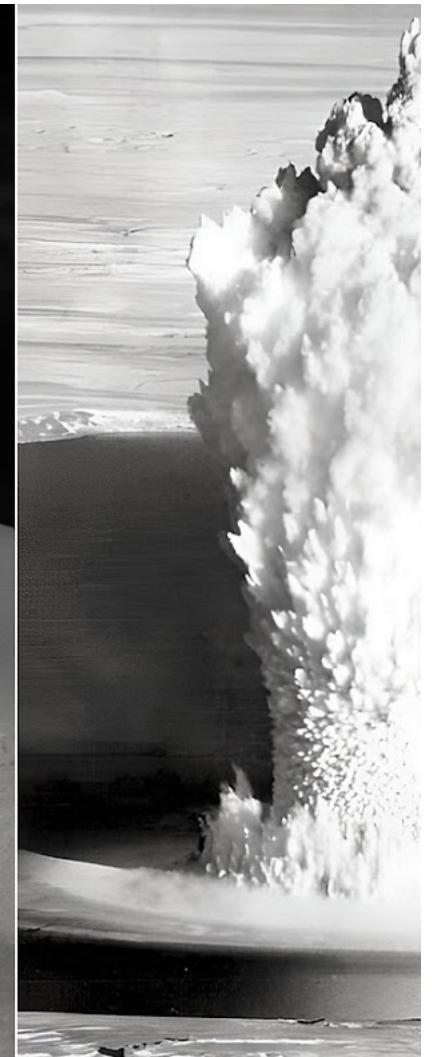




Dr Leon Goure, Shelters in Soviet War Survival Strategy, ADA

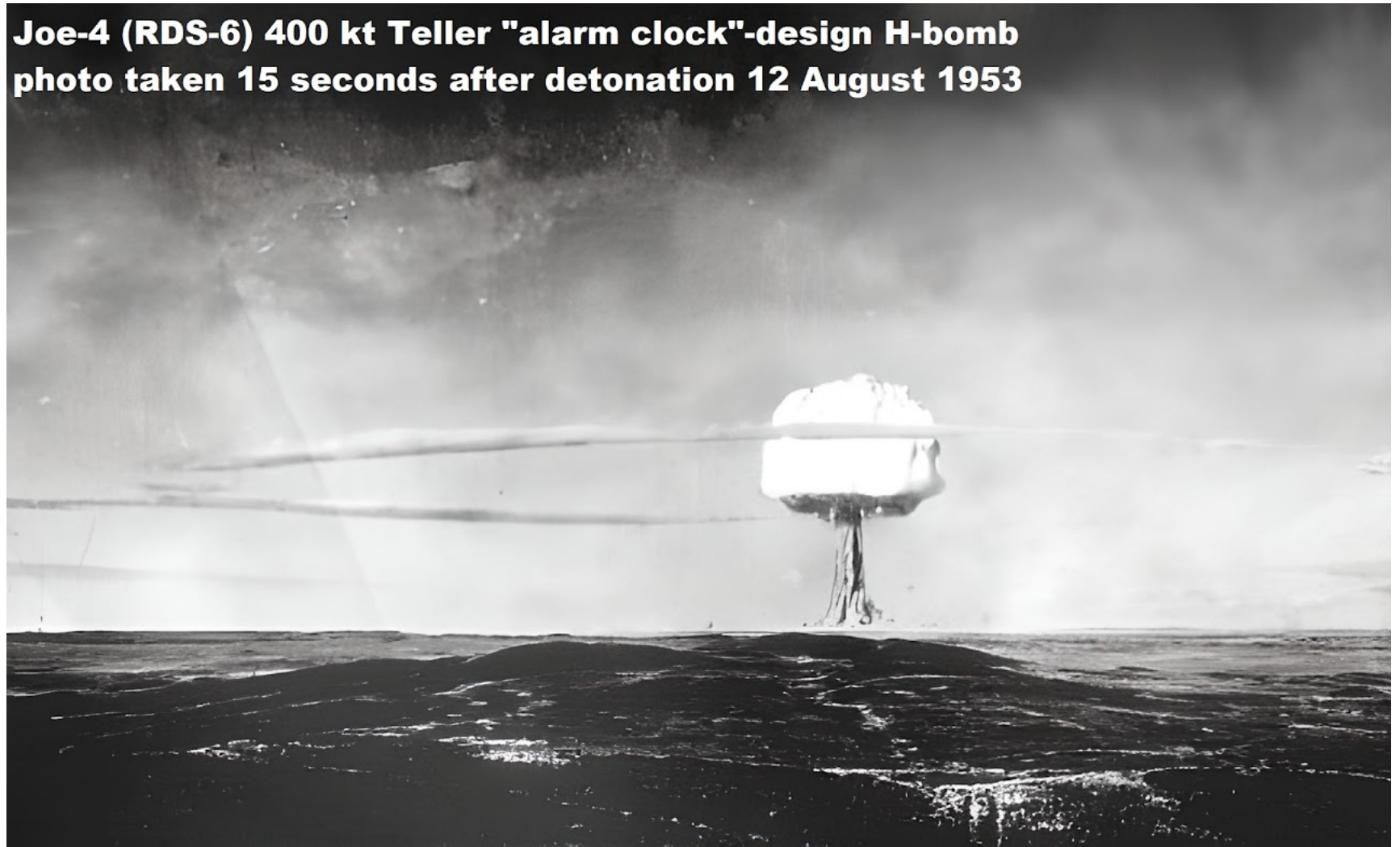


RUSSIAN 3.5 KT UNDERWATER TEST IN 1955



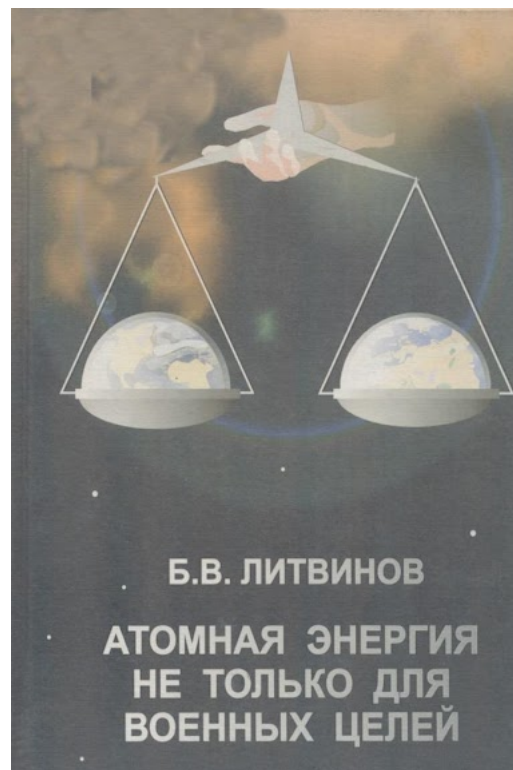
RUSSIAN 6 KT UNDERWATER TEST IN 1955

**Joe-4 (RDS-6) 400 kt Teller "alarm clock"-design H-bomb
photo taken 15 seconds after detonation 12 August 1953**



28 KT RDS-4 AIR BURST AT 600 M ALTITUDE, 1953





Litvinov BV
Atomic energy
not only for
military
purposes:
monograph / BV
Litvinov;
Russian
Academy of
Sciences, Ural
branch. -
Yekaterinburg,
2004. - 560 pp

СОДЕРЖАНИЕ		
От автора	3	
Предисловие	6	
Раздел I		
Некоторые события в истории ядерно-оружейного комплекса России (1945—2000 гг.)		
Коротко о содержании раздела	9	
1945—1949-е годы в жизни страны и мира	11	
Создание и развитие ядерно-оружейного комплекса	44	
Советский атомный проект как феномен мобилизационной экономики	73	
Испытание первой отечественной атомной бомбы — великая послевоенная победа советских людей	86	
Особенности работы над советским урановым проектом в КБ-11	99	
Создание уральского ядерного оружейного комплекса в 50-х годах	114	
К истории создания и развития атомной промышленности на Урале	120	
Воздушные ядерные испытания 1961—1962 гг.	126	
Разработка ядерных зарядов в РФЯЦ—ВНИИТФ (1963—1976 гг.)	135	
Необходимо проводить открытые исторические конференции ядерщиков	146	
Совместное конструирование боевых блоков	150	
Создание атомной бомбы — процесс творческий	158	
О развитии ядерного оружия в США и России	170	
Как нас учили на “бомбоделов”	174	
Конец холодной войны и ядерное оружие	181	
Холодная война все еще обдает стужей	195	
О методологии исследований проблем ядерного оружия	203	
О нераспространении ядерного оружия	210	
Об испытаниях ядерного оружия и мирном применении ядерных взрывов	212	
Из ранней истории мирного применения ядерных взрывов в СССР	217	
Применение ядерных взрывов в горном деле	224	
Об определении назначения ядерного взрыва	230	
О некоторых событиях в истории Семипалатинского ядерного полигона	246	
Выступление на конференции 19 июля 1989 г., г. Семипалатинск	248	
Ядерный полигон: закрытия и последствия	250	
Семипалатинский полигон: взрыв эмоций и логика фактов	256	
Раздел II		
Безопасность, ее аспекты и обеспечение		
Коротко о содержании раздела	293	
Конец XX века, международная безопасность и ядерное оружие	295	
XXI век и международная безопасность	307	
О системе международных договоров для обеспечения глобальной ядерной безопасности	311	
Читая проекты законов	319	
Сложные человеко-технические системы и проблемы их безопасности	324	
Применение системного анализа к решению проблем безопасности ядерного оружия	329	
Нормативная и правовая база обращения с ядерным оружием. Система критериев его безопасности	335	
Проблема включения общественности в обсуждение и решение вопросов обеспечения безопасности ядерного оружия	340	
Безопасность системы ядерного вооружения с позиции теории человеко-машинных систем и промышленной экологии	345	
О создании международного центра по исследованию безопасности ядерных реакторов на Семипалатинском полигоне	350	
Некоторые способы ликвидации экологически вредных веществ	352	
Проблемы безопасности биосферы	356	
Главная причина возникновения антропогенных опасностей	365	
Строгое соблюдение правил — основа безопасности	372	
О проблеме защиты Земли от опасных космических объектов и применении в ней ядерных взрывных устройств	377	
Для ядерных зарядов открывается новая область применения	387	
Основные требования к ЯВУ в системе защиты Земли от ОКО	391	
Космическая угроза и защита Земли от нее	396	
Раздел III		
О науке и образовании		
Коротко о содержании раздела	403	
Ученые, или что такое хорошо и что такое плохо?	405	
О выборе жизненного пути	409	
Стартуем с нуля?	415	
О положении науки в России	418	
О науке	424	
О месте образования и науки в безопасности государства	428	
О XXI веке	435	
Каким видится образование в XXI веке	438	
О духовности и школьном образовании	441	
Проблемы и пути развития высшего образования в Челябинской области	443	

Издательский дом «Оружие и технологии»
Оружие и технологии России
Энциклопедия. XXI век

СТРАТЕГИЧЕСКИЕ ЯДЕРНЫЕ СИЛЫ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
STRATEGIC NUCLEAR FORCES

КОРАБЛИ ВОЕННО-МОРСКОГО ФЛОТА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
SHIPS OF THE NAVY

АВИАЦИОННОЕ ОРУЖИЕ И АВИАЦИОНКА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
AVIATION WEAPONS AND AVIONICS

РАКЕТНО-АРТИЛЛЕРИЙСКОЕ ОРУЖИЕ СУХОПУТНЫХ ВОЙСК
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
ROCKET AND ARTILLERY WEAPONS OF GROUND FORCES

БРОНТАНКОВОЕ ОРУЖИЕ И ТЕХНИКА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
ARMORED VEHICLES

ОПТОЭЛЕКТРОННЫЕ СИСТЕМЫ И ЛАЗЕРНЫЕ ТЕХНИКИ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
OPTOELECTRONIC AND LASER SYSTEMS

ВООРУЖЕНИЕ ВОЕННО-МОРСКОГО ФЛОТА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
NAVAL WEAPONS

ИНФОРМАЦИОННАЯ БЕЗОПАСНОСТЬ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
INFORMATION SECURITY

БОЕПРИПАСЫ И СРЕДСТВА ПОРЯДКА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
ORDNANCE AND MUNITIONS

ВОЕННАЯ АВИАЦИЯ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
MILITARY AVIATION

ПРОТИВОВЗДУШНАЯ И ПРОТИВОРАКЕТНАЯ ОБОРОНА
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
AIR AND BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE

СИСТЕМЫ УПРАВЛЕНИЯ, СВЯЗИ И РАДИОЭЛЕКТРОННОЙ ВОЙНЫ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
CONTROL, COMMUNICATION AND RADIO ELECTRONIC WARFARE SYSTEMS

КОСМИЧЕСКИЕ СРЕДСТВА ВООРУЖЕНИЯ
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
SPACE WEAPONS

ЯДЕРНЫЙ ОРУЖЕЙНЫЙ КОМПЛЕКС
 Энциклопедия XXI век
 Оружие и технологии России
NUCLEAR WEAPONS COMPLEX

Том 14. Ядерный оружейный комплекс

В книге представлены достижения самой наукоемкой отрасли России – разработка и эксплуатация ядерных боеприпасов, их утилизация, атомная энергетика. Особое внимание уделено ядерной и радиационной безопасности, экологии и безопасности хранения ядерных материалов.

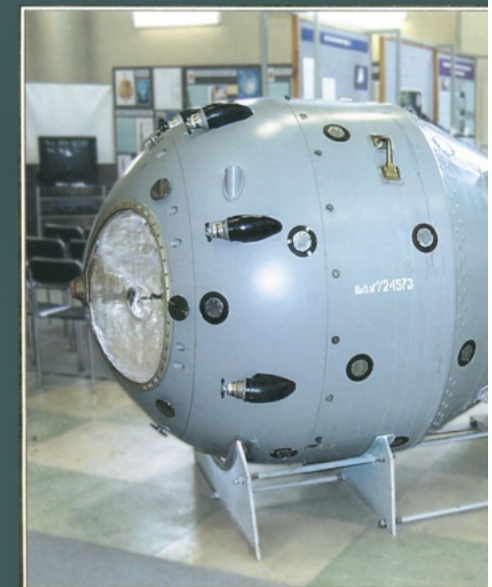
Volume 14. Nuclear Weapons Complex

This volume is dedicated to Russia's most sophisticated industry – development, operation and utilization of nuclear munitions, and nuclear power. Special attention is given to nuclear and radiation safety, ecology and safety of storage of nuclear materials.

Publishing House «Arms and Technologies»

ЯДЕРНЫЙ ОРУЖЕЙНЫЙ КОМПЛЕКС

Энциклопедия XXI века
 Оружие и технологии России



NUCLEAR WEAPON COMPLEX

The XXI Century Encyclopedia
 Russia's Arms and Technologies



СОДЕРЖАНИЕ**CONTENTS**

С. Иванов Ядерный оружейный комплекс	6	S. Ivanov Nuclear Weapons Complex	
С. Кириенко О состоянии и перспективах ядерного оружейного комплекса и атомной энергетики	8	S. Kirienko State and Prospects of the Nuclear Weapons Complex and Nuclear Power	
И. Каменских Научно-производственный сектор ядерного оружейного комплекса России	10	I. Kamenskikh Scientific and Production Sector of the Russian Nuclear Weapons Complex	
Л. Рябев Атомный проект СССР и современность	34	L. Ryabev Nuclear Project of the USSR and Present Time	



РАЗРАБОТКА ЯДЕРНЫХ БОЕПРИПАСОВ

DEVELOPMENT OF NUCLEAR MUNITIONS

Координация разработок, передачи на вооружение и сопровождения эксплуатации ядерных боеприпасов	42	Coordination of Nuclear Munitions Developments, Commissioning and In-service Support	
1 ФГУП «РОССИЙСКИЙ ФЕДЕРАЛЬНЫЙ ЯДЕРНЫЙ ЦЕНТР – ВСЕРОССИЙСКИЙ НАУЧНО-ИССЛЕДОВАТЕЛЬСКИЙ ИНСТИТУТ ЭКСПЕРИМЕНТАЛЬНОЙ ФИЗИКИ» (РЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)	46	FSUE «RUSSIAN FEDERAL NUCLEAR CENTER – ALL-RUSSIAN RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS» (VNIIEF)	
Хроника основных работ и достижений РЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ	50	Milestones of the VNIIEF Efforts and Achievements	
Образцы ядерного оружия (экспонаты музея РЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)	52	Specimens of Nuclear Weapons (Exhibits of the VNIIEF Museum)	
Первая атомная бомба СССР	52	USSR's first A-bomb	
Первая тактическая серийная атомная бомба	53	First serial tactical A-bomb	
Первая водородная бомба	53	First H-bomb	
Первая ядерная боевая часть для тактической ракеты	54	First nuclear warhead for tactical missile	
Термоядерный боевой блок для первой межконтинентальной баллистической ракеты с разделяющейся головной частью	54	Thermonuclear combat unit for the first intercontinental ballistic missile with a multiple reentry warhead	
Первая ядерная боевая часть для баллистической ракеты среднего радиуса действия	55	First nuclear warhead for medium-range ballistic missile	
Первая термоядерная боевая часть для межконтинентальной баллистической ракеты	55	First thermonuclear warhead for intercontinental ballistic missile	
Самая мощная в мире экспериментальная водородная бомба	56	World's most powerful experimental H-bomb	
Термоядерные боевые части для оперативно-тактических ракет	56	Thermonuclear warheads for operational tactical missiles	
Термоядерный боевой блок для ракеты среднего радиуса действия с разделяющейся головной частью	57	Thermonuclear combat unit for medium-range missile with a multiple reentry warhead	
Ядерно-оружейная деятельность	58	Nuclear Weapons Activities	
Теоретические исследования и математическое моделирование	58	Theoretical research and mathematical modeling	
Научно-конструкторские работы	60	Research and development	
Газодинамические исследования	62	Gas-dynamic research	
Ядерно-радиационные исследования	66	Nuclear radiation research	
Исследования в области физики лазеров и высокотемпературной плазмы	69	Research in laser and high-temperature plasma physics	
Испытательный комплекс	75	Testing complex	
Производственно-технологический комплекс	81	Production and technology complex	
Обеспечение безопасности	82	Safety assurance	
Обеспечение безопасности при эксплуатации ядерных боеприпасов	83	Safety assurance in operation of nuclear munitions	
Физическая защита, учет и контроль ядерных материалов и радиоактивных веществ	86	Physical protection, accounting and control of nuclear materials and radioactive substances	
Принцип работы АСДМ	89	ADMS operation	
Утилизация боеприпасов, снятых с вооружения	90	Disposal of decommissioned munitions	
Фундаментальные и прикладные исследования	92	Fundamental and Applied Research	
Расчетно-теоретическое моделирование физических процессов	92	Theoretical calculation and simulation of physical processes	
Исследования по инерциальному термоядерному синтезу	93	Research in inertial thermonuclear fusion	
Исследования по созданию ядерно-лазерных устройств непрерывного действия	96	Studies for development of nuclear-pumped con- tinuous wave lasers	

Исследования термодинамических свойств веществ при экстремальных значениях давления и температуры	97
Исследования гидродинамических неустойчивостей	97
Исследования в области магнитной кумуляции	99
Фундаментальные и прикладные исследования физики твердого тела в рамках семинара «КАПИЦА»	100
Исследования по созданию фотонного и мюонного спектрометров	101
Исследования в области мощной релятивистской СВЧ электроники	102
Исследования в области химической физики твердых суперионных проводников и твердотельных фтор-ионных батарей	102
Исследование мюонного катализа ядерных реакций синтеза	103
Исследование экзотических нейтронно-избыточных систем	103
Определение магнитного момента нейтрино	103

Разработка и совершенствование обычных вооружений	104
Работы в гражданском секторе	108
Международное научно-техническое сотрудничество	111

2 ФГУП «РОССИЙСКИЙ ФЕДЕРАЛЬНЫЙ ЯДЕРНЫЙ ЦЕНТР – ВСЕРОССИЙСКИЙ НИИ ТЕХНИЧЕСКОЙ ФИЗИКИ ИМ. АКАДЕМИКА Е. И. ЗАБАБАХИНА» (РЯЦ-ВНИИТФ)

Создание ядерных зарядов и боеприпасов	116
Физико-экспериментальная база РЯЦ-ВНИИТФ	124
Импульсные ядерные реакторы	124
Критмассовые измерения	128
Импульсные ускорители электронов	128
Экспериментальное исследование физики гравитационного турбулентного перемешивания	130
Лазерная установка «Сокол-2»	131

Научно-исследовательский испытательный комплекс (НИИК)

Производственная база РЯЦ-ВНИИТФ

Научно-технические и специализированные центры ВНИИТФ	136
Научно-технический центр (НТЦ) по разработке обычных боевых частей и протрелочно-взрывной аппаратуры	136
Аварийно-технический центр (АТЦ)	137
Научно-технический центр систем физической защиты, учета и контроля ядерных материалов	138
Научно-технический центр проблем безопасности ядерной энергетики	139
Отраслевой центр надзора за специальной безопасностью	139

Фундаментальные научные исследования

Прикладные исследования

Международное сотрудничество

Конверсия

3 ФГУП «ВСЕРОССИЙСКИЙ НАУЧНО-ИССЛЕДОВАТЕЛЬСКИЙ ИНСТИТУТ АВТОМАТИКИ ИМ. Н. Л. ДУХОВА»

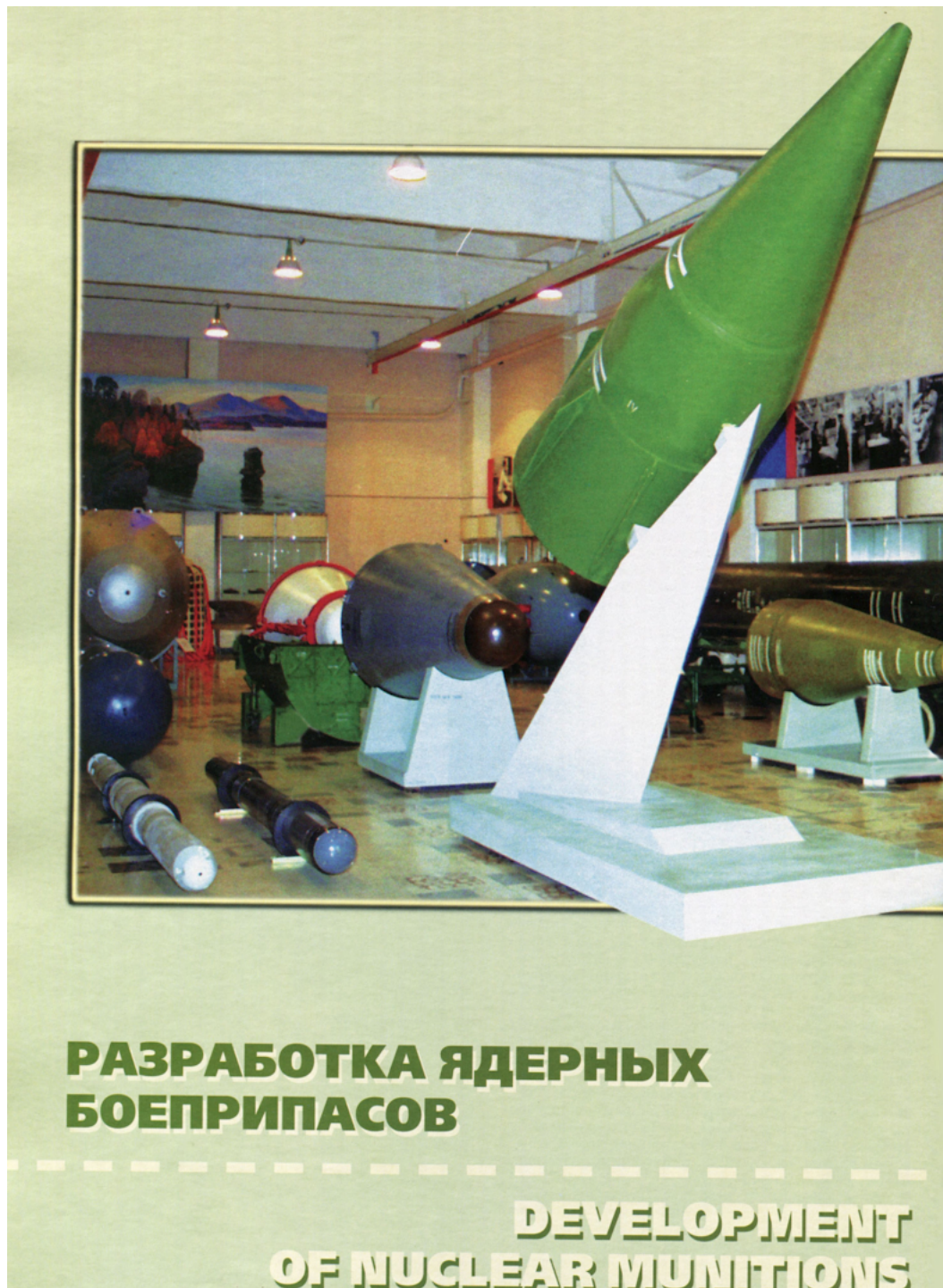
Разработка ядерных боеприпасов ВНИИА

Системы электрического и нейтронного иницирования ядерных зарядов	174
Аппаратура подрыва и нейтронного инициирования для ядерных испытаний	177

Системы летных испытаний, приборы автоматики и контрольно-измерительная аппаратура ЯБП	178
Регистрирующая система для летных испытаний ЯБП	178

25

26



Хроника основных ра и достижений РФЯЦ-

Milestone

1946 – 9 апреля вышло правительственное постановление о создании первого в стране специализированного научно-исследовательского и производственного центра КБ-11 для конструирования и изготовления «реактивных двигателей С» (РДС).

1948–1954 – предложен, разработан и реализован новый принцип нейтронного инициирования ядерных зарядов, что позволило существенно повысить эффективность их действия.

1949 – построена установка ФКБН (физический котел на быстрых нейтронах), на которой были экспериментально определены критические массы плутония-239 и урана-235 для первых атомных зарядов РДС-1 и РДС-2. 29 августа успешно испытана первая советская атомная бомба РДС-1 на Семипалатинском полигоне.

1951 – проведено первое воздушное испытание атомной бомбы с качественно новой системой обеспечения сферического обжатия. Нововведение позволило уменьшить массу изделия по сравнению с РДС-1 и увеличить его мощность более чем в два раза.

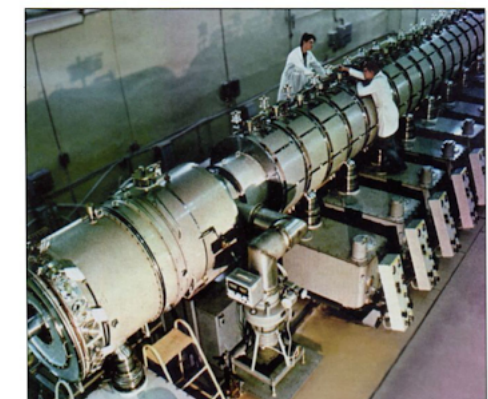
1953 – 12 августа испытан заряд для первой термоядерной переносимой авиационной бомбы.

1955 – 22 ноября испытан термоядерный заряд с принципиально новой физической схемой атомного обжатия.

1957 – обеспечен прорыв в повышении удельных характеристик ядерных зарядов.

1958 – испытан термоядерный заряд с усовершенствованной физической схемой, которая легла в основу развития термоядерного оружия.

1961 – 30 октября испытана водородная бомба мощностью 50 мегатонн на Новоземельском полигоне. Подтверждена возможность создания сверхмощного ядерного оружия.



Линейный индукционный ускоритель электронов ЛИУ-10
The LIU-10 linear induction electron accelerator

1946 – the cou
(KB-11)
(RDS).
1948-
tiation p
significa

1949
built; it v
masses
nuclear
(RDS-1)
Site on

1951
pression
tion mai
RDS-1;
1953
air bom

1955
compre
1957
mance

1958
circuit ti
monucl
1961
Zemlya
power r

1962
develop
1961-
charges
orated &
constru

1966
demon
its spec
1966-
nuclear
system:

1967-
conside
design
1970
try warf

1970
hardwa
full-sca
internal
1971-
iron, tu
sures r

1970
stable
ments i



50





Образцы ядерного оружия (экспонаты музея РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)

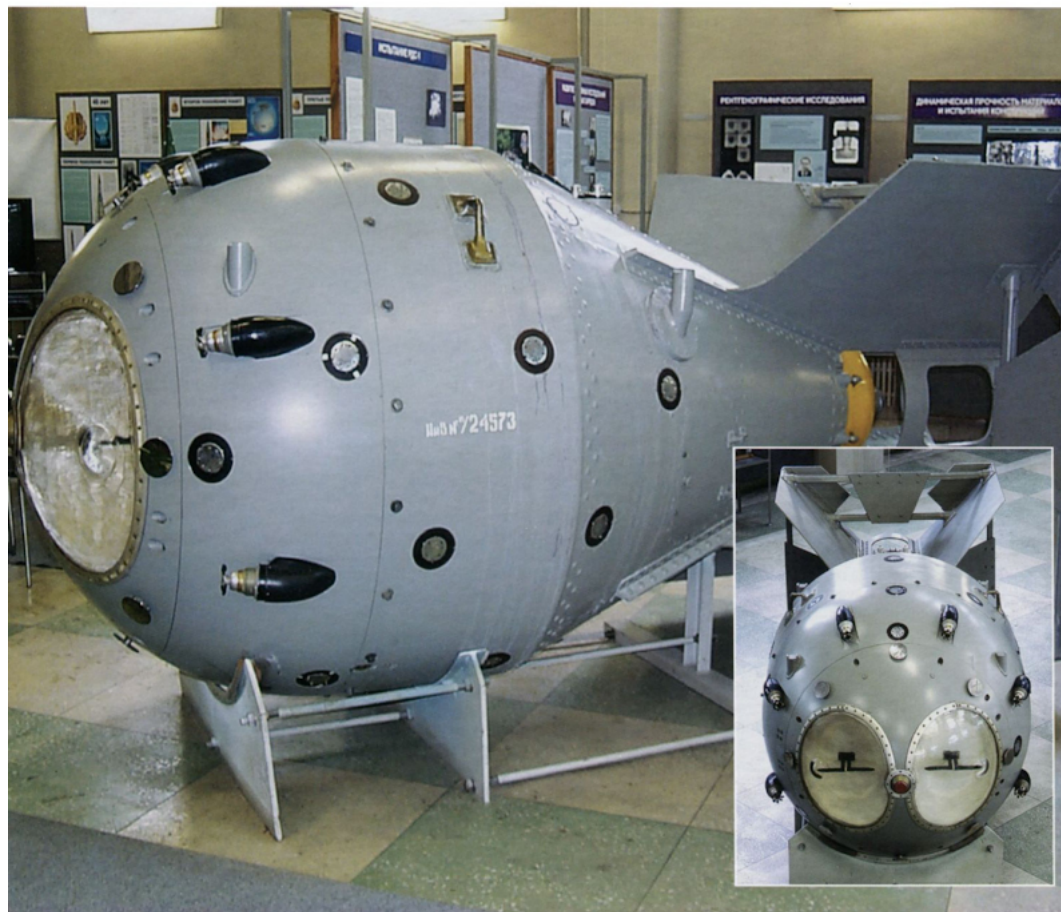
Specimens of Nuclear Weapons (Exhibits of the VNIIEF Museum)

Первая атомная бомба СССР

Ядерный заряд испытан 29 августа 1949 года на Семипалатинском полигоне. Мощность заряда до 20 кт тротилового эквивалента.

USSR's first A-bomb

The nuclear charge was tested at the Semipalatinsk Test Site on August 29, 1949. Yield: up to 20 kt.



Образцы ядерного оружия (музей РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)

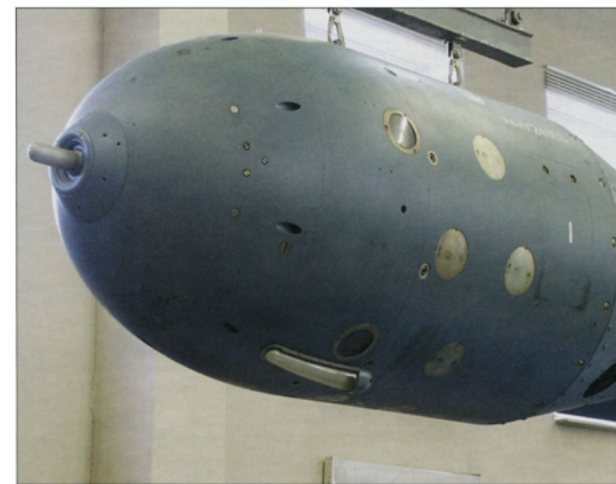
Specimens of nuclear weapons

Первая тактическая серийная атомная бомба

Испытана в 1953 году на Семипалатинском полигоне. Мощность заряда до 30 кт тротилового эквивалента. На вооружении с 1954 до 1965 года.

First serial tactical A-bomb

Tested at the Semipalatinsk Test Site on August 12, 1953. Yield: up to 30 kt. In service from 1954 to 1965.



Первая водородная бомба

Ядерный заряд испытан 12 августа 1953 года на Семипалатинском полигоне. Мощность заряда до 400 кт тротилового эквивалента.

First H-bomb

The nuclear charge was tested at the Semipalatinsk Test Site on August 12, 1953. Yield: up to 400 kt.



52	Группа 11	Group 11	Группа 11	Group 11
	Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance	Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance



Разработка ядерных боеприпасов

Development of nuclear munitions

Первая ядерная боевая часть для тактической ракеты

Мощность заряда до 10 кт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 32 км. На вооружении с 1960 до 1967 года.



First nuclear warhead for tactical missile

Yield: up to 10 kt. Range: up to 32 km. In service in 1960–1967.



Термоядерный боевой блок для первой межконтинентальной баллистической ракеты с разделяющейся головной частью

Мощность заряда более 2 Мт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 12 000 км. На вооружении с 1970 до 1979 года.



Thermonuclear combat unit for the first intercontinental ballistic missile with a multiple reentry warhead

Yield: over 2 Mt. Range: up to 12,000 km. In service in 1970–1979.

Образцы ядерного оружия (музей РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)

Specimens of nuclear weapons

Первая ядерная боевая часть для баллистической ракеты среднего радиуса действия

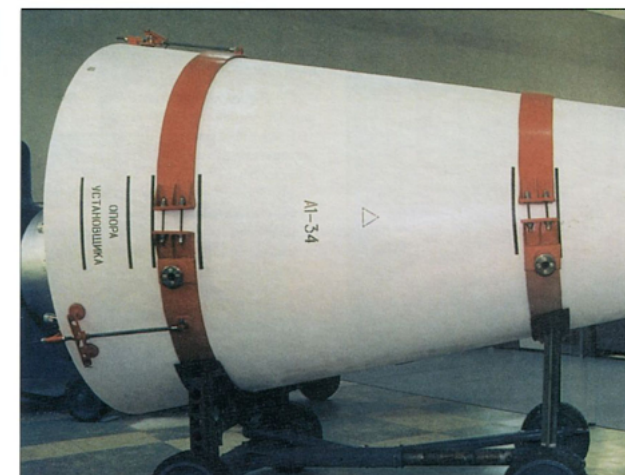
Мощность заряда до 40 кт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 1200 км. На вооружении с 1955 до 1960 года.



First nuclear warhead for medium ballistic missile

Первая термоядерная боевая часть для межконтинентальной баллистической ракеты

Мощность заряда до 3 Мт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 8500 км. На вооружении с 1960 до 1966 года.



First thermonuclear warhead for intercontinental ballistic missile

Yield: up to 3 Mt. Range: up to 8,500 km. In service in 1960–1966.

54

Группа 11	Group 11
Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance

Группа 11	Group 11
Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance



Разработка ядерных боеприпасов

Development of nuclear munitions

Самая мощная в мире экспериментальная водородная бомба

Испытана 30 октября 1961 года на полигоне «Новая Земля» на половинную мощность. Расчетная мощность более 100 Мт тротилового эквивалента.

World's most powerful experimental H-bomb

Tested to half-yield at the Novaya Zemlya Test Site on October 30, 1961. Estimated yield: over 100 Mt.



Образцы ядерного оружия (музей РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ)

Specimens of nuclear weapons

Термоядерный боевой блок для ракеты среднего радиуса действия с разделяющейся головной частью

Thermonuclear warhead for medium range missile with a multiple independently targetable reentry vehicle



Суммарная мощность заряда до 400 кт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 5000 км. На вооружении с 1976 до 1991 года. Снята с вооружения по Договору о РСМД.

Total yield: up to 400 kt. Range: up to 5000 km. In service from 1976 to 1991. Decommissioned under the INF Treaty.

Термоядерные боевые части для оперативно-тактических ракет

Thermonuclear warheads for operational tactical missiles



1 — Первая термоядерная боевая часть для оперативно-тактической ракеты.

Мощность заряда до 300 кт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 900 км. На вооружении с 1965 до 1986 года.

2 — Термоядерная боевая часть для оперативно-тактической ракеты.

Мощность заряда до 200 кт тротилового эквивалента. Дальность полета до 450 км. На вооружении с 1981 до 1991 года. Снята с вооружения по Договору о РСМД.

1 — First thermonuclear warhead for operational tactical missile.

Yield: up to 300 kt. Range: up to 900 km. In service in 1965–1986.

2 — Thermonuclear warhead for operational tactical missile.

Yield: up to 200 kt. Range: up to 450 km. In service in 1981–1991. Decommissioned under the INF Treaty.

Общий вид музея РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ
The VNIIEF museum. Overall view

56

Группа 11	Group 11
Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance

Группа 11	Group 11
Ядерные боеприпасы	Nuclear ordnance



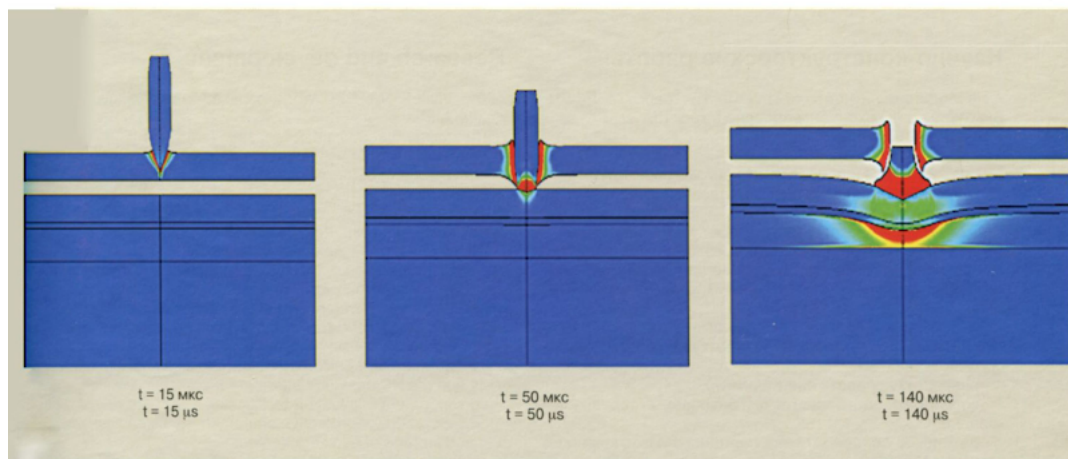
щих необходимую для расчетов информацию о свойствах веществ, отработаны новые технологии проведения расчетно-теоретических работ по основным направлениям деятельности.

Серьезные успехи достигнуты специалистами института в следующих областях:

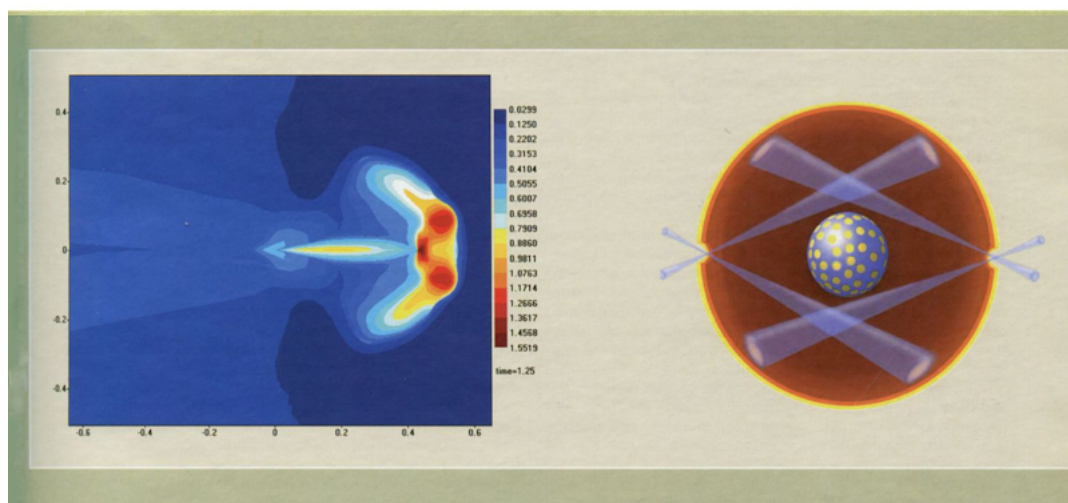
- моделирование на ЭВМ многомерных задач физики ядерного взрыва, лазерной физики в полной замкнутой постановке с одновременным учетом всех ведущих физических процессов;

The VNIIEF specialists have succeeded in the following areas:

- computer-aided simulation of multivariate nuclear explosion and laser physics problems in a complete closed statement with all leading physical processes taken into account;
- studies into characteristics of turbulence; it has been for the first time that results of a range of experimental measurements were interpreted through direct numerical simulation of gravitational turbulent mixing using multiprocessor computers;



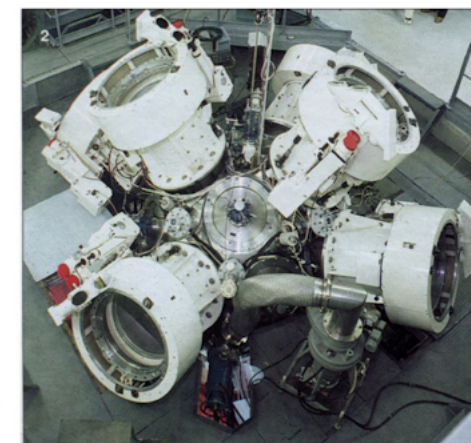
Процесс деформации материала при внешнем воздействии
A material deformation process at external effects



- исследование характеристик турбулентности: впервые путем прямого численного моделирования гравитационного турбулентного перемешивания на многопроцессорных ЭВМ удалось объяснить результаты ряда

Моделирование процессов термоядерного синтеза
Thermonuclear fusion simulation process

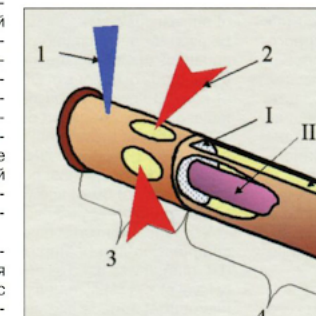
- development of multiprocessor computer systems and



Здание (1) и сферическая камера взаимодействия (2)
The «Iskra-5» building (1)
and spherical interaction chamber (2)

(уровень неоднородности < 3 %) симметрию рентгеновского поля на поверхности сферической микромишени и осуществить уникальные исследования сжатия оболочек с DT-топливом в симметричных условиях. Проведены экспериментальные исследования влияния асимметрии оболочки и рентгеновского поля на эффективность работы термоядерной мишени, результаты которых проанализированы с помощью двумерных программ радиационной газовой динамики, созданных в Институте теоретической и математической физики РЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ. Получено удовлетворительное согласие результатов экспериментов и расчетов, которое свидетельствует о хорошей точности расчетного описания двумерного течения высокотемпературной плазмы.

На установке «Искра-5» зарегистрирована генерация рентгеновского излучения с длиной волны 10,6 нм на пе-



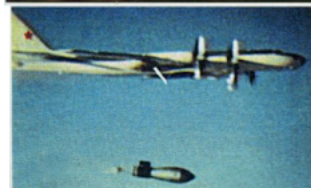
Эксперимент в симметрии
Target conditions

tions. Ex X-ray field get openings have program Mathem ant an

экспериментальных измерений;	up-to-date computer networks;	переходе $J = 0 - 1$ неоподоб-	
Группа 66	Group 66	59	70
Приборы и лабораторное оборудование	Instruments and laboratory equipment		

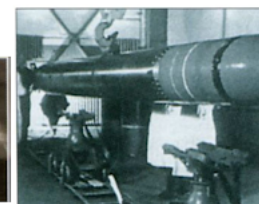


Взрыв водородной бомбы РДС-37 22 ноября 1955 года на Семипалатинском полигоне
Explosion of the RDS-37 H-bomb at the Semipalatinsk test site on November 22, 1955



In the morning of September 21, 1955, the USSR's first underwater nuclear explosion was conducted in the Chernaya Bay by detonation of the T-5 torpedo warhead at a depth of 12 m. Its yield was 3.5 kt. Following automatic generation of the signal to detonate the torpedo charge, a vast pillar of water with a crown of a brightly white cloud rose from the sea. One could perfectly see as the water pillar crown evolved, gases broke through it and the base surge curl formed.

Commander-in-Chief of the USSR Navy led and was responsible for the first underwater nuclear test.



Испытания ядерных боеприпасов и полигоны

Tests of nuclear mu

71-й полигон ВВС и войсковые учения на Тоцком полигоне с применением атомной бомбы

В 1950–1951 годах шла подготовка к первому испытанию в СССР атомной бомбы РДС-3 со сбросом ее с самолета в режиме боевого бомбометания. Такое первое испытание состоялось 18 октября 1951 года на Семипалатинском полигоне: авиабомба мощностью 42 кт была взорвана над его опытным полем на высоте 380 м. Так впервые в СССР был произведен воздушный ЯВ. И этот результат, по существу, явился основой для принятия решений об оснащении советских ВВС ядерным оружием: было организовано ядерное производство авиабомб РДС-4 и их носителей – самолетов Ту-4.

В государственной системе организации и проведения ЯИ большую роль сыграл 71-й полигон ВВС, расположенный в Крыму (в районе пос. Багерово), который был создан в августе 1947 года. Его личный состав в 1949–1962 годах участвовал в 178 ядерных испытаниях: на СИП – в 94 ЯИ, на СИПНЗ – в 83 и еще в одном – на Тоцком полигоне, в ходе войскового учения с применением атомной бомбы в режиме бомбометания с большой высоты.

На этом полигоне ВВС подвергались также соответствующим испытаниям и самолеты – носители атомных бомб, и самолеты-лаборатории: Ту-16, Ил-28 и Су-76 (на СИП); Ту-16, Ту-35 и 3М (на СИПНЗ); отрабатывался Бе-12, который проходил испытания как носитель противолодочного ядерного оружия без привлечения к натурным ЯИ.

Следует отметить, что результаты исследований воздействия ЯВ привели к выводу о возможности эффективного действия Вооруженных Сил на поле боя в условиях применения противником ядерного оружия. В этом контексте следует рассматривать и войсковые учения, проводившиеся на Тоцком артиллерийском полигоне в Оренбургской области в сентябре 1954 года, в ходе которых был произведен воздушный ЯВ мощностью 40 кт на высоте 350 м. Такая высота подрыва изделия РДС-3 обеспечивала незначительное радиоактивное загрязнение территории в эпицентре взрыва и на следе радиоактивного облака. В ходе этих учений принимали участие около 45 тыс. военнослужащих. Это были единственные в СССР масштабные войсковые учения в условиях натурального ЯВ. Столь уникальным учением руководил Маршал Советского Союза Г.К. Жуков.



71st Air Force and military at the Totsk in the A-bom

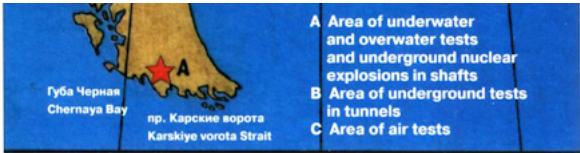
In 1950–1951, ef prepare for the cou to be dropped from tions. This test wa Semipalatinsk test the altitude of 380 the first Soviet air n essentially the basi Force with nuclear the manufacture of aircraft (Tu-4).


Within the govern mance system, this test range near Ba set up in August 19 involved in 178 Semipalatinsk, 83 undertaken at the involving the use o conditions.

This Air Force te tests of nuclear bo ing Tu-16, Il-28 an 35 and 3M (at Nov the Be-12 aircraft weapons with no fu

It is worth noting nuclear explosions could act effective weapon by the er address the milita range in the Orenb nuclear explosion c m. Such altitude radioactive conta







и министр
USSR Deputy

Обсуждение решения сторон на войсковых учениях
Discussion of a decision by parties to the military exercise

Группа 11	Group 11
Поддержка контрразведки	Support of counterintelligence



Испытания ядерных боеприпасов и полигоны

Tests of nuclear munitions and test sites



Атомную бомбу сбросил на обозначенную цель на Тоцком полигоне экипаж подполковника В.Я. Кутырчева, который уже имел опыт пяти летних испытаний атомной бомбы на Семипалатинском полигоне. Произошло это 14 сентября 1954 года в 9 ч 34 мин.

В подготовке и в ходе учения приняли активное участие руководство Министерства среднего машиностроения СССР во главе с В.А. Малышевым, а также ведущие ученые – создатели ядерного оружия И.В. Курчатов, К.И. Щелкин и руководство всех родов войск и сил флота, командование всех групп войск, военных округов, округов противовоздушной обороны, флотов и флотилий. На учение были приглашены все министры обороны дружественных в то время нам стран. Войсковое учение под кодом «Снежок» в штабных документах называлось: «Прорыв подготовленной тактической обороны противника с применением атомного оружия».

17 сентября ТАСС сообщило: «В соответствии с планом научно-исследовательских и экспериментальных работ в последние дни в Советском Союзе было проведено испытание одного из видов атомного оружия. Целью испытания было изучение действий атомного взрыва. При испытании получены ценные результаты, которые помогут советским ученым и инженерам успешно решить задачи по защите от атомного нападения».

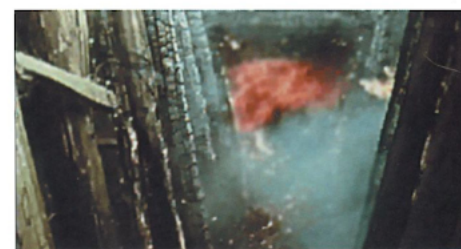


epicenter and in the radioactive cloud pattern. The exercise involved some 45,000 troops and this was the USSR's only large-scale military exercise in conditions of a full-scale nuclear explosion. This unique exercise was commanded by Marshal of the Soviet Union G.K. Zhukov.

The A-bomb was dropped onto the specified target at the Toskoye range by the crew led by Lieutenant-Colonel V.Ya. Kutychev who had an earlier experience of five A-bomb flight tests at the Semipalatinsk test site. The event took place at 9.34 a.m. September 14, 1954.

The work to prepare and conduct the exercise involved the leaders of the Ministry of Medium-Machine Building headed by V.A. Malyshev, leading nuclear weapons scientists including I.V. Kurchatov and K.I. Shchelkin, leaders of all arms and naval forces, and commanders of all groups of troops, military districts, air defense districts, fleets and flotillas. The exercise was attended by all defense ministers of the USSR's friendly countries at the time. Codenamed «Snezhok», it was referred to in staff documents as the «Break through the enemy's prepared tactical defense using nuclear weapons».

A TASS report of September 17 read: «In keeping with the plan of research and experimental work, the Soviet Union has recently conducted a test of one of the nuclear weapon types. The purpose of the test was to study the effects of a nuclear explosion. Valuable results have been obtained during the test that will help Soviet scientists and engineers with successful solution of the task to provide defense against atomic attack».



Испытания ядерных боеприпасов и полигоны

Tests of



международным наблюдением и посредством соответствующих международных процедур потенциальные блага от любого мирного применения ядерных взрывов были доступны государствам – участникам настоящего Договора, не обладающих ядерным оружием, на недискриминационной основе, и чтобы стоимость используемых взрывных устройств для таких участников Договора была такой низкой, как только это возможно, и не включала расходы по их исследованию и усовершенствованию...

Свое практическое воплощение идеи использования подземных ЯВ в народно-хозяйственных целях в Советском Союзе получили, в частности, благодаря инициативе и широкой поддержке со стороны министра среднего машиностроения Е.П. Славского.

В короткие сроки были разработаны и созданы специальные ядерные заряды для МЯВ, которые имели габариты, позволяющие использовать их в скважинах, выдерживали большие давления и температуры и имели заданные проектом уровни энерговыделения. Это определило технические возможности и высокую эффективность применения подземных ЯВ для реализации в СССР многих народно-хозяйственных программ, осуществление которых обычными средствами было малоэффективно. Так в 60-е годы XX века начали разрабатываться основные положения Государственной программы № 7 «Ядерные взрывы для народного хозяйства». Руководителем программы стал заместитель Е.П. Славского профессор А.Д. Захаренков, ее научным руководителем – профессор О.Л. Кедровский.

Работа разворачивалась быстро: уже в 1965 году были проведены четыре эксперимента по программе МЯВ.

broad su
Ye.P. Sla
Specie
were dev



278

Группа 11	Group 11
Ядерное оружие	Nuclear weapons

280



Атомная энергетика

Nuclea

Импульсные магнитогидродинамические генераторы (МГД-генераторы)

Предназначены для использования в качестве первичного мощного (десяти и сотни мегаватт) источника электрической энергии кратковременного действия (~10 с) в системах автономного электропитания различных объектов. В МГД-генераторах происходит прямое (непосредственное) преобразование тепловой энергии в электрическую, поэтому они обладают рядом уникальных свойств.

Благодаря этим свойствам МГД-генераторы импульсного и кратковременного (минуты) действия могут обеспечить такие тактико-технические характеристики, которые недоступны другим, прежде всего традиционным, источникам электрической энергии.

Преимущества плазменных МГД-генераторов по сравнению с другими первичными источниками электрической энергии начинают проявляться с мультимегаваттного уровня мощностей.

В отечественных импульсных МГД-генераторах в качестве источника тепловой энергии и рабочего тела используются специальные твердые (пороховые) плазмообразующие топлива (ПТТ), обеспечивающие температуру продуктов сгорания в генераторе плазмы до 4400 К при давлениях 30–100 атм.

При создании различных штатных (натурных) МГД-установок на основе импульсных МГД-генераторов использовался блочный принцип. Всего было создано четыре базовых варианта импульсных МГД-генераторов на ПТТ: «Памир», «Урал», «Сахалин», «Союз».

Отечественные импульсные МГД-генераторы на твердом (пороховом) топливе начали создаваться кооперацией предприятий СССР примерно с 1970 года и выпускаются ОАО «НМЗ».

За период с 1971-го по 1993 год были разработаны такие импульсные МГД-установки, как «Памир», «Урал», «Прикаспий», «Хибины», «Союз», «Сахалин» и другие. Всего было изготовлено около 20 натурных импульсных МГД-установок, в основном модификаций энергоблоков «Памир» и «Урал», и проведено около 1000 безотказных запусков натурных МГД-генераторов.

В настоящее время разрабатываются импульсные МГД-генераторы нового поколения, в том числе со сверхпроводящими магнитными системами, которые отличаются как улучшенными энергетическими и массогабарит-



Схема импульсного МГД-генератора
Diagram of the pulse MHD-generator



Мобильная МГД-установка «Прикаспий»
The «Priekaspiy» mobile MHD facility

Pulse magi gene

Inten (dozen: tricity i installa conver: have a Than periodi capabili tics as: ty sour

based i total, tt genera Pulse be crea around Such «Khibin 1971-1 being l units, l



МГД-установка «Памир»
The «Pamiy» mobile MHD facility



442

Группа 66	Group
Приборы и лабораторное оборудование	Instrum





Разработка ядерных боеприпасов ВНИИА

Development of Nuclear Munitions in VNIIA

Разработкой ЯБП в нашей стране занимаются три организации: РФЯЦ-ВНИИЭФ, РФЯЦ-ВНИИТФ и ВНИИА.

Для того, чтобы была более понятна область деятельности ВНИИА, целесообразно привести обобщенную структуру ядерного боеприпаса.

Как видно из представленной структуры, любой ЯБП содержит четыре основных устройства:

- ядерный заряд (ЯЗ), содержащий взрывчатое вещество и ядерный материал, и обеспечивающий при ядерном взрыве основное энерговыделение боеприпаса за счет протекающих в нем ядерных реакций;

- систему электрического и нейтронного инициирования (система инициирования) ядерного заряда. В ее функции входит выработка высоковольтных электрических импульсов для подрыва химического взрывчатого вещества ядерного заряда, а также генерация нейтронного импульса в момент обжатия ядерного материала. Эта система является самой ответственной и самой сложной из неядерных компонентов ядерного боеприпаса;

- пусковую систему (совокупность исполнительных устройств), ответственную за запуск системы инициирования в нужный момент (например, на заданной высоте в атмосфере или на заданной глубине в водной среде);

- систему предохранения, в функции которой входит исключение ядерного взрыва во всех нештатных ситуациях, таких как отказы компонентов ЯБП, аварийные воздействия (пожар, удар, прострел и т. п.), несанкционированные (ошибочные или преднамеренные) действия обслуживающего персонала или злоумышленника.

Кроме того, в состав некоторых ЯБП входит автономный источник питания.

Указанные устройства размещаются в собственном

There are three Russian organizations responsible for development of nuclear munitions in the country: VNIIEF, VNIITF and VNIIA.

The diagram presented below shows the general structure of nuclear munition to illustrate more graphically what VNIIA is in charge of.

The diagram demonstrates that any nuclear munition contains four basic devices:

- a nuclear charge that contains the explosive and the nuclear material and accounts for most of the munition energy released in a nuclear explosion thanks to nuclear reactions within it;

- a system for electric and neutron initiation (initiation system) of the nuclear charge. Its functions include generation of high-voltage electric pulses to detonate the chemical explosive of the nuclear charge and generation of a neutron pulse at the time the nuclear material is compressed. This is the most responsible and most complicated system among non-nuclear components of the nuclear munition;

- a trigger system (a combination of actuators) responsible for triggering the initiation system at the required time (e.g. at the preset height in the atmosphere or at the preset depth in water);

- a safety system with the function of ruling out nuclear explosion in all emergencies, such as failures of NM components, emergency impacts (fire, shock, streaming, etc.) and unauthorized (erroneous or premeditated) actions of attending personnel or the intruder.

Besides, some nuclear munitions include an autonomous power supply source.

Each of the above devices has a body of its own or an individual compartment within the carrier.

In accordance with the described nuclear munition struc-

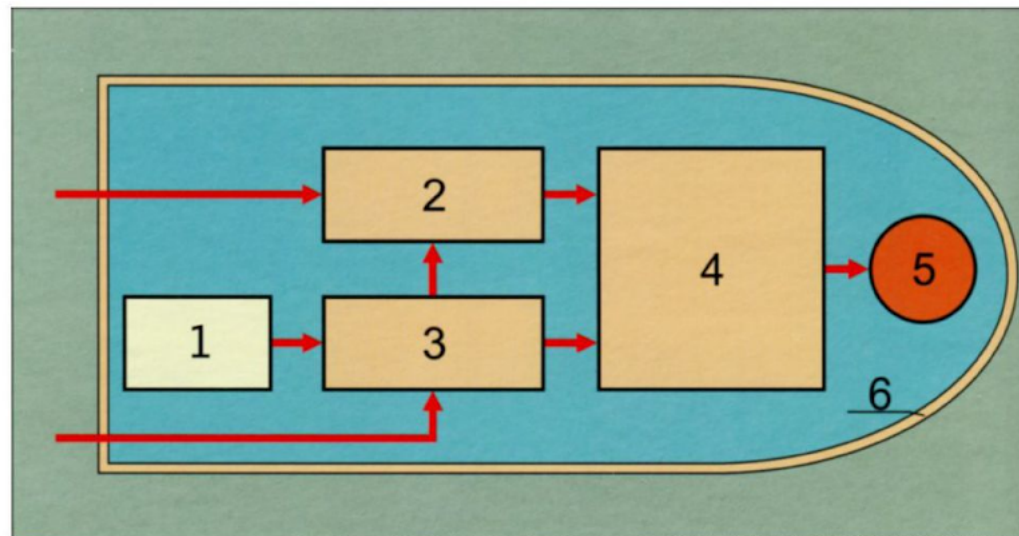
корпусе ЯБП или отсеке носителя.

ture, VNIIA develops nuclear munitions as a whole, the safety

Структура ядерного боеприпаса NM structure

- 1 – источник питания
- 2 – система пуска
- 3 – система предохранения
- 4 – система инициирования
- 5 – ядерный заряд
- 6 – корпус

- 1 – power supply
- 2 – trigger system
- 3 – safety system
- 4 – initiation system
- 5 – nuclear charge
- 6 – shell



162

Группа 11

Group 11

Ядерные боеприпасы

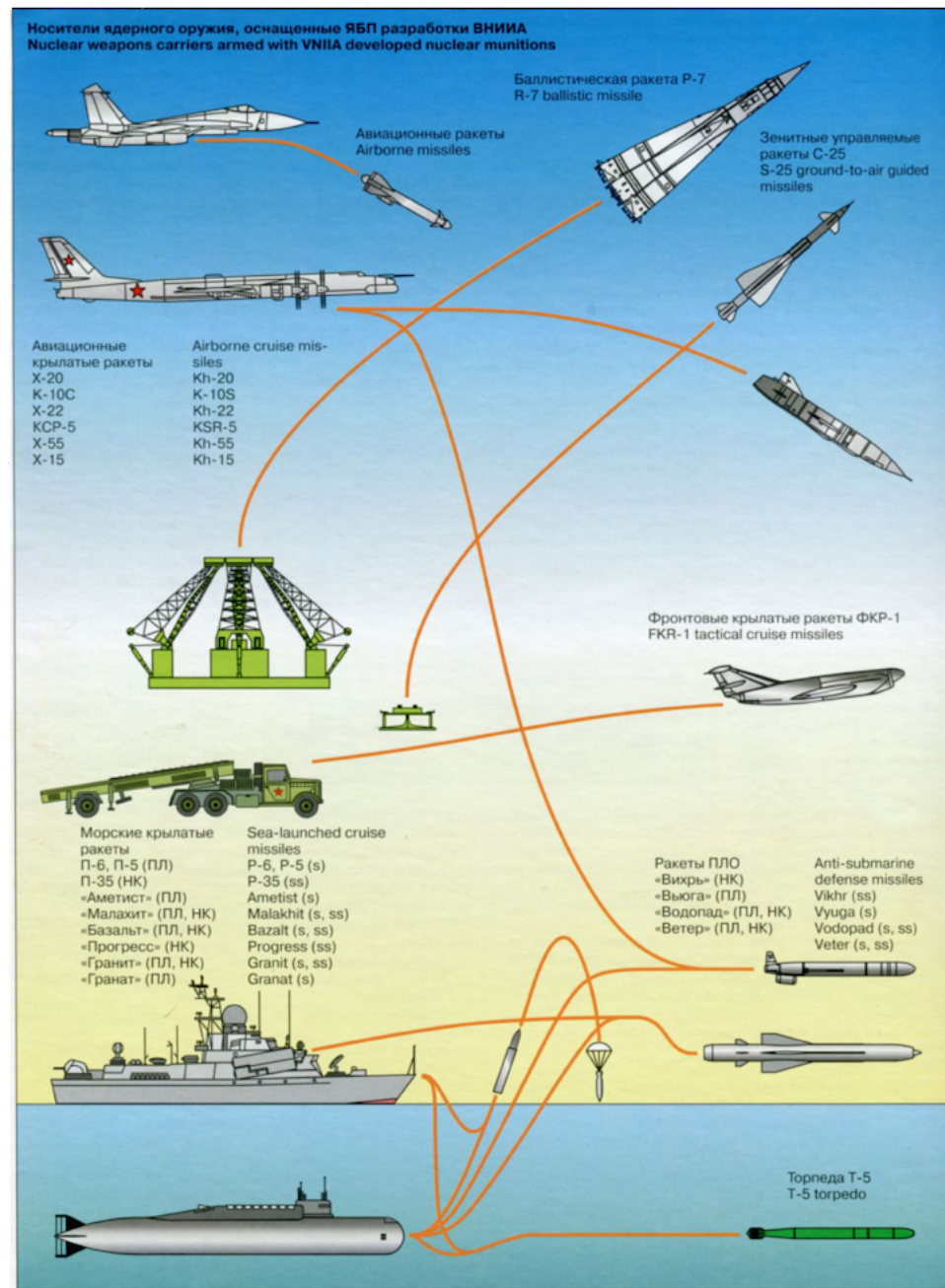
Nuclear munitions



Разработка ядерных боеприпасов

Development of nuclear munitions

Системы электрического и нейтронного инициирования ЯЗ Electric and neutr

Автоматика по
Detonati

- лазерные генераторы и волоконно-оптические системы. Основной любой системы электрического и нейтронного инициирования являются блок подрыва и ИНИ.

Автоматика подрыва осуществляет: преобразование и накопление энергии; мгновенную коммутацию накопленной энергии на разводку с электродетонаторами (ЭД), расположенную на заряде, для обеспечения синхронного взрыва электродетонаторов.

Повышение безопасности ЯБП, в том числе в аварийных ситуациях, реализуется за счет снижения чувствительности ЭД, включения в блок подрыва устройств предохранения.

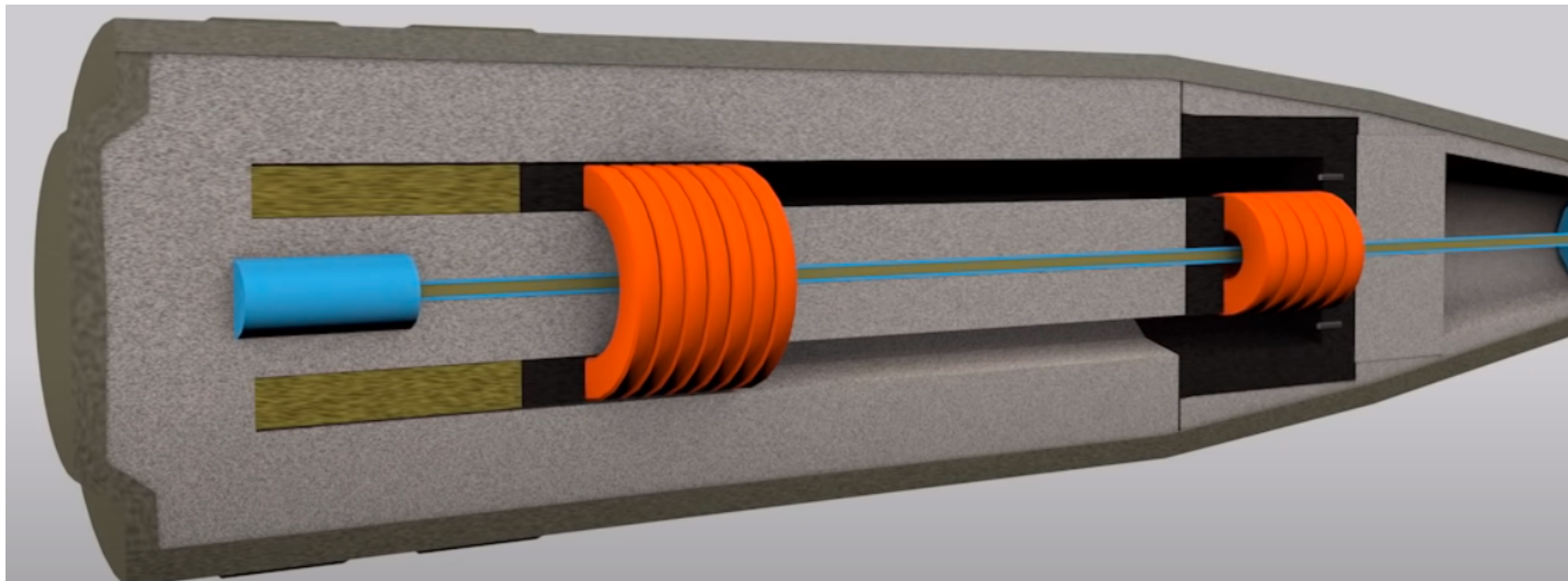
Импульсный источник нейтронов представляет собой миниатюрный ускоритель ионов тяжелого изотопа

The pulse ne heavy hydrogen i target saturated (tritium).

The pulse neut - converts and - generates a time to excite ti compression of t

In terms of ir equivalent to the

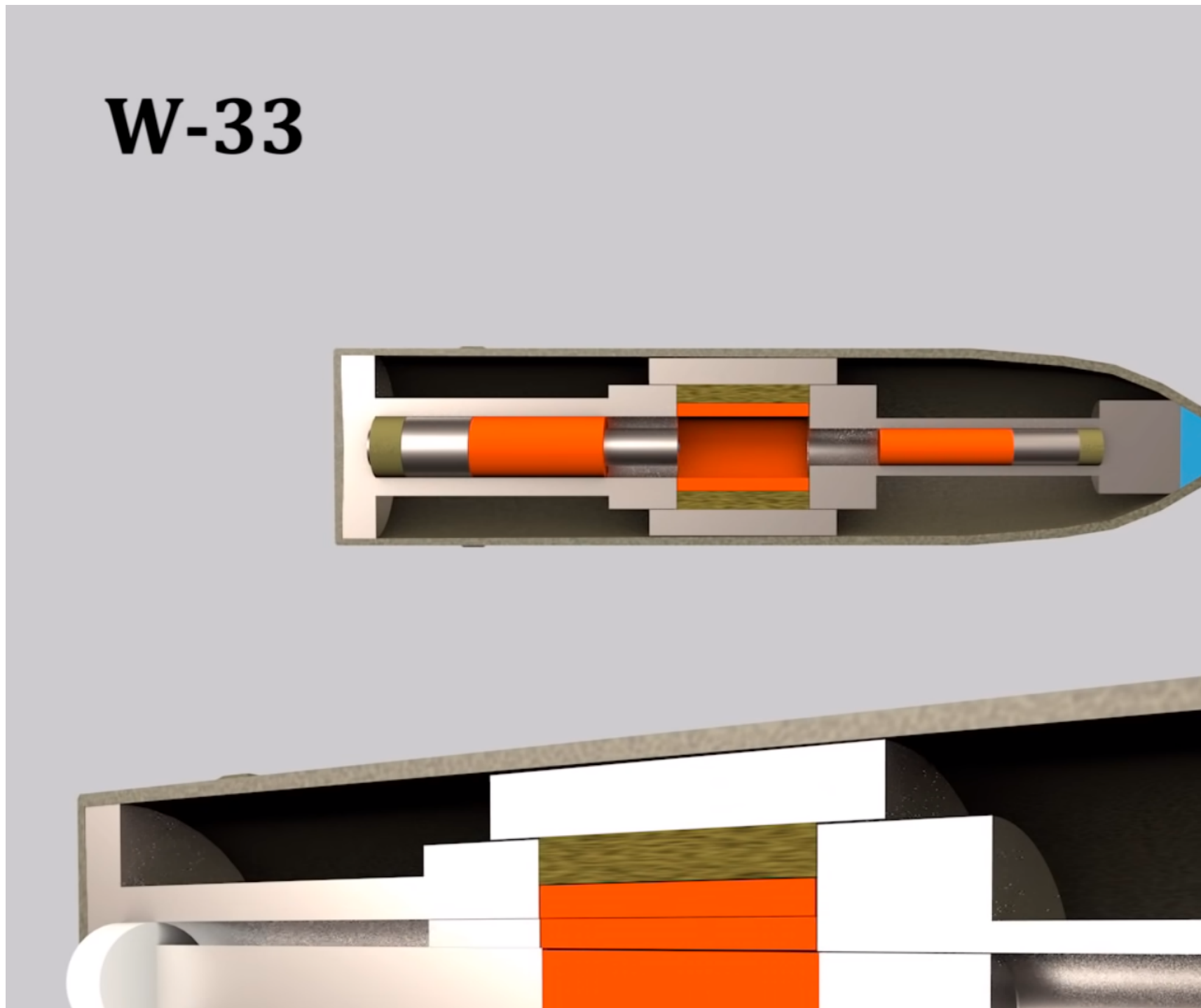
Likewise the c constructed on developed sma

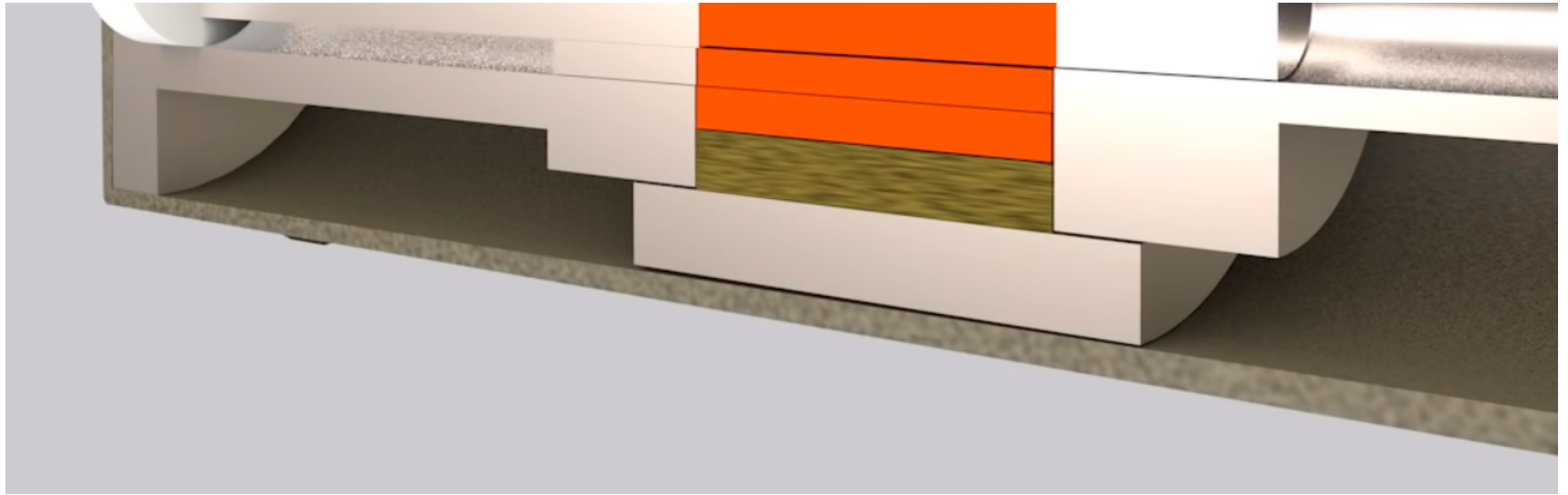


ABOVE: Russian illustration of American's **very inefficient first design of a 15kt oralloy (highly enriched U235) nuclear artillery shell, a total waste of money and materials, as the yield-predicting warhead designer of the first Russian tactical shell explains in his article (discussed in detail later in this blog post).** This American design of firing hollow rings of uranium-235 was a very inefficient device. (It is not much better than the design of the gun-type assembly Hiroshima bomb which contained enough oralloy to yield 1 megaton, but was so inefficient it yielded just 16 kt!) More efficient warhead designer Dr Theodore Taylor slammed gun-type assembly weapons as groupthink "committee" designs, based on minimising risks of a misfire, not maximising efficient use of fissile material!)

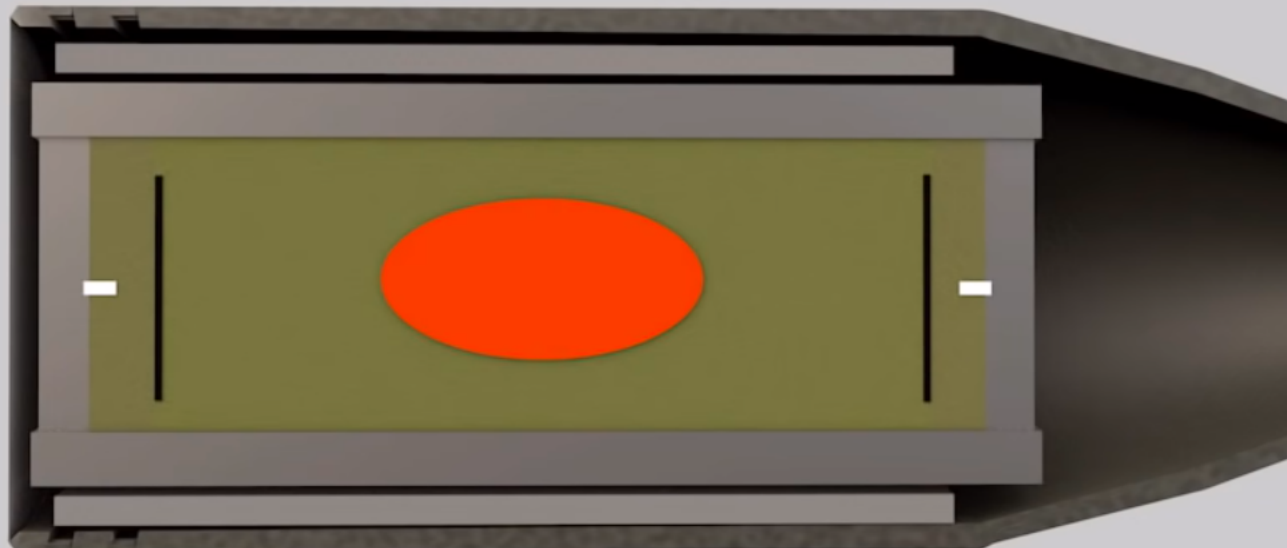
ABOVE: Russian illustration of a re-design of the America gun-assembly uranium-235 bomb to try to improve efficiency (not by much!). Here, each of the U235 pieces is fired at the other, to reduce assembly time and thus to allow a larger supercritical mass to be assembled before preinitiation risks (fizzle risk) becomes appreciable! American designs are obsessed with minimising risks. Russians are obsessed with maximising performance, efficiency and reducing costs to a minimum (the same approach used with their tanks etc in WWII).

W-33

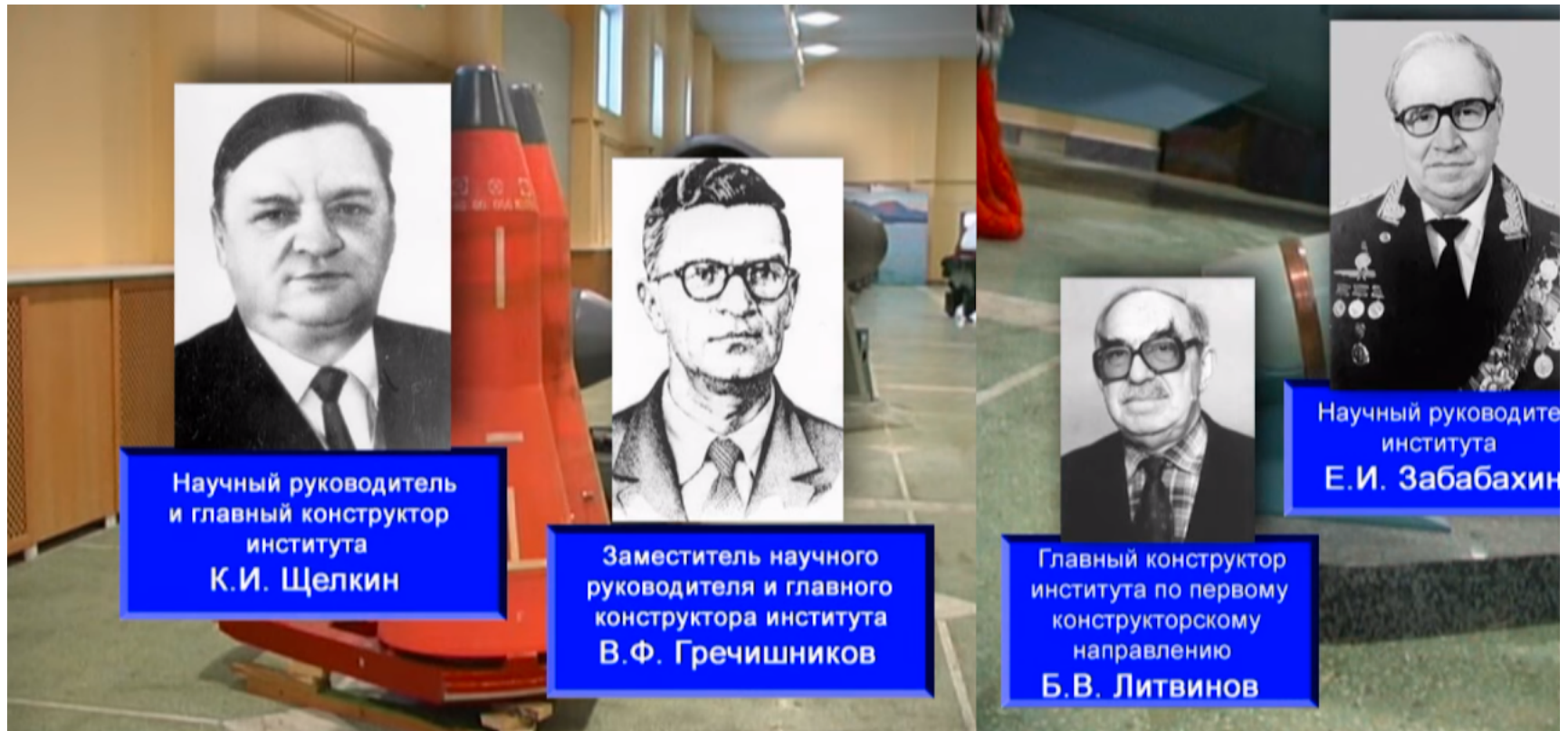




W-48



ABOVE: Russian illustration of the first cheap, efficient American linear-implosion plutonium artillery shell, the W48, first put into service in 1963, SEVEN YEARS after the first plutonium linear-implosion Russian tactical nuclear shell was successfully tested with 14 kt yield on 16 March 1956! This American W48 old nuclear shell remained in service from 1963 until 1992, when disarmers withdrew it, allegedly as appeasement, to somehow prevent WWII via Russia invading Ukraine (or whatever lies are fashionable!).



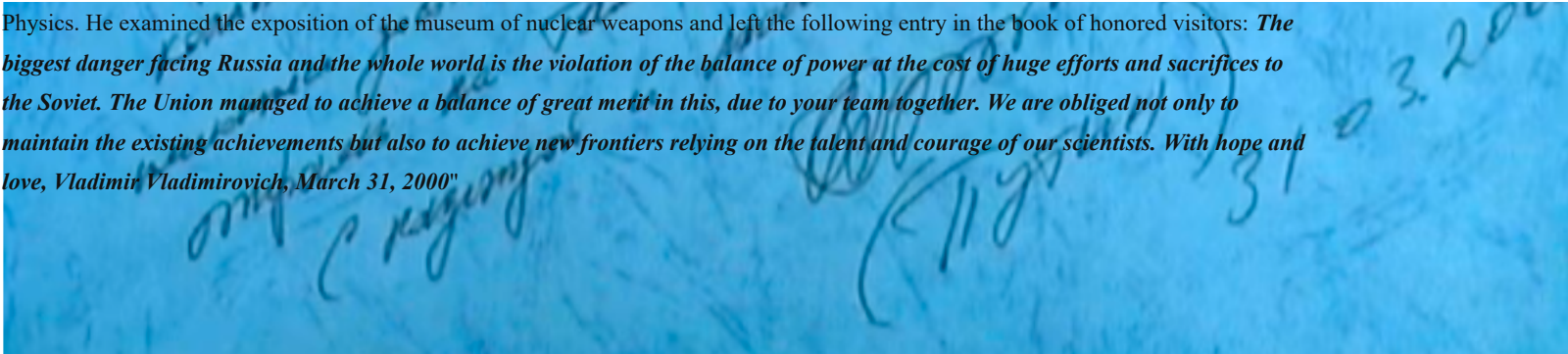
ABOVE: Russian nuclear warhead designers of the 170 and 210 kt MIRV thermonuclear warheads and the 2.5kt smallest ever diameter nuclear artillery shell (linear implosion), all at the Snezhinsk (formerly Chelyabinsk-70) nuclear warhead design laboratory. They are not as well paid as their American counterparts, but are respected and awarded medals and visits and praise by President Putin (compare faces above to the photo below).

President Putin meeting Russian nuclear warhead designers in 2000, and writing his praise of Snezhinsk nuclear lab's warheads! President Biden, by contrast, campaigned against the nuclear deterrence of invasions, even criticising Donald Trump's modest efforts to convert a relatively few old, low yield W76 Trident warheads into ad hoc tactical warheads four years ago, AFTER Putin had seized Crimea! Duhhh! The Cold War propaganda for Western nuclear disarmament is still going strong today despite all the lives lost in all the wars and invasions that could have been prevented by credible nuclear deterrence since 1992! Tactical nuclear weapons are not regulated by "arms control" liars, so Russia has thousands (precise number UNKNOWN!), and America has zero specifically designed tactical weapons (as we'll see later, the neutron output of low-yield dial-a-yield options on strategic warheads like the B61 are pathetic compared to purpose designed tactical nuclear warheads, so aren't a credible deterrent, a fact covered-up by disarmers). Translation from the 2005 Snezhinsk nuclear weapons film: "In 2000 the President of the Russian Federation visited the All-Russian Scientific Research Institute of Technical



Самое большое
отсутствие, при котором стоит
России и все мир — нарушение
Единства сил. Вопрос орошения
и путей Советскому Союзу уметь
правовое. Вопрос орошения
миле. Вопрос на ордена и только
судит, и ордена новых
судит и ордена новых
судит и ордена новых

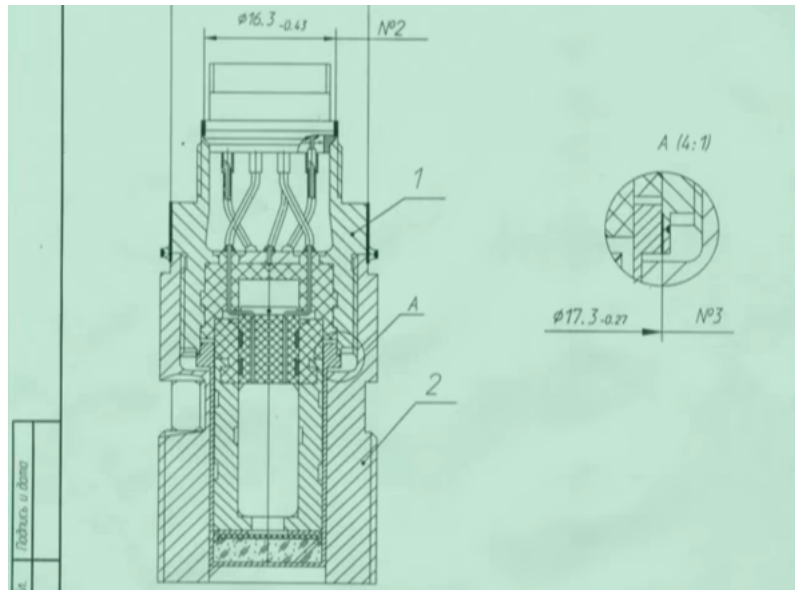
Physics. He examined the exposition of the museum of nuclear weapons and left the following entry in the book of honored visitors: ***The biggest danger facing Russia and the whole world is the violation of the balance of power at the cost of huge efforts and sacrifices to the Soviet. The Union managed to achieve a balance of great merit in this, due to your team together. We are obliged not only to maintain the existing achievements but also to achieve new frontiers relying on the talent and courage of our scientists. With hope and love, Vladimir Vladimirovich, March 31, 2000***

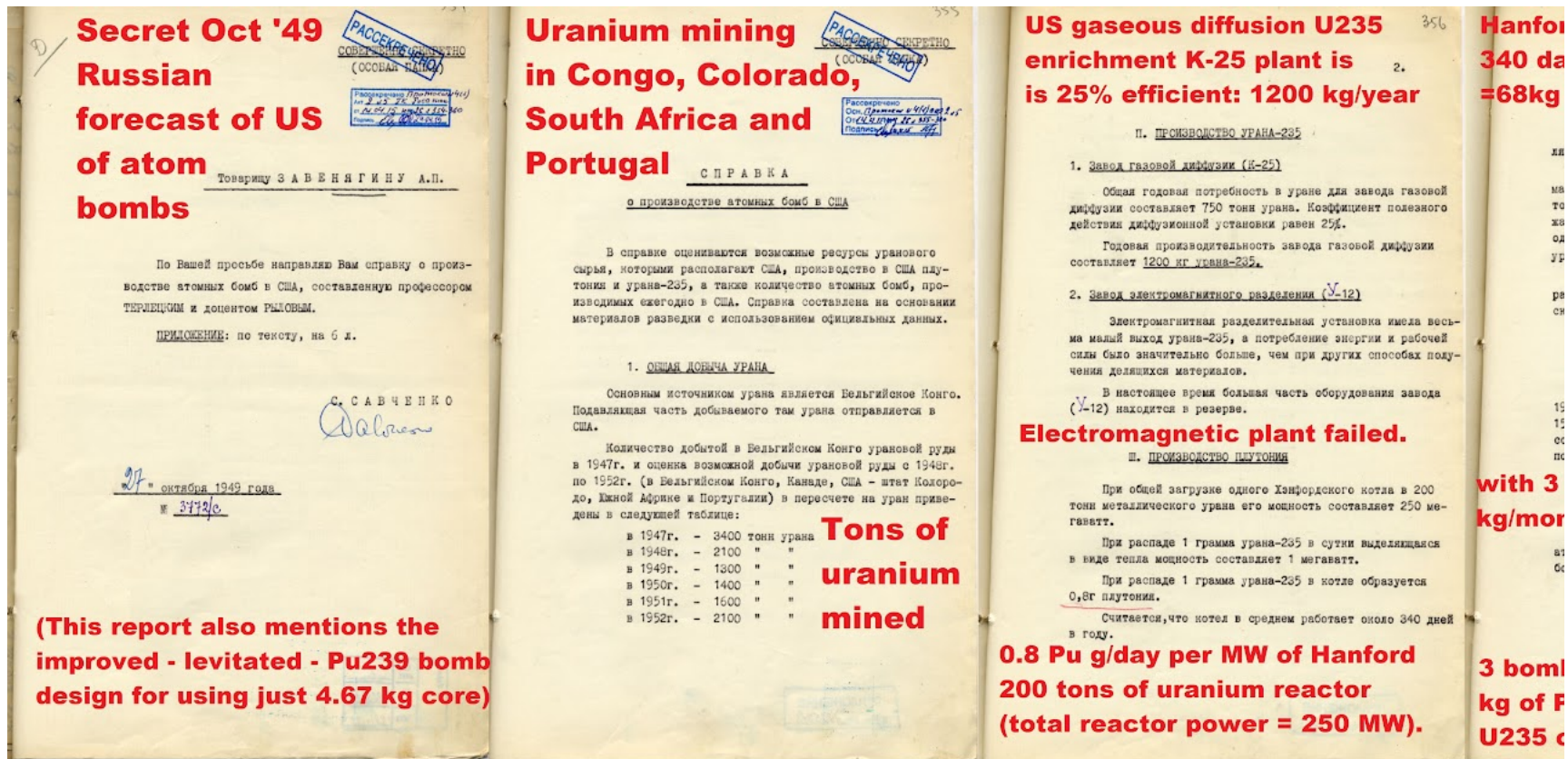


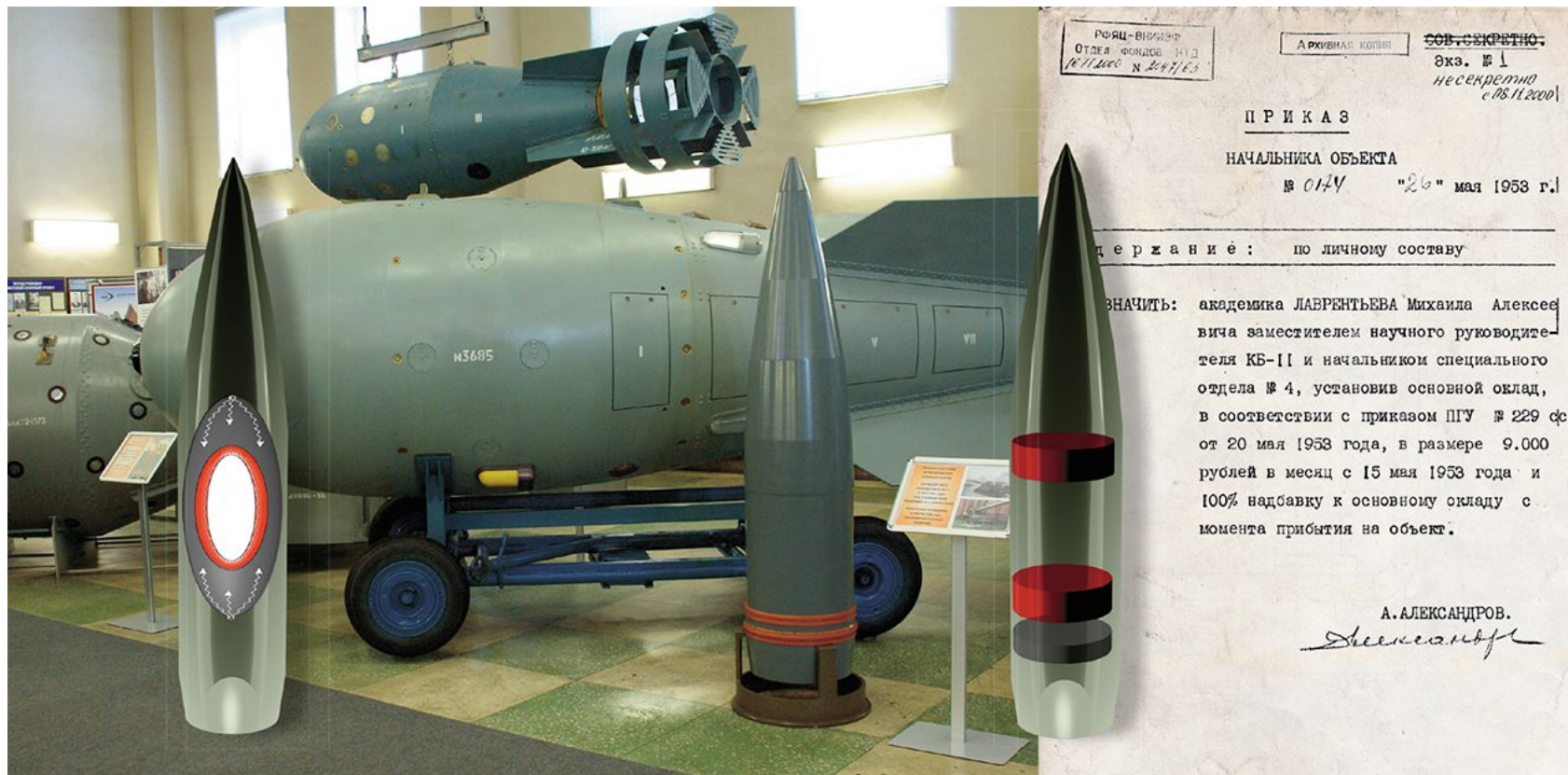
ABOVE: protected underground Russian launch controller centre for SS18 (Satan) ICBM's. Despite the "dead hand" automatic override system (which supposedly automatically launches missiles after a sustained loss of communications from Russian leaders), basic firing is done using relatively simple, low-tech equipment that is hardened against nuclear effects, e.g. resistant to EMP and shielded to give radiation protection against fallout collateral damage. Even if America could knockout such missiles, there is no guarantee that Russia would not - *in times of intense crisis such as a US-Russian conventional war* - change its basic doctrine to launch them on warning, before American missiles have arrived! Then American warheads would be uselessly blowing up EMPTY SS18 silos! Duh!!



ABOVE: declassified blueprint of Russian nuclear weapon detonator design. Everything they designed was more suitable for cheaper mass production than Western technology, maximising efficiency rather than minimising misfire risks which is the Western idea!





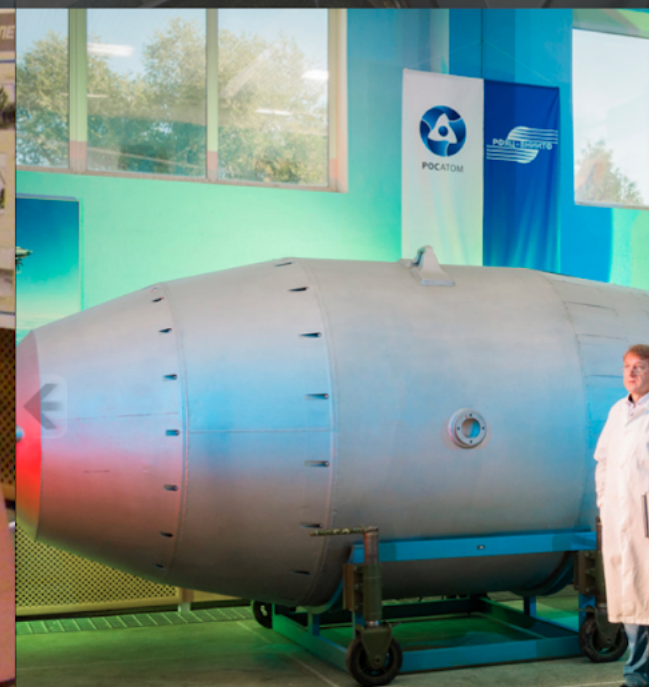




Snezhinsk
Closed City, Nuclear Weapon Development Center



Snezhinsk
Closed City, Nuclear Weapon Development Center







<https://en.newizv.ru/news/army/03-03-2023/n-atomic-charge-from-a-cannon-what-kind-of-artillery-nuclear-charges-does-russia-have>

The Russian army has means of delivering low-yield tactical nuclear weapons to strike at enemy troops at a distance of up to 45 kilometers.

by Igor Zot

"The creation of tactical nuclear weapons, including for artillery systems, began immediately after the appearance of the first atomic bombs. In the Soviet Union, such a task was set for specialists at the beginning of 1952, and already in 1956, a successful test of the RDS-41 charge for a 406 mm caliber projectile took place. ... In the early 1970s, nuclear warheads were created in Snezhinsk [Russia's 2nd nuclear weapons design laboratory] for ammunition of 240 mm and 203 mm calibers for the B-4M towed howitzer; heavy towed mortar M-240, self-propelled mortar 2S4 "Tulip" and self-propelled artillery gun "Pion". ... 203-mm self-propelled guns 2S7 "Peony", which were put into operation in 1975. For them, the

power tactical ammunition "Kleshchevitsa", "Sazhenets" and "Perforator" were specially created ... The development of nuclear projectiles of 152.4 mm caliber is considered one of the brightest pages in the history of the creation of Soviet nuclear weapons. The creators of nuclear charges and nuclear ammunition based on them for artillery and mortar systems were awarded the USSR State Prizes (1973, 1974, 1984) and the Lenin Prize (1984)."

ABOVE: "The creation of [Russian] tactical nuclear weapons, including for artillery systems, began immediately after the appearance of the first atomic bombs. In the Soviet Union, such a task was set for specialists at the beginning of 1952, and already in 1956, a successful [14 kt] test of the RDS-41 charge for a 406 mm caliber projectile took place. ... In the early 1970s, nuclear warheads were created in Snezhinsk [aka the Cold War lab Chelyabinsk-70, i.e. Russia's equivalent to America's Lawrence Livermore nuclear weapons designers lab; a huge number of photos of their currently stockpiled nuclear warheads have been declassified with museum plaque summaries of details of the delivery systems they are each intended for, their nuclear physics package internal layout which differs from ALL Western nuclear weapons, the names of their key designers, and so on; and we have included a summary of this vital data in this blog post for easy reference, since they are the overriding nuclear war threat under the current political situation seems to be Russia, since America disarmed itself of tactical nuclear warheads in the 1990s apparently to convince Russia it could not credibly oppose a Russian invasion in the mistaken belief that this would end the risk of a nuclear war] for ammunition of 240 mm and 203 mm calibers for the B-4M towed howitzer; heavy towed mortar M-240, self-propelled mortar 2S4 "Tulip" and self-propelled artillery gun 2S7 "Pion". ... 203-mm self-propelled guns 2S7 "Peony", which were put into operation in 1975. For them, low-power tactical ammunition "Kleshchevitsa", "Sazhenets" and "Perforator" were specially created ... The development of nuclear projectiles of 152.4 mm caliber is considered one of the brightest pages in the history of the creation of Soviet nuclear weapons. The creators of nuclear charges and nuclear ammunition based on them for artillery and mortar systems were awarded the USSR State Prizes (1973, 1974, 1984) and the Lenin Prize (1984)." - Igor Zot, *The Russian army has means of delivering low-yield tactical nuclear weapons to strike at enemy troops at a distance of up to 45 kilometers*, <https://en.newizv.ru/news/army/03-03-2022/an-atomic-charge-from-a-cannon-what-kind-of-artillery-nuclear-charges-does-russia-have>

Dr Shirkov, the quantum field theorist who was the yield prediction designer of the RDS-41 tactical 14 kt two-point 406-mm diameter Russian nuclear artillery shell at Sarov, which was tested successfully on 16 March 1956 yielding the maximum possible predicted design yield of 14 kt kilotons, winning him the 1958 Lenin Prize, has a published unclassified article (PDF version of full article linked here) about it online (webpage with summary of article including PDF link to full article is linked here). It was melon shaped, had a U238 reflector, and a thin Pu239 hollow core containing Po210-Be neutron initiator. At Irtysh River in Semipalatinsk, while they were waiting for the wind to stop blowing towards the town, to allow the RDS-41 to be safely surface burst (an air burst would not have created this fallout risk), Shirkov's friend Lev V. Ovsiannikov became interested in the QFT renormalization group functional equations Shirkov was interested in, and solved them, publishing the solution in Proceedings of

Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves, Vol. 36, No. 6, 2000

Development of the First Nuclear Charge RDS-41 (11D) for Artillery Projectile

V. P. Zhogin*

Translated from *Fizika Goreniya i Vzryva*, Vol. 36, No. 6, pp. 14–20, November–December, 2000.

EDITORIAL

In the early 1950s, all publications concerning M. A. Lavrent'ev showed some reticence. Sometimes, one could read a phrase typical of that time: "... took part in the creation of the nuclear shield of the Motherland" Mikhail Alekseevich was even more

While preparing the jubilee issue of the Journal, the editorial board found it reasonable to publish the paper. Colleagues from the IEP did some editing (mainly decoding some technical abbreviations) and obtained permission for its publication. Thus, this paper appears on our pages.

The author of the article (in the last years

the Academy of Sciences just three weeks after their nuclear test: <https://scfh.ru/en/papers/the-tsar-projectile-for-nuclear-artillery/>.

Fellow Russian nuclear weaponeer Vasilii P. Zhogin wrote in his paper, "Development of the First Nuclear Charge RDS-41 (11D) for Artillery Projectile", *Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves*, vol 36, November 2000, Issue 6, pages 689-694 (**translated from the Russian version in *Fizika Goreniya i Vzryva*, Vol. 36, No. 6, pp. 14–20, November–December, 2000**): "The result of this trial was so important that the team of implementors with Academician M. A. Lavrent'ev as its leader became Lenin Prize winners in 1958. This Prize was introduced anew and was the second after Kurchatov, Zel'dovich, Sakharov, and Khariton. ... In the U.S., the range nuclear test of the first nuclear charge MK-9 of diameter 280 mm (11 inches) was conducted on May 25, 1953 [**the 15 kt Grable shot of Upshot-Knothole in Nevada, which produced no significant fallout despite the fact that its 557.6 ft maximum fireball radius at second maximum thermal output exceeded the height of detonation of just 524 feet, a fact explained by RAND Corp's Dr Kellogg in the 1957 congressional hearings on fallout; the neutron induced Na-24 maximum dose rate near ground zero was only about 10 R/hr at 1 hour and decreased to merely 10 milli-Roentgens per hour at about 1 mile from ground zero!**]. ... The [RDS-41] focusing system

was developed by V. P. Zhogin. ... Electric detonators were elaborated by M. I. Puzyrev's team. The neutron source was designed by A. I. Abramov ... a thermostable explosive composition was chosen for use in the charge. After a series of examinations, it was tested on the range of the Central SRI-58 by gun-firing of 2000 37-mm rounds to check their resistance to explosion. ... A test of the RDS-41 charge was planned for March, 1956. The charge enclosed in a projectile was to be placed on the floor of a wooden hut. ... finally the trial was set for the 16th of March ... The equipping operation was delayed for an hour (quite unexpectedly, the aluminum lids of the steel projectile body were jammed, and the projectile body required cooling with snow). ... Some hours later the device was detonated. The results of the test were beyond expectations. The charge exhibited the highest possible power." **(Note that the seismic and fallout data at long range led the CIA in its Top Secret NIE report dated 16 May 1962 to wrongly assess this 16 March 1956 Russian nuclear test, "Joe 21" to be 30 kt yield, when in fact the accurate close-in yield determination by Russia was 14 kt. At least the CIA correctly deduced it was a surface burst!)**

← → ↺ infosmi.net/politic/280327-takticheskoe-yadernoe-oruzhie-rf-zastavit-ssha-i-nato-kapitulirovat/

Tactical nuclear weapons of the Russian Federation will force the US and NATO to capitulate



Novosibirsk, weather forecast for August 18, up to 16 °C

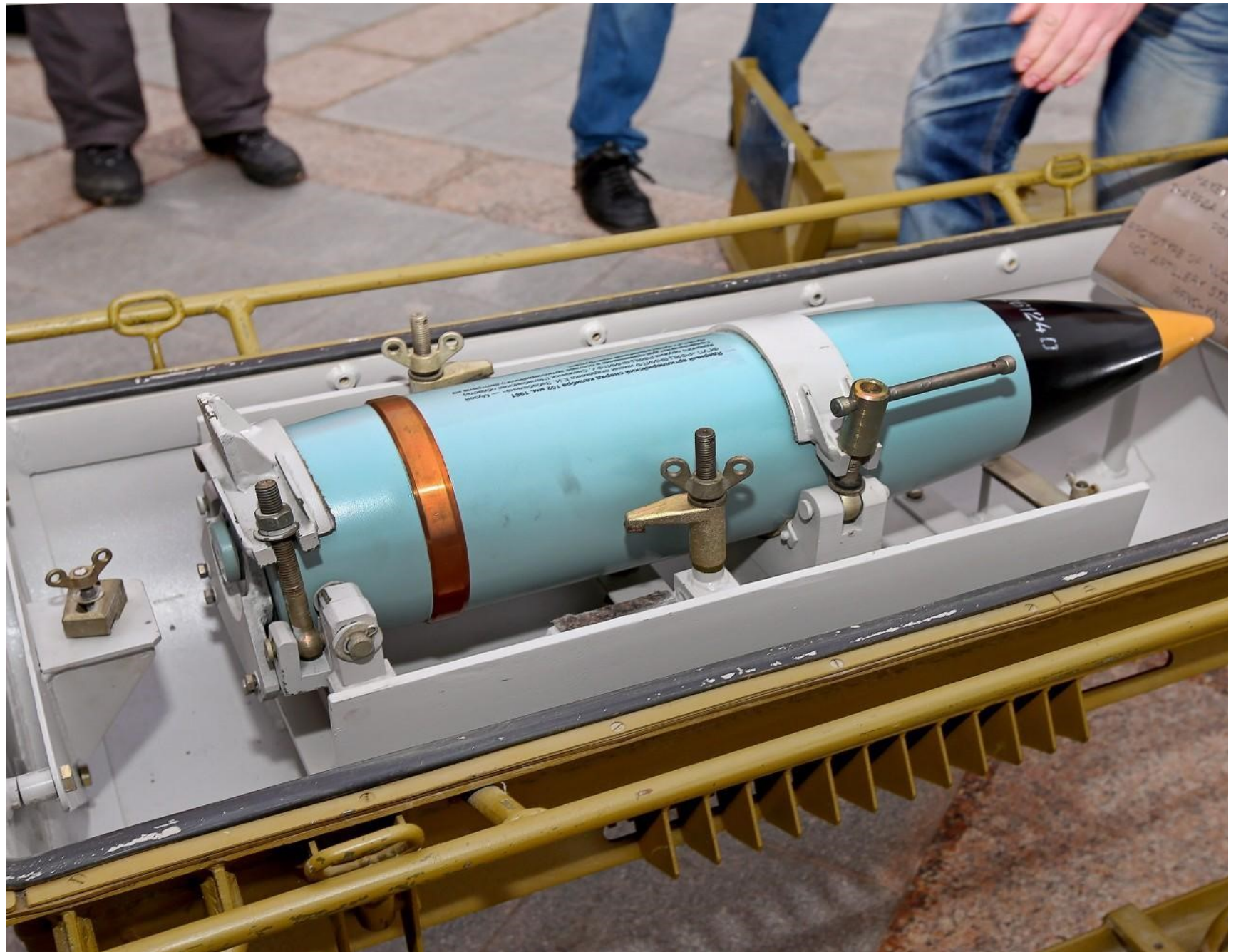
Yakutsk, weather forecast for August 18, up to 16 °C

ENHANCED BY G

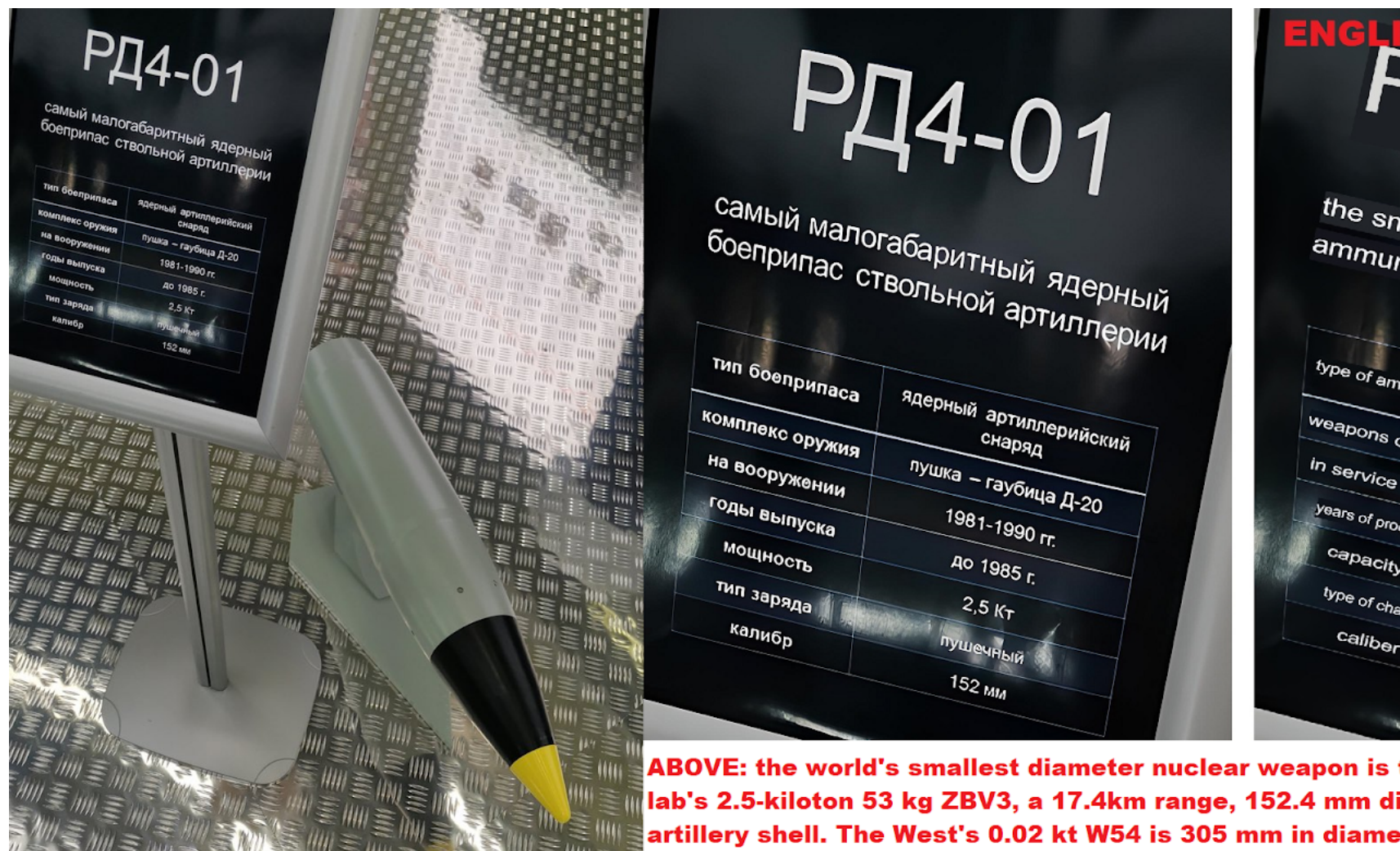


SOCIETY / 3 hours ago

Neural network




ABOVE: Russian news aka propaganda site *infosmi* has published photos of Russian nuclear weapons in crates ready for use in the Ukraine, e.g. see "Tactical nuclear weapons of the Russian Federation will force the US and NATO to capitulate", <https://infosmi.net/politic/280327-takticheskoe-yadernoe-oruzhie-rf-zastavit-ssha-i-nato-kapitulirovat/> "As Voennoye delo reports , the risk of using nuclear weapons is only increasing, with Western experts James Ragland and Adam Lowther saying that the main danger lies in Russian tactical nuclear weapons. At the moment, according to experts, the number of such ammunition that Russia possesses ranges from three to six thousand units, while the North Atlantic Alliance does not have weapons of this type at all. In the current situation, according to analysts, the Russian side can use tactical nuclear weapons in such a way that the effect of destruction, as well as radioactive impact, is minimal, while the psychological aspect of such actions will reach a maximum. As a result, the US and NATO will be forced to capitulate to the threat of a full-scale nuclear conflict." (There is one BIG problem with this particular example of Russian "propaganda": it happens to be a *credible threat*, unlike Western books on nuclear weapons/war effects. Even bad propaganda can sometimes be useful kicking the self-deluded into sense, if they can be persuaded to face the truth, rather than the fairy tales from the even worse propaganda of disarmament activists and bigots on knockout blow and countervalue nuclear war. But the correct solution is *not the capitulation to Russia suggested in this article*, but instead for NATO to begin once more to credibly deter Russia from its conventional warfare which risking escalating to tactical nuclear war, *when it runs out of conventional arms, due to the supply of Western arms to Ukraine to enable it to blow up Russian conventional weapons stockpiles*. NATO had tactical nuclear weapons for this very same purpose in the Cold War, including the W54 and later the W79, these designs still exist and these can be produced again in an emergency to serve the same useful purposes, of deterring both nuclear escalation in an invasion, and WWII. The fact is that the Western tactical nuclear warhead disarmers SIMPLY GOT IT WRONG.)



ABOVE: the world's smallest diameter nuclear weapon is the Soviet Union's 2.5-kiloton 53 kg ZBV3, a 17.4km range, 152.4 mm diameter artillery shell. The West's 0.02 kt W54 is 305 mm in diameter.





ABOVE: the world's smallest diameter nuclear weapon is the Russian Snezhinsk lab's 2.5-kiloton 53 kg ZBV3, a 17.4km range, 152.4 mm diameter, 774 mm long artillery shell, shown here with its museum plaque (it is also shown below with the world's biggest ever nuclear weapon - also, you guessed it, a Russian product, in the Snezhinsk nuclear weapons lab instructional museum of warhead design). *(For comparison, the smallest Western nuclear weapon, Theodore Taylor's 0.02 kt W54 or Davy Crockett, is 305 mm in diameter, 457 mm long and 26.5 kg. So the Russian ZBV3 is only half the diameter of the W54, but it is twice the mass and of course longer than the W54. There is also a great difference in yield, 0.02 kt for the W54 compared to 2.5 kt for the ZBV3.)* The ZBV3 research supervisor was Academician E. I. Zababakhin, the chief designer of nuclear weapons was Academician B. V. Litvinov, and the chief designers of the development of nuclear weapons were L. F. Klopov, O. N. Tikhane and V. A. Vernikovskiy. This design began in 1971 and was completed in 1981. Manufacture by mass-production began at the Trekhgornyy City Instrument Making Plant in 1981 and was completed in 1991. The special casing it is held in is designed to protect it during storage and transit to the battlefield. It was built to be fired from the widest possible range of Russian artillery: D-20 howitzer guns, ML-20 howitzer guns, 2C3 Akatsia self-propelled howitzers, 2A36 Giatsint-B guns (towed), 2C5 Giatsint-C self-propelled guns.

The descriptive plaque on the bomb in the photo above states (in Russian): "NUCLEAR PROJECTILE. 152 mm CALIBRE. FOR SELF-PROPELLED ARTILLERY INSTALLATION. **RFNC - VNIITF [note that VNIITF = the Snezhinsk nuclear weapons lab design, now part of Pocatom; they have some information on their website about their achievements in developing the best Russian nuclear warheads, stating that they developed the smallest ever nuclear weapon, namely the 152mm one photographed above, the cleanest ever nuclear weapon "in which 99.85% of the energy is obtained through the synthesis of nuclei of light elements", the lightest ever nuclear weapon, and the "the most economical in terms of the consumption of fissile materials", and nuclear warheads capable of withstanding 120C temperature, 750 atmospheres overpressure, and 12,000g's of acceleration on re-entry; maybe we should start buying their nuclear warheads if all this is true].**" Snezhinsk nuclear weapons lab also has an interesting webpage about their peaceful nuclear weapons tests here: <http://vniitf.ru/article/mirnie-vzrivi> "Of the 124 peaceful explosions carried out in the USSR, 80 nuclear charges developed at VNIITF were used in 75 cases. ... VNIITF began to carry out peaceful explosions of its charges from May 1968. ... All developments of NEDs for peaceful purposes were headed, carried out, supported and supervised at VNIITF by Academicians E.I. Zababakhin, E.N. Avrorin and B.V. Litvinov. ... If for peaceful camouflage explosions there were no special requirements for the "purity" of charges, then for ejection explosions (formation of dams, trenches) nuclear explosive devices with a minimum amount of radioactive fission fragments were needed. In these cases, thermonuclear devices are more suitable, in which the main energy release is due to fusion reactions. Such charges were also included in a series of peaceful NEDs developed at VNIITF, and were used to create a trench in the Pechora-Kolvinsky Canal section (Perm Region) - an integral part of the project developed in the 1970s to transfer the waters of the northern rivers to the Volga. The experiment to create this trench was called "Taiga". It was preceded by model explosions of low-power (0.2 kt) nuclear charges in wells at the Semipalatinsk test site (1968) "Telkem-1" and "Telkem-2", where the formation of an ejection funnel (a single explosion, T-1) and a short trench (a group explosion of three charges, T-2) was checked. The analysis of the results of these explosions was used in the design of the main

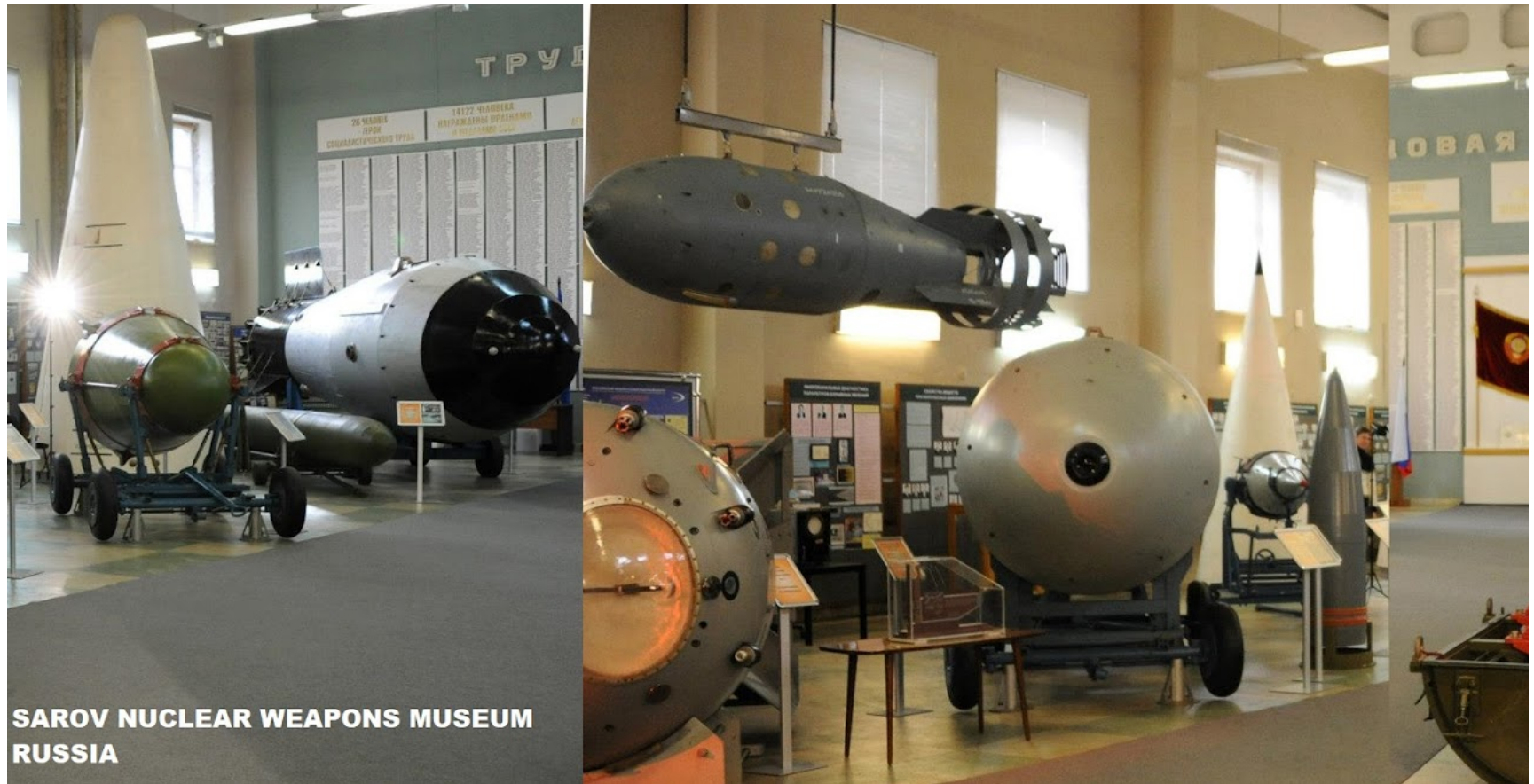
experiment "Taiga". A year after this experiment, an improved "clean" charge was tested at the Semipalatinsk test site with a 5-fold reduced fragmentation activity compared to that used in the Taiga operation. ... In conclusion, we note that VNIITF is, in fact, the only organization in the world that develops specialized nuclear explosive devices for industrial applications."]







Russian Nuclear Weapons Museum biggest and smallest devices compared

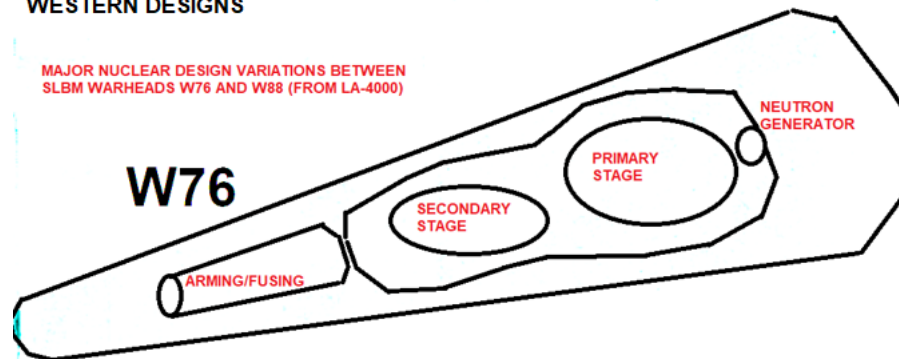






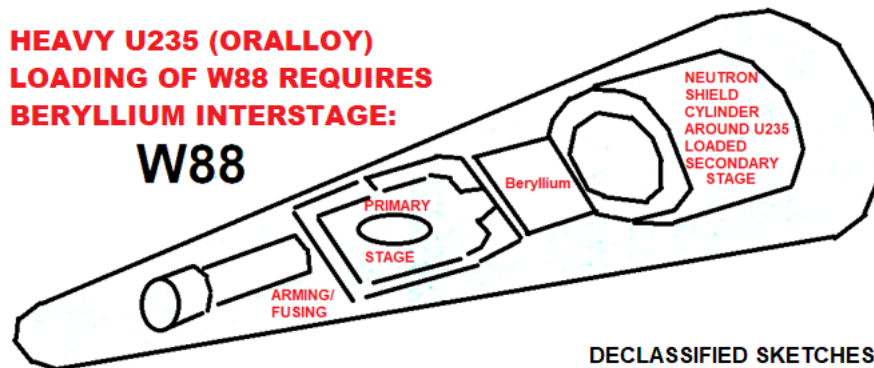


WESTERN DESIGNS

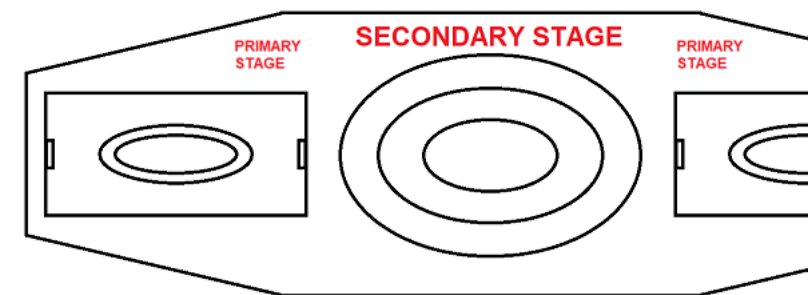
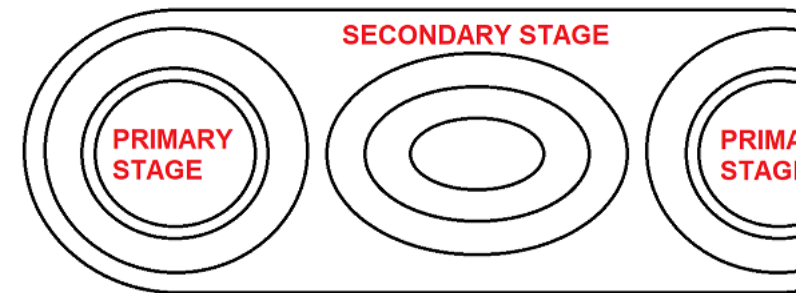
MAJOR NUCLEAR DESIGN VARIATIONS BETWEEN
SLBM WARHEADS W76 AND W88 (FROM LA-4000)

HEAVY U235 (ORALLOY)
LOADING OF W88 REQUIRES
BERYLLIUM INTERSTAGE:

W88



RUSSIAN DESIGNS



DECLASSIFIED SKETCHES OF KEY DESIGN DIFFERENCES ONLY

U.S. and Russia are entangled in a dangerous war of words escalating to include deployment of further American military forces in Eastern Europe. What's more concerning: Russia has dedicated 2,000 tactical "nukes" to this arena and announced the deployment of 40 new strategic ballistic missiles capable of striking America's homeland. As its conventional military hardware grows incapacitated from physical decay and technological obsolescence, nuclear armaments become the mainstay of strategic Russian defense. Being Russia's only strategic alternative, their use becomes much more plausible. Plus, with the decline of the Russian Ru-

ABOVE: In 2015, S. Douglas Woodward's book *Is Russia Destined to Nuke the US* pointed out that Russia's only real military superiority is in tactical nuclear weapons, the most effective deterrent possible to allow it to invade Ukraine and

Europe, since the West has now no way to counter it: "Europe protests the incursion but seems unwilling (and unable) to use military force to push Russia back from its designs on Ukraine and Crimea. ... Then there is the state of the Russian people. They suffer under economic sanctions imposed by Europe and the United States. Backed into a corner, is it suprising Russia rattles its sabre? However, Russia's only sabre - its one area of military superiority, is Russian tactical nuclear weapons [2,000] outnumbering NATOS tactical nukes 10 to 1 in the region. As Russia weakens in critical areas, several factors are converging which suggest Russia must act now ... The February 2014 agreement between Russia, Ukraine, France and Germany (the so-called Minsk Agreement) has failed ... 'During the era of political

romanticism, the Soviet Union pledged never to use nuclear weapons first,' Kiselyov told the audience of Vesti Nedeli, his current affairs show ... 'But Russia's current military doctrine does not - no more illusions'."

Carter Directive Modifies Strategy for a Nuclear War

By Michael Getler

Washington Post Staff Writer

President Carter has signed a new directive that modifies the strategy the United States would use in fighting a nuclear war with the Soviet Union, according to high-ranking administration officials.

The new strategy involves placing less emphasis on all-out retaliation against Soviet cities in the event of a Russian attack. Instead, there would be greater emphasis on destroying Soviet military forces and both political and military command centers early in a conflict in hopes of convincing Moscow that it could not ultimately "win" a war.

Presidential directives on such matters are milestones in the 35-year history of the atomic age.

For much of the past two decades, the United States has relied on having enough nuclear might to smash all major Soviet cities and industries, even after absorbing a first strike by Moscow, so that the Soviets would be deterred from such an attack in the first place.

This was called by the appropriate name of MAD, for mutual assured destruction. It still is a major part of U.S. strategy.

But as the Soviet missile force grew larger than the U.S. force and as its accuracy improved, the Soviets not only could threaten U.S. cities but U.S. land-based missiles as well.

Furthermore, an appreciation grew among some specialists in this country that Soviet military doctrine did not necessarily accept the idea that a nuclear war could have no winners.



1979: Russian Tsar

The timing would also seek to target in Reagan—with seeking to show prove U.S. defense office claiming spending.

Nevertheless officials claim interest in U.S. in how those the president predecessors.

His chief Zbigniew Brzezinski talking for so for new strategy ment tactics to tegic balance faces in the 19

Extract from Washington Post, 6 August 1980 (35th anniversary of Hirosh

ABOVE: Russian plans for the tactical use of nuclear weapons (English translation left; original Russian on right), from our 20 September 2017 blog post here, taken from restricted Russian manual *Nuclear Weapons - A Manual for Officers*, which we

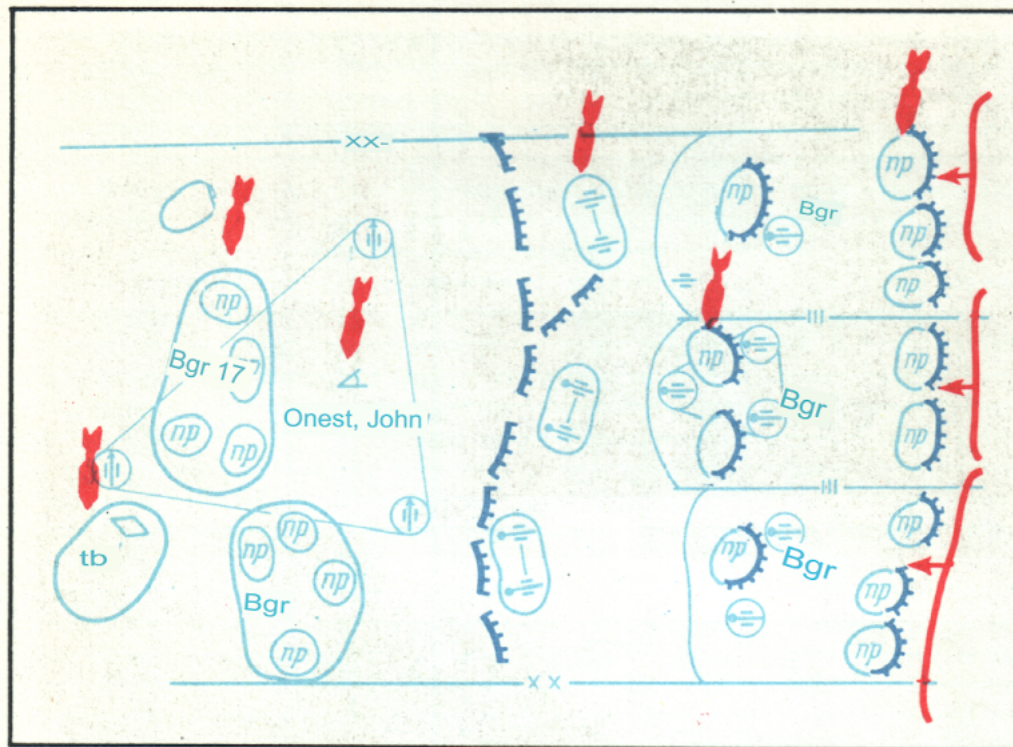


Figure 169. Possible targets of nuclear strikes in the Offensive

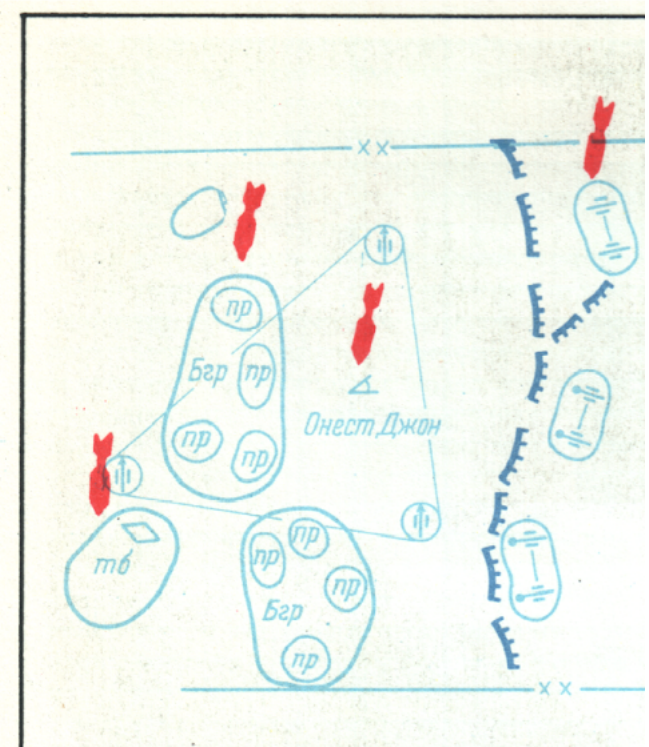
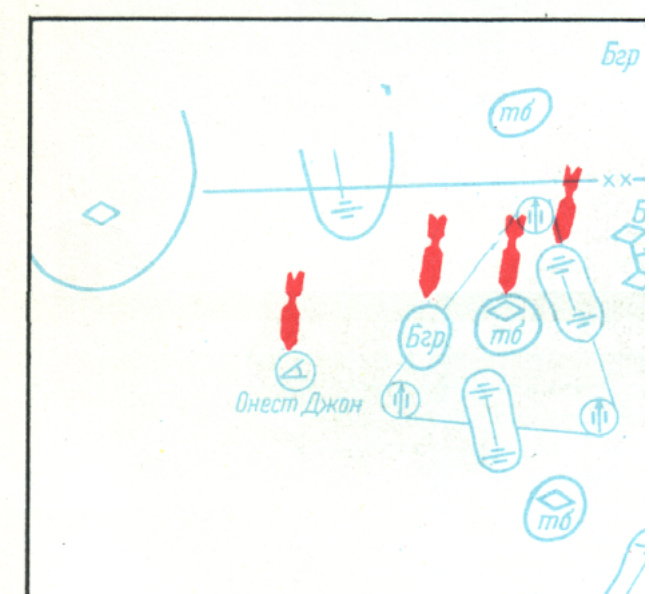
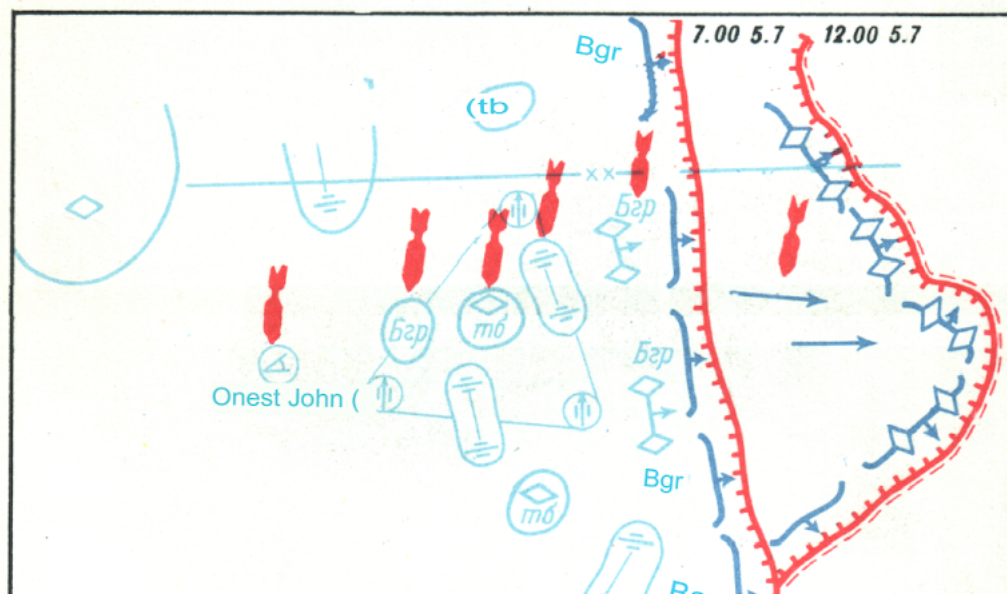


Рис. 169. Возможные объекты ядерных



obtained from Ukraine and put on internet archive to show the threat. On pages 9-10 of his 1977 book *Surviving Doomsday*, Bruce Sibley (who in the 1980s edited the UK CD magazine *protect and Survive Monthly*) pointed out: "During the 1960s, the original lead which America held in numbers of strategic missiles began to show signs of erosion ... Not only were the Russians developing new missiles and warhead techniques, but their whole armament programme began to expand at an alarming rate. At first, Soviet proclamations

asserted that this was merely a 'catching up' with America and NATO, but since this expansion has continued aggressively ... it may not be an exaggeration to hold the view that the Soviet Union has now overtaken NATO and American military might ... The matter of civil defence playing a major role in strategic warfare planning ... the 'ace in the hole' ... No country on earth has a civil defence programme as extensive as the Eastern Bloc. ... Unfortunately, the majority of Western politicians and some of their advisors seem quite oblivious to the *strategic* significance of Russia's preoccupation with a major civil defence programme. They either scorn or remain in ignorance of the facts. Some critics even charge that by its very existence, civil defence makes the prospect of nuclear war more thinkable, and therefore should not be developed. This is an essential part of their package for banning the bomb."

ABOVE: Page 42 of Putin's latest 2014 Russian civil defense manual supporting the tactical use of nuclear weapons (English translation and original Russian test), from our 20 September 2017 blog post here, full manual was put on internet archive to show the threat. Again, civil defense when combined with offensive plans for nuclear weapons is an offensive problem; the opposite is true for purely defensive civil defense (which increases the nuclear threshold by enabling survival of accidental and limited nuclear strikes). On pages 5-6 of his 1977 book *Surviving Doomsday*, Bruce Sibley pointed out: "Meanwhile, the Soviet Union possesses the largest and most comprehensive war-survival programme in the world today. The Soviet leadership never tires of reiterating that victory is impossible unless every Soviet citizen has undergone intensive practical and moral-psychological civil defence training. ... The Soviet evacuation scheme intends to scatter 241 million citizens throughout the Russian countryside ... urban evacuation is the key to thwarting the 'estimated' killing power of nuclear missiles ... the Soviets have maintained vast stockpiles of grain, tinned food, fuel, water, medical supplies, clothing, spare parts and raw materials throughout the USSR ... The entire Moscow underground railway system has been equipped to give protection and life-support to over one million persons. Every Soviet citizen has been issued with a gas mask, that will filter out radioactive dust and chemical and biological aerosol agents ... the Russians may be committed to the downfall of Western ideology - by peaceful subversion or by open conflict." (*All of the arguments against this kind of civil defense are specious: Britain evacuated 1.5 million of vulnerable people from London 48 hours before declaring war in 1939, and the Luftwaffe didn't bomb the evacuees or "simply" retarget the dispersed population. Another fallacy is that dispersing millions of people into the countryside will make sanitation and food problems worse. The reality is that sanitation and food supply logistics break down in bombed cities far sooner than in the countryside, where people are nearer food sources! The effect of fast-decaying fallout on crops is trivial.*)

Министерство Российской Федерации по делам гражданской
обороны, чрезвычайным ситуациям и ликвидации
последствий стихийных бедствий

Ministry of the Russian Federation for
Emergencies and Elimination of
Consequences of Natural Disasters

ГРАЖДАНСКАЯ ОБОРОНА

CIVIL DEFENSE

Учебник

Textbook

2014 г.

2014 г.

Защитными свойствами от действия ударной волны обладают также танки, БТР и БМП.

Tanks, armored personnel carriers also have protective properties from the action of the shock wave and BMP.

При невозможности использовать защитные свойства различных сооружений следует применять элементарные меры защиты. Так как для незащищенного человека наибольшую опасность представляет скоростной напор, то целесообразно до подхода ударной волны лечь на землю лицом вниз, головой или ногами в сторону взрыва. При этом площадь поперечного сечения уменьшается примерно в 10 раз, а воздействие скоростного напора будет минимальным.

If it is impossible to use the protective properties of various structures, elementary protective measures should be applied. Since the greatest danger for an unprotected person is the high-speed pressure, it is advisable to lie on the ground face down, head or feet in the direction of the explosion before the shock wave arrives. At the same time, the cross-sectional area is reduced by about 10 times, and the impact of high-speed pressure will be minimal.

Воздействие скоростного напора снижают различные углубления (кюветы, ямы, воронки и др.) или невысокие прочные стенки, пни и другие предметы, за которыми можно укрыться.

The impact of high-speed pressure is reduced by various depressions (ditches, pits, funnels, etc.) or low strong walls, stumps which you can hide.

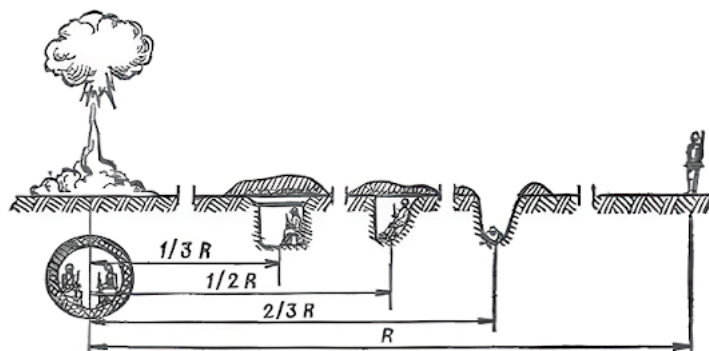


Рис. 1.8. Защитные свойства полевых фортификационных сооружений от воздушной ударной волны ядерного взрыва

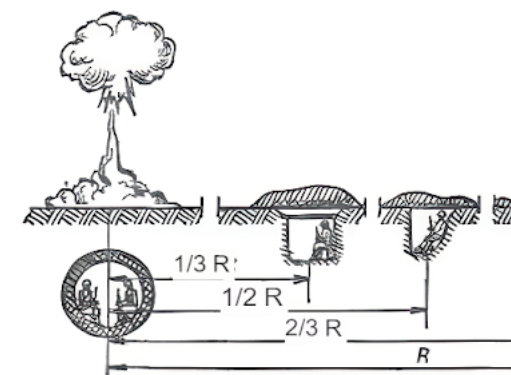
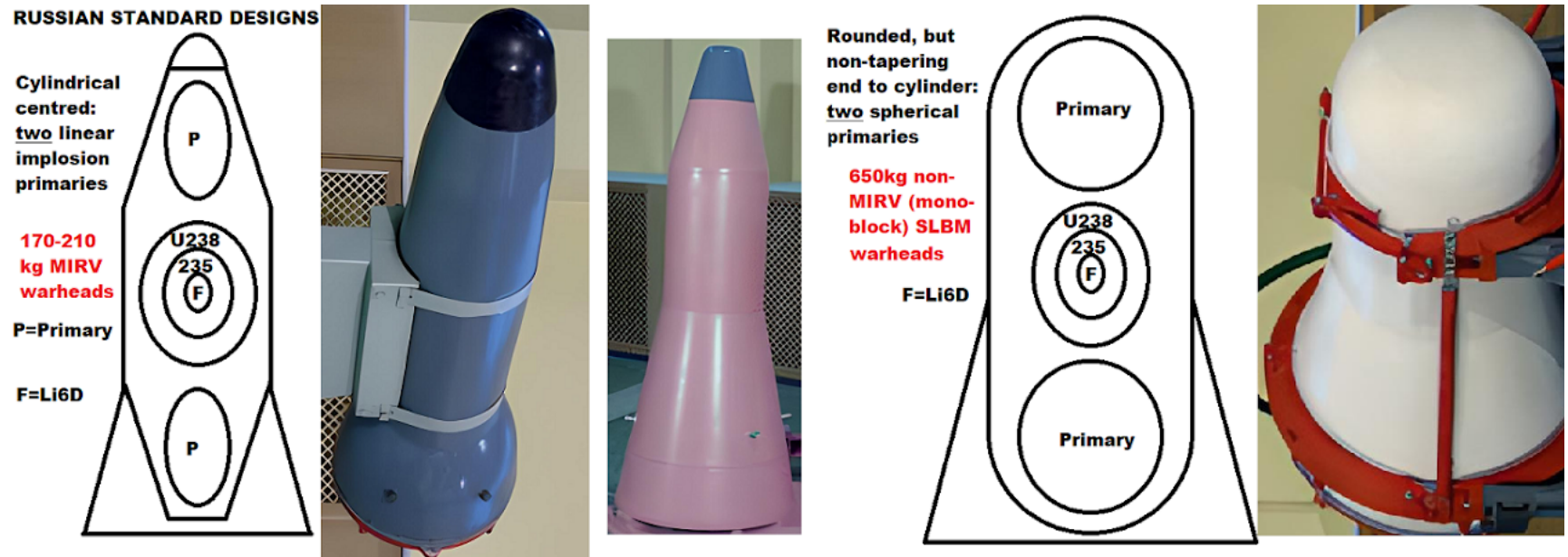


Figure 1.8. Protective properties of field fortification structures from the action of the air shock wave of a nuclear explosion

TRANSLATION FROM PUTIN'S 2014 CD BOOK



ABOVE: major designs of Russian warheads using two primary stages wired in parallel circuit (for explosive detonators on the implosive systems of each primary charge, and also parallel circuit for the later pulse of current to the neutron sources for each primary charge), to produce x-ray ablative linear implosion of a central thermonuclear charge:

"Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev became one of the main creators of the world's largest detonated bomb ... In the future, the efforts of Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev focused on the fundamental improvement of thermonuclear charges, for which he developed the theory of "double approach". - http://www.biblioatom.ru/founders/babaev_yuriy_nikolaevich/"

These are an alternative to using plastic foam to diffuse x-rays in all directions to allow a *single* primary stage to compress a spherical secondary stage isotropically, without x-ray shadowing problems. Plastic foam reduces speed and efficiency of x-ray delivery (the recoil ablation force on the secondary, $F = dp/dt$, is reduced when plastic foam is used to diffuse x-rays, because the longer diffused pulse of x-rays which is delivered via plastic foam has an increased pulse duration, t). For many purposes, therefore, two primary stages for linear implosion of a fusion charge, without needing any plastic foam, is just as an *efficient* approach as that used in single-primary Western devices.

ABOVE: error by DTRA regarding energy absorption by buildings. U.S. Government's *DTRA DISPATCH* magazine article "Building Effects on Airblast from Nuclear Detonations in Urban Terrain" falsely conflates the abrupt shock front with the length of the entire blast wave, claiming that since buildings are 2000 denser than blast waves: "the air will move 2000 times farther than the structure in the same time interval. Thus while the building is moving 1cm. the shock has moved more than 20m, and the energy is a small fraction of 1% the blast energy." The key error here is the statement that "the shock has moved 20 m". They meant the shock *front*, which isn't the same thing as the entire blast wave, the thickness of which is dependent on bomb yield, and is what moves drag-sensitive buildings with large window openings where the overpressure quickly equalises. So they are totally wrong. They are

Defense Threat Reduction Information Analysis Center

Building Effects on Airblast from Nuclear Detonations in Urban Terrain (continued)

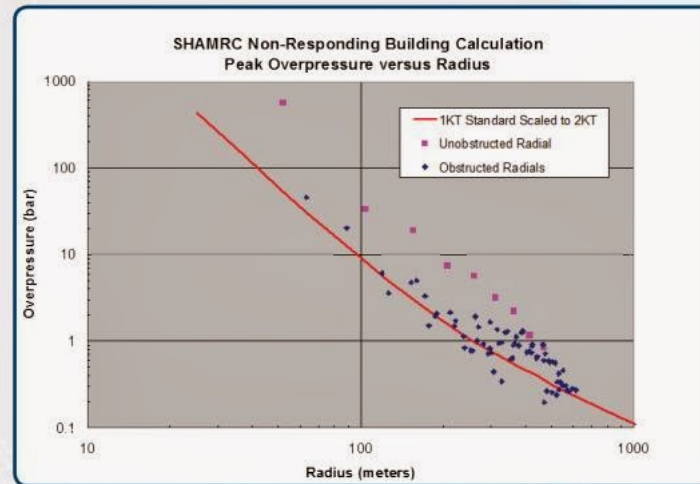


Figure 1. Urban pressure distribution along different radials (ARA, Inc.)

While the overpressure is drastically changed by the presence of buildings, the dynamic pressure is modified even greater in comparison to the ideal. The dynamic pressure is stagnated at each encounter with a building and is enhanced along streets and alleys. There are regions of nearly complete stagnation (no dynamic pressure) in regions that would have very high dynamic pressures over an ideal surface. The high dynamic pressures and dynamic impulses aligned with streets will move any loose objects such as cars, trucks, mailboxes, or sidewalk stands hundreds of feet. Cars will be piled on top of one another and block roads and access to buildings closer to the detonation point.

Many recent calculations have been criticized because they assume the buildings are nonresponding and perfectly rigid. The argument for this assumption is that the materials from which the structures are made have a density that is at least 2,000 times the density of air. This means that when a shock wave strikes a structure, the air will move 2,000 times farther than the structure in the same time interval. Thus while the building is moving 1 cm, the shock has moved more than 20 m, and the energy lost from the shock is a small fraction of 1% of the blast energy.

As an example of this behavior, an experiment was conducted at the Ernst Mach Institute in Freiburg, Germany, in which a model house was constructed of steel and exposed to a blast wave in a shock tube. Several shadowgraph pictures were taken as the shock wave engulfed the structure. Reflections from the walls and roof could be readily identified. A second model house was constructed from balsa wood using the same dimensions as the steel house and exposed to the same blast pressure.

When the shadowgraph pictures were compared, no distinction could be made between the steel and balsa wood shock reflections. The balsa wood model did not measurably move over the entire time of the shock interaction with the structure.

Another series of experiments^{1,2}, in the United Kingdom, were conducted with a model city built from solid concrete buildings. Pressure gauges monitored the loading at many points on buildings throughout the city. A high-explosive charge was detonated at a height of burst such that the Mach stem would be higher than the buildings as it passed over the model city. The experiments were criticized for using nonresponding structures. Therefore, the city was carefully reconstructed of thin mirror glass on light metal frames with the gauges installed at the same locations as the concrete city, and the experiments were repeated.

U.S. Government's DTRA DISPATCH magazine, "Building Effects on Airblast from Nuclear Detonations in Urban Terrain" falsely conflates the abrupt shock front with the length of the entire blast wave, claiming that since buildings are 2000 denser than blast waves: "the air will move 2000 times farther than the structure in the same time interval. Thus while the building is moving 1cm. the shock has moved more than 20m, and the energy is a small fraction of 1% the blast energy."

They meant the shock FRONT, which isn't the same thing as the entire blast wave, which is what moves buildings. So they are totally wrong.

Building density and the distance the shock FRONT has moved past has no relevance to thickness the layer of air BEHIND the shock front, which is what is pushing the building, and this thickness increases with bomb yield!

absurdly arguing that only 1/2000 of the dynamic pressure (kinetic energy per unit volume of air) of air presents a force upon buildings, or presumably upon ships sails (which are denser than air), or eardrums (again which are denser than air). The shoddy, imprecise form of their statement makes it hard to understand precisely what they are saying, but it seems to be that they are assuming falsely that the blast wave consists only of a shock front, which will move 20 m past the building (without moving it significantly) before the building has moved 1 cm, but the density of the building and the location of the shock *front* relative to the building is *IRRELEVANT* while the mass of air *BEHIND* the shock front is delivering energy to the building, as proved by the absence from the relevant equations of both building density and shock front location after it has passed, but winds are still blowing. It's not the shock front that causes the building to oscillate, but the wind pressure behind the shock front. The building density, and the distance the shock *FRONT* moves beyond the building, have no relevance to thickness the layer of air *BEHIND* the shock front, which is what is pushing the building, and this thickness increases with bomb yield! (However, most of the push to the building occurs due to the highest dynamic pressure, i.e. the air just *behind* the discontinuity or "shock front".) As a result, the actual energy absorption by a building is more than 100 times greater than DTRA's ratio of densities claims. Small-scale models of buildings, whether absolutely rigid or made from glass mirrors don't in any way, shape or form model the energy captured in oscillations by thousands of tons of reinforced concrete of real buildings.

The wind (dynamic) pressure induced motion effects which have *nothing to do with the relative density of the shock front compared to the building*. The amount of energy picked up from either the wind pressure of normal breezes or the blast wave of a nuclear explosion, by a building in oscillatory energy is the time-integrated form of Newtonian equation $E = Fx$, where force $F = P.A$, where P is dynamic pressure and A is area, and x is the amount of displacement induced. There's no density of the building in these equations, and no dependence on the shock front, but rather the integrated dynamic pressure over the entire duration of the blast at the location of interest (if the building delays the passage of the shock front instead of letting it pass freely through windows etc, then there's an additional term for the time-integrated overpressure contribution). As dynamic pressure is removed by the building - not by the shock front but by the air behind it, lasting seconds in higher yield detonations - the overpressure also falls as the blast restores itself to the Rankine-Hugoniot conditions (overpressure energy is transformed into dynamic pressure energy, thus weakening overpressure as well as dynamic pressure). *If DTRA were correct that only the front part (shock front) of a blast wave is relevant to delivery of energy and delivers only 1/2000 of the energy of the blast, then by analogy our eardrums and ship sails would be similarly so inefficient at picking up energy from the dynamic pressure of sound and the wind, respectively, that they couldn't work!* Notice that their computer codes in 2013 falsely EXCLUDED any absorption of energy by the blast in oscillating thousands of tons of reinforced concrete, causing damage (much larger, huge amounts of energy are required to actually destroy reinforced concrete by permanent deformation; the springy oscillations of a building in a gale or blast wave take up far less energy than actual destruction requires), contrary to what John von Neumann pointed out (that buildings are NOT rigid but absorb energy from the blast, decreasing the blast parameters like pressures and impulses as the blast propagates through a city, unlike desert or ocean in unobstructed terrain nuclear tests!) in the 1950 *Effects of Atomic Weapons* (removed by Glasstone from future editions, just as he removed the civil defence chapter from the 1977 edition!).

ABOVE: Appendix A of Glasstone's 1950 *Effects of Atomic Weapons* gives a specific calculated example that allows the absorption of blast energy by oscillating modern concrete buildings to be calculated: a reinforced concrete building of 952 metric tons, 75x75ft, 38 ft

The Effects of Atomic Weapons

PREPARED FOR AND IN COOPERATION WITH THE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
DEFENSE AND THE U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

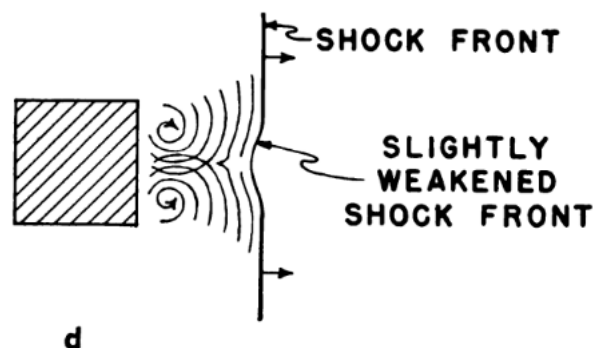
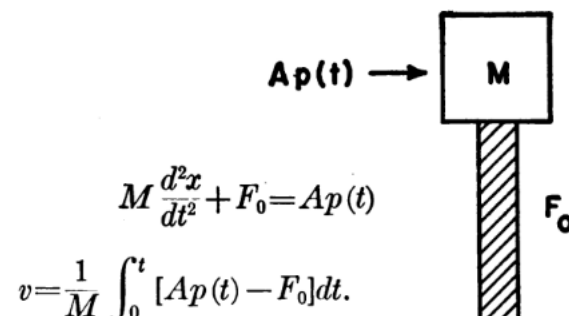


Figure 5.3. Behavior of blast wave upon striking cubical structure: (a) before striking the structure; (b) soon after striking the structure; (c) soon after passing the structure; (d) wave completely past the structure.

APPENDIX A¹

AN APPROXIMATE METHOD OF COMPUTING THE DEFORMATION OF A STRUCTURE BY A BLAST WAVE



GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

3.20 In the preceding paragraphs, the details of the air blast from an atomic bomb exploded in the open air. In this section consideration will be given to the effects of the burst of the bomb on the area of blast damage. This is an extremely complex and can be solved only in an approximate manner. This is so for two reasons: first, the behavior of a shock wave incident on a rigid object has never been obtained for all angles. As a result, the solution of the basic problem of shock reflection, derived by a combination of theory and experiment, is, however, not readily adapted to yielding a better than an average sense in a more complete description of the target, not of odd shape, but they have the additional complication of being rigid. This means that they do not reflect the wave, but they also absorb energy from it at the point of impact.

3.21 The removal of energy from the blast wave increases the shock pressure at any given distance from the detonation to a value somewhat below that which would obtain in the absence of dissipative objects, such as buildings.

¹¹ This section is based on work by J. von Neumann and F. Reinhardt, Los Alamos Laboratory.

58

SI

of such dissipation or diffraction makes it necessary to consider somewhat higher values of the pressure than would be obtained from a desired effect if there were only one structure or rigid plane.



Glass
Appeal
calcul

high (thus horizontal area of 265 square metres), resisting force 4 psi, is subjected to a peak overpressure and dynamic pressure loading of

3 Figure A.2. Mass supported on plastic spring equivalent to single-story structure.

(the top would be deflected twice this amount). Reinforced concrete is relatively ductile, but any cracking absorbs even more energy than the simple calculation of the kinetic energy of blast-induced oscillation. So the blast wave energy absorbed from the simple physics law $E = Fx = P \Delta x$ where P is pressure loading, A is exposed area of building being loaded, and x is the displacement (or more precisely from the integral form of this, where energy absorbed is force integrated over displacement, as shown above) is about $E = F \cdot x = (242,000)(265) (0.27) = 17,000,000$ joules. This energy is removed from the blast wave by being transferred from the blast into the kinetic energy of oscillating the building! Hard fact!

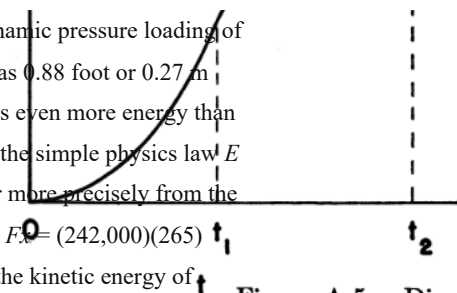


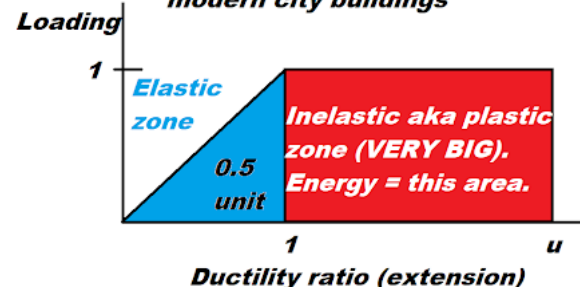
Figure A.5. Displacement of a

of bui
energ
be ca
 $E = \int$

Glasstone's 1950 Effects of Atomic Weapons explained the basis of blast attenuation clearly. Appendix A then gives a specific calculated example: a reinforced concrete building of 75x75ft, 38 ft high, resisting force 4psi, subjected to a peak overpressure and dynamic 32psi decaying to zero in 0.32 second. Calculated peak deflection of middle of the buildi

EM-1: ratio of energy to flatten vs. oscillate

modern city buildings



Total blast wave energy absorbed by a city building, divided into the blast energy that can be absorbed to merely oscillate (in the elastic zone) a building = blue plus red areas, divided into blue area

$$= [0.5 + (u - 1)] / 0.5$$

$$= 1 + 2(u - 1)$$

The resisting force of 4 psi used in the 1950 Glasstone

book can be updated with the following static yield resistances for various modern city buildings using

Table 15.6 on page 525 of the 1996 Northrop

Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects: Calculational

Tools Abstracted from EM-1: 3.0 psi and 0.3 second

natural period of oscillation for 3-8 story reinforced

concrete buildings (type 15.2.2), 1.25 psi and 0.3

second for brick houses (type 15.2.3), 0.5 psi and 0.25

second for wooden houses (type 15.2.5), or 2.0 psi and

0.6 second for 3-10 story steel-frame office buildings (type 15.2.10). The "nominal" ductility ratios (the ratios of displacement required for collapse/severe damage to the maximum elastic response before plastic response begins) for these four types of buildings are given by Northrop as 7.5, 4, 7.5 and 10, respectively. **The maximum amount of energy absorbed in destroying the buildings is simply the area under the curve of loading versus displacement before collapse. Since this relative area is 0.5 unit for the triangle shaped slope up to a ductility ratio of 1, and is roughly a constant height rectangle for the plastic zone from a ductility ratio of 1 up to the failure limit (severe damage/collapse of building), the ratio of total energy absorbed by a building in its destruction, to the maximum energy that can be absorbed in purely elastic oscillations by a buildings (up to ductility ratio of 1 unit) is simply $[0.5 + (7.5 - 1)]/0.5$, $[0.5 + (4 - 1)]/0.5$, $[0.5 + (7.5 - 1)]/0.5$, and $[0.5 + (10 - 1)]/0.5$, or 14, 7, 14, and 19, respectively, for those four building types.**

It is to be noticed that the greatest amounts of plastic range energy absorption are for the most predominant two kinds of modern city centre buildings, namely reinforced concrete and steel frame multistory buildings. These buildings, with up to 8 and 10 stories, respectively, in these calculations, also have a cumulative effect in shielding free-field thermal and nuclear radiations.

The Effects of Atomic Weapons, 1950, on page 57 has a section written by John von Neumann and Fredrick Reines of Los Alamos (it is attributed to them in a footnote) stating clearly: "the structures ... have the additional complicating property of not being rigid. This means that they do not merely deflect the shock wave, but they also absorb energy from it at each reflection. The removal of energy from the blast in this manner decreases the shock pressure at any given distance from the point of detonation to a value somewhat below that which it would have been in the absence of dissipative objects, such as buildings." Glasstone removed this from future (1957-77) editions, not because it is wrong (it isn't), but apparently because it debunks official nuclear lies used for strategic deterrence in the same way that gas and incendiary bombing effects was exaggerated in the 1930s to try to deter war!

$$E = 4\pi \int_0^R \left(\frac{1}{2} \rho u^2 \right) r^2 dr + 4\pi \int_0^R \frac{P}{\gamma - 1} r^2 dr$$

KINETIC ENERGY INTERNAL ENERGY

***The two terms for the blast wave energy
(dynamic pressure and overpressure)***

ABOVE: The two terms for blast wave energy. It's really very simple: the first term above is the kinetic energy contained in the dynamic (wind) pressure of the blast, while the second term represents the internal energy of the blast (manifested as heat and related static

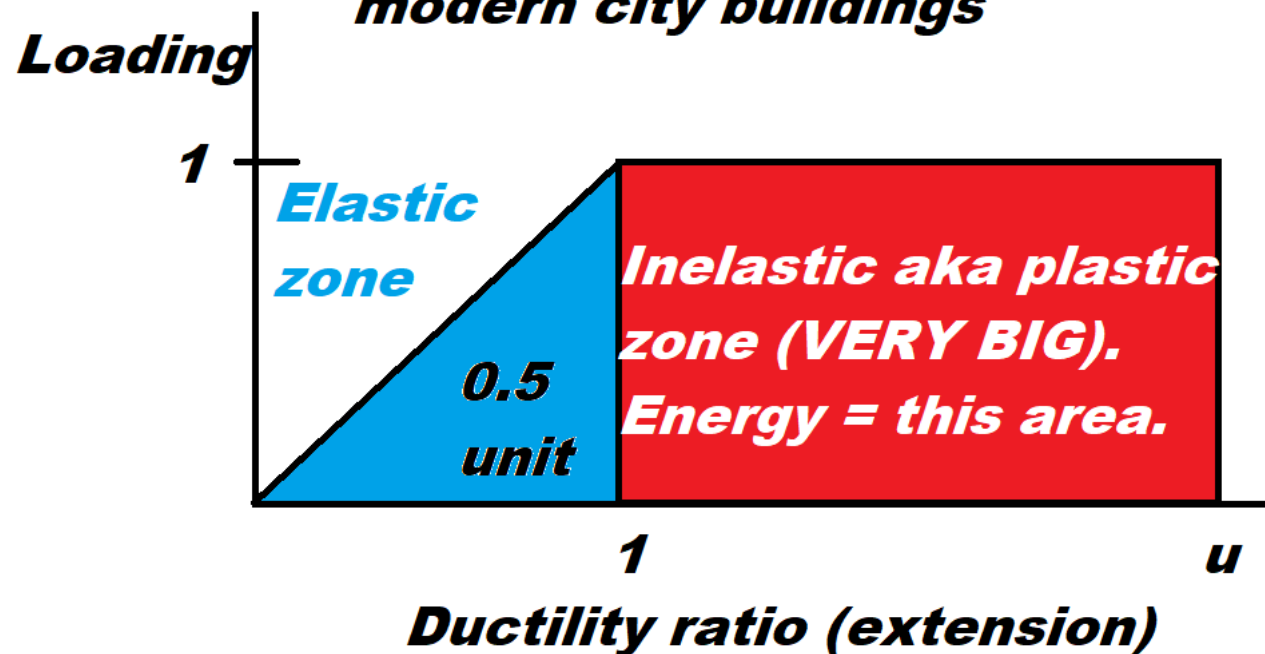
overpressure). So the theoretical basis for the calculation of blast energy absorption by a city is not rocket science, and it's not based on speculations or guesswork. **And this is not "new" either, since Brode's 1954 equations for calculating blast wave's with a computer include energy balance**, and you can with modern computers easily incorporate the irreversible energy losses due to the blast wave successively oscillating, one after another, the buildings with which it interacts as it travels outward in a modern city. **William G. Penney gives the real basis for calculating the energy loss due to blast damage in Hiroshima and Nagasaki in his 1970 paper, which contains numerous detailed, precise calculations and measurements showing how the act of causing destruction to steel and concrete, in addition to the mere oscillations of buildings, reduced the energy content of the blast and thus the pressure fell more quickly with distance in those cities**, than measured in unobstructed desert or ocean during his nuclear testing programme. (In **1985 John Malik of Los Alamos simply ignored in his report, LA-8819, all Penney's hard won facts from Hiroshima and Nagasaki,**

without going into details at all. Glasstone and Dolan reference Penney's 1970 paper, but simply ignore its findings on blast attenuation in Hiroshima and Nagasaki. So much for scientific progress! *Note also that Penney's 12 kt yield for Hiroshima is lower than the current estimate of 16 kt, implying even more blast absorption in Hiroshima than Penney found, because the unattenuated free field pressures from 16 kt will be greater than those from 12 kt!*)

Now consider the energy absorption in the plastic region for reinforced concrete. The calculations of energy absorption in oscillating a building are for the small "elastic response" region of the pressure-displacement curve. But vast amounts of energy are absorbed beyond that elastic limit, and yet at pressures lower than required to make a reinforced concrete building collapse (*always ignored by ignorant shelter critics, as Lord Baker explained, for shelter design in his 1978 book which we reviewed in detail a few posts back*). There is a summary of the key building parameters America uses in calculating the effects of nuclear blast on buildings of various kinds in Table 15.6 on page 525 of Northrop's 1996 *Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects, Computational Tools Abstracted from EM-1*: building 15.2.2 (3-8 story reinforced concrete, small window area) has a severe damage ductility ratio of 7.5, i.e. it fails and collapses (severe damage) when the displacement is 7.5 times the maximum elastic response. Put another way, the plastic limit for reinforced concrete is 7.5 times the elastic displacement limit. Northrop's figure 15.7 shows the extension versus applied pressure load. The energy absorbed in the elastic limit is a triangle terminating at a displacement of 1 ductility unit (units are extension/elastic limit extension), so it has an area of 0.5 units (energy absorption for oscillating the building, *see diagram below*). But the plastic response is not a triangle but a unit high rectangle which starts at one unit and extends to 7.5 units (severe damage/collapse), its area is thus $7.5 - 1 = 6.5$ units, so it absorbs $6.5/0.5 = 13$ times as much energy as that used to oscillate the building elastically! So reinforced concrete buildings can absorb 13 times more energy in being damaged, than they can absorb in oscillating elastically. **The ratio of total energy absorbed to flatten the buildings, to the maximum energy that can be absorbed elastic oscillate it, is $(6.5 + 0.5)/0.5 = 14$. Thus, the total energy absorption by a building can be 14 times that involved in merely oscillating it!**

ABOVE: model of a building having a blast, the simple engineering graph from EM-1 showing the ratio of energy needed to total a building to that which merely oscillates it. The axes depict loading force and displacement, respectively, so the areas under the curve beautifully correspond to energy absorbed, allowing us to calculate the total energy needed to flatten a city very easily (from a simple, standard physics formula, energy $E = Fx$), in terms of multiples of the energy needed to just oscillate the buildings elastically. Northrop's data for other types of buildings are as follows: type 15.2.5 wood frame house has the same 7.5 ductility ratio for collapse, so it can absorb in plastic deformation 13 times the elastic oscillatory energy; type 15.2.3 brick house has a ductility ratio of 4 for severe damage, and a type 15.2.10 3-10 story steel-frame office building has a ductility ratio of 10 for severe damage. This is precisely Lord Baker's principle of the Morrison table shelter (for details, please see Lord Baker's 1978 book about the problems with explaining this to the bureaucratic nutters who don't understand the physics behind engineering, the brilliantly titled *Enterprise versus Bureaucracy*) where the *plastic deformation of steel is used to absorb many times more energy than it can absorb elastically*. In other words, it's the damage done (plastic deformation of reinforced concrete) that really absorbs vast amounts of blast energy, not the smaller energy absorption from elastic oscillations of a building! Northrop's table 15.6 shows that the reinforced concrete building, type 15.2.2, has a natural period of oscillation of about 0.3 second, and a static yield resistance of about 3 psi. Northrop's Figure 15.10 shows it has 50% probability of severe damage at

EM-1: ratio of energy to flatten vs. oscillate modern city buildings



Total blast wave energy absorbed by city building, divided into the blast energy that can be absorbed to merely oscillate the elastic zone) a building = blue plus red areas, divided blue area

$$= [0.5 + (u - 1)] / 2$$

$$= 1 + 2(u - 1)$$

2.85 km from a 1 megaton surface burst on an ideal, unobstructed desert surface with no blast energy absorption by buildings intervening between that target and ground zero! For comparison, a similar 1 megaton surface burst in unobstructed desert is shown in Northrop's Figure 15.11 to have 50% probability of destroying a typical British brick house at 4.42 km ground range (50% severe damage probability), whereas Figure 15.18 gives a range of only 2.74 km for collapse of 3-10 story steel-frame buildings from a 1 megaton surface burst on unobstructed, open terrain.

[357]

THE NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE YIELDS AT HIROSHIMA AND NAGASAKI

BY LORD PENNEY, F.R.S.,
Imperial College

D. E. J. SAMUELS AND G. C. SCORGIE
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority

(Received 13 October 1969)

[Plates 2 to 9]

CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
1. INTRODUCTION	358	Nagasaki	389
2. GROUND ZEROS AND THE HEIGHTS OF BURST	361	Hiroshima and Nagasaki	389
3. BLAST DATA AND THE PRESSURE PULSE INSIDE BUILDINGS	362	Bending of mild steel roof ladders	392
Blast data	362	Prison wall at Nagasaki	398
The drag coefficients	368	6. DISTORTION OR BREAKING OF PANELS	399
The pressure pulse inside a building	369	Tool cabinet in Nagasaki	403
The pressure inside a building: effect of window glass	370	Office cabinets at Hiroshima	404
4. DRAG OBSERVATIONS ON CIRCULAR CYLINDERS	371	Dishing of a safe door in Hiroshima	405
Poles on Hypothec Bank and Chugoku Building	372	Wooden platform floor in Hiroshima Telephone Exchange	410
Model experiments	373	7. CRUSHED CANS AND DRUMS	412
Computer calculations	377	Four-gallon cans	412
Wooden power line poles	380	Forty-six-gallon drums	413
The bending of I beam poles	383	Can at 3100 ft in Nagasaki	416
5. DAMAGE DRAG EFFECTS OTHER THAN ON CIRCULAR CYLINDERS	384	Blue-print container: Hiroshima	417
Memorial stones	384	8. RECAPITULATION OF YIELD ESTIMATES AND BEST VALUES	417
Hiroshima	387	9. APPENDIX	420
Nagasaki (Nishigo)	387	The dynamic pressure	420
Hiroshima	388	Dynamics of elastic-plastic cantilever	421
		10. REFERENCES	424

The nuclear explosive yields at Hiroshima and Nagasaki have been calculated from measurements of the damage caused to some objects whose dynamical responses were simple enough to permit analysis. Examples include bent or snapped poles, squashed empty drums and cans, overturned memorial stones, some safe doors and the tops of office cabinets pushed in by the blast. The Hiroshima explosion was 12 ± 1 kilotons and the Nagasaki explosion was 22 ± 2 kilotons.

Vol. 266. A. 1177. (Price £2. 8s.; U.S. \$6.25) 44

[Published 11 June 1970]

RESEARCH MEMORANDUM

NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS OF SPHERICAL BLAST WAVES

H. L. Brode

RM-1363-AEC

29 September 1954

https://www.rand.org/pubs/research_memoranda/RM1363.html

to a mesh number (u). The radial distance $r(r_0, t)$, is expressed in reduced dimensionless units (r_0 being Lagrangean distance) that

$$\lambda = r/\epsilon \text{ and } \lambda_0 = r_0/\epsilon,$$

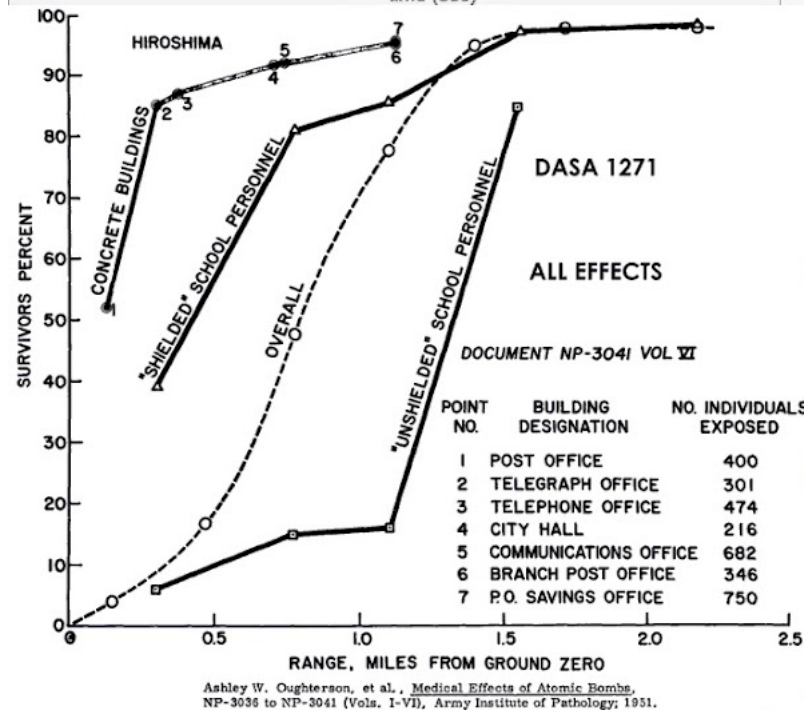
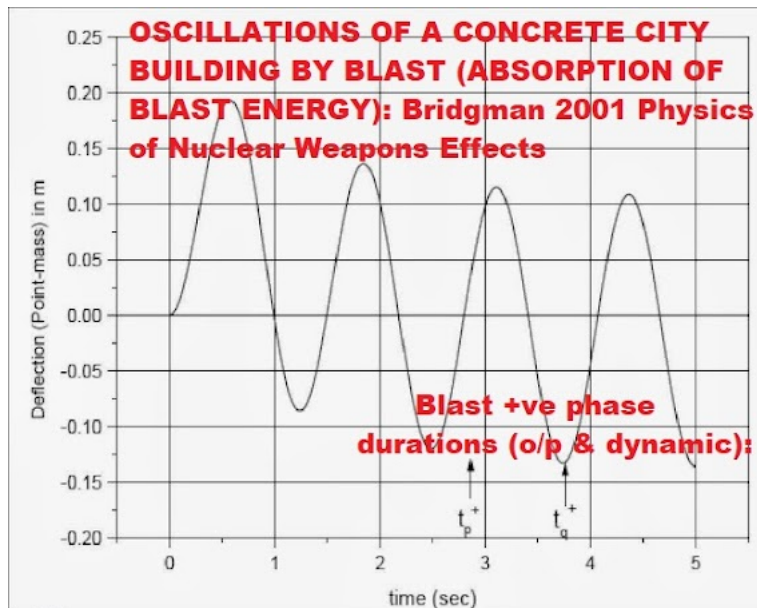
where ϵ is a length expressing the energy and ambient pressure

$$\epsilon^3 = \frac{E_{\text{tot}}}{P_0} = \frac{4\pi}{P_0} \int_0^R \rho(E_{\text{int}} + \frac{u^2}{2}) r^2 dr$$

E_{tot} is the total blast energy and E_{int} is the specific internal energy. The subtracted term represents the pre-shock internal energy of the gas, and R is the shock radius. Time (t) is defined

In fact DTRA and its predecessors back to General Groves of the Manhattan project have been covering-up the facts determined at Hiroshima in order to foster a delusion that strategic nuclear bombing against cities can work, despite failing. Anyone can simply move people out of cities (as the UK did with kids in Operation Pied Piper, 1 Sept. '39) before declaring war, and then your entire pathetic "countervalue strategic" anti-city deterrent is flushed straight down the pan! This undermines credible nuclear deterrence, which requires tactical nuclear weapons to prevent the invasions that set off both world wars (Belgium '14, Poland '39). It Ukraine had that it wouldn't be in the situation it's now in. Nuclear disarmament didn't make it safe. DUH! (And no, Mr "Scientific American", Hitler did *not* send the luftwaffe to bomb the kids being evacuated from London on 1 September 1939!)

Professor Bridgman's Introduction to the *Physics of Nuclear Weapons Effects* can be used to demonstrate the exaggerations in Glasstone's *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* when Glasstone's free-field (unobstructed terrain) nuclear effects predictions from desert and ocean nuclear tests are improperly applied to concrete cities. Bridgman, for instance, considers a building with an exposed area of 163 square metres, a mass of 455 tons and natural frequency of 5 oscillations per second, and finds that a peak overpressure of 10 psi (69 kPa) and peak dynamic pressure of 2.2 psi (15 kPa) at 4.36 km ground range from a 1 Mt air burst detonated at 2.29 km altitude, with overpressure and dynamic pressure positive durations of 2.6 and 3.6 seconds, respectively, produces a peak deflection of 19 cm in the building about 0.6 second after shock arrival. **The peak deflection is computed from Bridgman's formula on p. 304.** This 19 cm computed maximum deflection allows us to estimate how much energy is permanently and irreversibly absorbed from the blast wave by a building (if damaged, additional energy is absorbed and is transformed into slow-moving - relative to the shock front velocity - debris which falls to



UK National Archives: HO 225/54 and C

HOME OFFICE

SCIENTIFIC ADVISERS' BRANCH

The Circulation of this paper has been strictly limited. Mr Shatt

It is issued for the personal use of

SECRET

Some Aspects of Shelter and Evacuation Plans to meet H-Bomb threat

WWII Morrison shelter co-inventor (with Lord Baker), Edward wrote this Secret 1954 H bomb survival report for Strath's civ

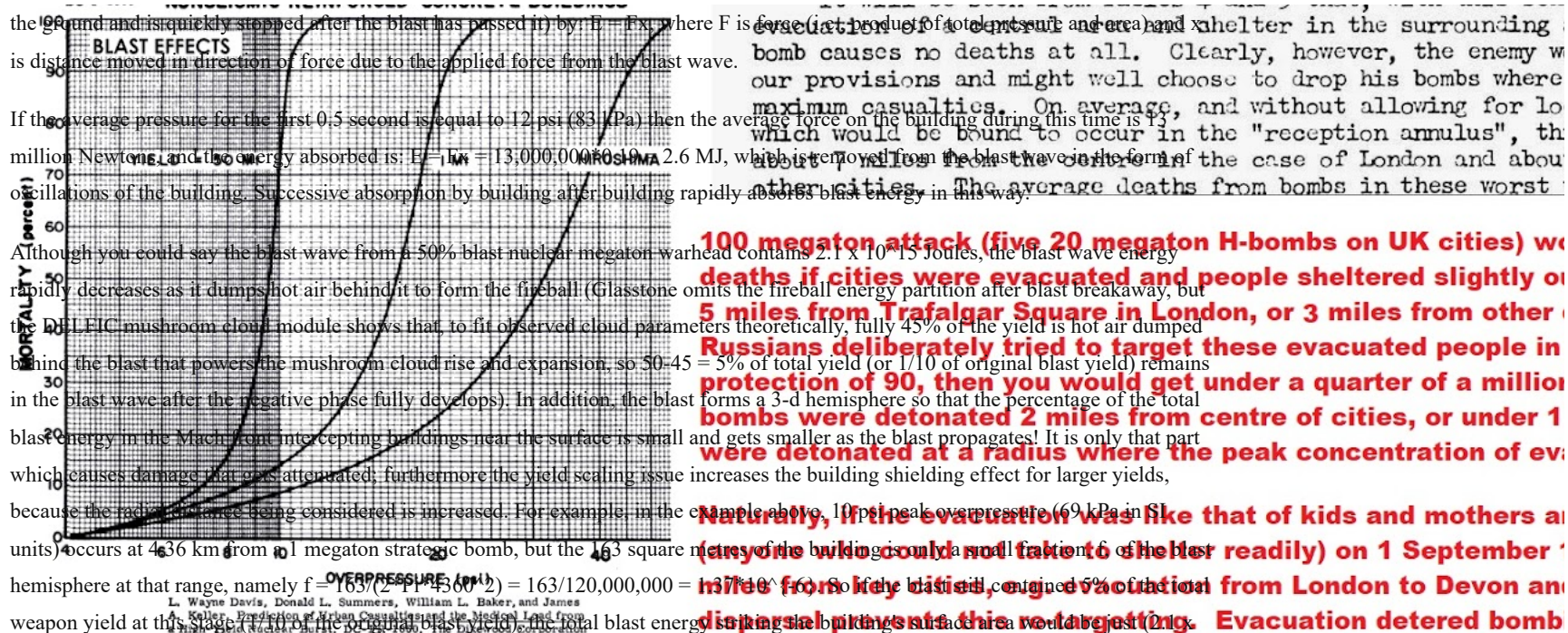
Table 5

Deaths from 1000N bombs after evacuation of 5 mile radius for London and 3 mile radius for other cities. Evacuees accommodated in surrounding annulus where they and the inhabitants are provided with shelter with a safety ratio

20 Mt

City	Position of bomb		
	Central	2 miles from centre	In position to cause maximum damage
London	0	0	261,000
Birmingham	0	56,000	155,000
Glasgow	0	64,000	152,000
Liverpool	0	67,000	152,000
Manchester	0	62,000	151,000
Total	0	249,000	871,000

It will be seen from Tables 4 and 5 that, with this scheme



$10^{14}) \cdot 1.37 \times 10^{-6} = 2.9 \times 10^8$ Joules, proving that the oscillations of the building removed 2.6MJ of 290MJ blast energy intercepted, nearly 1%, which is a similar fraction to Penney's finding in Hiroshima.

You get additional, greater, energy loss due to damage done to buildings close to the fireball. For n such buildings in a radial line, the cumulative removal of blast energy fraction is: $\exp(-2.6n/290)$, which is *greater* for the larger blast damage distances in built up areas predicted for effects of higher yields! So increasing the yield increases the shielding for any given free-field pressure (the distance of which scales up with yield)!

Even with wooden 1-storey houses predominating in Hiroshima, Lord Penney who took away the overpressure debris (crushed petrol cans, etc) for analysis in England in 1945 found the blast energy at Hiroshima decreased exponentially due to blast attenuation caused by damage done, by comparing his results to the free-field Maralinga desert values for British nuclear tests without a precursor. This was all ignored by Uncle Sam (Glasstone)!

We have already given in many posts extensive evidence proving that concrete buildings in Hiroshima and modern cities absorb thermal, nuclear and blast effects in a way totally ignored by Glasstone's unobstructed desert analysis. Strategic nuclear deterrence is thus bunk, if based on nuclear test effects data from unobstructed desert or open ocean. We need tactical nuclear deterrence to stop invasions and the use of force, not an incredible threat of bombs on cities, which is analogous to the gas and incendiary bombing exaggerations of the 1920s and 1930s which failed to deter WWII. The exaggerations were made by both lying disarmers (to scare people into disarmament) and by

lying proponents of aerial bombing in war (to scare enemies into surrender). The resulting pseudo "consensus of expert opinion" from both groups had tragic consequences. Strategic bombing, megatons of ~100 kg high explosive on Germany, equivalent to a large nuclear attack however you scale the megatonnage (by the 2/3 power of blast yield for peak overpressure over unobstructed terrain, or by an even weaker function of yield for initial nuclear radiation), also failed to produce military results when civilians were bombed. **The two low yield nuclear weapons dropped over mostly wooden houses in Japan did not produce the results publically claimed (for propaganda) for modern concrete cities.** We've been blogging this for years, ignored by the loons who prefer anti-nuclear lies about strategic nuclear deterrence!

So to correct Glasstone for urban areas:

(1). Simply use **Lord Penney's exponential attenuation formula from Hiroshima to reduce peak overpressures in cities: $\exp(-R/3.25)$ for R being radial distance through a city in kilometres.** This reduces peak overpressure by 50% at 2.2 km. (Obviously precise effects depend on details, but this is a "baseline" for minimal blast attenuation, in cities with predominantly wood frame buildings.)

(2). Simply use **George R. Stanbury's formula for predicting the thermal flash shadowing, by calculating the number of exposed upper floors that can geometrically "see" the fireball as a function of range, so that the number of computed flash burns correspond to the number of windows that can see the fireball (e.g. for 50 ft wide streets, 3 miles from a 1 megaton surface burst, only the highest floor can "see" the fireball since the angle from the top of the fireball to building top artificial skyline is 13.5 degrees; if the buildings are on average 10 floors high, the percentage burns and fire risk is therefore 1/10 for one side of a building with 4 sides, i.e. 1/40 which is smaller than the 1/10 assumed by some simplistic propaganda; but you then get into the issue of the size of the windows and whether the people inside are protected by shadows from walls or furnishings or internal office cubicle partitions or even other people in between the target and the fireball in the office, all of which reduce the simplistic "theoretical" estimates of the number of people burned,** instead of assuming that no buildings or screening exists at all as in anti-nuclear propaganda for so-called "arms control" (war via appeasement/disarmament as in the 1930s). Stanbury points out there, and in his August 1962 Restricted UK Home Office Scientific Advisory branch *Fission Fragments* article on *Fires from nuclear weapons*, that to produce firestorms in Germany - the allies tried hard to achieve this in 1943 to end the war (and firestorms produce the associated soot clouds for climatic "nuclear winter" effects hype) you needed 50% of buildings to be initially ignited, which was only possible in the (now burned and gone) medieval wooden areas of Hamburg and **Hiroshima (due to blast-overturnd charcoal braziers in wooden houses in Japan, not the thermal flash which was obstructed by rooms and other buildings).** Stanbury's studies of the thermal flash shielding in Liverpool and Birmingham showed that the thermal radiation is shielded to such an extent you simply can't get to within an order of magnitude of that 50% ignition incidence needed for a Hamburg style intense firestorm (or, therefore, nuclear winter due to Hamburg type firestorm soot clouds penetrating the stratosphere)!

The effect of scattered thermal radiation diffusing into shadows was insignificant at Hiroshima and Nagasaki, where burns from thermal radiation were only received in an unobstructed radial line from the fireball, so that any shielding provided virtually complete protection from thermal flash. The 110 Castle-3 shot at Bikini Atoll in 1954 was fired during a moderate rainstorm to obtain data on the reduction of

1953 Nevada 15 kiloton nuclear test Grable at 524 ft burst altitude, smoke screen protection effects report:

Elmer H. Engquist and Charles W. Forsthoff, *Protection Afforded by Open Smoke Screens Against Thermal Radiation*, Operation Upshot-Knothole, project test report WT-768, DTIC report ADA995215:

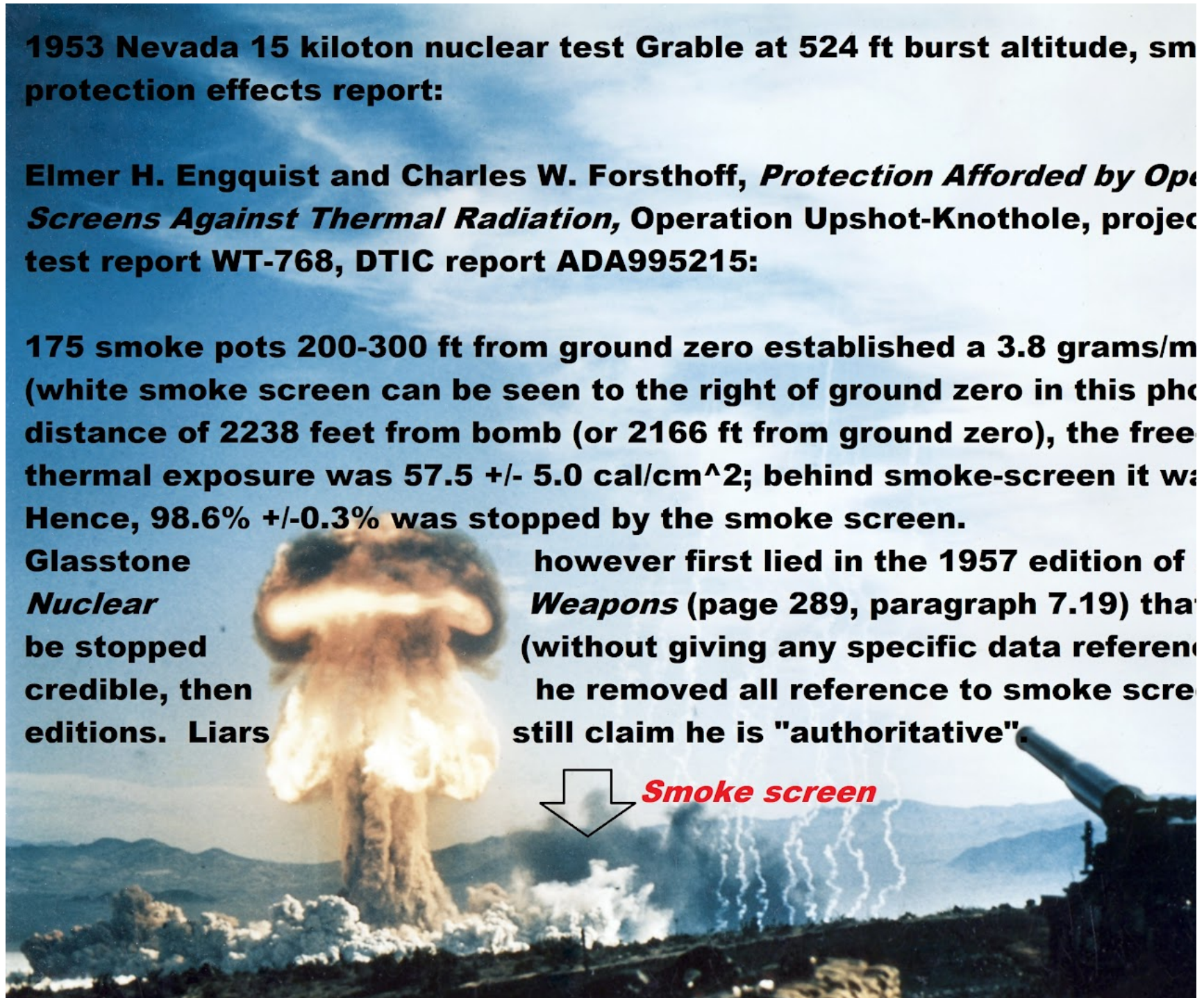
175 smoke pots 200-300 ft from ground zero established a 3.8 grams/m² (white smoke screen can be seen to the right of ground zero in this photo) at a distance of 2238 feet from bomb (or 2166 ft from ground zero), the free thermal exposure was 57.5 +/- 5.0 cal/cm²; behind smoke-screen it was 0.5 cal/cm². Hence, 98.6% +/- 0.3% was stopped by the smoke screen.

**Glasstone
Nuclear Weapons
be stopped
credible, then
editions. Liars**

**however first lied in the 1957 edition of
Weapons (page 289, paragraph 7.19) that
(without giving any specific data reference)
he removed all reference to smoke screen
still claim he is "authoritative"**



Smoke screen



blast and thermal effects. As rainfall is common in the Pacific, the high water content of the air absorbed the thermal and infrared radiation, creating a large amount of scattered radiation locally around the fireball, rather than creating a large amount of direct radiation at great distances. Northrop's 1996 *Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects: Calculational Tools Abstracted from EM-1* gives data for Pacific test conditions in Figure 6.39 on page 248 on the effect of scattered thermal radiation from a burst at 1 km altitude, at various distances and for different fields of view:

At 10 km ground range, 43% of the thermal radiation in unobstructed terrain is direct (from the fireball), and 57% is scattered, *but the angular distribution of scattering is not extreme (most of the scattering comes from air relatively near the fireball)*: the total (direct plus scattered) is 80% for a 30 degrees field of view (only 20% of the thermal radiation comes from angles exceeding 30 degrees from the radial line to the burst). Only 4% of the total thermal radiation at 10 km comes from angles beyond 90 degrees (i.e. 96% comes from the hemisphere around a target facing the burst).

At 30 km ground range, 16% of the thermal radiation in unobstructed terrain is direct (from the fireball), and 84% is scattered, *but the angular distribution of scattering is not extreme (most of the scattering comes from air relatively near the fireball)*: the total (direct plus scattered) is 70% for a 40 degrees field of view (only 30% of the thermal radiation comes from angles exceeding 40 degrees from the radial line to the burst). Only 6% of the total thermal radiation at 10 km comes from angles beyond 90 degrees (i.e. 94% comes from the hemisphere around a target facing the burst).

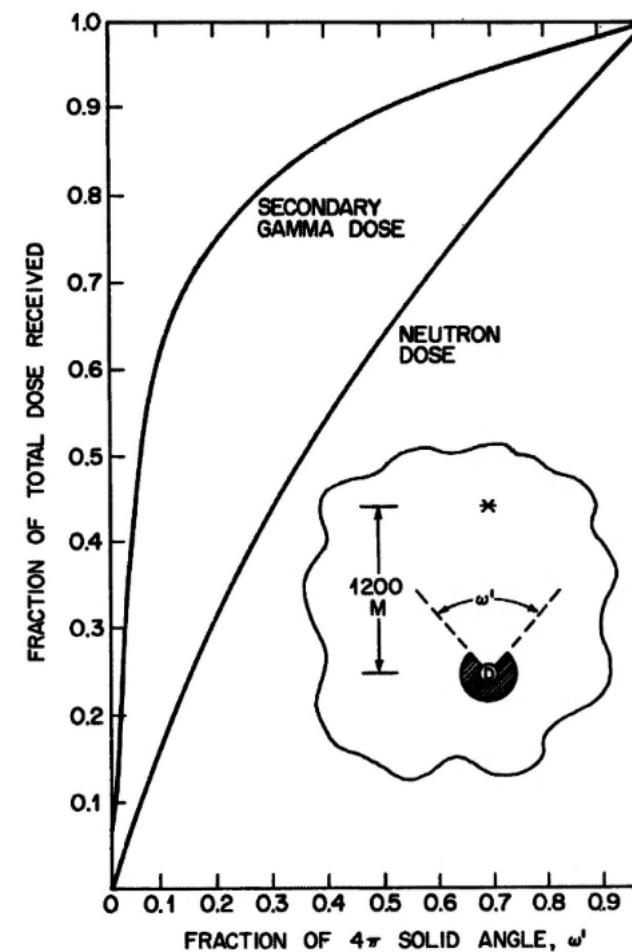
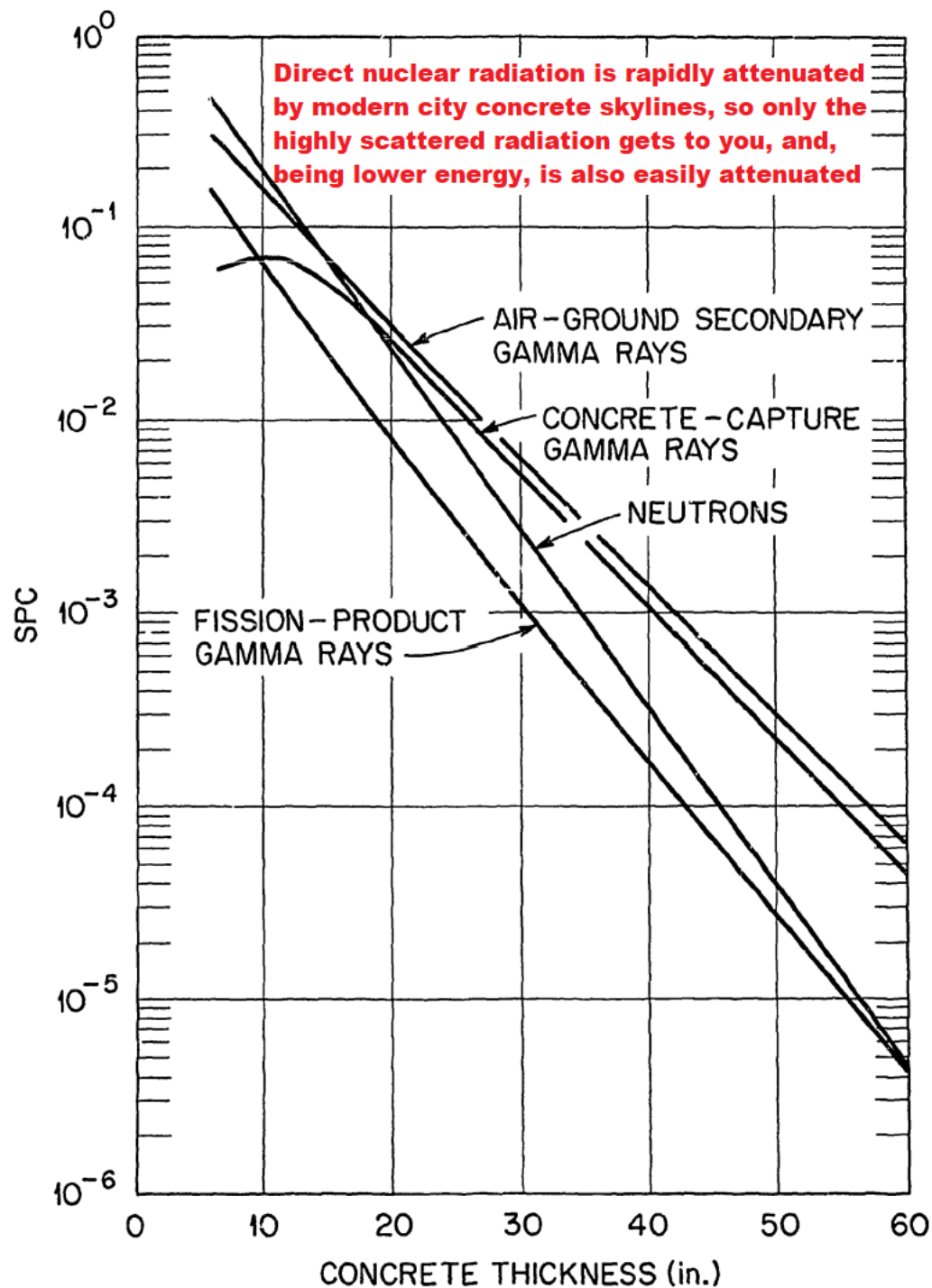
Northrop's 1996 *Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects: Calculational Tools Abstracted from EM-1*, also gives graphs of the thermal radiation spectrum, showing differences with burst altitude and yield. Figure 6.19 shows that a 1 kt surface burst gives a thermal spectrum which peaks at 1.1 micron (Planck radiating temperature = 2000 K), compared to 0.4 micron (Planck radiating temperature = 5000 K) for 1 kt air bursts at 1-30 km altitude. Figure 6.21 shows there is much less difference between the spectra for surface and air bursts for 1 megaton yield: 0.70 micron peak in the thermal spectrum (Planck radiating temperature = 3800 K) for a megaton surface burst, compared with 0.52 microns (Planck radiating temperature = 4500 K) for a 30 km altitude megaton burst.

Northrop's 1996 *Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects: Calculational Tools Abstracted from EM-1*, in Figure 16.10 uses hydrodynamic calculations to prove that the maximum fire wind velocity in a firestorm is only a weak function of the fire intensity, for example a fire with a radius of 10 km will create a maximum fire wind velocity of 17 m/s for a fire intensity of 25 kW/m^2 , but this only increases to 36 m/s if the fire intensity is increased to 240 kW/m^2 .

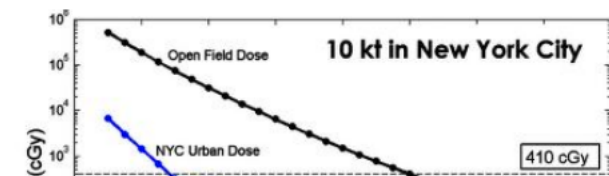
Remember also that nuclear test evidence shows that the risk of clothing or other items burning is less for real levels of office humidity than for target materials left to dry out in the Nevada at the lower humidity of Nevada nuclear tests like Encore; clothing **shields thermal radiation and increases burns energy requirements contrary to Glasstone**.

Northrop's 1996 *Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects: Calculational Tools Abstracted from EM-1*, Table 14.5 on page 501 also points out that while people standing nude 2 metres behind glass windows watching the nuclear blast approach them will receive a 50% median dose of 3 glass fragment abdominal wall penetrations at a peak overpressure of 7 psi, it takes 15 psi if they are wearing clothing! If they duck and cover, they will can avoid the directional flying glass (and the thermal burns) completely. What Northrop doesn't tell you is that in a built up city, the dynamic pressure needed to energise those glass fragments to lethal velocities don't exist 2 metres behind glass windows in general; only behind those windows facing the fireball with an unobstructed view. Other windows on all all sides of the building will certainly break if the overpressure is high enough, but the blast wind (dynamic pressure) is directional and so the windows will not be blasted inwards with the same speed (at lower pressures they can even fail in the negative phase and be sucked outwards, with no hazard whatsoever to occupants!). Northrop (1996) in chapter 14 on personnel casualties gives very high mortality rates based on unprotected head impacts, particularly for standing personnel, e.g. 5 psi for 50% mortality for people standing in buildings swept through by blast winds. Again, this assumes the blast winds are not obstructed and attenuated by the other surrounding buildings in a city, but it also suggests a simple civil defense precaution to accompany duck and cover in a crisis situation: bicycle helmets can be kept under emergency table "shelters" and can be put on quickly before the blast arrives, after a nuclear explosion, to minimise head trauma from flying debris or bodily translation and impact for high dynamic pressures and long blast durations. With duck and cover, you can avoid wind drag or injury from flying debris and you can keep away from a blast reflecting surface, then Northrop shows in Figures 14.2 and 14.3 that you have 50% chance of surviving 37 psi peak overpressure from 1 megaton if you are lying down perpendicular to the direction of approach of the blast wave, or 62 psi if your are lying parallel to the direction of the blast (i.e., lying down facing away from the flash). In other words, blast is then very survivable!

(3). **Simply allow nuclear radiation doses in modern cities to be attenuated severely by a factor of about 100 (from the 2011 Los Alamos report unobstructed desert "free field" initial nuclear radiation dose data study for the shadowing by intervening the buildings of in New York City)** - before you include the actual shielding by a building people are in, which is much better for INR than Glasstone claims, because essentially ALL of the urban area outdoor 100-fold reduced radiation dose is SCATTERED, not direct, so it is energy-degraded and not the highest-energy direct gamma and neutrons (which are attenuated severely on the transit through all the buildings in the radial line from the bomb)! Putting in "/100" to the computer formulae is not rocket-science! Simple. Nothing in the universe is perfect, but this correction is easy, and gives a minimal baseline for realism for the urban effects of nuclear weapons, lacking in all anti-nuclear diatribes. For higher yield weapons, the increased ranges for given radiation doses will lead to increased attenuation, since at increased ranges there will be more concrete buildings intervening in the the radial line from fireball to target, and although scattered radiation builds up at greater distances, it has lower energy than unscattered radiation and therefore is less penetrating (easier to shield). The most penetrating and wide-angle scattered nuclear radiation dose is from neutrons, but for the full range of 13 different nuclear weapon designs in the 1984 EM-1, the effective mean free-path for the surface burst neutron dose over the distance 1-2 km only ranges from 189 to 221 metres (the latter being weapon type 13, the neutron bomb). (The neutron dose will essentially completely arrived - except for a small portion due to delayed neutrons from fission products like bromine-90 - before blast damage occurs to those buildings located near the crater.) Glasstone is widely ignored when pointing out in one table in the last chapter - contrary to many free-field charts and graphs - that 50% survival in modern concrete buildings in Hiroshima occurred at 0.12 mile for the 16 kt air burst at 600 m; this scales

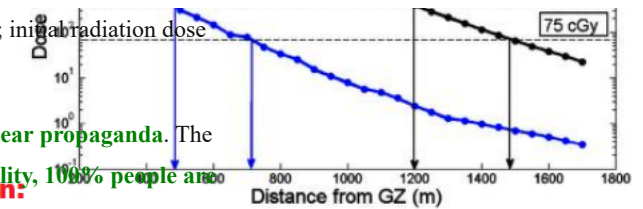


Effect of neutron and gamma ray scattering on the angular distribution of initial radiation dose, 1.2 km from thermonuclear explosion
FROM: J. A. Auxier, et al., *Nuclear Weapons Free-Field Environment Recommended for Initial Radiation Shielding Calculations*, ORNL-TM-3396.



up by the cube-root scaling law to predict 50% survival at 1.2 miles from a 16 megaton air burst at 6 km altitude; initial radiation dose
 FROM: L. G. Mooney, **Calculations of Weapons Radiation Doses in Single Compartment Above-Ground Concrete Structures, Radiation Research Associates, Inc., RRA-M93 (November 26, 1969).**

Additionally, the blast effects data (relating say overpressure to casualties) is way off in left-wing anti-nuclear propaganda. The
 RIGHT: K. Millage, **Modelling the Effects of Nuclear Weapons in an Urban Setting, Applied Research Associates (2011) found 100-fold dose reduction:**



not nude standing behind windows facing the blast while wearing roller-skates to ensure they are frictionlessly blown straight out of the 42nd floor by a 3psi blast, and killed by the impact from the gravitational fall to the pavement 420 feet below. Instead of the 1979 US Office of technology assessment claim that 50% of people are killed at 5psi, in Hiroshima and Nagasaki more than twice this was needed for the same effect, even without effective duck and cover or taking shelter (CLICK HERE FOR REPORT CONTAINING THE EVIDENCE FOR THIS). Although blast duration increases with yield, this has no effect if the pressure is below the threshold for damage, so Glasstone's curves are wrong for not reverting to cube-root scaling at high yields (impulse rules at low yields, peak pressures rule at high yields; Glasstone ignores this transition in his nonographs for building damage, which is corrected by by the secret EM-1; report Dirkwood Corp report DC-P-1060 found that the blast mortality effect was 50% at 32 psi peak overpressure in modern non-seismic concrete buildings in Hiroshima, or 17 psi for 1 megaton, without duck-and-cover to reduce exposure to flying glass, debris and blast wind drag; contrasted to 5 psi in anti-nuclear disarmament propaganda lies).

For the correct application of Hiroshima's lessons to modern higher yield nuclear war threats from Russia, see for instance the 1970s congressional testimony of T. K. Jones of Boeing Corporation in hearings linked [HERE \(February-March 1976 congressional Civil Defense Review\)](#), and [HERE \(November 1976 Nuclear War Survival hearings\)](#). Whenever the factual evidence surfaces, it is falsely labelled "controversial" or "wrong" by lying mainstream media charlatans, fraudsters, and bigoted snake oil salesmen, and ignored for political left-wing propaganda purposes, or the "arms controllers" simply tell lies claiming falsely that civil defense is a joke, just as they did in the 1930s (when civilian gas masks were discounted as a simple solution to deter Hitler from dropping his gas bombs on cities for a knockout blow!) and 1970s, debunked by T. K. Jones' famous 1979 letter to congress, extract below, which led to his being appointed Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Strategic and Theater Nuclear Forces on June 1, 1981 under the new Reagan Administration, which aimed to win the Cold War by science and technology, not lose freedom via Russian nuclear coercion. Note that while the ACDA - i.e. the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, whose faked nuclear weapons/war effects calculations lay behind the disastrous 1970s nuclear parity SALT farce which now results in dictators again intimidating democracies as was the case in the 1930s due to disarmament scams for "peace" which led to WWII - claimed 50% of people are killed at 5 psi peak overpressure from a megaton, while in fact U.S. classified Defense Nuclear Agency research showed that Russian public shelters were built to take 150 psi i.e. surviving within the 0.83 mile fireball radius of a 5 megaton surface burst, Russian apartment basement shelters were built to survive 60 psi, and good Russian improvised expedient shelters built outside cities survived 40 psi in American blast tests and gave upwards of 200 fallout protection factor (i.e., reducing the maximum hotspots of 20,000 rads to a survivable 100 rads and averting casualties).

ACDA disarmament bigots simply lied in the traditional "H. G. Wells" 1930s-sci-fi-style of disarmament fantasy, in testimony to congress, about the motivation and the detailed work of those people who disproved them, they ignored the classified data on blast and fallout

shielding in their "effects" models, or their calculations assumed that people failed to use fallout shelters in order to deceptively "reduce" fallout protection factors by a factor of 7, by simply assuming people would go outside to be exposed to unshielded fallout (**like most people, they also massively exaggerated the mean gamma ray energy of fallout during the sheltering period, as we have previously exposed, which is debunked by the measurements after the Redwing Zuni and Tewa tests**) - they also lied that Jones didn't include fallout casualties when in fact he did include fallout correctly, finding that you don't get fallout casualties with the high degree of radiation shielding in shelters, *an exact analogy to the situation where the 100,000 protection factor of activated charcoal gas mask filters gave no gas casualties in 1938 research, and disarmament bigots tried to claim that was some kind of ignorant dismissal of the horrors of true gas war so they would "arbitrarily" assume that only say 50% of people put on gas masks in order to then falsely claim that gas masks were somehow "calculated" to only work for 50% of people - i.e. only those assumed to be actually wearing them! - a travesty and abuse of scientific modelling (like lying that you have done detailed calculations proving that car seat belts make no difference in accidents, when in fact you have merely assumed that nobody wears the seat belts!), when in fact the true excellence of gas mask protection was proved to successfully deter Hitler from using gas on civilians with gas masks, saving millions contrary to the hate attacks on civil defence by disarmament propaganda deceivers (who recognised that civil defence made deterrence credible, and so was a threat to their bigoted plans for peace at any price):*

BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANYP.O. Box 3999
Seattle, Washington 98124

A Division of The Boeing Company

January 22, 1979

The Honorable William Proxmire
Chairman, Senate Banking Committee
United States Senate
Washington, D.C.

Dear Senator Proxmire:

Your request in recent hearings for an explanation of the discrepancy between our estimates and ACDA's estimates of Soviet losses in a nuclear war is clearly important and warrants a clear and candid answer. Unfortunately, Mr. Spurgeon Keeny, the Deputy Director of ACDA, chose to incorrectly represent our work. I appreciate the opportunity to set the record straight and to point out what we have determined to be the factors contributing significantly to the differences between the two estimates.

Population Protection

In his attempt to discredit our work, Mr. Keeny incorrectly inferred that this work was based on mere "assumptions" and "simple ratios." In fact, our approach was to analytically duplicate the provisions of the Soviet Union's civil defense plans and preparations. This effort was supported by extensive research into Soviet literature, use of rigorous system engineering functional analysis techniques, and a program of testing to establish the effectiveness of Soviet shelters and industrial protection methods. Moreover, the impact of uncertainties and possible imperfections in Soviet execution of their plans were examined parametrically.

Mr. Keeny's statement that we "assumed there would be no casualties from fallout" is false. The record of hearings before the Joint Committee on Defense Production (November 17, 1976) clearly shows that the data presented counted as fatalities all persons receiving a radiation dose of 200 rads or more. Moreover, our more recent studies of which ACDA is aware have treated this value parametrically.

By protecting their people against fallout, the Soviets can substantially limit their population fatalities. Figure 1 shows that even very rudimentary protection, such as basements or expedient shelters, is sufficient to minimize fatalities. In the ACDA analysis, the majority of the evacuees were assumed to have a protection factor of 10 or less, which results in enormously high fatalities compared to what the Soviets could achieve if they carry out even the most modest of the measures outlined in their plans and literature.

**Assumption Variables Versus U.S.S.R.
Civil Defense Effectiveness
Degree of Fallout Protection for Evacuees and Rural Population**

BOEING

100

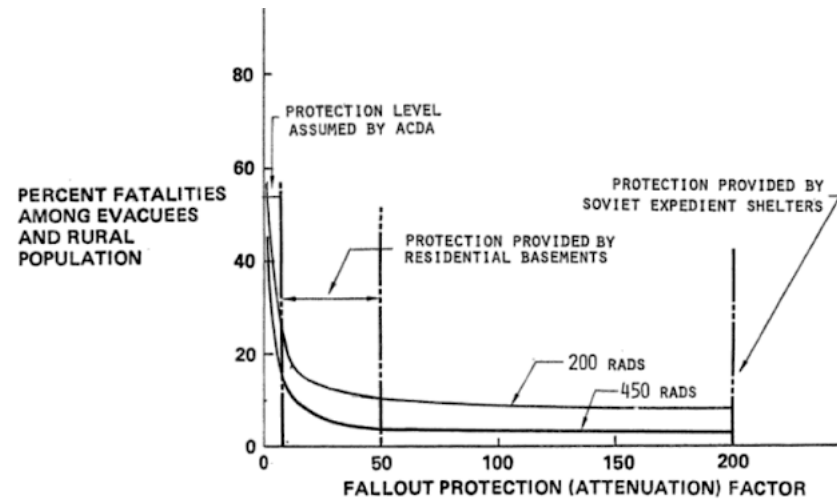


FIGURE 1

Mr. Keeny has incorrectly characterized our treatment of blast protection. In their cities, the Soviets are building industrial shelters and apartment basement shelters with a blast resistance of at least 150 psi and 60 psi, respectively. These ratings were calculated for the Defense Nuclear Agency based on knowledge of construction details such as beam dimensions, concrete quality, and structural reinforcement size and placement. The Soviet designs for expedient shelters have been built and exten-

ABOVE: extracts from the famous 1979 T. K. Jones Boeing Corporation letter, page 2, debunking "arms control" nuclear weapons effects liars in detail. This really exasperated my dad, John B. Cook, who was a Civil Defence Corps instructor in the 1950s, but was old enough to live through the 1930s appeasement era when Philip Noel-Baker repeatedly lied on the effects of gas bombs, claiming gas masks will never work, because babies and the elderly won't put them on properly, blah, blah, so we must ban evil civil defence and instead guarantee peace by appeasing the Nazis because of we don't, they will DEFINITELY gas us all with a massive gas bomb raid on day 1 of war. In fact, Philip Noel-Baker did this first in a BBC radio speech in 1927, 6 years before Hitler was elected. Family members who knew the truth from gas attacks in WWII - largely negated by simple gas masks and going into shelters for droplets of persistent liquids like mustard agent - had to put up with this lying BBC and other media propaganda for disarmament throughout the 1930s, to the joy of the Nazis who were secretly rearming and preparing for invasions (not necessarily war, since Hitler would have been quite happy to "peacefully" invade the world and then use efficient gas chambers to dispose of those whose race or views he found to be "offensive", like modern snowflakes today). What really irritated dad, however, was that Philip Noel-Baker, having lied about gas effects in his February 1927 BBC radio broadcast and throughout the 1930s to great applause from pacifists who effectively did Hitler's bidding, was made a Lord and a Nobel Peace prize winner for appeasement propaganda lies that led to world war, and then did the same thing all over again during the cold war, issuing nuclear weapons lies. In a 1980 House of Lords debate on Civil Defence, he lied that the air burst in Hiroshima produced lethal fallout: "It covers everything in Hiroshima not already rendered lethal, and so those who have escaped the flash, the blast, the fire, will die within a short time. The first atomic bomb weighed two kilograms. It was little larger than a cricket ball. ... In 1978, more than 2,000 died in Hiroshima from its long-term effects."

Assumption Variables Versus U.S.S.R. Civil Defense Effectiveness Distance Evacuated

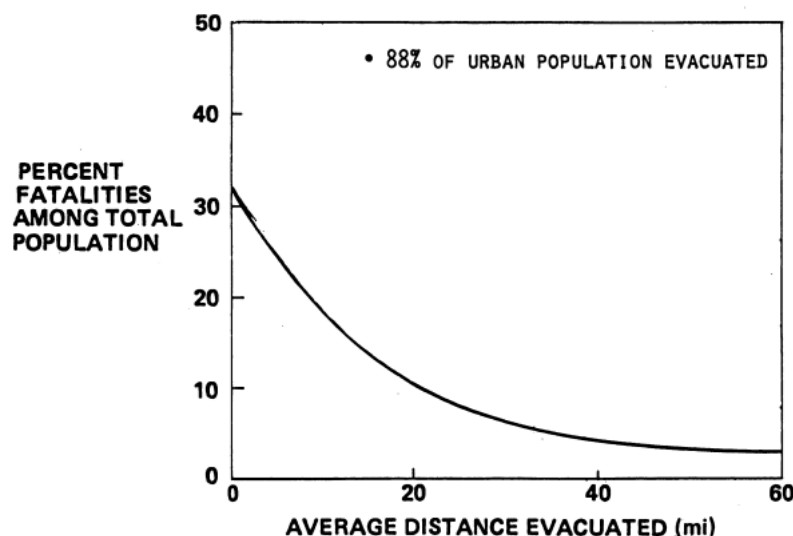


FIGURE 2

Assumption Variables Versus U.S.S.R. Civil Defense Effectiveness Blast Protection Provided Evacuees and Rural Population

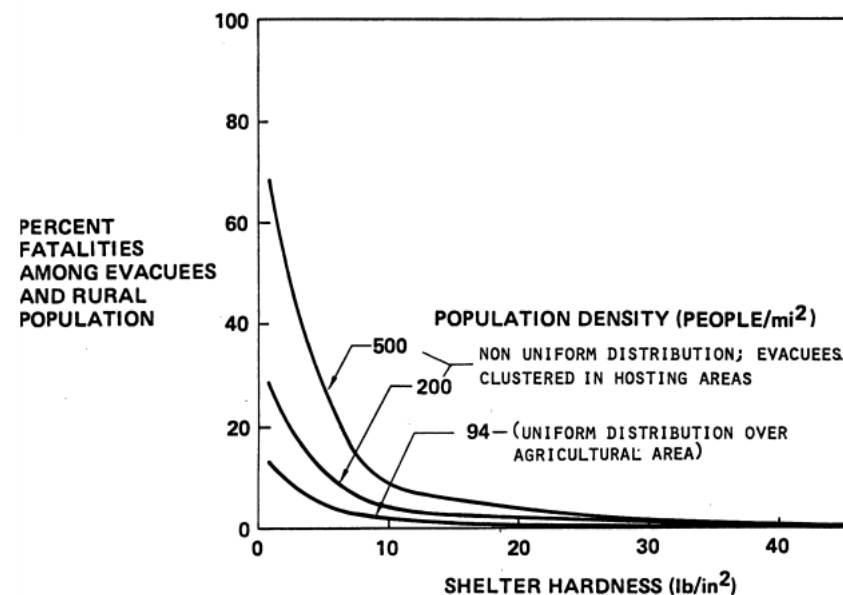


FIGURE 3

As to the reasons why our results differ from those produced by ACDA: ACDA assumed that 30 percent of the Soviet urban population would not be evacuated but that the good quality shelters would accommodate only 10 percent. Thus, 20 percent of the Soviet urban population was assumed unevacuated and inadequately protected, which of course subjects them to massive losses. The Soviet plans, which we endeavored to represent in our analysis, indicates that urban residents not sheltered will be evacuated.

A second difference centers around the way in which the Soviets choose to distribute and provide blast protection for their evacuees. The ACDA analysis assumed that the Soviets would cluster their evacuees in hosting areas, which we estimate could result in some concentrations as high as 500 persons per square mile. The evacuees were assumed to have no blast protection, so fatalities would occur at 3 to 7 psi according to the source used by ACDA. Figure 3 shows that a distribution of 500 persons per square mile and 3 psi fatal blast level results in a fatality level almost 100 times greater than a uniform distribution and blast protection to 15 psi (the minimum provided by Soviet expedient shelters). It is important to remember that it is the Soviet Union and not the United States that controls such factors as evacuation, distribution, and sheltering of the Soviet citizens.

The ACDA study of industrial protection, which I have reviewed, is not a competent work. The hardness levels known to be achievable on industrial components are seriously under-

Every word here is totally untrue, and easily disproved, but nobody in the House of Lords explained the facts to him, so this he quotes on page 5 of his 1980 Ecology Party book "How to Survive the Nuclear Age", and on page 6 he adds an attack on civil defence: "I feel the same outrage in 1980 which I felt in 1945. The Government's civil defence programme is a joke. The copy of the booklet titled *How to Survive* and *Survive* to every citizen. ... To strengthen the walls and ceilings as the pamphlet suggests, he needed a garden, a spade, sandbags, and the strength to dig and transport a ton of earth." However, the infirm or elderly don't need to hire an army of helpers to make a fallout

shelter, because - contrary to Philip Noel-Baker - you can simply use water from a hose to fill up water filled bags inside boxes which do the shielding, as explained in the Home Office scientific advisory branch *Fission Fragments* magazine article (reprinted in the *Royal Observer Corps Journal*, vol. 27, issue 2, February 1985, page 26, below). In any case, in actual implementation, you would have some organization for civil defence in time of crisis, with people in neighbourhoods helping one another (lending hose pipes, helping to assemble emergency shelters around tables in homes, etc). Noel-Baker ends his case by absurdly calling for disarmament as a "sure way to avoid the war", by again ignoring the lessons of his own 1930s disarmament war effects propaganda which led to appeasement and thus the encouragement of enemy aggression, triggering the Second World War: "This is not a utopian dream. It is the system by which David Lloyd George disarmed Germany in 1919." **BEING** typifies Noel-Baker's absurd, self-contradictory nonsense, since DLG's 1919

"system" led to another, far worse, world war, not to peace.

In that 1980 Ecology Party book "How to Survive the nuclear age", there is after the deceptions from Labour Party Lord Noel-Baker, a summary of civil defence shelter advice, but then the book ends with the transcript of the final big speech from Lord Mountbatten to the arms control anti-nuclear propaganda institute SIPRI at Strasbourg on 11 May 1979 (the IRA tragically ended his appeasement campaign with a bomb on his boat off the coast of Sligo, Ireland, on 27 August 1979): "A military confrontation between the nuclear powers could entail the horrifying risk of nuclear warfare [*hardly likely if we have overwhelming superiority for credible deterrence, as we should have had - but did not have - in the 1930s to deter Hitler*]. ... A new world war can hardly fail to involve the all-out use of nuclear weapons [*this is debunked by former NATO General Sir John Hackett's book "The Third World War" which shows how escalation risks will be controlled even in the event of a Russian first-strike on Britain, provided that we are prepared for nuclear war - this book will be discussed in detail later in this blog post, below*]. ... Let us all resolve to take all possible practical steps to ensure that we do not, through our own folly, go over the edge."

FROM: "Royal Observer Corps Journal", Feb. 1985, page 26

FRAGMENTS

Feb. '85

PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION A. L. Mather ex-SA, Northumberland

In 'Protect and Survive' a recommendation is made on page 11 para. 2 'Use tables if they are large enough to provide you all with shelter. Surround them and cover them with heavy furniture filled with sand, earth, books or clothing'. Similar shelters are proposed in paras 1 and 3.

Apart from the fact that under certain circumstances of location and weather sufficient soil may not be available, none of the materials suggested for radiation protection is of use to the shelter-bound occupants. The use of survival supplies as a radiation barrier is to be recommended, if not, indeed considered essential. As previously suggested fuel supplies, which have a half value thickness approaching that of soil, could be used in this way. Food supplies should be stacked in boxes as the inner protective barrier together with immediate water supplies. Water has a half value thickness of 200mm compared with 140mm for earth. One therefore has only to create a water barrier 50% greater in width to equate with a soil barrier. The water barrier can be erected in a very short time merely by filling suitable containers by means of a hosepipe. In this way an adequate shelter can be made in a fraction of the time needed for the filling and transportation of sandbags. Further this would provide a strategic supply of water for fire fighting, drinking, washing and for the later survival period during which water supplies may be limited.

Cheap containers would be needed for such a barrier and dustbins, plastic bottles etc would be expensive and inconvenient to store when not required. There is, however, a suitable container

UK, Home Office
FRAGMENTS" and
RCC

their side) without bursting or collapsing and access may be made to them by a screw top which is attached to the screw top. Add prevent the growth of algae or bacteria.

Not only can one stack these water bags on the shelter but these could also be put on the floor to improve radiation protection in the fall of the shelter. To improve fire protection in the upper floor these bags is low (£592 per 1000 including the thickness of the box to improve the thickness of the box to improve the cost of the box by 50%. No improvement by simplification of design and

One weakness of such a system is the bags to rupture by blast damage. Those bags with openings should be protected by a suit of carpets, heavy timber and/or doors.

There would be load limitations on such a system. This aspect would need to be discussed with the relevant authorities. However as the half thickness for water is 200mm then the equivalent weight of water would be 200mm area of the floor.

The progressive reduction of radiation protection by such a shelter will allow the progressive use of such a barrier. The empty water bags may be used for other purposes.

This system would perhaps find its place in the future.

made by Bowater Scott Ltd (and possibly by other companies) which is used for the conveyance of milk. These are double walled plastic bags of five gallon capacity with screw caps. The bags are supplied flat together with fold flat heavy duty cardboard boxes. When the box is erected and the plastic bag within is filled, it takes the shape of the box and forms a fairly rigid 'brick' of water of dimensions 25 cm × 24 cm × 42 cm. These bricks may be stacked to a height of 4 units (on

shelters but there is no reason why v supplement barriers in other types of collapsed form are compact and may be an emergency the barrier may be erected a very short period of time without any g considerable help to elderly or infirm p people with only a short time to constru

EXTRACTS**Table B-1. Severe/Moderate Blast Damage Radii for Surface Bursts (meters)**

Material classification		ALPHA 0.01	BRAVO 0.05	CHARLIE 0.10	DELTA 0.50	ECHO 1 KT
Field fortifications	Mod	35	55	70	85	125
Earth covered surface shelters	Sev	35	60	65	80	100
Monumental-type multistory wall-bearing bldgs.	Mod	150	210	250	350	575
Multistory, wall-bearing bldgs (apt house type)	Sev	100	165	200	275	400
Multistory, reinforced bldgs (small window area)	Mod	65	100	130	200	350
Multistory, steel frame office bldgs.						
Wood frame bldgs.	Sev	140	195	250	350	690

SOURCE: U.S. ARMY FIELD MANUAL "FM 5-26, EMPLOYMENT OF ATOMIC DEMOLITION MUNITIONS (ADM), AUGUST 1971".

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{PROTECTION (CASUALTY REDUCTION FACTOR)} &= \frac{\text{AREA OF SEVERE DAMAGE FOR HIROSHIMA'S WOOD FRAME BUILDINGS}}{\text{AREA OF SEVERE DAMAGE FOR EARTH COVERED SURFACE SHELTERS}} \\
 &= 690^2 / 100^2 = 6.9^2 \sim 50 \text{ FOR A 1 KILOTON SURFACE BURST.}
 \end{aligned}$$

SO MOVING TO EARTH COVERED SHELTERS REDUCES CASUALTIES TO 2%, AND THEY ALSO PROVIDE RADIATION SHIELDING. IN ADDITION, THE "FIRESTORM" AND ITS "SOOT NUCLEAR WINTER" FANTASY, WERE DEBUNKED BY GEORGE R. STANBURY, WHO PLANNED THE GERMAN FIRESTORMS; YOU NEEDED 50% IGNITION OF MEDIEVAL WOODEN HOUSES IN HAMBURG TO START A FIRESTORM, WHEREAS THE SIMPLE FIREBALL SHADOWING OF HIGH-RISE MODERN CITY SKYLINES REDUCES THIS TO 5% OR LESS, PREVENTING FIRESTORMS AND CLIMATIC EFFECTS. THIS IS SUPPRESSED BY THE NUCLEAR EXAGGERATIONS BIAS OF JOURNALISTS.

ABOVE: the most advanced and latest American "counterforce" nuclear weapons, the oralloy (Oak Ridge Alloy, aka U235 loaded secondary stage) W88 nuclear warheads were designed to knock out the huge well shock-insulated Russian SS-18 missile silos when they had a physical vulnerability number of 52L7, corresponding to a peak overpressure of 7000 psi, which is well within the crater radius. This is highly relevant today, since the SS-18 (in Russian nomenclature: R-36M2) is still in service (like the American W88), and the Russians have 46 of them, each with 10 warheads of 800 kilotons each, i.e. a total of $10 \times 46 = 460$ nuclear warheads and 3680 megatons. These 211 ton SS-18s are due to be replaced with the latest 208 ton **Sarmat** (RS-28) missiles (which made its first test flight on 20 April

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

ii

JOINT DOD/DOE TRIDENT MK4/MK5 REENTRY BODY
ALTERNATE WARHEAD PHASE 2 FEASIBILITY STUDY REPORT (U)

9.3.1.2.1. (S) SSPK Against 52L7

~~SECRET~~ The SPETWG calculated the SSPK of each candidate against a target with a VNTK of 52L7.

When the W88/MK5 was developed, this was the assessed VNTK of the hardest Soviet silos. Although those SS-18 silos have since been assessed to be much harder than 7000 psi, the SPETWG considers 52L7 to be a significant figure of effectiveness for this system because of the history of its use. The was used, and the results varied monotonically with yield, with a

b(3)
DOE
DTRA

b(3)
DTRA

UNCLASSIFIED

2022, during the Ukraine war), extending the range from 11,000 km for the SS-18 to 18,000 km for the Sarmat. Unfortunately, as this declassified report shows, as with the Russian civil defense shelters, the silo hardness was underrated and the physical vulnerability is not 52L7 as originally supposed. The SS-18 silos could take much higher peak overpressures than

7000 psi and related ground shock, cratering throwout, etc. (The current "best guess" - and this is not proof tested due to the ban on atmospheric nuclear testing - is that it takes a peak overpressure of 10,000 psi to blow the silo door off the SS-18 silo and wreck the missile, which occurs at a distance from the warhead similar to its inertial gyroscopic CEP targetting error if the accurate GPS satellite navigation system is taken out by high altitude bursts, so to get a high kill probability you need to target many warheads per silo, a hugely inefficient strategy when all the enemy has to do is launch the SS-18 out of the silo before your warheads arrive!) In addition to this underestimate of the hardness of vital military "counterforce" targets in Russia, **the Americans also massively over-estimated the cratering and ground shock effects for high yields in ordinary soils (not easily broken coral reefs!).** (For references, please see the earlier blog posts about cratering exaggerations linked [here](#) and [here](#).) The points we want people to take away, or at least openly investigate and question are:

(1) countervalue (anti-city) effects of nuclear weapons are bunk because, aside from the mistakes and deliberate omissions Glasstone and Dolan made for propaganda purposes in their 1977 edition, if the chips really do go down, you *or your opponent* can simply evacuate cities - most of which self-evacuate at 5pm every weekday, anyhow - evacuation is not a miracle, despite what *Scientific American* or

Bulletin of Atomic Scientists says - before issuing an ultimatum, *just as the UK did with evacuating kids from London in Operation Pied Piper on 1 September 1939 before issuing an ultimatum and then declaring war 48 hours later,*

(2) you or your opponent can not only safeguard the civilians in cities by evacuating them (or putting the people into shelters/basements etc if you have them, as the Russians do, and as thankfully the Ukrainians do which is a key reason they have been able to fight the Russian invasion, as a result of having previously been part of the civil defense obsessed USSR), but *100% of missiles in silos can also be safeguarded from destruction by simply firing them out of their silos, if seriously threatened by a counterforce (anti-silo) enemy attack.* In other words, if you decide to credibly target enemy *nuclear weapons* (a very costly strategy in terms of the number of W88 warheads per silo for any significant chance of damaging a >7000psi peak overpressure-requiring SS-18 missile silo, which are about as well protected as the concrete and steel around most nuclear power reactor cores), your targetting policy will encourage the enemy to *launch first, to save their missiles from being taken out!* So using nuclear weapons to target other nuclear weapons in hardened silos (or hidden in the sea in submarines!), apart from being extremely inefficient and costly in terms of your stockpile, is also a policy that *provokes the risk of enemy "launch on warning" crisis instability* because you are, if "successful", *removing the enemy's protected second strike retaliation capability, and once the second strike option is gone, they are pushed back into the old first-strike aka launch-on-warning policy,* which is extremely dangerous if their radar operators mistake some third party's missile testing for a launch against them, etc., etc. So the obsessive "disarmament fantasy" of *only using nuclear weapons to try to deter other nuclear weapons in silos by targeting them,* is a dangerous illusion that provokes crisis instability and risks an accidental nuclear war, in addition to being an exceptionally ineffective deterrent! All you do with that delusion is to deter the enemy from a second-strike policy, and force the enemy into a dangerous first-strike/launch on warning policy! If you can knock out the enemy warheads in their silos, the enemy will *simply ensure that there is a very high probability that their missiles have been launched out of their silos before your warheads arrive, so you will be uselessly destroying EMPTY missiles silos!* (your warheads take 25 minutes to arrive for an ICBM between continents, and 10 minutes for a back door attack of an SLBM launched from a submarine; less time is required for a Russian sub to hit NY or LA because they are beside oceans, unlike Moscow and most Russian targets that are well inland!).

(3) In any case, how do you target enemy SLBMs in submarines hidden at sea? Similarly, the most numerous Russian ICBM in their stockpile is the mobile SS-27 Mod 2/RS-24, of which they have 135 missiles on 16-wheeled mobile launch vehicles which can move around, with 4 separate MIRV nuclear megaton warheads per missile and a range of 11,000 km. How do you target them as they move around during a crisis situation? They can easily move position enough to survive an nuclear warhead in the US stockpile during the 25 minutes while your missiles are on the way to hit them in a crisis situation, so you are literally trying to hit a moving target - do you really believe America will be able to reprogram the target locations for ICBM warheads in flight as they are moving? The whole idea would be amusing if it wasn't so tragic (there was an effort to create a warhead which could track its moving target and adjust its trajectory accordingly, the MARV - Maneuverable Reentry Vehicle - **the only known Western MARV was the Pershing II warhead**, which disarmed as part of the INF treaty to appease Russia/pro-disarmament politicians in the West). *So the whole idea of using nuclear weapons to hit enemy nuclear weapons before they are launched is crazy and dangerous.* It's no joke that all the disarmament propaganda claims falsely that nuclear weapons have only the purpose of targetting other nuclear weapons in silos. That policy is dangerous, because it just

encourages the enemy to get the weapons out of their silos before your weapons can arrive, so you are not deterring the enemy to launch their weapons, but forcing them to launch on warning, a lunatic policy! Nuclear weapons are only effective in a counterforce operation against armies on the move, either as a deterrent or to physically stop invasions without collateral damage by air burst enhanced neutron weapons. The only real use of nuclear weapons should be, as Oppenheimer said, as a tactical threat to stop the military invasions and attacks that triggered two world wars.

Nuclear weapons *are* exceptionally good at deterring (or stopping) armies on the move! Not so if they are dispersed in defensive positions like hasty earth covered emergency civil defense shelters that resist 40 psi peak overpressure and give a protection factor of 200 or more against radiation; but the point is that they deter enemy military *offensives* and once the enemy has crossed your border you are within your rights to stop them; the credible threat will *prevent* invasions this way, ending world war. (Nuclear weapons are also effective at destroying enemy nuclear weapons in flight, e.g. the 2 kt W66 neutron warhead in the American Sprint ABM missile could melt down the fissile material in Russian nuclear warheads in flight in the atmosphere, and the 5 Mt W71 x-ray warhead of the Spartan ABM missile would ablate, deflect and destroy Russian warheads in space; they also knock down trees to create demilitarised zones in jungle warfare which enable easy identification of insurgents entering those zones for attacks.)

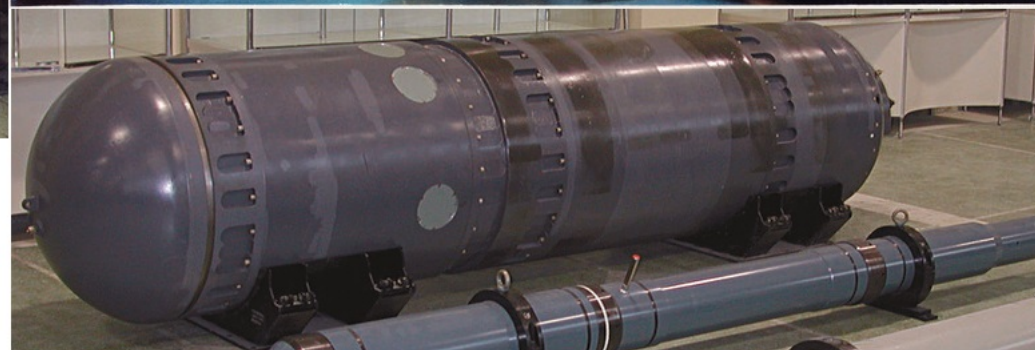
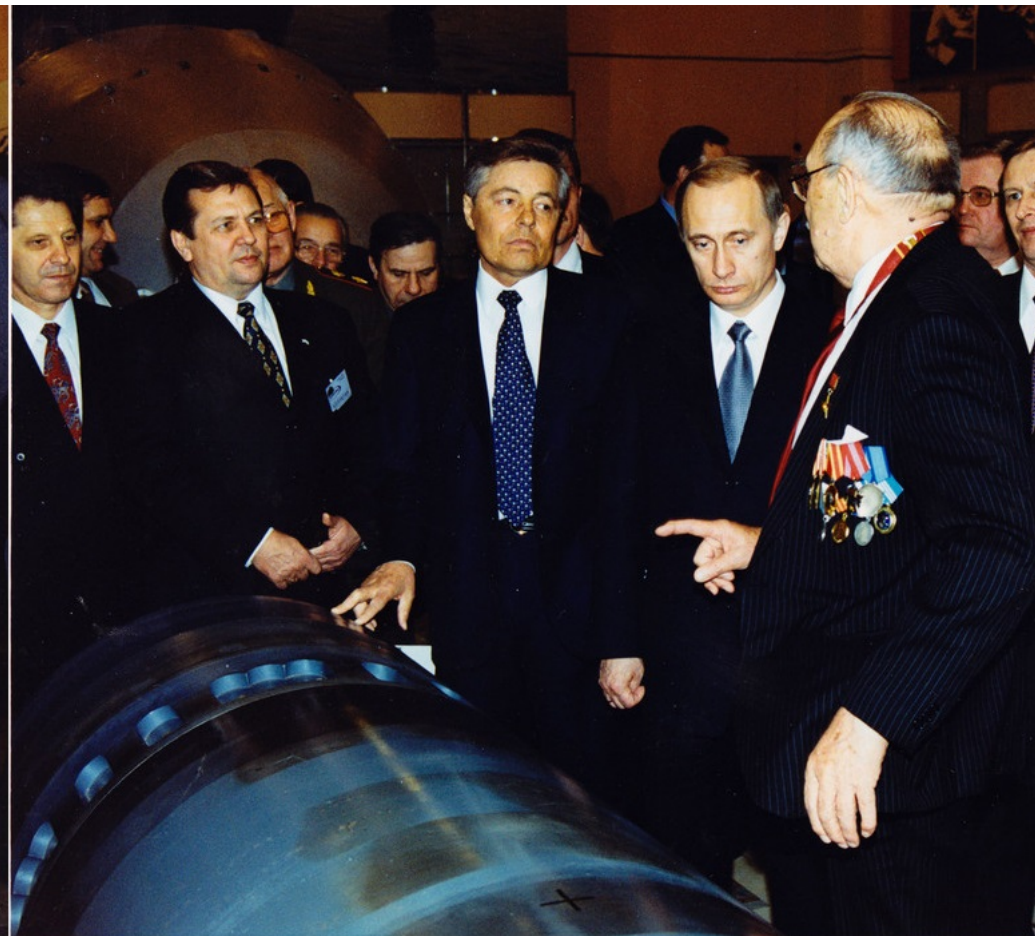




**President Putin
double-primaries
warhead design
November 17,**

**Yuri Trutnev, 71
weapons is a spe
Novosti, 11/22/20
<https://ria.ru/2017>**

***"But in the mean
another idea in m
advanced produc
principle for desi
charge. After tes
next day in the e
and colleague Yu
to the bank of the
let's try to do jus
agreed. We return
charge diagram a
product received
Zeldovich had the
thermonuclear ur
row! ... The test c
on the Day of the
23, 1958 at the te
Zemlya. The succ***



Boris V. Litvinov showing Putin the world's smallest diameter (152.4mm) 2.5 kt artillery shell (above), and a 99.85% clean thermonuclear bomb (above right and right), 30 March 2000.



Испытания ядерных зарядов				RUSSIAN DEVELOPMENT (YIELD TACTICAL NUCLEAR)
TEST	DATE	PLACE	KILOTONS	
№ по каталогу	Число, месяц, год	Место проведения испытаний	Энерговыведение, кт ТЭ	Примечание
245	13.02.1966	СИП шт.Е-1	125	Испытание заряда с термоядерным блоком, содержащим дейтерий под большим давлением
280	07.01.1968	СИП шт.810	7.5	Физический опыт для определения минимального количества дейтерия, которое может устойчиво взрываться.
294	09.11.1968	СИП шт.606	4	С 1967 по 1970 гг. испытывался заряд с термоядерным блоком, дающим минимум наведенной активности. Всего проведено 8 таких опытов.
296	18.12.1968	СИП шт.508	8.9	
299	13.04.1969	СИП шт.24П	0,001-20	
302	04.07.1969	СИП шт.710	15	
333	22.03.1971	СИП шт.510П	67	Испытание особо "чистого" заряда с высоким коэффициентом термоядерности (около 1%)
357	28.03.1972	СИП шт.191	6	
377	10.12.1972	СИП скв.1204	140	
382	23.07.1973	СИП скв.1066	212	
400	31.05.1974	СИП скв.1207	71	
422	08.06.1975	СИП шт.165	22	

PURE THERMONUCLEAR UNDER

TEST C FOR PL FUSION

EXAMPLE TESTS DEVELOPED YIELD

140 KILOTON YIELD ~1% FI

422	08.08.1975	СИП шт.105	52	
616	18.08.1983	СИПНЗ шт.А-40	0,001-20	
658	28.12.1984	СИП скв.1353	0,001-20	

Специалисты другого ядерного центра - ВНИИТФ - сначала тоже предполагали при создании "чистых" ЯВУ для взрывов наружного действия использовать твердые дейтериды лития с небольшой добавкой трития (для затравки). Однако в 1963 г. возникли новые идеи. Так, физики-теоретики ВНИИТФ Е.Н. Аврорин, Е.И. Забабахин, Л.П. Феоктистов, А.К. Хлебников, А.А. Бунатян и другие. предложили провести физический опыт, в котором осуществить "зажигание"* большого количества трития и дейте-

* Дейтоны, дейтроны - разные названия ядер дейтерия.

138

TRANSLATION OF EXTRACT FROM PAGE 138:

Specialists of the Other Nuclear Center - VNIITF - initially suggested using solid lithium deuterides with a small addition of tritium (for seed) when creating "clean" JAVA for external explosions. However, in 1963, new ideas emerged. So, theoretical physicists of VNIITF E.N. Avrorin, E.I. Zababakhin, L.P. Feoktistov, A.K. Khlebnikov, A.A. Bunatyan and others. they offered to conduct a physical experiment in which to "ignite"* a large amount of tritium and data-

* Deutons, deuterons are different names of deuterium nuclei.

138

рия. Для этого на заводе Института была создана специальная физическая установка ФО-24, сконструированная группой специалистов первого конструкторского бюро ВНИИТФ под руководством Б. В. Литвинова и П.А. Есина. Физический опыт с использованием этой установки был проведен 04.02.1965 г. на Семипалатинском полигоне. В этом эксперименте, возможно, впервые в мире было осуществлено зажигание большой массы газообразного дейтерия [17].

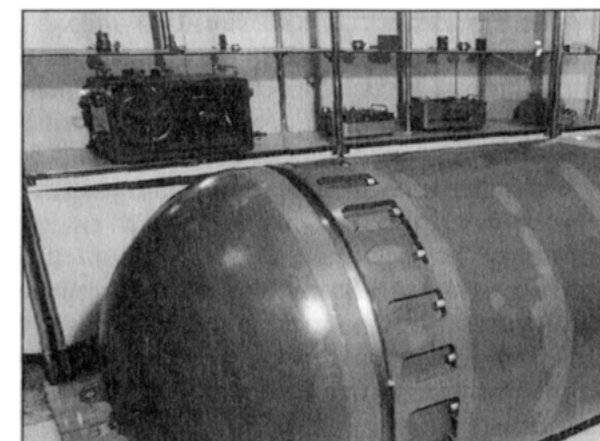
Развивая идеи, реализованные при проведении этого опыта, Е.Н. Аврорин предложил в новой физической схеме заряда использовать газообразный дейтерий под большим давлением (повышенной плотности). Проверка этого конструкторского предложения, проведенная 13.02.1966 г. на Семипалатинском полигоне, была успешной и полностью подтвердила результаты физических расчетов. Зажигание было осуществлено от первичного узла, осколочная активность которого не превышала 6% от общего энерговыделения. Таким образом был доказан факт получения энерговыделения от больших количеств дейтерия. Этот важный научный и практический результат

ria. For this purpose, a special physical installation at the Institute's plant, designed by a group of design bureau of VNIITF under the leadership of P.A. Esin. The physical experiment with the use of tritium was conducted on 02/04/1965 at the Semipalatinsk test site, perhaps for the first time in the world, ignition of deuterium was carried out [17]. **(NOTE: Russia)**

Developing the ideas realized during the experiment, E.N. Avrorin proposed using deuterium gas under high pressure (high density) in a new physical charge scheme. The verification of this idea was carried out on 13.02.1966 at the Semipalatinsk test site and fully confirmed the results of physical calculations. Ignition was carried out from the primary node, the fraction of which did not exceed 6% of the total energy release, the fact of obtaining energy release from deuterium was proved. This important scientific result opened the way to the use of the charge in the energy sector. What could not be obtained from complex installations for thermonuclear fusion was achieved on a disproportionately large scale in an underground

* Physicists call "ignition" the implementation of a thermonuclear reaction with a noticeable energy release, which can lead to a self-sustaining flow of thermonuclear reactions.

ABOVE: TRANSLATION FROM PAGE 138 AS PROVED IN A 6% FISSION (94% CLEAN)



открывал путь к использованию в энергетике самого дешевого сырья - дейтерия. То, чего не удалось получить в дорогостоящих и сложнейших установках для термоядерного синтеза, было получено в несоизмеримо больших масштабах при подземном ядерном взрыве.

* *"Зажиганием" физики называют осуществление термоядерной реакции с заметным энергосвободением, которое способно привести к устойчивому течению термоядерных реакций.*

139

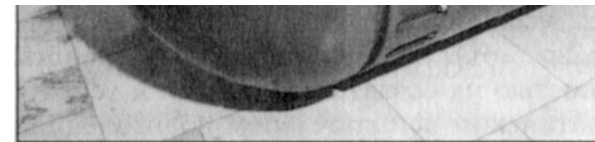
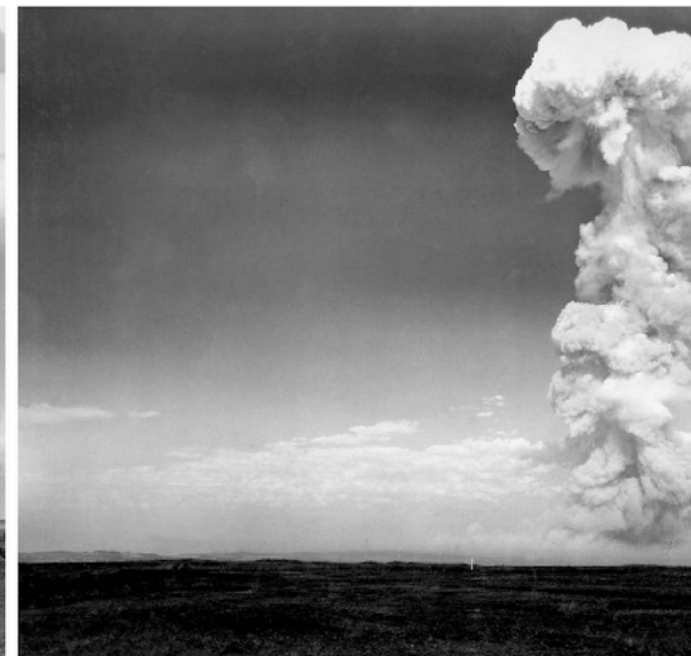


Рис. 3.2. Ядерное взрывное устройство, предназначенное для проведения взрыва.

МИНИСТЕРСТВО РОССИЙСКОЙ ФЕДЕРАЦИИ

МИРНЫЕ ЯДЕРНЫЕ ВЗРЫВЫ



40 KT at 350 m burst altitude

Общий вид облака воздушного ядерного взрыва,
произведенного 14.09.1954 г. на Тоцком учении: а) — через несколько
секунд после взрыва; б) — через несколько минут после взрыва

Мощности доз гамма-излучения на местности в районе эпицентра
воздушного ядерного взрыва, произведенного на Тоцком учении

Расстояние от эпицентра взрыва, м	Мощность дозы гамма-излучения на различное время после взрыва, Р/ч				
	30 мин	1 час	5 часов	1 сутки	3 суток
100	-	-	12	1	0,3
200	140	85	9	0,8	0,1
400	19	12	1,2	0,1	-
700	2,0	1,2	0,1	0,001	-
1000	0,3	0,2	0,02	0,002	-

Необходимо отметить, что причиной радиоактивного загрязнения местности в районе эпицентра взрыва не могли быть продукты взрыва («осколки деления»), поскольку они в этом районе не оседали. Такой причиной стало образование в грунте наведенной активности под действием потока нейтронов проникающей радиации, испускаемой из точки взрыва ядерного заряда.

Для получения данных об уровнях радиации в районе эпицен-

14 September 1954

The power of gamma radiation doses on the
epicenter of an aerial nuclear explosion produced

Distance from the epicenter of the explosion, m	Gamma radiation dose rate from explosion		
	30 min	1 hour	5 h
100	-	-	-
200	140	85	-
400	19	12	-
700	2,0	1,2	-
1000	0,3	0,2	-

It should be noted that the cause of radiation in the area of the epicenter of the explosion of the explosion ("fission fragments"), in the area. Such a reason was the formation of ground under the action of a neutron flux emitted from the point of explosion of a nuclear charge.

To obtain data on radiation levels in the

тра в первые минуты после взрыва использовались датчики дистанционного гамма-рентгенометра, установленные на расстоянии 730 м от эпицентра по азимуту 170°. Так, через 2 минуты после взрыва уровень радиации составлял 65 Р/ч, через 10 минут – 10 Р/ч, через 25 минут – 2,4 Р/ч, а спустя 47 минут – 1,5 Р/ч. Снижение уровня радиации в первые 15 минут происходило за счет распада алюминия-24 ($T_{1/2} = 2,2$ мин), а затем уровни радиации стали характеризоваться уровнем излучения марганца-54 ($T_{1/2} = 2,6$ час) и натрия-24 ($T_{1/2} = 15$ час).

Translation RIGHT

To obtain data on radiation levels in the first minutes after the explosion, sensors radiometer installed at a distance of 730 an azimuth of 170° were used. So, 2 m the radiation level was 65 R/h, 10 minutes later - 2.4 R/ h, and 47 minutes later - the radiation level in the first 15 minutes w aluminum-24 ($T = 2.2$ min), and then th characterized by the radiation level of ma sodium-24 ($T = 15$ hours).



ABOVE: Russian nuclear weaponeer **Boris Vasilyevich Litvinov** explaining how the world's smallest diameter nuclear artillery shell and allegedly cleanest thermonuclear weapon work to President Putin on 30 March 2000, during his visit to VNIITF at Snezhinsk, Russia. (President Putin wrote on his filmed entry on the Visitor's Book at VNIITF Snezhinsk - screen print of the entry is included later below in Russian - "The biggest danger facing Russia and the whole world is the violation of the balance of power at the cost of huge efforts and sacrifices to the Soviet. The Union managed to achieve a balance of great merit in this, due to your team together. We are obliged not only to maintain the existing achievements but also to achieve new frontiers relying on the talent and courage of our scientists. With hope and love, Vladimir Vladimirovich, March 31, 2000". This is from the film the lab put out in 2005, and we include a selection of stills from it. We're not as yet entirely sure of the reason for the possible discrepancy in dates of Putin's visit, 30 and 31 March 2000, from different sources. It is obviously possible Putin stayed overnight, arriving on 30 March 2000, and signed the visitor's book when leaving the next day.

Peace through credible war deterrence:

The worthless Budapest Memorandum on Security Assurances signed by Russia, UK and Ukraine on 5 December 1994 led the way to the removal of the war-preventing nuclear deterrent from Ukraine: the liars claimed like the 1930s Nazis that signatures on paper would guarantee survival, not deterrence. OK, you edit a TV show or paper, and you think this is not relevant to today's problems faced by the person in the street unless Putin actually presses the button. You're a liar if you claim this. Paying higher energy prices? It's due to nuclear disarmament liars allowing Putin to start the war, cutting energy supplies to Europe, driving up prices. Like the disarmament of the UK up to 1935 (and slower rearmament thereafter, to avoid provoking a tantrum from Nazis, in the name of "peaceful coexistence" with state

terrorism and racism), Ukraine's nuclear disarmament from 1994-8 guaranteed war, not peace; it gave the green card to the supporter of enemy disarmament, Russia. *Nazis in the 1930s pushed for Western disarmament in the name of "peaceful" gas chamber genocide and "peaceful" invasions without opposition (because their enemies had disarmed), just as the thugs do today.* As you'll see below in this post, this is not "news". It's the regular, repeating, trick used by bankrupt dictatorships to start world wars: get your enemies to disarm then invade neighbours with impunity! They don't think they can be ever "proved lying evil warmongers by humble yours truly" because they will just keep parroting the lie that if Ukraine had nuclear weapons, there would have been a nuclear war between Ukraine-Russia, not peace: HEY GUYS COUNTRIES WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS HAVEN'T HAD NUCLEAR WARS YET! HISTORY SHOWS THE ONLY COUNTRY TO HAVE BEEN ATTACKED WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS (AUGUST 1945) DID N-O-T HAVE ANY NUCLEAR WEAPONS. BEING NUCLEAR UNARMED DIDN'T SAVE IT FROM BEING NUKED. OK NOW? NO?????????! LET'S SEE ALL THE SECRET FACTS THAT THE "SECRECY-OPPOSED" BLOGGERS REFUSE TO TELL YOU IN THE NAME OF THEIR EFFORTS TO START A NUCLEAR WAR:

(It should be noted that we're not "trying to be controversial" but just trying to revert politicians to the saner nuclear situation that existed during the Cuban missiles crisis when OVERWHELMING SUPERIORITY enabled a safer resolution than the American FASists William M. Arkin and Hans M. Kristensen in their 2020 paper "US Deploys New Low-Yield Nuclear Submarine Warhead" which sneered ignorantly and with evil warmongering maliciousness to encourage Putin to murder kids in Ukraine (they should be kicked out of the status of "experts" since they are provably malign charlatans like the "Glasstone/Nukemap" liar in the populist Marx-media), at the East-West moral asymmetry of Putin-Trump (like the disproved liar Hans Bethe who quoted Brezhnev to disprove Reagan's evil empire speech etc): "... while Russian low-yield nuclear weapons lower the threshold making nuclear use more likely, U.S. low-yield weapons instead "raise the nuclear threshold" and make nuclear use less likely." - nuclear war FAS-ist fans sneering at the West-East moral asymmetry in 2020, <https://fas.org/blogs/security/2020/01/w76-2deployed/> We'll go into the details later on, below. But if we were trying to be "controversial" we'd recommend implementing ABM in Western cities to enhance credible deterrence, or even a first strike to disarm the aggressor and end the war - whoops - should have typed what FAS-ists call "special military ops"!)



**Federation
of American
Scientists**

[Blogs](#)
[Publications](#)
[Get Involved](#)
[About](#)
[Care](#)

[Blogs](#) > [Strategic Security](#) > US Deploys New Low-Yield Nuclear Submarine Warhead

US Deploys New Low-Yield Nuclear Submarine Warhead

By Hans Kristensen · January 29, 2020

By William M. Arkin* and Hans M. Kristensen

The authors of the NPR also saw the dilemma of suggesting a more usable weapon. They thus explained that the W76-2 was intended to enable, nor does it enable, 'nuclear war-fighting.' Nor will it lower the nuclear threshold." In other words, low-yield nuclear weapons lower the threshold making nuclear use more likely, U.S. low-yield weapons instead "raise the threshold and make nuclear use less likely. Undersecretary of Defense for Policy John Rood even [told reporters](#) that the W76-2 was "stabilizing" and in no way supports U.S. early use of nuclear weapons, even though the Nuclear Posture Review explained that the warhead was needed for "prompt response" strike options against Russian early use of nuclear weapons.

How FAS-ism in America supports fucking shit nuclear dictators ("morally equivalent to Trump"!!)

ABOVE: from 1992-8, Russia pushed for Ukraine (which has excellent nuclear competence, having Europe's largest nuclear power station, which could have been used to irradiate lithium to produce tritium for independent maintenance of nuclear warheads), to disarm its extensive nuclear warheads using its **Cold War traditional Russian supported hypocritical "peace through nuclear disarmament" propaganda movements in the Western media and Western politics (including the current US president) and in 1994 signed a peace guarantee to protect Ukraine's borders, with the UK and USA.** Many of us were worried that this was a recipe for a future

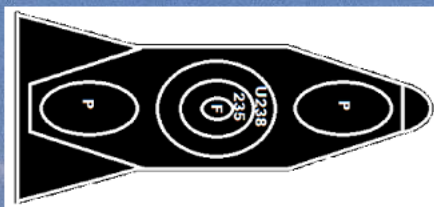
***Novosti news:
January 1992
Ukrainian nuclear
warhead
disarmament
begins to ensure
the peace of Ukraine***



©REUTE
SS-19 m
at a milit
capital K
the rock
been ser

world war should Russia's attempt at reform fail, leading to a decision to rebuild the USSR starting with the biggest component outside Russia, i.e. Ukraine. **At the same time, Boris Yeltsin and the Russian nuclear labs were producing a new generation of tactical nuclear weapons to counter and cancel US conventional weapons, according to a secret-classified 2000 CIA report** (linked [here](#)). "During Putin's mobilization announcement, he[Putin] also threatened to use nuclear weapons in Ukraine, baselessly accused Western countries of provoking him with "nuclear blackmail," and said his remarks weren't a bluff. Russia has the world's largest nuclear arsenal, equipped with both tactical nuclear weapons as well as strategic nuclear weapons, which would be used against cities. "Russians that I keep in touch within Russia are convinced he's going to go nuclear," [ex-CIA agent] Baer told CNN. "I don't know how well-connected they are, but this threat — it was a threat initially — but the more trouble he's in, the more likely he's going to use nuclear weapons"." - **Business Insider, 27 September 2022, Ex-CIA officer says Putin is 'completely cornered' and the chances of his using tactical nuclear weapons in Ukraine are increasing 'by the day'**. "The US and its allies would eradicate Russia's military troops in Ukraine and sink its Black Sea fleet if Vladimir Putin uses nuclear weapons, said former CIA director David Petraeus." - **US would destroy Russia's entire army if Putin use nukes in Ukraine, says former CIA director, The Independent, 3 October 2022**. Nobody believes Petraeus because Putin has already made clear he will start off with a **Fourth Protocol** style false-flag (contrived) nuclear attack on a Russian supply dump or whatever in Ukraine, pretend that is an enemy attack, and use that as a basis to "retaliate" using nuclear weapons. **This is actually a very old diplomatic "fog of war" tactic, which President Kennedy's brother Robert referred to as "sinking the Maine again", in a taped discussion on 16 October 1962, when he considered it during the Cuban Missiles Crisis as a possible false-flag "justification" for invading Cuba to remove those Russian nuclear weapons.** (The USS Maine was sunk, supposedly by a Cuban mine, in Havana Harbor on February 15, 1898, and was used to "justify" the American war with Spain in April.) As a pretext for war, this doesn't matter a dime from the perspective of whether the West believes it. It's just about creating an iota of doubt to enable it to violate agreements. Similarly, Russia has never admitted the lethal attacks with Po-210 (UK, 2006) or Novichok (UK, 2018). It's not about whether the West believes any of it. It's purely about Russian bureaucracy. The more evil there is, the more fake justification. (The Nazis were also obsessed with generating fake justifications by diplomatic bureaucracy to excuse genocide and invasions; this always seems to be about trying to go down in history as holier-than-holy.)


RT-23 / SS-24 SCALPEL DEPLOYED ON RAILROAD PLATFORM FOR MOBILITY (CAN MOVE POSITION WHILE U.S.A. MISSILES ARE ON THE WAY TAKING 30 MINUTES TO ARRIVE, ALLOWING RUSSIAN FORCES TO SURVIVE ATTACK). EACH MISSILE CONTAINS 10 x 550 KT DOUBLE-PRIMARY LINEAR IMPLoded THERMONUCLEAR WARHEADS.



"A boy from the Moscow outskirts, born on the social cataclysms of the year, Yevgeny Zabab... quarter of a century - from 1960 to 1984, was t... leader of the second (in time of creation) nucle... center of our country. But the general public, t... virtually unknown. ... such trains, camouflaged... were a dozen, made up of three special divisio... missile forces. One - in the Perm region, the of... Kostroma, the third - under the Krasnoyarsk. .. the "Scalpel" under the car roof is a separable... ten warheads of individual guidance. The powe... 550 kilotons in TNT equivalent. All together, st... - 5.5 megatons. We are not going to specify wh... missiles were aiming at and what they could e... powder."

- <https://en.topwar.ru/107278-tam-gde-zatochili-skalpel.html>





ГЕРОИ АТОМНОГО ПРОЕКТА

Герои атомного проекта. — 2005
Heroes of the atomic project. — 2005

Юрий Николаевич Бабаев =
Yury Nikolaevich Babaev

ГЕРОИ СОЦИАЛИСТИЧЕСКОГО ТРУДА

Социалистического Труда с вручением ордена Ленина и золотой медали «Серп и Молот». Он лауреат Сталинской (1954) и Ленинской (1958) премий, награжден орденами Ленина (1951, 1959, 1960), Трудового Красного Знамени (1954), Красной Звезды (1945) и орденом «Знак Почета» (1944).

И. И. Африкантов принимал активное участие в общественной жизни города и области: с 1967 г. был депутатом Верховного Совета РСФСР, избирался делегатом 22-го съезда КПСС. В повседневной жизни Игорь Иванович был великолепным собеседником, его энциклопедические знания в различных областях делали его практически своим человеком в любом обществе. Колоссальные нагрузки физического и морального плана серьезно подорвали его здоровье, поэтому все свободное время он проводил на природе с семьей. Упеканся фотографией, и в этом увлечении добился профессионального мастерства.

В настоящее время ОКБ машиностроения носит имя Игоря Ивановича Африкантова.

Бабаев**Юрий Николаевич**

(21 мая 1928 г. — 6 октября 1986 г.)

Бабаев Ю. Н. родился в Москве. В годы войны семья Бабаевых была эвакуирована сначала в Челябинскую область, затем в Среднюю Азию, в г. Ленинабад (ныне г. Ходжент). Холодные и голодные годы Бабаев пережил школьником. И это не помешало ему отлично учиться, за один год освоить программу 8-го и 9-го классов. В 10-м классе он учился уже в Москве. Затем поступил на физический факультет МГУ, который окончил в 1950 г. с отличием.

В начале 1951 г. Юрий Николаевич как лучший студент был направлен в КБ-11 (ВНИИЭФ, г. Саров). Работать начал в лаборатории А. Д. Сахарова. Участвовал в разработке первой водородной бомбы, за что ему было присвоено звание лауреата Сталинской премии. Очень быстро прошел путь от старшего лаборанта до заместителя начальника отделения.



53

ГЕРОИ АТОМНОГО ПРОЕКТА

Ю. Н. Бабаев был крупнейшим специалистом в области создания атомных и термоядерных зарядов. В 1955 г. совместно с Ю. А. Трутневым он сформулировал новое направление в создании термоядерных зарядов с кардинально улучшенными характеристиками. В 1958 г. была успешно завершена экспериментальная отработка первого заряда нового типа.

Этой работе предшествовали большие теоретические исследования по физическому обоснованию и математическому расчету различных процессов, которые были во многом еще неясными. Были сформулированы задачи на разработку новых программ для расчетов. За создание нового направления и разработку термоядерных зарядов в 1959 г. Ю. Н. Бабаев был удостоен звания лауреата Ленинской премии.

В 1961–1962 гг. Юрием Николаевичем и его коллегами были разработаны новые, более совершенные заряды. Большая часть этих зарядов до сих пор находится на вооружении Российской Армии. За участие в разработке ряда термоядерных зарядов с высокими удельными характеристиками Ю. Н. Бабаеву в 1962 г. было присвоено звание Героя Социалистического Труда с вручением ордена Ленина и золотой медали «Серп и Молот». В этом же году ему была присуждена ученая степень доктора технических наук, а в 1968-м он становится членом-корреспондентом АН СССР.

Под руководством Ю. Н. Бабаева в последующие годы были разработаны новые ядерные и термоядерные заряды различного назначения для оснащения большинства родов войск Вооруженных Сил СССР. Он многократно участвовал в испытаниях термоядерных зарядов на полигонах МО как специалист и как руководитель. Его вклад в разработку зарядов неоспорим.

По инициативе Ю. Н. Бабаева и Ю. А. Трутнева и под их руководством во ВНИИЭФ были разработаны термоядерные заряды для народнохозяйственных целей — заряды с минимальной околочной радиоактивностью. Некоторые из них были применены для создания водохранилищ, гашения газовых факелов, интенсификации газовых и нефтяных месторождений и т. д.

Большая теоретическая работа была проведена им по использованию ядерных взрывов для разработки дефицитных материалов.

Дальнейшим направлением работ Ю. Н. Бабаева было коренное усовершенствование ядерных зарядов — двойной подход. Была разработана теория, усовершенствованы методы расчета и т. д. Такие термоядерные заряды были более просты по конструкции и технологии изготовления. Они были испытаны, но работали не всегда стабильно и требовали доводки, но Юрий Николаевич не успел этого сделать.

54

Ю.
ких дв
ческого
вития |
процес
ной тел
он и б
среду. |
военно
Ю.
тов и д
В |
Никола
дена Г.
ордена
"За тру

Бе:
ка Нов
ласти в
акала |
Знамя
курсы |
призва
вался, |
хими
Красно
чения,
За
летки |
ховног
звание
на и э

Ю. Н. Бабаев был крупнейшим специалистом в области создания атомных и термоядерных зарядов. В 1955 г. совместно с Ю. А. Трутневым он сформировал новое направление в создании термоядерных зарядов с кардинально улучшенными характеристиками. В 1958 г. была успешно завершена экспериментальная отработка первого заряда нового типа.

Этой работе предшествовали большие теоретические исследования по физическому обоснованию и математическому расчету различных процессов, которые были во многом еще неясными. Были сформулированы задачи на разработку новых программ для расчетов. За создание нового направления и разработку термоядерных зарядов в 1959 г. Ю. Н. Бабаев был удостоен звания лауреата Ленинской премии.

В 1961–1962 гг. Юрием Николаевичем и его коллегами были разработаны новые, более совершенные заряды. Большая часть этих зарядов до сих пор находится на вооружении Российской Армии. За участие в разработке ряда термоядерных зарядов с высокими удельными характеристиками Ю. Н. Бабаеву в 1962 г. было присвоено звание Героя Социалистического Труда с вручением ордена Ленина и золотой медали "Серп и Молот". В этом же году ему была присуждена ученая степень доктора технических наук, а в 1968-м он становится членом-корреспондентом АН СССР.

Под руководством Ю. Н. Бабаева в последующие годы были разработаны новые ядерные и термоядерные заряды различного назначения для оснащения большинства родов войск Вооруженных Сил СССР. Он многократно участвовал в испытаниях термоядерных зарядов на полигонах МО как специалист и как руководитель. Его вклад в разработку зарядов неоценим.

Translation from Russian to English

ABOVE: useful entry about Babaev's design work on Russian thermonuclear weapons in the 2005 Russian book, Герои атомного проекта (Heroes of the atomic project), with side by side Russian and English text translation (since this is important to establish as hard fact beyond any doubt, for the record): "In 1961-1962, Yuri Nikolaevich (Babaev) and his colleagues developed new, more advanced charges. Most of these charges are still in service with the Russian Army. For his participation in the development of a number of thermonuclear charges with high specific characteristics, Yu. N. Babayev was awarded the title of Hero of Socialist Labor in 1962 with the award of the Order of Lenin... Under the leadership of Yu. N. Babayev, new nuclear and thermonuclear charges of various values were developed in subsequent years to equip most branches of the Armed forces of the USSR. ... The further direction of Yu. N. Babayev's work was the radical improvement of nuclear charges - a dual approach. ... Such thermonuclear charges

Yu. N. Babayev was the largest specialist in the and thermonuclear charges. In 1955, together with Trutnev, he formed a new direction in the creation of thermonuclear charges with radically improved characteristics. The experimental testing of the first row of a new type was successfully completed.

This work was preceded by extensive theoretical and the physical justification and mathematical calculation of various processes, which were still largely unclear. Task development of new programs for calculations and the creation of a new direction and the development of charges in 1959, Yu. N. Babaev was awarded the Prize laureate.

In 1961-1962 Yuri Nikolaevich and his colleagues developed new, more advanced charges. Most of these are still in service with the Russian Army. For his participation in the development of a number of thermonuclear charges with high specific characteristics, Yu. N. Babayev was awarded the title of Hero of Socialist Labor in 1962 with the award of the Order of Lenin and the medal "Sickle and Moplot". In the same year he was awarded the degree of Doctor of Technical Sciences, and in 1968 he became a member of the USSR Academy of Sciences.

Under the leadership of Yu. N. Babayev, new nuclear and thermonuclear charges of various values were developed in subsequent years to equip most branches of the Armed forces of the USSR. He repeatedly participated in the tests of these charges on the landfills of the Ministry of Defense as a specialist and as a leader. His contribution to the development of charges is invaluable.

По инициативе Ю. Н. Бабаева и Ю. А. Трутнева и под их руководством во ВНИИЭФ были разработаны термоядерные заряды для народнохозяйственных целей – заряды с минимальной осколочной радиоактивностью. Некоторые из них были применены для создания водохранилищ, гашения газовых факелов, интенсификации газовых и нефтяных месторождений и т. д.

Большая теоретическая работа была проведена им по использованию ядерных взрывов для наработки делящихся материалов.

Дальнейшим направлением работ Ю. Н. Бабаева было коренное усовершенствование ядерных зарядов – двойной подход. Была разработана теория, усовершенствованы методы расчета и т. д. Такие термоядерные заряды были более просты по конструкции и технологии изготовления. Они были испытаны, но работали не всегда стабильно и требовали доводки, но Юрий Николаевич не успел этого сделать.

Ю. Н. Бабаев внес колоссальный вклад в развитие теоретических двумерных программ, что способствовало созданию математического аппарата. Его деятельность была мощным стимулом для развития расчетов сложнейших математических задач и физических процессов. Он много работал в смежных областях. Занимался лазерной тематикой: накачкой лазеров от ядерного взрыва. Интересовался он и биологией, влиянием радиации на человека и окружающую среду. Были у него и предложения по выведению в космос аппаратов военного назначения.

Ю. Н. Бабаев вырастил большую плеяду молодых ученых, кандидатов и докторов наук, которые сегодня успешно продолжают его дело.

В 2000 г. по завершении одной из разработок, в которой Юрий Николаевич принимал непосредственное участие, ему была присуждена Государственная премия РФ (посмертно). Он награжден двумя орденами Ленина, орденом Трудового Красного Знамени, медалью "За трудовую доблесть".

At the initiative of Yu. N. Babaev and Yu. A. their leadership , thermonuclear charges for n economic chains were developed at VNIIEF - c with minimal scoping radioactivity. Some of them used to create reservoirs, extinguish gas flares, in gas and oil fields, etc.

A lot of theoretical work was carried out by nuclear explosions for the development of fissile

The further direction of Yu. N. Babayev's wo improvement of nuclear charges - a dual approach was developed, calculation methods were impro thermonuclear charges were simpler in design a technology . They were tested, but they did not all required fine-tuning, but Yuri Nikolaevich did not

Yu. N. Babaev made a copossal contribu of theoretical deumeric programs, which contrit of a mathematical apparatus. His activity was a p the development of calculations of the most problems and physical processes. He worked was engaged in laser subjects: pumping laser fi He was also interested in biology, the effect and the environment. He also had proposals for vehicles into space.

Yu. N. Babayev has raised a large galaxy of y and doctors of sciences, who today successfully

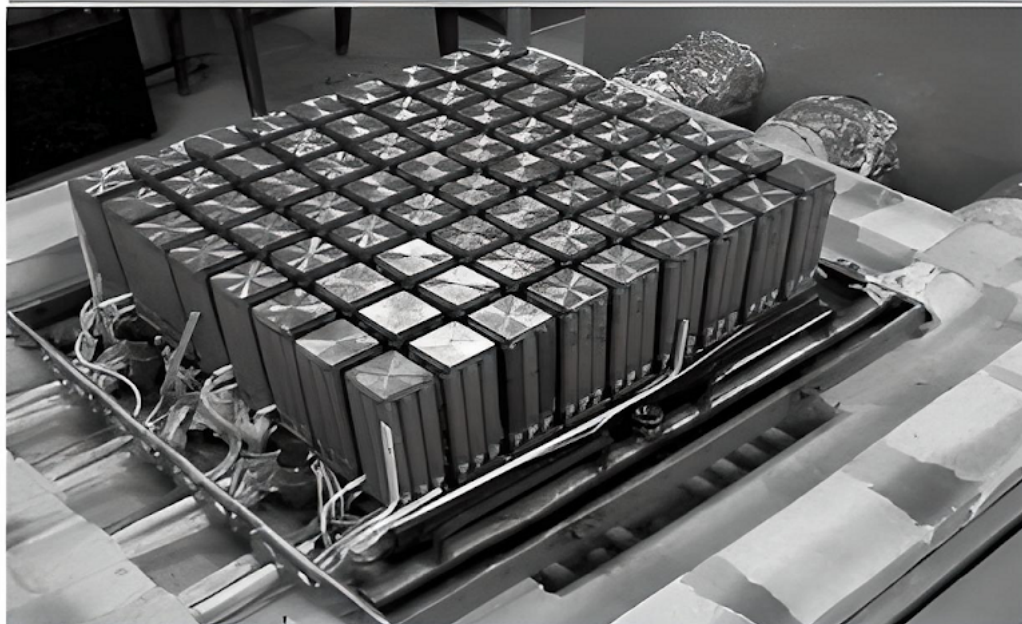
In 2000, upon completion of one of the de Yuri Nikolayevich took a direct part, he was awa of the Russian Federation (posthumously). He v Orders of Lenin, the Order of the Red Banner "For Labor Valor".

were simpler in design and manufacturing technology." (Tip: to translate Russian to English from a low quality image scan, upscale the image of the text with [Zyro](#), and then translate the result using [Yandex translate](#).)

ЕВГЕНИЙ АВРОРИН

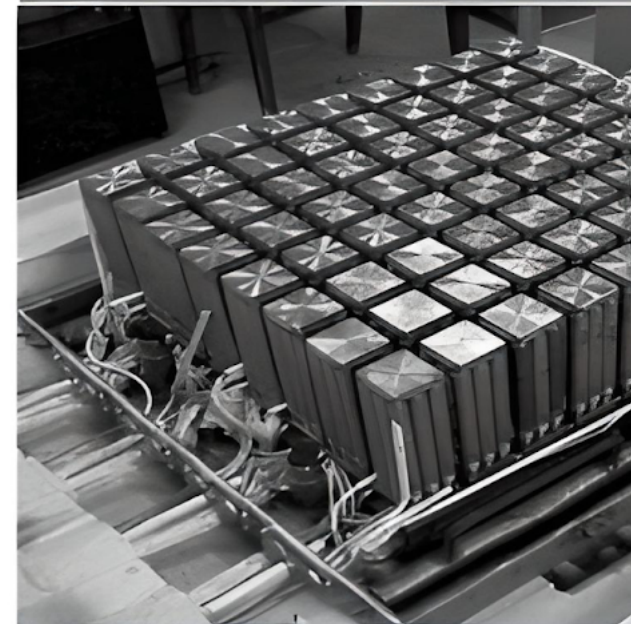
555

EVGENY AVRORIN

**Блок батарей для твердооксидного топливного элемента**

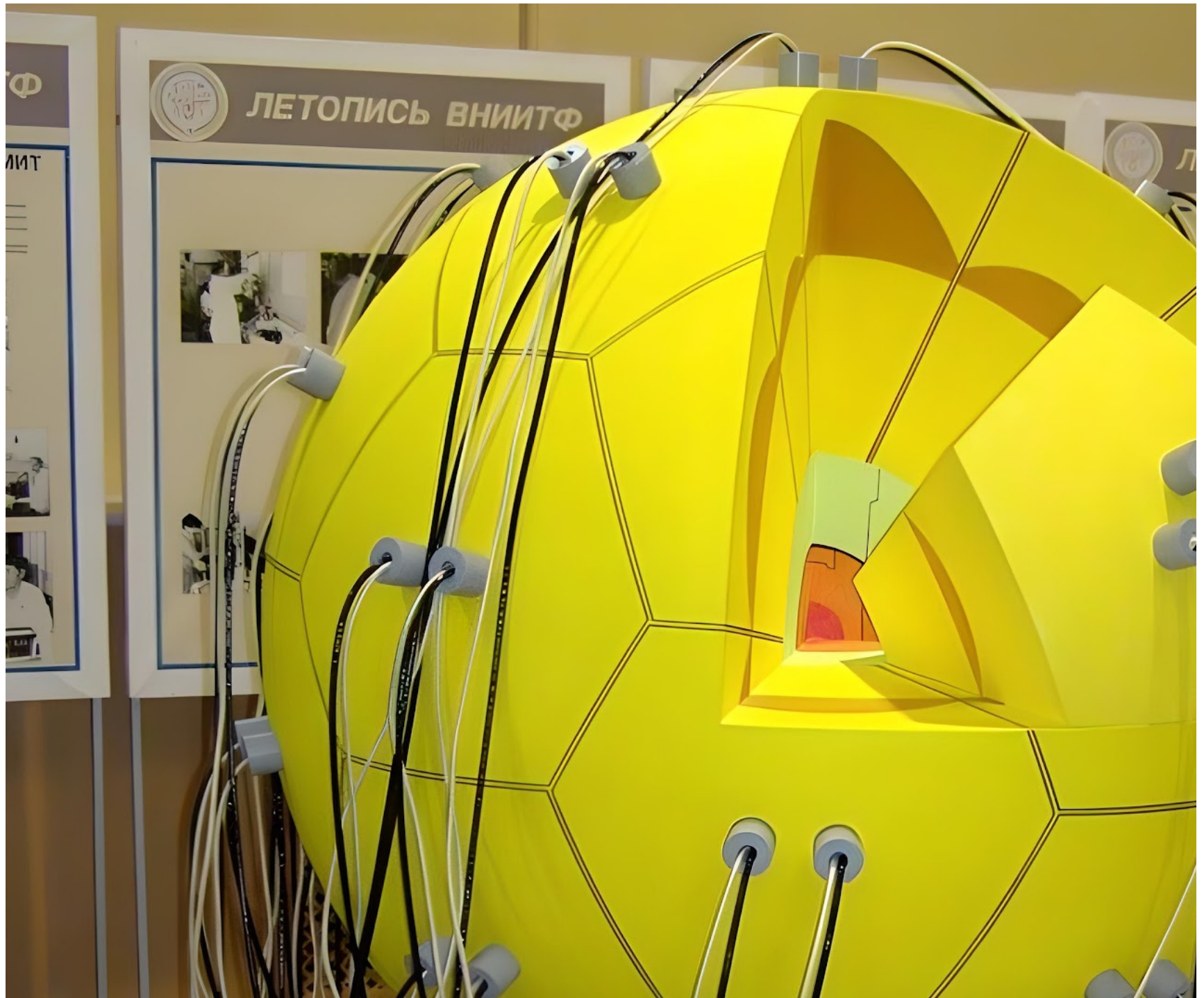
гих меньше по сравнению с сотрудниками ЛАНЛ и ЛИНЛ возможностью связей с зарубежными специалистами.

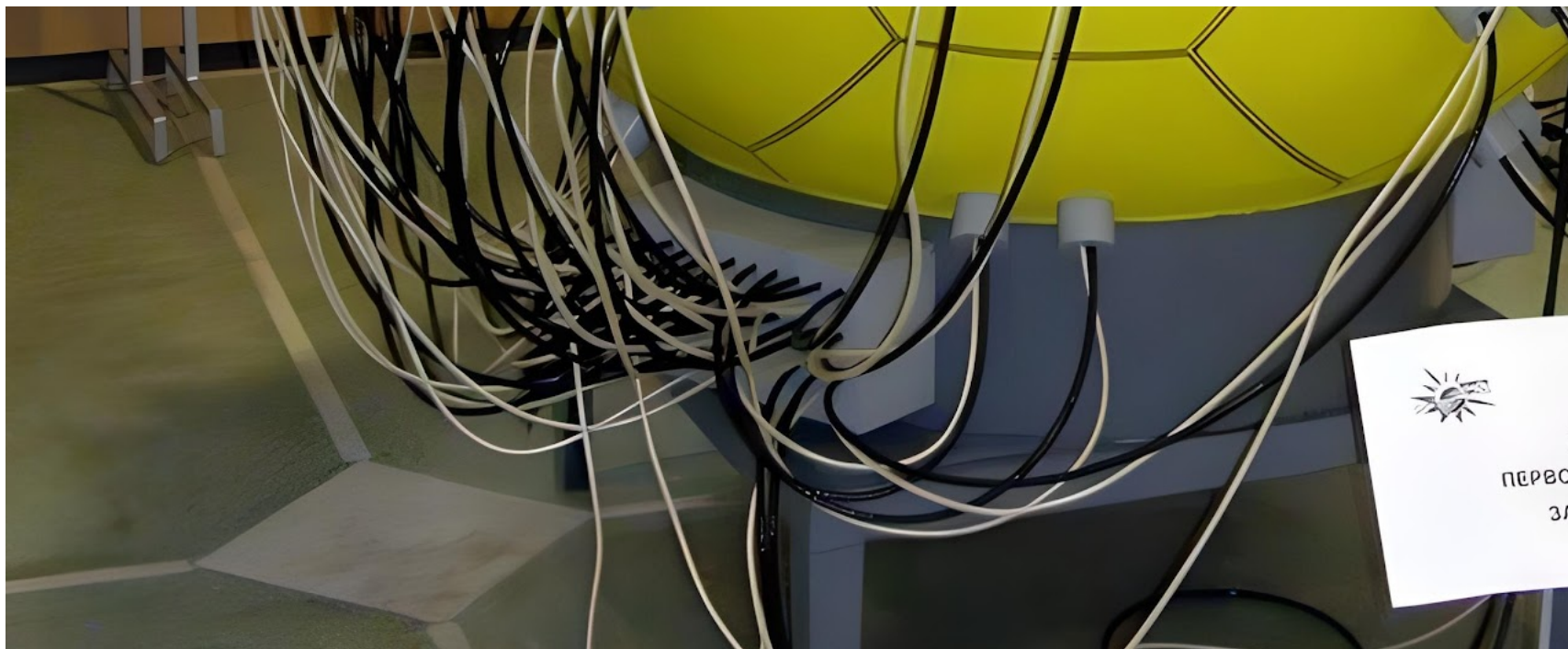
Появилась эффективность следующая особенность структуры РФЯЦ, подразделения которых образуются не по решаемой задаче, а по специализации. Так, все физики-теоретики собраны в одном подразделении,

**Battery pack for solid oxid**

The peak is smaller in comparison with the possible connections with foreign specialists.

The effectiveness was confirmed by the following structure, the units of which are not equipped according to specialisation. So, all theoretical physi







The thermonuclear charge to equip the first domestic intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM) R-7. The charge had a capacity of 3 megatons of TNT equivalent. The length of the rocket is 31.4 m. The range of the rocket was 8500 km. It launched Sputnik 1957 and the Vostok-1 spacecraft piloted by Gagarin in 1961.



The thermonuclear warhead for the first R-36 ICBM was tested in 1962 with a yield of 2 Mt. The range of the missile was 12,000 km.



Temp-S operational tactical missile. The length of the missile is 12.3 m. The power is up to 300 kt, the range of the missile is 900 km.

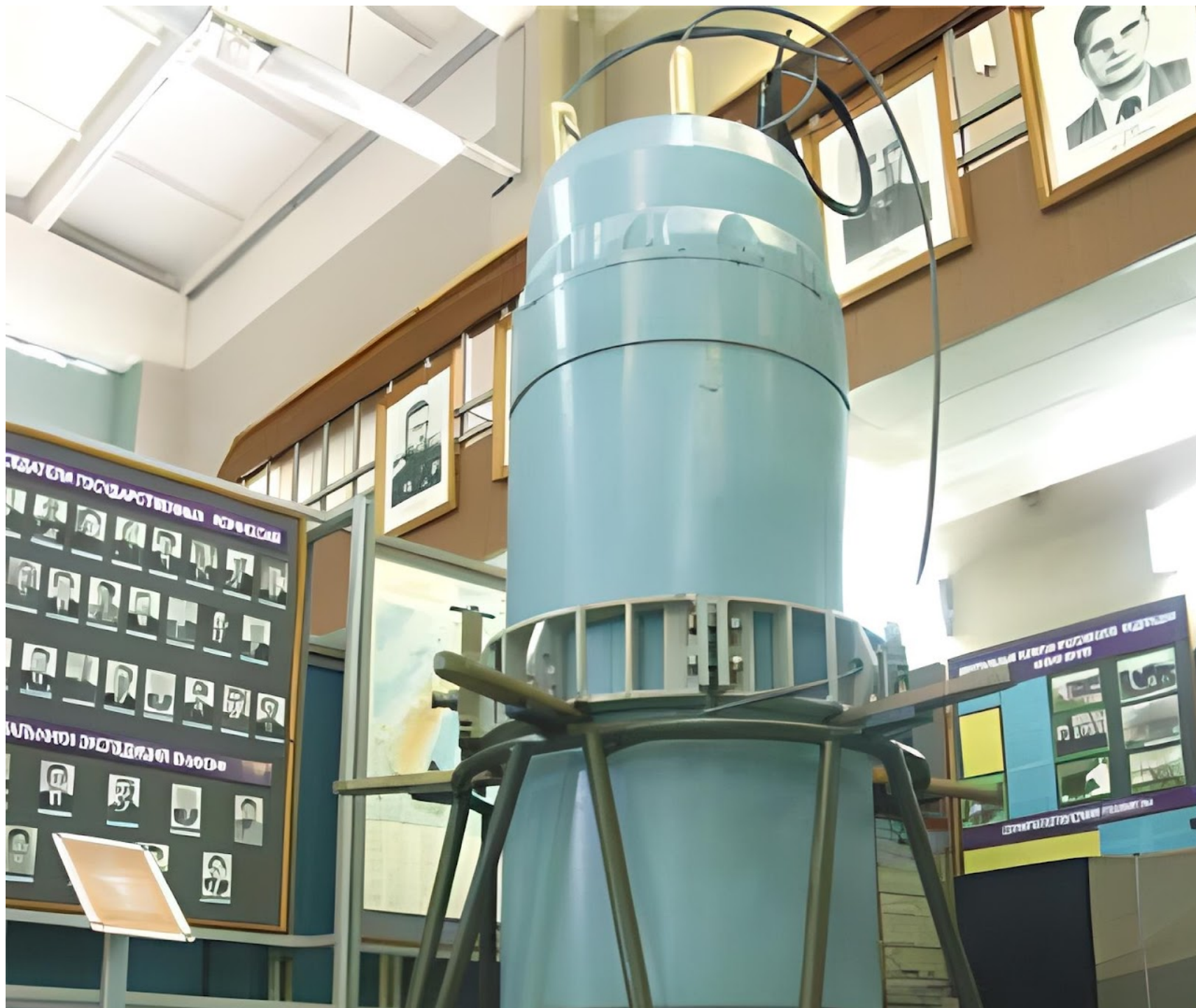
SOURCE: <http://www.vniief.ru/about/museum/excuse/4edbf100497d7a42b9a3bb971ecf5820>

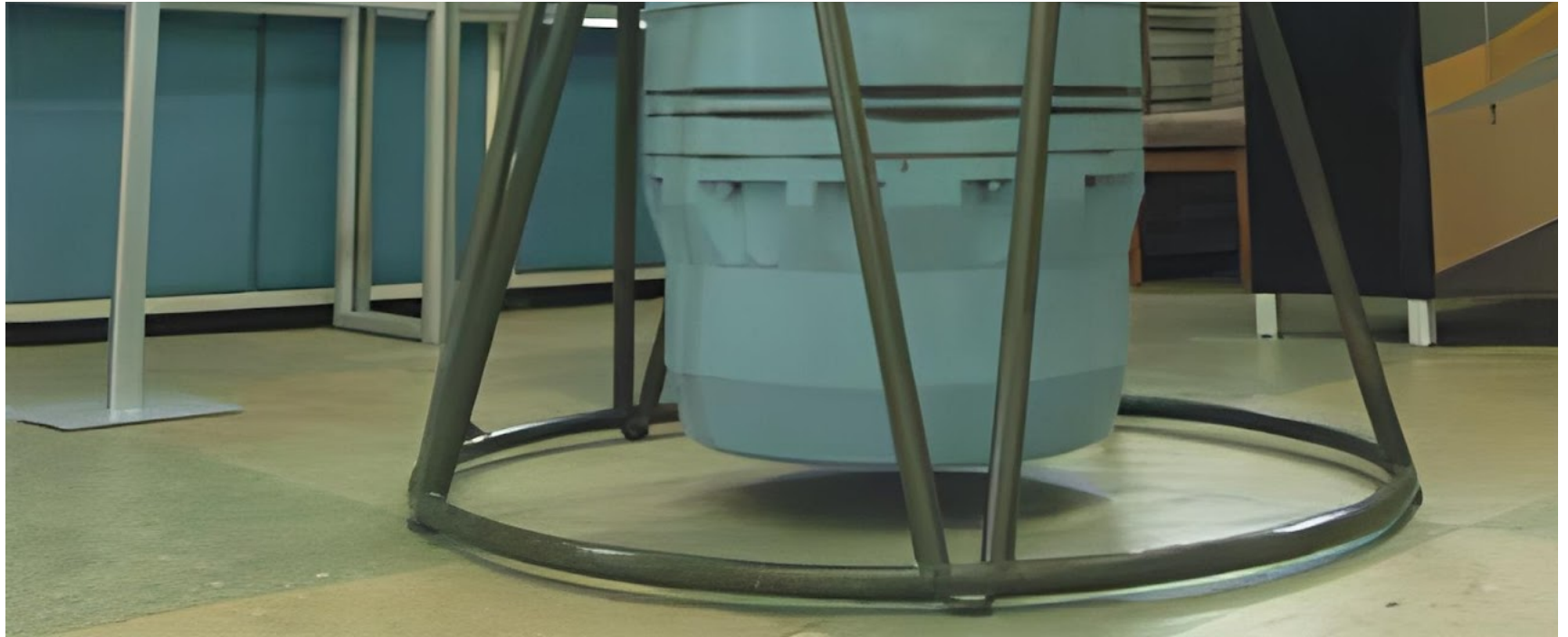














Monobloc head

Russian 370 kg thermonuclear warhead for missiles, put into service in 1978.



1st Russian MIRV for SLBM submarine missiles, put into service in 1974: mass is 170 kg, a small-sized thermonuclear charge allows placing three warheads on one launch vehicle



Monoblock head: 406 kg, entered service in 1974.

1st ever Russian MIRV warhead, 210 kg each; first put into service in 1978.



Monoblock warhead of the first megaton range missile for submarines, 650 kg, year 1974



Monoblock warhead for use against ships and shore bases, 690 kg, 1975



650 kg 1968 SLBM warhead



40 kt tactical nuclear warhead, 1960: length 287 cm, midsection diameter 88 cm, mass 950 kg (Much heavier than American designs for such a low yield!)



1962: first mass-produced Russian aircraft dropped megaton yield strategic thermonuclear weapon

RIGHT: 1961 Russian megaton ICBM warhead Length 189.3 cm, midsection diameter 130 cm, mass 736 kg



200 kt thermonuclear warhead deployed from 1981 to 1991 for 450 km range operational-tactical



1963 deployed Russian megaton SLBM warhead, length 230 cm , diameter 130.4 cm. Mass 1144 kg.



Russian 50 megaton bomb, 30 tons, 2x8m size, tested at half power on December 24, 1962, Novaya Zemlya.



missile which was withdrawn from service under the INF Treaty, in exchange for the American Pershing INF disarmament.



First ever Russian thermonuclear warhead for an intercontinental ballistic missile, 3 megatons yield, 8500 km range, in operation 1960 to 1966.



First ever Russian 40 kt nuclear warhead for an intermediate-range ballistic missile, 1200 km range, withdrawn from service 1960.

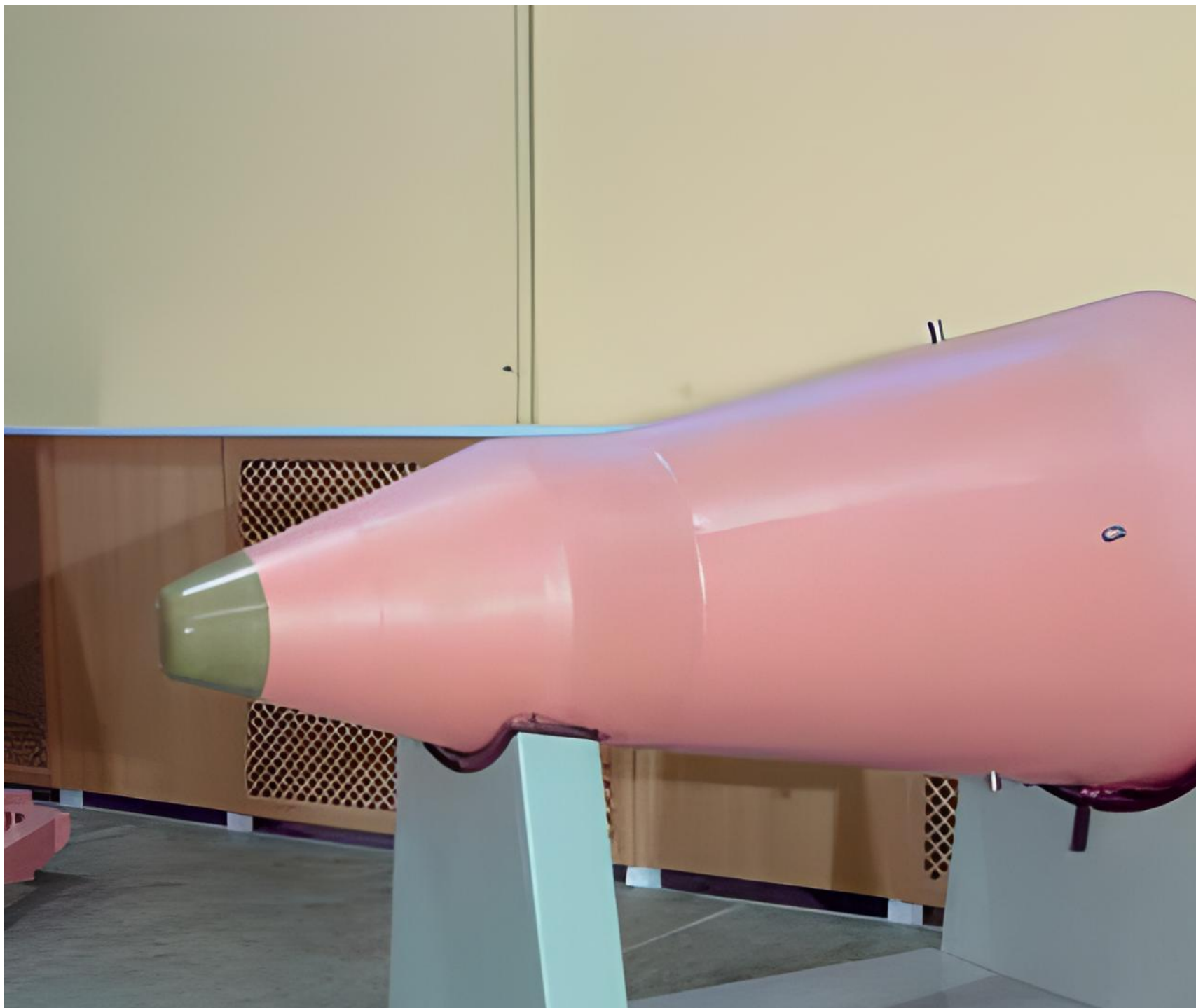


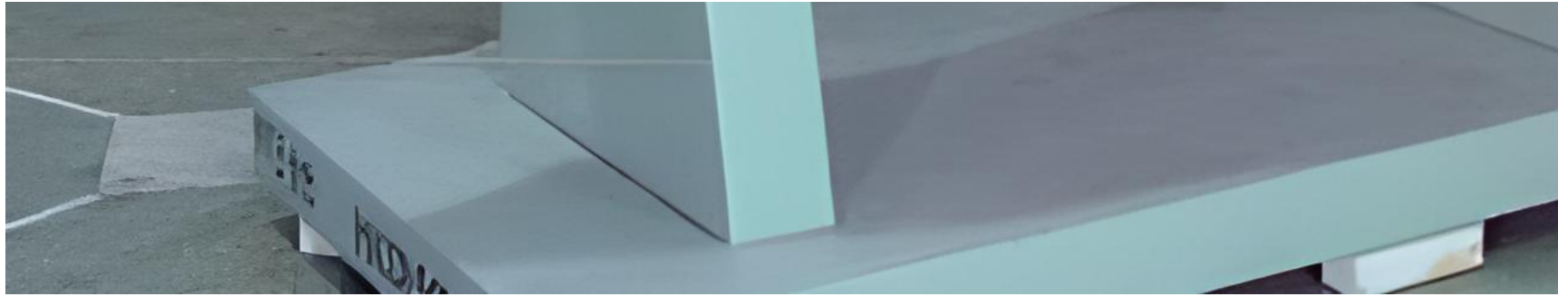
2 megaton warhead for ICB range 12,000 km, 1970 to 1986.

Source: http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/nuclear_museum.html (before that entire site was del





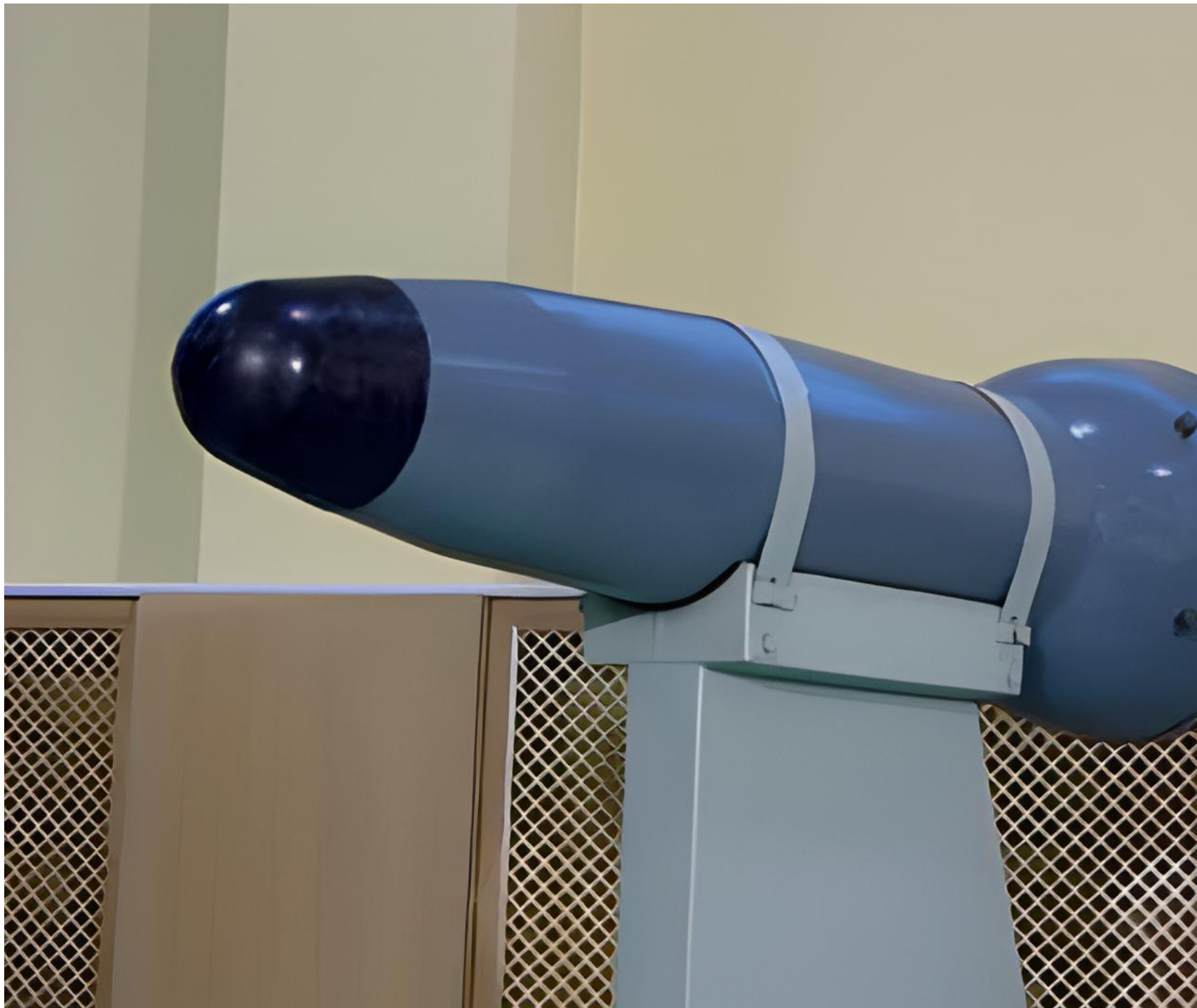




400 kt Alarm Clock 1953 H-bomb (Teller's 1947 design, an externally-boosted implosion bomb)

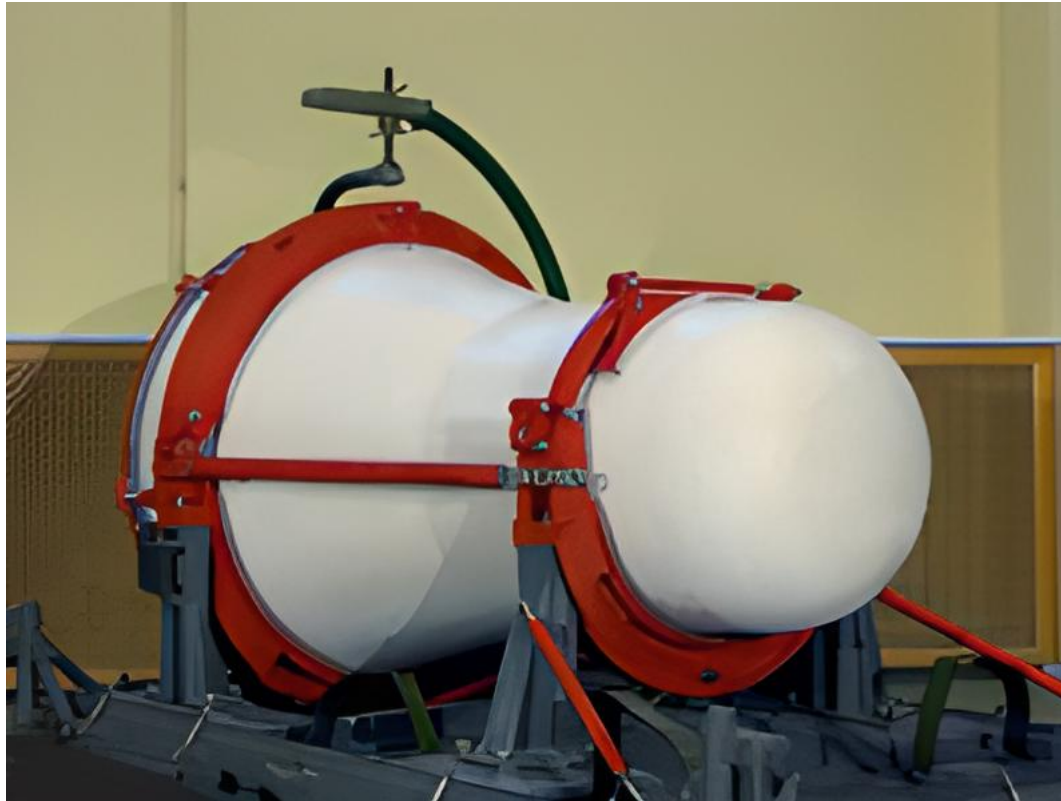










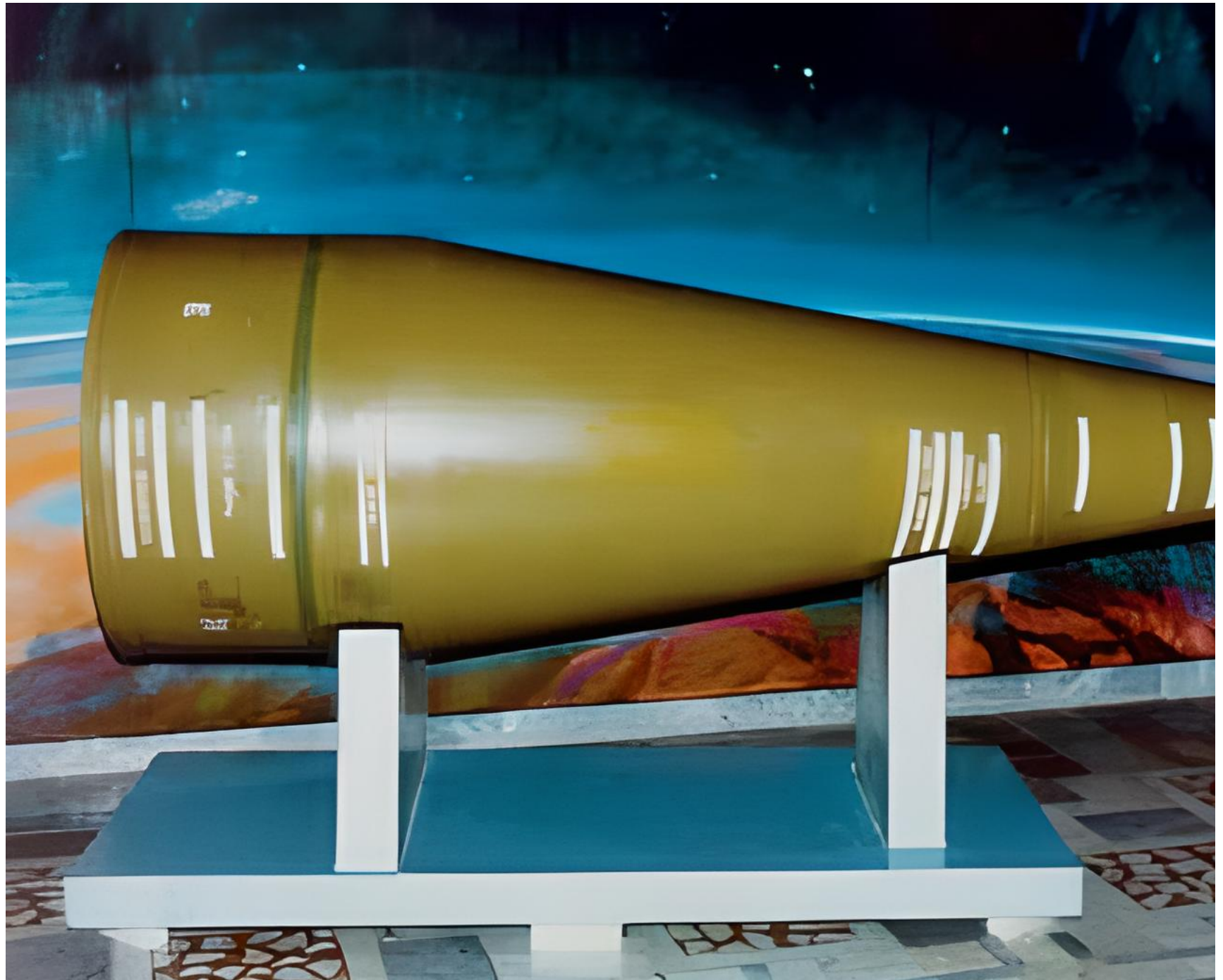


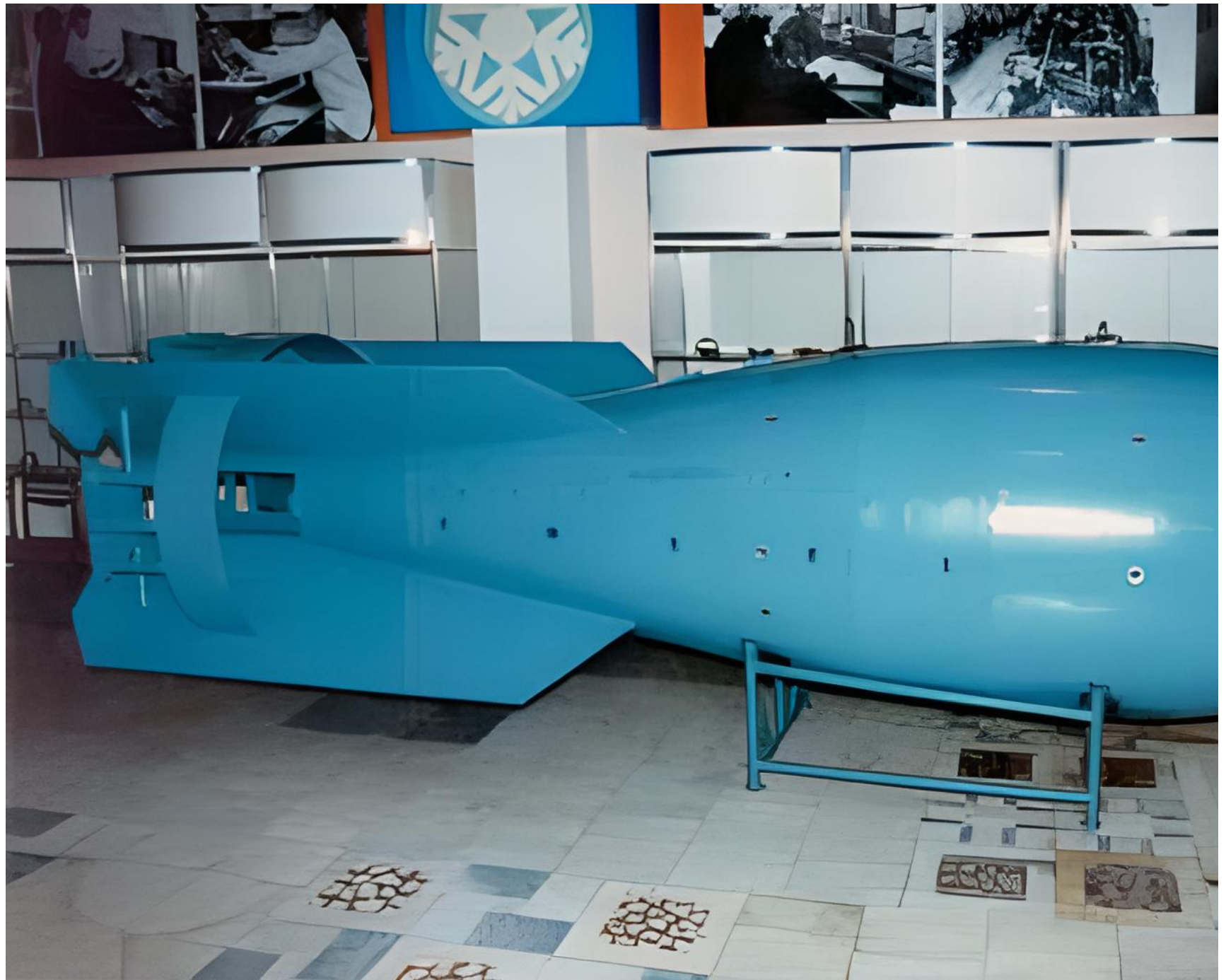


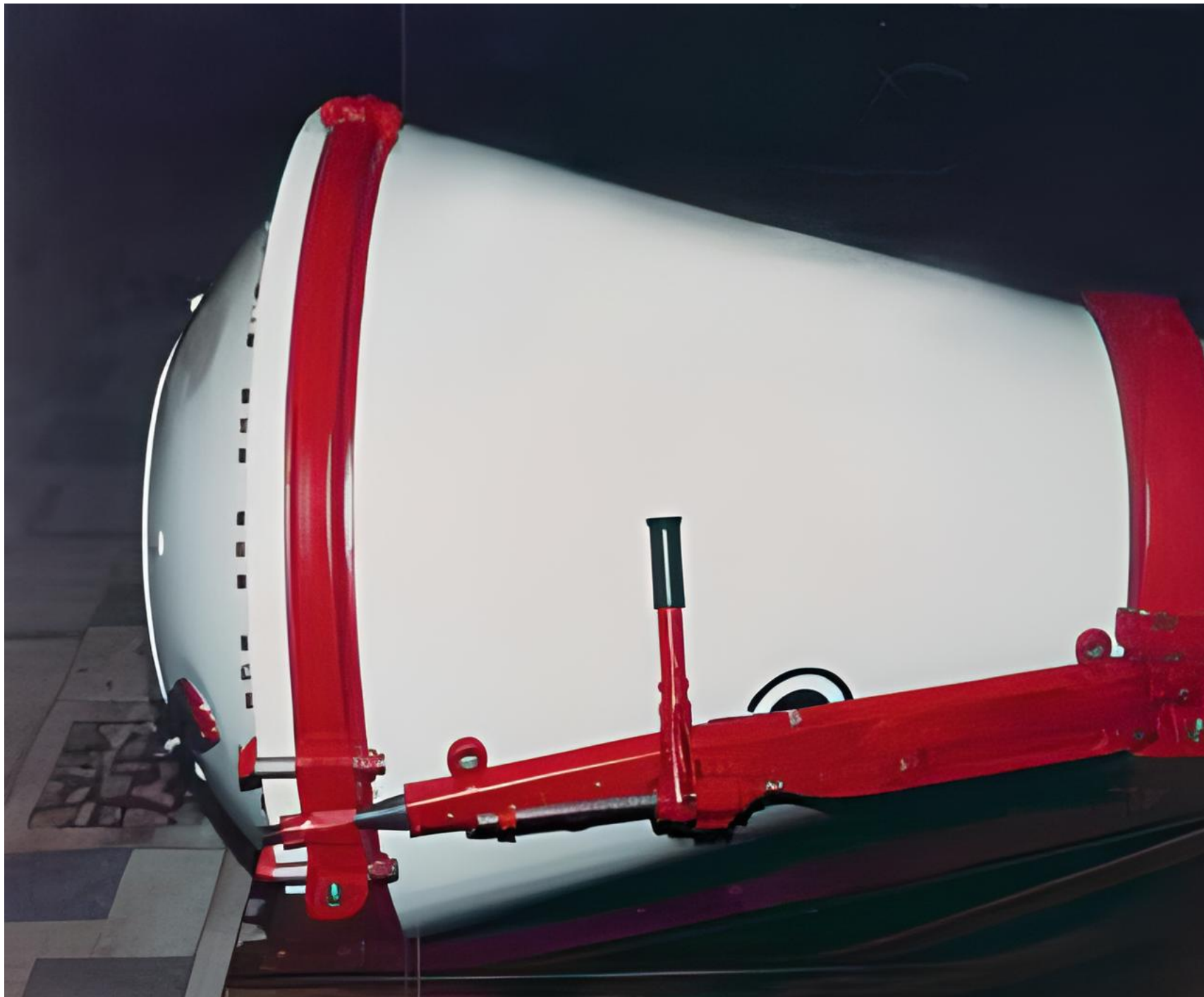














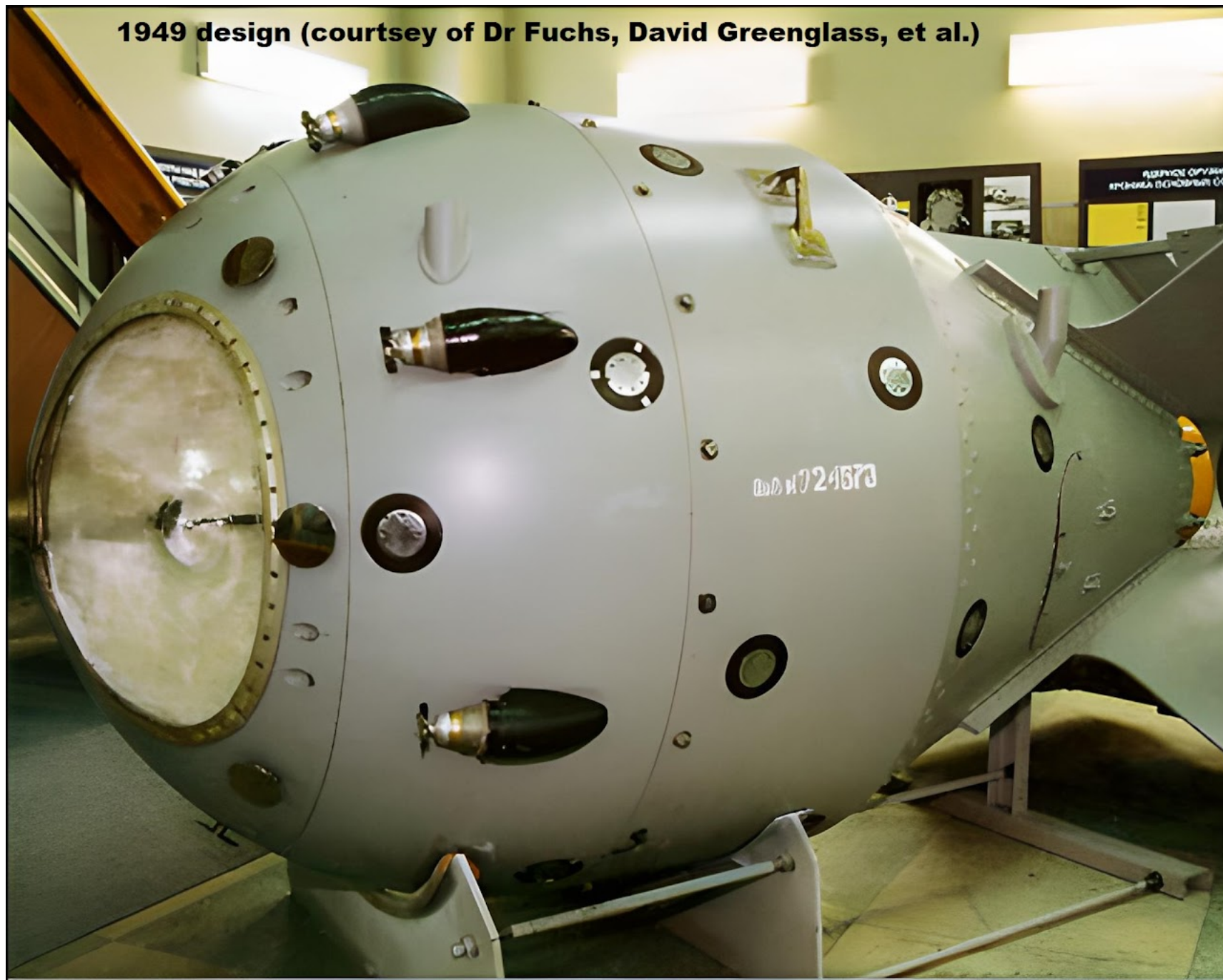


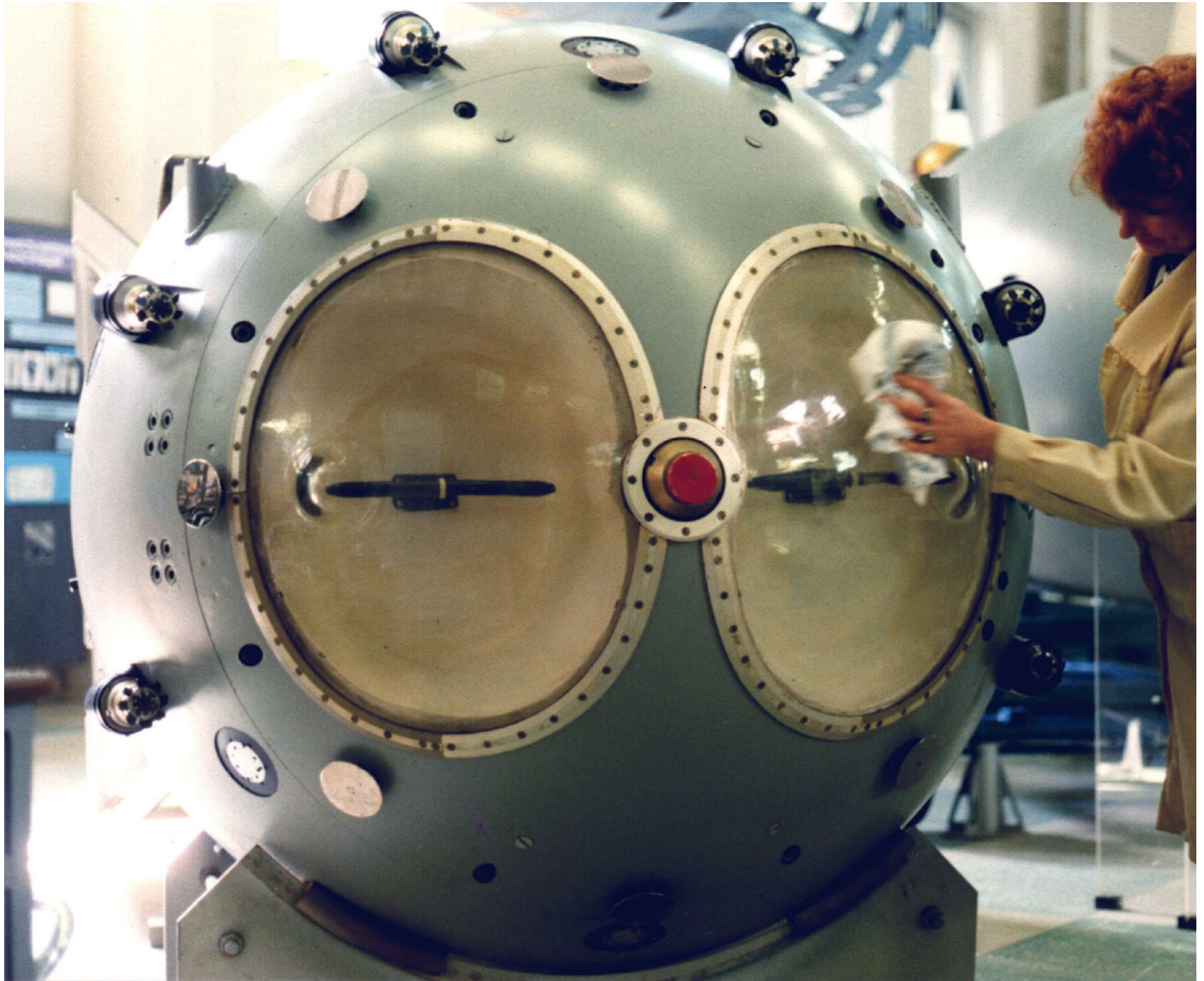


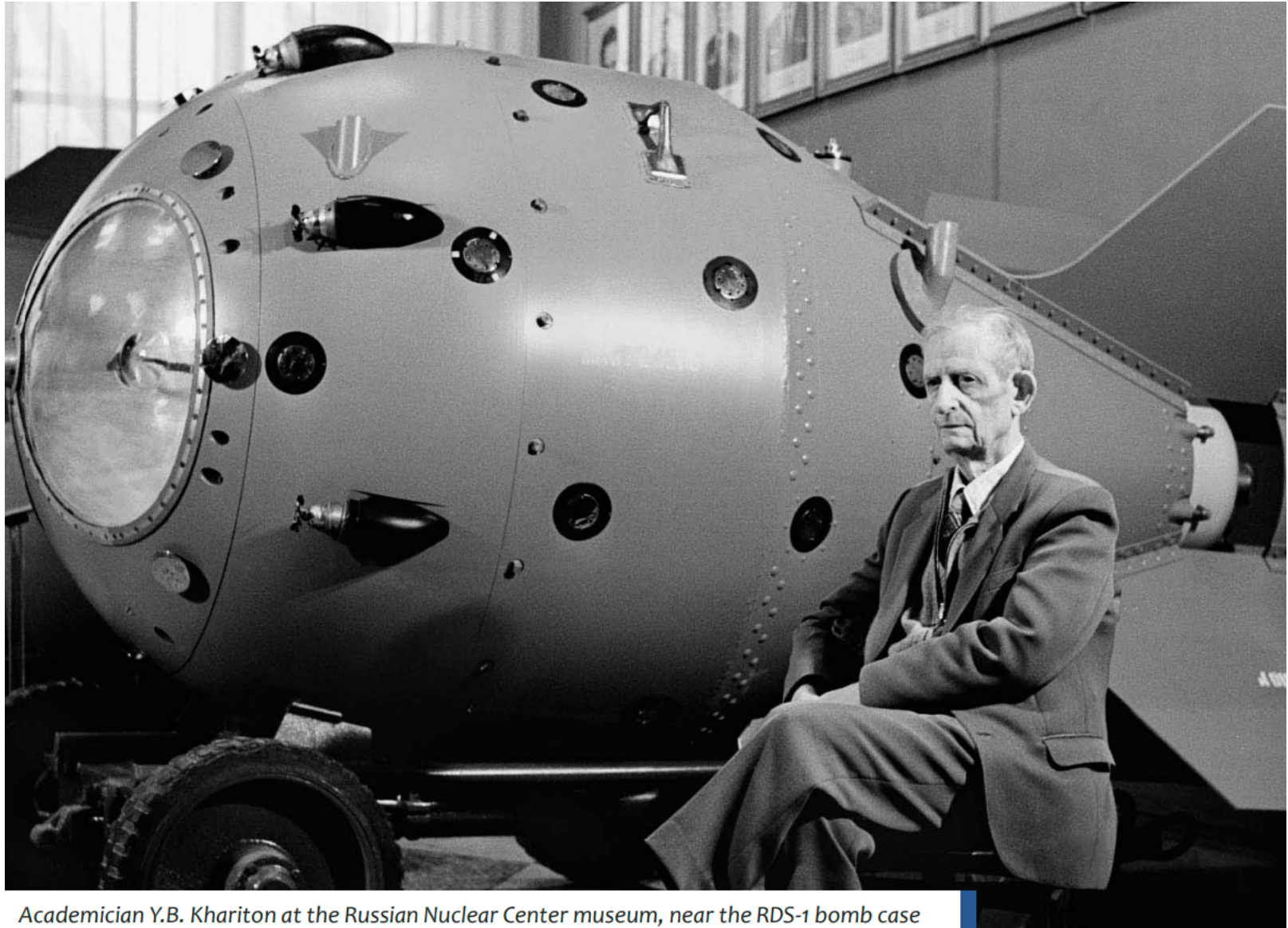












Academician Y.B. Khariton at the Russian Nuclear Center museum, near the RDS-1 bomb case

Russian 1st serial nuclear warhead















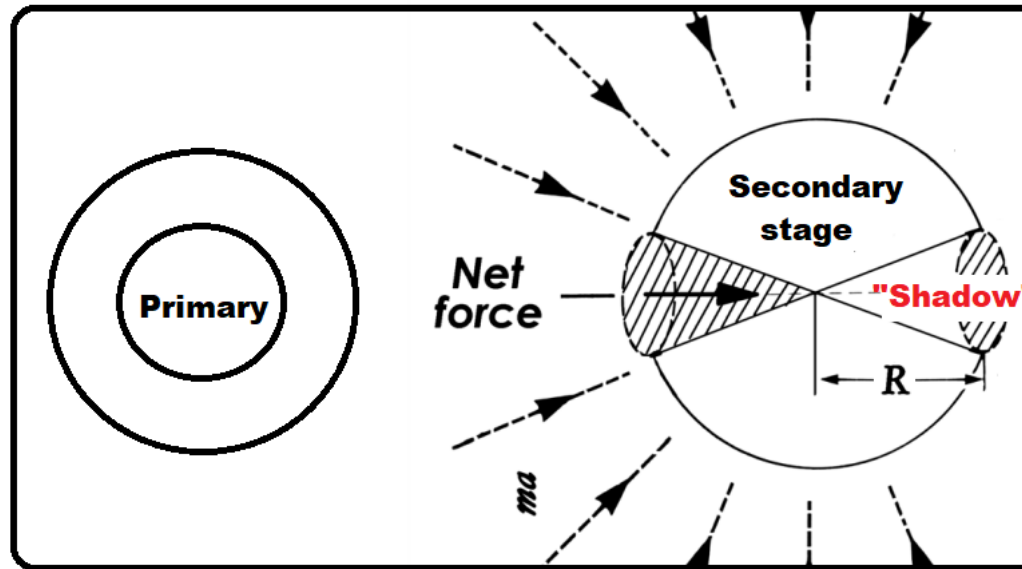
ABOVE: the precise nature of Putin's nuclear threat, photos from **both the Russian nuclear weapons labs museums** (older stuff is in Sarov, but the latest Russian very small MIRV warheads whose shapes reveal design data are in the **RFNC-VNIITF Museum at Snezhinsk including the pink painted warheads which are not in the Sarov collection**). The first two-stage 1.6 megaton yield Russian thermonuclear weapon, tested in 1955, RDS-37, had a spherical secondary (fusion) stage which required isotropic compression (unlike early American cylindrical designs). The Russian design omitted the plastic foam used to fill the radiation channels in the early UK two stage warheads (and modern W87 and W88 etc.) to deliver x-rays isotropically to the secondary stage. Instead, the Russian design used *precise geometric mirroring of x-rays by a large (1.5m diameter) ellipsoidal (prolate spheroid) shaped case, with the fission primary at one focus and the secondary stage at the other* (legendary Russian thermonuclear warhead designer Yuri Trutnev has confirmed this use of a lead lined case, a reasonably effective x-ray mirror - it isn't a perfect mirror since the "reflection" is accompanied by a lot of absorption of radiation - in the RDS-37 and later designs, with low-density material merely used as an x-ray absorber as a surface covering on the spherical secondary charge and not as a radiation channel filler - as discussed later in this post, below). This design - *without plastic foam filling the radiation channel* - was first used by America a year later, as the Egg device tested during Operation Redwing shot Huron (discussed and illustrated later in this post). It has its advantages: faster and more efficient compression with less risk of neutron pre-initiation of fissile materials in the secondary stage, since x-rays are slowed down by plastic foam, but travel faster than neutrons if simply reflected from the case. Therefore, when using the outer case as an x-ray radiation mirror, the speed of delivery of the x-rays to the secondary (to compress it) is faster than the speed that neutrons can arrive, so you don't need a neutron interstage barrier the way you do for devices employing a plastic foam filling, which slows down the x-rays delivery time and allows more neutron fission in the secondary to occur before full compression by x-rays.

Anything large in the case which creates x-ray "shadow" zones increases anisotropy of x-ray delivery to the secondary stage. This problem doesn't exist for the early American cylindrical stages, where the compression geometry is simply axial symmetry, i.e. radial compression in 2, not 3 dimensions. (To double the density of the secondary, radial compression of a cylinder requires a 29.3% reduction in radius, compared to just a 20.6% reduction of radius for spherical compression to achieve similar doubling of density.) But this outer case x-ray mirroring also has the disadvantage that the overall diameter of the outer radiation reflecting case must be *large in comparison to the diameter of the spherical secondary charge* (at least several times larger), or you do not get a sufficiently isotropic compression of the secondary stage (i.e. similar compression from all directions), because if the case is too small, the finite size of the secondary stage itself blocks reflected radiation from hitting it on the opposite side to that in proximity to the primary stage, which reduces compression, efficiency, and yield. *This is just a simple shadowing problem that you can see in a room lit by daylight from a window. If you place a large object in front of the window, it creates a shadow behind it, so it is not isotropically illuminated (i.e. lit equally on all sides). If you place a smaller object in front of the window rather than a huge object, this shadowing problem is reduced or even eliminated because enough light can get into the room around the object, to be reflected back on the far side of that object by the walls of the room - particularly if you have mirrors on the walls - since the mirrors can then reflect light back so that the object is illuminated more uniformly on all sides (isotropic exposure, as opposed to anisotropic - unequal - exposure of all sides; for a diagram illustrating a*



suppressed example of the effects of a certain kind of fascinating anisotropic radiation exposure, please - for example - see my very brief 1-page long PDF paper linked here!).

Anisotropic (unequal from all directions) x-rays on 2nd stage:



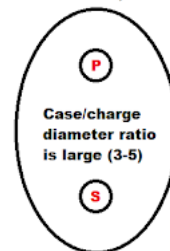
Second stage is not uniformly compressed due to x-ray shadow on side furthest from primary stage. Solutions: (1) put a partial shield between the two stages to try to "level up" the x-ray exposure on each side, (2) use foam to slow down and diffuse the x-rays to a uniform concentration everywhere in the case (even on the far side), (3) use a huge case that focusses x-rays uniformly.

ABOVE: illustration of the problem of the anisotropic x-ray exposure of the secondary stage and some of its possible solutions, namely fill the case with foam to slow down and diffuse the x-rays to a uniform concentration everywhere in the case (a terrible idea for several reasons, e.g. it reduces recoil ablative impulse, allows neutrons time to arrive and pre-detonate any fissile material in the secondary stage, and it means the outer case has to hold the whole thing together for longer while the fusion burn hopefully starts, but

this is nevertheless still used in Western devices), make the case huge so you can reflect x-rays more uniformly on to the far end (right side above) of the secondary stage, use two primaries - one on each side of the secondary stage - as Russia does still, or design an "interstage" shield to go between the two stages above to try to even-up the exposure on each side of the secondary stage (but be careful to design it well, or you will over-shield the secondary and it won't get compressed at all!). The 1958-tested double primary Russian solution has the genius that easy to design: you don't need to bother to make careful design calculations at all!

Use of foam in modern warheads to minimise outer case size for spherical secondaries

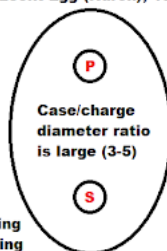
1.6mt RDS-37, 1955:



Russian 1955 test

Both efficient but too big for ICBM, due to case mirroring for isotropic compression; not foam

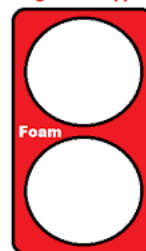
250kt Egg (Huron), 1956:



American 1956 test

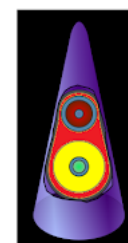
X-ray mirroring by casing

Megaton Grapple's



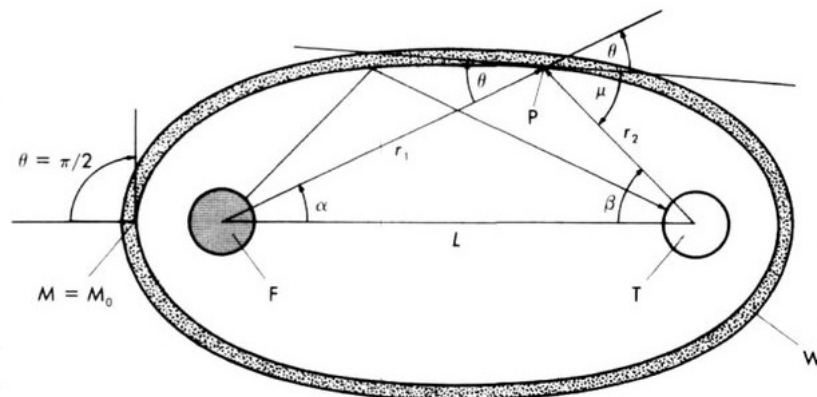
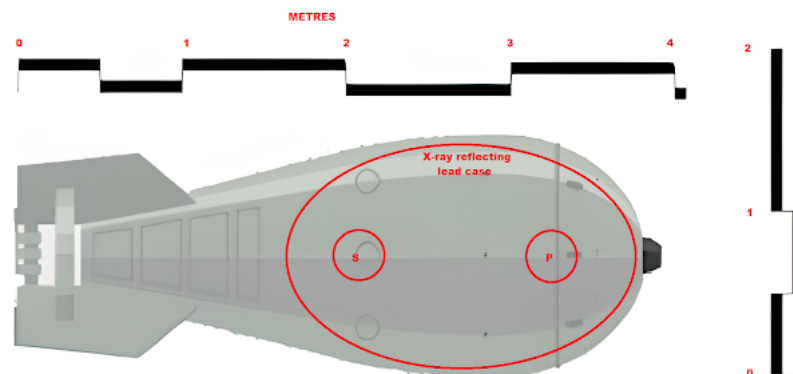
UK 1957-58 tests

Foam allows isotropic x-ray compression with a SMALL ratio of case/charge diameter!



Modern warhead using foam filling

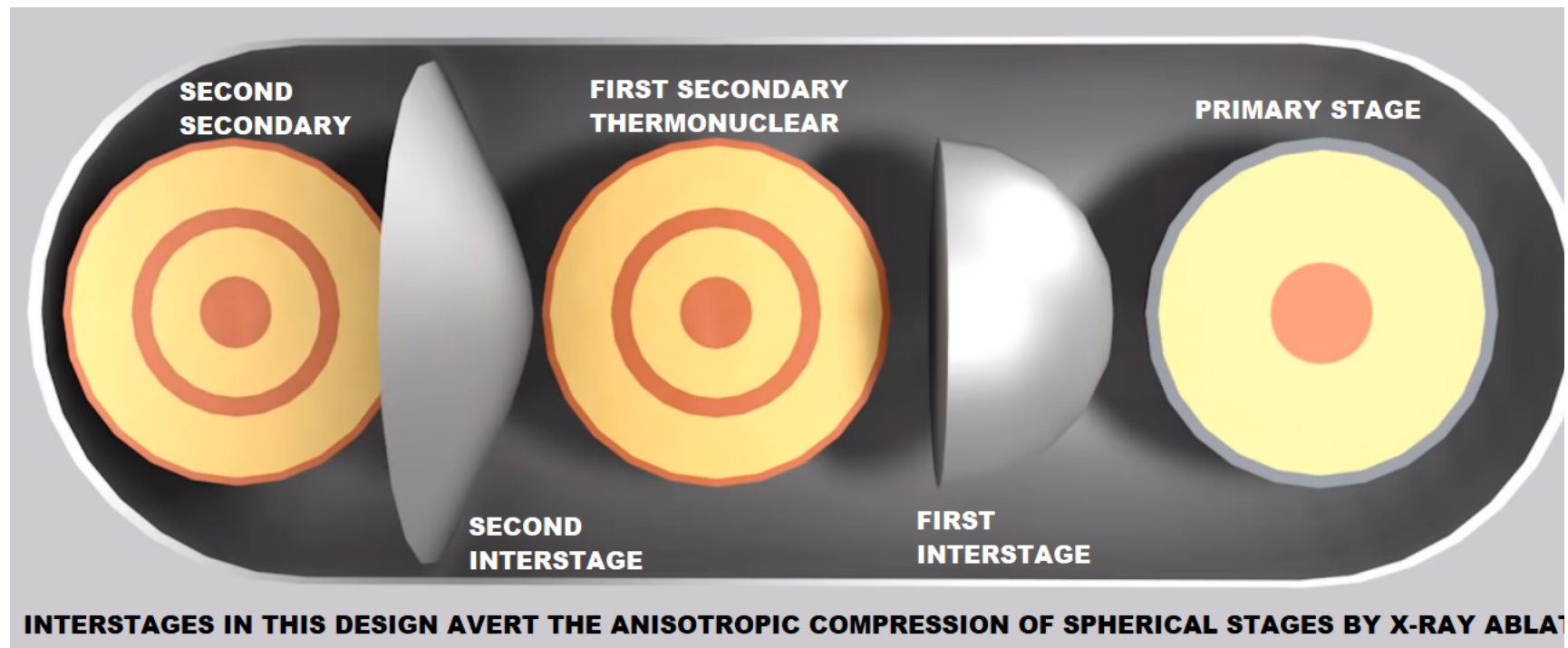
RDS-37: first two-stage Russian H-bomb, 1955



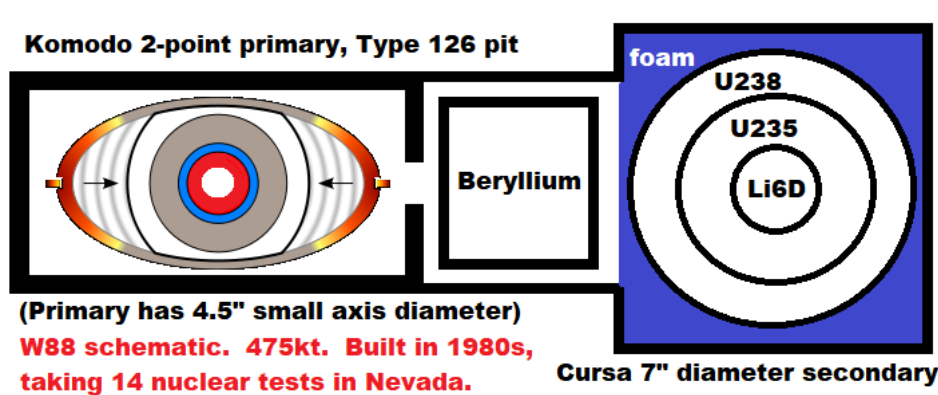


ABOVE: two versions of the RDS-37 first Russian nuclear weapons design. The first shows RDS-37 as the simple prolate spheroid elliptical system for x-ray mirroring, fitted into an RDS-6 case as shown on a [globalsecurity.org](https://www.globalsecurity.org) page (the RDS-6 case was used for the earlier 1953 400 kt Alarm Clock externally boosted device). Actual film from the 22 November 1955 test of RDS-37 show a longer bomb, probably with an added parachute to slow the bomb down while the delivery aircraft escapes (the 1953 RDS-6 test, unlike RDS-37 in

1955, didn't need a parachute, as it was a near surface burst). **The second illustration is from a Russian language source (Military Russia, Бомба с зарядом РДС-37) showing a slightly different variation in which there is a very clever concave shield used between primary and secondary stages to try to achieve uniform (isotropic) irradiation of the spherical secondary stage with x-rays.** The source given is not a declassified report but a **Russian youtube video**. The problem is that this convoluted design, while simple to draw, is very complicated to design in terms of calculating the sizes and shapes of the various elements for optimum performance, requiring 2- or 3-d simulations by computers unavailable at the time, even in America. It is more likely to be the basis of the 500kt two-stage single primary devices developed in 1958 and used in the 50mt Tsar Bomba (discussed and illustrated later) than the first 1955 test of a two-stage device. The difficulties with the isotropic compression of spherical devices was a key reason why early American bombs had cylindrical secondaries with just radial compression not isotropic compression; they are far more straightforward for design calculations, because you don't have to worry about how to get radiation to the far side of a sphere! In other words, you don't need 3-d calculations. The simpler prolate spheroid case, with primary and secondaries at the two elliptical focii, is easier to analyze mathematically without a computer using straightforward geometrical considerations (cf. **Winterberg's 1981 book *Physical principles of thermonuclear explosive devices*, Fig. 4 on page 28 and discussion of x-ray mirrors on page 32, as shown later in this post**), and thus more likely what was tested in 1955. This is because there is less to go wrong, and it is easier therefore to get a definite result if the design has an error; whereas, if you test a design with *lots of innovations, and it fails, you learn nothing because you don't know which of the many factors caused the failure* (it is not even the case that you know that *one* thing has gone wrong, which can be discovered by elimination after many changes and tests, because there could be *several different design failure causes all working together, in a radical product* with lots of innovation!). The same youtuber also has a **video** of the design of the 50Mt Tsar bomba which is also incorrect, showing a more modern device with a single primary stage (completely debunked below in this post, since that 50mt bomb was provably set off by two 500 kt thermonuclear charges). In both designs above, the overall bomb case diameter is at least three times the diameter of the secondary charge, which is necessary to prevent an x-ray shadow on the side of the secondary furthest from the primary stage, resulting in anisotropic compression.



Double secondary design tested by UK during Operation Grapple Z3 (800 kt) on 11 September 1958 at Christmas Island



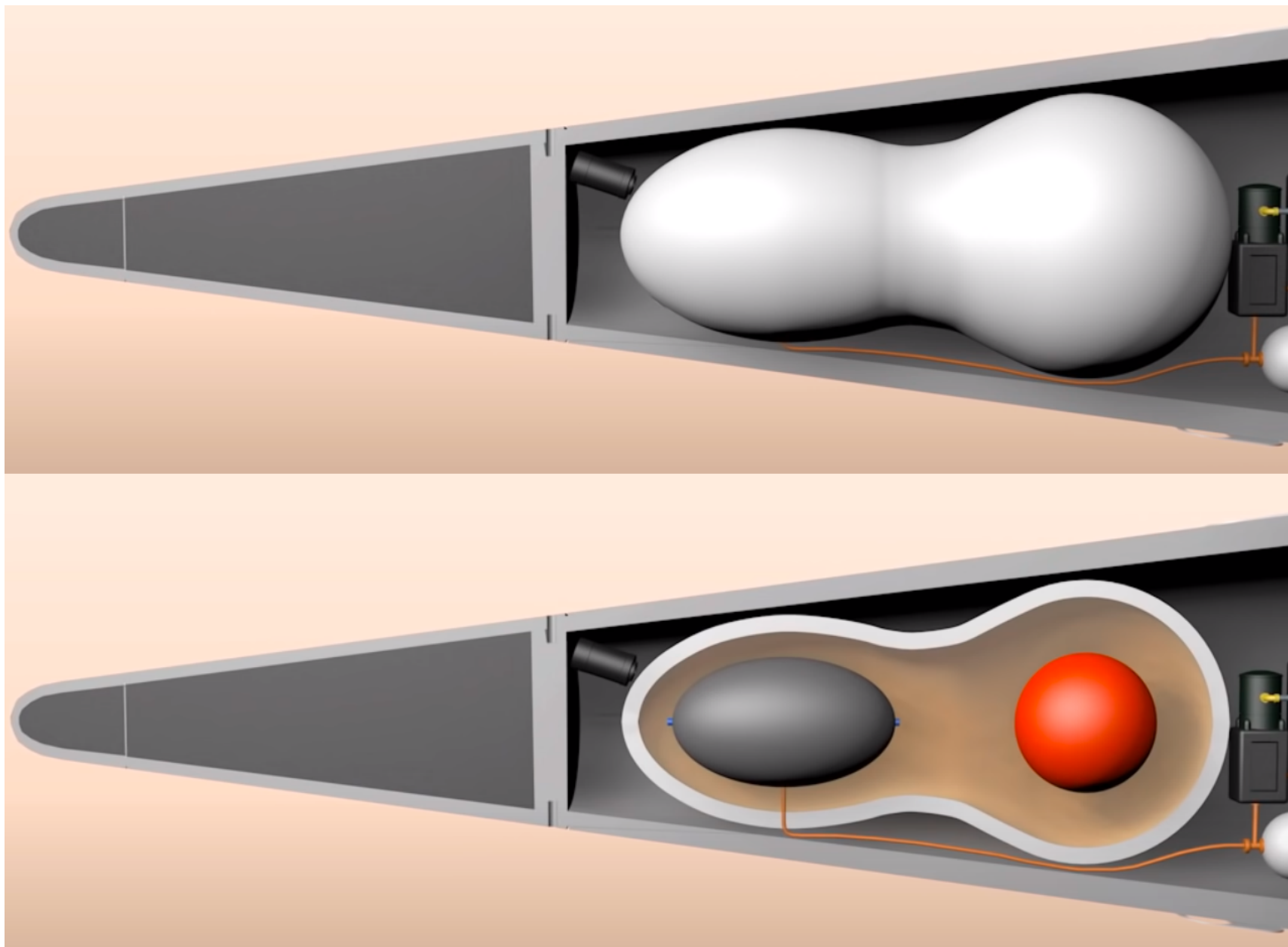
ABOVE: cartoon-style (non-blueprint) sketch of the problems of designing the interstage to stop neutrons from the primary stage from pre-detonating and deforming the fissile U235 (or alloy) in the secondary stage, while x-rays are diffusing (relatively slowly, compared to x-rays in a vacuum) through the foam shown in blue, to allow isotropic compression of the secondary stage.

This requires detailed 3-d computer simulations and nuclear tests for verification, and is very difficult design engineering to get right. Traditionally, the light weight interstage has been beryllium, a toxic brittle material, for its transparency to x-rays and opaqueness to neutrons, while not being excessively heavy for a missile payload. There has been a recent effort to replace the toxic, brittle beryllium interstages with safer, more durable interstages

made of alternatives like boron, cadmium and lithium. (For aircraft delivery, where weight is less crucial than for missile warheads, U238 can be used as the neutron shield. But if weight is not an issue, you could simply have a clean secondary stage, comprising of Li6D and lead or tungsten pusher, without any fissile material, so then you don't need a neutron shield interstage!) But the more fissile or alloy there is in the secondary stage of a W88 warhead, the closer it is to criticality, so the greater the complexity of the design to keep primary stage neutrons from predetonating it, while still allowing sufficient channelling of x-rays. This is a complex design trade-off to get right, requiring sometimes multiple nuclear tests and re-designs, which explains why detailed data is still classified secret. (Not shown in the sketch is a thick neutron shield cylinder enclosing the entire secondary stage to reduce its vulnerability to predetonation by neutrons from defensive nuclear warheads from the Russian ABM system. When such a U238 neutron shield shell is shown in diagrams, it is usually misinterpreted as some sort of tamper or reflector to help the reaction! In addition, the primary and secondary stages are simplified. Fissile material would have a hollow core supplied with D+T boost gas from an external flask, prior to detonation. There is also the external x-box with capacitors that must be charged up with HV from a battery powered inverter prior to detonation, supplying large parallel current pulses to detonators and neutron initiator tubes. These are also safety features, helping to ensure that several stages of preparation must be undertaken in order to achieve a full-yield detonation, so the weapon is relatively safe in an accidental fire or impact.)

One of the biggest secrets of thermonuclear weapons became clear from the "clean" H-bomb research at Operation Redwing in 1956; the Zuni (15% fission, 3.53mt total yield) and Tewa (87% fission, 5.01mt total yield) were basically identical designs, but U238 in the Tewa device was replaced with lead in Zuni, and Zuni was topped up with extra Li6D to try to compensate. As the results showed, although fusion is on paper more efficient than fission, in reality it was not possible in that design to get as much yield out of the cleaner device. In other words, in the dirty design, the fusion stage is just used as an external boosting tool to release high energy neutrons to fission U238, which produces most of the yield. An exception to this is the more efficient pusherless pulse-shaped isentropic compression system tested in the Ripple II device in 1962, discussed later, where it is claimed by its designer Nickolls that a higher efficiency of thermonuclear burn was achieved than in pusher devices (this isn't reflected in the overall yield/mass ratio of the entire device, which was just a prototype; we're talking just about the yield/mass ratio of the fusion capsule in Ripple II, not the entire prototype bomb whose mass is not relevant to a final warhead system).

"To form the direction of energy transfer, at the suggestion of A. D. Sakharov, the [1.6mt RDS-37] primary and secondary modules were enclosed in a single shell, which had a good quality for reflecting X-rays, and measures were provided inside the charge to facilitate the transfer of X-rays in the right direction. Yu. A. Trutnev in the course of this work proposed a method for concentrating the energy of X-ray radiation in material pressure [*a low density x-ray absorbing layer around the secondary stage, discussed later in this post with quotations from Trutnev himself about it*], which made it possible to effectively carry out radiation implosion. During this development, he also proposed a method that determined the predictability of the configuration of channels for the transfer of x-rays, which later found wide application in two-stage thermonuclear charges. ... In this case, the problem of ensuring spherically symmetric compression of the secondary module was radically solved, since the time of "symmetrization" of energy around the secondary module was much shorter than the compression time of this module. ... The fact is that the overall mass parameters of the RDS-37 charge and the first samples of thermonuclear charges of the USSR that followed it and the first thermonuclear charges of the USA are fundamentally different. The



characteristic value of the ratio of length to diameter of the first thermonuclear charges of the USSR is less than 2, and for the first thermonuclear charges of the USA it is 3.2–4.8. This difference indicates fundamental differences in the structure of the secondary modules of the first thermonuclear charges of the USSR and the USA. The thermonuclear charge modules of the USA had a cylindrical

configuration, while the thermonuclear charge modules of the USSR had a spherical configuration." - I. A. Andryushin, A. K. Chernyshev, and Yu. A. Yudin, Creation of the first samples of thermonuclear weapons, http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/coretaming_5.html (deleted site, but available now on Wayback Machine at

https://web.archive.org/web/20130515010737/http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/coretaming_5.html).

In the sense the Russians I. A. Andryushin, A. K. Chernyshev, and Yu. A. Yudin (above quotation) argue, that America first tested thermonuclear weapons with cylindrical "pipe" secondaries whereas Russia was straight-in with the spherical secondaries now used in compact MIRV warheads, Russia seems to have been ahead in the 50s. The Russian design of 1955 was essentially duplicated by the American Egg design (Redwing-Huron) of 1956. But it was bulky because to get isotropic compression efficiently of a sphere using radiation mirroring from the inside of a prolate spheroid reflecting case, the case needs to be at least 3-5 times the diameter of the secondary stage (unlike getting isotropic compression from plastic foam, where you just need a few cm wide radiation channel!). So Russia wasn't ahead, unlike Britain which in 1957-8 successfully used spherical secondaries (like Russia), but with plastic foam in the radiation channel (unlike Russia) *to make the secondary stage compression isotropic while reducing the outer case size to a minimum*. If you just use the outer case as a mirror (as the Russians Ya. B. Zel'dovich, Yu. A. Trutnev, and A. D. Sakharov did very successfully with their 1.5m diameter RDS-37 in 1955, and the Americans did with their Egg device in the Redwing-Huron test of 1956), and don't instead use foam to fill the case to absorb and re-radiate x-rays isotropically, you will always need a *REALLY HUGE DIAMETER* outer bomb case for the geometry to work efficiently! This is due to the immutable mathematical laws of geometry. So although they were able to use a single primary stage with success in 1955, they had a huge problem with trying to miniaturise that design without going back to fission bomb yields.

There were only three possible ways to change their design to get their huge 1955 H-bomb small enough physically to fit into the warhead of an ICBM: (1) change the shape of the secondary to the simpler to compress geometry of a cylinder, where you ignite the end closest to the primary stage and then an auto-catalytic self-burning wave is hopefully initiated (as used in the early 1952 American Ivy-Mike test), but the Russians had already investigated and discarded Teller's original Superbomb "pipe" (the Russian word for it); (2) fill the radiation channel with plastic foam to make the energy delivery isotropic to the secondary, but this is less efficient since the x-rays are delivered more slowly than by simple case reflection (through having to be repeatedly absorbed and re-radiated in a mathematical "drunkard's walk" going in all directions by the electrons in the foam), and this x-ray energy delivery delay also allows neutrons to arrive and partly melt down, expand and pre-detonate any fissile materials in the secondary stage (unless you have an efficient neutron shield or interstage between the primary and secondary stage, which is hard to design effectively without good electronic computers, which the Russians then lacked); or finally (3) use *linear-implosion* of the final fusion stage, by using *TWO* primary stages, one on each side of the fusion stage, within a cylindrical casing, wired in a simple parallel circuit for simultaneous detonation. Linear implosion is never the most efficient solution, but it is necessary to get a very small diameter thermonuclear weapon for a ICBM warhead. So it turns out that the Russians use a very different approach to compact nuclear warheads than America and Britain. Yuri Trutnev in 2017 explained the details (this has now been deleted from the Russian site):

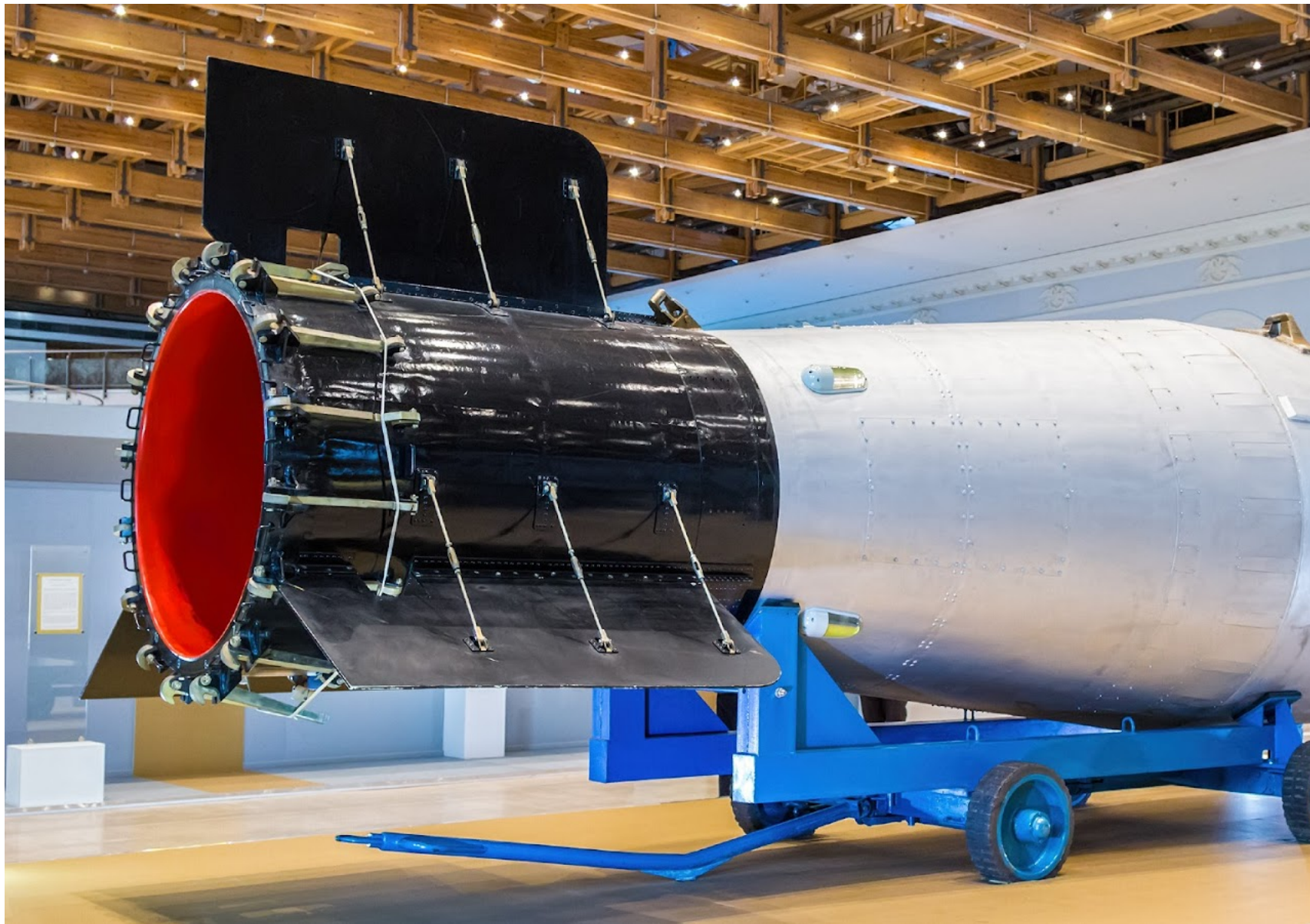
"... Avraamy Zavenyagin ... said - take a thermonuclear charge, surround it with atomic charges, blow them up at the same time, they will squeeze it. ... This idea was later developed by our theorist Viktor Davidenko. In fact, he proposed a scheme for the so-called two-stage charge - a casing in which there were spatially separated atomic and thermonuclear units. The explosion energy of the primary atomic stage would be used to ignite thermonuclear reactions in the secondary stage. Our outstanding specialists Yakov Zel'dovich and Andrei Sakharov had great hopes for this scheme of so-called nuclear implosion. ... I did a lot of work on the theory of the efficiency of atomic charges. I knew that when they explode, a lot of energy comes out in the form of x-rays. And I began to think about how to make it so that *the thermonuclear charge is overlaid with a light substance - "coating", these can be chemical elements with a low number, having very good thermal conductivity, and with the help of X-ray radiation from the explosion of the primary atomic charge "coating" heat up. At the same time, its substance would evaporate outward, towards the radiation, and as a result, as during the movement of a rocket, a reactive impulse would be created, directed into the secondary charge* and creating the pressure necessary for effective compression of the thermonuclear "fuel". *But how was it possible to ensure a uniform, symmetrical effect of radiation on the spherical surface of a thermonuclear charge with a "coating"? Here I am stuck.* ... Zel'dovich proposed exactly how to direct X-rays, **Sakharov showed that this radiation is not absorbed by the walls of the casing, but remains in it, and therefore a uniform effect on the surface of the thermonuclear unit can occur. And my idea is a "coating" of a light substance to transfer radiation to the required pressure.** ... I already had another idea in my head - a more advanced product based on a new principle for designing a thermonuclear charge. After testing the RDS-37, the next day in the evening I called my friend and colleague Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev to the bank of the Irtysh and said: "Yura, let's try to do just such a thing." And he agreed. We returned to Sarov and drew a charge diagram and proposed it. This product received an index of 49. I will not say what it is. Product 49 is similar to the RDS-37, but not in everything. They started laughing at us, this is all nonsense, nothing will work out for you. In short, they didn't support us because they didn't understand. ... We were supported by Igor Vasilyevich Kurchatov. The test of product 49 took place on the Day of the Soviet Army, February 23, 1958 at the test site on Novaya Zemlya. The success was very big. In 1958, several tests of products of different capacities based on the 49th charge took place. He went into a series, he was put on rockets, and this was already the basis of our country's thermonuclear weapons. ... I said to Khariton: "Yuli Borisovich, let's make a 100-megaton charge. Maybe then the West will understand that it would be pointless for them to increase their megatonnage further." He agreed. But here, for safety reasons, we also made a half-power charge, replacing the uranium-238 stage with lead. ... The Americans understood that they would not frighten us, but we would frighten them. And they lowered the power in their trials. We could have done more, but what's the point?" - Yuri Trutnev, *The creation of nuclear weapons is a special kind of creativity*, ria.ru/20171122/1509304656 22 November 2017 (this page has now been deleted, but is available on Wayback Machine at <https://web.archive.org/web/20220429180233/https://ria.ru/20171122/1509304656.html>)

To get small thermonuclear warheads for missiles, after successfully testing a compact linear implosion primary stage for nuclear artillery (detailed later in this post), at the suggestion of Yuri Trutnev, starting in 1958, the Russians began testing thermonuclear weapons having two compact primary stages, one on each side of a spherical or cylindrical thermonuclear charge, wired in parallel electrical circuit using large krytron vacuum tube switches to get simultaneous detonations and a more uniform compression of the secondary stage. This was because they lacked the computers America and Britain used to design smaller thermonuclear warheads where plastic foam was employed to deliver x-ray energy uniformly to a secondary charge from a single primary stage. Trutnev suggested replacing the two primary stages

with two 500 kt thermonuclear weapons to achieve a 50 megaton clean test in 1961. But what is more important is that this whole approach was continued by Russia with more practical weapons, under the leadership of Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev (1928-86):

"Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev became one of the main creators of the world's largest detonated bomb ("Tsar Bomba") with a capacity of 50 megatons, tested at the test site on Novaya Zemlya on October 30, 1961. ... In the future, the efforts of Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev focused on the fundamental improvement of thermonuclear charges, for which he developed the theory of "double approach". - http://www.biblioatom.ru/founders/babaev_yuriy_nikolaevich/"

The use of two primary stages (or two whole thermonuclear devices, for higher yields) to compress a fusion capsule inside a narrow tube casing without plastic foam to make the radiation isotropic is like a linear implosion system for fusion charges: the central (main) fusion charge will be most compressed along the axis of the bomb than from the sides, so it can be elongated so that it becomes a sphere when compressed (below). This is avoided in US and UK weapons by the use of computer designed low density baffles of plastic foam to make the x-ray energy *isotropically* compress the secondary (the foam doesn't do the compression, the x-ray ablation of the secondary does it; the foam is merely used in modern Western designs to reduce anisotropic compression of the secondary, missed out by the Russian approach which uses two primary stages or two thermonuclear stages for larger devices, instead).



"The A6027 charge was tested on October 30, 1961 at the Novaya Zemlya test site. ... The creation of nuclear weapons by the Soviet Union, despite the hardships of the post-war period, has become an effective factor in deterring any aggressors from launching new global wars [*the aggressor is Russia, fighting democracies in Georgia, Crimea, Syria and Ukraine, eh*]. ... The young theoretical physicist Yu.A. Trutnev proposed the idea of creating a 100 Mt superbomb, which could frighten foreign skeptics who believed that Soviet nuclear

scientists were significantly weaker than American ones [*subservience and slavery to authority is always a weakness compared to free thinking trial-and-error based innovation for profit and to supply customers with the latest products they want and need; the backwardness of Russia in microelectronics for decades illustrates the failure of centralised control most clearly; free countries also have this problem but the people are generally better capable of overcoming the tyranny*]. The idea was supported by Academicians A.D. Sakharov, Yu.B. Khariton and Ya.B. Zeldovich. The top leadership of the country, having agreed on the issue with scientists, decided to create and test super-powerful weapons. The final decision to resume nuclear testing and create a superbomb was made in July 1961, when the scientific leadership of KB-11 (VNIIEF) reported to N.S. Khrushchev on the possibility of developing a hydrogen bomb with a capacity of 100 million tons of TNT. ... [**Copying the USA, which opened a second nuclear weapons lab, Lawrence Livermore, to challenge its first lab at Los Alamos...**] In 1955, by decision of the Government, a second nuclear center was established - NII-1011 (RFNC-VNIITF) in Chelyabinsk-70 (now the city of Snezhinsk), where a third of the employees of KB-11 were transferred. ... After the adoption of the decree of the Government of the USSR on the resumption of testing of nuclear weapons in July 1961, KB-11 began emergency work on the development, theoretical justification and preparation for testing not only superbombs, but also a series of other nuclear weapons. Even before this decision, the theoretical physicists of KB-11 were distributed to develop "their" charges. Therefore, to develop a superbomb, it was decided to call Dr. Ph.D. Adamsky V.B., by connecting to it a theoretical physicist - a recent graduate of MEPhI Yu.N. Smirnov, as well as the initiators of the creation of the superbomb, Ph.D. Trutneva Yu.A. [center of photo below, in front of bomb] and Ph.D. Babaeva Yu.N. Academician Sakharov A.D. took over the development leadership. ...



"The situation was aggravated by the tight deadlines for the start of tests (09/01/1961), the lack of a computer park to carry out the proper number of calculations. I had to use all the computers of the Mathematical Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences (mathematicians at KB-11 worked there at night and on weekends). And only on October 24 (6 days before the tests) was the final report on the design of the bomb and the theoretical justification completed. But even then A.D. Sakharov (already without a computer) additionally worked out the necessary improvements. A large number of serious innovations were applied in the design of the superbomb itself and its charge. ***A powerful thermonuclear charge was made according to the "bifilar" scheme: for radiation implosion of the main thermonuclear unit, two***

thermonuclear charges were placed on both sides (front and back) to ensure synchronous (with a time difference of no more than 0.1 μ s) ignition of thermonuclear "fuel". KB-25 (VNIIA) finalized a serial detonation automation unit for this charge. It seemed to A.D.

Sakharov that the calculations carried out on a computer were not enough. 2 days before the product was sent to the test site at 8 pm, Sakharov came to the workshop, approached the product (the body of the bomb was open and access to the charge was provided from both sides). Andrei Dmitrievich looked inside, felt the construction, then sat down on a chair in the corner ... the academician drew a sketch, *where it was proposed to install lead belts 60 mm thick from the side of the initiating charges on the inner conical surface of the charge body*. I call the director of KB-11 B.G. Muzrukov at one in the morning: "What should I do, after 36 hours, sending?" Answer: "Do as Sakharov said!" At 6.00 in the morning, the designers draw "squirrels" in the shop and after 4 hours the lead belts are ready (from the memoirs of the head of the assembly shop of the KB-11 plant A.G. Ovsyannikov). After 40 years, when, on the instructions of the director and first deputy scientific director of VNIIEF, Academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences Ilkaev R.I. In the most powerful computer center in Russia, VNIIEF, the calculations for the three-dimensional problem "Mimosa" were checked, it was confirmed that the absence of these lead belts would lead to a significant distortion of the radiation implosion *sphere* and a decrease in the explosion power by ~ 80%. So the thought of the academician turned out to be much more perfect than computers available at that time. ... In the history of Russia, a certain pattern was noticed in the creation of hypertrophied samples of unique products: the Tsar Bell (which did not ring), the Tsar Cannon (which did not shoot) and, finally, the Tsar Bomba (which was blown up with some excess of the calculated power - 52.5 Mt). ... only about 2 percent of the energy of the explosion came from the fission reaction, the rest of the energy from the fusion reaction ... The creation and testing of the most powerful thermonuclear charge in the world with a capacity of 50 Mt served as an impetus for reducing the arms race throughout the world. And this is the great merit of our outstanding nuclear scientists. *[In plainer words, Russia succeeded in starting the West on the road from nuclear superiority to arms control parity, allowing the dictatorship to survive longer before going bankrupt.]*" - A.V. Veselovsky, honorary veteran of the RFNC-VNIIEF, head of the scientific and testing department (in 1956-2009), laureate of the USSR State Prize, <http://www.proatom.ru/modules.php?name=News&file=article&sid=3364>

Yu. N. Smirnov, Academician

A fundamentally new approach was proposed by Yu.N. Babaev and Yu.A. Trutnev. It was a promising proposal in terms of downsizing, increasing power density and what is called miniaturization. It was not about the very small sizes. But now the charges really became weapons: they could be placed on certain carriers. The new charge was successfully tested on February 23, 1958. Within a year, on the basis of this idea, a rather large series of charges of various calibers was designed, including the smallest of them for that period.

Table 2. Heavy-duty nuclear explosions, USSR.

No. p / p (in brackets - the serial number of the test)	Explosion date	Conditions for the explosion	Power, kt	Comments
1(123)	10/23/61	air	12500	
2(130)	10/30/61	air	50000	The most powerful explosion in the world
3(147)	08/05/62	air	21100	
4(173)	09/25/62	air	19100	
5(174)	09/27/62	air	> 10000	
6(219)	12/24/62	air	24200	

Total capacity: > 136.9 Mt

In addition to six super-high power explosions ($E > 10$ Mt, **Table 2**), the USSR conducted 22 megaton class air tests ($1.5 \text{ Mt} < E < 10 \text{ Mt}$), which were carried out in the period 1955–1962 . All of them, with the exception of the explosion on November 22, 1955 near Semipalatinsk, were carried out at the Novaya Zemlya test site. **SOURCE: http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/testing_ground_213.html (BEFORE THAT SITE WAS DELETED)**

"After the end of the moratorium in 1961, they returned to the task of creating a superbomb, but now it was a thermonuclear charge with an energy release of 100 Mt, which was to be placed in an aerial bomb developed according to the "202 project". At this stage, the development of a new super-powerful charge was carried out in KB-11 on the initiative of Yu. A. Trutnev and A. D. Sakharova, the team of authors also included Yu. N. Babaev, V. B. Adamsky and Yu. N. Smirnov. Original solutions and accumulated experience made it possible to implement this development extremely quickly, and the charge was successfully tested on October 30, 1961. Among the features of this charge, it should be noted that the large volume of the charge (due to its high energy release), required significant amounts of X-ray energy for implosion. The developed nuclear charges did not satisfy this condition, and therefore, a previously developed two-stage thermonuclear charge with a relatively low energy release [~500kt] was used as the primary source of the "superpowerful charge" [TWO of them, one on each end of the main fusion stage!]. This [~500kt] charge was previously developed by Yu. A. Trutnev and Yu. N. Babaev. ... In 1962 Yu. A. Trutnev and V.S. Lebedev developed a smaller version of the superbomb with an energy release 2.5 times less than the 1961 version. The reduction in energy release and overall mass parameters made it possible to count on equipping a heavy ICBM

with such a charge. The charge was tested in a non-full-scale version using passive materials [*lead* ablator/pusher and case lining] that significantly reduced (as in the 1961 test) the release of radioactivity in the test explosion." - I. A. Andryushin, A. K. Chernyshev, and Yu. A. Yudin, *Development of the nuclear weapons program of the USSR*, http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/coretaming_6.html (deleted page but it is still available on Internet Archive Wayback Machine here:

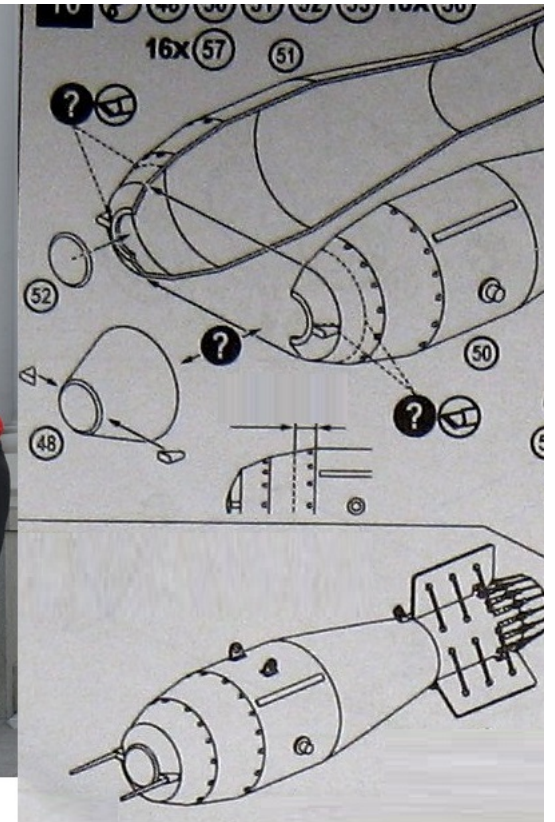
https://web.archive.org/web/20130921043813/http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/coretaming_6.html).

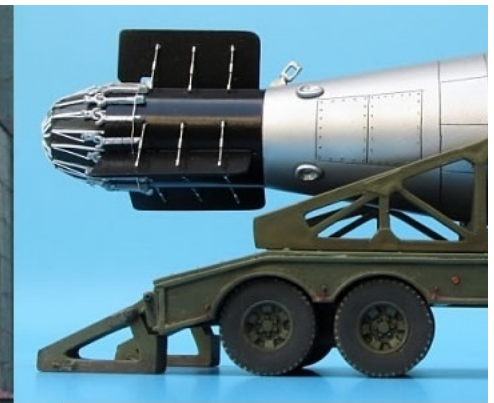
"The development of super-powerful thermonuclear charges was considered as an important task for both nuclear institutes of the USSR. The developments of nuclear charges discussed above, tested on October 30, 1961 and September 27, 1962, were carried out at VNIIEF (Arzamas-16 [now called Sarov]). As examples of the development of super-powerful charges carried out by VNIITF (Chelyabinsk-70), one can cite devices tested on September 25 and December 24, 1962. In the first case, a charge was tested that was close in characteristics to the VNIIEF charge tested on September 27, 1962. The comparison shows that they were essentially duplicate designs. In the experiment on December 24, 1962, a super-powerful charge with a nominal energy release of about 50 Mt was tested under conditions of a non-full-scale explosion with a power reduced by about half. The test confirmed the expected characteristics of the charge. Note that in the test version, which is a high purity charge, the actual nuclear [fission and fallout] energy release was small. ... The first test for the same purposes [reduced fission yield proportion, i.e. cleaner] was carried out in the USSR on October 20, 1958 at the test site on Novaya Zemlya in a modification [lead replacing U238] of the previously tested "dirty" two-stage charge. The level of nuclear [fission and fallout] energy release achieved in the development was an insignificant part of the total energy, however, the total [fusion plus fission] energy release was significantly reduced compared to the base [U238 containing] charge. ... Already in 1954, it was realized that a non-nuclear explosion of a nuclear charge is accompanied by the dispersion of plutonium, which is part of it, with its subsequent fallout. The first experiment in which practical results were obtained in this regard took place on October 19, 1954, when an unforeseen failure of a nuclear charge occurred. ... The first experiment to study the "single-point safety" of a nuclear charge was carried out in the USSR on August 26, 1957, and, in essence, the USSR nuclear test program in the interests of security began to be implemented in 1961. A total of 11 experiments of this type were carried out during the period of atmospheric testing in the USSR. After the transition to underground nuclear tests, 14 more special nuclear tests were conducted for these purposes, as well as an additional 17 experiments as part of group nuclear explosions. ... The maximum nuclear energy release in the nuclear safety experiments was realized in the experiment on September 9, 1961. This value is close to the maximum energy release realized in the US nuclear safety tests during the period of atmospheric tests, which is 500 tons of TNT equivalent. [Nice to know Russia is concerned for nuclear safety!]" - *Nuclear testing and the creation of nuclear weapons*, http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/nuclear_testing_1.html (deleted but still available on Wayback Machine:

https://web.archive.org/web/20130515005510/http://wsyachina.narod.ru/history/nuclear_testing_1.html



50 megatons, 2% fission, 27 tons mass



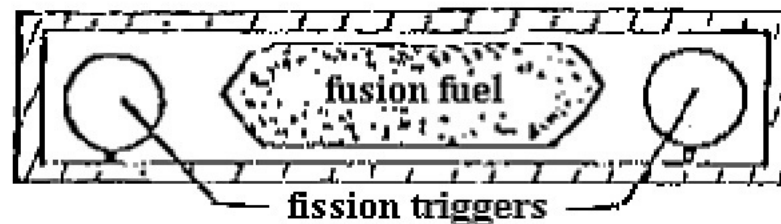


**"[Tsar Bomba designer] on the fundamental impr
thermonuclear charges, t
developed the theory of '
- <http://www.biblioatom.ru>
iy nikolaevich/**

Hence, the use of two pr
higher yields, the use of
stages, with the higher y
facing towards the tertia

Tsar Bomba in Moscow 23 August 2015

The Hansen Letter



These elements are ... supported by a casing "filling" of polystyrene or polyurethane foam (revealed by UCRL-4725, Chicago Sun-Times, May 18, 1979).

Wrong

Two Primaries

Right

Radiation Implosion

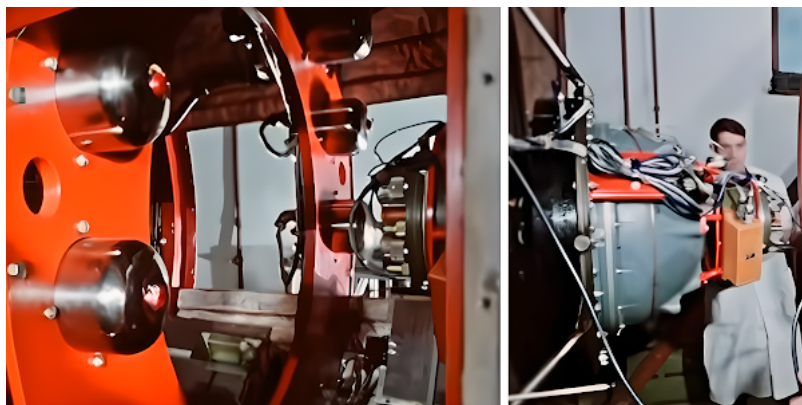
LEFT: Howard Morland, on the basis of the US Redwing BASOON (3.53mTewadevices) incorrectly-declassified Livermore June 1956 weapons declassification report he was sent by Rotow in 1959, Chuck Hansen's H-bomb suggestion was actually correct *for Russian but not for US*. You don't actually need a neutron source if you don't have fissile material in the 1

NO NEUTRON BLOCKER
No Spark Plug

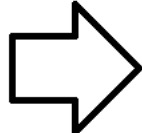
LOCATION OF FOAM

fact you *want* the neutrons to fiss

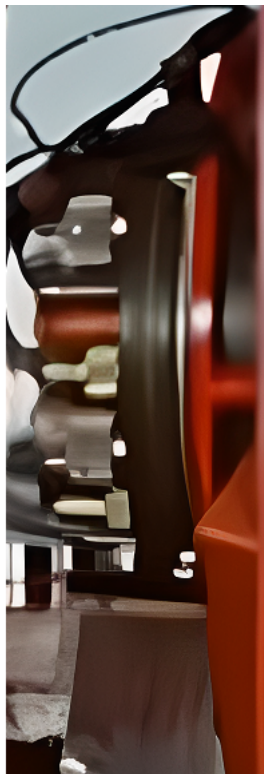
Hansen's only error for Russian designs was foam: there was none in the bomb, so it needed 2 thermonuclear devices to achieve uniform tertiary



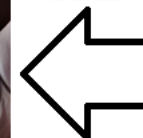
**OLIVE
GREEN
PAINTED
PRIMARY
STAGE
IN RED
SUPPORT
CRADLE**



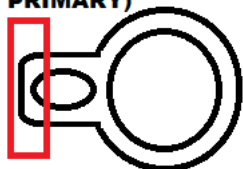
**CAMERA
ANGLE FOR
TAIL BOMB
SHOWS
ONLY
QUICK
VIEW OF
END
SECTION,
INCLUDING
X-UNIT
(ORANGE
BOX TRAPPED TO
PRIMARY)**



**OLIVE
GREEN
PAINTED
PRIMARY
STAGE
IN RED
SUPPORT
CRADLE**



**FOR EACH PRIMARY
STAGE THERE IS AN
ORANGE BOX (X-
UNIT CAPACITOR
BANK) STRAPPED ON
SIDE TO RED
TUBULAR STEEL
SUPPORT CRADLE
(HOLDING PRIMARY
TO SPHERICAL
SECONDARY STAGE)**



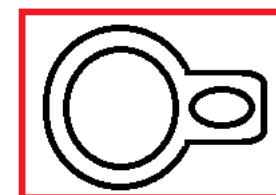
**ORANGE BOX = X-UNIT
FOR 500KT TAIL BOMB**

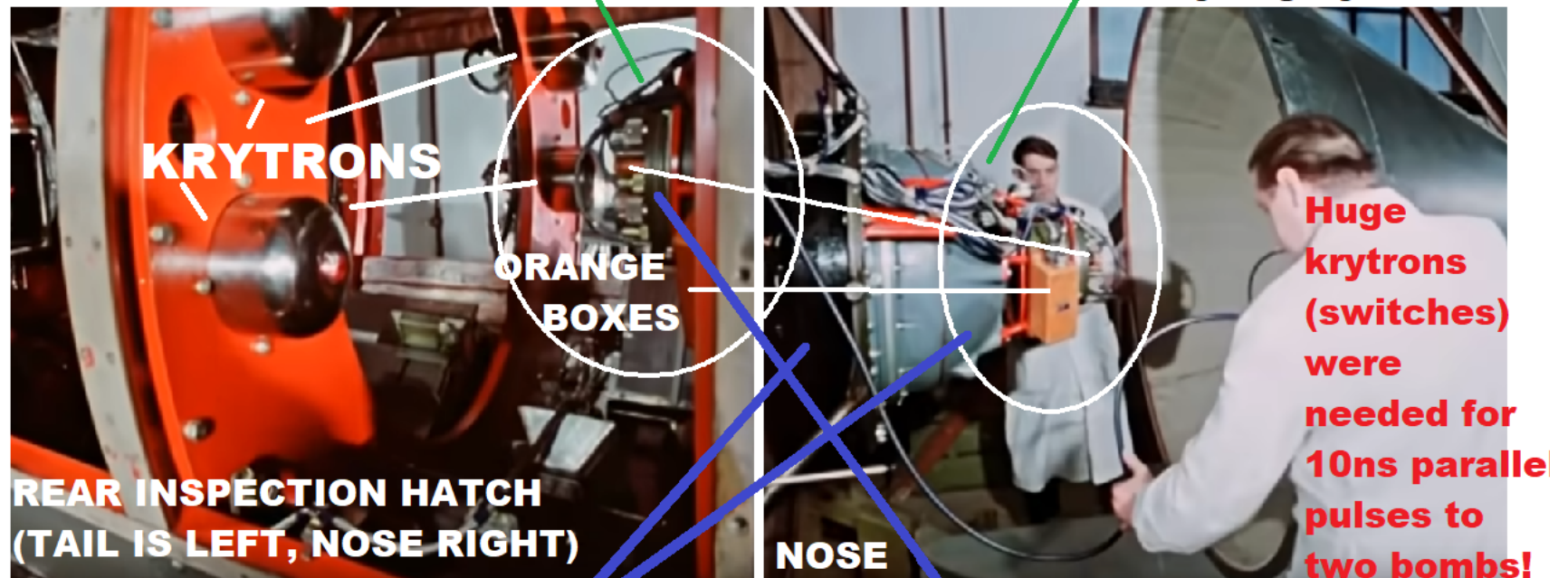
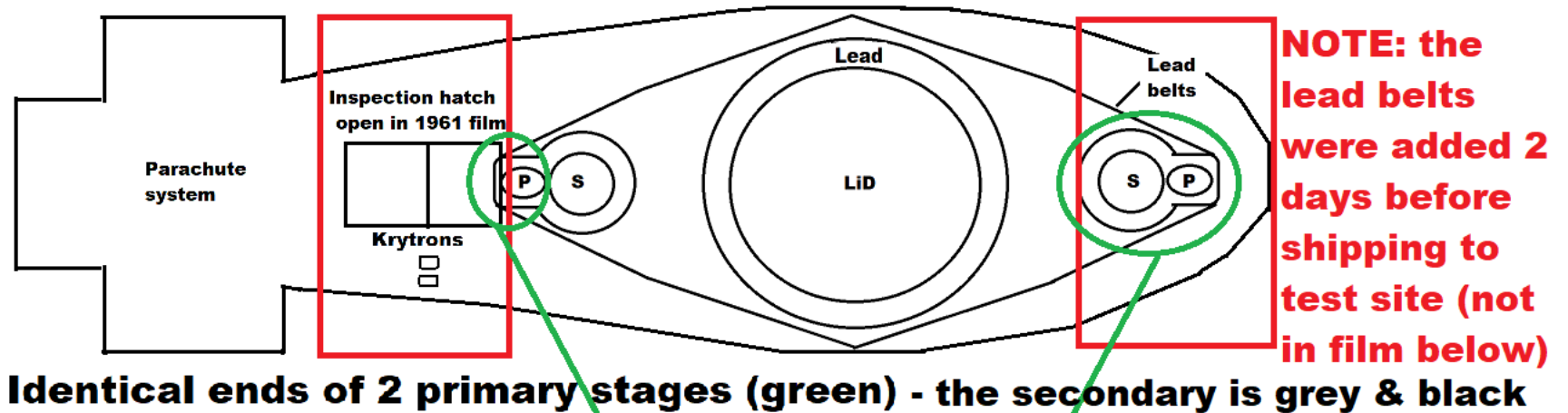


**SPHERICAL GREY/BLACK
500 KT SECONDARY STAGE**



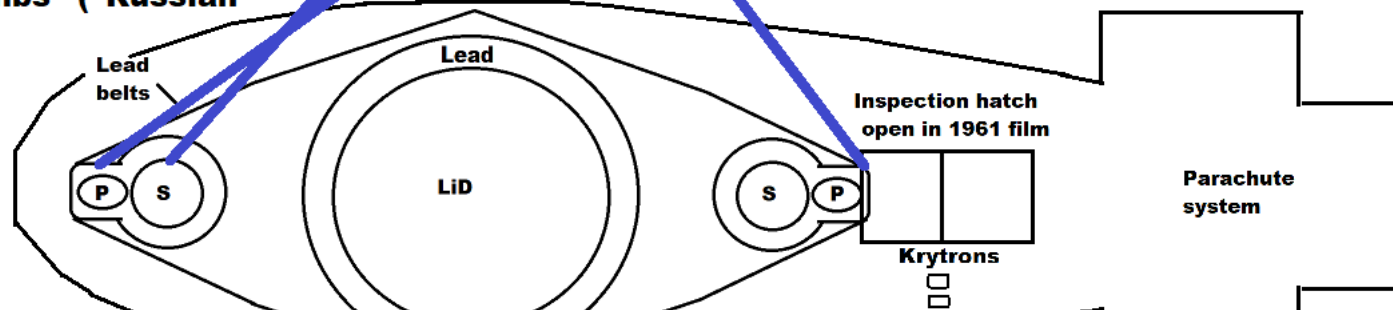
**ORANGE BOX = X-UNIT
FOR 500KT NOSE BOMB**






"Bombs within bombs" ("Russian Doll" principle)

8m long, 27t
50 Mt test,
1961.
A = primary



B = secondary

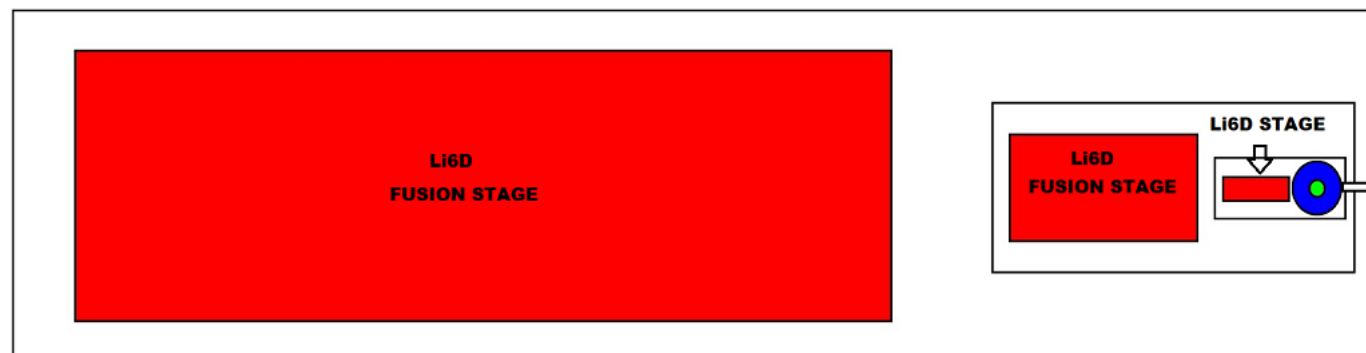
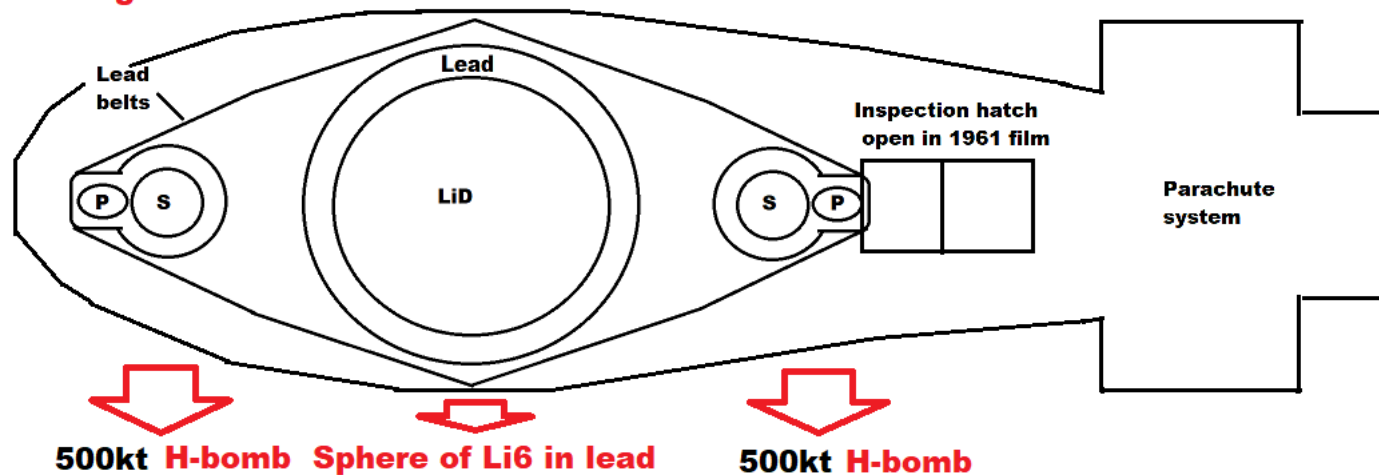
C = tertiary



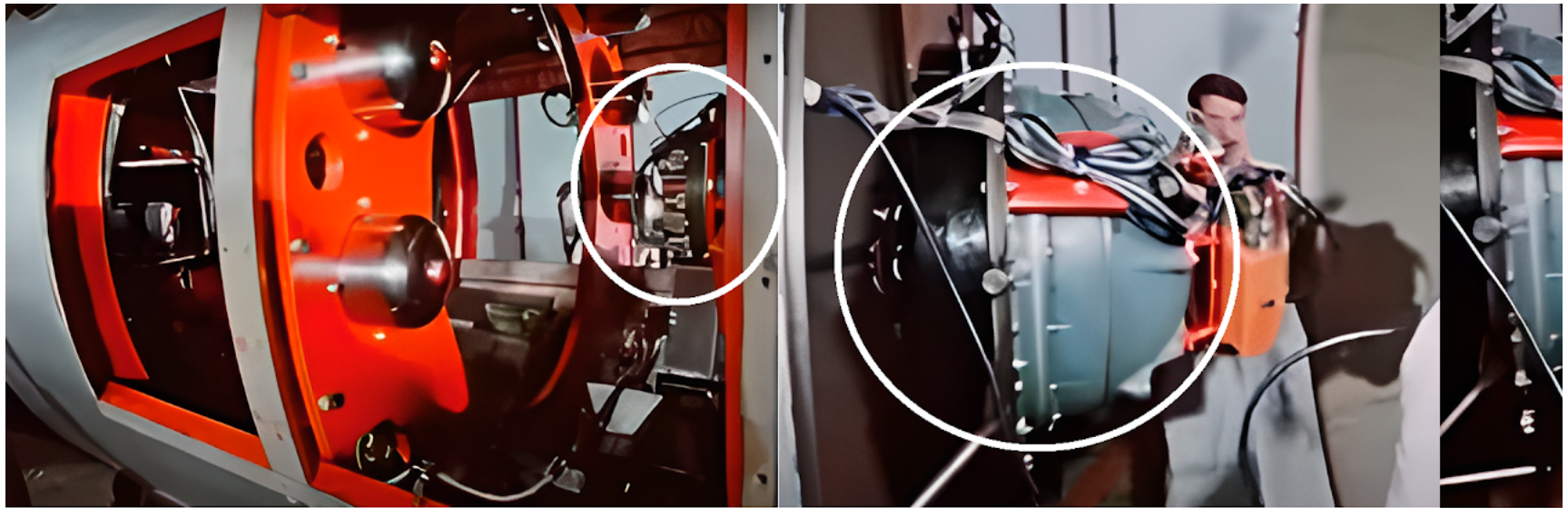
A.V. Veselovsky, head of nuclear testing: "The A6027 charge was tested on October 30, 1961 ... Yu. A. Trutnev proposed the idea ... for radiation implosion of the main thermonuclear unit, two thermonuclear charges were placed on both sides (front and rear) to ensure synchronous (with a time difference of no more than 0.1 μ s) ignition of thermonuclear "fuel". A.D. Sakharov [2 days before testing ordered the installation of] lead belts 60 mm thick from the side of the initiating charges on the inner conical surface of the charge body... it was confirmed [40 years later by 3-d computer simulations in 2011] that the absence of these lead belts would lead to a significant distortion of the radiation implosion sphere and a decrease in the explosion power by ~ 80%. So the thought of the academician turned out to be much more perfect than computers available at that time."

- <http://www.proatom.ru/modules.php?name=News&file=article&sid=3364>

50 megaton Russian con trick in 1961: two 500kt thermonuclear bombs are used!

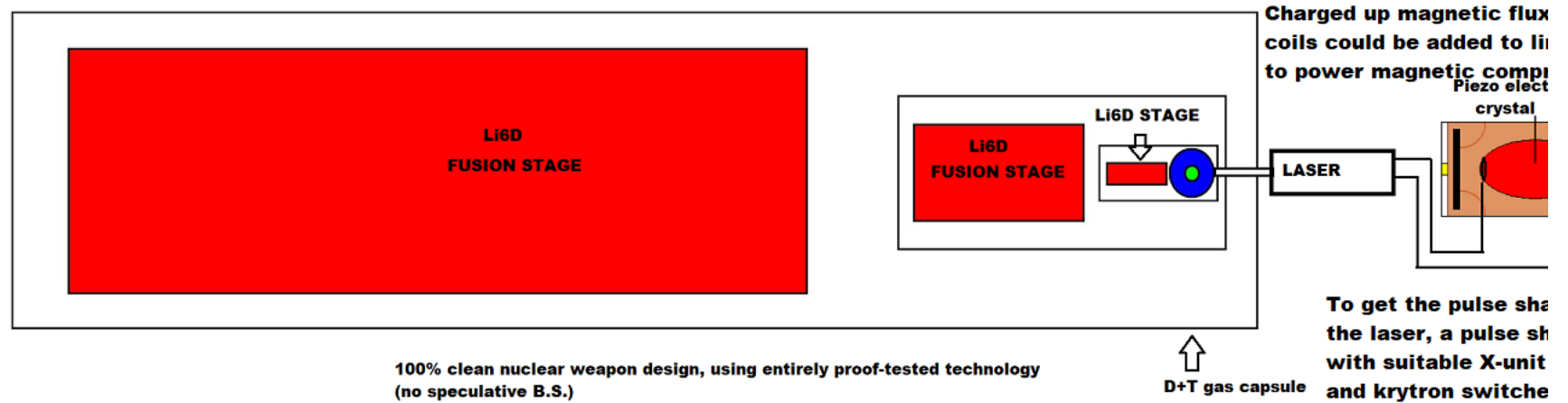


What would be really impressive: series of bombs within bombs from ONE primary!



**Higher
resolution stills
clearly show
two 2-stage
500kt devices
with small green
primary stages
pointing away
from main charge**





CHANGE 1

Field Manual No 101-31-1

NUCLEAR WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT DOCTRINE AND PROCEDURES

Radius of vulnerability (emergency risk criterion: 5% combat ineffectiveness)

Figure 54. Radii of Vulnerability.

Yield (KT)	PERSONNEL (LL) IN— (Based on Governing Effect)				
	Open	Open Foxholes	APCs	Tanks	Earth Shelter
Radii listed are distances at which a 5 percent incidence of effect occurs. HOB used is $60W^{1/3}$ meters.					
(Distances are in meters)					
0.1	700	600	600	500	300
1	1200	900	900	800	500
10	3200	1300	1300	1250	900
20	4000	1500	1450	1400	1000
100	8000	1900	1800	1800	1400
200	12000	2000	1900	1900	1500
300	14000	2100	1950	1950	1600

**Protective factor = ratio of
area of effect in the open, to
area of effect for shelter**

Example: for 300 kt, the protective
factor of open foxholes is equal to
 $(14,000)^2 / (2,100)^2 = 44$.

Open	Open Foxholes	APCs	Tanks	Earth Shelter	Yield (KT)
1	1.36	1.36	1.96	5.44	0.1
1	1.78	1.78	2.25	5.76	1
1	6.06	6.06	6.55	12.6	10
1	7.11	7.61	8.16	16.0	20
1	17.7	19.8	19.8	32.7	100
1	36.0	39.9	39.9	64.0	200
1	44.4	51.5	51.5	76.6	300

Calculation of the injury-averting protective factors by simple open foxholes and earth shelters, as a function of weapon yield. Most countermeasures are relatively ineffective against tactical nuclear weapons (due to the predominating neutron radiation effect at 0.1 kt yield), but are extremely effective against strategic nuclear weapons with yields of 100, 200 and 300 kt (protective factors of 44 to 77).

The definition of protective factor used here is the factor by which casualties numbers are reduced.



SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
1000 DEFENSE PENTAGON
WASHINGTON, DC 20301-1000

6/8/2018

The Honorable Mitch McConnell
Majority Leader
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510

Dear Senator McConnell,

You recently received a letter from several former government officials regarding the President's request to lower the nuclear explosive yield of a small number of existing submarine launched ballistic missile warheads (W76-2). As you know, the President requested this modest adjustment to our nuclear capabilities to counter Russia's apparent belief that it could use its low yield nuclear weapons to coerce the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or otherwise support conventional aggression against U.S. allies and partners.

Critics of this approach argue that current U.S. nuclear forces and nuclear doctrine can counter Russia's limited nuclear use doctrine and tactical nuclear weapons. It is not possible to determine precisely what is needed to deter with high confidence. It is, however, possible to get indications that one's deterrence strategy, posture, and capabilities are potentially inadequate.

Since the 2010 Nuclear Posture Review (NPR), Russia has increased the number and diversity of its nuclear capabilities, continues to practice and exercise with these forces, and has issued veiled nuclear threats against the United States, its allies, and partners. This suggests that Russia is seeking ways to use nuclear weapons in support of its national security policy, and it suggests that measures by the previous Administration to modernize our nuclear forces may not be sufficient to deter Russian aggression. North Korea has made similar, coercive nuclear threats.

Particularly in the case of Russia, although it is true that the United States already has low-yield capable nuclear weapons, these weapons must be delivered by aircraft, which are vulnerable to formidable existing Russian air defenses. Russia may conclude that it can blunt the current U.S. low-yield response and that the United States would be self-deterred from using strategic nuclear weapons; the W76-2 low-yield warhead dispels this notion – however mistaken it might be.

(Also, low-yield option of B61 has insignificant neutron output!)

The authors of the letter argue that nuclear war cannot be controlled and that there is no such thing as a limited nuclear war. Unfortunately, potential adversaries have openly discussed the benefits of limited nuclear employment. Therefore, effective U.S. deterrence requires ensuring that potential adversaries do not miscalculate regarding the consequences of nuclear first use, either regionally or against the United States itself. They must understand that there are no possible benefits from non-nuclear aggression or limited nuclear escalation. The W76-2 warhead is meant to reinforce the credibility of our response, which strengthens deterrence by denying potential adversaries the advantages they appear to believe they could realize from nuclear first use. It sends a signal to Russia and other potential adversaries that, in the words of

the authors of the letter, "the United States is serious about nuclear deterrence."

Finally, we get to the crux of the authors' argument: "Let me be clear: the most difficult decision a President faces before it, has said that nuclear weapons would be used in circumstances to protect our vital interests and those of our allies. This strengthens deterrence by raising the threshold to nuclear war."

The 2018 NPR has received broad bipartisan support. The President's request for the W76-2, a supplemental capability in Russian nuclear doctrine, exercises, and its new nuclear deterrence of attacks against the U.S., allies, and partner nuclear warhead or nuclear testing, it does not violate and not increase the size of the nuclear stockpile.

Nuclear modernization is affordable and is the right path for the Defense. Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

**(US DEFENCE
MATTIS)**

The 1990 revised secret Capabilities Statement (EM-1) gives initial radiation data for 1 kiloton edition, showing neutron doses at 1 mile for a surface burst on ordinary soil in unobscured areas only 0.666 rads/kiloton for nuclear weapons yield dial-a-yield option for a B61 strategic warhead type 13 (the tactical neutron bomb).

This is because the thicker outer casing of high yield options absorbs most of the neutron output in the primary stage, and thereby shows that the low-yield option on a B61 as a replacement for nuclear weapons like neutron bombs.



President Trump's US Secretary of Defense defending low yield tactical nuclear weapons against Pre to invade other countries and to use nuclear coercion threats of escalating a conventional war to ind

LA-12063-MS

This document consists of 74 pages

No. **11** of 90 copies, Series A

Nuclear Weapon Data
Sigma 3

SECRET

SAC 200057210000

The Future of Non-Strategic Nuclear Forces

Are These Capabilities Still Needed? (U)

Joseph S. Howard II
Edward I. Whitted

April 30, 1991

Therefore, we are incredulous of US forces without NSNF to prevent war or to terminate war against hostile nuclear-armed states. The rationale for NSNF must rest upon its capabilities to deter a plausible resurgent Soviet Union, or any of several regional powers with potential nuclear capabilities. As NSNF kept the long peace in Europe because it engendered cautious behavior, so should NSNF be kept as an incalculable risk towards any nuclear state contemplating aggression.

The rationale for NSNF also involves the element of credibility: the NCA should have options other than central strategic forces for an appropriate response.

21

SECRET

(a) Another example would be early retirement of the W79. The W79-1 enhanced radiation warhead is very effective against troop formations. Many DCAs delivering gravity bombs would be needed to substitute, probably inadequately, for this capability loss.

Under the three categories of options we deter aggression or respond to threat : rationale of deterrence or restoration o prevention and if need be, war termination

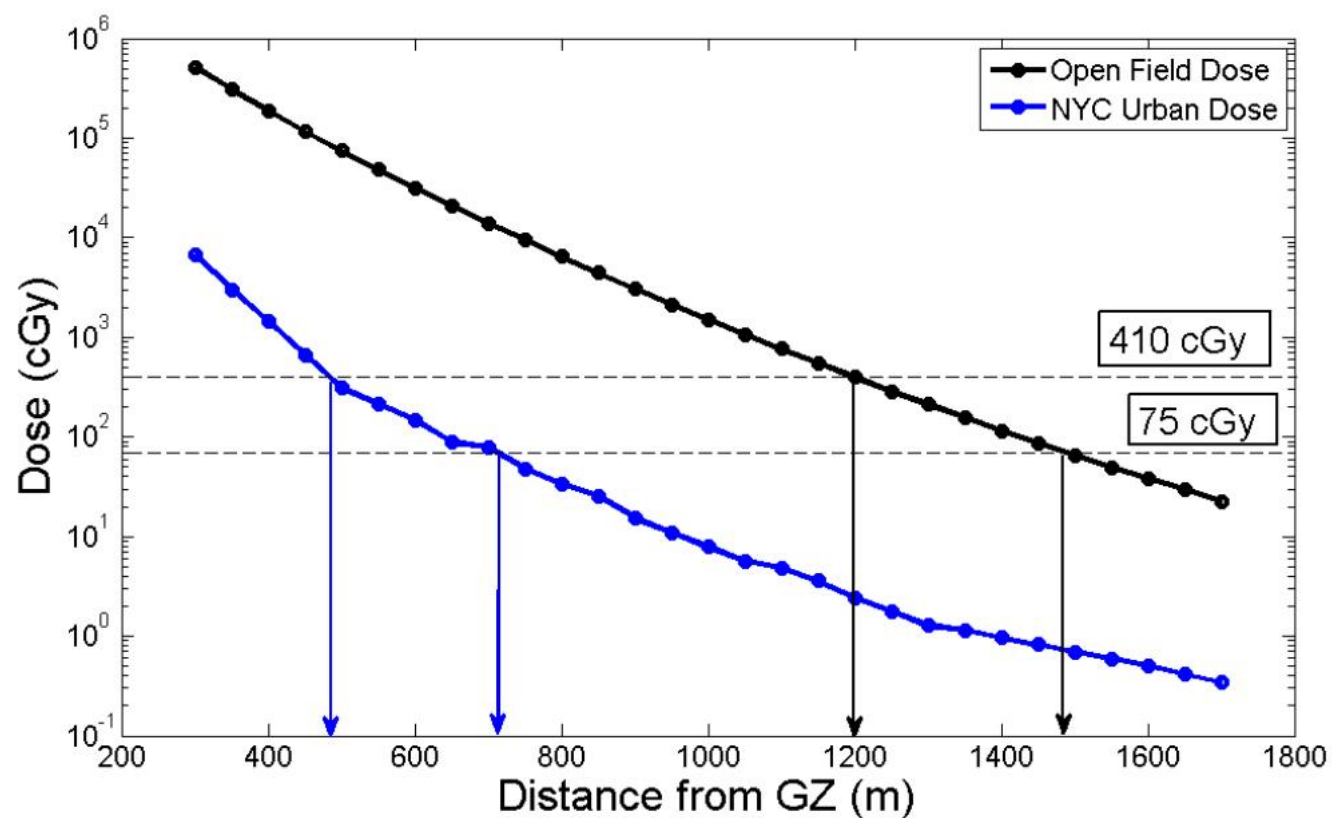
Recommendations

1. Army should keep an organ
 - Maintain the W79 and 8-In
 - At the appropriate time (st
 - Formally assess future Stra
 - Examine organic Army force
 - Define technical options for
2. Air Force should develop a t
missile

UNCLASSIFIED

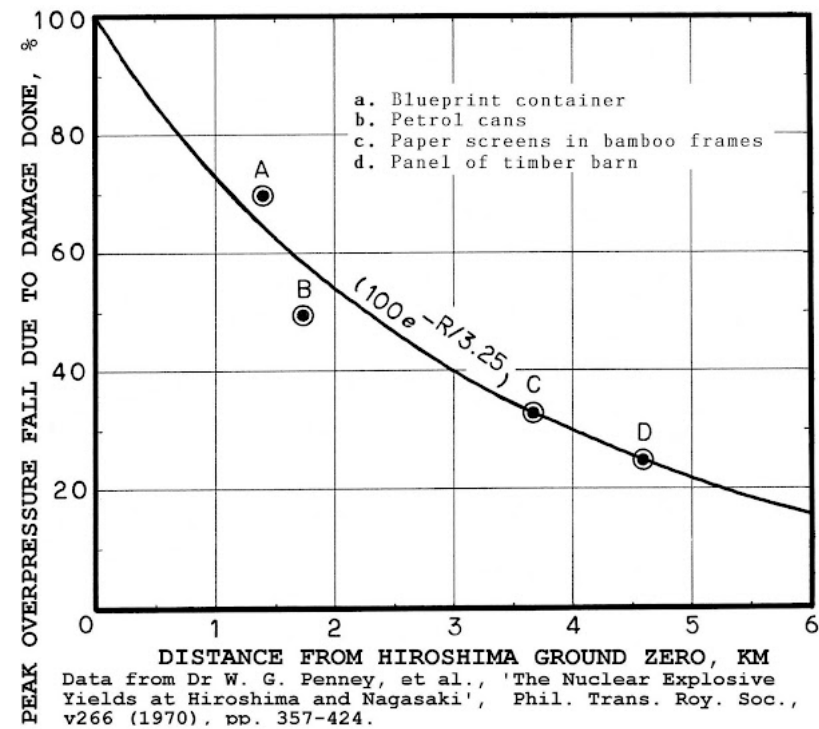


Significant Reduction in Total Dose



UNCLASSIFIED

12



**Basis for the 99.9% clean
Ripple II 10 megaton
Houstonic deterrent,
tested by Nuckolls in 1962**

*Inertial Confinement Nuclear Fusion:
A historical Approach by its Pioneers.
Edited by Guillermo Velarde and
Natividad Santamaria
Foxwell & Davies (UK) Ltd © 2007*

Contributions to the Genesis and Progress of ICF

John H. Nuckolls

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, LLNL

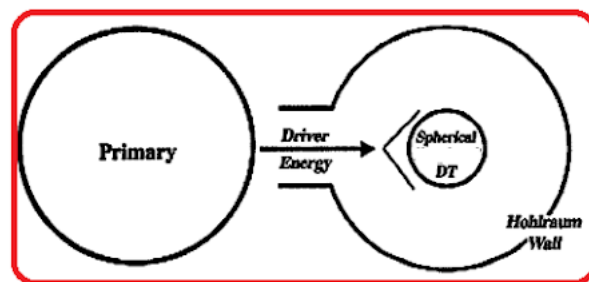
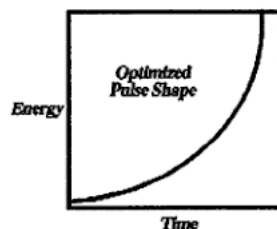


Fig. 6. Bare Drop Target with Optimized Pulse Shape (1961).



**Pulse shape is
 $(1 - t)^{-1.875}$**

**Which is produced using plastic foam baffles to
control the x-ray transit from the primary stage**

Meanwhile, I focused on technological surprises. In April 1962, a few months before the scheduled end of the atmospheric test series, I proposed a nuclear test of a radical high-yield TN design so fantastic that my colleagues thought it was an April Fool's-day joke. In this radical design, a high-performance TN secondary was imploded with a highly optimized pulse.

Foster dispatched me to Washington to support approval of a nuclear test of my scheme. I was accompanied by Roland Herbst, a theoretical physicist and experienced weapons designer. I briefed AEC Chairman Glenn Seaborg, and my former boss, DOD's R&D leader Harold Brown. President Kennedy approved the nuclear test - the last experiment in the test series.

I was the lead nuclear designer - and this was my first nuclear test. Not nearly enough time or computer resources were available. Livermore's nuclear design experts believed success was impossible. Foster and Moulthrop were notable exceptions. I severely constrained the nuclear design to minimize calculations, to use parts that could be rapidly fabricated, and to avoid or overpower failure modes. Nuclear design, engineering, and fabrication were completed in two months. (Today, years would be

**"The implosion enables
efficient TN burn by
reducing the fusion burn
time relative to the
inertial confinement time
and the radiative cooling
time.(1)"**

**(1): For example, a
spherical implosion
increases the specific
burn rate faster than the
inertial confinement time
decreases. Specific burn
rate is proportional to
density, which is inversely
proportional to the cube of
the radius. Inertial
confinement time is
proportional to the radius.
At constant temperature,
total burn-up increases
with rate X time, which is
inversely proportional to
the square of the radius.**

In 1957, Brown asked me to help evaluate the feasibility of periodically exploding half-megaton yield H-bombs in a cavity excavated in a mountain. This large-scale ICF scheme to develop peaceful uses of nuclear explosives.¹ The commercial

I realized that a few hundred electron volt radiation temperature at a very small-scale fusion secondary. Radiation losses into the fourth power of the radiation temperature. With low radiation losses, the temperature can be avoided even though the surface-to-volume ratio increases.

Implosion symmetry is enhanced because the radiant energy from the walls of the hohlraum is efficiently re-radiated multiple times faster than the implosion velocity of a fusion capsule. Energy radiates equally in all directions, equalizing temperatures.

Growth rates of fluid instabilities are reduced because kiloelectron volt temperature black body rapidly ablates the unstable regions.

Driving pressures of several hundred megabars and implosion velocities of several hundred kilometers per second can be generated by ablation with several hundred kilowatts. Material sound speeds are several hundred kilometers per second. Velocities required to isentropically compress DT to more than a thousand-fold compression of a sphere can reduce the required energy by a factor of 10.

To minimize the implosion energy most of the DT must be compressed. The Fermi energy of DT compressed one thousandfold is 10 MeV.

I developed an ablatively driven spherical rocket implosion instead of a pusher. A sustained ablatively driven implosion is maintained by a constant energy input and a suitable ablator. Optimum pulse shapes make use of most of the DT while igniting a central hot spot. The test design adjusted the pulse shape so that a strong shock is generated at the target design containing low-density DT gas.

In a series of 1961 calculations, I explored the potential of various pulse shapes, very high-gain, pusherless, near isentropic, low energy.

On a pre-dawn morning in early July 1962, I observed the successful operation of my device from a Christmas Island beach at the Joint

In August and September, Ron and I worked day and night to optimize the device. We further optimized the pulse shape to achieve pre-

**initial shock speed in the imploding material
sound speed (pressures of 10^5 – 10^6 atm)
frequently so that the compression is near-isentropic.
Optimum x-ray pulse shape needed is**

$$\dot{E} = \dot{E}_0 \tau^{-3}$$

where $\tau = 1 - t/t'$, t is time, t' (which is > 0) is the time from the center of the sphere of the initial shock to the surface of the sphere.

The pulse history needed (shaped by plastic foam baffles to control the x-ray flow), is in John Nuckolls, Lowell Wood, et al., *Nature*, 15 September 1972, *RIGHT*:

cation of \bar{E}_0 , $s = \frac{1}{\gamma + 1} = 15/8$ for dense hy
electrons ($\gamma = 5/3$). (Nuckolls in *Natur*

SECRET

October 13, 1949

CAUTION

TO: Technical Council Members

FROM: Edward Teller

SUBJECT: THE SUPER BOMB AND THE LABORATORY PROGRAM

ADWD-2-7

UNCLASSIFIED

On Monday there will be a discussion in the Tech Council concerning the Laboratory program and in particular concerning the question whether our effort can be so increased as to make the Super Bomb feasible within the foreseeable future. I should like to present to you my views on this matter in this memorandum. In this way, I hope that more thought can be given to the question before Technical Council convenes.

I would like to outline why it is essential for us to develop a Super Bomb at the earliest possible time or else be able to say with reasonable confidence that the Super is not feasible. The arguments that have led me to this conclusion are of various kinds.

POLITICAL CONSIDERATION:

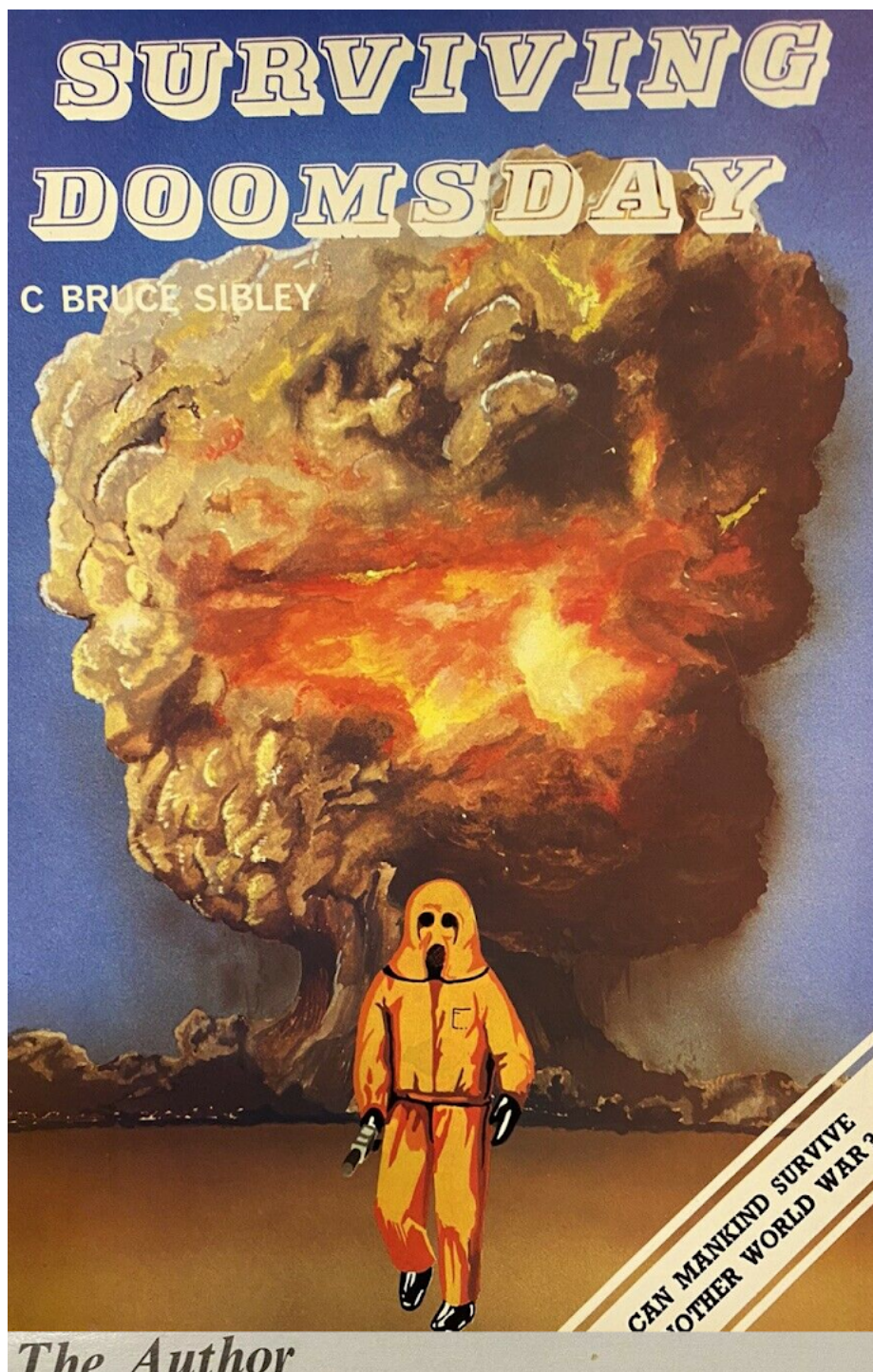
It is my conviction that a peaceful settlement with the Russians is possible only if we possess overwhelming superiority. We do not now possess such superiority. The most promising prospect to acquire a great lead is by an

DR EDWARD TELLER ON NEED FOR DEMOCRACIES TO USE "OVERWHELMING SUPERIORITY" TO ATTAIN PEACE!

This is a repeat of Winston Churchill's argument for peacekeeping in 1908, when Norman Angell opposed him by arguing that it would create an arms race with an enemy. (See Joad's 1939 *Why War*.) After WWI, due to Grey's dithering failure to deter the invasion of Belgium (akin to Chamberlain with Poland 25 years later), Grey used Angell's theory of an arms race to excuse his failure. (See President Kennedy's *Why England Slept* to see how this arms race excuse was then used in the 1930s to prevent an arms race with the Nazis, with tragic results since rearming slower than the enemy causes war, not being superior!) Angell was given a Knighthood and a Nobel Peace Prize, essentially for helping Hitler's thugs!

The bottom line is, an arms race is better than WWII; you win an arms race through the economic attrition of the enemy!

ABOVE: physicist and author Colin Bruce Sibley's 1977 book *Surviving Doomsday*, which was reviewed by Peter Laurie in *New Scientist*, 13 April 1978, p97, where Laurie points out: "I'm afraid that Mr Sibley has fallen into the popular error of confusing what modern weapons can do, with what they will do." This followed his 1976 Foreign Affairs Research Institute paper, "The strategic significance of Soviet civil defence preparedness". Unfortunately, Sibley had been producing children's educational stuff, for



The Author

Preface	5	Biological
Hiroshima and Nagasaki	6	A Unique F
The Nuclear Arsenal		The Advant
Race Without End	8	Drawbacks
Strategic Missile Warfare	9	Infection, In
The MIRV and MARV Missile Systems	12	Biological A
Submarine Launched Strategic Missiles	13	Insect Carri
Anti-Submarine Warfare – ASW	13	Protection A
Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems – ABM's	14	Bacterial Di
The Cruise Missile	14	Rickettsial I
		Viral Diseas
		Fungal Dise
		Zoonoses. .
		Crop Diseas
The Physics of Nuclear Weapons		Technical As
What is an Explosion?	16	Agents:
The Physics of Nuclear Explosions	16	Anthrax . .
The Atomic Bomb	18	Brucellosis .
Thermonuclear Weapons – The Hydrogen Bomb	19	Q Fever . .
Fission-Fusion-Fission Bombs	19	Tularemia .
		Plague . . .
		Cholera . .
		Epidemic Typ
		Rocky Moun
		Encephalitis &
The Effects of Nuclear Weapons		Scenario for
The Distribution of Energy Released	20	Survival
The Blinding Light Flash	20	Who Will Sur
The Fireball	20	Shelter Advice
Radiated Heat	21	Shelter Air an
The Blast or Shock Wave	22	The Design of
The Mushroom Cloud	23	Survivor's Wa
Cube-Root Law for Blast (Only)	24	The Food Pro
Initial Radiation	24	Shelter Protec
Residual Radiation	24	Controlling In
Radioactive Fallout is Harmful to Life	25	Food and Fall
Local and Intermediate Fallout	26	Materials. .
Global Fallout	26	Energy-Power
		Communities .
The Effects of Radiation		Appendices
Radiation – Ionization and Human Cells	28	1. Exotic Weap
Nuclear Weapon Radiation	28	The Californ
Units of Radiation	29	The Death I
Survey Meters and Dosimeter	30	The Heat Be
Statistical – Medical Aspects of Radiation	30	The Neutro
Lethal Exposure Doses of Radiation	30	Nuclear Exe
Detailed Description of Illness Caused by Radiation	32	2. Probable Eff
Partial Doses of Lethal Radiation	32	3. Equivalent T
Checking for Contamination	33	—for variou
Rule of Seven – for Radioactive Decay	33	going 1%, 10
Radioactive Fallout – Marshall Islands and Japanese Fishermen of the Lucky Dragon	34	4. Comparisons
		weight and v
		TNT (by wei
Chemical Warfare	36	
The Chemical Arsenal	36	
Lethal Doses of Chemical Agent	37	
How Chemical Agents Enter the Body	40	
Decontamination – The Removal of Chemical Agents	40	
Nerve Agents	41	
Blister Agents	41	
A Wartime Lesson	42	
Blood Agents	42	
Choking Agents	42	
Incapacitating Agents	43	
Psychological Agents – Humane Warfare?	43	

LD-50 EXPOSURE DOSES
ANIMALS & PLANTS

example producing a **vinyl record of the 1969 Moon Landings, Journey to the Moon (Pickwick International Ltd.)**, and in 1976 he authored *The How and Why Wonder Book of Energy and Power Sources* and *The How and Why Wonder Book of Oil* (Transworld Publishers Ltd, 1976 and 1979). **Colin Bruce Sibley has made a special study of modern warfare and civil defence for nearly twenty years.** He used this same children's book style to write *Surviving Doomsday* for going into full-time (1935-2008) **was trained as a physicist but spent several years working in several fields of electronics before going into full-time technical writing.** The reason for this was the attitude of publishers: they knew that hard facts on nuclear weapons writing easily and needed a lot of "gloss" to be economically viable for printing. This same farce occurred with a UK Government booklet, *Protect and Survive*.

He has published several scientific articles and papers in popular and specialized periodicals. In 1969 he produced the successful audio-aid for schools "Journey to the Moon", aided by NASA, the BBC and USIS. His book called "Energy & Power Sources" has just been published and another entitled "Oil" is due to be published in 1978. In 1976 he wrote a paper entitled "The Strategic Significance of Soviet Civil Defence" which was published by the Foreign Affairs Research Institute and received world-wide recognition.

Mr. Sibley is a member of several scientific societies and learned institutions including the Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, the Foreign Affairs Research Institute, the Conflict Research Society and the Civil Defence Institute.

RIGHT: 1977 book *Surviving Doomsday* by Colin Bruce Sibley (1935-2008)

ANIMALS & PLANTS	
Organism	LD
Dogs, Pigs	30
Goats	35
MAN	40
Mice, Monkeys	45
Sheep	50
Fish/Shell Fish	55
Cattle, Rats, Horses	60
Rabbits	80

CLINICAL EFFECTS ARE	
Whole-Body Dosage in RADS	CLINICAL (Effects described in hours to days)
0- 25	Practically no effect. Mild redness of skin.

(P&S MONTHLY EDITOR = BRUCE SIBLEY)

Target Cities ... can they be evacuated?

**Graham M.
Stathers**



During a nuclear attack (or indeed conventional/gas attack), British citizens will be instructed to remain indoors, to 'stay-put' inside crude refuges made of wood, plastic bags filled with soil and slanted doors, or back garden trenches. This extraordinary dictum has led to heated debate; in parliament, in local authority council chambers, at home and in the factories and offices. Most of this argument and counter-argument is reflected in the news-casts and special features of the press and broadcasting media. Undoubtedly, without 'proper shelters' millions may die or be seriously injured if our cities, towns, ports, and airfields fall victim to a massive air attack.

Graham Stathers — cartographer and member of the Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies and the National Council for Civil Defence, has made a special study of city evacuation logistics (or Crisis Relocation in the US.). His knowledge of maps and population statistics provides us with some new insights into the practicalities of relocating large numbers of citizens away from potential targets. This article is based on a Monograph Study prepared by the author after several years of research. It is possibly the 'first' unofficial report of its kind in the United Kingdom. And it is obvious that its findings underline the value of city-evacuation in time of international crisis — both from a humane and defensive morale standpoint. Without a national shelter policy, 'stay-putters' would undoubtedly 'vote' for evacuation — regardless of the official attitude. Unsupervised 'panic' evacuation can only lead to the widespread breakdown in public order and the disinheritation of government directives. We could lose the fight for freedom by turning in upon ourselves — victory would go to the attacker . . .

**IN ORDER TO CREDIBLY DECLARE WWII AGAINST GERMANY ON SUNDAY 3 SEPTEMBER 1939 DUE TO THE
INVASION OF POLAND, BRITAIN EVACUATED KIDS FROM LONDON IN OPERATION PIED PIPER 48 HOURS EARLIER**

Information which has reached His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom and the French Government indicates that German troops have crossed the Polish frontier and that attacks upon Polish towns are proceeding. ^{In these circumstances, if} If this information is correct, it appears to the Government of the United Kingdom and France that by their action the German Government have created conditions (viz, an aggressive act of force against Poland threatening the independence of Poland) which call for the implementation by the Governments of the United Kingdom and France of the undertaking to Poland to come to her assistance.

I am accordingly to inform Your Excellency that unless the German Government can immediately satisfy His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom that these reports are unfounded, ^{or in the alternative} or in the alternative are prepared to give His Majesty's Government satisfactory assurances that the German Government has suspended all aggressive action against Poland and ^{are prepared} promptly to withdraw their forces from Polish territory, His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom will without hesitation fulfil their obligations to Poland.

This is Britain's final ultimatum letter to Germany, written by the fascism appeaser and Jew hater Lord Halifax, delivered at 9 am on 3 September 1939.

W
FOR MU
FOR



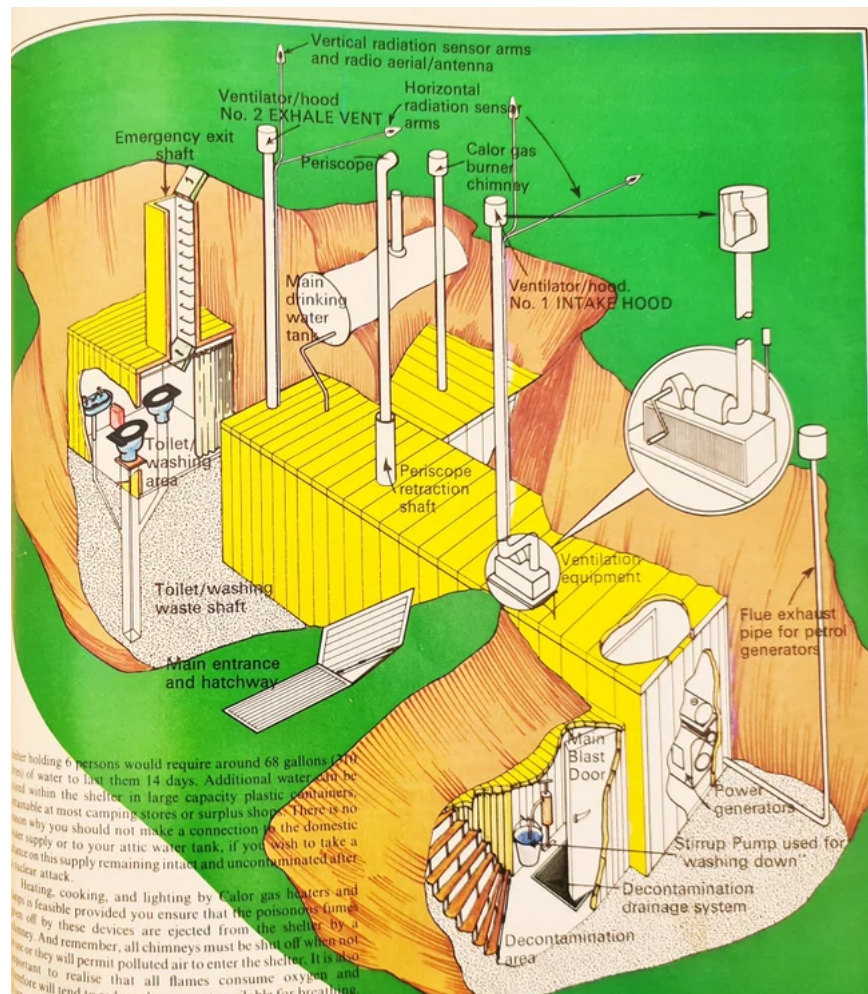
FOR MURDER

FOR KIDNAPPING

THIS RECKLE

All the above

**Britain's "free pr
criticisms after
appeasement of**



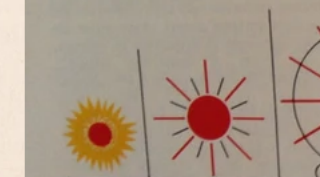
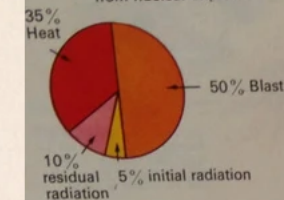
"Home made"
Protective suit

A survivor's protective suit must fulfil several important criteria:

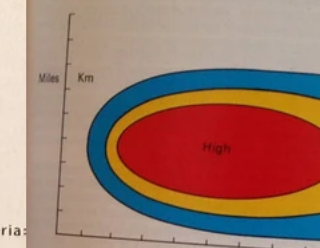
- The suit must prevent fallout dust and bio-chemical agents from touching the skin.
- The suit respirator (air mask) must filter and absorb all poisonous gases, fumes, aerosols, and radioactive dusts.
- The suit must be impregnated with chemicals which neutralize or greatly weaken the effects of lethal chemical agents when they contaminate the suit.

The Effects of

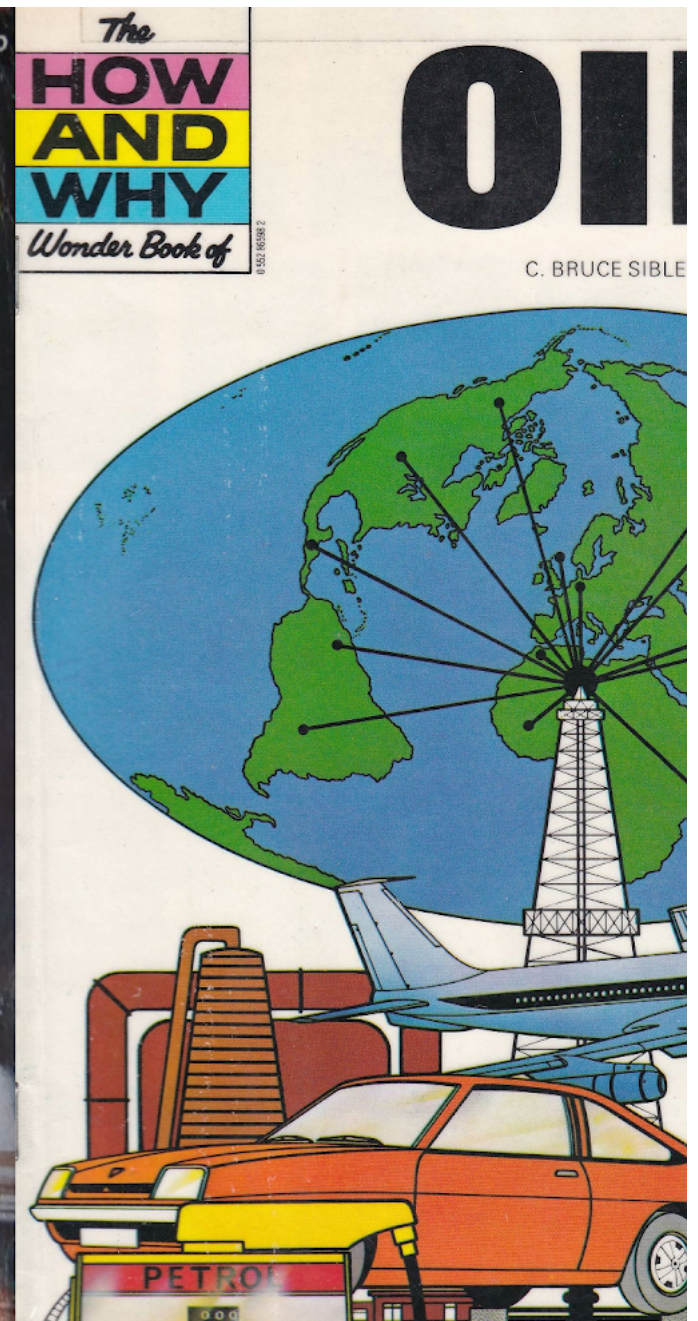
Distribution of energy from nuclear explosion



AREA CONTAMINATED
AFTER INTE



In mild cases of nerve agent poisoning the symptoms become noticeable within a few minutes of inhalation or direct contamination. These effects include tightness of the chest, salivation, dimming vision, nausea, and




COLIN BRUCE SIBLEY WROTE THE 1976 CHILDRENS BOOKS, *The How and Why Wonder Book of Energy and Power* (above left) and *The How and Why Wonder Book of Oil* (above right). He wrote his civil defence book in exactly the same way, *Surviving Doomsday*.

The
HOW
AND
WHY
Wonder Book of

5015 50¢

ATOMIC
ENERGY




An Atomic "Swimming Pool" Reactor

Contents

	Page		Page
THE ATOMIC AGE BEGINS	5	What is chemical energy?	27
Death of a City	6	Where does "atomic energy" come from?	27
DAWN IN THE DESERT	6	What holds the nucleus together?	28
Zero Hour	7	How much binding energy is in the nucleus?	28
A DANGEROUS GAME	7	How many kinds of atoms are there?	28
Fifty-two Tons of Uranium	8	Are all the atoms of an element the same?	29
Will It Work?	8	What is an isotope?	29
The Game Starts	10	What is the "binding energy curve"?	30
A LITTLE EXTRA WORK	11	Did the big atoms have the most binding energy?	31
Letter from Berlin	11	How can we get at some binding energy?	31
A Sound Nobody Ever Heard	12	Why doesn't binding energy stay inside the atom?	31
A VERY STRANGE IDEA	12	ATOM SMASHING	32
What is the universe made of?	12	Who discovered radioactivity?	32
What is the difference between matter and energy?	13	Do atoms ever split by themselves?	32
How can we tell matter from energy?	15	Why was radioactivity important?	32
What is energy?	15	Why are neutrons good atomic bullets?	35
How do we measure energy?	17	How do we split uranium atoms?	35
Can we "make" energy?	17	What happens when a uranium atom splits?	35
Do we burn up energy?	18	What is a "chain reaction"?	36
Where does used energy go to?	18	What do we need to make a chain reaction?	37
What happens when we burn matter?	18	What isotopes are good atomic fuel?	38
Can we change matter into energy?	18	Can we make atomic fuel?	39
When did physicists change their mind?	19	How do we separate isotopes?	39
What does $E = mc^2$ mean?	20	What is gaseous diffusion?	40
Does $E = mc^2$ work for all kinds of matter?	20	What does an isotope separation-plant look like?	41
How much energy can we get from matter?	21	How do we start the chain reaction?	41
INSIDE THE ATOM	21	Why is there a "critical mass"?	41
What is matter made of?	21	How does an A-bomb work?	42
What are elements?	22	How can we tame the A-bomb?	42
What did Dalton discover about atoms?	22	How do we keep from getting too many neutrons?	43
Are atoms solid?	22	Why are slow neutrons better than fast neutrons?	43
Can we see atoms?	23	How do we make the neutrons slow down?	44
How did we learn what is inside the atom?	23	What kind of reactors can we build?	46
How do we look at atoms?	24	How can we use reactors?	46
What is inside the atom?	24	Why do we need new elements?	46
How big is the nucleus?	24	SUNS MADE TO ORDER	47
What is the nucleus made of?	25	Where do stars get their energy?	47
Why do the electrons keep flying around the nucleus?	26	What happens inside the sun?	47
Is atomic energy a special kind of energy?	26	How does an H-bomb work?	47
How do atoms form chemicals?	26	Can we tame the H-bomb?	48


The
HOW
AND
WHY
Wonder Book of

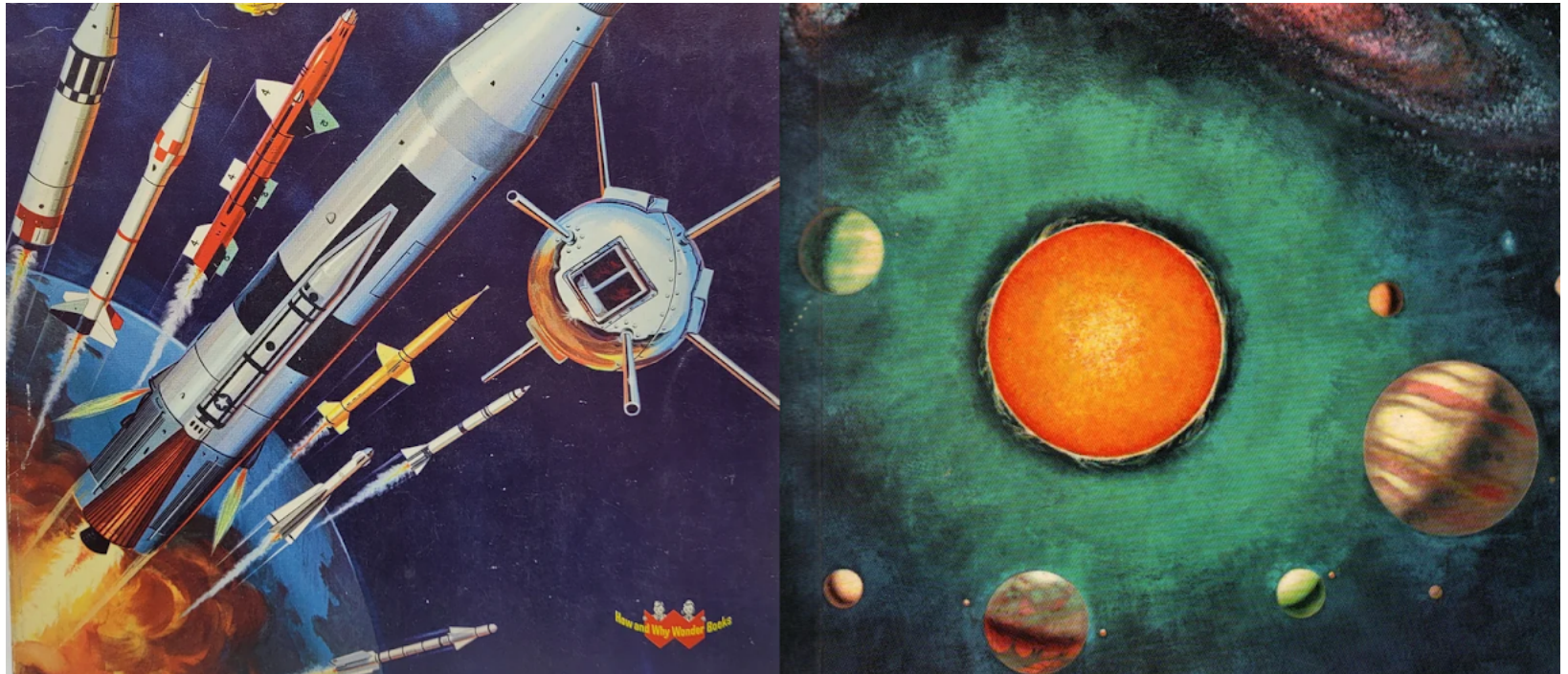
ROCKETS AND
MISSILES



The
HOW
AND
WHY
Wonder Book of

STAR





These books answer the questions most often asked about science, nature and history. They

© 1960, by Wonder Books, Inc.
All rights reserved under International Copyright Law.

THE HOW AND WHY WONDER BOOK OF
ARMS AND ARMOUR

Written by BRENDA RAY
Illustrated by W. F. PETERSON

TRANSWORLD PUBLISHERS

MID-16TH CENTURY PETROGLYPHS



NUCLEAR DELIVERY SYSTEMS SINCE 2010

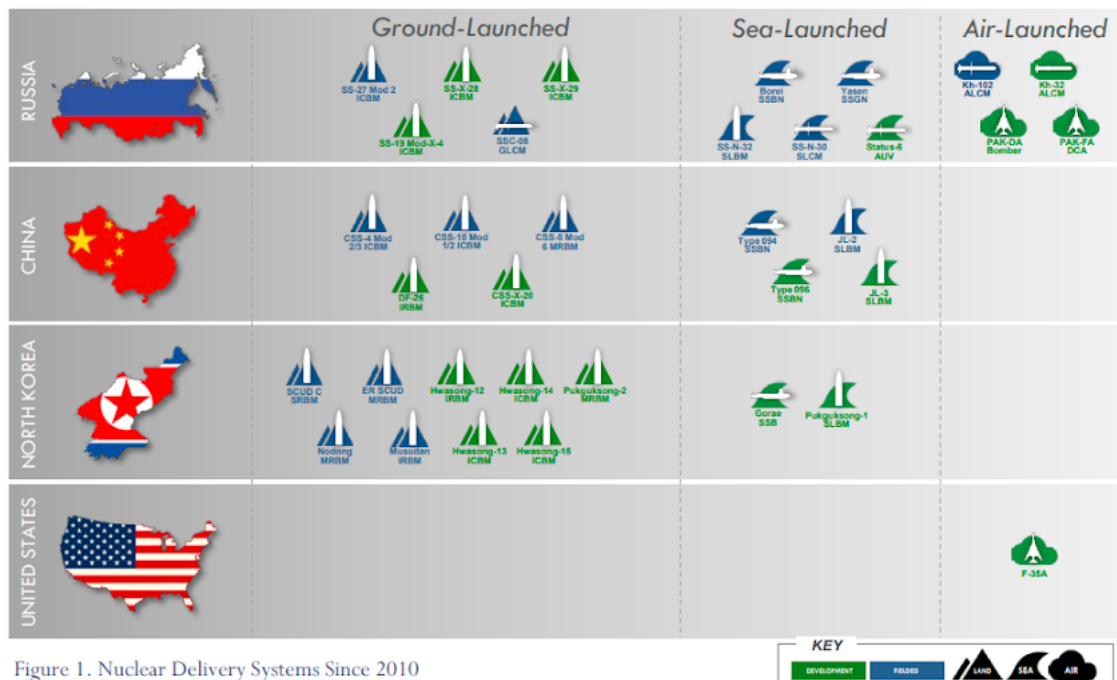


Figure 1. Nuclear Delivery Systems Since 2010
Data provided by the DoD

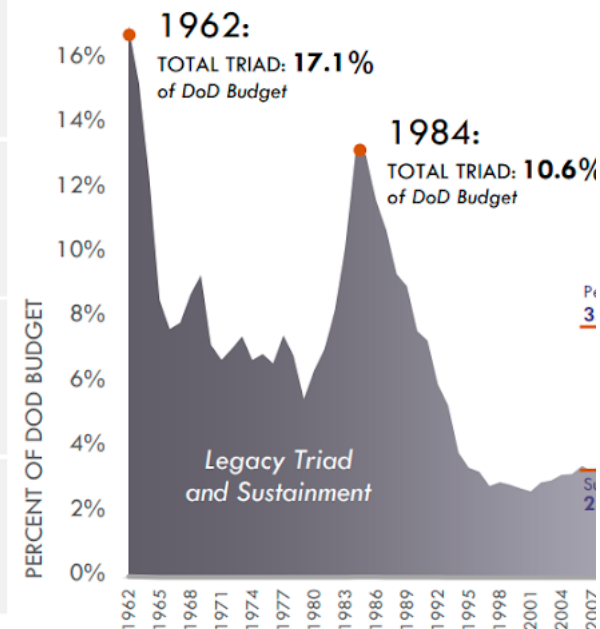


Figure 3. Cost of DoD Nuclear Force Replacement
Data provided by DoD

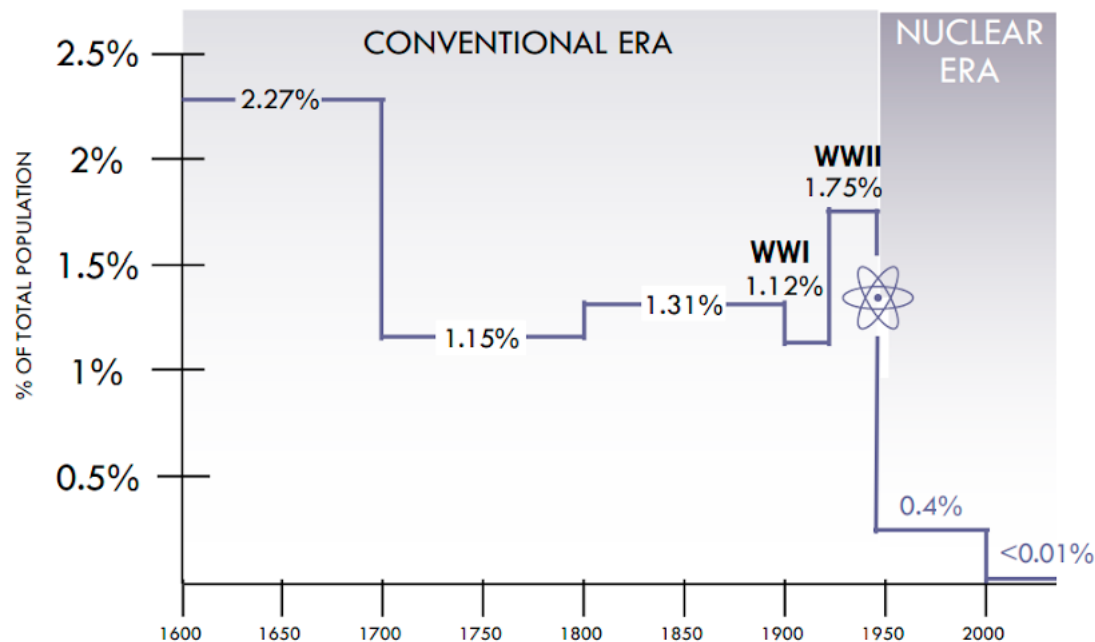


Figure 2. Wartime Fatalities Percentage of World Population
Data provided by the DoD

RUSSIA'S NON-STRATEGIC NU



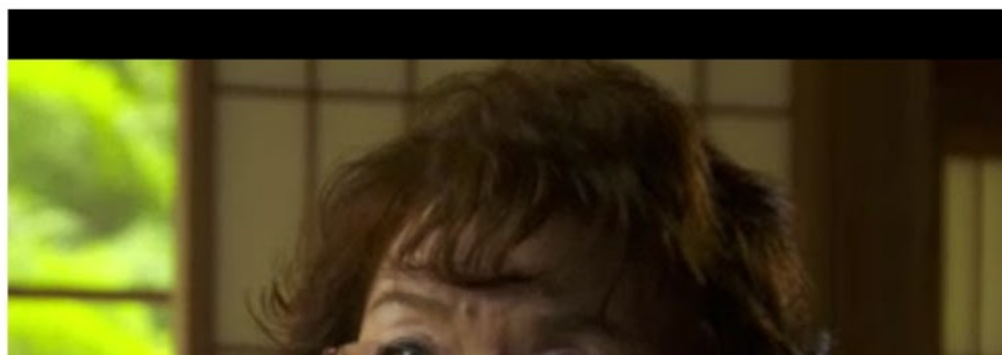
Figure 4. Russia's Non-Strategic Nuclear Challenge
Data provided by the DoD

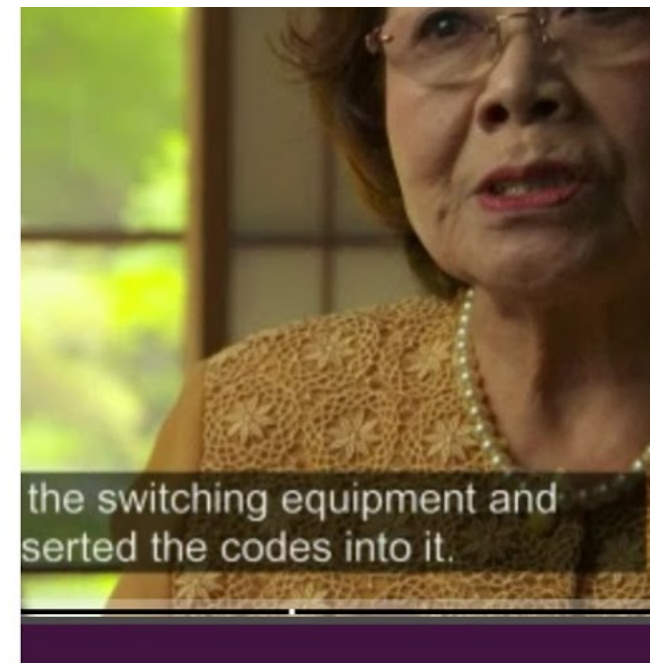
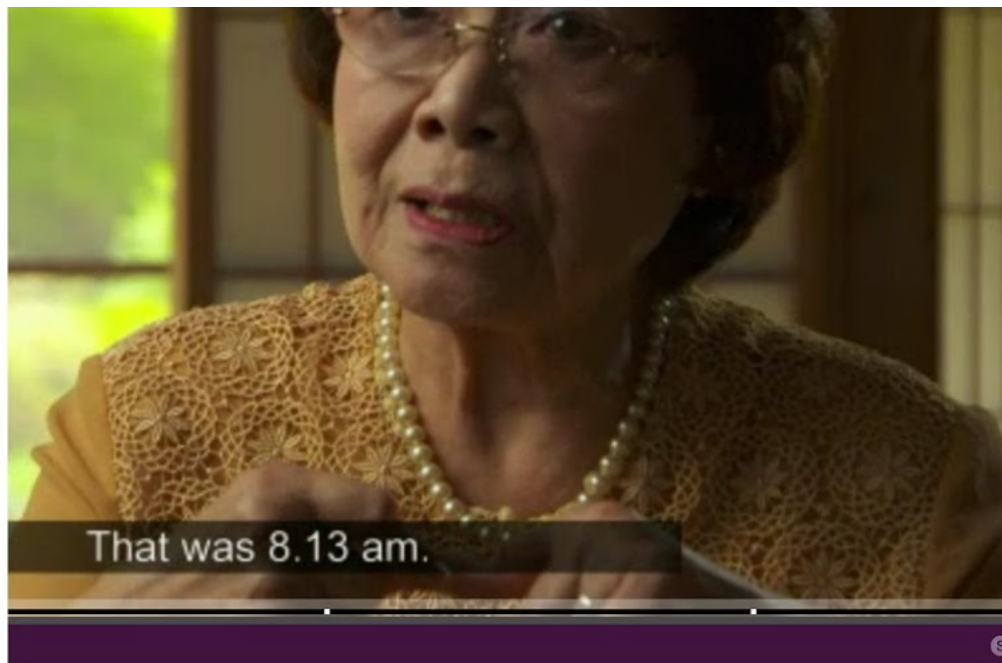
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Defense, Nuclear Posture Review, February 2018





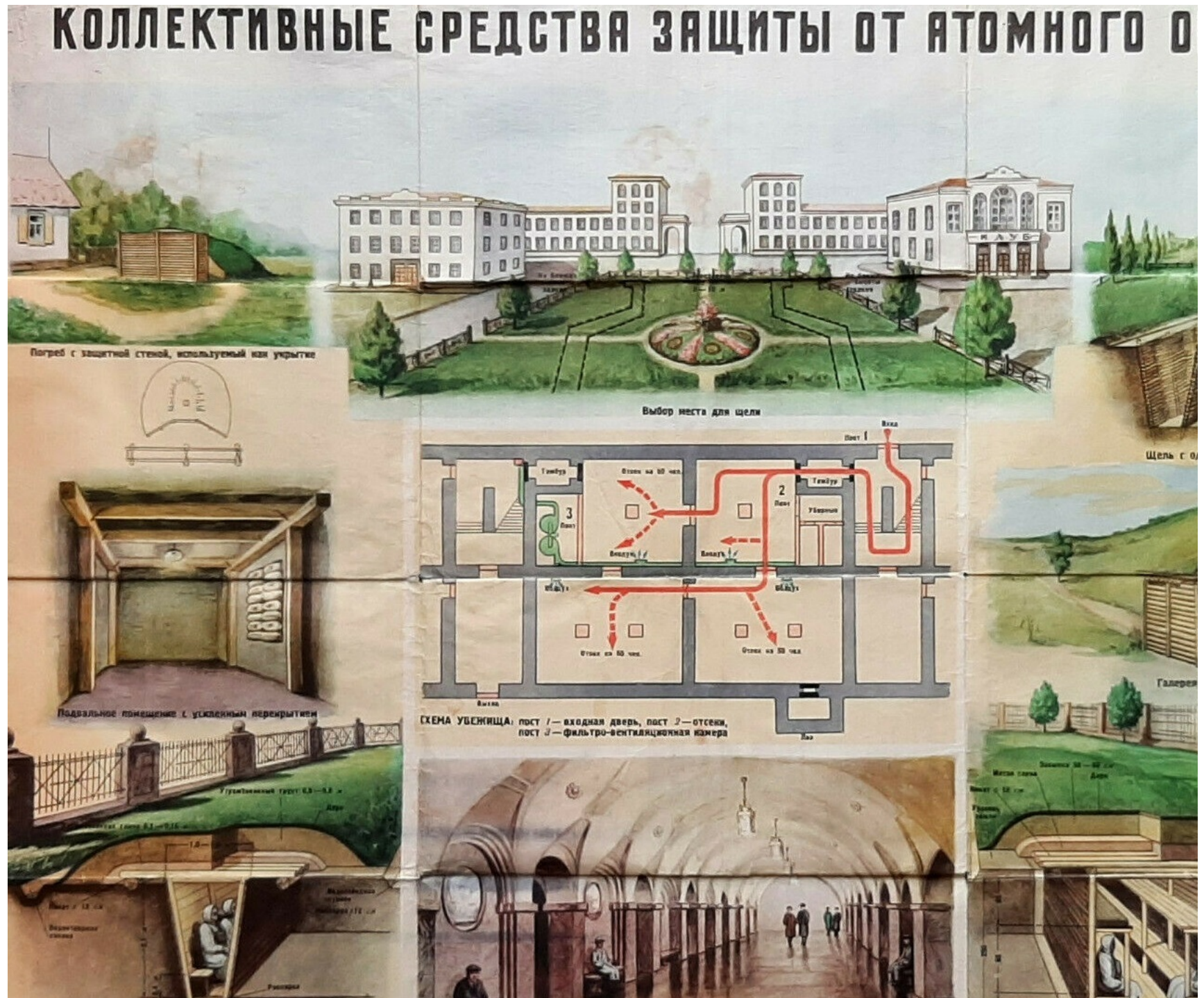


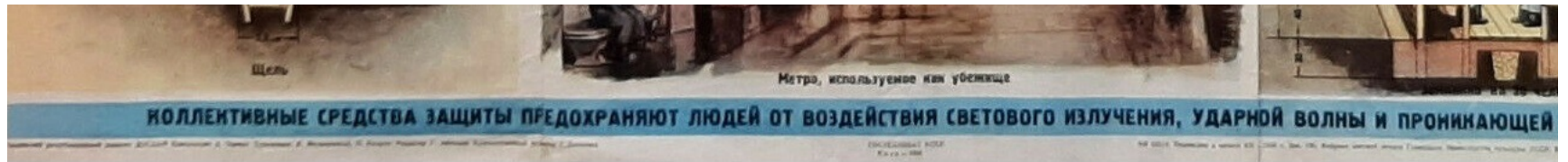




ABOVE: Air raid sirens operator Yoshie Oka who survived the nuclear explosion near ground zero in the military bunker just north of Hiroshima Castle on 6 August 1945, identified the B29 bombers (which Tokyo had tracked by the Enola Gay B29 bomber radio call sign), and passed on a report to her seniors in time to get the people of Hiroshima into their air raid shelters, most of which survived intact against a 16 kt nuclear air burst at 600 metres altitude (*by cube-root scaling, similar peak pressures would occur at ground zero for a 16 megaton burst at 6000 metres altitude, since the cube-root of a 1000 fold increase is 10, i.e. $10^3 = 1000$, and although the blast duration is also 10 times longer, the blast arrival time also scales up similarly, so it also takes 10 times longer for the blast wave to arrive at ground zero, giving people a far better chance to "duck and cover", and of course in the higher yield burst the scaling of the bomb case thickness and burst altitude will allow far more mean free paths of radiation shielding metal and air which make the initial radiation a minor threat like the thermal flash inside concrete buildings*). But the army officers in Hiroshima were taking breakfast so there was a long delay, and eventually at 8:13, just two minutes before detonation, she finally received the order to start the complex sequence needed to sound the public air raid sirens, putting codes into the air raid sirens to permit operation! She was still trying to get the air raid alarm out when the bomb went off. This is why there was no warning in Hiroshima and most people were not in the plentiful public shelters or concrete buildings. Shamefully this vital evidence for the failure of civil defense in Hiroshima is completely edited out of the fake news which passes for nuclear weapons information in so-called free democracies.

КОЛЛЕКТИВНЫЕ СРЕДСТВА ЗАЩИТЫ ОТ АТОМНОГО О





Even in 1956 (as this poster shows), Russia had an extensive civil defence shelter program, from subway station shelter

The Sunday Times Magazine, December 10, 1967

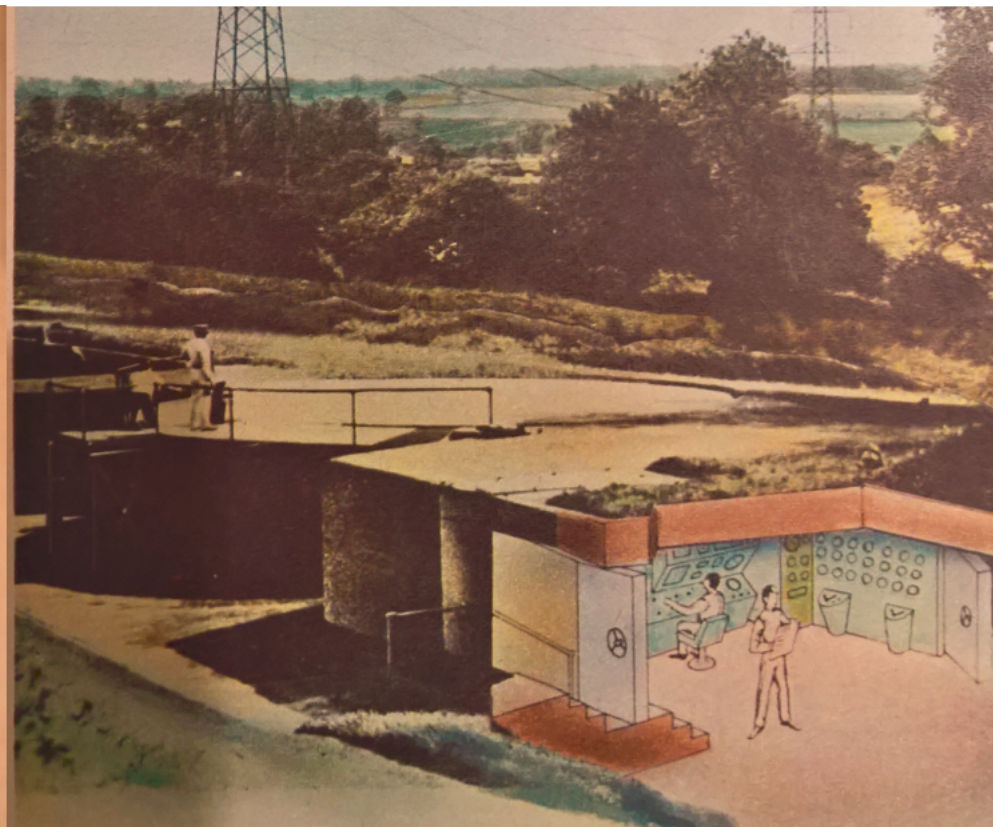
"Hide under the stairs when the bomb drops" They must be joking! But they're not

Report and photographs by Peter Laurie, montages by Richard Weigand

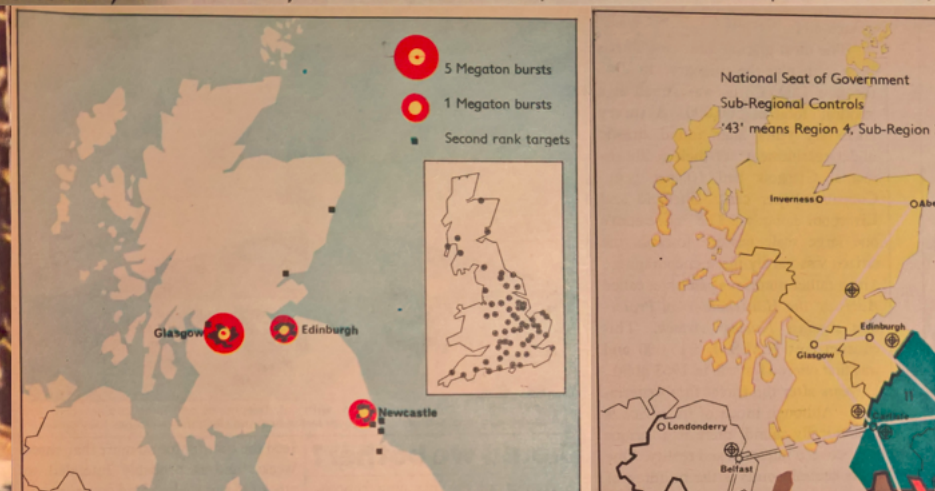
Peter Watkins' film The War Game could have been made any time these last 20 years. It is odd that at the moment he made clear to the taxpayer what nuclear war will feel like, the Government was making a deep and realistic reassessment of Civil Defence, our own deterrent was in eclipse and the Western world seemed further away from war than at any time since Hiroshima. Stimulated by these breaks in the nuclear overcast, The Sunday Times Magazine here offers what is probably the first complete review of our Civil Defence preparations. In gathering material we have had cautious, but generous help from the Home Office, several other Government departments and local authorities

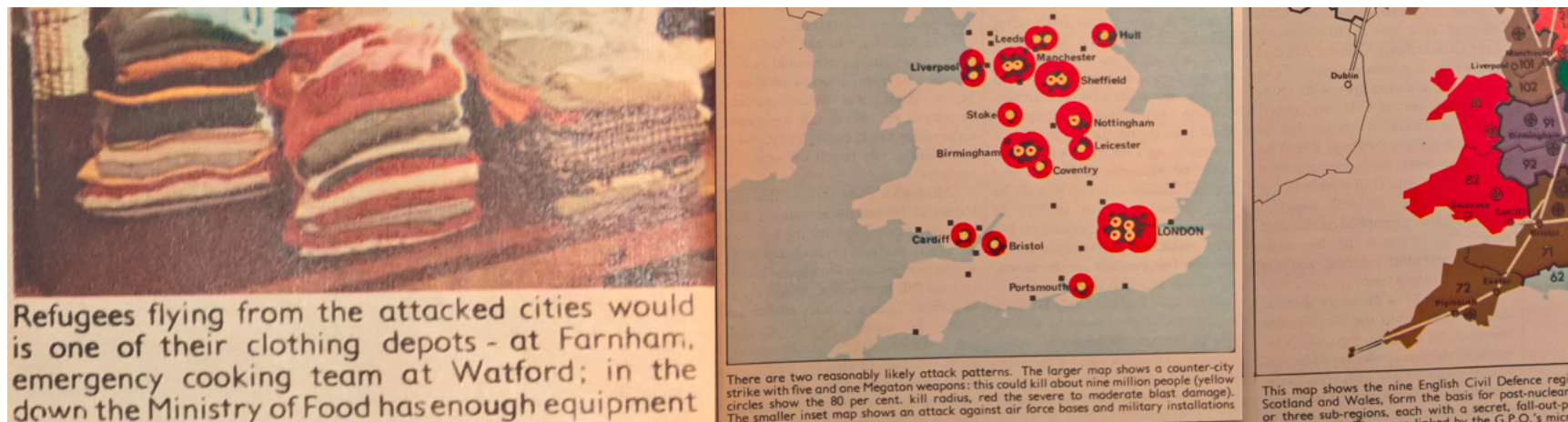


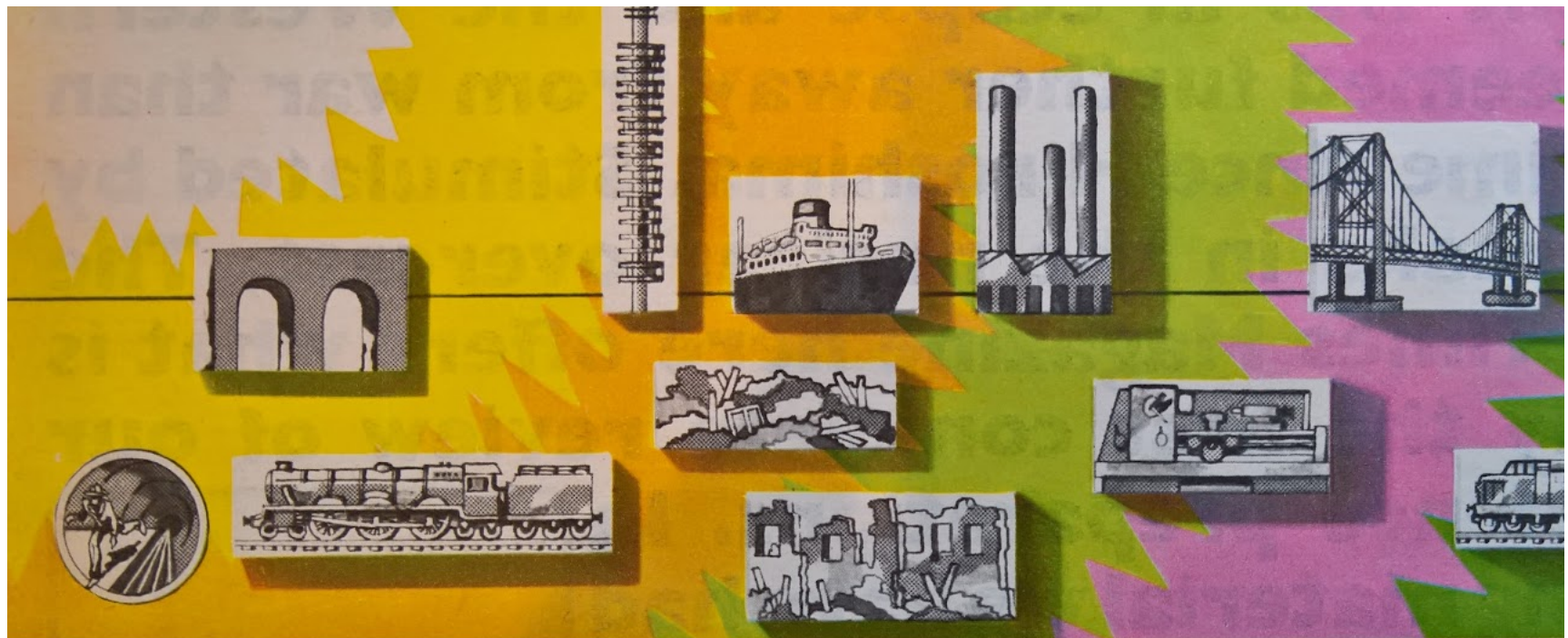
WRVS emergency cooks



The Central Electricity Generating Board has secret, reinforced regional control centres out in the country, ready to control the distribution of electric power after nuclear devastation. Fortunately, the biggest power stations (the grid and super grid) are in the country and relatively immune. Electric power lines are duplicated everywhere







5 Megaton airburst;
at 8000 feet
high, fireball does
not touch
ground; there is no
significant
fall-out. Underground
trains undamaged

Masonry bridges intact
at 1.7 miles; steam
locomotives head on to
blast at $2\frac{1}{3}$ miles will
still run. Man, if protected
from heat
and debris, can
live at 2 miles

G.P.O. tower cores
stand at $2\frac{1}{3}$ miles:
new Civil Defence
aerials can
easily be fitted.
Ships at $2\frac{2}{3}$ miles
damaged
but seaworthy

Outer edge of
rubble $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles.
Houses 75 per
cent. down at
 $5\frac{1}{4}$ miles, but 90
per cent. of
people under
stairs will live

Factory chimneys
survive at
 $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles,
heavy lathes
and major
industrial
plant
at 6 miles

Truss bridge
usable
at $4\frac{1}{4}$ miles
die
locomotive
dent
but will run
 $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles

The whole subject of nuclear war is so nasty that most people prefer not to think about it at all. If they are forced to, they probably have two hazy but permanent convictions: a couple of H bombs will completely flatten the country, and that Civil Defence quite rightly lay down and died years ago. Neither idea is accurate. For the second, Civil Defence in its wider

aspects is very much alive; spending this year will amount to £19.5 million, and we are well up the international league table of the amount spent per head of the population.

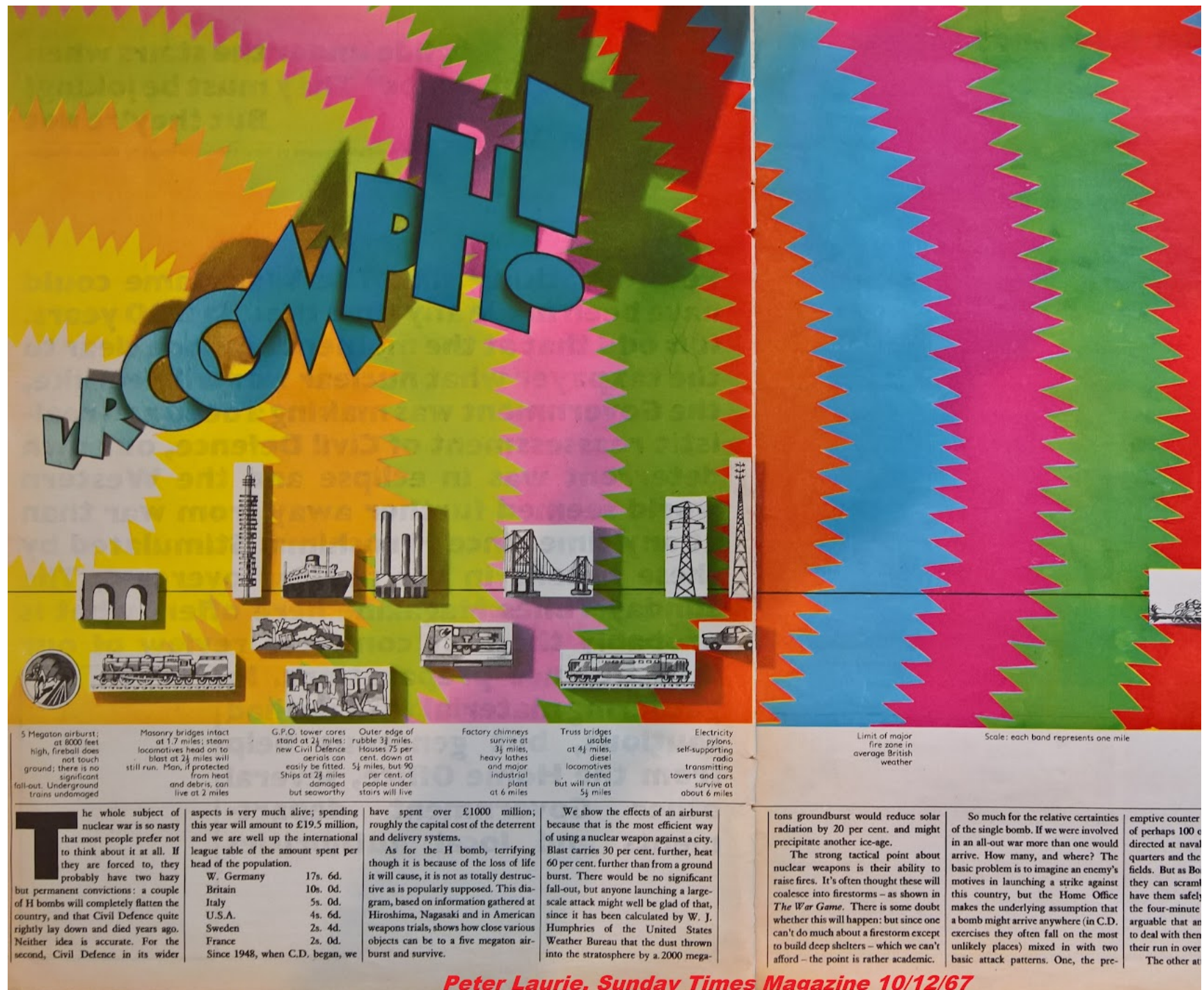
W. Germany	17s. 6d.
Britain	10s. 0d.
Italy	5s. 0d.
U.S.A.	4s. 6d.
Sweden	2s. 4d.
France	2s. 0d.

Since 1948, when C.D. began, we

have spent over £1000 million; roughly the capital cost of the deterrent and delivery systems.

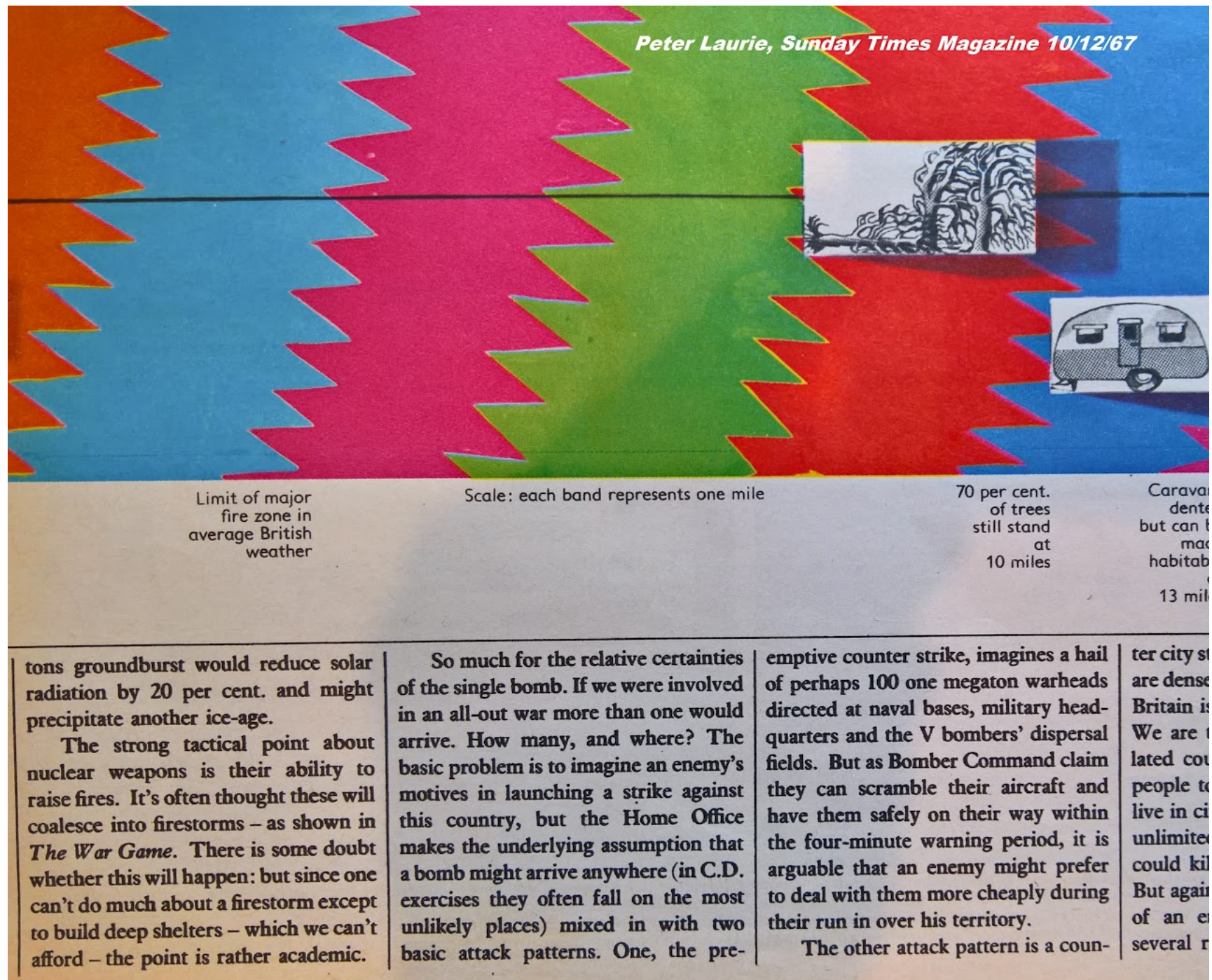
As for the H bomb, terrifying though it is because of the loss of life it will cause, it is not as totally destructive as is popularly supposed. This diagram, based on information gathered at Hiroshima, Nagasaki and in American weapons trials, shows how close various objects can be to a five megaton airburst and survive.

We show because that of using a nuclear Blast carries 60 per cent. of the burst. There fall-out, but scale attack since it has Humphries Weather Bu into the str



Peter Laurie, Sunday Times Magazine 10/12/67

ABOVE: Peter Laurie's article on civil defence in the *Sunday Times Magazine*, 10 December 1967, pages 39 et seq., formed the basis of his later book *Beneath the City Streets*. The article states (on page 50) that the popularist (faked) megadeath nuclear war casualty figures were even in 1967 not without precedent since exactly the same media trash exaggerations on casualties and knock-out blow strategy also existed before WWII (contributing to the appeasement that encouraged Hitler): **"a very similar situation existed in 1938. Everyone believed - and these were official estimates - that the Luftwaffe could flatten half London in 3 weeks and kill 3,000,000 people. Few Londoners ran away, and few got bloodthirsty. More to the point, a booklet was issued to every household that winter: *The protection of your home against air raids*. In August 1939 Mass Observation did a survey on what people knew of something simple: the two air raid sirens. Five out of six got them wrong ..."** Laurie's article was, of course, published just 4 months before the British civil defence corps was abolished by hard left wing Prime Minister Harold Wilson in March 1968. But Laurie points out on page 40 of his article that the London underground (ordinary tube trains, not just the specially hardened shelters at 8 stations) will survive directly below a 5 megaton burst at 8,000 feet altitude, which optimises blast effects on buildings, and he points out that the "fireball does not touch the ground: there is no significant fallout." Sure, you can reduce the height of burst to try to damage underground facilities and to cause fallout, but then you no longer optimise the effects on ordinary houses. Laurie in his massive nuclear weapons effects diagram on the same page points out that 75% of British houses are demolished at 5.25 miles from the 5 megaton air burst at 8,000 ft altitude: "but 90% of people under stairs will live" (the WWII Morrison table shelter principle, which is independent of bomb yield because the weight of a collapsing house is independent of bomb yield). His article states that the 1967 British civil defence budget was 10s per person, compared to 17s 6d in West Germany, but adds that "Since 1948, when [nuclear war] civil defence began, we have spent over £1000 million; roughly the capital cost of the deterrent and delivery systems." Laurie also points out in his 1967 article that the very high protection factors of deep shelters make them unfeasible because Russia can produce rockets to negate them for 33% of the cost of the shelters. In order to win an arms race by economic attrition through civil defence, therefore, you need cheaper shelters that cost less than the weapons the enemy is making to try to break through your defences (the same point occurred in WWII, when cheap indoor Morrison table shelters were deployed instead of the economically-crippling gold-plated variety, having been invented and tested by Lord Baker and his assistant Edward Leader-Williams, who - with Frank H. Pavry and George R. Stanbury - in the 1950s tested key British WWII shelters against nuclear weapons at Monte Bello and Maralinga and used the results to develop them into effective but cheap nuclear shelters, published finally in the 1982 UK Government book *Domestic Nuclear Shelters - Technical Guidance*). Finally, Laurie makes the point that devastation in war can transform politics into dictatorial communism: "Russia, for example, by the end of the first world war [the Red revolution was in October 1917 in Russia] had lost, in comparison to 1913: one half to two thirds livestock, one half grain production, 90% of coal, steel, textiles, and transport, 28 million people." The lesson is that if your country is devastated by the effects of war like Russia or Germany in 1918 or Vietnam in 1975, the survivors are likely to have to live in a politically extreme dictatorship, justified by the sheer destruction and the populist need for revenge at any cost.



ABOVE: photos of paranoid dictatorial Russia from the 25 March 1933 *Illustrated London News* article, when British citizens in Moscow (Allan Monkhouse, John Cushny, W. H. Thornton, W. H. McDonald, Charles Nordwall et al.) were arrested by the OGPU of Stalin's regime on trumped up charges of sabotage (they all worked for the British Metropolitan-Vickers electrical engineering company, and the Russians claimed falsely the company was planning to blow up the Dnieprostroy Dam by pouring sand or acid into the turbines, when in fact the blades were 5 tons and were washed clean by millions of gallons of water daily!), and when ordinary Russians had to endure food rationing in peacetime.

410—THE ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS—MARCH 25, 1933

MOSCOW—WHERE BRITISH SUBJECTS WERE ARRESTED AND MAY BE TRIED: WORK AND WAITING



PROPAGANDA IN MOSCOW, WHERE THE MOTIVES OF INDIVIDUAL ENTERPRISE ARE REPLACED BY PRAISE AND COLLECTIVE ENTHUSIASM: A BOARD ON WHICH THE CHARACTERISTICS OF VARIOUS FACTORIES ARE PUBLICLY DISPLAYED—A SNAIL SYMBOLISING SLOW WORKERS; AND SO FORTH.

IN view of the arrest of British subjects in Moscow, on a charge of sabotage, and the consequent protests by this country, general conditions in the Russian capital are of exceptional interest at the moment. "A city unique among the cities of the world, the cultural, social, and political centre of a country occupying one sixth of the entire surface of the earth, the capital of the first Socialist State—the U.S.S.R.—which has preserved many interesting relics of all stages of its growth through eight

(Continued below.)



WHERE A CERTAIN MODICUM OF FOOD IS A WORKER'S RATION—SO LONG AS HE DESERVES WELL OF THE SOCIALIST STATE: A PATIENT FOOD-QUEUE WAITING TO PRESENT THEIR FOOD "COUPONS."



A SHOP WHICH IS RUN ON MORE FAMILIAR LINES, IN WHICH PURCHASES MAY BE MADE IN THE ORDINARY WAY—AGAINST FOREIGN MONEY OR GOLD: A "TORGSI" ESTABLISHMENT, WITH NOTICES IN ENGLISH FOR THE BENEFIT OF FOREIGNERS.

long centuries although continually changing its aspect—such is Moscow." So the official guide-book. Let us now take the reaction of a sensitive observer, looking over the city on his first morning. "The dawn was wonderful and

the right, I could see the walls of the Kremlin, and leaning a little farther I could see the Tsar's golden eagle gleaming at the very highest point of the Kremlin buildings surrounded by the red flags of Communism. By virtue of its own beauty, Moscow was a magnificent sight in the dawnlight, with the sun fresh upon it. But the mind added fresh interest, by the consciousness of all the mystery and all the violent passion that lay concealed beneath those golden domes and especially within that Kremlin, where the red flags and the golden eagle stood side by side, the eagle surrounded by red flags, as by an army that had captured and caged it." We may turn from Mr. O'Flaherty's romantic vision to see what a matter-of-fact American observer—and one with a confessed affection for the Russian people—found in Moscow. Mr. Will Durant gave his impressions of Russia in a series of exceedingly lucid and well-informed articles in the "Saturday Evening Post." He arrived in

Moscow after an uncomfortable journey from Omsk. "Some of the avenues were smoothly paved," he writes. "In 1912 they were content with cobblestones. Private automobiles were few, but buses were many, and the trams were frequent and full. Shacks and palaces passed by us in chaotic alternation; the bizarre grandeur of old churches mingled with the crude boxes and parallel lines of modernistic monstrosities; the great stores that had given colour to this thoroughfare twenty years before were closed, and white sheets draped their vast windows dismally. Dinky tenements opened their sleepy portals and sent forth streams of workers to shops and factories. These people seemed better dressed than those in Omsk, though they had caps for hats and sneakers for shoes, and their blouses, though unwashed, were a picturesque and sensible costume. The manners seemed rough, but not unkind. . . . We passed the Red Square—

(Continued on right.)

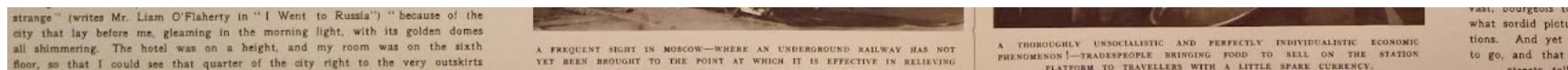


IN A LAND IN WHICH HUNGRY CROWDS OF PEOPLE ARE CONTENT TO WAIT FOR SOME DAYS FOR A SEAT IN A TRAIN: A TYPICAL ASSEMBLY OF RAGGED PASSENGERS WAITING PLETHORICALLY IN A MOSCOW STATION.



ANOTHER DEPLORABLE A CHURCH IN MOSCOW "ANTI-GOD" PROPAGANDA

arrival at the Me
It is a relic of
At last order and
west households to



ABOVE: the relationship of civil defence by a dictatorship to its aggressive policy (such as Germany's compulsory cellar bunker shelters in the 30s and Russia's in the cold war) was documented in the 14 October 1933 *Illustrated London News* showing civil defence anti-disarmament propaganda in Hitler's Nazi Germany, stating: "In view of the world-wide interest in the question of disarmament, with which is involved that of the re-armament claimed by Germany, it is significant that the Nazi regime appears to be conducting all its activities, and training of the youth of the nation, on more or less military lines ... We illustrate in the photographs on these pages one phase of the all-pervading propaganda calculated to create in the German people the fear that one day or another they may be attacked ... children are taught to take refuge promptly in special underground shelters and to extinguish, by sand, fires of the kind that might be caused by bombs. The spirit in which these lectures are given may be gathered from the following extract ... : " 'Germany is not allowed to have fighting aeroplanes on land or sea.' Thus runs Clause 198 of the shameful Treaty of Versailles ... Germany has been completely disarmed and has no defence against an enemy air attack." Having first set up effective German civil defence in 1933, the next step of the Nazis was to re-arm in preparation to setting the clock back to 1914. Stalin did the same in Russia. Putin follows suite. As Herman Kahn forecast over 60 years ago, we are now paying the price for neglecting civil defence and also for refusing to put freedom loving states ahead in the arms race. The options available to such weak loons are disastrous.

594—THE ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS—Oct. 14, 1933

GERMANY PRACTISING "PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE": TEACHING CIVILIANS HOW TO ACT UNDER AERIAL ATTACK.



A PUBLIC LECTURE TO CIVILIANS ON THE DANGERS OF INVASION BY AIR: A NAZI OFFICIAL EXPLAINING VARIOUS TYPES OF BOMB TO AN AUDIENCE COMPOSED MOSTLY OF WOMEN.

IN view of the world-wide interest in the question of disarmament, with which is involved that of the re-armament claimed by Germany, it is significant that the Nazi régime appears to be conducting all its activities, and the training of the youth of the nation, on more or less military lines. At the same time it is only

(Continued opposite.)



A SCREEN LECTURE TO BOYS: THE LECTURER POINTING OUT THAT GERMANY IS ALLOWED NO MILITARY AEROPLANES UNDER THE "SHAMEFUL" TREATY, WHILE HER NEIGHBOURS HAVE FROM 2000 TO 8000.



SERVING OUT GAS-MASKS IN ONE OF THE ANTI-AIRCRAFT SHELTERS: A DEMONSTRATOR FITTING A WOMAN WITH A MASK, WHILE OTHER CIVILIANS WATCH THE PROCESS.

(Continued.) attacked—that is, the instruction of the population in protective devices, such as the wearing of gas-masks, to be adopted in the event of an invasion by air. Frequent lectures and demonstrations are given, and men, women, and children are taught to take refuge promptly in special underground shelters, and to extinguish, by sand, fires of the kind that might be caused by bombs. The spirit in which these lectures are given may be gathered



AT ONE OF THE REFUGE-CELLARS IN WHICH LECTURES ARE GIVEN ALMOST EVERY HOUR: A UNIFORMED DEMONSTRATOR ENGAGED IN WRITING PARTICULARS OF THE ARRANGEMENT ON A BLACK-BOARD.



ANTI-AIRCRAFT GAS-MASK DEMONSTRATIONS IN THE STREETS: CIVILIANS INSTRUCTED TO MAKE THEIR WAY TO A SHELTER WHEN THE ALARM IS SOUNDED, AND COVER THEIR MOUTHS WITH A WET CLOTH IF THEY HAVE NO GAS-MASK.



DEMONSTRATING HOW THE AIR ENTERING A REFUGE-CELLAR FROM OUTSIDE IS CLEARED OF POISONOUS GASES: AN INSTRUCTOR MANIPULATING THE AIR-FILTER BEFORE CIVILIANS.

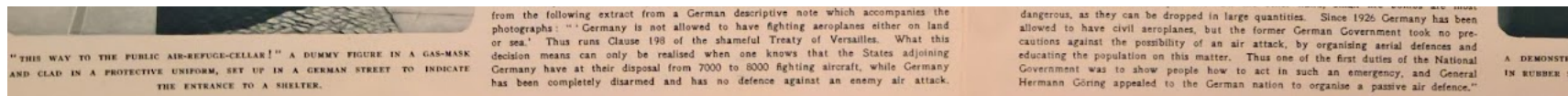


INTERESTING IN VIEW OF A RECENT WARNING TO GERMANS NOT TO STORE VALUABLES IN ATTICS OR UPPER STOREYS: AN INSTRUCTOR EXPLAINING A MODEL OF A HOUSE PROVIDED WITH A FIRE-PROOFED ROOF.

And the War of the future will be the air attack! The small army of 100,000 men left to us, with our navy, is powerless to stop an attack from the air. In the event of an air attack on Germany we are completely defenceless, and the layman can hardly imagine its horrors. Gas bombs, though dangerous, are dependent on the weather, and the gassing of Greater Berlin seems impossible. On the other hand, small fire bombs are more

PROPAGANDA INSTRUCTION IN





THE DAILY MIRROR, Saturday, February 23, 1936.

Broadcasting - Page 20

Daily Mirror

THE DAILY PICTURE NEWSPAPER WITH THE LARGEST NET SALE

EUSTACE Page 8
 QUIET CORNER . . . 15
 DOCTOR'S DIARY . . 17
 SHORT STORY 19
 DOROTHY DIX 21
 BELINDA 22

No. 10,062

Registered at the G.P.O.
as a Newspaper.

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 29, 1936

One Penny

Amusements: Page 22

HITLER'S "LET'S BE FRIENDS" PLEA TO WORLD

An Exclusive
 Interview with
 "Daily Mirror"

"I APPEAL TO REASON"

Passionately... fervently... in the plain words of a Man of the People, Adolf Hitler, Leader and Master of Germany, in an exclusive interview with the "Daily Mirror" yesterday, pleaded with the world:—

"LET'S BE FRIENDS"

"I appeal to reason in international affairs," he said. "I want to show that the idea of eternal enmity is wrong. We are not hereditary enemies."

The "Daily Mirror" challenged his views with those in his book, "My Struggle." "My justification," said the Leader, "I shall write in the great book of history."

Man of Destiny Speaks

By BERTRAND DE JOUVENEL

IN the room where the destiny of Germany is planned her Man of Destiny sat to receive me.

Simply dressed, sitting at his desk, he unburdened to me his heart... his hopes... his fears.

He eyed me keenly for a moment. Then... slowly, this man who sees into the mind, said:

what is the most advantageous for my country?
"AND THE BEST THING FOR MY COUNTRY IS PEACE."

"People imagine me as someone quite different from what I am. They know quite well that I started at the bottom, and have become the master of Germany, which is rather an astonishing achievement, and there must be some extraordinary reasons for it."

"Mysticisms,



look on their fighting light: his fists clenched. Political problems appeared complicated. The German people did not understand them. They preferred, in such conditions, to leave to professional politicians the task of freeing them from these complications. "I simplified these problems. I reduced them to simple terms. "The Germans understood—and they followed me! "And so the class-war—that notorious war of the classes—was shown to be an absurdity. "I demonstrated its absurdity and the

Rest of the News

Countess Haugwitz-Reventlow, formerly Miss Barbara Hutton, the Woolworth heiress, who gave birth to a son on Monday, was last night stated to be gravely ill after an operation.

"Yes I know what you are thinking.
 "You say to yourself, 'Hitler makes promises, declarations to us, but is it in good faith? Is he sincere?'
 "Instead of giving yourselves up to psychological guesses, would you not do better to reason, to make use of logic?
 "This logic, in which the French profess implicit belief—does it not lead you to think that it would be obviously to the advantage of France and Germany to maintain friendly relations?
 "Would it not be ruinous for them to meet in conflict on new fields of battle?
 "Is it not logical that I should wish for

Chance, or—?"

"Some say that it is due to violence that I have become chief of the German nation. As you know, there was only a handful of us to begin with. We would have had our work cut out to capture by violence a nation of 57 million.

"Others say that my success is due to the mysticisms that I have created. Still others declare that it is due to chance.

"I must tell you what has brought me to where I am—
 Hitler's face took on a change. His eyes

people understood me!

"I made an appeal to their reason.

"NOW I AM MAKING AN APPEAL TO REASON IN INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.
 "I WANT TO SHOW MY PEOPLE THAT THE IDEA OF EVERLASTING ENMITY IS ABSURD; AND THAT WE ARE IN NO WAY HEREDITARY ENEMIES. THE GERMAN PEOPLE UNDERSTAND THAT, TOO.
 "This German people have followed me in a reconciliation that has been infinitely more difficult—the reconciliation of Germany and Poland.

"By some the agreement between Germany (Continued on back page)

see back page.

Poor Family's Standard Home	Page 2
Memorial to King George	" 2
Good News	" 2
C2,000,000 Air Port Fixed	" 2
Football Clubs Defeat "Hush Hush" ..	" 3
Things to Come	" 4
Painted King George Lying-in-State ..	" 5
Postman Leaves £25,000	" 5
Building New Face on a Man	" 5
Life or Death in a "Twist"	" 6
Four Heroines of Cannons	" 13
Sic Anselm and Reclamant	" 21

GET A DAILY EXPRESS
MODEL GLIDER
FOR THE CHILDREN
Designed like a real man-carrying glider
3 ft. 2 ins. Wing Span.
Easy to make and to fly!
at the Daily Express Office, Fleet
street, London, E.C.4 or 4/- carriage
paid.

Daily Express
WORLD'S LARGEST DAILY SALE
Saturday, October 1, 1938
One Penny

BUY BRITISH ballito STOCKINGS

Multitude cheer the Premier home and hear him say: "YOU MAY SLEEP QUIETLY— IT IS PEACE FOR OUR TIME"

Mussolini invites him for new talks in yacht next week

DALADIER MAY BE THERE AS WELL

HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE, IN THREE CHEERING CROWDS, WELCOMED HOME MR. NEVILLE CHAMBERLAIN, THE PRIME MINISTER OF PEACE, LAST NIGHT.

The first was at Heston airport, where he landed from Munich. The second was at Buckingham Palace, where the Premier and Mrs. Chamberlain went on to the balcony with the King and Queen. The third was at No. 10, Downing-street. There the Premier leaned out of a window and said:—

"This is the second time in our history that there has come back from Germany to Downing-street peace with honour. I believe it is peace for our time. We thank you from the bottom of our hearts. And now I recommend you to go home and sleep quietly in your beds."

By GUY EDEN
Daily Express, Political Correspondent

SIGNOR MUSSOLINI, I understand, has invited Mr. Chamberlain to confer with him on various questions of interest to Britain and Italy.

Mr. Chamberlain intends to take a short holiday after he has met Parliament next week, and he will probably spend some of it yachting in the Mediterranean.

M. Daladier, the French Premier, is likely to join in the talks, some of which are expected to be held in the yacht.

The demobilisation of the German Army may be expected as soon as the peace plan is well under way.

ABLE TO RELAX

This will enable other countries, including Britain and France, to relax the precautionary measures taken in the last few days. The Government are anxious to release mobilised men as soon as possible. Parliament will not be asked to pass the many emergency measures already in the pigeon-holes of several Government departments.

These were to have included a Bill to place all citizens at the disposal of the State for any service required, measures for the transfer of industrial workers from one area to another and for their billeting on householders at fixed rates of pay.

Mr. Chamberlain made a statement to the Commons on Monday on the inside story of his "last" effort for peace. Then there

When Mr. Chamberlain landed at Heston yesterday he waved a paper over his head for the crowd to see. This is it—the "No More War" post signed by him and Herr Hitler yesterday morning at Munich.—The story and world tributes are on Page Six.

Hitler told the Premier:

alamy

"We thank you from the bottom of our hearts."—Mr. Chamberlain at a window of No. 10. (The Chamberlains greet London from the Palace—Page Nine. Pictures, Back Page.)

German troops go in at noon

From C. V. R. THOMPSON,
LINZ, Saturday Morning.

ZERO hour in Adolf Hitler's march on Czechoslovakia has been fixed for noon today. Final preparations for the "invasion" along several sectors on the south-west frontier were made at the headquarters in Linz last night.

Troops are encamped in this former Austrian town where once Hitler tramped the streets as a young man before he became a student in Vienna.

For weeks they had been preparing "for manoeuvres." Early today they will parade and prepare to march.

As a gesture following the conversations in Munich they will not wear their black steel helmets. Instead, they will probably wear storage caps.

In spite of the plans for today Linz looked last night as deserted as all the country towns around it. It is not until you look in the back yards of hotels and warehouses that you see military preparations.

The international commission of ambassadors set up under the agreement last night, approved evacuation and occupation details for Nos. 1 and 2 of the four Sudeten zones, which were drafted by a military sub-committee.

ON OTHER PAGES

PAGE FOUR
PRAGUE mourns; General Syrový tells the nation: "As a soldier I had to choose peace."

PAGE FIVE
TAKE care of your gas masks.

PAGE SIX
FRENCH give German troops secretaries across the frontier.

PAGE NINE
THE Chamberlains greet London from Palace

Poland sends ultimatum

Daily Express Staff Reporter
WARSAW, Saturday morning.

CZECHO-SLOVAKIA turned to face a new menace last night—a Note which reached Prague at 10.7 p.m. threatening that Polish troops might march against the Czech Republic today.

The Note insists on the immediate evacuation of all Czech territory inhabited by Poles. It is understood that the time limit expires at noon.

A midnight broadcast from the official Polish radio station at Teschen declared:—

"The hour is approaching when Polish troops will free the Poles in Czechoslovakia with fixed bayonets. We are at the end of our patience. Responsibility lies with Prague."

The Polish Note followed the receipt of a letter from Prague at 10 p.m. accepting all Polish claims but asking for time to carry out the evacuation of the Czech population.

The reply was declared by Polish circles to be "absolutely unsatisfactory." The Czechs, they said, were pursuing a policy of delay.

Prague, however, drawn by Germany into partnership to put pressure on Poland, insisted that the Polish troops should be surrendered as soon as the ultimatum goes to Germany.

"Enough of this," said a Foreign Office spokesman in Warsaw last night.

LATEST CENTRAL 8000

FRONTIER SHOTS
AT 1 a.m.
Very slight and rifle fire reported at 1 a.m. by Polish correspondents at the Czech-Polish frontier as heard on the Czech radio.

Weather: fair (see page 9)

FORGET THE CRISIS BUT REMEMBER TO PUT YOUR CLOCK BACK TONIGHT

SUMMER TIME ends tonight. Put your clocks back one hour.

PAGE TWO, COL. FOUR

Whatever they say about horses on hills—

alamy

The White Horse, Wensley, Wiltshire

"That's one of the famous white horses"



ABOVE: Western nuclear disarmament from 31,255 US warheads in 1966 to 3,750 in 2020, is a repeat of the weapons effects exaggerations for disarmament propaganda, a lying disaster which allowed a defeated Germany in 1918 to rearm and start WWII, as these quotations from an earlier blog post here prove, which also quotes Kissinger (before he was corrupted by political expediency) explaining how tactical nuclear weapons can safely be used to deter invasions: **‘The Hungarian revolution of October and November 1956 demonstrated the difficulty faced even by a vastly superior army in attempting to dominate hostile territory. The [Soviet Union] Red Army finally had to concentrate twenty-two divisions in order to crush a practically unarmed population. ... The high casualty estimates for nuclear war are based on the assumption that the most suitable targets are ... cities ... The elimination of area targets will place an upper limit on the size of weapons it will be profitable to use. Since fall-out becomes a serious problem [i.e. fallout contaminated areas which are so large that thousands of people would need to evacuate or shelter indoors for up to two weeks] only in the range of explosive power of 500 kilotons and above, it could be proposed that no weapon larger than 500 kilotons will be employed unless the enemy uses it first. Concurrently, the United States could take advantage of a new development which significantly reduces fall-out by eliminating the last stage of the fission-fusion-fission process.’ - Dr Henry Kissinger, Nuclear Weapons and Foreign Policy, Harper, New York, 1957, pp. 180-3, 228-9.**

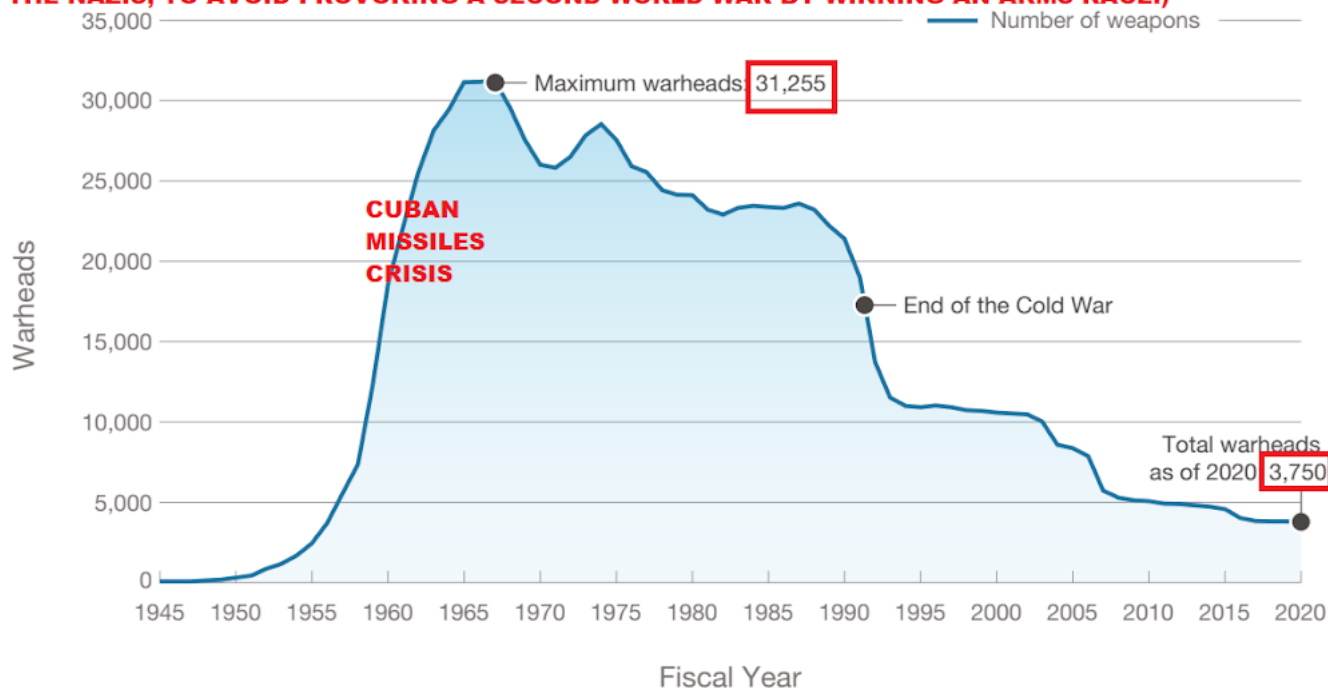
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: (1). Thank you to <http://www.militarystory.org/nuclear-detonations-in-urban-and-suburban-areas/> for re-blogging a typical post from this glasstone.blogspot.com blog, kicking out the lies from under secrecy obsessed loons who want disarmament to start WWII.

(2). Thank you to <https://www.nextbigfuture.com/2016/02/are-nuclear-weapons-100-times-less.html> for reblogging: "Are [strategic, not tactical] Nuclear Weapons 100 times Less Effective Than Supposed? Nigel B. Cook's Glasstone.Blogspot Blog has beautiful coverage of many nuclear topics here. <http://glasstone.blogspot.co.uk/> Cook is a master researcher who digs up incredible piles of research on all topics nuclear and the following is digest of various writings of his gathered for easy access centered on the remarkable thesis that the effects of nuclear weapons, while literally awesome, have been exaggerated or misunderstood to an even greater extent, with perhaps very considerable military consequences."

FIGURE 2

Size of the U.S. Nuclear Weapons Stockpile, 1945–2020

(OR, WHY PUTIN FEELS CONFIDENT INVADING UKRAINE JUST AS HITLER INVADDED HIS NEIGHBOURS WHILE PACIFISTS DISARMED THE UK UNTIL 1935 THEN REARMED SLOWER THAN THE NAZIS, TO AVOID PROVOKING A SECOND WORLD WAR BY WINNING AN ARMS RACE.)



SOURCE: U.S. Department of Energy, October 2021b.

NOTE: The figure depicts active and inactive warheads. Approximately 2,000 additional nuclear warheads are retired and awaiting dismantlement.

DIAGRAM ABOVE IS FROM FRANK G. KLOTZ AND ALEXANDRA T. EVANS, MODERNIZING THE U.S. NUCLEAR TRIAD, RAND CORP., 2022, document: PE-A1434-1, 2022

<https://www.rand.org/pubs/perspectives/PEA1434-1.html>

ANNUAL NATIONAL DEFENCE EXPENDITURES
(millions of dollars)

Country	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939
Britain	455	480	595	846	1263	1693	1817
Germany	253	299	381	2600	3600	4000	4400

Source: J. F. Kennedy, *Why England Slept*, Sidgwick & Jackson, London, 1962, p. 184.

“There is no security in arman we shall be no party to piling 1

– Labour Party Leader of the B House of Commons Opposition Clement Attlee, 1935 (two yea Hitler took power and began r Germany; quotation from Gilbe Gott, *The Appeasers*, 1967).

Troubled by the failure of unila disarmament to save millions WWII, Attlee 12 years later as Minister secretly ordered the stockpiling of the first British weapons to deter WWII from :

“How horrible, fantastic, incre that we should be digging tren trying on gas-masks here beca quarrel in a far away country k people of whom we know noth

- British Prime Minister Cham radio broadcast, 27 September

“Supposing I had gone to the c and said that Germany was re and that we must rearm ... I ca think of anything that would h the loss of the election from m of view more certain.”

– Prime Minister Stanley “the b will always get through” Baldu (speech in House of Commons, November 1936; his fans simpl that he was referring to earlier existent elections than the 19:

"If we handle Hitler right, my belief is that he will become gradually more pacific. ... I would feel confident if it were not for ... alarmist TIPS: There is compendium debunking commonplace anti-nuclear CND disarmament propaganda, exaggerations and fake news on profession and Jews." - Sir Neville Henderson, racist British Ambassador to Berlin, February 1939 telegram to the British Foreign Secretary, 15 March 1939.

Hitler has gone straight off the deep end again ... What distresses me more than anything else is the handle which it will give to the cr

for this current post: <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html> is the simple (faster loading) format, or you can view it (slower loading) in a fancy format by adding: ?m=1 to the end of the URL, e.g.

SOURCE: H.M.S.O., Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, London, 1949, Third Series, IV, pages 593 and 595.

<https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html?m=1>

At no time did Hitler threaten to initiate war against France and England. He simply threatened to 'retaliate' if they attacked him. The Munich crisis had an incredible sequel in March 1939. ... Hitler occupied the rest of Czechoslovakia. The technique he used is such an ob

"The Budapest Memorandum on Security Assurances ... at the OSCE conference in Budapest, Hungary on 5 December 1994 ... signed by three nuclear powers: the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States ... prohibited the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States from threatening or using military force or economic coercion against

"... before World War II, for example, many of the staffs engaged in estimating the effects of bombing over-estimated by large amounts. Ukraine, Belarus, and Kazakhstan. As a result of other agreements and the memorandum, between 1993 and 1996, Belarus, Kazakhstan and Ukraine gave up their nuclear weapons". Wiki.

was one of the main reasons that at the Munich Conference and earlier occasions the British and the French chose appeasement to stave off fighting. Incidentally, these staff calculations were more lurid than the worst imaginations of fiction." - Herman Kahn, testimony the 1959 hearings on the Biological and Environmental Effects of Nuclear War, page 883.

NATO needs to come to its senses and rearm to deter WWII instead of stupidly leaving Putin with more nuclear weapons than

"As late as 1934, after Hitler had been in power for almost a year and a half, [British Prime Minister] Ramsey MacDonald still continued to anyone else, to intimidate like Hitler (see 1930s newspapers below, which spell out the problem plainly). The problem is, the media the French that they should disarm themselves by reducing their army by 50 per cent, and their air force by 75 per cent. In effect, MacDonald is dominated by nuclear liars just as it was dominated by gas war liars in the 1930s, who encouraged war while pretending to be and his supporters urged one of the least aggressive nations in Europe to disarm itself to a level equal with their potential attackers, the

doing the opposite: fighting the potential war using Ukraine as a proxy, while to disarm its nuclear deterrent 30 years ago!] ... Probably as much as an single group I think that these men of good will can be charged with causing World War II, [Emphasis by Herman Kahn.]" - Herman Kahn, Thermonuclear War, Princeton University Press, 1960, pp. 390-391.

effects). Also see the compendium linked here for more detail on the actual declassified effects found in Hiroshima, contrary to

Glasstone's very deceptive treatment. Please also **[click here for our declassified 4069-pages compendium of nuclear weapons](#)**

deterrence data, debunking the Ukraine's "security through nuclear disarmament" myth YEARS AGO!

Biden confuses Iran and Ukraine in State of the Union gaffe

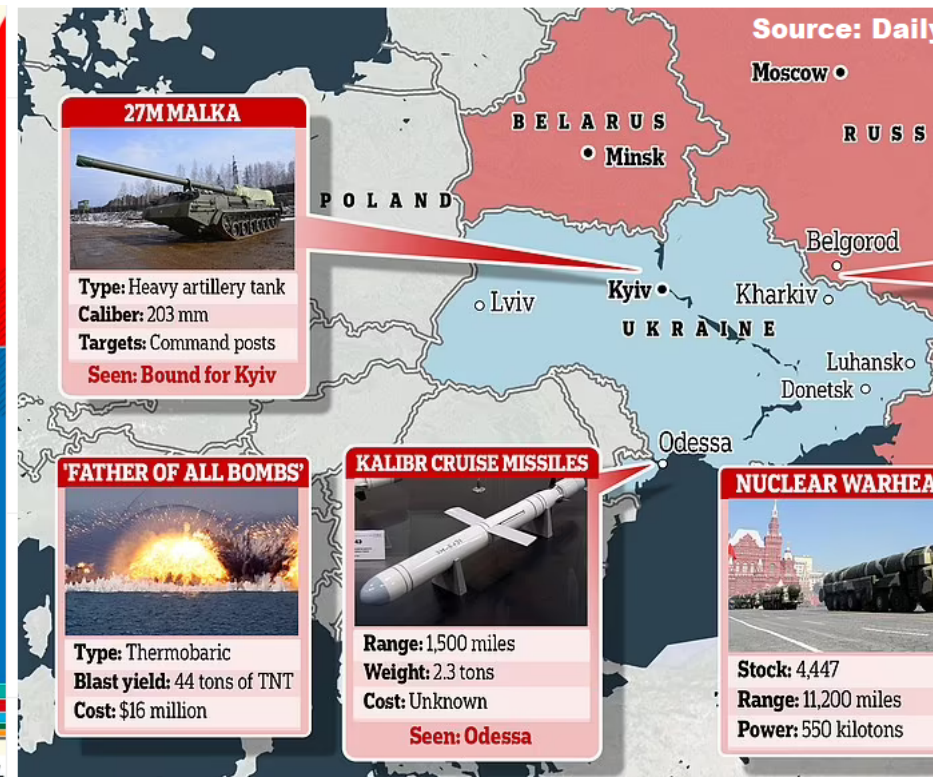
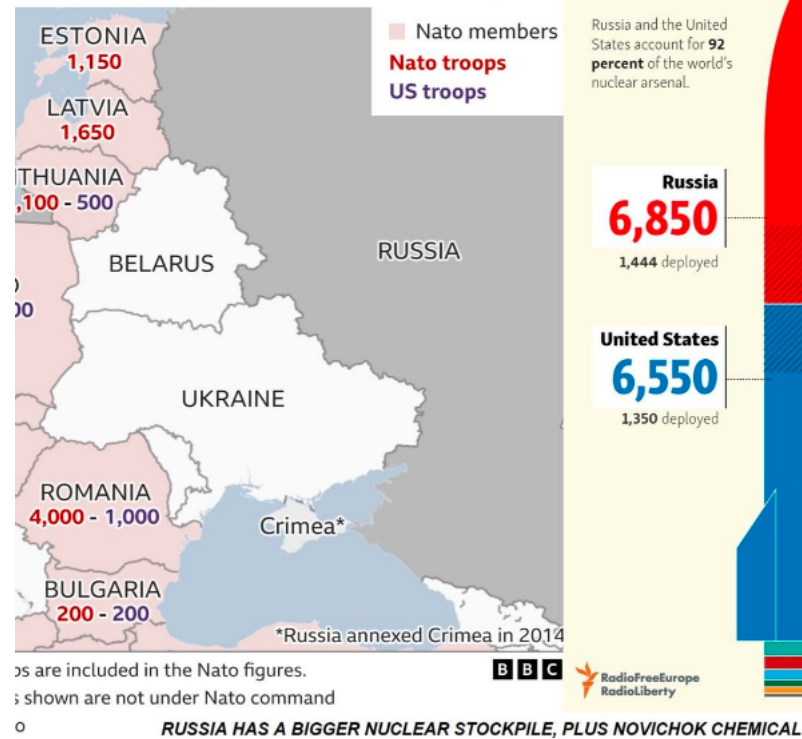


'Sharp as a tack': Joe Biden confuses Ukraine and Afghanis...





Extra US troops in Eastern Europe



SECRET

CHARLES BALL
SAB200174490006
Log 03-0013
National Security Information
COVID-95-0278
This document consists of 12 pages.
Derivative Classifier: V. W. Slivinsky, Group Leader
LLNL/CG-SS-2/OADR

N
E
Weapons

States Assessments Intelligence Brief

**Denuclearizing Ukraine:
Potential Bumps in the Trilateral Road (U)**

Charles J. Ball
and
Mark A. Warmerdam

17998

**Ukraine's
1990s nuclear
disarmament
risks exposed
only in
SECRET
reports kept
locked away
from the
Western
media. DUH!!!!**

¹⁵ Were Crimea to erupt, Russia could be drawn into a violent conflict which would almost certainly produce a negative effect on Trilateral implementation. (U)

8

SECRET

**Glasstone.blogspot published these docs +more years ago:
<https://ia600501.us.archive.org/31/items/NuclearDeterrenceDeclassified/Nuclear%20deterrence%20declassified.pdf>**

Secretary of Defense Richard B. Cheney, November 12 1991 remarks to the San Diego Union editorial board

"Unfortunately, if you look at the historic record, we have never, ever gone through one of these periods and gotten it right. We've always screwed it up. Every single time when it's happened previously we've been so quick to cash in the peace dividend, to demobilize that force, that within a very short period of time we find that our weakness in and of itself becomes provocative and tempts others to do things they shouldn't attempt; that we always end up having, once again, to commit the force some place – we get in trouble in the world and have to send in troops; that we find ourselves with troops that are not well trained or well equipped, not prepared to go to war."

Nuclear Weapons Program

Los Alamos

UNCLASSIFIED

NSNF = tactical nuclear weapons

Potential NSNF Weapons Concepts

for the 21st Century (U)

Perspectives, Warhead Technologies, and Delivery System Concepts

Briefing to Joint Defense Policy Board/Defense Science Board Task Force on
Non-Strategic Nuclear Forces
December 17-18, 1991

LOS ALAMOS
01878899

**CRITICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON
DESIGN INFORMATION - DCD
DIRECTIVE 5210.2 APPLIES**

THIS BRIEFING IS CLASSIFIED SECRET-RESTRICTED DATA-~~CNWDI~~

Sandia **Los Alamos**

UNCLASSIFIED

DERIVATIVE CLASSIFIER

J. S. Howard

RESTRICTED DATA

This document contains restricted data
as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954

SECRET **RESTRICTED DATA**

UNCLASSIFIED

A-591-79(S) (SRD/CNWDI)
December 16, 1991

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Perspectives on NSNF

WHY: Insurance to Counter Post-L

- Counter Russian Civil War Spillover

Central Nuclear Control

- Deter Resurgent Russian Imperialist Nuclear Weapons

HOW:

Air-Delivered Weapons in

CONUS Air- & Sea-Launched

TECHNOLOGIES:

Common Strategic & Non

Stand-off Air Multi

Maritime Bomb & ASW

UNCLASSIFIED

1A - William Daitch, DNA
2A - J. S. Howard, A-5, MS F602
3A - T. P. Seitz, NWT-WP, MS F633
4A - CRM-4, MS A150
5A - A-5 File

20000031
20000031

Warhead Technologies: Low Yield Designs

**Very-Low-Yield Nuclear Weapons could be very effective
and credible counters against future third world nuclear threats**

- 10-ton EPW
 - Hold buried C3 at risk
 - Neutralize MOBs by cratering runways
 - Collateral damage very localized

- 100-ton ATBM warhead
 - Destroy nuclear, biological, or chemical warheads in flight

**Hundreds of NSNFs Should Be Maintained
Modernized Within New US National Strategy**

**As the US Downsizes its Military and Nuclear Warhead
Stockpiles, a Nuclear Force Other Than Strategic
Weapons Is Needed -**

- For NATO forward-deployment
- To deter future nuclear-armed third world adversaries
- To guard against Russian instabilities, and potential
relapses and regional spillovers
- For far-term deterrence & insurance

- 1000-ton battlefield weapon
- Deter use of mass destruction weapons by third world nations
- Destroy company-sized units in overrun scenarios

UNCLASSIFIED

SOURCE:

<https://www.osti.gov/opennet/servlets/purl/104>

**The Nuclear Weapons Laboratories Must Maintain
Broad Level of Competence to Support Future NS**

UNCLASSIFIED

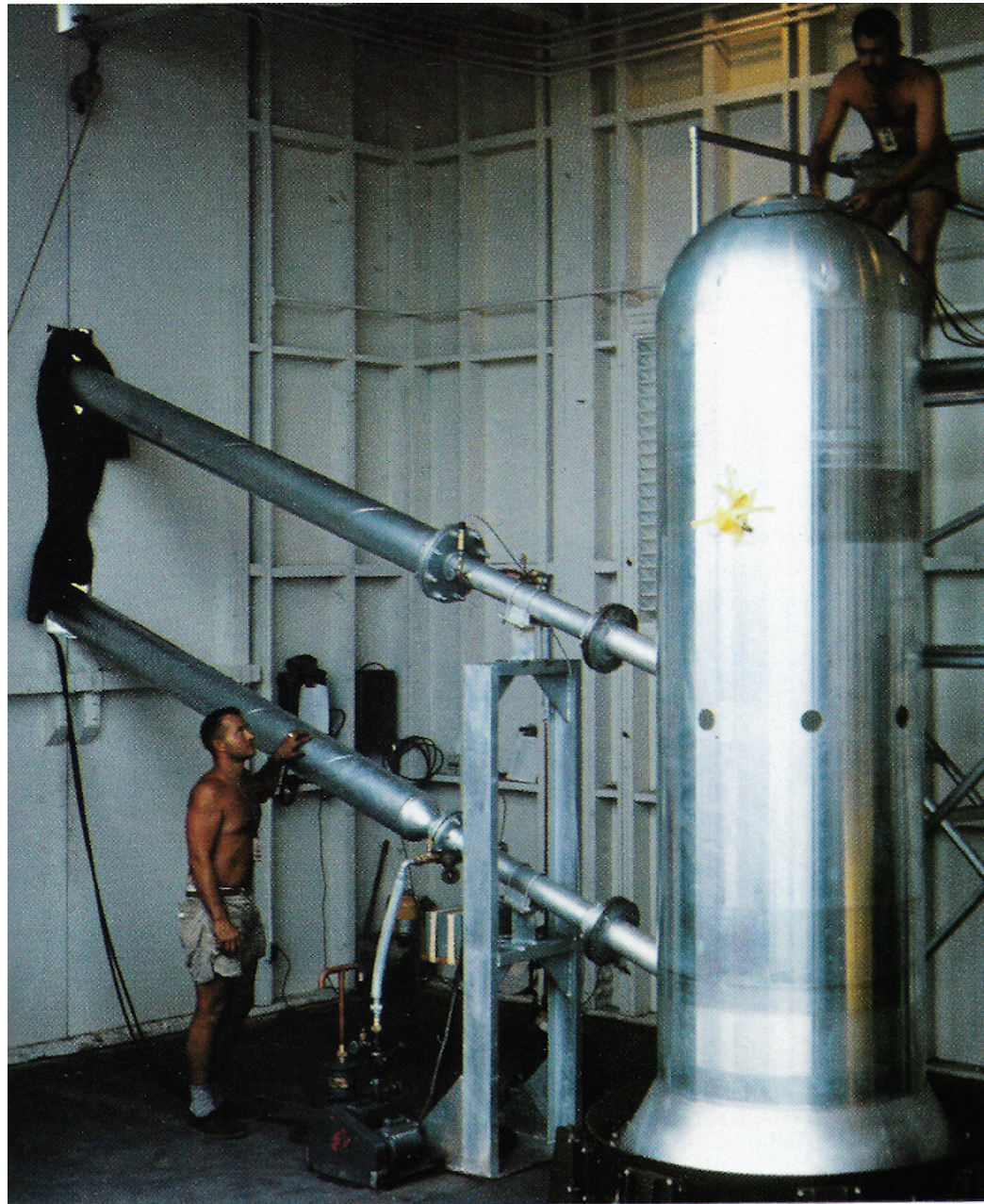


FIGURE 7-33. TEWA DEVICE (D-3, HOB = 8.2' ABOVE WATERLINE)



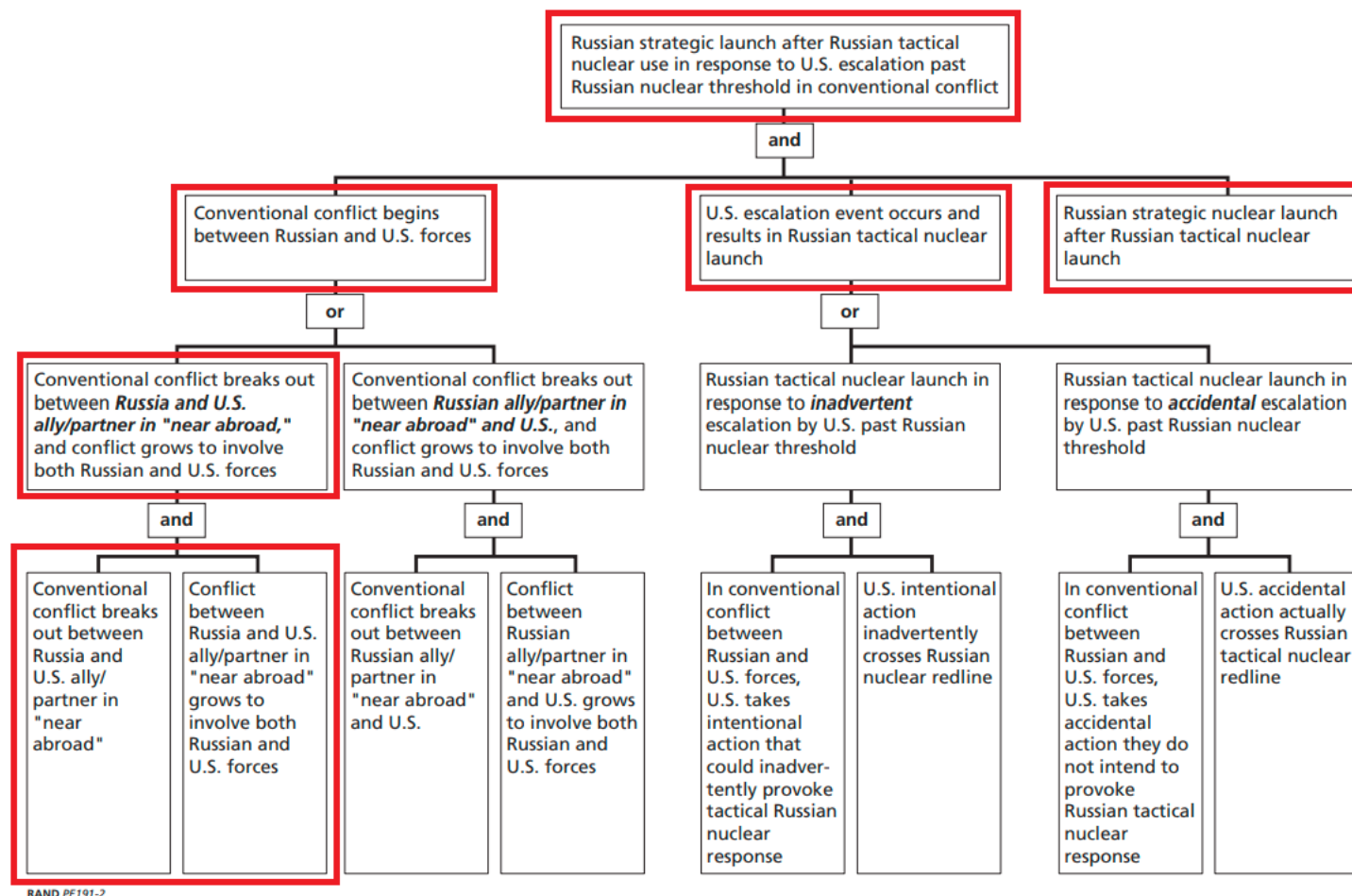
FIGURE 6-8. MARK-9 GUN WEAPON AND F. H. [unclear]

(MARK-19 WAS A REDESIGN OF THE

Size comparison of a tactical Mk9 nuclear shell to deter the invasions that start wars (photo on right including Dr Frank Shelton for his book *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer*, 1988) with the deliverable Mk41 shown on board a barge anchored in the lagoon of Bikini Atoll after the "dirty" 87% fission Redwing-Tewa 5.04 megatons thermonuclear test. Notice the people in each photo for scale. The tactical weapon

NUKEGATE: arms control liars debunked. Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia has 2000. Only 0.7% mission Redwing-Tewa 5.01 megatons thermonuclear test. Notice the people in each photo for scale: the tactical weapon the 5 megaton H-bomb has size!

Figure 2. Fault Tree for Russian Strategic Launch After U.S. Escalation Past Russian Nuclear Threshold



RAND PE191-2

"During the Cold War, it was often assumed that the use of nonstrategic nuclear weapons would eventually escalate to East-West strategic nuclear exchanges (Quinlivan and Olikier, 2011, p. 72). ... there seems to be a recognition within Russia of brinkmanship hazards—namely, that Russian nuclear use could get out of hand and result in further escalation (Quinlivan and Olikier, 2011, p. 72)" - Anthony Barrett, 2016 RAND Corp report RAND-PE-191-TSF, *False Alarms, True Dangers? - Current and Future Risks of Inadvertent U.S.-Russian Nuclear War*.

ABOVE: "During the Cold War, it was often assumed that the use of nonstrategic nuclear weapons would eventually escalate to East-West strategic nuclear exchanges (Quinlivan and Olikier, 2011, p. 72). ... there seems to be a recognition within Russia of

brinkmanship hazards—namely, that Russian nuclear use could get out of hand and result in further escalation (Quinlivan and Olikar, 2011, p. 72)." - Anthony Barrett, 2016 RAND Corp report RAND-PE-191-TSF, *False Alarms, True Dangers? - Current and Future Risks of Inadvertent U.S.-Russian Nuclear War*, page 7.





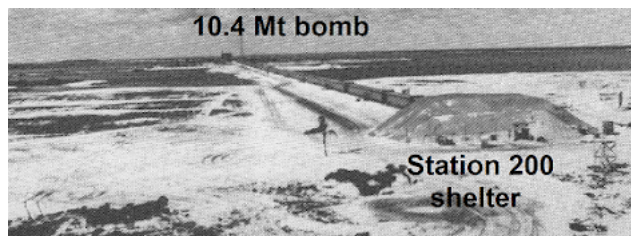
ABOVE: W54 Davy Crockett tactical nuclear deterrent of approximately 0.02kt yield and 20ft burst altitude, tested in front of Robert Kennedy, Attorney General, in the final Nevada atmospheric nuclear weapon trials to deter invasions: 2,100 were deployed in the 1960s, successfully deterring a Russian invasion. But ALL tactical nuclear weapons were removed in the 90s after false propaganda from appeasers, leaving a dangerous gap in the spectrum of deterrence. (Photo credits: US National Archives photos above taken on 14 July 1962 show tactical 0.02kt \pm 10% yield W54 Davy Crockett nuclear weapon projective M388 on M29 launcher at Nevada Test Range, with two soldiers from the Heavy Weapons Platoon, 1st Battalion, 12th Infantry, 4th Infantry Division, US Army.) The Ukraine invasion is an invasion deliberately caused by the Budapest Memorandum on Security Assurances signed on 5 Dec 1994 to remove the nuclear deterrent from Ukraine to prevent war. Like the disarmament of the UK up to 1935 to guarantee "peace in our time", loads of excuses are used to try to justify weakness and enemy aggression, by left wing warmongers who profit by causing war with its refugee crises with financial and humanitarian disasters. Until the so-called peacemakers disarmed Ukraine of its 176 intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM) launchers with some 1,240 warheads, leaving Ukraine to make improvised Molotov cocktail petrol bombs (polystyrene dissolved in petrol in a bottle) to try to protect its kids from Russia, Russia was deterred from invading Ukraine by reliable nuclear deterrence. **Ukraine had experts and still does have expertise on servicing and using those nuclear weapons - in evidence, before they were invaded, we bought the confidential Russian nuclear weapons employment manuals (LINKED HERE) from the Ukrainian military on ebay. In fact, Russian nuclear weapons are more straightforward and easier to service and employ than American nuclear weapons, so the lie that the Ukrainian nuclear weapons in 1994 couldn't be serviced by Ukraine - which has Europe's largest nuclear reactor and all the nuclear expertise that goes with it - is just that, a lie by anti-nuclear folk.**

"In the event that deterrence fails, this Perspective also finds a number of factors that could undermine NATO's ability to respond to a crisis. As repeated RAND wargames have shown, Russia could quickly overwhelm any or all of its Baltic neighbors (Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania), which are not sufficiently supported by NATO allies to stop a concerted thrust into their territory ... In dozens of RAND-run wargames involving a variety of players, strategies, and variations in initial starting conditions, the longest it took Russian forces to reach the outskirts of the capitals of Estonia and Latvia in a short-notice invasion was 60 hours (Ref. 19)." - Clint Reach, Edward Geist, Abby Doll, and Joe Cheravitch, *Competing with Russia Militarily - Implications of Conventional and Nuclear Conflicts*, RAND Corp document PE-330-A, 2021, pages 2 and 9."

"It would be disastrous to have a conspicuous gap in the spectrum of deterrents and capabilities." - quotation from RAND Corporation's Herman Kahn, *On Thernuclear War*, Princeton University Press, 1960, page 286. (Any gap in the "spectrum of deterrents and capabilities" is exploited by enemies, just as any gaps in a prison wall are not ignored but seized upon by escaping prisoners. A gap in the spectrum was created by the 1990s removal of tactical nuclear deterrents that deterred/stopped invasions, on the basis of populist lying anti-nuclear propaganda that the world would be safer as a result. It was only safer for warmongers, invaders and dictators. The world was in fact a "nuclear unarmed" place until 1945, but that didn't prevent nuclear weapons being made and used against Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945. So much for peace or even an aversion of nuclear war escalation risks in war, through nuclear disarmament. Also note that those nuclear weapons were made by a democracy in secret, and during a world war. How much easier was it for nations with smaller economies to produce nuclear weapons in secret during peacetime?

It was certainly cheaper, since none could have afforded the billions spent by America's Manhattan project during WWII. So much for nuclear disarmament preventing war or even preventing nuclear warfare during a war that began in a world free from nuclear weapons. Again, when WWII began, there were no nuclear weapons. The nuclear weapons were made and used during the war itself, being made in secret by a democracy, and under a Democratic Party president. If this doesn't fit in with the nuclear disarmament hype you have been told, then you know they are liars.)

As the illustrations below from Dr Shelton's *Reflections of Nuclear Weaponeer*, a shelter well within the fireball radius of the first multimegaton hydrogen bomb survived 330 psi peak overpressure, and a 1.4 megaton W49 thermonuclear warhead detonated at 400 km altitude above Johnston Island as the Starfish prime test on 9 July 1962 produced EMP effects 800 miles away in Hawaii (colour photos on the front page of the 9 July 1962 Honolulu Star Bulletin, mentioning that streetlights were turned off and air raid sirens were activated - due to EMP). *The Russians later, on 22 October 1962, performed such an EMP demonstration with a 300 kt warhead detonated at 290 km altude, so they could use this type of "nuclear weapon demonstration" threat as an alternative to usual disarmament propaganda about nuclear weapons automatically being used to kill people by Hiroshima-type low altitude air or surface bursts:*



Shelton, Reflections
page 6-7:

What intrigued me the most about the MIKE trial pictures was the large pit that shot down the mile long helium "Ogle-Krause" dispersal box, ahead of the main blast wave. The pit doesn't develop when the speed of sound of a medium significantly exceeds that of the surrounding air. That is, the speed of sound in helium is larger than air, just as the thermally heated layer of air near the ground has a sound speed that exceeds that of the ambient air above it, thus forming the conditions for a precursor in Nevada. Following

Before and after photos of Station 200 shelter surviving 330psi, 9000 feet from 10.4 megatons Mike

SOURCE: Dr Shelton, Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer, p5-40, Fig 5-33 (view NW from Station 200 to shot cab, D-1) & 5-34 (view NW from Station 200, D+2).

RIGHT: Dr John Malik entering Station 520 shelter on Ruchi Island, 2.3km West of 10.4 megatons Mike, 4 days after burst (12 R/hr gamma radiation level): Shelton p5-41, Fig. 5-35.

RUCHI ISLAND WAS 2.3 KM WEST OF GROUND ZERO AT ABOUT 3000 R/HR AT ONE HOUR



35. IVY MIKE POST-SHOT STATION 520 ON RUCHI ISLAND; JOHN MALIK ON REENTRY ON D+4 (5 NOVEMBER 1952); DOSE RATE OF 3000 R/HR AT 1 HR HAD DECREASED TO ABOUT 12 R/HR.

Russia also detonated a 300 kt nuclear weapon at 290 km altitude for EMP effects on long power cables on 22 October 1962!

Colour photos of 1.4 megaton Starfish Prime, taken in Hawaii of the test 400 km over Johnston Is

E.M.P. effect

Weather Forecast
Honolulu and vicinity
Partly cloudy today, tonight and Tuesday, with a few scattered light showers, mainly night and early morning. Trades 14-24 miles per hour. High for yesterday at Honolulu Airport, 84; low, 76. Trace of rain.

Honolulu Star-B

Vol. 51, No. 189 HONOLULU, HAWAII, MONDAY, JULY 9, 1962 ★★

N-Blast Produces Color

Color photos by Terry Luke show how last night's hydrogen bomb explosion looked from Punchbowl. The first photo was exposed at exactly 11 p.m., the moment of ignition. The light was so intense that the sky appears blue as in daylight. The light spot in the sky above the elevator shaft of the... The second photo was taken about 1... The right hand photo was made at...

Spectacular Test Shot Light

A hydrogen bomb at least 80 times as powerful as the atomic bomb dropped on Hiroshima lit the entire Central Pacific Ocean for an instant last night, then set sunset colors running through the sky for six more minutes.

It caused worried phone calls to newspapers as far as 3,600 statute miles from Johnston in Auckland, New Zealand.

Sightings were also reported from Samoa, Fiji and planes between Hawaii and the West Coast.

Fired possibly 300 miles above Johnston Island it was a spectacular show for thousands of persons in Hawaii but today scientists are beginning the task of collecting and analyzing data from around the world to determine its effects.

"After a series of failures and postponements, it was a satisfying first success for U.S. Joint Task Force 9 in its planned high level test series.

An Atomic Energy Commission official at Pearl Harbor this morning described the explosion as "basically a scientific experiment."

He said he doubted whether scientists' findings would be made known until "sometime in the future."

"They will be studying this for weeks and months to come," he said.

The spot the height would be secret. So the nuclear firmation will be

Shock Wave May Have Put Out Lights

The City-County Street Lighting Department said today shock waves from the Johnston Island nuclear blast blew out fuses in several areas of the island last night.

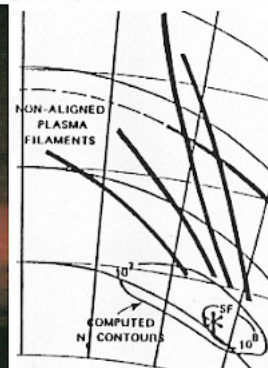
The 11 o'clock night did not cause a but the Agency's occasional

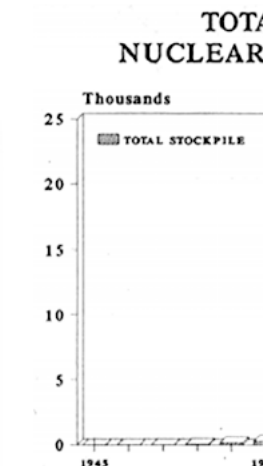
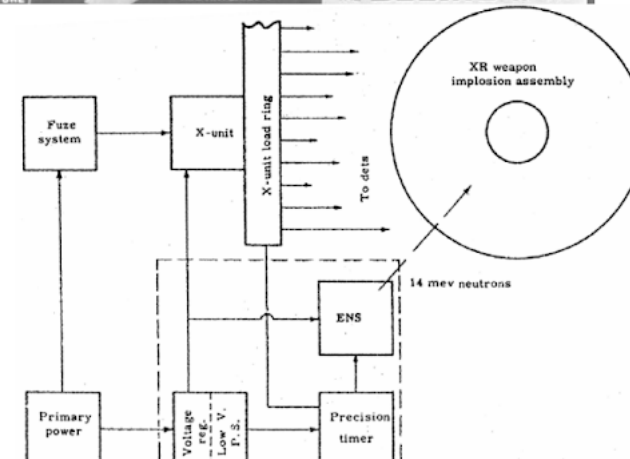
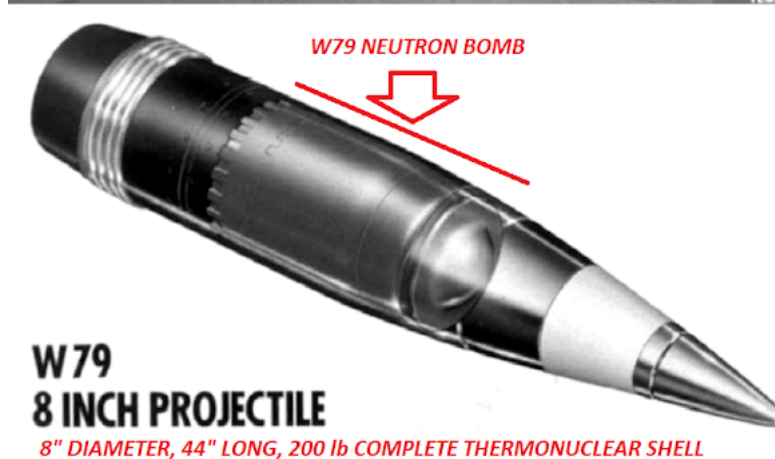
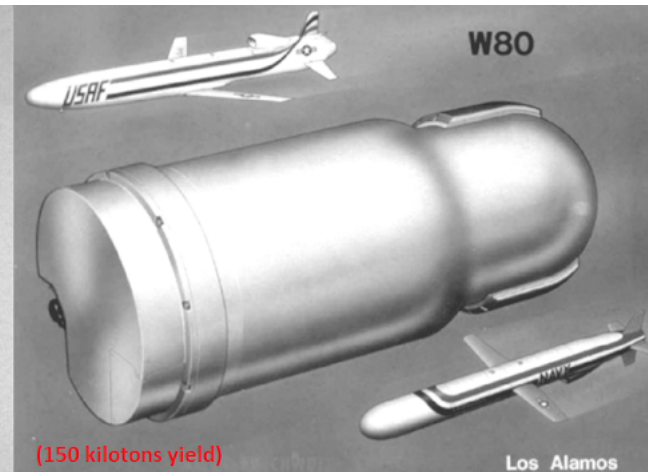
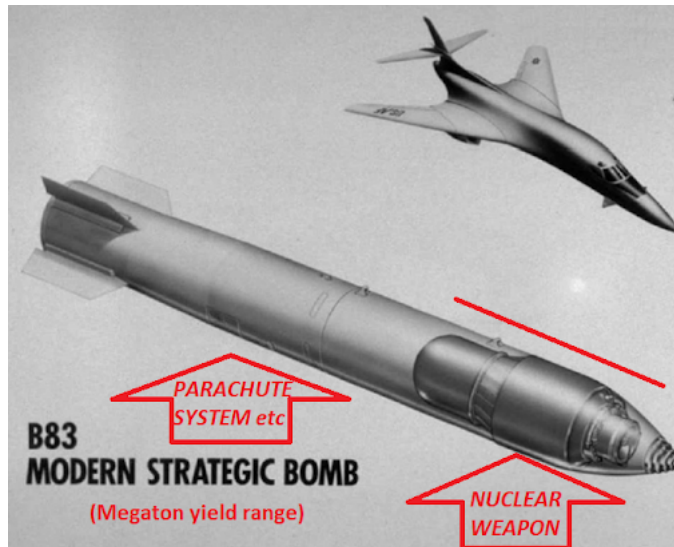
FIGURE 11-28. STARFISH

EVENT FROM CHRISTMAS ISLAND



FIGURE 11-29. STARFISH EVENT FROM CHRISTMAS ISLAND





ABOVE: in the Cold War, Russia was deterred from invasions using a variety of tactical nuclear weapons including **2,100 W54 Davy Crockett tactical nuclear weapons**, and later - after the Russian invasion of Afghanistan began - 550 deployed W79 **thermonuclear 1.1 kt W79 neutron bombs** (to achieve a significant fusion yield with the very brief compressions available with a sub-kiloton fission yield, a second stage capsule of tritium and deuterium gas had to be employed, instead of the solid lithium-6 deuteride secondary stages that require neutron fission of the lithium-6 to produce tritium, prior to fusion; the x-ray compression at such a low yield was too brief to allow the fission stage neutrons to arrive at the secondary stage in time to fission enough lithium-6 prior to the x-ray compression pulse). The fission primary stage of the W79 shell uses **small-diameter linear implosion system** invented for a variety of purposes, both nuclear and non-nuclear, by US Government explosives expert Bernard Drimmer, and has now been **declassified and published** (after decades of being kept secret) as US Patent US5450794A/en, presented without the central fissile core for compression, as merely a method to increase to a maximum the efficiency of underwater explosives (just sticking a detonator into a lump of explosive leads to incomplete burning since some of the explosive ends up being blasted outwards into cold water before detonating; using the implosion system with the burning wave going inwards therefore maximises efficiency for **non-nuclear torpedoes**). The W79 deterred both massed troop invasions and also tank and APC invasions, since 14.1 MeV D+T fusion reaction neutrons penetrate armour very efficiently (even without the removable fusion capsules, the neutrons and gamma rays from 0.8 kt pure fission yield of the W79 was still a highly effective deterrent against Russian tanks; the fusion capsule reportedly added 0.3 kt of fusion yield, 80% of this or over 0.2 kt in the form of 14.1 MeV neutrons). Click for a **Secret (now declassified) Los Alamos report detailing why we need the W79 enhanced neutron tactical nuclear weapons to deter Russian expansionism** (report LA-12063-MS "The Future of Non-Strategic Nuclear Forces: Are These Capabilities Still Needed," dated 1991, [LINKED HERE](#)), and [linked here](#) with a previous **slightly different declassified version linked here** (which gives the names of the LA-12063-MS report authors, **unlike the OpenNet version**), ignored by left wing (discussed on [previous blog post linked here](#) - a brief extract from this 74-pages long report, containing detailed evidence that *tactical* nuclear weapons kept the peace in the Cold War much to the fury of Russia, is shown below; notice that tactical nuclear weapons are asymmetric in that they are more useful to deter invasions than to cause invasions, hence they are a stabilizing influence in crisis instability despite left wing propaganda to the contrary):

LA-12063-MS

This document consists of 74 pages

~~Nuclear Weapon Data
Sigma 3~~~~SECRET~~

000015618

*The Future of Non-Strategic Nuclear Forces**Are These Capabilities Still Needed? (U)*

DELETED

OSD
b(6)

REDACTED COPY

April 30, 1991

~~FORMERLY RESTRICTED DATA
Unauthorized disclosure subject to
administrative and criminal sanctions.
Handle as Restricted Data in foreign
dissemination, Section 144b, Atomic
Energy Act of 1954, as amended.~~

~~Derivative Classifier
DELETED
OS-6 Classification Analyst~~

OSD
b(6)

Los Alamos Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545
Los Alamos National Laboratory is operated by the University of California for
the United States Department of Energy under contract W-7405-ENG-36.

~~SECRET~~

20090003050

LA-12063-MS

PAGE 16:

~~SECRET~~ FRD

April 30, 1991

The old *raison d'être* for US NSNF: the Soviet Threat

1. Democracies and economies of Western Europe
2. The overriding threat: the Soviet Union
3. NATO was unable to provide sufficient conventional forces
4. Deployment of nuclear weapons to Europe created an extended deterrence umbrella for conventional force deficiencies

LA-12063-MS

PAGE 18:

~~SECRET~~ FRD

April 30, 1991

The presence of NSNF in Europe contributed to the long peace of 45 years

These weapons helped to deter the Soviet Union from initiating nuclear coercion or overt aggression against the NATO alliance

This occurred in spite of, or perhaps because of:

Ambiguities in NATO declaratory policies such as Flexible Response

Difficulties in developing battlefield nuclear weapon doctrine and concepts

Questions in survivability of NATO main operating bases

Unclear or unfavorable results from NATO nuclear exercises and war games.

The sheer destructive power of NSNF made the cost of a general European war too high, too uncertain about the prospect of victory, Pyrrhic or otherwise. NSNF engendered cautious behavior.

We argue that the existence of theater nuclear weapons was a major factor for the past 45-year peace in Europe. Prior to the stabilizing effects of NATO, due in part to its nuclear weapons, the European continent had been the scene of several major wars and periods of crises, largely stemming from rampant nationalism. The bipolar Cold War stabilized Europe, and the mass destruction available from nuclear weapons made a European general war too horrible. The evidence of NSNF contributing to the long peace of the past 45 years is persuasive:

- The Soviets in their own writings admit to unfavorable "correlation of forces"

LA-9004

~~SECRET~~ ~~D00033413~~ Nuclear Weapon Data ~~Sigma 1~~
Critical Nuclear Weapon Design Information per DoD Directive 5210.2
Issued: January 1982

This document consists of 10 pages
No. **52** of 79 copies, Series A

The Ultra-Low Yield Antitank Weapon
The Teeny Tiny Tacnuke (U)

REDACTED COPY

Johndale C. Solem

3 9338 00363 1701
SCANNED JUN 23 1998

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY DECLASSIFICATION REVIEW

1 st Review Date: 08/14/2014	2 nd Review Date: 08/14/2014
Authority: <input type="checkbox"/> DC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DD	Authority: <input type="checkbox"/> DC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DD
Name: H. Schmidt	Name: T. Perea, DOE OC
1. DETERMINATION (CIRCLE NUMBER(S))	2. CLASSIFICATION RETAINED
3. CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO:	4. COORDINATE WITH:
5. CLASSIFICATION CANCELED	6. CLASSIFIED INFO BRACKETED
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):	

University of California
LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY
Post Office Box 1663 Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

Derivative Classifier
E. M. Sandoval
Classification Analyst

~~SECRET~~

THE ULTRA-LOW YIELD ANTITANK WEAPON
The Teeny Tiny Tacnuke (U)

by

Johndale C. Solem

~~ABSTRACT (C) (U)~~**DELETED**

The effect of such a device on tank crews is shown to be consistent with the P_k of unity for ballistic delivery systems. Estimates of collateral damage indicate that such a device could be used in close proximity to civilian populations with minimal hazard.

THE W79

The W79 is an 8-in., enhanced radiation, artillery fired atomic projectile. The device is in production and will enter the stockpile in the early 1980s. It is about 44 cm long and weighs about 200 lb complete with its arming, fusing, and firing system and its rocket assist. The range of the projectile when fired from an 8-in. howitzer is about 32 km.

TACTICS

Should a European Theater conflict escalate to nuclear level, the effect will be to force Soviet and Pact armies to disperse formations of tanks to avoid having large numbers incapacitated by a single weapon. Denying an aggressor force the use of massed formations of armor is the single most important aspect of W79.

~~SECRET/RO~~**DELETED**

Whether a device with a lethal range as great as the W79 is an optimal weapon against massed formations of tanks is much debated; nevertheless, it remains a significant achievement of the technological community to get such an advanced device into the tactical stockpile.

The principal purpose of this report is to propose a complement to the W79 for the one-on-one engagements with tanks that will result from their forced dispersal.

countermeasures and can reveal the position of the tacker. Devices employing low levels of artificial intelligence such as pattern recognition gadgetry are bound to suffer from smoke, dust, and chaff. Wire-guided fiber-optic-guided munitions also suffer from countermeasures, mainly owing to their intrinsic lack of speed. It seems that for every new guidance system a new weapon can be discovered to defeat it. Furthermore, all devices using solid-state microcircuitry are vulnerable to electromagnetic pulses.

THE ONE-ON-ONE ENGAGEMENT

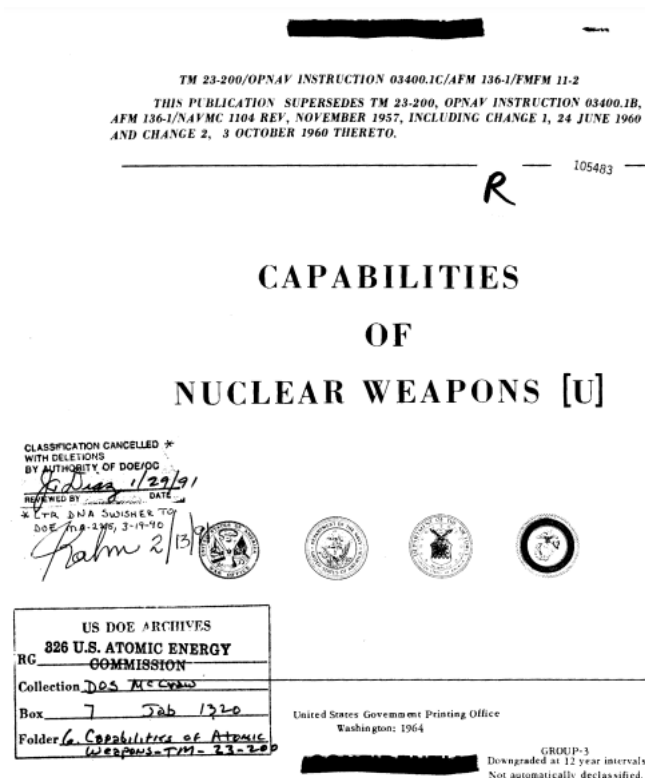
A war with a technologically sophisticated enemy such as the Soviet Union will present extremely stressing countermeasures to high technology weapons systems. Although I have great faith that precision guided munitions of extraordinary accuracy and durability will be developed, the survival of such devices against countermeasures and in the severe environment of a nuclear war is certainly unproven. Almost any beam-riding weapon, using a laser or radar guidance system, is vulnerable to

SIMPLICITY IS ELEGANCE

There is no countermeasure to a ballistic trajectory. What weapon is then appropriate to ballistic delivery typical one-on-one engagement distances? Normally target will be acquired at ranges of about 2 km. This will be purely visual contact. Normally, ballistic delivery distances do not exceed 7 1/2 miles; that is, 7 1/2 m km. The type of circular error probability varies with type of ballistic delivery mechanism, and because a

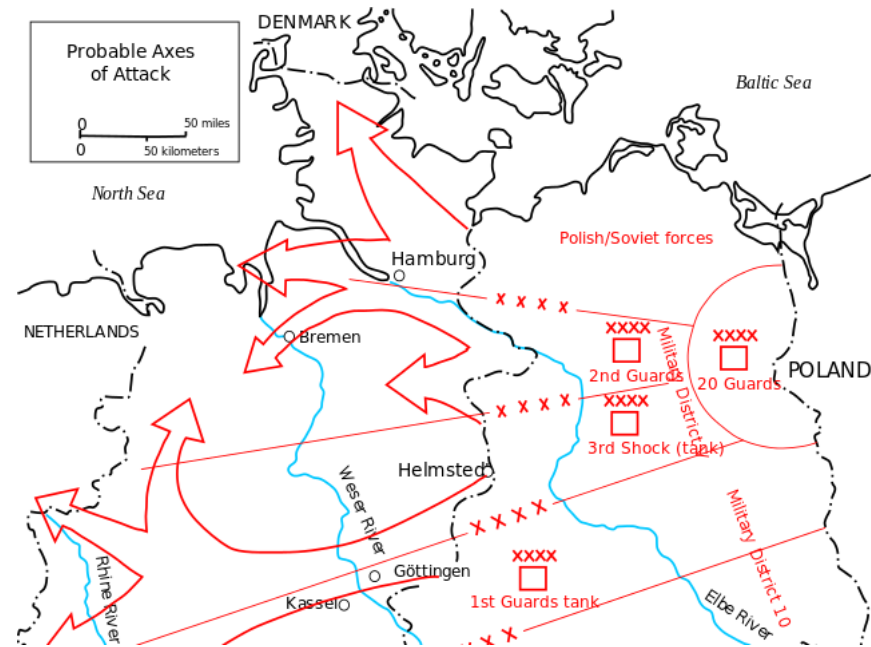
~~SECRET/RO~~

Another declassified [Los Alamos neutron bomb report](#), Johndale C. Solem's 1982 Secret Los Alamos report LA-9004 ([LINKED HERE](#)) on the neutron bomb, The ultra-low yield antitank weapon, the teeny tiny tacnuke, complete with declassified markings showing it was "Nuclear Weapon Data Sigma 1: Critical Nuclear Weapon Design Information", in a limited edition of just 79

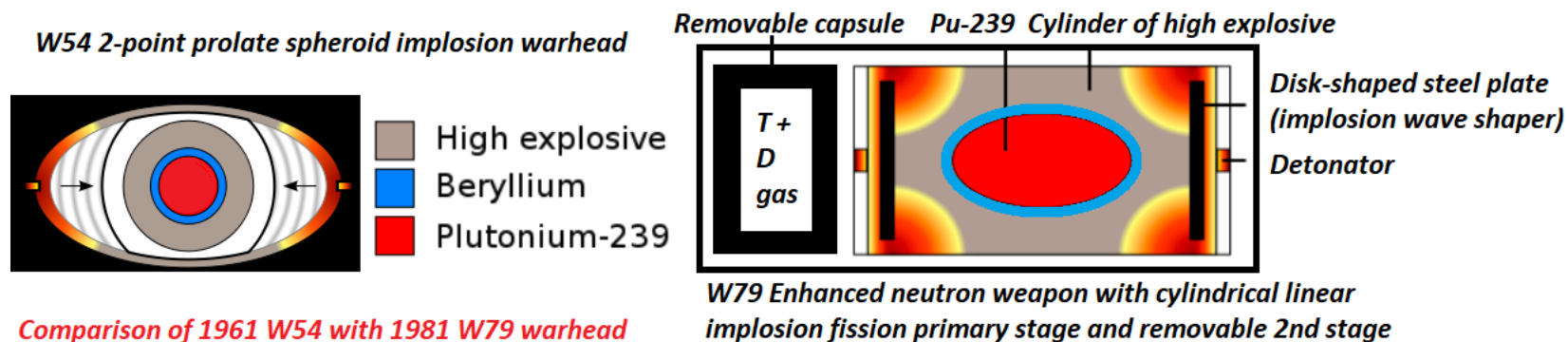
**Table 7-5 Dose Transmission Factors (Interior Dose/Exter**

Geometry	Gamma rays	
	Initial	Residual
Foxholes ²	0.20	0.10
Underground—3 ft	0.04-0.05	0.0002
Builtup city area (in open)	—	0.70
Frame house	0.80	0.30-0.60
Basement	0.05-0.5	0.05-0.1
Multistory building:		
Upper	0.9	0.01
Lower	0.3-0.6	0.1
Blockhouse walls:		
9 in	0.1	0.007-0.09
12 in	0.05-0.09	0.001-0.03
24 in	0.01-0.03	0.0001-0.002
Factory, 200 x 200 ft	—	0.1-0.2
Shelter, partly above grade:		
With earth cover—2 ft	0.02-0.04	0.005-0.02
With earth cover—3 ft	0.01-0.02	0.001-0.005

printed copies, secret (now declassified with deletions of design information) describes the kiloton W79 neutron warhead (44" long [note that there is a typing error, incorrectly stating it is 44 cm long in LA-9004], 200 lbs including firing system, capable of being fired 32 km from a 8" howitzer), and explains correctly that the whole point of such weapons is to deter the concentrated blitzkrieg assaults that started WWI in 1914 (the invasion of Belgium by concentrated force) and WWII in 1939 (the invasion of Poland by concentrated force). The principle of concentration of force can be deterred with nuclear weapons, thus preventing the invasions that trigger wars. By forcing enemies to disperse their forces, any attacks that are made can be dealt with using conventional weapons like handheld anti-tank rockets (no use against concentrated firepower, but useful against dispersed forces), preventing invasion and WWII (the map below is from the 1st Cold War, but demonstrates the kind of threat possible after completion of invasions of Ukraine and its neighbour/NATO supporter Poland):







"Denying an aggressor force the use of massed formations of armor is the single most important aspect of the W79."

LA-9004 then goes on to suggest a lower yield version of the W79 for use against individual tanks, like the Kennedy era portable 0.02 kt W54 that could be fired by individual soldiers, air burst at 15 metres altitude to eliminate local fallout, blast and heat collateral damage.

Page 5:

"Tank crews within 25 m of the weapon would be immediately incapacitated. Civilian populations 300 m from the point of detonation would be completely safe. ... Beyond 300 m, exposed personnel might be temporarily blinded from looking directly at the detonation, but would suffer no burns to exposed skin. ... The effect of blast on civilian structures near the battlefield would be trivial. Three hundred metres from the point of detonation windows would rattle but not break. ... the fallout would be expected to be confined to the battlefield itself. ... The principal advantage of such a device in reducing collateral damage from local fallout is that it simply does not produce much in the way of fission fragments or activated weapon debris."

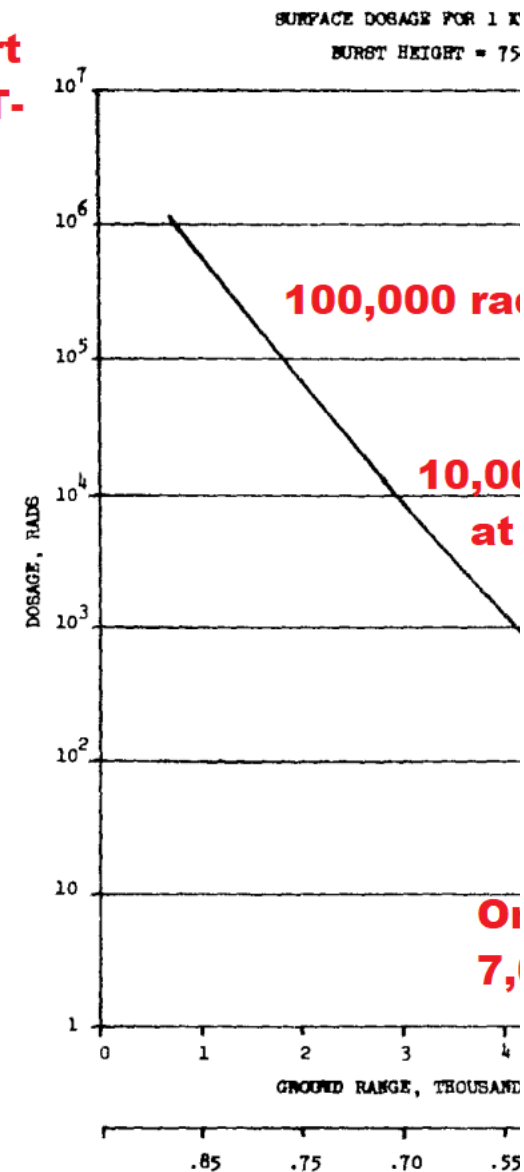
LA-9004 then points out, on pages 7-8, that such a **defensive low yield weapon with no significant risk of collateral damage is of no significant use to terrorists, contrasted to easy-to-procure alternatives.**

~~SECRET~~**Los Alamos report LA-4350-MS**~~SECRET~~**<https://www.osti.gov/opennet/detail?osti-id=1042>**

LA-4350-MS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS SYMPOSIUMHeld at
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
of the University of California
Los Alamos, New Mexico

September 3-5, 1969

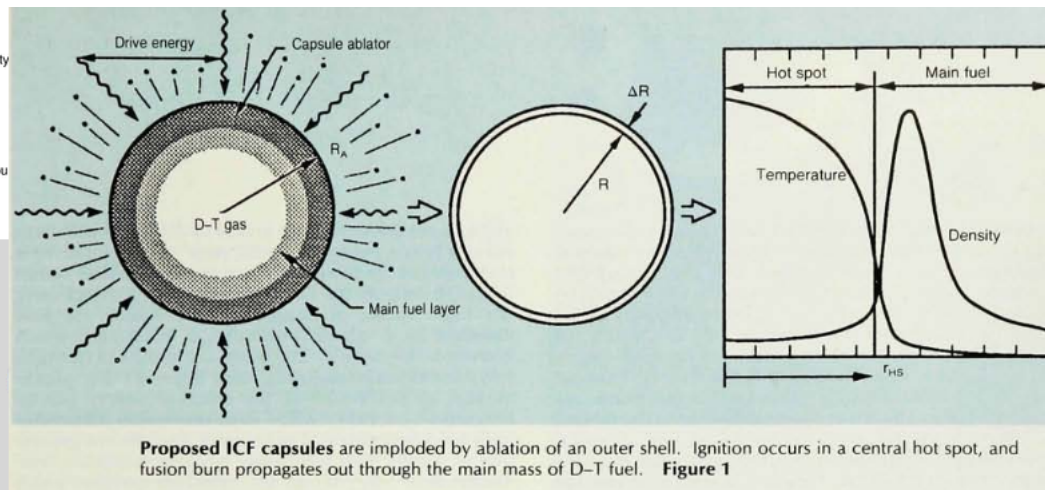
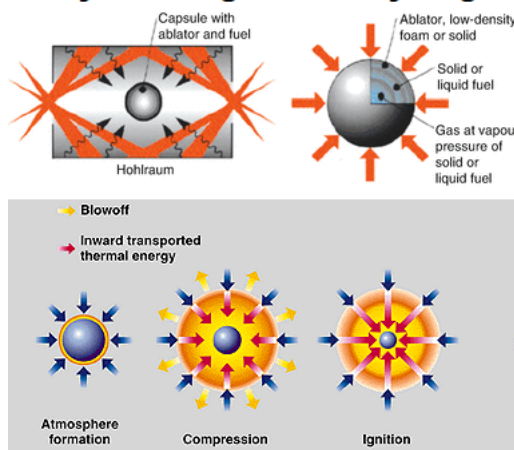
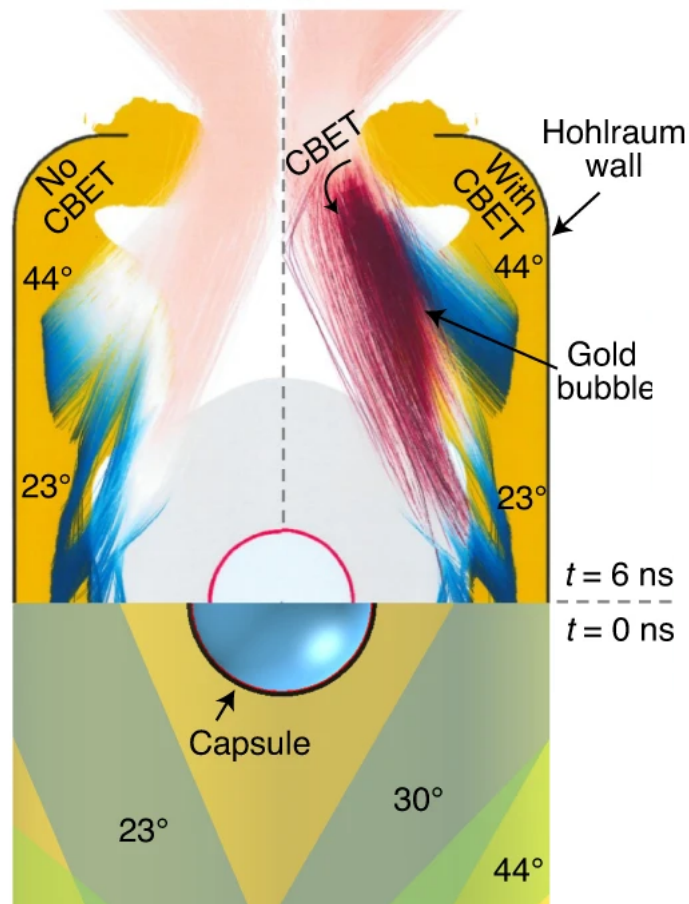
Cecil I. Hudson, Jr.
University of California
Lawrence Radiation Laboratory**RIGHT: a Secret
neutron bomb report
shows that 1 kt of T-
D fusion yield
detonated at 750
feet altitude gives
800,000 rads (85%
being high energy
neutrons) at 1000
feet ground range.**CLEAN NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE RESEARCH APPLICABLE TO
TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS

ABOVE: the **405-pages, originally Secret 1969 *Proceedings of the Tactical Nuclear Weapons Symposium*, Los Alamos document LA-4350-MS, has been declassified and is available on Opennet (pdf is LINKED HERE)**. For 1 kiloton of D-T fusion air burst at 750 feet altitude (for the W79 this fusion yield is reportedly 0.3 kt, so you multiply the following doses by 0.3, before adding on the fission dose from 0.8 kt of fission), Dr Hudson's Lawrence Radiation weapons lab article "Clean nuclear explosive research applicable to tactical nuclear weapons (Secret-RD)", applying clean fusion tests research to peace-making deterrent purpose in the 1969 conference LA-4350-MS, shows that the unshielded dose at a 1,000 ft ground radius or range (i.e., distance from ground zero, not the slant distance from bomb) is 800,000 R (85% being neutrons), falling to 100,000 R at 2,000 feet (75% being high energy neutrons, with the rest being high energy gamma rays from inelastic neutron scattering by the air), and 10,000 R at 3,000 ft radius, but a relatively trivial 10 R at 7,000 ft radius, preventing collateral damage to nearby civilians. **The U.S. Defense Nuclear Agency assessed that immediate permanent incapacitation for all tasks occurs at 18,000 R, or 8,000 R for physically demanding tasks, while 3,000 R produces immediate temporary incapacitation.** The original 1972 secret Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons DNA-EM-1 gives initial radiation data for 8 designs of nuclear warhead, but it was revised and expanded to 13 designs in the 1984 edition. However, the neutron outputs from three of these are practically identical: nuclear warhead types 4 and 7 (1-30 kt boosted two-point implosion and 1-10 kt multipoint implosion) and 11 (30-300 kt cleaner tactical nuclear warhead), all giving about 83.6 rads per kiloton at 1 km ground range for a surface burst on unobstructed silicate soil in sea level density air, plus about 28 rads/kt of secondary gamma rays (the fission product initial radiation dose is independent of bomb design details apart from fission yield and total yield, being 19.3, 332 and 13,000 rads for 100% fission total yields of 1, 10 and 100 kt). For comparison, nuclear warhead type 13 in EM-1, the 1-2 kt enhanced neutron warhead produces about 20 times that dose (1,660 rads/kt of neutrons and 450 rads/kt of air secondary gamma if surface burst; a 1 kt "type 13" neutron bomb air burst at 500 m altitude gives a dose at ground zero of 170,000 rads of neutrons plus 27,200 rads of secondary gamma rays, according to EM-1). At the other end of the scale, the lowest neutron dose, just 0.666 rads, is produced by the type 10 in EM-1 (the low-yield fission primary stage "dial a yield" option of a B61 thick-cased thermonuclear weapon having multiple yield options). This is because the outer casing on a weapon with high yield options absorbs most of the neutrons from the primary stage, and thereby shows that *you cannot simply use the low-yield option on a B61 as a replacement for tactical nuclear weapons like neutron bombs.*

Weapon Yield	Overpressure (psi)	Triple-Point Burst Height (m)	Slant Range (m)	Tissue Dose (rads)			Total ^c
				Neutrons	Secondary Gamma Rays	Fission-Product Gamma Rays	
40 kiloton	5	1210	2358	~1	4	<1	5
	10	900	1470	200	320	45	565
	15	785	1204	1,300	1,300	200	2,800
	20	720	1053	3,700	3,000	560	7,260
	30	625	879	12,000	8,000	1,600	21,600
	70	440	587	85,000	40,000	10,000	135,000
	100	410	528	350,000	55,000	15,000	420,000
300 kiloton	5	2350	4624				
	10	1760	2884	1	5	2.5	8
	15	1530	2362	11	40	25	76
	20	1400	2064	60	150	100	310
	30	1220	1715	430	670	560	1,660
	70	860	1150	12,000	7,800	8,400	28,200
	100	800	1037	24,000	13,000	14,000	51,000

Air burst relationships between yield, distance, peak blast overpressure, and the initial neutron and gamma FROM Shielding Against Initial Radiations from Nuclar Weapons, <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/4460107>

Note that once NATO C3I command is neutralised by Russian nuclear forces, e.g. **EMP high altitude burst effects** if not blast and nuclear radiation from surface or low altitude bursts, blitzkrieg by troops protected by armour enables rapid invasions, even in fallout radiation areas (**tanks and APCs offer good shielding against the low energy gamma rays from fallout, unlike the higher energy initial flash of gamma rays and neutrons**). When on 8 December 1991, the presidents of Russia, Belarus, and Ukraine dissolved the USSR, the Soviet military was 3.7 million strong. **"From 1945 to 1948, the Soviet Armed Forces were reduced from about 11.3 million to about 2.8 million men"**, while the Soviet Union actually increased in size, as puppet governments were installed across half of Europe, despite the American nuclear weapons monopoly until 1949. Today, with the tactical nuclear deterrent removed from Europe, it is only necessary to blow up the military and political bases in Europe to destroy its capacity to harm Russia by economic warfare and military support to enemies of Russia. A business which puts its rivals out of operation becomes a monopoly. It doesn't necessarily have to send in huge numbers of "boots on the ground" to physically occupy all the destroyed rival business offices in order to succeed in "winning" the war; remember that in both the Third Reich and USSR/Warsaw Pact/Iron Curtain era, occupied countries were put under puppet governments (Vichy France, etc.) in a thinly camouflaged effort to portray the occupation as a mutually cooperative "peace initiative" (i.e., "you will do as we say, then we won't shoot you and blow your cities up, how's that for peacekeeping collaboration?").

X-ray mirroring: secondary stage**HYBRID-E**

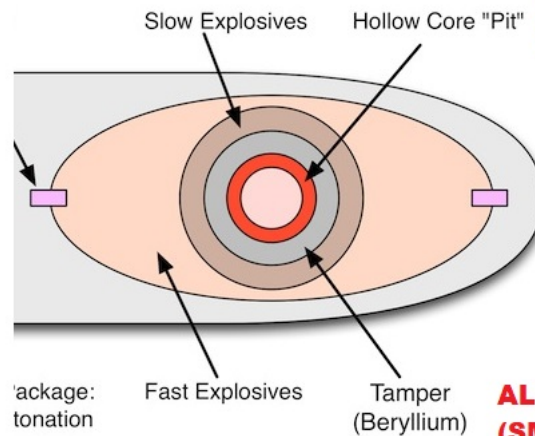
LEFT: "Hohlraum design for larger-scale capsules", Fig. 1 from "Design of inertial fusion implosions reaching the burning plasma regime", by A. L. Kritcher, C. V. Young, and G. B. Zimmerman, published on 26 January 2022, *Nature Physics* volume 18, pages 251–258 (2022).

This paper explains principles relevant to nuclear weapons secondary stage development: "The rocket is created when the outer layers of the capsules containing nuclear fuel are ablated by an intense X-ray radiation bath that is generated ... inside of a gold-lined depleted uranium X-ray conversion cavity called a 'hohlraum'. The remaining capsule mass and fuel are accelerated towards the centre of the DT gas core at extreme implosion velocities of nearly 400 km/s. During stagnation, the kinetic energy of the imploding shell and DT fuel is converted into internal energy in a dense fuel layer surrounding a central lower density 'hot spot' where most of the fusion reactions occur. Symmetric compression of the DT fuel surrounding the hot spot is essential ... before the system explodes and rapidly cools as it expands, as well as achieving adequate areal densities required for sufficient alpha deposition. This redeposition of alpha-particle energy back into the hot spot leads to further fusion reactions and amplified

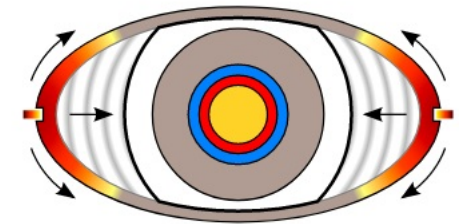
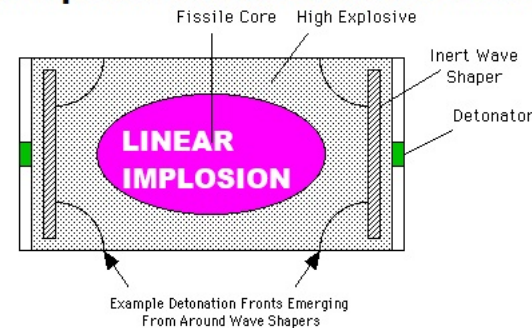


neutron yield."

<https://www.nature.com/articles/s41567-021-01485-9.pdf>



Declassified patent: <https://patents.google.com/patent/US5450794A/en>
(linear implosion devices also used in non-nuclear torpedoes) U.S. Swan Dev



ALL OF THESE 2-POINT IGNITION SYSTEMS REQUIRE SMALLER ELECTRIC CURRENTS (SMALLER X-UNIT CAPACITORS). MORE X-RAYS LEAK FROM SIDES TO BE CHANNELLED.

THE THREE DIFFERENT TYPES OF 1950s LLNL SMALL-DIAMETER PRIMARY STAGES SUITABLE FOR COMPACT MIRV

SOURCES CREDIT: above left, <http://andstillpersists.com/2009/11/iran-closer-to-the-bomb-than-we-thought/>

above central, <https://nuclearweaponarchive.org/News/DoSuitcaseNukesExist.html> (see also patent)

above right, [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swan_\(nuclear_primary\)#/media/File:U.S._Swan_Device.jpg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Swan_(nuclear_primary)#/media/File:U.S._Swan_Device.jpg)

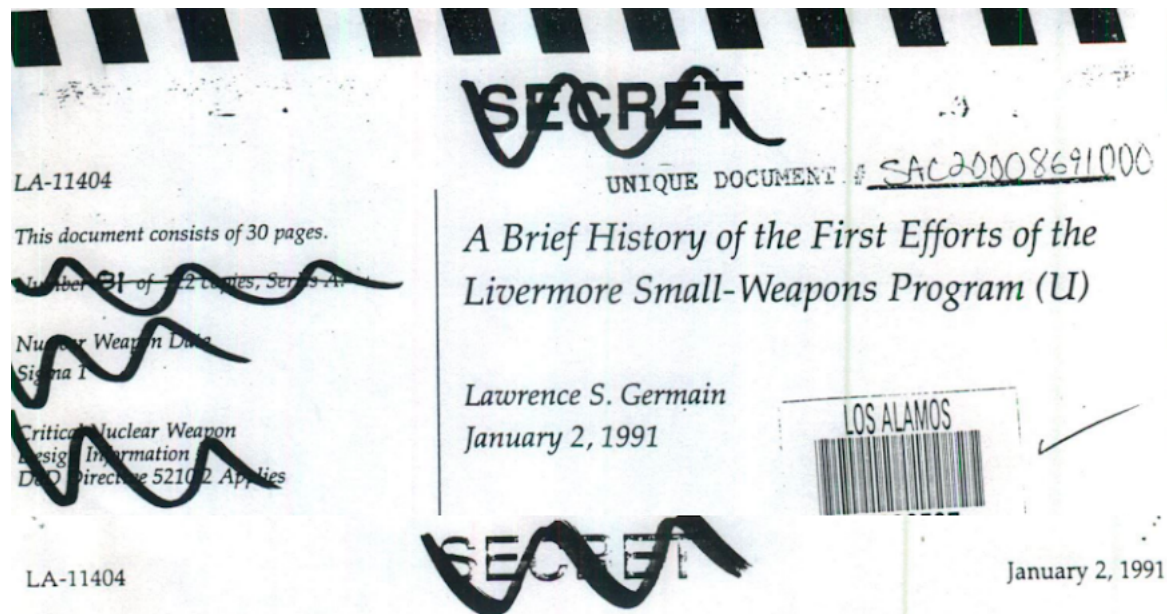
To give some idea of the complexity (the diagrams above are open-source, unclassified, not to scale, and demonstrating principal concepts pictorially rather than as design blueprints) of the compact 1950s designs of tactical warheads that now form the primary stages in American two-stage missile warheads, please see the biography of John S. Foster, Jr., the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory physicist who led the designs of the compact primary stages needed for compact SLBM and MIRVed ICBM warheads. The quotations about the history of the modern primary designs that follow are from T. F. Ramos, *Call Me Johnny*, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report LLNL-BOOK-783447, 2019:

"Much of the effort to design an atomic device relied on using a computer program, or code, to guide the designers. The group's computer code support came from Bob LeVier and Chuck Leith. Leith was a real computer pioneer. He had written out the Laboratory's first codes on one of the world's first computers, the UNIVAC. The physicist Jim Wilson, who was a distinguished graduate from UC Berkeley and a member of T Division, was yet another code developer, and became Johnny's technical leader. In 1954, in a series of nuclear tests

called Operation Castle, the Laboratory had once again fielded a shot that failed. This was a test of a Megaton Group secondary. It was the third successive nuclear test failure of the Laboratory. There were powerful men in Washington, DC who wanted to see the new Laboratory in Livermore shut down. The stress of the failure had its effects on Lawrence and Teller, and they both suffered from attacks of colitis and had to be hospitalized. Herb York came down with Valley Fever and had to remain at home in bed rest. That meant that the future of the nuclear weapons program at the Laboratory rested squarely on the shoulders of Johnny Foster and Harold Brown. ...

"Johnny was especially interested in designing a weapon for the Army, which during the Korean War, had experienced massive "human wave" attacks of Chinese soldiers – assaults that had almost destroyed Eighth Army. The Chinese Army attacked with large, closely packed formations that overwhelmed American defenses. Chastened, the Army wanted a nuclear artillery shell that would deter any nation from using those tactics again on a battlefield. ... He did not know it, but a team of Los Alamos engineers and technicians had developed a diagnostic technique called a pin dome that could measure how a device imploded. ... The Cleo was a tactical weapon, suitable for the Army, and it promised to be one of the smallest atomic devices yet developed. The Cleo concept required multidimensional modeling to fully understand its workings, and Jim Wilson performed Cleo calculations on new codes that he wrote. But even with Wilson's talents, multidimensional computer codes were primitive affairs in 1954. ... For its transport to the Nevada Test Site, the Cleo was constructed in two parts, and each part was placed into a reinforced Samsonite suitcase [Cleo was tested in Nevada on 1 March 1955 as 7 kt Teapot-Tesla, atop a 300 ft tower. The predicted yield was 3.5-7kt. It was only 10 inches wide, 39.5 inches long, 785 lb, and used an external Zipper neutron gun. An even smaller version, Cleo II, was tested as 2 kt Teapot-Post on 9 April 1955, 34.2" long, weight 322 lb]. ... The Cleo had worked; the first warhead from the Laboratory to do so. Someone, apparently, had leaked information out about how the device had been delivered to the tower. Time magazine wrote a story about a new type of nuclear weapon that could fit inside a suitcase. ... Lawrence opened a discussion by asking, "Why do we need small diameter nuclear weapons?" Teller responded that they were needed for nuclear artillery, which had been identified as a need for the Army."

- T. F. Ramos, "Call Me Johnny", Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report LLNL-BOOK-783447, 2019, p. 19-22, <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1576166>



Lawrence S. Germain retired from the Los Alamos National Laboratory in 1985 after thirty years of experience in weapons design and testing in the national laboratories—twenty years at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and ten years at Los Alamos. He received a Ph.D. in physics from the University of California, Berkeley, in 1949 and taught physics for four years at Reed College, Portland, Oregon, before joining Livermore. Much of this report is drawn from the author's memory, and many of the opinions expressed reflect his personal recollections.

The first draft of this report was written in 1988, and the information in the report does not reflect events or research since 1988.

Operation Teapot had, by and large, been an important step in Livermore's growth. At the start, the Livermore weapons designers felt they had their backs to the wall.

The feeling in Livermore was do or die. These tests had to be successful—or else! The first one up was Tesla and the results were considered successful. It was followed by Turk one week later (March 7, 1955). With a yield of 44 kt, Turk was also considered a success—as was Post.

The low point of the weapons design history of Livermore had been passed—but not without considerable turmoil. Shortly before the

The Livermore Small-Weapons Program thus organized a three-prong attack for operation Redwing.

The design physicist was repeatedly scolded for presenting unpromising results. He was urged to make the system work. As a result, he took the most optimistic view of each of the several areas of uncertainty in the design—too optimistic, as it turned out. It was only the nuclear test that revealed the overly optimistic approach. In the absence of nuclear testing, the design errors might never have been uncovered.

PREFACE

This report is one in a CNSS series that survey over the past forty-five years. The unifying theme advances and failures associated with new weapon stockpile.

Authors, titles, and report numbers are listed below.

William G. Davey, *Free-Fall Nuclear Bombs in*

William G. Davey, *Nuclear Tests Related to*, LA-11402

Lawrence S. Germain, *A Brief History of the Weapons Program (U)*, LA-11404

Lawrence S. Germain, *The Evolution of U.S. Nuclear (U)*, LA-11403

Lawrence S. Germain, *A Review of the Development before the 1958 Test Moratorium (U)*, LA-11749

Raymond Pollock, *The Evolution of the Early Test*

Raymond Pollock, *A Short History of the U.S. Nuclear*, LA-11401

(All reports are classified Secret Restricted Data)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE FIRST EFFORTS OF THE LIVERMORE SMALL-WEAPONS PROGRAM (U)

Lawrence S.

ABSTRACT

This report, one in a series concerned with research and development, describes the nuclear explosives at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory from inception in 1952 to the nuclear testing mission. It is used as the unifying thread for the description of the important families of nuclear devices at Livermore, the design of the weapons, the testing, and the stockpile weapons that resulted.

Quince and Fig were fired on Runit (Yvonne) Island in Eniwetok Atoll as close to the ground as possible—the standoff of a few inches being required by the device designers to ensure that

Story No. 1 wanted response to the warhead of the primary nuclear warhead identified as the Livermore

date of the Tesla test, news reached Livermore concerning the results of some experiments on the equation of state of plutonium that had been carried out at Los Alamos.

Tesla was not threatened with failure—quite the opposite—but much of the diagnostic equipment was set for the wrong levels. In a great flurry of activity, the expected yields of Post and Tesla were recalculated. There was some bitterness in Livermore towards Los Alamos because it was felt that these important data could have been made available at an earlier date. The Los Alamos rejoinder was that they did not wish to make data available until they were certain of the results and were certain that the results would not be misused. This whole exchange was indicative of an unhealthy tension at that time between the two laboratories.

If there were no tests to keep the system honest, nuclear designers could be pressured into certifying designs that would not work.

There were other Livermore tests in Operation Plumbbob to which the Livermore Small-Weapons Group did not contribute.
58A

As more and more weapons entered stockpile and came into the hands of people less knowledgeable about nuclear design, questions about the safety of nuclear weapons assumed more importance. One of the first questions to receive serious attention was one-point safety. The requirement was that no more than four pounds of nuclear yield should be produced as a result of the detonation at any one point in the HF. Perhaps because four pounds is small

the presence of the ground did not perturb the implosion. This near-ground test was required to accommodate a fallout experiment conducted by Sandia.

There being no other NTS soil at hand, the Fig device was emplaced in the same location—radiation field or no. The Hamilton test was fired at the top of a 50-ft wood tower in Frenchman Flat, and Humboldt was fired atop a hastily constructed 25-ft wood tower in Area 3 of the NTS.

Laboratory interest in small, clean, and relatively clean warheads led to the testing of several unique systems.

could the Liver of a full partner world. In fact, made a special strategic nucle

Operation H. QUINCE and safety tests Crockett wa Runit Island 18 August 1956, respectively explosive de plutonium di FIG was det Nevada soil,

"For the tests of 1956, Johnny organized the Hectaton Group into three teams; each team was responsible for designing an atomic device that deviated from the other devices in some way. He instituted a protocol that named each new device after a bird, and the three devices were called the Swan, the Swallow, and the Swift. They were radically different from the Cleo. ... The Swallow came the closest to resembling a nuclear artillery shell. The Swallow's design had to be strong enough to withstand the high torque and acceleration it would experience after being fired from an artillery tube. ... The smallest device was the Swift. The Swift team was led by an Air Force captain named Jasper Welch, who would eventually rise to the rank of major general. ... With the coming of summer 1956, Johnny moved his entire group to Eniwetok. ... There were huge clams living inside the atoll, and Johnny wanted to take home a large clam shell. ... When he came to the surface for air, Johnny noticed several sharks circling in the lagoon a hundred yards away ... A Hectaton physicist named Larry Germain [Lawrence S. Germain, author of the LLNL history of tactical nuclear weapons and related thermonuclear primary stages, see illustration; above from our compendium of declassified data linked here], who always wore a pair of thick glasses, was treading water nearby, and Johnny asked him to watch out for the sharks and warn him if they began to get closer. ... When he resurfaced, there was no Germain, and Johnny noticed that the sharks were coming closer. He swam back to shore, and spotted Germain lying on the beach. When he asked Germain why he had left his post, the bespectacled physicist responded, "Well, I thought about what you said about there being sharks in the water, and I decided to get out of there."

"It was time to test the devices, starting with the Swift [0.19 kt Redwing-Yuma, 27 May 1956, 5 inches in diameter, 24.5 inches long, weighed 96 lb.] . It was tested atop a 200-foot tower. It gave a low yield, about one-fourth of what had been expected. This was not an encouraging start. ... they would have to wait and see how the other designs worked. That opportunity came two weeks later, with the test of the Swallow [1.49 kt Redwing-Kickapoo, 13 June 1956, 8 inches in diameter, 28 inches long, weighed 225 lb] atop a 300-foot tower. The mediocre performance of the Swift made the mood tense. ... the Swallow performed well, rendering a yield greater than had been predicted. The Army had wanted a tactical nuclear device, and it looked like they may now have one. Next it was the Swan's turn. When

test day arrived, the same controls that had detonated the Swallow now triggered the Swan, which lit up the South Pacific sky and gave a yield in the upper part of its predicted range of values, which was gratifying [**Swan, reported to be a boosted a two-point ignition hollow-pit air-lens flying plate slapper device, aka XW-45**, was tested as the 15.2 kt Redwing-Inca nuclear test on 22 June 1956, with a mass of 47.6 kg, a length of 58 cm and a diameter of 29.5 cm. On 2 July 1956 it was used as the primary stage of the 360 kt Redwing-Mohawk test which used a Flute secondary stage. Mohawk was 15 inches in diameter, 46.2 inches long, and weighed 1116 lb]. This was the mothership of their atomic designs – the main hope for the Hectaton Group – and it had performed well. ... At a meeting held back in Livermore in August 1956, Johnny announced, “A study named Robin has been started on a different method of implosion [Dr Peter A. Goetz states the Robin was melon shaped in *A technical History of America's Nuclear Weapons*, v2, revised edition 2020, p209: "The Robin contained a hollow, boosted, plutonium core that resembled a "thick eggshell" ... Instead of using a shockwave to shape and compress its core ... Robin relied on deflagration ... burning ... at subsonic velocities ... the explosive envelope of the Robin primary was composed of PBX9404 (94% HMX) and its core was composed of alpha-phase Pu239, the densest known allotrope ... 19.89 g/cc"]. It aims to achieve a device characterized by light weight, ruggedness, and moderate efficiency.” ...

"They quickly converged onto a design that was a marvel to study. There were originally two versions of the Robin, Robin A and Robin B. The first A version used enriched uranium as its nuclear fuel, and it was cumbersome. The second version, Robin B, had a plutonium pit and when it was tested, it performed exquisitely. The Robin B was a true descendent to the original Geode concept. It was light and rugged, and it gave a significant yield. When the Robin B team was done, the device could be carried by one man. ... The Robin never showed up in America's nuclear stockpile; that was not its legacy. It was much more important than that. It became the foundation upon which to build warheads for the future. It was the ultimate fission weapon, the prototype used to build the country's modern stockpile. [However, Robin primaries were used in the 1963 Lawrence Livermore Lab W47Y2 X1 warhead, with an oralloy (U235) Fife secondary stage, for the Polaris A2 SLBM. In 1965, when tests showed that 75% of these 144 Robins failed due oiled neutron absorbing wire corroding permanently into the plutonium core of the Robin primary - this cadmium-boron wire was supposed to be pulled out by a small electric winch motor automatically before detonation as a safety system to prevent nuclear yield release in accidents - the Robins were replaced by 10kt boosted linear implosion Kinglet primaries. The Polaris A-3 carried three 200kt W58 thermonuclear warheads, the first American deployed devices with spherical oralloy loaded Tuba secondaries, Kinglet primaries and thorium casings. Polaris was important not only for giving a protected second strike capability to the West, eliminating the dangerous need for launch on warning and a first strike to avoid missiles being hit first like sitting ducks in a surprise strike by the enemy, but also for replacing regional land based missile systems. For example, the old vulnerable Jupiter missiles in Turkey which Kennedy removed in "exchange" for the removal of Khrushchev's missiles in Cuba, were simply replaced in March 1963 by the USS Sam Houston SSBN-609, an A-2 Polaris submarine using a base at Rota in Spain. So Khrushchev actually improved American nuclear deterrence by asking for the junk Jupiter missiles to be removed from Turkey!] "

- T. F. Ramos, "Call Me Johnny", Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report LLNL-BOOK-783447, 2019, p. 23-27, <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1576166>

HISTORY OF SCIENCE. To the anniversary of victory in World War II

The Tsar projectile FOR NUCLEAR ARTILLERY

D. V. SHIRKOV

Almost everybody has heard about the Soviet nuclear and thermonuclear bomb projects that strengthened the victory in the Second World War and saved the world from the threat of a new global catastrophe. However, not many people know the story of the artillery fired atomic projectile or are familiar with its documentary evidence, previously classified. The author of this publication was the youngest laureate of the 1958 Lenin Prize awarded for the development of the new weapon that has played an important role in the superpowers' confrontation



Dmitry V. SHIRKOV is a theoretical physicist, Academician of the Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS). His major scientific interests are quantum field theory and the theory of superconductivity and dispersion relations. After the Siberian Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences was set up, Dmitry Shirkov worked for ten years for the Institute of Mathematics, Siberian Branch; then was employed by the Joint Institute for Nuclear Research based in Dubna.



Artillery self-propelled guns with nuclear ammunition at the military parade. Moscow, November 7, 1957



Artillery self-propelled vehicles from which atomic projectiles were to be fired, developed by the Ivanov Design Bureau; now kept at the War and History Museum of Artillery, Engineer Troops and Signal Corps of the Russian Defense Ministry (St Petersburg)



Nuclear Weapons Museum in Sarov. From left to right: the first national nuclear (1949) and production-line nuclear (1953, top) bombs, the world's first hydrogen (thermonuclear) bomb (1953); an artillery fired atomic projectile (1956)

ABOVE: the Russian's took *three years* to develop their first small-diameter two-point linear (long-axis compression) implosion "Melon" device, without using computers, which was tested with success (full design yield) in March 1956. An illustrated article, *The Tsar*



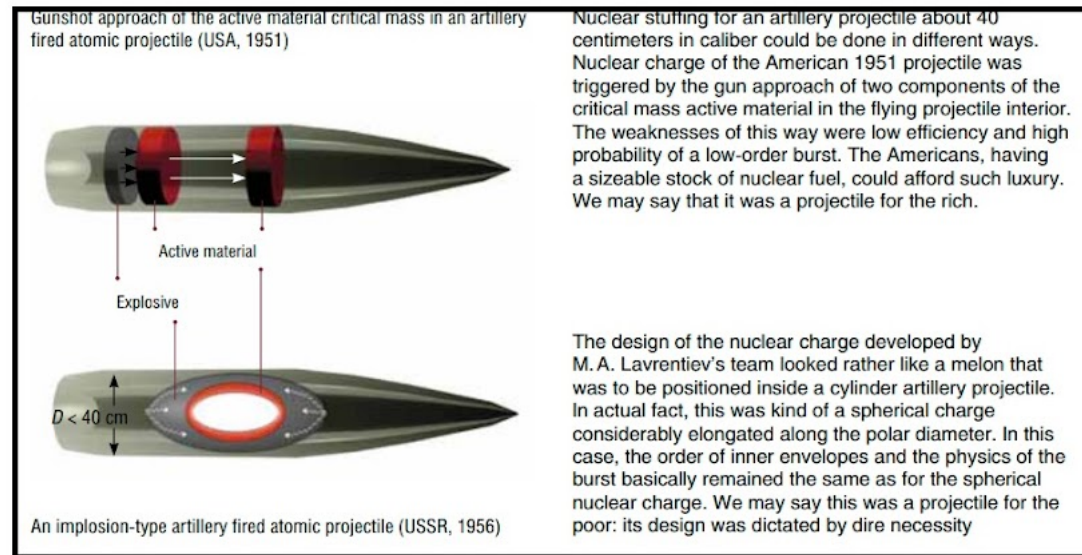
<https://scfh.ru/en/papers/the-tsar-projectile-for-nuclear-artillery/> **The Tsar Projectile for Nuclear Artillery:** Almost everybody has heard about the Soviet nuclear and thermonuclear bomb projects that strengthened the victory in the Second World War and saved the world from the threat of a new global catastrophe. However, not many people know the story of the artillery fired atomic projectile or are familiar with its documentary evidence, previously classified. The author of this publication was the youngest laureate of the 1958 Lenin Prize awarded for the development of the new weapon that has played an important role in the superpowers' confrontation. ... In spring 1953, Academician Mikhail A. Lavrentiev was appointed head of theoretical and experimental work on developing a nuclear charge for the artillery fired projectiles.

Trouble with the "melon" design Implosion resulted in the transformation of the originally hollow thin-walled shell of the active material together with the adjoining neutron-reflecting heavy 238U shell into a supercritical two-layer slightly elongated quasi-spherical body, into which neutrons from the primer were injected. This design, basic for a nuclear explosion, is axisymmetrical and not spherically symmetrical. The additional variable arising in this situation essentially complicated the estimates, done at the time virtually without computers.

... Powerful computer facilities seem to indulge the philosophy "If you have a computer, you don't need brain." ... I became a member of M.A. Lavrentiev's team, where I worked for the following three years on the development of nuclear filling for an artillery fired projectile. ... The main test of the new nuclear charge was held at the Semipalatinsk test site in March 1956. ... This was a total and well-deserved success.

References (Russian publications): Andriushin I. A., Chernyshov A. K., Yudin Yu. A. *Taming of the Nucleus: Pages of the History of Nuclear Weapons and the USSR Nuclear Infrastructure*, Sarov, 2003. Lavrentiev Age, Novosibirsk: SB RAS Publishers, 2000, 456 pp. Zhogin V. P., *Atomic Projectile*, in *Atom*, 2002, No. 18. V. I. Lukianov, Director

projectile for nuclear artillery by one of its developers, Dmitry V. Shirkov (in charge of predicting the yield of a nuclear weapon), published in the *Journal of the Russian Nuclear Weapons Museum in Sarov* (formerly known as the secret city MS-10 and Arzamas-16).
 Zhogin, V.P. "Development of the First Nuclear Charge RDS-41 (11D) for Artillery Projectile", published in: *Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves*, volume 36, pp689–694 (2000).



NEUTRON BOMB AND PAL SECURITY PIN NUMBER SYSTEM:

"The Soviet Union maintained a huge army in Eastern Europe that was poised to launch itself against the democracies of Western Europe, especially West Germany. Its 96 divisions consisted mostly of armored forces and mechanized infantry – tanks and soldiers mounted in armored vehicles. B Division physicists came up with an idea for a weapon that could be used against Soviets tanks in an invasion. Their idea was to attack Soviet tank crews without destroying the surrounding West German countryside by detonating the weapon at a high altitude. The weapon was called an enhanced radiation warhead because it could release more radiation, especially neutrons, aimed at tankers while having a reduced blast. It would deter the Soviet Union from launching an armored attack against the West. Johnny decided that the enhanced radiation warhead qualified as a valid weapon to test in the new operations.

"The RAND Corporation, a so-called "think tank" headquartered in Santa Monica, California, is used by the Department of Defense for studies related to national security. From its earliest days, analysts from RAND visited the Laboratory to observe how the country's nuclear weapons research was progressing, and true to form, a RAND analyst named Sam Cohen visited Johnny to ask what was new. Johnny described the enhanced radiation weapon they were testing, and Cohen exclaimed, "You've invented the neutron bomb!" Cohen went back to his office in Santa Monica and wrote up a report in which he described what he had heard about the new weapon, and he claimed that he had invented it [this is inaccurate and relates to a later meeting in 1962 not Cohen's key visit in 1958, according to Cohen, and Johnny wasn't developing a neutron bomb to end world wars, but cleaner, low yield thermonuclear weapons "Dove"

LA-UR- 11-04083

Approved for public release;
distribution is unlimited.

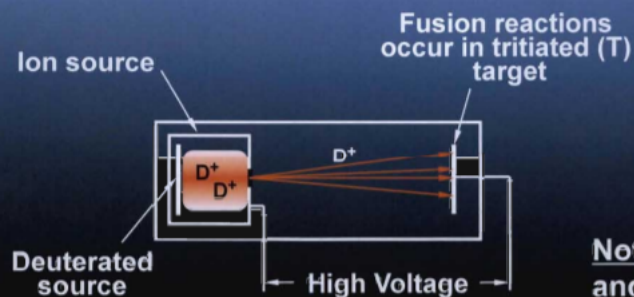
Title: Nuclear Weapons Fundamentals

Author(s): James Bradley Beck

Intended for: PONI (Project on Nuclear Issues) Presentation to Staff
Washington, DC
July 20, 2011

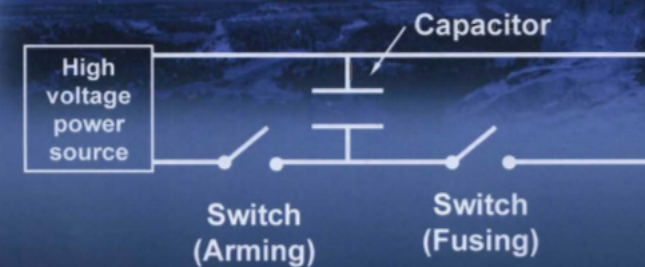
External Neutron Initiators

Neutron generator tube - based on fusion of deuterium and tritium produced in a small accelerator



Note: tritium is radioactive and must be replenished

Simplified Firing System



- Arming signal closes switch resulting in slow capacitor
- Fusing signal closes "fast" switch, rapidly capacitor energy to detonators

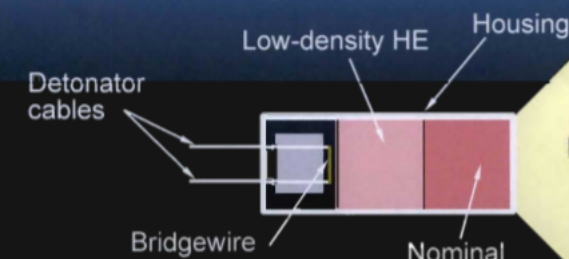
Los Alamos
National Laboratory

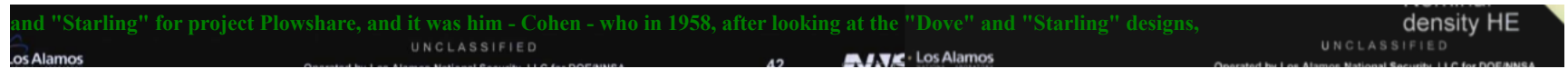
UNCLASSIFIED

Operated by Los Alamos National Security, LLC for DOE/NSA

Exploding Bridgewire Detonators

- Large pulse of electric current vaporizes thin bridgewire, producing shock wave
- Shock wave initiates adjacent low-density HE pellet
- Detonation propagates thru HE pellets, strengthening in nominal density HE
- Initiation of main HE charge follows





asked for their neutron outputs off his own back, and then put together the collateral-damage-averting two-stage 1-2 kt enhanced neutron air burst concept for deterrence of invasions!]. The weapon underwent development over the years until it was ready to be deployed with NATO troops. ...

"Six months after the crisis over Berlin, [President] Kennedy flew out to Berkeley to receive an honorary degree from the University of California [23 March 1962] ... The nuclear warheads that Kennedy had relied on when he faced Soviet threats had been designed by these very same scientists, and Kennedy wanted to thank them personally. As Director of the Laboratory, Johnny would be giving the President a briefing to show him the warheads that were part of the backbone of the nation's defensive posture. ... Full-scale models of the Polaris and Minuteman warheads were placed on demonstration tables, and Johnny showed the President the strategic warheads. After that, Johnny planned to give a pitch for an idea he had conceived the year before concerning the security of tactical nuclear weapons. He had an idea about how to protect the weapons, and he initiated a program to design a sophisticated anti-theft system that came to be called the Permissive Action Link (PAL). ... ; Johnny explained the PAL concept and Kennedy became animated with the demonstration and pulled up a chair and sat before the device. ...

"The President liked the idea and agreed with Johnny's approach to solving the problem. Kennedy asked his Presidential Science Advisor, Jerome Wiesner, to look at the matter more deeply, and Wiesner replied on May 29, 1962, that the approach seemed to be a good idea and a timely solution to a national security need. On June 6, Kennedy issued National Security Memorandum No. 160, which directed the Department of Defense to install PAL systems into selected nuclear weapons, principally those in NATO. On July 6, 1962, the New York Times reported, "President Kennedy asked Congress today for \$23,300,000 to install electronic locks on nuclear weapons in this country and abroad as a safeguard against accidental or unauthorized firings." "

- T. F. Ramos, "Call Me Johnny", Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report LLNL-BOOK-783447, 2019, p. 31-33, <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1576166>

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

LA-14066-H
History

*Tracing the Origins of the W76:
1966–Spring 1973 (U)*

Betty L. Perkins

November 3, 2003

NUCLEAR WEAPON DATA

Signal 1

Critical Nuclear Weapon
Design Information
DoD Directive 3210.2 Applies

RESTRICTED DATA

This document contains Restricted Data as
defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.
Unauthorized disclosure subject to
administrative and criminal sanctions.

Classifier: Michael Pankratz
Derived from: LA-4000, Rev. 8, 9/02
July 14, 2003

• **Los Alamos**
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Los Alamos NM 87545

SECRET

a. Military Requirements for Small, Lightweight Warheads

As noted previously, in the mid-1960s the Los Alamos design group had begun work on 10-inch diameter or less primaries.

(b)(3)

The reason for this great interest on the part of the design laboratories in the 10-inch and less diameter was the fact that the Military was pushing for small, lightweight systems. By this period, the missile/guidance/nose-cone establishment in the United States had developed their systems to where it appeared that it would be possible to put several warheads on one intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM), deploy the missile, and have each of the warheads hit a different target. This concept is referred to as use of multiple independent reentry vehicles (MIRV). It was felt at that time that the USSR was also going into these types of systems. Because a warhead is much less costly than a missile, the Military wanted to pack as many warheads as possible into each missile. This desire for as many warheads as possible on one missile pushed the nuclear weapon groups to achieve as small as possible in terms of diameter. Moreover, the Military wanted as long a range as possible for each missile; this requirement

Chapter V will outline and briefly discuss the history of the weapon systems as Los Alamos as Phase 3 programs during the 1966–1972 period. In addition, mention made of Phase 1 and 2 programs and early development programs under consideration those years. This chapter will attempt to inform the reader as to the extensive effort required. However, as Chapter V will also describe, the Los Alamos weapon teams from 1966–1972 to win a viable Phase 3 assignment to develop a warhead for a strategic nuclear weapon system. The W62 for the Minuteman III with a Phase 3 of 1964 went to Livermore. The W68 for the Navy's Poseidon submarine with a Phase 3 of 1966 also went to Livermore. Earlier, the W56 (the warhead for the Minuteman I, II) and the W58 (the warhead for the Polaris) had also gone to Livermore. The Chapter will also note some trends in the nuclear stockpile that were important for the weapon programs at the Livermore, Sandia, and Los Alamos laboratories.

made by the Defense Department. It we weren't providing the technology that allow yields in smaller packages to be made we wouldn't be keeping up with the Soviets. The number of Minuteman we have is the same and the number of submarines is the same. The same warhead technology that enables this country to keep up its deterrent, and that is only the technological base which the weapons laboratories supported by the Committee to Abolish Armaments provide the country."⁴

As part of his new job as director at Los Alamos, Agnew would continue and intensify his campaign for Los Alamos to receive the Phase 3 assignment for the W76. He was successful in this effort.

⁴"Remarks by H. M. Agnew Concerning Need for Testing," (June 15, 1970 Briefing), DIR-2244 (SR 1970), pp. 7.6–7.7, A99-019, 269-1.

LA-14066-H

SECRET

3. Reservoir Designs to Provide Minimum Helium in the Boost Gas

In a March 1969 memo, primary designer R. Canada outlined the problems that result from the formation of ³He from the decay of the tritium used in the primary's boost gas.

(b)(3)

The yield of a boosted primary is degraded as tritium decays to ³He both by the loss of the source of 14-MeV neutrons and also by the decrease in the boost multiplication rate caused by the high cross-section for neutron capture which is characteristic of ³He. He went on to add, "In a conventional boosted single-stage design, the tritium produced by ³He appears too late in the bomb's explosion to contribute to the temperature does not get high enough to produce significant ³He + D fusion."²⁹³

²⁹³R. Canada to Distribution, Subject: "³He in Weapons," W-4-2518 (SRD) (March 10, 1969), 4-199-13.

In an April 1972 TWX to Assistant Director for Safety and Liaison (Division of Application) Colonel Robert T. Duff, Agnew reported that he was worried about the U.S. nuclear deterrent. Agnew noted, "It occurs to me that as we go to lower and lower our strategic missile warheads and the Soviet Union builds up a better and better capability, the reality of this deterrent may become questionable."

pushed the weapon groups to try and design minimum-weight warheads.

A request for multiple-carriage capability for the forthcoming improved Minuteman system was formalized in a January 1963 revision to the Phase 1 study. Three reentry vehicles were to be carried in this system—designated the Mk 12 (L). On February 12, 1964, Phase 3 authorization was given for the Mk 12 (L). Livermore and Sandia Corporation, Livermore, were to receive the assignment (the warhead would carry the designation XW62). In November 1964, the Military Characteristics were amended to provide a warhead "compatible with a MIRV application on the advanced Minuteman missile system."⁹⁵

On August 31, 1964, in a letter to AEC Chairman, Glenn Seaborg, Harold Brown, Director of Defense Research and Engineering, formally proposed the lightweight warhead program. Later, a paper titled "MIRV on Minuteman

⁹⁵Betty L. Perkins, "Tracing the Origins of the Modern Primary: 1952-1970 (U)," Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-13755-H (SRD) (April 2, 2001), pp. XII-7-XII-14.

II-44

~~SECRET~~

LA-14066-H

1. Livermore: A Small, Lightweight Secondary

(b)(3)

In the mid-1950s the U.S. Military began to push for smaller, lighter nuclear weapon designs. At Livermore, the secondary design team began work on the design of a secondary suitable for this application.

Today the IE33 detonator is still in use in the W76. Ginsberg has reported that these detonators show no signs of deterioration with age.³²⁵

³²⁵B. Fruit Ginsberg, personal communication (SRD) (January 29, 2003).

LA-14066-H

(b)(3)

~~SECRET~~

If the Soviet leader

this, then our strategic deterrent will have lost a good deal of its force. If our MIRV continues we'll be threatening to throw confetti at a potential aggressor. Confetti has penetration and survivability but little deterrent power."²⁸¹

In a letter dated October 10, 1972, to Giller, at that time Assistant General Manager National Security, Agnew again noted several reasons why low yield warheads might be the best solution for maximizing the deterrence capability of the stockpile. He reported considering the number of required submarines and the low efficiency in their use of nuclear material, the low-yield warheads were not very cost effective. Moreover, Agnew pointed out that for the Hiroshima device, the effects on Hiroshima in terms of loss of subsidiary buildings and the people in them "wasn't all that impressive." In terms of loss of life, the U.S. had lost more than ten million people in WWII. Although the Soviets had an extensive defense network in place, even if that did not work to reduce loss of civilian lives, they might not mind losing a few people. Agnew wrote, "Again, to me, to continue to increase warhead numbers at the cost of a decrease in yield per warhead could eventually lead to a deterioration in the minds of those we hope to deter." Agnew stated, "I feel very strongly that we should endeavor to convince the DoD that what they should have on the next round of yields."

²⁸¹H. M. Agnew, University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, BY3/Colonel Robert T. Duff, USAF, Assistant Director for Safety and Liaison, Division of Application USAEC, Wash., D.C. (SRD) (April 14, 1972), pp. 1-2, B11, Drawer 56, Folder

"Into the 1960s, Los Alamos and Livermore were designing primaries that were huge by today's standards. This changed, beginning in 1967 and into the early 1970s, with the Defense Department's drive to obtain smaller, lighter, and more efficient (greater yield for the weight) primary designs: primaries that would then reduce the size and weight of the entire warhead. The Defense Department's goal was to develop ballistic missiles that would carry multiple, independent reentry vehicles (MIRVs) aimed at multiple targets. Such warheads required a revolutionary new primary design. At Livermore, Seymour Sack's smaller, lighter, and more efficient primary design was reasonably well developed. His was the leading design for a MIRV warhead used on the Minuteman and Titan II missiles. To successfully advance upon Sack's design [Robert K.] Osborne, who had experience working on a previous effort to improve primary designs, took the lead on the Los Alamos design efforts. His result, after designing and testing multiple variations, was the primary used in the W76 warhead that arms ballistic missiles carried on the Navy's Trident-class nuclear submarines. The W76 is the most numerous warhead in the U.S. nuclear stockpile." - Jeremy Scott Best, *The Giants of the Nuclear Testing Era: The Works of Robert K. Osborne*, Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-UR-18-27654, 2018, page 8.

HERMAN KAHN'S MUNICH ANALOGY FOR NUCLEAR COERCION BY A RUSSIAN DICTATOR

Munich September 30, 1938: in exchange for a worthless paper agreement promising "peace", Chamberlain allows Hitler to invade the German populated part (Sudetenland) of Czechoslovakia, declaring the need to peacefully protect its own foreign nationals (Germans)

living in other countries. Big fuss in media: talk of sanctions, weight of world's opinion weighing on shoulders of Hitler to restrain him - proving that appeasement has allowed Britain time to rearm slower than Germany, thereby removing any real deterrent, and reassuring Hitler that we are committed to "peace in our time". (He had already annexed Austria, but that was permitted just like Crimea's annexation by Russia in 2014.) Six months later - after world's media has "moved on" - the remainder of Czechoslovakia was invaded by Hitler (March 1939). Next invasion (12 months after invasion of Sudetenland of Czechoslovakia): Poland (September 1939). Chamberlain has finally drawn a line in the sand (after years of him and his predecessor Baldwin rearming the UK slower than Germany, allowing any hope of deterrence to slip away, by permitting an enemy to go from no threat in 1933 to a bigger military than the UK, *requiring UK rearmament, prior to any credible deterrence being feasible**): he finally tells Hitler invading Poland will provoke war. But given the previous farce, Hitler is not deterred by the paltry level of UK rearmament (compared to Germany), and invades Poland.

Note that once the remainder of Ukraine is invaded by Putin - he has already condemned the government of Ukraine as a danger for fighting to defend parts of its own country that border the Russian bear, so everyone can see where the ship is headed - he will be in Hitler's situation in 1939, since Ukraine has a direct border with Poland. The next replay of history will be that "Poland has been a member of NATO since 1999, and NATO presents a threat or antagonism to Russian occupied Ukraine, which must be neutralised to preserve the peace of mind of Putin and his comrades. If NATO tries to defend its members from further Russian peace keeping invasions and conquests, then Putin/Russia will be forced, regrettably, to use its ICBMs etc. to defend itself, and since America has no ABM since the Safeguard system was defunded by Congress anti-nuclear fanatics like Biden in 1975, goodbye democracy." Also note that Putin has more nuclear warheads and Novichok nerve gas than the West. **(Until 22 June 1941, Russia was on Hitler's side and jointly invaded Poland in September 1939, contrary to all airbrushed Russian school history books; and all left wing UK school history books! The reality is the secret annex to the 23 August 1939 Russian-German Molotov–Ribbentrop so-called non-aggression pact, which led to the invasion of Poland by Germany and Russia on 1 and 17 September 1939, respectively, according to which Poland was divided up between the two invaders, Russia and Germany; a fact that Russian and left-wing Western pseudo historians have sought to ignore, play down or cover-up. The point is, there is an historical precedent here to Russian aggression in Europe, despite propaganda denying it.)**

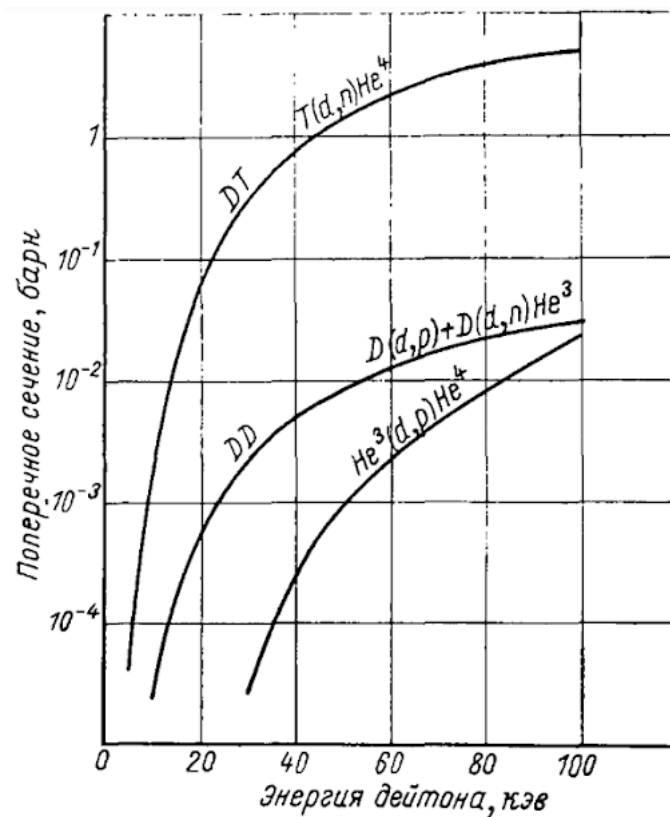
Russia could invade not only Ukraine but Europe, if you look past troop numbers to the Russian nuclear and chemical missile stockpile in relation to the West's, which has been depleted (Joe Biden as an anti-nuclear senator for decades was always pushing for Western arms reduction, encouraging enemy aggression). Once Ukraine is invaded by Russia, Poland will be on the new Russian border. It's quite possible that if the chips go down and blitzkrieg becomes the order of the day, NATO will collapse. It just doesn't have the firepower of Russia, undermining deterrence. Kennedy deployed 0.02kt yield W54 tactical battlefield nuclear weapons to Europe to deter invasions. **(Little Feller I, on 17 July 1962, proved the W54 - reportedly a scaled down 2-point prolate spheroid implosion Swan device - to observer Attorney General Robert Kennedy, in the last ever atmospheric nuclear test at Nevada Test Site, the film of which was only declassified on 22 Dec 1997. Fired by a crew of two using a 155 millimeter launcher, it detonated at a height of burst of 20 feet, some 1.7 miles from the launch point with a 0.018 kt measured yield. An identical warhead was tested as Little Feller II, 10 days earlier, gave 0.022 kt, also demonstrating a W54 yield reliability of 0.02kt +/-10%.) After Nixon decommissioned them,**

Carter and Reagan replaced them with W79 tactical nuclear warheads, which remained a credible deterrent against invasions (unlike trying to deter the invasion of Crimea by saying you will bomb Moscow) until the Cold War ended. The USSR collapsed. Then people like Biden lobbied successfully to get rid of tactical nuclear weapons in the 90s, and now we don't have a credible deterrent. How can a threat to put sanctions on Putin, or to bomb Moscow as a last resort, deter an invasion of the Ukraine, when he has a bigger nuclear stockpile plus chemical weapons like Novichok? It's insanity. End of story.

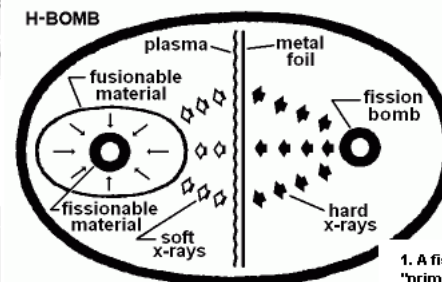
We have experience of this insanity from disarmament propaganda by enemies of liberty, freedom and democracy, not just from Hitler's invasions in the 1930s, but from Stalin's invasions in the 1940s and his successors until the Cold War supposedly ended with the break up of the USSR: America had a monopoly on nuclear weapons until 1949, but it failed to make enough, quickly enough and was unable to use nuclear weapons as a credible deterrent to prevent Stalin from seizing half of Europe after WWII. Puppet governments controlled by Moscow (backed up by tank invasions whenever the strings on the puppets broke, e.g. Germany 1953, Hungary 1956, Czechoslovakia 1968) *put tanks on the border of NATO. Then, tactical nuclear weapons were needed until the end of the Cold War to prevent invasions. When they were not there, invasions occurred. When they were available, invasions didn't occur: QED. They tipped the balance of risk against aggressors in a way that sanctions and massive retaliation bluffing doesn't.* Biden and comrades in the 70s used the old 30s mythology of "arms control" to try to get rid of credible deterrence. The typical argument is that deterring world wars using the credible deterrence of tactical nuclear weapons is "dangerous" to people planning invasions. That's the whole point. The nuclear fear mongering issue of the much higher background radiation in the mile high city of Denver (if you are fanatical about radiation, then why not start by banning mountain climbing, high altitude cities, aircraft, etc, rather than the fallout from nuclear technology?), also occurs with nuclear weapons deterrence: if you think high yield nuclear weapons that could cause collateral damage are a problem, then why not campaign positively for the tactical weapons that deter the invasions that triggered world wars (the invasion of Belgium in 1914, and Poland in 1939) in place of strategic warheads which fail to deter invasions? If we only have tactical nuclear weapons, we can only stop invasions and there can be no escalation risk. In both cases, it's obvious that the anti-nuclear folk are conning the media, successfully as their forebearers did in the 1920s and 1930s. **This was the case also in the 1920s and 1930s when poison gas bomb scare mongering was used in the media to successfully prevent credible deterrence, tragically resulting in world war and tens of millions dead. As the Cold War proved, even carrying a big stick is no deterrent if you speak softly to make it appear incredible. The squealing from the pro-Russian so-called anti-nuclear media folk against the W79 neutron bomb 40 years ago proves that was a credible deterrent (they wouldn't have cared otherwise).**

The Western media outlook until a few days ago was that the 150,000 or so Russian troops around Ukraine was just the normal Russian military training exercise, pushed nearer the Ukrainian border for added realism, and such numbers are not enough to occupy Ukraine or Europe, so there can't possibly be a real problem, just American bear-baiting propaganda. Not so. Again, as we saw in the Cold War conquest of Eastern Europe, and even before that in the Third Reich era, you don't actually need huge numbers of boots on the ground to successfully invade countries. All dictatorships are by definition a minority controlling a majority - if it were the other way around dictatorship would not be needed since democracy is a numbers competition where the majority tribe or party wins (even if they have to rely on postal ballots). In any case, secret police (Stasi for instance, in East Germany in the Cold War) did the major job of controlling

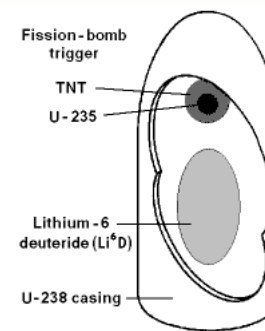
dissent, not Russian boots on the ground. The primary techniques used are political infiltration, coercion, media subversion, propaganda, fear, and political concentration camps/Gulags for dissidents, which massively reduces the need for large numbers of troops. Putin's seizure of Crimea was done using Russian special forces with their insignia removed from their uniforms. There are lots of tricks involved in warfare to reduce the troop numbers required for invasions. Putin's latest one, officially "recognising" the separatist Russian-infiltrated parts of Ukraine bordering Russia and its sphere of influence, doesn't require a million boots on the ground. Like Hitler's annexation of Austria or Sudetenland, you can "invade" with a token force once you have infiltrated it first by stealth. This was the whole point of Hitler's "peace" propaganda machine in the UK in the 1930s, and the USSR's World Peace Council. Invasions occur at first by reasonable appearing salami tactics: small "peace keeping" incursions are then followed by support to rebels until those rebels mount an assisted coup d'etat or declare a separatist state in their region. **Then the process is simply repeated to get further slices, until the rebel numbers become big enough for blitzkrieg to be a success.**



Simple Russian design of separate-staged thermonuclear weapon:

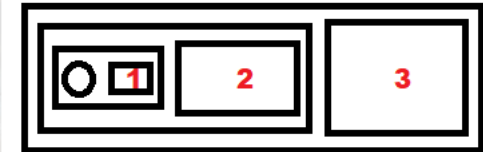


New Solidarity (LaRouche) 1



Americana
Edward Teller

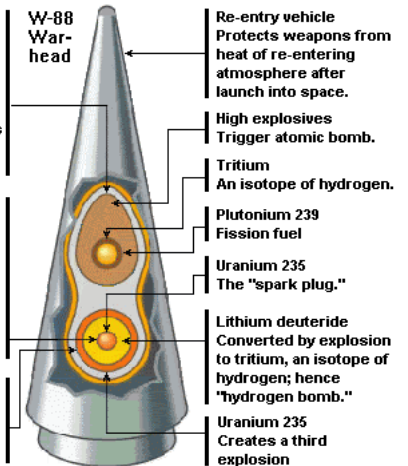
98% clean 50 megaton Russian test in 1961, using multiple cases:



1. A fission bomb, the "primary," creates the heat and pressure that detonate the second device. The egg shape, a crucial advance in miniaturization, reduces diameter for better fit into the nose cone.

2. A spherical fusion bomb, the "secondary," is the most powerful. Huge amounts of X-rays from the first explosion compress and heat the fusion fuel in the secondary capsule, and it explodes.

3. A layer of enriched uranium around this device fissions on detonation, creating a third blast.



(c) 1999 San Jose Mercury News, by Reid Brown, Karl Kahler, and Dan Stober

Fission-trigg
TN'
U-2

Lithium deuteride

U-238 c

Tell
"Swi

Abo
two

Sec
Mor

Boo
take

Rus
inse

desi
inve

Enc,
The

Che
sta



ABOVE: **1974 USSR nuclear weapons design poster showing critical masses under different conditions**, pointing out that using implosion for compressing a subcritical 12 kg mass of U235 makes it critical, compared to needing 48 kg (a 16.8 cm diameter sphere) for a critical mass of uncompressed U235. Switching to Pu239 reduces this by a factor of 2.82, while enclosing it in a 10 cm thick neutron reflector reduces the bare sphere critical mass by a further factor of 3.42. A combination of using both a neutron reflector and core compression can produce better than a 10-fold reduction in critical mass, according to Russian nuclear weapon designers. The simple Russian Sakharov-Zel'dovich elliptical thermonuclear design published by Uwe Parpart in the 15 October 1976 issue of *New Solidarity* allegedly originates at least in part from the July 1976 disclosures at U.S. labs by Soviet physicist Dr Leonid I. Rudakov, which also led to an earlier 8 October 1976, article in *Science*, entitled "Thermonuclear Fusion: U.S. Puts Wraps on Latest Soviet Work", page 166. (In March 1976 Pravda claimed Dr Rudakov had solved the clean fusion power problem using implosion principles.) The Rudakov principle demonstrated how hard radiation energy from the primary (fission) stage of a nuclear weapon is reradiated by a plasma as soft x-rays, to compress fusion fuel at the focus of a 1950s Russian nuclear weapon ellipsoidal radiation case. According to Chuck Hansen, the first American nuclear test using this Sakharov-Zel'dovich ellipsoidal radiation case was the Egg design, fired as the successful 250 kt Redwing-Huron shot at Eniwetok Atoll in 1956 (this is according to **Sybil Francis, *Warhead politics: Livermore and the competitive system of nuclear weapon design* page 131**; it also used a spherical secondary stage - the L-3 concept referred to by Francis - which wasn't liked by the USA - unlike Russia and Britain - because of the complexity of doing 3-d computer calculations for the geometry spherical isotropic compression in the 1950s; spherical secondaries were first deployed by America in miniature thermonuclear weapons in 1963, namely the 200 kt, 117 kg Polaris warhead W58 and the 170 kt, 115kg Minuteman warhead W62, while Britain and Russia had

by then stockpiled weapons with spherical second stages for years). **Dr Friedwardt Winterberg mathematically analyses the use of an ellipsoidal radiation case with fission and thermonuclear stages at the focii, in his 1981 book *The physical principles of thermonuclear explosive devices*, Figure 4 (below), explaining how x-rays of varying energies can be mirrored. Even so, you can make paper calculations that are testable in the field, without requiring 3-d computer simulations, as proved by the 1950s British and Russian programmes.**

The American insistence on fuller theoretical analysis prior to testing was bureaucratic time-wasting. It was Teller's less dogmatic Livermore that took up the discarded excellent Los Alamos Huron spherical secondary in 1958, testing to develop warheads not unlike today's contemporary designs. The need for complex computer design simulations may be averted by simple "overkill" to compress and ignite fusion charges using x-rays from *multiple* stages, bombs within bombs like a Russian doll to avoid the need to enhance the primary stage yield using tritium gas with its 12.3 years half-life (as shown, Howard Morland's use of the 1958 lithium deuteride stage idea in his book reproduces an actual design tested in the 1960s called "Swiss cheese", in which the fusion stage contains several separate subcritical lumps of fissile fuel which release neutrons into lithium deuteride, as an alternative to Teller's original cylindrical "spark plug" idea). These weapons are very simple to service, and incorporate "reliability through redundancy", since the multiple fission primary stages allow for reasonable thermonuclear efficiency even if one primary stage fails for some reason. The accompanying official limited distribution Russian nuclear weapons employment manual, *Nuclear Weapons - A Manual for Officers*, which we obtained (all three editions) from Ukraine, has photos of Russian MIG-15 fighter jets and tanks which were exposed to nuclear tests by Russia (see illustrations below), and many tables and graphs showing the measured blast and radiation effects of 8, 30 and 150 kiloton yield nuclear tests on different targets, plus thermal effects from a 50 kt test, and is **linked here - these confidential Russian nuclear weapons capabilities manuals differ drastically from Glasstone's American exaggerations for propaganda on nuclear effects, e.g. Table 3 in the 1961 nuclear test data compilation shows very different data on thermal effects to Glasstone's Effects of Nuclear Weapon. Russian test data from a 50 kiloton burst shows glass only begins to melt at 700-800 cal/cm², while white boards only ignite at 150 cal/cm² (although they temporarily smoke or char at 40 cal/cm²)! (Note that in the Russian tables, кал = cal.) The Russians also show how building skyline shadowing stops most direct radiation.** We also uploaded extracts from the **128 pages standard Russian manual, *How to operate in the conditions of application of nuclear, chemical and bacteriological weapon*, by the USSR's Department of Defense, Moscow, which has 99 illustrations, and other Russian manuals linked here, and there is a Russian translation of the Glasstone propaganda book here.**

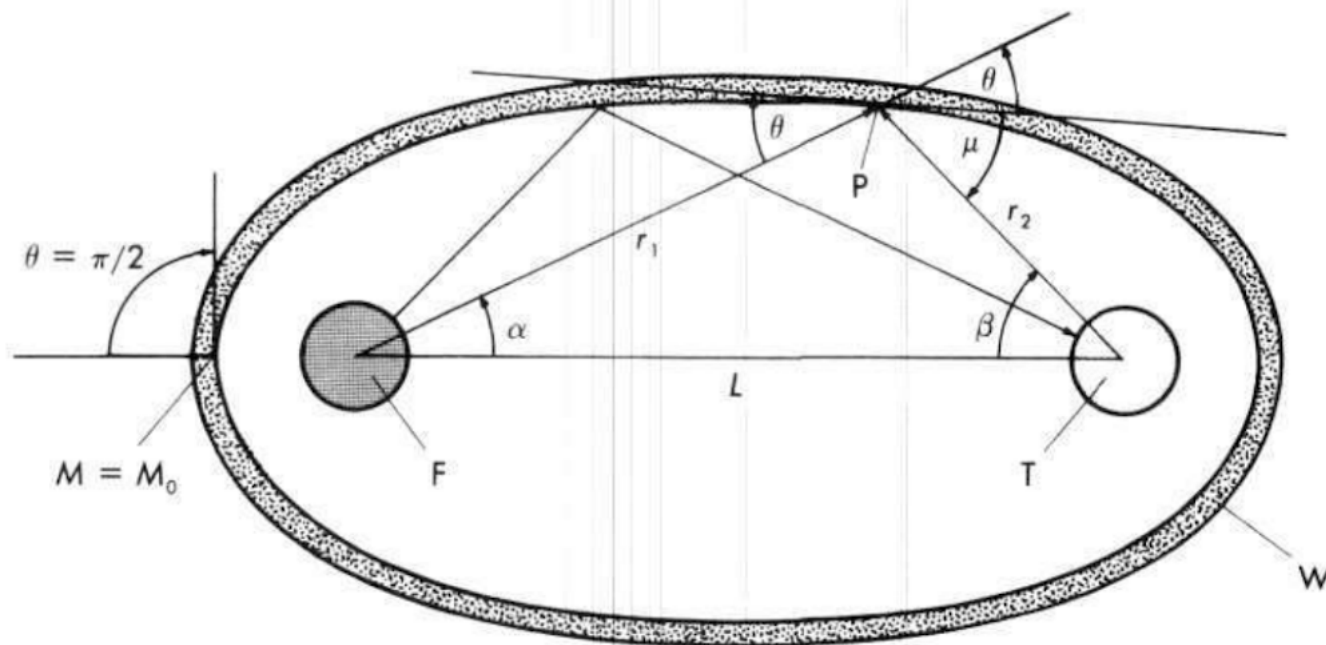


Figure 4. In the Prandtl-Meyer ellipsoid shock wave focusing principle,

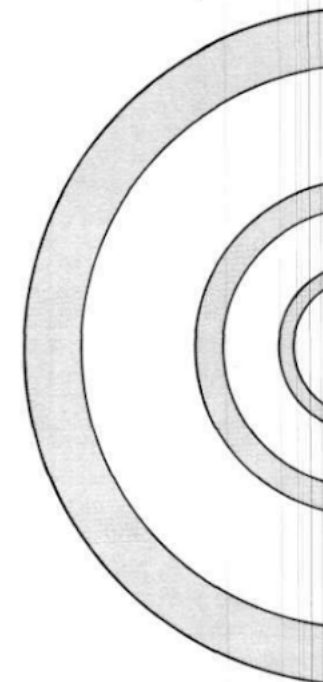
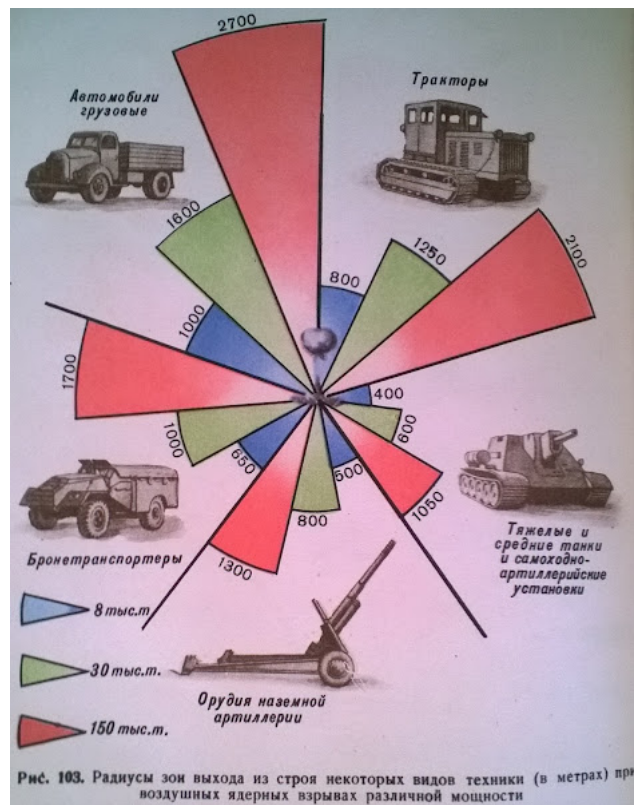
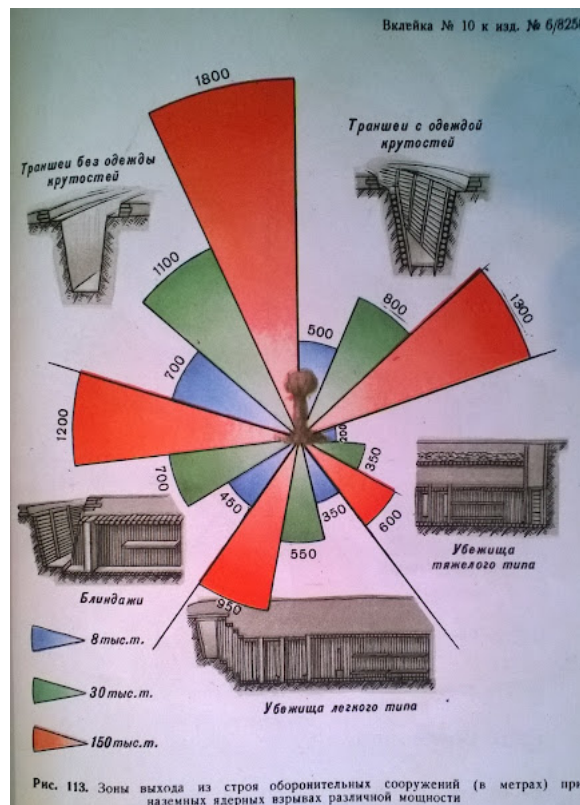


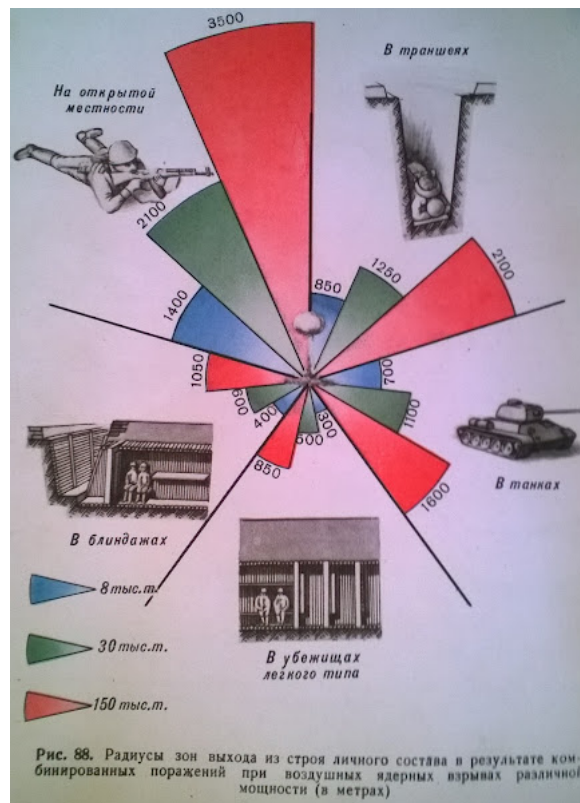
Figure 7. The implosion velocity collision of several concentric shell

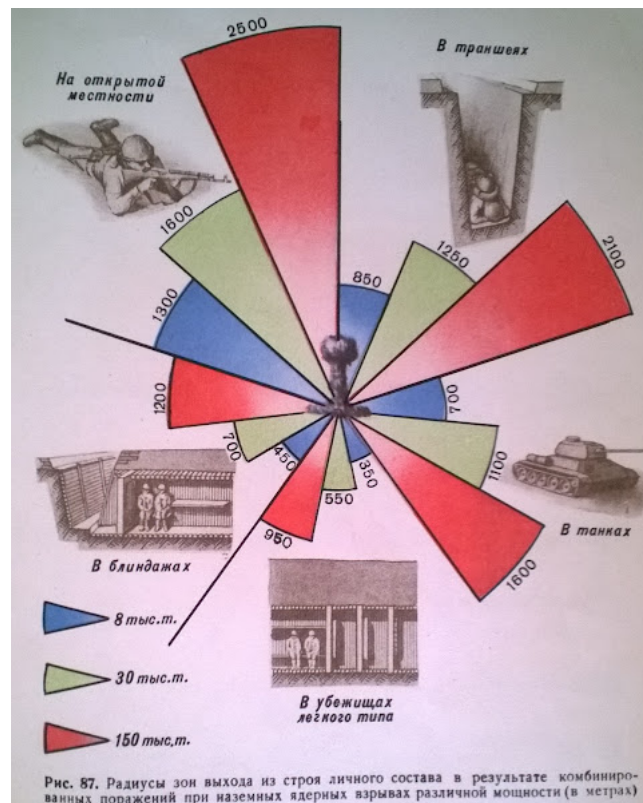
An X-ray resonance mirror uses many foils of increasing atomic number and should be able to reflect X-rays up to 10 keV. If the ignition is done by soft X-rays, the shape of the focusing mirror is a mathematical ellipsoid consisting of many layers of atomic material, from light up to heavy elements, to reflect the largest possible energy spectrum of soft X-rays. In practice, the ellipsoidal X-ray resonance mirror may be combined with the Prandtl-Meyer ellipsoid first to ignite the fuel with soft X-rays and then to increase inertial confine-

The 250 kiloton I "Egg" device tested at Redwing-Huron Atoll on 21 July 1953, featuring X-ray mirroring by an ellipsoid to focus the energy on to a spherical











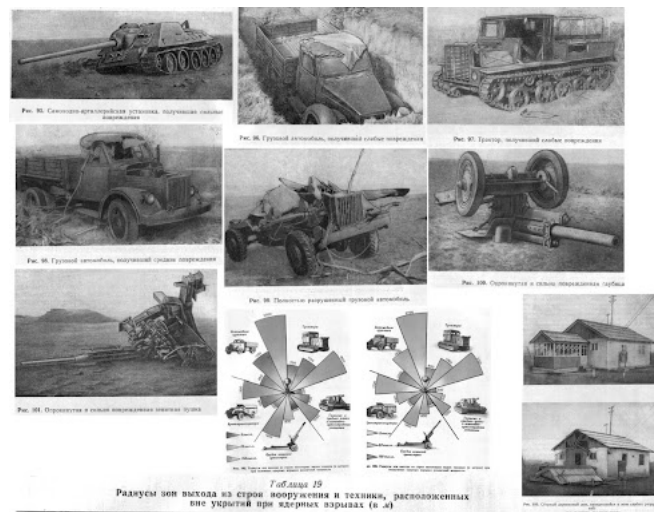


Таблица 19
Размеры зон выплата из средств вооружения и техники, расположенных
вне укрытий при ядерных взрывах (в м)

Вид вооружения и техники	Вид взрыва	Мощность взрыва, тыс. т																Nuclear yield, kilotons			
Мilitary target	Damage	1	3	5	10	15	20	30	40	50	75	100	150	200	300	400	500	100	150	200	300
Танки и самоходно-артиллерийские установки	Наземный и воздушный	200	250	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	850	950	1050	1150	1300	1450	100	150	200	300
Легкие танки и самоходно-артиллерийские установки	Наземный и воздушный	250	300	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1450	100	150	200	300
Сухопутная артиллерия	Наземный и воздушный	250	300	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1450	100	150	200	300
Авиация	Наземный	300	425	500	600	700	850	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	1000	1500	2000	3000
Автомобили грузовые	Наземный	425	600	750	850	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	1000	1500	2000	3000
Транспорты	Наземный	525	750	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	1000	1500	2000	3000
Бронетранспортеры	Наземный	340	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	1000	1500	2000	3000
Ракетные установки	Наземный	380	550	650	750	850	950	1050	1150	1250	1350	1450	1550	1650	1750	1850	1950	1000	1500	2000	3000
Бомбардировщики	Наземный	250	300	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1450	100	150	200	300
Портальные самоходки	Наземный	220	450	550	650	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1000	1500	2000	3000
	Воздушный	600	850	1050	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400	1000	1500	2000	3000
	Наземный	500	1300	1550	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	3000	3150	3300	3450	3600	1000	1500	2000	3000
	Воздушный	1000	1500	1750	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800	3000	3200	3400	3600	3800	4000	4200	4400	1000	1500	2000	3000
	Наземный	1400	2000	2400	2750	3000	3200	3400	3600	3800	4000	4200	4400	4600	4800	5000	5200	1000	1500	2000	3000
	Воздушный	1550	2200	2600	3000	3300	3600	4000	4400	4800	5200	5600	6000	6400	6800	7200	7600	1000	1500	2000	3000

Further reading: a complete analysis of this invasion situation is included in our 2015 detailed review of Kahn's *On Thernuclear War*, linked here (in summary, sanctions can escalate such situations into all-out war; so the people talking about "hard-hitting" sanctions, who don't and won't have either a credible nuclear deterrent to prevent invasions or civil defence to withstand enemy threats, are effectively - despite their lies to the contrary - the warmongers). In Chicago, on 5 October 1937, President Roosevelt (Democratic Party) gave his "quarantine the aggressor speech", to destroy fascist dictatorships without the need for military deterrence: it failed since Japan had hard-hitting sanctions placed on it by America, after it started expanding by force prior to WWII, which led to the Pearl Harbor attack and the Pacific Theatre of WWII, instead of peace. If someone is pointing a large nuclear stockpile in your direction and is hot-headed enough to use Novichok nerve agent and Polonium-210 radioactive agent to kill people in the UK during "peacetime", then what is going to happen if you put hard hitting sanctions on them? Their media will present it as being an act of war; it will provide the excuse to escalate the situation. This sanctions idea, like disarmament for peace, is an example of groupthink autism, whereby nonsense propaganda is used to saturate the media to submerge the key facts, just as occurred in the 1930s when the media became obsessed with proclaiming that appeasement would produce "peace in our time". Some relevant extracts from UK declassified Cold War manuals can be found here and the Russian nuclear weapons employment manuals we obtained from Ukraine prior to the invasion are linked here.

Putin's Kremlin instagram post on 8 December 2021 stated (in Russian): **"Experts spoke about the reasons for the negotiations between Vladimir Putin and Joe Biden. Sanctions do not threaten Russia, and the United States is interested in dialogue, said Vladimir Vasiliev, chief researcher at the Institute for the USA and Canada of the Russian Academy of Sciences. "The American side is interested in these negotiations. Today, all this talk about the sanctions list, about some other use of sanctions weapons like Nord Stream 2 or List 35, some other measures, I call this the "formula divorce." ... According to the Kremlin press service, Vladimir Putin told Biden during the talks that Russia is interested in receiving legally fixed guarantees that exclude the expansion of NATO to the east and the deployment of strike offensive systems in Russia's neighboring countries. At the same time, the White House claims that Biden, in negotiations with Vladimir Putin, did not give him obligations that Ukraine would remain outside NATO. Russian President Vladimir Putin and US President Joe Biden held talks on November 7 via videoconference."**

(In original Russian: "Эксперты рассказали о причинах переговоров Владимира Путина и Джо Байдена. Санкции России не грозят, а США заинтересованы в диалоге, считает главный научный сотрудник института США и Канады РАН Владимир Васильев. "Американская сторона в этих переговорах заинтересована. На сегодняшний день все эти разговоры о санкционном списке, о еще каком-то использовании санкционного оружия как "Северный поток - 2" или "Список 35", еще какие-то меры, это я называю "формулой развода". ... По сообщению пресс-службы Кремля, Владимир Путин в ходе переговоров заявил Байдену, что Россия заинтересована в получении юридически зафиксированных гарантий, исключающих расширение НАТО на восток и размещение в соседних с Россией странах ударных наступательных систем. При этом в Белом доме утверждают, что Байден на переговорах с Владимиром Путиным не давал ему обязательств, что Украина останется вне НАТО. Президент России Владимир Путин и президент США Джо Байден провели переговоры 7 ноября в режиме видеоконференции.")

If this is accurate, you wish Biden - *already under probation from Joe Public for his disastrous withdrawal from Afghanistan last year, allowing that country to become another dictatorship, just the direction Ukraine will go under his brand of useless grandiose sounding "diplomacy" - akin to Chamberlain shaking hands with Hitler and signing worthless bits of paper, but refusing to deter war credibly and effectively for fear of media condemnation by ignorant journalists* - had been a bit more "diplomatic" and promised Putin that Ukraine would remain outside NATO, or even outside of the universe: by the time it would enter NATO, Biden would be out of office anyway so what was the big deal? (Appeasement is ineffectual sanctions; appeasement is not about successfully averting war by making agreements that can later be terminated if necessary!) Biden thankfully can only serve two terms maximum, even if Trump doesn't get back in next time, and American Presidents hardly bother to honour the promises made by their prececessors, even if they are members of the same party. E.g., Truman renegaded on Roosevelt's wartime promise to Britain to continue postwar nuclear weapons collaboration. Britain then had to independently develop its own fission and thermonuclear fusion weapons until collaboration resumed in 1958! If America can do that, it could have given some worthless paper promises to Putin, to keep him out of Ukraine. The Chamberlain appeasement situation was the exact opposite of this: Sudetenland was given to Hitler in exchange for a worthless paper promise from Hitler!

*(Footnote): **UK Prime Ministers Baldwin and Chamberlain used a whole array of excuses to keep the UK from deterring WWII, all of which are still used today against nuclear weapons (Kahn pointed this out sixty years ago). For example, Chamberlain proclaimed himself (both publically from the window of his flat above 10 Downing Street in September 1938, and in private papers and letters proving he really believed he had achieved peace that way) a hero of peacemaking for allowing the invasion of Sudetenland by Hitler in exchange for a worthless signature from Hitler, promising no more invasions after that one! Then, when proved wrong by events in 1939, Chamberlain lied that he always knew Hitler was lying, but he was a secret hero for cleverly making bogus peace deals in order to "buy time for rearmament", a claim disproved by the fact that *Britain was rearming at a slower rate than Germany, thereby making a military success less likely with every day "bought", and he knew it was.* Chamberlain was as much a lying fraud as Hitler in terms of peacemaking. His lies are still promoted as "news" by bogus "historians" of the AJP Taylor CND peace propaganda lies variety, because many prefer fairy tales.**

UPDATE, 27 February 2022: *Putin puts Russia's nuclear forces on alert, cites sanctions* - By Yuras Karmanau, Jim Heintz and Vladimir Isachenkov, Associated Press in Washington post, 27 feb. 2022 - KYIV, Ukraine — "In a dramatic escalation of East-West tensions over Russia's invasion of Ukraine, President Vladimir Putin ordered Russian nuclear forces put on high alert Sunday in response to what he called "aggressive statements" by leading NATO powers. The order means Putin has ordered Russia's nuclear weapons prepared for increased readiness to launch, raising the threat that the tensions could boil over into nuclear warfare. In giving it, the Russian leader also cited hard-hitting financial sanctions imposed by the West against Russia, including Putin himself."

This report, by Associated Press in the Washington Post, confirms sadly that so far Putin has responded to sanctions by following the predictions made above, escalating his nuclear weapons readiness for war to counter the sanctions with a nuclear threat, akin to what happened when Japan responded to hard-hitting American oil sanctions against it for its 1930s invasions prior to its attack on an American Pacific military base located at Pearl Harbor. This is the whole problem with the arms control situation. Supplying arms to the Ukraine Government to defend itself against Russia could easily be construed to Putin, if he so chooses, as essentially an act of war against Russia, deserving retaliation. Everything the "liberal elite", the left wingers headed by President Biden, does is always at best autistic lunacy that escalates the danger we face. While the BBC may claim that "Putin is isolated"**, he has a larger nuclear force than us, and also powerful nuclear allies in China. It is simply untrue that sanctions will solve the problem; they escalate a crisis into a bigger war. Carpet bombing of civilians, used by Democratic President Johnson in Vietnam, was the same kind of autism; instead of kicking enemies into surrender, such actions as sanctions and attacking civilians just hardens enemy aggression more.

**(Footnote): The 1930s media also claimed incorrectly that Hitler was isolated (he had allies in Italy, Japan, etc.), but such lies in the "free" press helped to back up liars in the UK Government like Baldwin and Chamberlain and their populist lunatic policies for "peace in our time" which also lacked any credible deterrent, and just escalated the threats, encouraging genocide, not peace. Sir Norman Angell's *Great Illusion* argument that economic interdependence of nations prevents escalation in war is precisely reversed by the use of heavy

economic sanctions against Russia, which cuts off the supposedly peace-keeping economic interdependence of nations and pushes it into the position of Japan in December 1941 and of Germany in September 1939 (thanks to Roosevelt's 1937 "quarantine the aggressor" theory). Irrational acts, not surrender, is what human nature usually produces when cornered and isolated, despite groupthink brainwashing arguments to the contrary, which were used to determine policy in the Vietnam War and recently in Afghanistan. You need to accept enemy mentality as it exists, and not "put yourselves in the enemy's shoes", if your way of thinking lacks the paranoia, cultural mentality, and aggressive nationalism of an enemy. Russia is not completely isolated anyway, due to its allies in China, North Korea, et al. The latest ideas on fighting the war in Ukraine being mooted by the BBC psychotics/pundits centre around allowing Ukrainian pilots flying missions to bomb Russian forces in EU funded aircraft from airbases in NATO country Poland, while claiming that NATO is not involved. Again, the pressures of this kind provide excuses for Putin, if he wishes, to escalate it to WWII at a time and in a way of his choosing, with the factor of surprise in his hands. Threatening to bomb the Kremlin suffers from the risk that Putin could move to a bunker elsewhere, even if the bunker under the Kremlin is really at risk bearing in mind the Russian ABM system around Moscow that can knock down incoming warheads (lacking from Western cities) and the **nuclear crater sizes exaggeration scandal, which reduces the ground shock and cratering destruction to underground targets due to the ignorance in the 1977 Glasstone and Dolan *Effects of nuclear weapons* book about the work done against gravity in excavating large craters.**



ABOVE: 1986 Russian civil defense manual showing the shelters and evacuation plans which are in many ways similar to British efforts in 1939 prior to the British declaration of war on Germany two days after it invaded Poland. Note that various authors of American *Scientific American* articles argue that the **evacuation plans exist "largely on paper"** as if that somehow allows them to be ignored - just as the 1939 British "Operation Pied Piper" plans to evacuate kids from target areas for civil defence prior to the declaration of WWII against the Nazis - existed on paper until needed. But that didn't prevent kids and other vulnerable people, such as the pregnant, from being evacuated from London on 1 September and war declared two days later on 3 September 1939. The point we are making is that, as Herman Kahn argued, Hitler declared peace on Britain not war, and it was Britain that had to declare war first, and it *first* evacuated the likely bombing target of the most vulnerable using the "paper" evacuation plans to allow it to declare war on the Nazis, something that would have been *or at least seemed* more dangerous without such an evacuation first. The history of Russian civil defense is interesting, since to the Russians (unlike everyone else on the planet), both World Wars led to victories of sorts: WWI caused the revolution of October 1917 which replaced the Tsar with Lenin, while WWII led to the great expansion of the Russian Empire to include half of Europe, allowing resources to be seized which enabled rapid progress, from MIG jets to fission bombs in 1949 and thermonuclear two stage weapons in 1955, then the first satellite in space in 1957 and the first human in space in 1961. It is simply untrue that all Russians view WWII as being the disaster that it is portrayed for Britain. (*Russia actually achieved a victory that included territorial expansion and corresponding financial gains, unlike certain other countries that lost Empires due to WWII.*) According to Professor William R. Kinter and Harriet Fast Scott's 1968 book *The Nuclear Revolution in Soviet Military Affairs* (University of Oklahoma Press, pages 184-191), the Russian **Marshall V. I. Chuikov**, who was made chief of civil defense for the USSR after stopping the Nazis at Stalingrad in WWII, and later advising Chiang Kai-shek and also founding the Whampoa Military Academy, in 1966 wrote an article in the Russian journal *Military Knowledge*, stating that civil defense allows a Russian *victory* in WWII:

*"The outcome of nuclear rocket war will now be decided not only on the battlefield, it will in significant measure be predetermined by strikes on the rear areas and on important political and economic centres. **Victory** in such a war will depend to a large degree on the ability of the state to **survive**."*

- Quotation from William R. Kinter and Harriet Fast Scott's 1968 book *The Nuclear Revolution in Soviet Military Affairs*, University of Oklahoma Press, pages 184-5. (**Emphasis** added to words which are totally taboo here in the West in connection with all things "nuclear". Note that co-author Harriet Fast Scott, a research agent/spy fluent in Russian, lived in the USSR for years in the 1960s since her husband was assigned there as U.S. air attache.)

Kinter and Fast Scott point out on page 185 of *The Nuclear Revolution in Soviet Military Affairs*:

"Military Knowledge, the magazine in which the [Chuikov] article appeared, is the official monthly journal of civil defense. There is nothing comparable with this publication in the United States ... The expensive, elaborate family shelters - advertised in the United States some years ago - are unknown. **A practical, inexpensive approach for protection measures, using materials readily available, is stressed.** It is hardly appreciated in the United States that the Soviet Union already possesses the world's finest shelters ... These are the deep, elaborate subways in five of the largest cities - Moscow, Leningrad, Kiev, Tbilisi, and Baku. Many sections of the subways run well



В.Г.АТАМАНИЮК
Л.Г.ШИРШЕВ
Н.И.АКИМОВ

Гражданская оборона

под ред. д. и. михалюка

Допущено Министерством высшего и среднего специального образования СССР в качестве учебника для студентов высших учебных заведений



МОСКВА - ВЫСШАЯ ШКОЛА - 1986

Для наземного взрыва, когда энергия взрыва распределяется в полусфере и ударная волна перемещается вдоль поверхности земли, избыточное давление во фронте ударной волны может быть рассчитано по формуле [3]:

$$\Delta P_{\phi} = 105 \frac{\sqrt[3]{q_{y,n}}}{R} + 410 \frac{\sqrt[3]{q_{y,n}^2}}{R^2} + 1370 \frac{q_{y,n}}{R^3} \quad (1)$$

Здесь ΔP_{ϕ} — избыточное давление во фронте ударной волны, кПа; $q_{y,n}$ — тротиловый эквивалент ядерного взрыва по ударной волне, кг, $q_{y,n} = 0,5 q$, где q — мощность взрыва (тротиловый эквивалент), кг; R — расстояние от центра взрыва, м.

1986 Russian civil defense manual showing shelter use to withstand a US nuclear attack with less destruction than occurred during the Second World War when nuclear blast/radiation shelters were NOT available.

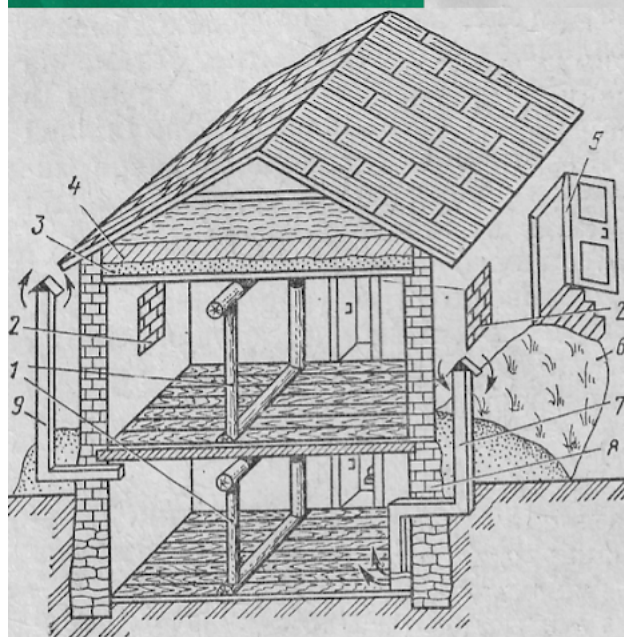
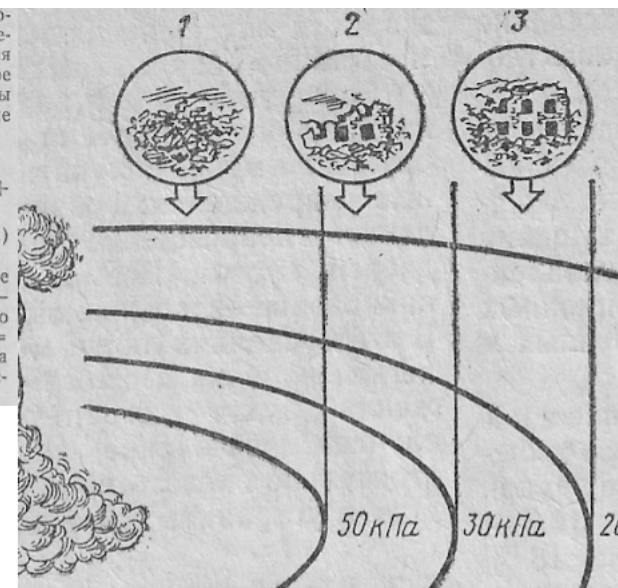


Рис. 24

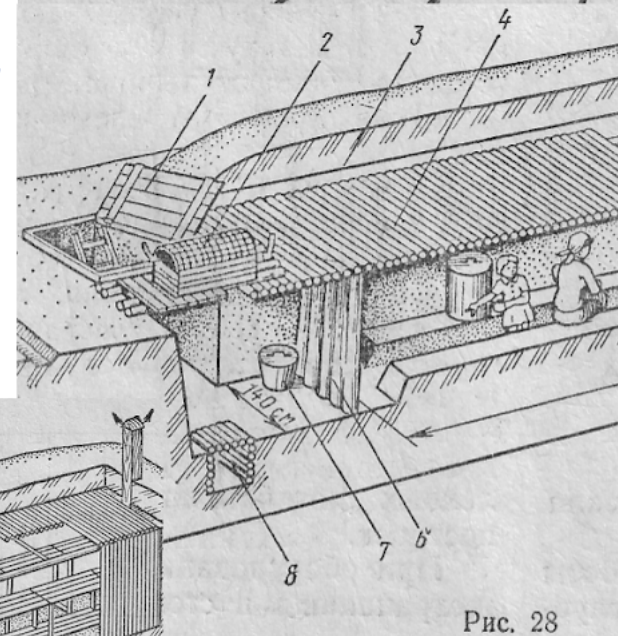
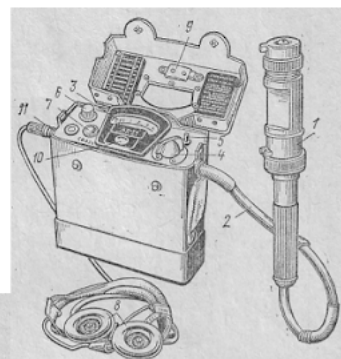
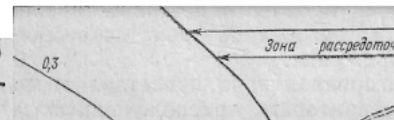


Рис. 28

Russia installed basement shelters for the population and prepared plans

Таблица 25



over 100 feet below street level and are provided with heavy blast doors ... A large number of the total inhabitants of Moscow and

Leningrad could be provided shelter in their subways alone." (Britain installed some similar deep shelters in various London tube stations.)

Regarding the Chuikov doctrine on the ability to achieve a "victory" in nuclear war by being better prepared for any eventuality than the opponent, the side which is better able to survive a nuclear war (by civil defense) can be considered the winner: this Marxist concept of

war also prevailed successfully in Vietnam, where the Vietcong dug deep tunnel shelters and left civilian kids to be napalmed in the open

for leaving Western propaganda. It worked, they won in Vietnam using that strategy. This is the very opposite of the "knockout blow"

mythology that prevailed in Germany in 1914 and 1939, and also in the West during the Vietnam War, but not the 1st Cold War as a whole,

where the West achieved victory and the USSR defeat, through the West's surviving longer than the increasingly bankrupt USSR. Herman

Kahn pointed out in the 26 June 1959 U.S. Congressional Hearings on the *Biological and environmental effects of nuclear war*, that

Germany did not start WWI or WWII by a direct attack on Britain, and that Germany planned for a short "knockout blow" military

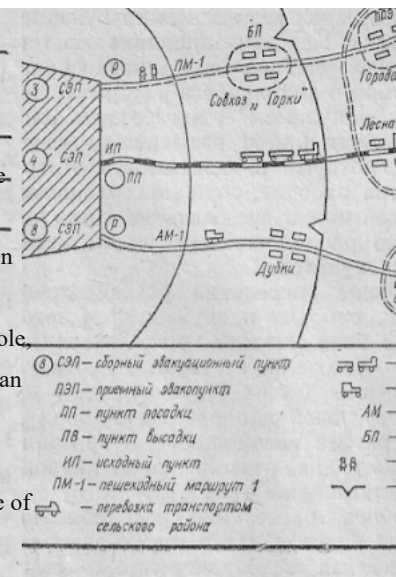
conquest, in both cases it was Britain that declared war on Germany first, not vice-versa. In other words, "Type I Deterrence (deterrence of

a direct attack on Britain)" did not fail in either 1914 or 1939. Only "Type II Deterrence (deterrence of an act of provocation, e.g. the

invasion of a third party)" failed. So a country starting WWIII, on the basis of WWI and WWII experience, does not need to directly bomb London or New York. Put another way, strategic nuclear weapons, if they had existed in 1914, would have no more deterred the invasion of Belgium then, than they deter the invasion of Ukraine today. For victory you need to be capable of fighting and surviving sufficiently either a surprise attack or long war of attrition, regardless of whether that is an economic cold war via an arms race, or a hot war involving any kind of weapon.

The strategic nuclear deterrent's role is purely Kahn's debunked Type I deterrence - a fallacy due to the Western obsession with "knockout blow" mythology - which also prevailed in the West in the 1930s where the media was filled with hype claiming that single gas or incendiary aerial attacks on cities would induce defeatism and immediate surrender. This was a travesty of logic which ignores precisely those situations - indirect attacks - that triggered both World Wars. Deterring indirect attacks like sinking the Lusitania in 1915, invading Belgium in 1914, bombing a Pacific island naval base at Pearl Harbor in 1941, or invading Poland in 1939, requires not Type I but the more difficult Type II deterrence, tactical nuclear weapons, since conventional weapons failed to deter both world wars and strategic nuclear weapons have not proved to be a credible deterrent against invasions of third parties. This is because the mobilization of conventional conscripted large armies or tank columns to borders for deterrence of large scale invasions is seen as an act of aggression, whereas nuclear weapons of significant deterrent power are small enough to be continuously available aboard submarines and in missile silos and iglo bunkers on airfields, ready at all times without the trigger-happy 1914-crisis-escalating massive mobilizations that set off World War I. As General Boisdeffre stated lucidly to Tzar Nicholas in 1892, the mobilization of conventional weapons to try to deter world war has the opposite effect because the highly-visible mobilization of the relatively bulky conventional weapons and massive armies is naturally a massive escalation rather than a deterrent, causing immense crisis instability:

Конструкция и вместимость укрытия, чел.		безврубчатое		из асбестовых фашин		из кольцевых фашин	
Наименование материалов и показателей		однорядное	двухрядное	однорядное	двухрядное	однорядное	двухрядное
Жерди (подтоварник), м ³		10	20	10	20	10	20
Проволока диаметром 1 мм, кг		5	6,3	3,6	5,6	0,6	0,6
Возди, кг		3	3,7	2,2	3,0	4	8
Заготовка основных элементов, чел-ч		0,4	0,4	0,06	0,06	—	—
Продолжительность строительства, ч		20	50	12	21	40	75
Затраты труда на 1 укываемого, чел-ч		100	133	77	109	85	105
Затраты труда на 1 укываемого, чел-ч		62	113	9	11	7	15
Затраты труда на 1 укываемого, чел-ч		13	10	9,5	6,5	12	17
Затраты труда на 1 укываемого, чел-ч		13	10	9,5	6,5	12	17



"THE MOBILIZATION IS THE DECLARATION OF WAR. TO MOBILIZE IS TO OBLIGE ONE'S NEIGHBOUR TO DO THE SAME ... OTHERWISE, TO LEAVE A MILLION MEN ON ONE'S FRONTIER, WITHOUT DOING THE SAME SIMULTANEOUSLY, IS TO DEPRIVE ONESELF OF ALL POSSIBILITY OF MOVING LATER; IT IS PLACING ONESELF IN A SITUATION OF AN INDIVIDUAL WHO, WITH A PISTOL IN HIS POCKET, SHOULD LET HIS NEIGHBOR PUT A WEAPON TO HIS FOREHEAD, WITHOUT DRAWING HIS OWN ..."

The mad emergence of nuclear parity, in the late 1960s and early 1970s, occurred after Robert S. McNamara used now-discredited computerised nuclear war effects models (with no more sensible equations than those he used to lose the Vietnam war, i.e. ignoring Russian civil defense just as the improvised conventional war underground shelters of the Vietcong were ignored) to determine nuclear deterrence stockpile levels. The Russians then produced more weapons than America into the 1970s, and America responded with the neutron bomb and arms control treaties for strategic weapons. **This was a reversal of the American nuclear superiority behind the amicable resolution of the Cuban missiles crisis by Kennedy in 1962, a factor pointed out by General LeMay in his 1968 book *America is in Danger*. (Where the left-wing disarmament-biased "historians" analyze the lessons of the Cuban missiles crisis, they deliberately ignore the massive U.S. nuclear superiority which existed in 1962, and its positive effects on Russian decision making, just as they ignore Feis' argument in *Japan Subdued*, that the emotional aspects of nuclear weapons effects in August 1945 tipped the balance against accepting a dishonorable surrender; in other words, although Japan knew it was defeated and the nuclear attacks were in that sense totally unjustified, emotionally they needed an "excuse" to hoist the white flag after so much suffering, and this saved 200,000 Yanks earmarked for an invasion of the Japanese home islands as well as 1,500,000 Japanese lives.)**

There is a compendium of classic 1960s and 1970s arguments for civil defense, and their political suppression by left-wingers and fools, in Nobel Laureate Dr Eugene P. Wigner's *Collected Works, part B, volume VIII*, edited by Jagdish Mehra (Springer, 1998, 258 pages). **Wigner on 28 April 1976 testified before the U.S. Congressional Hearings of the Joint Committee on Defense Production (page 144 in their printed hearings, online version is [LINKED HERE](#)) that the new Russian evacuation plans - as shown in its 1969 Civil Defense Manual (translated as ORNL-TR-2306, Oak Ridge National Lab.) - are very effective (the Russian civil defense plan includes only essential workers commuting into cities for 12-hour shifts, and using shelters):**

"Indeed an easy calculation shows that, if the USSR carries out its city evacuation plans, the total number of casualties that all the nuclear weapons in our missiles could cause would be a good deal less than 50% the losses they suffered in World War II. A reasonable estimate, based on the Oak Ridge [National Laboratory] test of a blast resistant 'expedient shelter', described in the USSR civil defense handbooks, gives for the loss which our missile carried nuclear weapons could cause, about 3% of the USSR population. What about our own situation? ... An evacuation plan [costs] \$1.2 billion a blast resistant shelter system similar to that of China ... would cost around \$35 billion."

In 1979, in a joint article with hydrogen bomb advocate Dr Edward Teller in the U.S. Senate Congressional Record (2 August 1979, page S-11490), Wigner points out that Kahn's Type I deterrence is inadequate to prevent war (Type I is also called "mutual assured destruction", if both sides have parity via "arms control" delusions): "... I believe that the so called Mutual Assured Destruction is nonsense, because

suppose even if the attacked nation could retaliate, if the other nation pretends that it does not believe it and makes a demand, is there any point in resisting? What good does it do if it can destroy hundreds of thousands of the aggressors' lives ..."

In his 26 May 1964 address to Mercer County NJ Civil Defense organization (reprinted in his Collected Works, part B, Vol. 8, p35 et seq.), Wigner explains that "people who are against Civil Defense often have some element of frustration ... and they find more easily time for, and outlet in, their opposition," as explained by Robert Waelder's article *Protest and Revolution Against Western Societies*, in M.A. Kaplan (ed), *The Revolution in World Politics* (New York, 1962, p 18), i.e. it is the same as the mechanism for Marxist agitators, some of which are openly Marxist and others pretend to be libertarian while remaining faithful to the bigoted dictators. Wigner's address continues: "Much more literature - I think 80% - is against than for Civil Defense and much of it is completely irresponsible. A few weeks ago I read an article in the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists in which the author said that a complete *fallout* [cheaper than blast] shelter program would cost \$50 billion. Now \$50 billion is more than would be spent on the *complete blast* [and fallout] shelter program which I mentioned [\$35 billion]. But ... who will contradict it?"

In **Publication 82 of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, *Civil Defense*, 1966, edited by H. Eyring**, Wigner remarks on page 121: "Dr Rapoport said, in a note to the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, that it is possible that surrender to Hitler would have led to fewer deaths ... My view is the opposite in this case: I believe that if the West had shown clear resolve and determination from the start, WWII could have been averted."

After **Leon Goure wrote his May 1972 report, "Soviet Civil Defense - urban Evacuation and Dispersal" (Centre for Advanced International Studies, Miami University, DTIC report AD0745136)**, Wigner and J. S. Gailar wrote in their joint article **"Russian Evacuation Plans - the Fears they Create" in the September-October 1974 issue of *Survive* (v7, n5, pp 4-5)**: "If the leadership of the USSR should change and become more aggressive, it would have, under the present circumstances, a terribly tempting option: to stage an evacuation and to provoke a confrontation when this is completed." Wigner later testified to the **U.S. Congressional Hearings of the Joint Committee on Defense Production, *Civil Preparedness and Limited Nuclear War* (28 April 1976, pp 143-7)** that the principal danger: "is the possibility of the USSR evacuating its cities, dispersing their population, and the making demands on us, under the threat of a nuclear attack, approximating those made by Hitler on Czechoslovakia which led to the Munich Pact."

The only reply Wigner received was a nonsense filled 11-page article attacking all these lessons from Russian Civil Defense, headed "Limited Nuclear War" by Sidney D. Drell and Frank von Hippel, and published in the November 1976 issue of *Scientific American*, the editor of which, Dennis Flanagan, refused to publish Wigner's rebuttal, entitled "We heartily disagree", just as Kahn's rebuttal to the nonsense review of his book on Civil Defense in 1961 had been refused by *Scientific American*, leading Kahn to expand it into his 1962 book "Thinking about the unthinkable". Wigner's and A. A. Broyles rebuttal to *Scientific American* was finally published instead as "We heartily disagree" in the *Journal of Civil Defense*, v10, pp. 4-8, July-August 1977 issue, pointing out that the Russian casualties with civil defense would be 4% on Wigner's unclassified estimate or 2% using T. K. Jones's classified data estimate (utilizing secret data on the survival of foxholes in nuclear tests, in the 1972 DNA-EM-1 Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons), and that the Russian improvised lined, covered trench shelters survive a peak overpressure of 40 psi as well as heat flash and fallout radiation, and adds that contrary to the

nonsense in Scientific American, *the Russians did test their plans by evacuating the city of Sevastopol in a drill which led to improvements in their plans.*

H-bomb proponent Edward Teller, Eugene Wigner, and A. A. Broyles in May 1973 had jointly authored the American Security Council report, "Without civil defense we are in a glass house", which basically argues that you can't have a deterrent for world war if you are not prepared to use that deterrent when your bluff is called. *If you are in Chamberlain's position in 1938 or Baldwin's in 1935, you are scared of using the deterrent because it is like "throwing stones in glass houses", because - if you can't shelter people because you refuse to have shelters and you also won't have a plan to evacuate kids from London (Operation Pied Piper, 1939) before you declare war - then you can easily be scared and coerced by Hitler or other dictators, who can see clearly that your "deterrent" is a complete bluff and totally, pathetically useless, because a weapon you can't use is not a credible deterrent. Naturally, as we keep repeating on this blog, this is what the defeatists who love Putin and other dictators want since surrender has two vital steps: (1) get rid of the shield (civil defense) since that makes the sword credible as an alternative to disarmament, and (2) point out that a sword without a shield is an incredible deterrent that is useless, so we had better disarm (and surrender)! Arms control delusions like supposed "parity" (a balance of weapons on both sides, as if democracies need deterring like dictatorships), when one side has credible civil defense and the other doesn't, is like a duel between two people, similarly armed, but with one wearing body armour and the other totally unprotected! Not on that, but the dictator is the one wearing the body armour!*

DEBORAH SHAPLEY, *SCIENCE*, v 194, 10 Dec 1976,
issue 4270, pp. 1141-1145:

Soviet Civil Defense: Insiders Argue Whether Strategic Balance is Shaken

An emotionally charged debate, which is now erupting into the public arena, has been raging within the American intelligence community about the Soviet Union's ability to protect its leadership, industry, and population in the event of an all-out nuclear war with the United States.

Some high officials believe that the Soviet Union is becoming so well fortified through its civil defense program that it could survive and recover from a nuclear war. Therefore, they assert, the strategic balance between the two countries, which has governed foreign policy and arms control for over a decade, has been upset.

But this conclusion is hotly contested in some quarters, and one official simply calls it "a joke."

No matter who is right, the controversy seems to be rekindling discussion of whether the United States should step up its civil defense effort.

The evidence that a massive, accelerated civil defense effort is under way in the Soviet Union is hotly disputed, but government officials who believe this is taking place cite the following to support their case:

- A gigantic, 7- to 8-million-square-foot factory hidden under a mountain, "west of the Urals and east of Moscow" of which the stacks, blast doors, and service roads are the only visible elements. Others have also been found.

- Population shelters near apartment complexes in Moscow, Leningrad, and Kiev. These look like dirt mounds, but they have ventilation panels on top and stairwells on the side.

- About 40 underground grain silos whose reserves are replenished periodically to prevent spoilage.

- Approximately 30,000 blast-proof and fallout-proof shelters to protect military equipment, troops, and communica-

Altunin is said to have 78 generals under him whom American sources can identify by name.

- New industrial plants in dispersed locations away from urban centers. The patterns of development follow those outlined in Soviet civil defense manuals. Several underground facilities have also been found, apparently designed to shelter the work force, goods, or machinery.

Within the intelligence community, the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) is said to be most skeptical of claims that the above findings, and other evidence, add up to a civil defense effort that military strategists and foreign policy-makers need worry about. Opposing this view is the Air Force Intelligence Service, which found some of the new evidence and which adheres to the view that the program is large enough to threaten national security. The Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA), which oversees the intelligence bureaus of the armed services and which is officially responsible for information on Soviet strategic targets, has taken a middle position.

The discussion has spread to Congress, where members and key staffers have received sometimes conflicting briefings, and where emotions are run-

ning high, both among those who think the whole argument is ridiculous and those who believe the United States is already Number Two. Calls for a U.S. civil defense effort, and for new strategic weapons have been issued; and the controversy shows every sign of gathering momentum in the coming year. While his boss was being briefed, for example, an aide to one conservative Republican said, with a gleam in his eye, "It was when I realized the Russians were Number One, that I really began to worry."

Several congressmen have been briefed by Thomas K. Jones, a Boeing Aerospace Company employee and former member of the Strategic Arms Limitations Talks (SALT) staff. Jones, with his mod style of dress, plain-spoken manner, and fervent, almost religious belief in the issue, has become a star witness at a number of hearings. He also acknowledges that he is privy to intelligence information on the status of Soviet civil defense. Jones claims that after a nuclear war, 98 percent of the Soviet population would survive and Soviet industry would recover in 2 to 4 years, as compared with industry in the United States, which would take 12 years to recover.

Prominent nongovernment experts have become embroiled in the controversy. Former Navy Secretary Paul H. Nitze, one of the elder deans of the defense community, recently added legitimacy to Jones's claims when, in an article in the January issue of *Foreign Affairs* magazine, he included Jones's calculations of the relative weakness of U.S.



tions. These include approximately 75 hardened underground facilities in the vicinity of Moscow. Bunkers for the Politburo and other elements of the leadership are said to be enclosed in "giant steel spheres."

► An extensive military-run civil defense organization led by General-Colonel A. T. Altunin, an aggressive, relatively young officer, whose rank is equal to that of the heads of the armed forces.

10 DECEMBER 1976



T.K. Jones testifying before the Joint Committee on Defense Production

NOTE: President Reagan recruited T. K. Jones in 1980s.

1141

ABOVE: long-haired scientist **Thomas K. Jones**, better known as T. K. Jones, (pictured testifying before the Joint Committee on Defense Production, in *Science* magazine, 10 December 1976 after his Congressional Testimony raised the wrath of crackpot Scientific American and Bulletin of Atomic Scientist fans) was the "fall guy" of Reagan's civil defense, doing the explosive tests for Boeing Corporation on Russian civil defense shelter designs and testifying on their consequences for strategic nuclear deterrence - basically debunking strategic nuclear deterrence and McNamara's/Glasstone's totally fake news on urban nuclear weapons effects entirely, since 98% of Russians would survive the US nuclear stockpile when dispersed in shelters - which inspired Cresson Kearny's Oak Ridge National Laboratory manual, Nuclear War Survival Skills. President Ronald Reagan, prior to his election as US President, was leaked secret CIA reports on Russian civil defense tests of shelters and evidence of their tests of city evacuation plans for instance by evacuating Sevastopol in Crimea and also, in 1975, Lytkarino (a suburb of Moscow containing 40,000 people). A clue to who helped him was shown by Reagan's decision to controversially appoint T. K. Jones as Under-Secretary for Defense for Research and Engineering! A book was then published called *With Enough Shovels: Reagan, Bush and Nuclear War*, ignoring the key scientific evidence entirely, and merely trying to ridicule Reagan's appointment of T. K. Jones (who is quoted on the front cover), as a left wing Democratic supporting political instrument - like Duncan Campbell's similarly vacuous *War Plan UK*. This was left-politics versus hard science. It often appears to work because Mr Joe Public loves a tall-story fairy tale!

If proof of this is needed, Robert Scheer, a fellow in arms control at Stanford University and the author of *With Enough Shovels: Reagan, Bush and Nuclear War*, became "Truthdig" editor-in-chief, a propagandalist who claims that ending WWII with nuclear weapons made Truman guilty of "the most atrocious act of terrorism in world history", so he needs to check his facts on the numbers gassed in the Holocaust, or starved in Ukraine by Stalin, unless he denies those deliberate acts of terrorism like the other left wing Holocaust deniers who confuse racism and anti-racism, terrorism and anti-terrorism. When you actually check the facts: (1) Secretary Stimson (U.S. Secretary of War) knew he has a secret nuclear weapons program of investment of billions of dollars to justify to Congress after WWII ended and didn't want to hold back using the bomb for that reason, so he promoted Hiroshima as being a military target (it did have military bases, particularly at Hiroshima Castle just north of ground Zero, but it was also a highly populated civilian city), (2) Hiroshima's air raid shelters were unoccupied because Japanese Army officers were having breakfast when B29s were detected far away, says Yoshie Oka, the operator of the Hiroshima air raid sirens on 6 August 1945, (3) Colonel Tibbets, former bomber of Germany before becoming the Hiroshima pilot as commander of the 509th Composite Group, explains how his pilots and crew



were ridiculed heavily for lack of accomplishments, while preparing for weeks on Tinian Island. According to Tibbet's own book *The Tibbets Story* a poem was published before Hiroshima called "Nobody knows" lampooning the 509th's results: "Nobody knows. Into the air the secret rose; Where they're going, nobody knows; Tomorrow they'll return again; But we'll never know where they've been. Don't ask us about results or such; Unless you want to get in Dutch. But take it from one who is sure of the score, the 509th is winning the war. When the other Groups are ready to go; We have a program of the whole damned show; And when Halsey's 5th shells Nippon's shore; Why, shucks, we hear about it the day before. And MacArthur and Doolittle give out in advance; But with this new bunch we haven't a chance; We should have been home a month or more; For the 509th is winning the war." Tibbets was therefore determined create

maximum effects after his group had been ridiculed at Tinian Island for not attacking Japan during weeks of preparations on the island, rehearsing the secret nuclear attacks while other B29s were taking too much flak trying to bomb Japan into surrender with conventional bombs. He writes in *The Tibbets Story* that regular morning flights of small groups of weather and photographic survey planes that did not make significant attacks over possible nuclear target cities, helped to reduce civil defense readiness in the cities, as well as reducing the air defense risks, since Japan was rationing its use of its limited remaining air defense in 1945.

The November 1976 Scientific American anti-civil defense article claimed that civil defense was discredited since: "In the 1960s the US adopted a strategic policy giving top priority to the prevention of nuclear war through deterrence ...", to which Wigner and Broyles responded to this claim in "We heartily disagree" in the July-August 1977 *Journal of Civil Defense*: "How do you deter an attack unless you convince an enemy that you will fight the war that he is starting?"

Dictators often start wars which their people don't need: the Persian war against the Greeks, Hannibal's war against Rome, the Tartar's invasions of Europe, the Turks' invasion of Hungary, the invasions of Napoleon. You have to accept that aggression is not necessarily a completely rational activity! All that counts for deterrence is that it is credible. If you don't prepare to fight with strategic nuclear weapons, then they are just a pointless bluff, a paper tiger as the Chinese put it, not a credible deterrent. Which is precisely what the disarmers want, of course, since nuclear parity, with the shift away from credible nuclear deterrence to incredible foolery, is only one step away from admitting the uselessness of the strategic nuclear stockpile, disarming and surrendering!

UPDATE (10 March 2022): A [commenter on this blog post](#) states:

Western Trade Pressure on the Soviet Union, An Interdependence Perspective on Sanctions, Springer, 1991, by David W. Hunte, pp 14-15:

Economic Sanctions: Pre-World War II Through Cold War

"In 1925, British Foreign Secretary Austen Chamberlain stated in the League of Nations: 'The great advantage of economic sanctions, is ... they do not involve the resort to force.' The commonly held view was that economic sanctions were the perfect weapon to pressure states into compliance without blood being spilt or lives lost. By 1980, however, Adler-Karlsson had reached a different conclusion: economic sanctions as instruments of foreign policy almost never worked. In both Britain and France, the situation was one of choosing the least undesirable alternative."

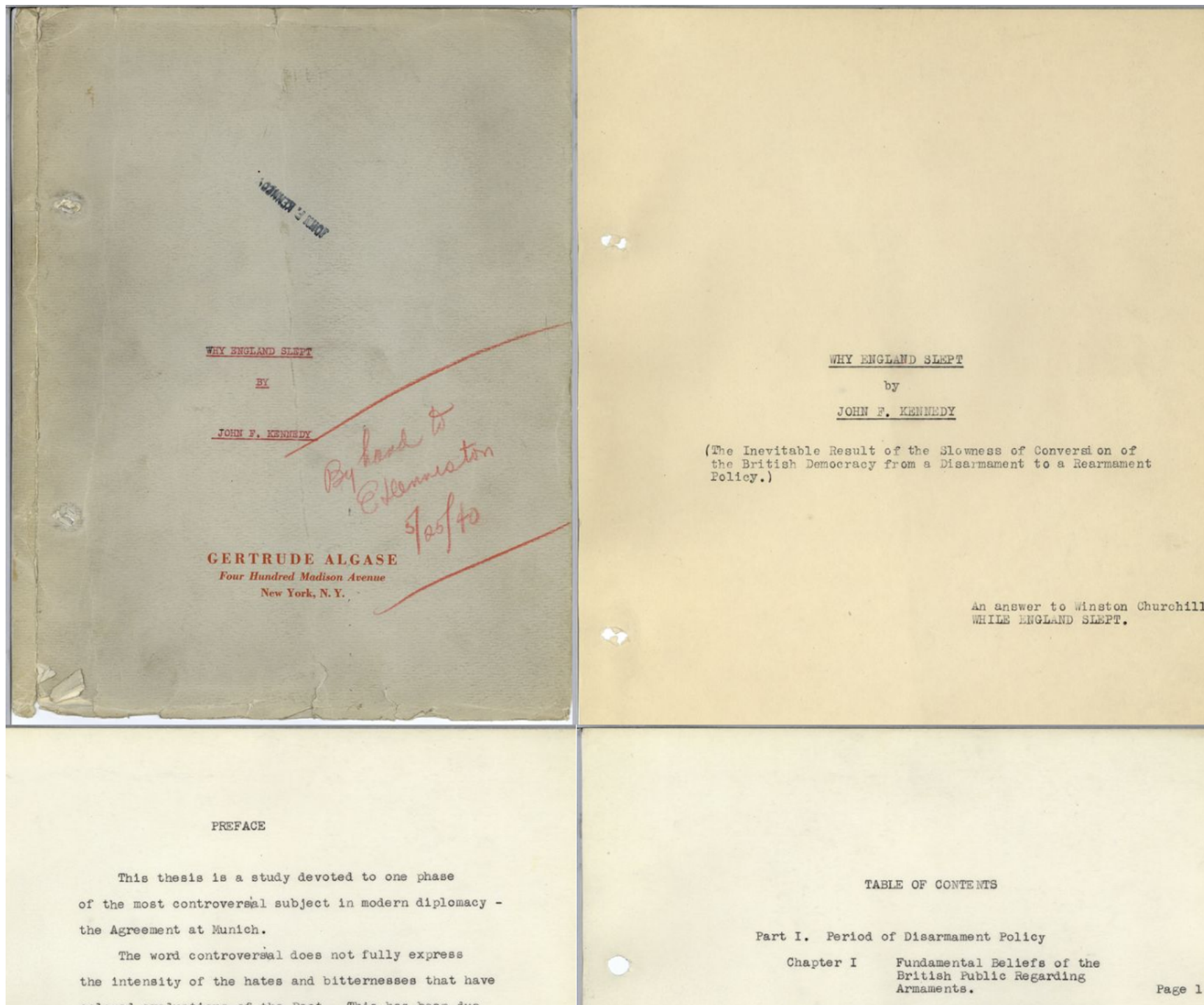
The reality is that "sanctions work" but not in the way intended. Sanctions against Japan resulted in the surprise attack on Pearl Harbor, thus war, escalating into nuclear war against the Japanese cities of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945. Sanctions against Nazi Germany resulted in invasions to seize wealth, and war. Sanctions against Saddam's Iraq ended in a Gulf War. So much for sanctions being a proved alternative to deterrence.

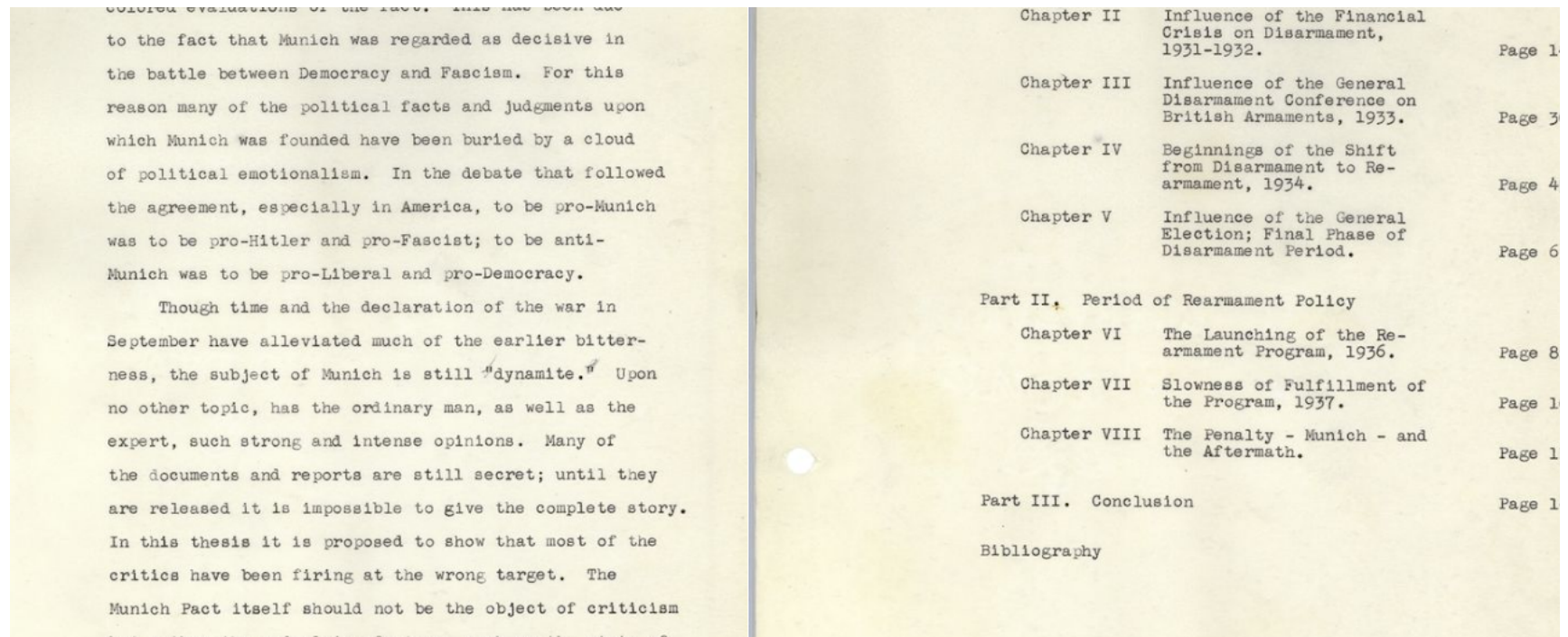
Just one final thought on Kennedy's experience: apart from putting civil defense "nuclear shelter" signs on public building basements and putting geiger counters, food, water and emergency toilets into them to enable America to take shelter if the chips go down, apart from

sending his brother to Nevada test site to watch the test firing of the W54 Davy Crocket battlefield tactical nuclear deterrent weapon in 1962, apart from standing firm on the Cuban blockage in October 1962 (instead of appeasing Khrushchev, and note that the obsolete pile of junk he removed from Turkey, the highly vulnerable liquid-fuelled old Jupiter missiles, were obsolete anyway and due to be replaced by less vulnerable Polaris sub in the Med), and apart from approving the final series of high altitude nuclear tests, Operation Fishbowl, which revealed the magnetic dipole EMP, Kennedy also rejected the economic trade sanctions against the USSR which could have forced another war like the sanctions of the 1930s:

President John F. Kennedy, "U.S. Grain Dealers to be Allowed to Sell Wheat to Soviet Union and Eastern Europe." U.S. Department of State Bulletin, v49, 1963, p.660-661: "It demonstrates our willingness to relieve food shortages, to reduce tensions, and to improve relations with all countries and it shows that peaceful agreements with the United States which serve the interests of both sides are a far more worthwhile course than a course of isolation and hostility."





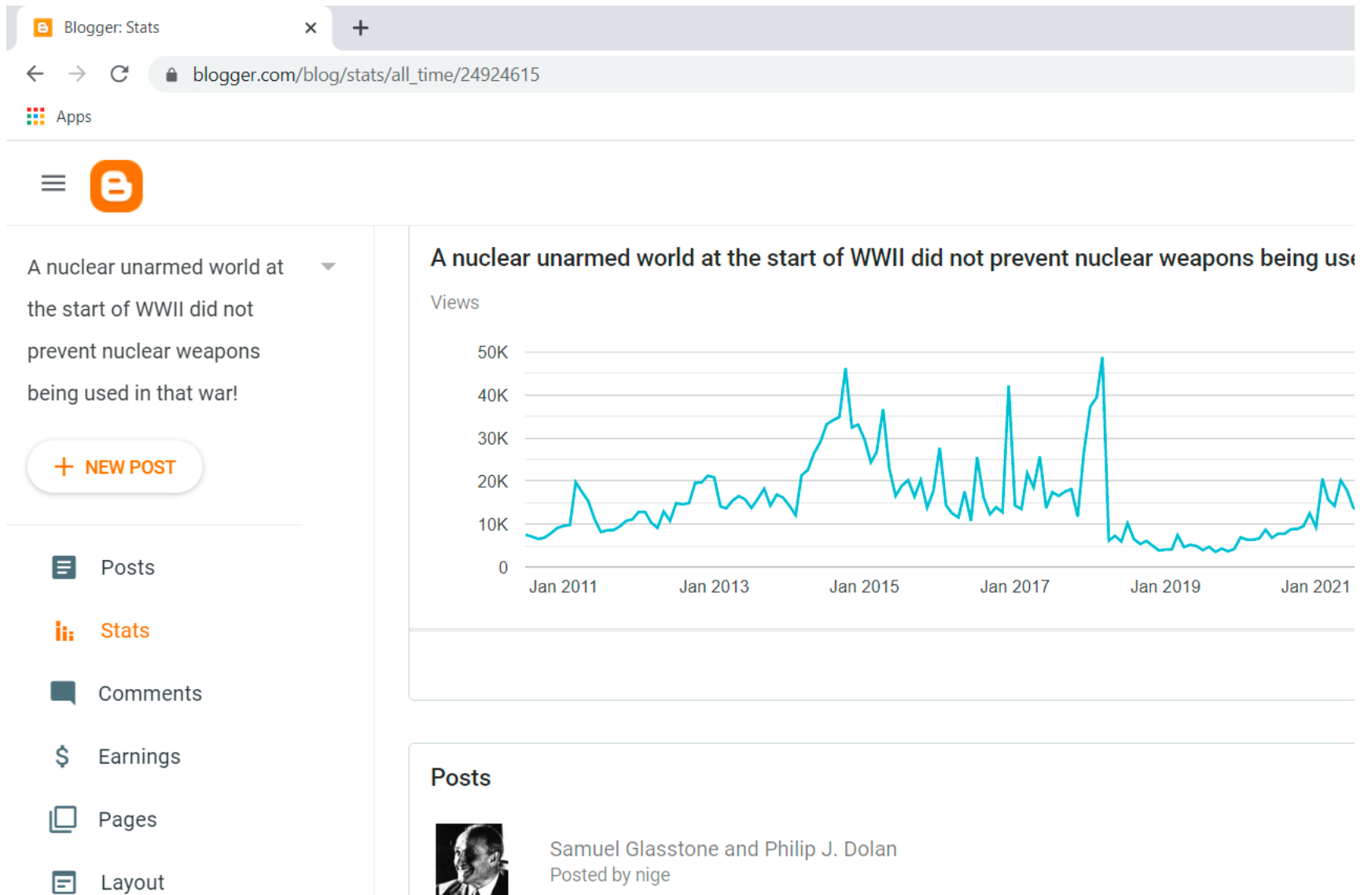


ABOVE: John F. Kennedy's *Why England Slept* manuscript dated 25 May 1940 (CREDIT: JFK LIBRARY); notice the statement above right that his conclusion is that the war was the inevitable result of the slowness of the conversion of the British disarmament policy into a policy of rearmament! John F. Kennedy's college thesis on the need for deterrence and civil defence to make it credible in the face of enemy threats and aggression (a big stick in the hands of a goliath is useless if the enemy is a David with slingshot that can stun the goliath with a stone to the forehead, allowing victory, so you need some defensive armour to make the big stick a credible deterrent rather than mere bluff that can be easily neutralised by any smaller enemy due to your vulnerabilities), *Why England Slept*, is still worth more than all the sanctions and peaceniks literature ever written, explaining his **often forgotten speech on civil defence as a national necessity for credible deterrence of war, given as United States President to a Joint Session of Congress precisely 21 years later to the day from the completion of his book (speech on 25 May 1961, precisely 21 years to the day after the 25 May 1940 date on his manuscript above):**

"No role in history could be more difficult or more important. We stand for freedom. ... I am here to promote the freedom doctrine. ... the adversaries of freedom ... send arms, agitators, aid, technicians and propaganda to every troubled area. But where fighting is required, it is usually done by others - by guerrillas striking at night, by assassins striking alone - assassins who have taken the lives of four thousand civil officers in the last twelve months in Vietnam alone - by subversives and saboteurs and insurrectionists, who in some cases control whole areas inside of independent nations. ... We stand, as we have always stood from our earliest beginnings, for the independence and equality of all nations. This nation was born of revolution and raised in freedom.

And we do not intend to leave an open road for despotism. ... Military pacts cannot help nations whose social injustice and economic chaos invite insurgency and penetration and subversion. The most skillful counter-guerrilla efforts cannot succeed where the local population is too caught up in its own misery to be concerned about the advance of communism. ...

"One major element of the national security program which this nation has never squarely faced up to is civil defense. This problem arises not from present trends but from national inaction in which most of us have participated. In the past decade we have intermittently considered a variety of programs, but we have never adopted a consistent policy. Public considerations have been largely characterized by apathy, indifference and skepticism ... this deterrent concept assumes rational calculations by rational men. And the history of this planet, and particularly the history of the 20th century, is sufficient to remind us of the possibilities of an irrational attack, a miscalculation, an accidental war, which cannot be either foreseen or deterred. It is on this basis that civil defense can be readily justifiable - as insurance for the civilian population in case of an enemy miscalculation. It is insurance we trust will never be needed - but insurance which we could never forgive ourselves for foregoing in the event of catastrophe. Once the validity of this concept is recognized, there is no point in delaying the initiation of a nation-wide long-range program of identifying present fallout shelter capacity and providing shelter in new and existing structures. Such a program would protect millions of people against the hazards of radioactive fallout in the event of large-scale nuclear attack. Effective performance of the entire program not only requires new legislative authority and more funds, but also sound organizational arrangements. Therefore, under the authority vested in me by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, I am assigning responsibility for this program to the top civilian authority already responsible for continental defense, the Secretary of Defense ... no insurance is cost-free; and every American citizen and his community must decide for themselves whether this form of survival insurance justifies the expenditure of effort, time and money. For myself, I am convinced that it does."





974/1202

invasions. It simultaneously made peace propaganda offers to end war by collaboration with dictatorships, an offer that appealed to many idealists who believed it, as Lord Halifax believed Hitler's repeated peace lies. We can expect Putin to make peace promises as a propaganda tool. If he actually wanted peace he would not have invaded Ukraine.

March 14, 2022 5:04 PM GMT <https://www.reuters.com/world/un-chief-says-prospect-nuclear-conflict-back-within-realm-possibility-over-2022-03-14/>

U.N. chief: prospect of nuclear conflict back 'within realm of possibility' over Ukraine By Humeyra Pamuk

*March 14 (Reuters) - United Nations Secretary-General Antonio Guterres on Monday sounded the alarm over Russia raising the alert level [weeks ago] for its nuclear forces after invading Ukraine, describing it as a "bone-chilling development." "The prospect of nuclear conflict, once unthinkable, is now back within the realm of possibility," Guterres told reporters, and repeated his call for an immediate cessation of hostilities. Russia's invasion of Ukraine that began on Feb. 24 has so far sent more than 2.8 million people fleeing across Ukraine's borders and trapped hundreds of thousands in besieged cities while triggering broad Western sanctions on Russia. [Actually, the so-called UN, better called the non-united nations, contributed to the war by its repeated calls for nuclear disarmament, which has had precisely the effect John F. Kennedy found when he wrote *Why England Slept* from his experience in London with his dad, the American Ambassador to Britain, when deterrence failed due to Nazi propaganda on war devastation and poison gas on cities for disarmament, defeatism, and a Third Reich conquest using a minimal military force.)*

<https://www.ft.com/content/6cf7229b-1aa7-435e-84d9-e3c7a094350d#post-5a7c0648-f48b-4cfb-a163-95b922713201> **Financial Times, 16 March 2022. Zelensky pleads with Biden for no-fly zone or fighter jets. James Politi in Washington. Ukraine's president Volodymyr Zelensky pleaded for the US to enforce a no-fly zone or provide fighter jets or other means to fend off Russia's attack on his country, in a virtual address to members of Congress on Wednesday. Zelensky urged US lawmakers to impose harsher economic sanctions on Moscow ... He called on Americans to remember the attacks on Pearl Harbor and September 2001, saying "our country is experiencing the same thing every day right now", and showed a video of the missile attacks and shelling destroying Ukrainian cities. ... At the end of his address, Zelensky directly addressed US president Joe Biden in English, saying: "I wish you to be the leader of the world. Being the leader of the world means to be the leader of peace."** (Loon's "peace" is the nuclear deterrent-lacking world of 1914 or 1939.)



**BANK OF JAPAN BUILDING AFTER ATTACK ON HIROSHIMA
survivors extinguished fire with water buckets.**

U. S. STRATEGIC BOMBING SURVEY

Field Team No. 1, Hiroshima, Japan SHEET No. 2

Building No.: 24. Coordinates: 5H. Distance from
(GZ): 1,300, (AZ): 2,400.

NAME: Bank of Japan, Hiroshima branch.

CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN

Type: Reinforced-concrete frame (steel core).

REMARKS: Fire only in room at southwest corner of
second story and in entire third story. No fire in
building right after bomb, but afire at 1000 hours.
Fire in room in second story extinguished with water
buckets.

www.arch-hiroshima.net/arch-hiroshima/arch/delta_center/nichigin_e.html

The Former Bank of Japan, Hiroshima Branch was representative of Hiroshima's historical buildings in the early Showa period, with an outstanding classical-style appearance. Despite being exposed to the A-bombing a mere 380 meters from the hypocenter of the A-bomb, thanks to its sturdy structure, the bank still remains it appeared when first built.

Since the armored shutters on the first and second floors were closed at the time of the A-bombing, the interior was not badly damaged. However, the third floor, where the shutters were open, was completely burned. Only two days later, on August 8, 1945, the Bank of Japan reopened for withdrawals and provided space for temporary branches of other financial institutions in Hiroshima City, which had been rendered unable to conduct business. This is an invaluable A-bombed building that conveys its history of support for the reconstruction of Hiroshima from a financial aspect.

It was used as a bank until 1992; Hiroshima City now rents it. It is mainly used as a gallery and visitors are welcome inside during exhibitions.

This was built as a branch of Nippon Ginko, Japan's central bank, in 1936 designed by NAGANO Uheiji. The exterior is in the Renaissance style with Ionic columns. The entrance, which used to have an office area and bank counters, has an expanding space of a vaulted ceiling. The interior ornaments were lost at the time of the A-bombing.

http://www.hiroshima-navi.or.jp/en/sightseeing/hibaku_ireihi/tatemono/21383.php

SECRETLA-14066-H
History*Tracing the Origins of the W76:
1966–Spring 1973 (U)**Betty L. Perkins**November 3, 2003***7. Yield: The Confetti Argument**

Agnew felt that the yield of the W68 was too low to be really effective. In addition, in terms of the overall total yield available from all the W68 warheads, the W68 design was very costly in terms of the amount of required special nuclear materials.

In an April 1972 TWX to Assistant Director for Safety and Liaison (Division of Military Application) Colonel Robert T. Duff, Agnew reported that he was worried about maintaining the U.S. nuclear deterrent. Agnew noted, "It occurs to me that as we go to lower and lower yields in our strategic missile warheads and the Soviet Union builds up a better and better civil defense position, the reality of this deterrent may become questionable.

(b)(3)

If the Soviet leadership believes this, then our strategic deterrent will have lost a good deal of its force. If our MIRV trend continues we'll be threatening to throw confetti at a potential aggressor. Confetti has high penetration and survivability but little deterrent power."²⁸¹

In a letter dated October 10, 1972, to Giller, at that time Assistant General Manager for National Security, Agnew again noted several reasons why low yield warheads might not be the best solution for maximizing the deterrence capability of the stockpile. He reported that considering the number of required submarines and the low efficiency in their use of special nuclear material, the low-yield warheads were not very cost effective. Moreover, Agnew pointed out that for the Hiroshima device, the effects on Hiroshima in terms of loss of substantial buildings and the people in them "wasn't all that impressive." In terms of loss of life, the USSR had lost more than ten million people in WWII. Although the Soviets had an extensive civil-

defense network in place, even if that did not work to reduce loss of civilian lives, the Soviets might not mind losing a few people. Agnew wrote, "Again, to me, to continue to increase warhead numbers at the cost of a decrease in yield per warhead could eventually lead to no deterrence in the minds of those we hope to deter." Agnew stated, "I feel very strongly that we should endeavor to convince the DoD that what they should have on the next round is a mix of yields."

²⁸¹H. M. Agnew, University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N.M. to BY3/Colonel Robert T. Duff, USAF, Assistant Director for Safety and Liaison, Division of Military Application USAEC, Wash., D.C. (SRD) (April 14, 1972), pp. 1-2, B11, Drawer 56, Folder 1 of 4.

(b)(3)

LA-14066-H

~~SECRET~~

VI-69



ABOVE: Hiroshima ground zero showing surviving concrete buildings amid the debris from now-obsolete wood frame (with tiled roof) buildings that burned in a firestorm that developed 30 minutes after the bombing, not instantly as claimed in approximately 100% of newspaper and TV fake news propaganda on nuclear weapons for disarmament - **a Los Alamos nuclear weapons jobsworth and coward called Dr Harold Agnew exposed only in SECRET classified documents the exaggerations of nuclear weapons effects on people on modern concrete city buildings in Hiroshima with a "Confetti argument" - see the originally SECRET Los Alamos report LA-14066-H, Tracing the Origins of the W76: 1966-Spring 1973 (U) by Betty L. Perkins**, thereby preventing widespread public understanding of the truth, and so enabling anti-nuclear media dominating anti-civil defence pro-disarmament pro-dictatorship liars to deceive the world about nuclear weapons capabilities just as the 30s poison gas media dominating anti-civil defence pro-disarmament pro-dictatorship liars to deceive the world about the Nazi threat to gas bomb all modern cities, etc. This anti-nuclear disarmament propaganda effort is still covering-up the hard scientific facts on nuclear radiation effects for everything from medicine to nuclear power, such as the **extensive evidence (see the graph below from the still-maintained website of U.S. Government's radium dial painter dos-effects project investigator, the late Dr Robert E. Rowland, 1923-2017) that there is a dose-rate threshold for cancer of approximately 100**

micro-Sieverts per hour or 10 mR/hour in old units (from an intake of 100 microcuries of radium-226 alpha emitter or its equivalent), summarised as follows by study leader Dr Robert Rowland in his published 1995 Oral History interview:

"Two of the things that most people haven't realized on the induction of malignancies by radium deposited in a human [are], one, how few there are and, two, the fact that, whether we like it or not, they are the best definition of a threshold relationship that I've ever come across. ... an initial systemic intake of less than about 75 microcuries of radium that's systemic intake, which is one-fifth of the total intake has never induced a malignancy, either bone sarcoma or carcinoma of the air cells. ... [Radium-226 radiation dose threshold for effects is] 75 microcuries, systemically, which is five times that in terms of oral ingestion, or 75 if you inject it with a needle in the vein. ... if you quote rem, 20,000 [assuming relative biological effectiveness, RBE = 20 for alpha particles, i.e. alpha dose in rem or cSv = 20 x alpha dose in rads or cGy]. ... I mean, I [grew] up with the idea that 600 rad, to the whole body, was lethal. And then I go talking about, "But we've never seen a malignancy under 20,000 rem, or 1,000 rads, of radiation." You know, you don't even get a malignancy, yet you kill someone with 600 rads! ... This population of people we've measured, if we line them up in order of initial systemic intake, how much radium got into the bloodstream, and put them in pecking order — of the 2,400, all of the malignancies occur in the highest 280 cases. The lower 2,100 cases, nothing. All of it occurs right there. ... which is another way of saying, "It sure looks like a threshold relationship." ... As you well know, several years ago, it was proposed that the radium levels in drinking water be changed significantly upward. ... It's one of these mandates of our Congress that have insisted that a certain level was God-given, and we had better not have more than that in our water. ... And, incidentally, you may not be aware, radium in water is causing a big problem, not in drinking, [but] in the oil industry ... When you pump oil, water comes up. That comes from way down, and it's loaded with radium. ... If you own an oil well that has four miles of pipe going down, each one 30 feet long and 3 inches in diameter, when they scale up [with calcium carbonate deposits] you don't throw them [away], you pull them and clean them out. This went on for years, until somebody discovered they contained radium in the scale."

Note the two red lines drawn on this plot; the vertical line is drawn at the year 1926, the horizontal one at an Initial Systemic Intake value of 100 μCi . There are no malignancies (red diamonds) in or after 1926, indicating that no dial painter who started after this date ever experienced one of the known radium-induced malignancies. There are no red diamonds below the horizontal line drawn at 100 μCi , indicating that an intake of greater than 100 μCi is required to induce the radium-induced malignancies.

The complete measurement of radium in the body of a dial painter yields two values, one for Ra-226 and one for Ra-228. Since the ratio of Ra-228 to Ra-226 might vary with each batch of paint being used, it was not possible to compare radium cases on the basis of the quantity of radium within the body. What was needed was a method of defining a "radium equivalent", so all measured cases could be expressed in the same units. It has been determined that, per microcurie (μCi) of intake, Ra-228 is 2.5 times as effective as Ra-226 in inducing bone sarcomas. Thus a unit, Initial Systemic Intake², may be used to define the risk of the induction of a bone sarcoma in a given dial painter. It is the sum of the activity of Ra-226, in μCi , that entered the body plus two and a half times the activity of Ra-228, in μCi , that entered the body.

https://digital.library.unt.edu/search/?q3=%22Rowland%2C%20R.%20E.%22&t3=until_agent&src=ark&searchType=advanced

Rowland, R. E., Stehney, A. F., and Lucas, H. F., Jr.: Dose-response relationships for female radium dial workers, *Rad. Research*, 76: 368-383 (1978).

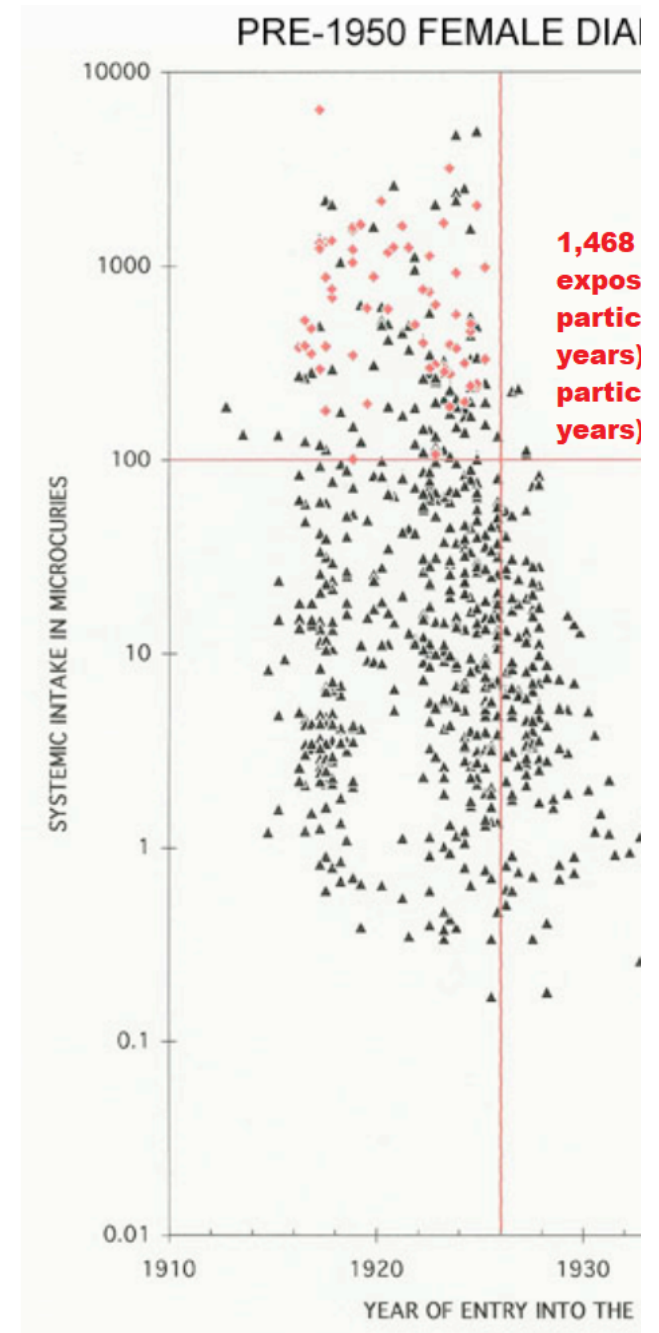
Stehney, A. F., H. F. Lucas, R. E. Rowland. Survival times of women radium dial workers first exposed before 1930. In: *Late Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation. proceedings of I.A.E.A. Symp., Vienna 1*: 333-351. (1978).

Stehney, A. F. Survival times of pre-1950 U.S. women radium dial workers. *Proceedings of the International Seminar "Health effects of internally deposited radionuclides: emphasis on radium and thorium"*, Heidelberg, Germany, pp. 149-155. (1994).

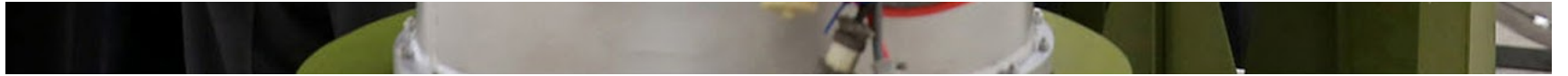
Rowland, R. E. *Radium in Humans: A Review of U. S. Studies*. Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne Ill. (1994).

<https://digital.library.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metadc708597/>

SOURCE: http://www.rerowland.com/Dial_Painters.pdf









Housing damage

JARRETT, D.E. (1968). Derivation of the British explosives safety distances. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, 152(art 1), 18

A scaling relation for blast damage to housing has been given by Jarrett (1968):

$$R = \frac{kW^{1/3}}{\left[1 + \left(\frac{7000}{W}\right)^2\right]}$$

Cube-root damage scaling becomes valid for high yields!

where R is the distance (ft), W the mass of explosive (lb) and k a constant. The constant k defines the degree of damage which may be expected to the average British dwelling house. It is based on the analysis of damage in 24 well-documented explosions and in wartime bombing. The following categories of damage are defined:

		k
A	Almost complete demolition	9.5
B	50–75% external brickwork destroyed or rendered unsafe and requiring demolition	14
C	Houses uninhabitable – partial or total collapse of roof, partial demolition of one or two external walls, severe damage to Load-bearing partitions requiring replacement	24

Example: 2 Mt yield, of which 50% is blast (i.e. 1 Mt blast) gives A radius of 2.34 miles, B of 3.45 miles, C of 5.91 miles.

ABOVE: Blast duration effects on cube root scaling are only important at low yields, not high yields, as observed for house damage in Britain, based on actual observations, not faked "theoretical analyses" used for propaganda for anti-nuclear disarmament scare mongering, which is designed to try to discredit civil defense using lies in order for disarmament and surrender to be the "only option" for survival.

The blood of the Ukrainian kids must be partly on the hands of those who permitted the circulation of nuclear deterrent lies to remove Ukraine's nuclear deterrent against Russian aggression. **What a terrible people keep the truth secret, thereby allowing public deceptions by political left-wing thugs for nuclear disarmament to enable dictatorships to launch lethal invasions with effective**

DERIVATION OF THE BRITISH EXPLOSIVES SAFETY DISTANCES

Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences,
Volume 152, Issue 1
October 1968
Pages 18–35.

D. E. Jarrett*
Ministry of Defence
United Kingdom

DERIVATION OF THE BRITISH EXPLOSIVES SAFETY DISTANCES
D. E. Jarrett
First published: October 1968

1. RESPONSIBILITY

Explosives are manufactured and stored in Britain by private industry and the Government, the former being mainly interested in mining explosives and pyrotechnics, and the latter normally in military explosives.

The coordinating body for determining safety distances is the Explosives Storage and Transport Committee (E.S.T.C.) which prescribes safety distances applicable for both the civil and military interests (E.S.T.C. 1943) and recommends other safety practices for military explosives. This Committee is a fair analogue of the Armed Services Explosives Safety Board.

2. BASIS

In determining safety distances, the approach has been:

- (1) to assume that an explosion will take place at some time,
- (2) to arrive at an acceptable degree of risk to persons or damage to property in such an event.

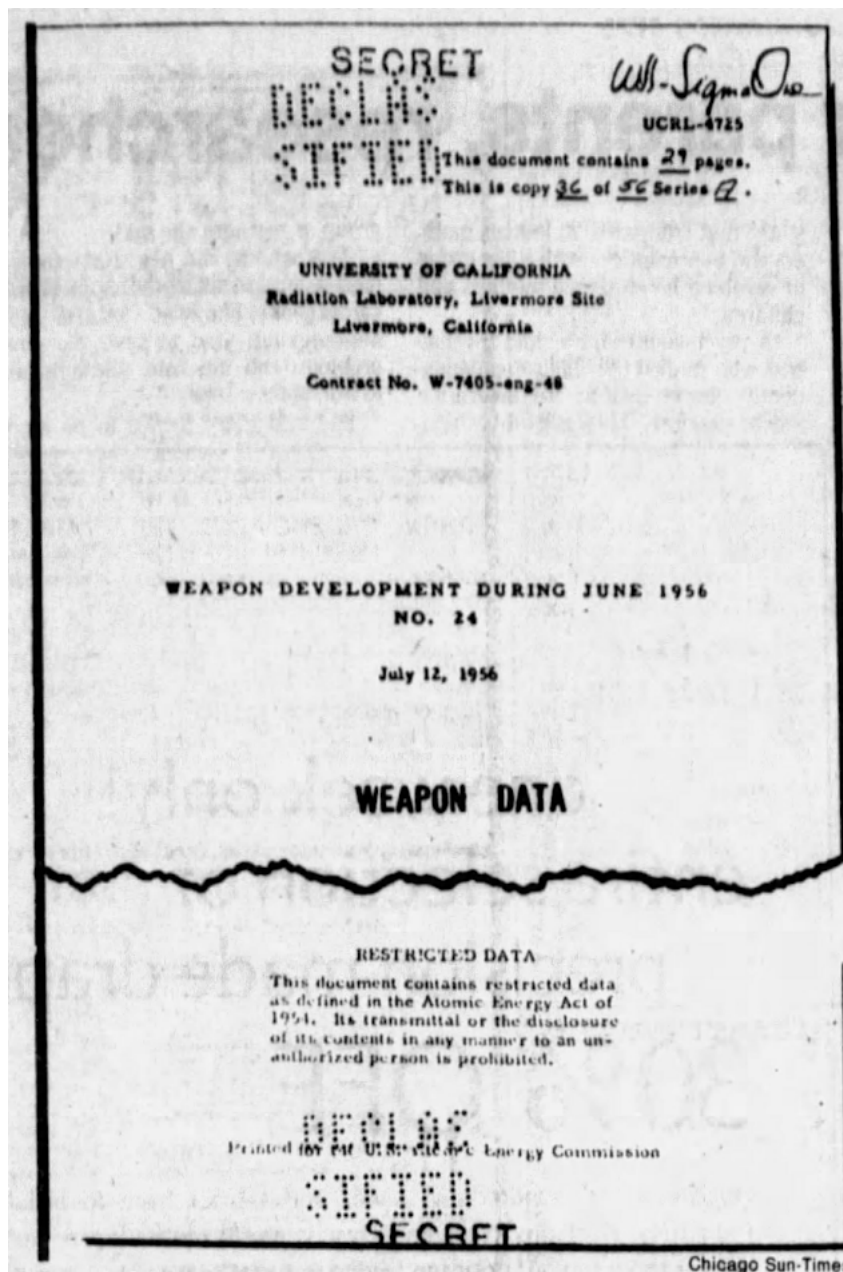
The term 'Safety Distance' is somewhat of a misnomer in that the layman assumes that once outside the safety distance there is no danger to persons or property. Since all the variables that determine safety are continuous with distance, this is rarely, if ever, true. Certainly in a small country like Britain, it is impossible always to use distances at which the effects are negligible, and for many types of explosive, damage beyond the safety distance may be extensive. The more familiar term quantity-distance seems preferable and will be used for the remainder of this paper.

Probably the first systematic experimentation on determination of quantity-distance relationships was carried out by Burlot (1932), and it is not thought that any of his conclusions have been discounted, although some of the explosives tested will not be found in modern military usage.

The existing quantity-distance relationships date from 1948 onwards, the Burlot data having been much extended by data derived from statistical analysis of war damage, from subsequent trials, and latterly by exchange of information between NATO countries.

impunity. Other warhead histories by Betty Perkins include LA-13755-H: *Tracing the Origins of the Modern Primary: 1952-1970 (U)*, LA-12950-H: *Why Nougat? (U) Understanding the Events Leading to the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory's First Full-Scale Underground Test Series and Related Considerations (U)*, and LA-12393-H: *The 1959-1961 TA-49 Experiments and Related Considerations (U)*.. Don't expect to ever see anything like this published on the front page of any Western so-called newspaper or as the lead item in any Western TV "news" show. They carefully screen out anything that upsets the nuclear warmongers who don't care about provoking another war through disarmament lies, as they did in the 20s and 30s, because the Western public want to be protected from reality until it breaks through their comfort zone and kicks their ass, as happened to Ukraine after it surrendered its nuclear deterrent for loads of lies on a piece of paper which has now proved no more valuable than worthless paper peace promise which Hitler signed on 30 September '38.

ABOVE: in 1979, the basic data on yield, weight and configuration of various nuclear devices including data on the primary stages Swan (Redwing-Inca, 15.2 kt W45, 11.6 by 22.8 inches, 105 lb; also tested as the primary stage inside the successful 360 kt Redwing-Mohawk thermonuclear test) and Swallow (Redwing-Kickapoo, 1.49 kt, 8 by 28 inches, 225 lb), and megaton range thermonuclear device Bassoon (Mk41 Redwing-Tewa, 5.01 Mt, 87% fission, 39 by 135.5 inches, 15,735 lb; and in its cleaner form Redwing-Zuni, 3.53 Mt, 15% fission, 39 by 135.5 inches, only weighing 12,158 lb due to replacement of U238 with lead, which - contrary to populist myths - is *not* entirely useless or inert since lead does undergo a beryllium-like (n,2n) reaction for T+D fusion neutrons with energy exceeding 10 MeV, with the (n,2n) lead neutron cross-section reaching 2 barns for 14.1 MeV neutrons), and the use of plastic foams to reflect and channel X-rays for the ablative compression of thermonuclear fusion stages, with tested design results (rated in megatons per metre length of fusion cylindrical stage), was disclosed in report UCRL-4725, *Weapon Development During June, 1956*. This was after having been mistakenly declassified 4 years earlier, on 30 July 1975. Only 56 copies of this secret report were printed, and the whole report was declassified accidentally when only pages 23-29 should have been released. Bassoon worked like the Mike and Castle devices, which were basically Teller 1946 Classic superbomb cylinders of thermonuclear fuel ignited at one end, but sideways compressed by x-ray ablative compression on the cylindrical surface rather than end-on heating through a beryllium shield as Teller has envisioned in 1946, utilizing a relatively low yield fission primary stage to initiate the thermonuclear burn. Howard Agnew told Richard Rhodes (Dark Sun, 1995) that in the 1952 Mike device, a layer of plastic foam was attached to the lead lining on the inside of the casing of weapons to act as "x-ray mirrors", preventing the ablative blow-off of metal into the radiation channel by x-rays. However, **the British designer - Brian Taylor - of the first successful 1.8 megaton spherical secondary stage test in 1957 on TV recently reported that their devices used plastic foams filling the entire x-ray radiation channel, in order to allow isotropic (uniform from all directions) ablation of the pusher around the spherical fusion stage**, which would be harder to achieve by x-ray mirrors than was the case for the simpler cylindrical geometry of the fusion stage used by Teller in Mike. According to the June 1967 Sandia Corporation's originally secret thermonuclear weapons development history (extract below), the new Los Alamos Maniac I computer's first task in 1952 was to determine "... the flow of radiation pressure along channels between fission and fusion components of the bomb ..."



BOTH 'SECRET' AND 'DECLASSIFIED' STAMPS WERE ON COVER
Researcher: report more revealing than controversial article

Shooting victim is identified

Fri., May 18, 1979

Revealing report on was declassified by

By Brian J. Kelly
 Chicago Sun-Times

CHICAGO — The Energy Department mistakenly declassified a report of mid-1950s hydrogen bomb tests that is more revealing "by a factor of 100" than the Progressive magazine article that the government is trying to suppress, a researcher for the American Civil Liberties Union says.

The report, containing such information as the yield, weight and configuration of various nuclear devices, was discovered in the Los Alamos, N.M., Scientific Library, ACLU researcher Dimitri Rotow said. It was unclassified and available to the public for almost four years.

Declassification of the report was called a "serious error" by Energy Department officials.

The library subsequently was closed to Rotow, who found the report as he conducted research on behalf of the Progressive magazine's court battle to publish an article about the H-bomb.

Rotow, 23, said that although he had not read the Progressive's article, by Howard Morland, he was familiar from court records with the kind of information it contained.

"This report goes far beyond just a scientific discussion of thermonuclear weapons," he said. "It goes far beyond Morland. It contains the results of actual detonations of thermonuclear devices."

Morland researched part of his article at the Los Alamos library.

The government maintained that the Morland article contains concepts that are confidential under the Atomic Energy Act. A federal judge agreed with the government and issued a preliminary injunction stopping publication. The case is on appeal.

The Energy Department announced Wednesday that the report had been mistakenly declassified "through a clerical error" and was now reclassified as "secret restricted data."

"It's not an unusual thing," department spokesman Jim Cannon said. "This was just a very bad instance."

The report, titled "University of California Radiation Laboratories (UCRL) 4725, Weapon Development during June 1956," was declassified on July 30, 1975.

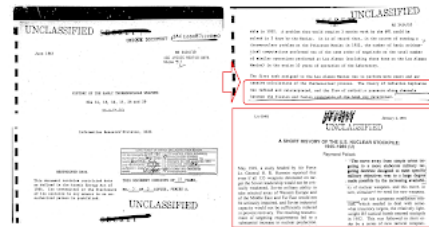
A spokesman for the laboratory, David Moore, said the

atomic "trigger bor
 thermonuclear fusion
 power, or yield, and y

Rotow said one
 discussion of "fuel di
 material in the bomb
 a key element in un
 formation of this fuel

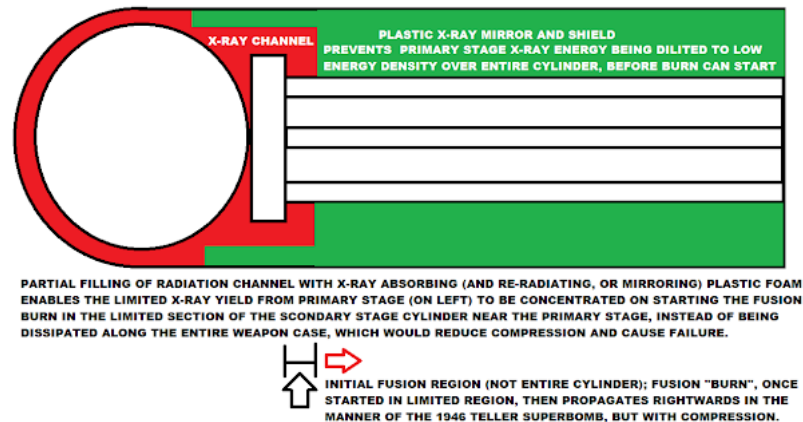
Wednesday, the
 obstruction of justice
 ACLU said the govern
 tactics to undermine





992/1202

propagates along the cylinder beginning at the end nearest the primary stage: by having a sufficient "spark plug" of fissile material in the core (both to irradiate compressed LiD with neutrons, fissioning some of the lithium into tritium, and also to provide heat to initiate fusion in the compressed fusion fuel), a self-sustaining burning wave could be established, so that you could increase the yield simply by making the cylinder longer (the Bassoon was increased up to 25 megatons in the W41, five times the Tewa test yield!). In such a design, the role of plastic foam blocking the radiation channel, is to deliberately *prevent* the rather limited primary stage x-ray energy yield from being diluted excessively by flowing over the vast surface of the secondary stage cylinder, which would reduce the compression and lead to secondary stage fizzle. The whole point of the hydrogen bomb is to get away from the critical mass yield-limiting problem of fission weapons, and you can't do that if there is no way to control the spread of the vital x-ray radiation from a primary stage when you have a very large secondary stage to compress. The diagram below applies to the basic W41, but *note that the neutron shield between the primary and secondary stage is there to prevent pre-initiation of fission in the core sparkplug of the secondary, cylindrical stage, but in a very clean weapon like 95% clean, 5% fission Redwing-Navajo, there is no spark plug so the neutron shield is replaced with a neutron channel to allow primary stage neutrons to fission lithium, producing tritium in the secondary stage, prior to its compression.* Furthermore, Bassoon's 15% and 87% fission yield versions showed the effect on both bomb yield and mass of replacing the U238 ablative pusher around the fusion cylinder with lead to make it much cleaner. The results showed that doing this drops the mass from 15,735 to 12,158 lb, while only reducing yield from 5.01 to 3.53 megatons. **Moreover, while you get an area of 520 square miles giving a fallout dose over the first 50 hours of 1000 R (survivable indoors with the shielding provided by most city buildings) for the "dirty" version, this drops to only about 150 R for the "cleaner" version, for land equivalent surfaces outdoors.** As a result, details of nuclear warhead designs were published in various books and articles. At this point (if not in 1949 with Fuchs, Greenglass and other spies giving Stalin the bomb "for peace"), sensible people realise that "secrecy" markings on documents sooner or later fail to protect you from dictators, so you instead need credible nuclear deterrence and civil defense.





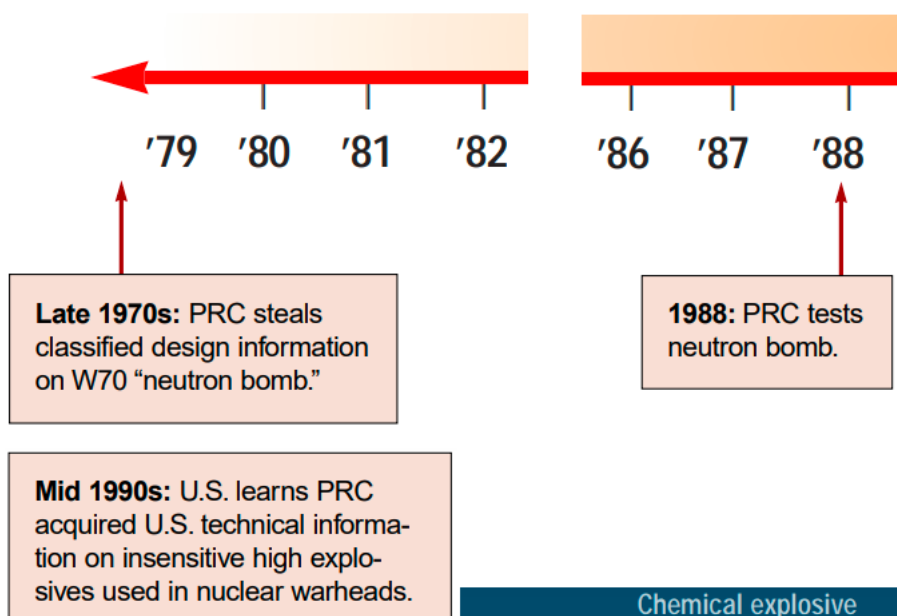
REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY

SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE UNITED STATES HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

105TH CONGRESS, 2d Session, REPORT 105-851, May 25, 1999

- The PRC has obtained classified information on the following U.S. thermonuclear warheads, as well as a number of associated reentry vehicles (the hardened shell that protects the thermonuclear warhead during reentry).

U.S. WARHEAD	U.S. NUCLEAR MISSILE	CURRENTLY DEPLOYED
W-88	Trident D-5 SLBM	Yes
W-87	Peacekeeper ICBM	Yes
W-78	Minuteman III (Mark 12A) ICBM	Yes
W-76	Trident C-4 SLBM	Yes
W-70	Lance SRBM	No
W-62	Minuteman III ICBM	Yes
W-56	Minuteman II ICBM	No



The W-88, a miniaturized, tapered warhead, is the weapon the United States has ever built. In the U.S. arsenal, the W-88 is a submarine-launched ballistic missile carried aboard the Tri-Service ballistic missile submarine. The United States learned about the theft of the W-88 Trident well as about the theft of information regarding several other

The PRC has stolen U.S. design information and classified information for neutron bomb warheads. The PRC stole classified information on the neutron bomb from a U.S. national weapons laboratory. The theft of this classified information on the neutron bomb

In the late 1970s, the PRC stole design information from the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory. The U.S. government learned of the theft several months after it took place. The W-70 warhead may be used either as a strategic thermonuclear weapon or as a tactical neutron bomb ("neutron bomb"). The PRC tested the neutron bomb

The stolen U.S. nuclear secrets give the PRC design information on U.S. nuclear weapons on a par with our own. Current U.S. nuclear weapons targeted on U.S. cities are based on 1950s-era nuclear weapons. Using stolen U.S. technology, the PRC has leaped, in a hand-to-hand transfer, to more modern thermonuclear capabilities to the more modern thermonuclear weapons

The "Walk-In"

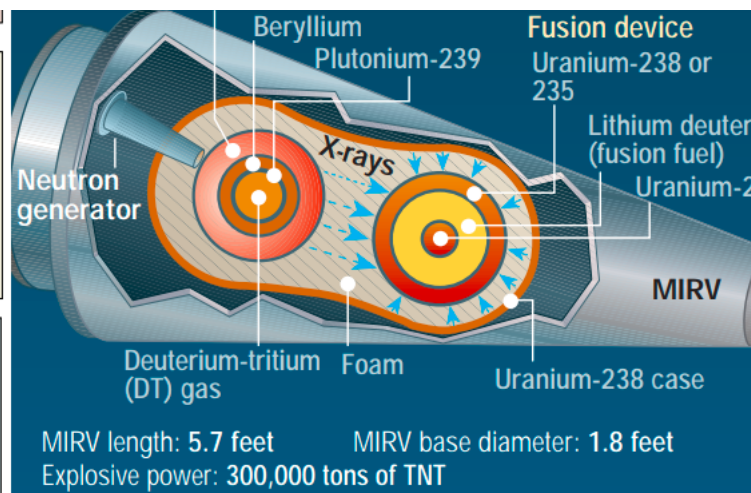
In 1995, a "walk-in" approached the Central Intelligence Agency and provided an official PRC document classified "Secret" containing information on the W-88 Trident D-5 warhead, the most advanced U.S. warhead, as well as technical information concerning other thermonuclear weapons.

The CIA later determined that the "walk-in" was a Chinese spy. Nonetheless, the CIA and other intelligence services reviewed the document and concluded that it contained U.S. design information.

The "walk-in" document recognized that the U.S. nuclear weapons were the state-of-the-art against which PRC thermonuclear weapons were measured.

1995: "Walk-in" document confirms the theft of information on the U.S. W-88 sometime between 1984 and 1992, and on the W-62, W-76, W-78, and W-87 sometime prior to 1995.

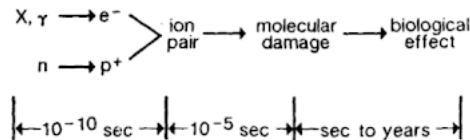
1997: U.S. learns that in 1985 the PRC stole, through Peter Lee, classified information on miniaturized nuclear tests.



- The stolen information includes classified U.S. thermonuclear warheads, including thermonuclear warhead in the U.S.
- The stolen information also includes information for an enhanced radiation weapon ("neutron bomb"), which neither the nation, has yet deployed.
- The PRC has obtained classified information on U.S. thermonuclear warheads, as well as reentry vehicles (the hardened shell that clears warhead during reentry).

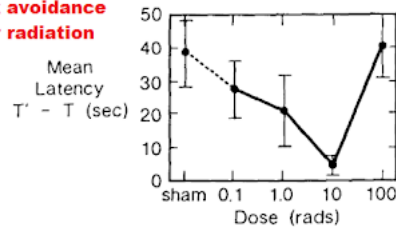
CHAIN OF EVENTS

INCIDENT RADIATION



Learning and Memory

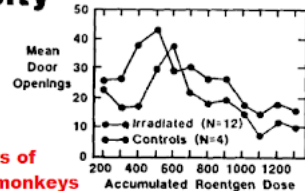
Task avoidance after radiation



Retrograde amnesia produced on passive avoidance task

(Wheeler & Hardv. 1983)

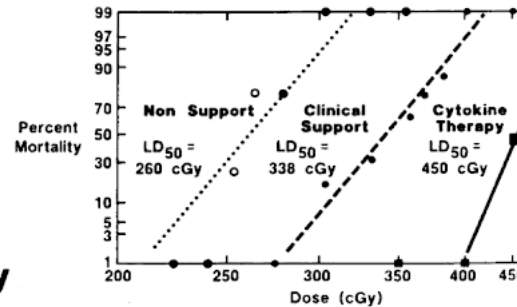
Curiosity



Mental effects of radiation on monkeys

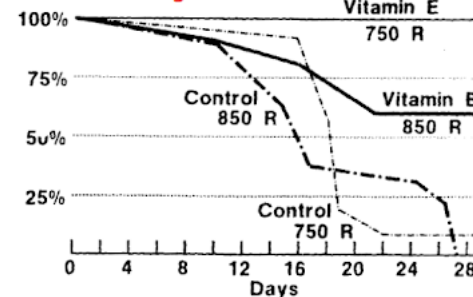
SOURCE: US Defense Nuclear Agency, "Medical effects of nuclear weapons", report HRE-856, Opennet: 16004637.

Influence of Clinical Support and Cytokine Therapy on Survival of Irradiated Canines



Survival With Vitamin E

Vitamin E scavenges free radicals



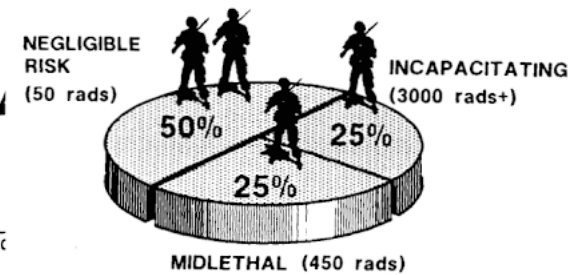
WR 2721

WR2721 Cancer drug used against radiation effects

- Most Studied Radioprotectant

WR2721 reduces the radiation LD50 (lethal dose for 50%) in mice by a massive factor of 2.7 (Side effects are hypotension & hypocalcemia)

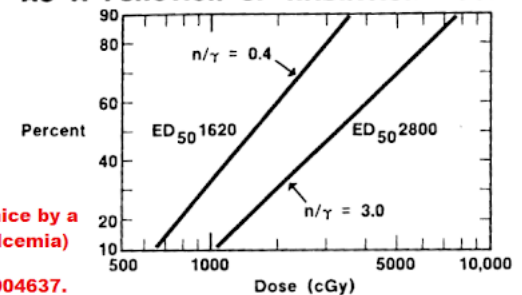
RADIATION DOSES TO UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED MILITARY PERSONNEL EXPOSED TO A TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON



CURRENT NUCLEAR RADIATION CRITERIA

DOSE (rads)	CASUALTY CRITERIA
18,000	Immediate Permanent Incapacitation
8,000	Immediate Permanent Incapacitation (physically demanding task)
3,000	Immediate Transient Incapacitation
650	Latent Lethality

BEHAVIORAL INCAPACITATION AS A FUNCTION OF RADIATION DOSE



CAUSE OF NUCLEAR ACCIDENTS

All Causes
 Leukemia
 Genital
 Neoplasms
 Digestive
 Circulatory
 Respiratory
 Accident
 KIA (Killed In Action)

NUCLEAR NATIONALITY

The total cannot be compared to the higher of leukemia prostate cancer tests. The tests are statistically in leukemia test participants.

- If each exposure group death

Modeling the Effects of Nuclear Weapons in an Urban Setting

Radiation Countermeasures Symposium
 An AFRR 50th Anniversary Event

Kyle Millage, CHP, PE
 Applied Research Associates, Inc.

15 June 2011

DISSEMINATION STATEMENT: A, APPLICABLE: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.



UNCLASSIFIED

How do These Prompt Effects Alter our Casualty Expectations?

- Classic prompt circles of blast, thermal and radiation environments in an open field will significantly over-estimate the effects in an urban setting
- Fewer fatalities than you might have expected
- May suggest there will be more casualties entering the medical system than you might have expected
- Significant blunt and penetrating trauma
- Fewer thermal burns from flash
 - Burns from secondary fires unknown
- Fewer fatalities from radiation alone

Significant numbers of sub-lethal radiation exposures, many combined with burn and trauma injury

UNCLASSIFIED 11

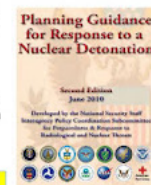
UNCLASSIFIED

Catastrophic, but Potentially Survivable

- One of the most catastrophic incidents that could befall the United States (US), causing enormous loss of life and property and severely damaging economic viability, is a **nuclear detonation in a US city**
- DHS National Planning Scenario (NPS) #1 (10 kT Improvised Nuclear Device (IND) Attack), is being used in national, Federal, State, and local homeland security preparedness activities

Contrary to your Civil Defense memories, a low-yield nuclear detonation in an urban setting is potentially survivable

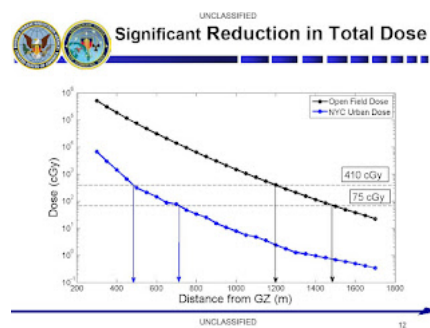
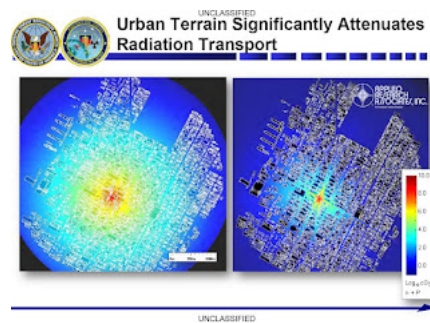
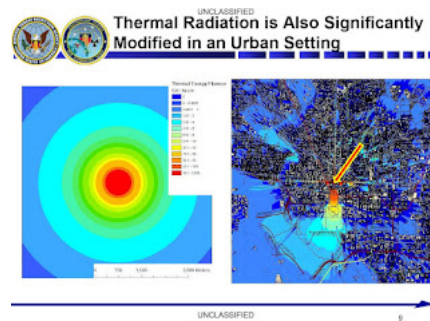
UNCLASSIFIED 14



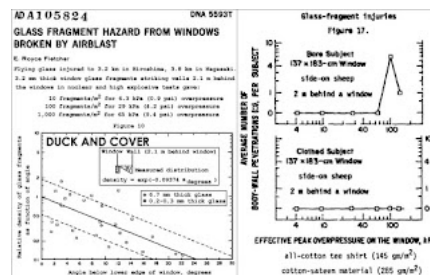
UNCLASSIFIED

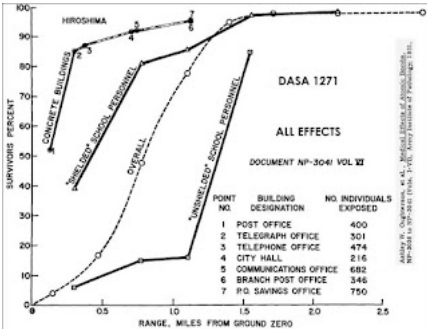
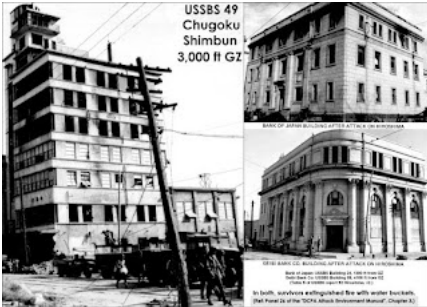
Air Blast is Significantly Perturbed by Urban Terrain

UNCLASSIFIED 18



USSBS Report 92, v2 Hiroshima buildings	MAE's in square miles	Radii of MAE's in feet
Multistory, earthquake-resistant-----	0. 03	500
<u>Multistory, steel- and reinforced- concrete frame (including both earthquake- and non-earthquake- resistant construction)</u> -----	<u>. 05</u>	<u>700</u>
1-story, light, steel-frame-----	3. 4	5, 500
Multistory, load-bearing, brick-wall--	3. 6	5, 700
1-story, load-bearing, brick-wall-----	6. 0	7, 300
Wood-frame industrial-commercial (dimension-timber construction)----	8. 5	8, 700
Wood-frame domestic buildings (wood-pole construction)-----	9. 5	9, 200
<u>Residential construction</u> -----	<u>6. 0</u>	<u>7, 300</u>





PROMPT GAMMA RAY OUTPUT FROM DIFFERENT NUCLEAR WEAPONS (SOURCE: J. A. NORDHOF, HANDBOOK OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS EFFECTS, DEFENSE SPECIAL WEAPONS AGENCY, 1974)

WEAPON TYPE	TOTAL PROMPT GAMMA RAY RADIANT OUTPUT IN RAY/CM ²	TOTAL PROMPT GAMMA RAY OUTPUT*	AVERAGE PROMPT GAMMA RAY RADIANT (MR/CM ²)
3 (Dispersed submunition, implosion weapons, contemporary design)	1.82×10^{11}	0.38%	1.63
5 (Dispersed fusion implosion, modern design, 1 kt to a few megatons)	1.84×10^{11}	0.40%	1.63
6 (Thermonuclear secondary with a single stage, a few tens of kilotons to 1 Mt)	3.55×10^{11} Mr ^{1/3}	1.37 Mr ^{1/3} %	1.63
13 (Dispersed and collimated)	4.75×10^{11}	2.86%	2.00

*Based on the conversion factor 1.54×10^{11} Mr^{1/3} given in Table 1.4.3 of The Effects of Nuclear Weapons, 3rd ed., 1977 (the text of that book implies this is the rounded product of 180 Mr^{1/3} fusion and 1.43 $\times 10^{11}$ fission fission, giving 1.54×10^{11} Mr^{1/3} fusion). (The prompt gamma rays are the gamma rays released within about 30 nanoseconds of detonation by the fission-fusion process and by the isotropic neutron scatter by heavy nuclei in the weapon debris.)



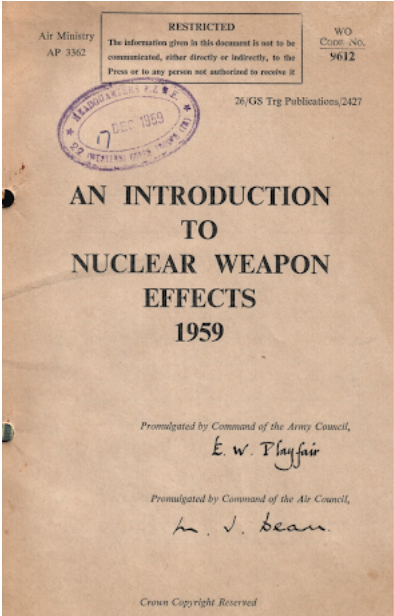
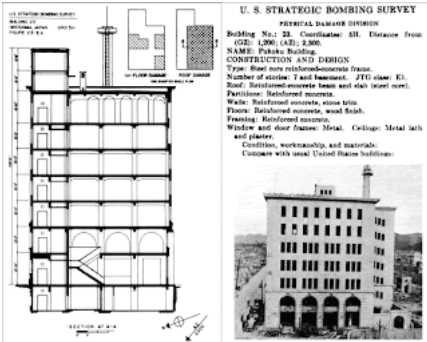


TABLE II.—Target response table for military equipment and personnel
(for 20 KT and 1 KT weapon)

Equipment	Approximate peak Overpressure (psi) (Taken from 20K T near surface burst results) ¹	Equivalent scaled psi for a 1 KT	Damage level to be expected
Heavy tanks	55	85	Moderate
Scout cars	30	50	Light
B vehicles	20	30	Severe
Field artillery (in open)	20	28	Moderate
Field artillery (in gun pit)	12	17	Light
Heavy mortars	15	21	Severe
Heavy girder bridges (side on)	10	14	Moderate
Wireless sets	7	10	Light
4 men fire position—	20	28	Severe
LMG embrasure and shelter	15	21	Moderate
Main trench	10	14	Light
Aircraft parked—	20	28	Light
Bomber	40	75	Moderate
Fighter	15	21	Light
Aircraft airborne	20	28	Severe
	15	21	Severe
	10	14	Moderate
	3	4	Moderate
Men (but remember other accompanying effects)			
Men standing in open	8	13	Severe
Men laying in open	5	7	Moderate
Men in revetted trenches	3	4	Light
	12	17	Severe
	9	14	Moderate
	6	8	Light
	20	28	Moderate
	8	13	Light

¹ For associated dynamic pressures, see Table III.
² Normalized for non-desert terrain.



BUFFALO-1: Severe damage to Supermarine S



Nazi liar:

We, the German Führer and Chancellor and the British Prime Minister, have had a further meeting today and are agreed in recognising that the question of Anglo-German relations is of the first importance for the two countries and for Europe.

We regard the agreement signed last night and the Anglo-German Naval Agreement as symbolic of the desire of our two peoples never to go to war with one another again.

We are resolved that the method of consultation shall be the method adopted to deal with any other questions that may concern our two countries, and we are determined to continue our efforts to remove possible sources of difference



and thus to contribute to assure the peace of
Europe.

W. Churchill

Winston Churchill

September 30, 1938.



For a nuclear weapon, the radius of the ionized region, a , producing the electromagnetic pulse was estimated from the relation

$$W = 4.55 \times 10^{-5} a \exp \left\{ 25 \left[1 - \exp(-0.1254a) \right] \right\} \quad (1.2)$$

Where: W = yield Mt

a = effective radius, kilometers.

$$E_{\max} = \frac{3000 a}{R} \left[1 - \frac{(a)^2}{R} + \frac{(a)^4}{R} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad (1.3)$$

Where:

E_{\max} = peak electric field, volts/meter

a = effective radius, feet

R = distance, feet

Low-frequency magnetic fields could not be predicted reliably. The maximum value for the high-frequency horizontal component was estimated from the equation:

$$H_{\phi} = \left[100 \frac{W}{R^2} \exp. (-2.5R) \right]^{0.43} \quad (1.4)$$

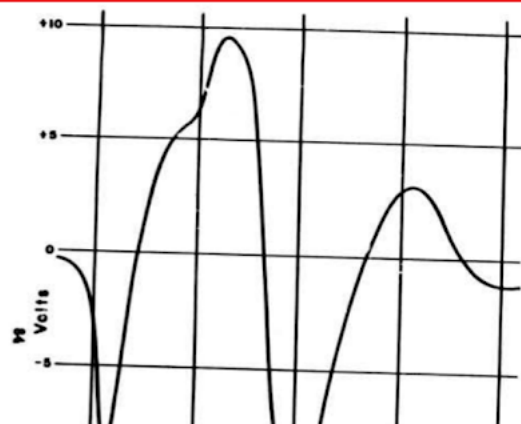
Where:

H_{ϕ} = horizontal component, oersteds

R = distance, kilometers

W = yield, Mt

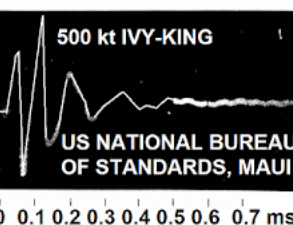
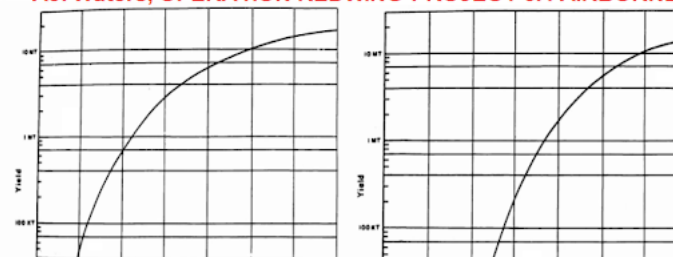
ABOVE: surface burst EMP data from pages 16-17 of POR-2239 / weapon test report WT-2239, by P. J. Sykes, Jr., "Operation Sunbeam, Project Small Boy, Project Officers Report - Project 7.1.4, Transient Radiation Effects Measurements on Guidance Systems Circuits", DTIC AD-A995 378.



3.2.1 Shot Tewa. During Shot Tewa, the sixteenth of the seventeen Redwing test shots, the aircraft was 95 naut mi (178 km) south of the detonation, at the 18,000-foot altitude which was usual for the flights. The signals received on the two fiducial antennas were both shown in the dual-beam oscilloscope, Type 333. The amplified signal from the smaller fiducial antenna, mounted inside the aircraft on the window rack, was displayed on Channel A, while Channel B displayed the signal from the larger antenna, mounted outside the aircraft skin.

Operation Redwing, Nuclear Weapon test report WT-1352

AJ. Waters, OPERATION REDWING-PROJECT 6.4 AIRBORNE ANTENNAS



M. H. OLESON, "OPERATION IVY, PROJECT 7.1, REPORT TO THE SCIENTIFIC DIRECTOR, ELECTROMAGNETIC EFFECTS FROM EXPLOSIONS," nuclear weapons test report WT-644, AD-A995 378

FIGURE 15: EMP WAVEFORM FROM 500 KILOTON KING ENIWETOK TEST IN 1952, RECORDED AT MAUI.

Page 9: "During Ranger (Nevada, January-February, 1951) large excursions were noted on a Brush recorder attached to a long crystal diode. Hastily-planned measurements, using oscilloscope during Greenhouse (Eniwetok, early Summer, 1951) demonstration with sharp rise times coincident with the detonation of the nuclear devices. In the Fall of 1951 (Nevada, Buster-Jangle) electromagnetic effects which could be fairly well correlated with the atomic explosions were reported by stations at varying distances from the detonation points."

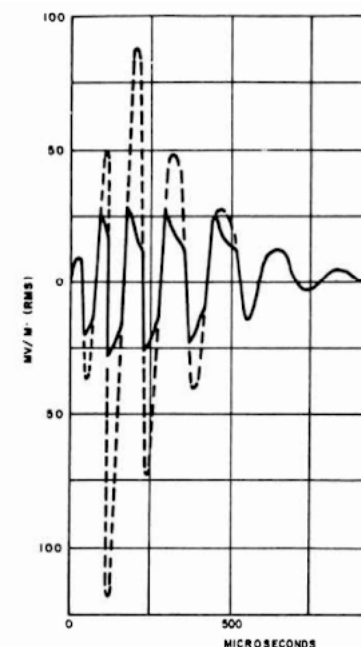
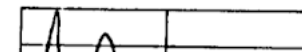
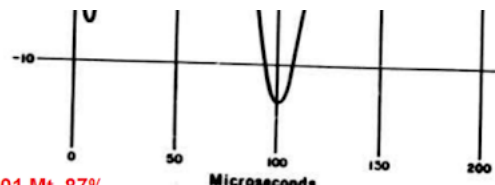


Figure 17 Shot King - National Bureau of Standards band wave form recorded at Stanford University. The sections show probable shape.

A. Glenn Jean, "National Bureau of Standards Preliminary Report on Castle, Project No. A/4 DTIC report AD0338553 (partially declassified)"





5.01 Mt, 87%
fission, 178 km

Figure 3.2 Shot Tewa

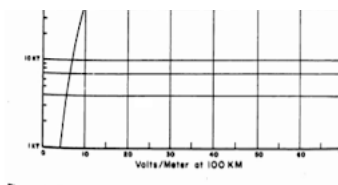


Figure 1.4 Empirical relation between detonation yield and the field strength of the electromagnetic pulse, referred to a range of 100 km (54 naut mi).

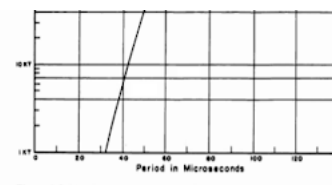


Figure 1.3 Empirical curve relating detonation yield and the period of the electromagnetic pulse.

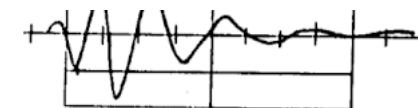


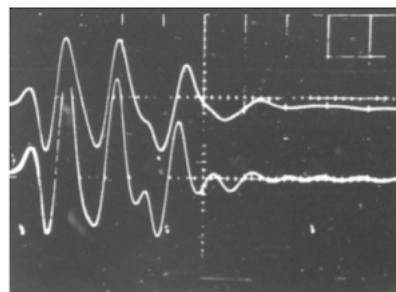
Fig. 11

RCMEO
Haul, 4200 km path
Sweep rate 68 us/cm
Sensitivity 0.98 v/m/cm

11 megatons
Castle-R
surface burst

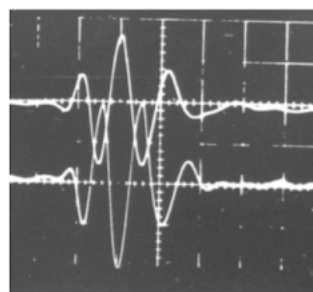
EMP measured from the 5.01 megaton, 87% fission Redwing-Tewa surface burst, Bikini Atoll, 1956 (source: ADA995297)

Figure 3.37 Experimental signal, tape, Shot Bighorn.



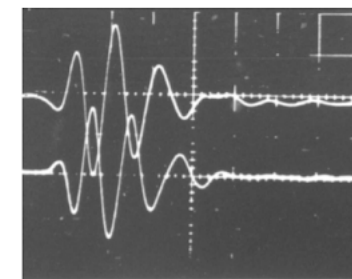
BIGHORN: USS LOYALTY
Upper-loop, lower-whip
Sweep speed, 0.1 msec/cm

Figure 3.33 Experimental signal, tape, Shot Rinconada.



RINCONADA: USS LOYALTY
Upper-loop; lower-whip
Sweep speed, 0.1 msec/cm

Figure 3.32 Experimental signal, tape, Shot Harlem.



HARLEM: USS LOYALTY
Upper-loop, lower-whip
Sweep speed, 0.1 msec/cm

A. P. BRIDGES, ET AL.,
"OPERATION DOMINIC AND
BOWL SERIES, PROJECT C
REPORT - PROJECT 7.1,
UNDERWATER EMP",
POR-2033, weapon test rep
WT-2033, AD-A995 288, pag

"The electromagnetic (EM)
from a nuclear detonation
waveform that has definite
characteristics and is repe
has been proposed to use
phenomena as the basis of
terminal surveillance syste
for use aboard the Polaris.

Reagan tells Soviet jokes



Answering FAQs about the Nuclear Test Films



ABOVE: Dr Gregg Spriggs of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, who gave **Hans Rosenwinkel (producer and director) a PBS America TV interview recently (in the 2021 TV documentary on the Bravo test, called "Burning Sky", first broadcast on PBS America digital channel in the UK on 26 June 2021 after being broadcast 3 days earlier in the USA; we taped it for personal use but due to copyright cannot upload it to youtube)**, claiming that water spray in most Pacific nuclear tests led to yield underestimates so Bravo would be 22 megatons not 15 megatons, leading - *if correct* - to even greater reduction in the measured effects of nuclear weapons of given megaton yields shown in Glasstone's book: *"They did their best back in the 1950s ... on Bravo they had adjusted the analysis somewhat ... when you do a shot over water, as the shock wave moves out it picks up water and it makes the shock wave heavier, so we think now that the yield of Bravo - and in fact the yield of all of the barge shots that were done in the Pacific - were about 27-50% higher than what was originally reported, so Bravo, instead of being 15 megatons, might actually have been on the order of 22 megatons!"* (We're not updating the Pacific nuclear tests yield data on this blog until we see the reports with hard data on this, because the 1950s yields were also substantiated by radiological yield from fission product and actinide samples in fallout, which doesn't depend on shock wave data or fireball expansion films! However, this claim about H-bomb yields in the Pacific being underestimates is interesting, and Dr Spriggs may well have secret-classified reports hidden from public view, with more data which will eventually be declassified and become available. If indeed the total fireball expansion-derived yields are higher, then the *percentage fission yields* - derived from fallout sample

analyses - must be smaller by a similar factor, which would have huge implications for not just nuclear weapons effects but also for constants in the semi-empirical models of nuclear weapon designs for megaton yields!) He has also **put some recently restored films of nuclear test explosions on youtube**. The most interesting, in view of the photo of the "upright" test configuration of the 5 megaton Redwing-Tewa bomb at Bikini in 1956 (see photos at the top of this blog post for a pic of the Mk41 Tewa test prior to testing) **shows the primary stage being ejected vertically upwards out of the fireball and creating a second smaller fireball above the main fireball produced by the main cylindrical secondary stage** (which is heavier and nearer to the ground), **an effect analogous to that seen in the 1962 *Starfish test*** (basically the two stages are exchanging radiation which causes them to recoil apart as the weapon case vaporizes, and the lighter primary stage gains the most velocity, due to straightforward conservation of momentum):

Operation Redwing - Tewa 37369



Operation Redwing - Tewa 37363



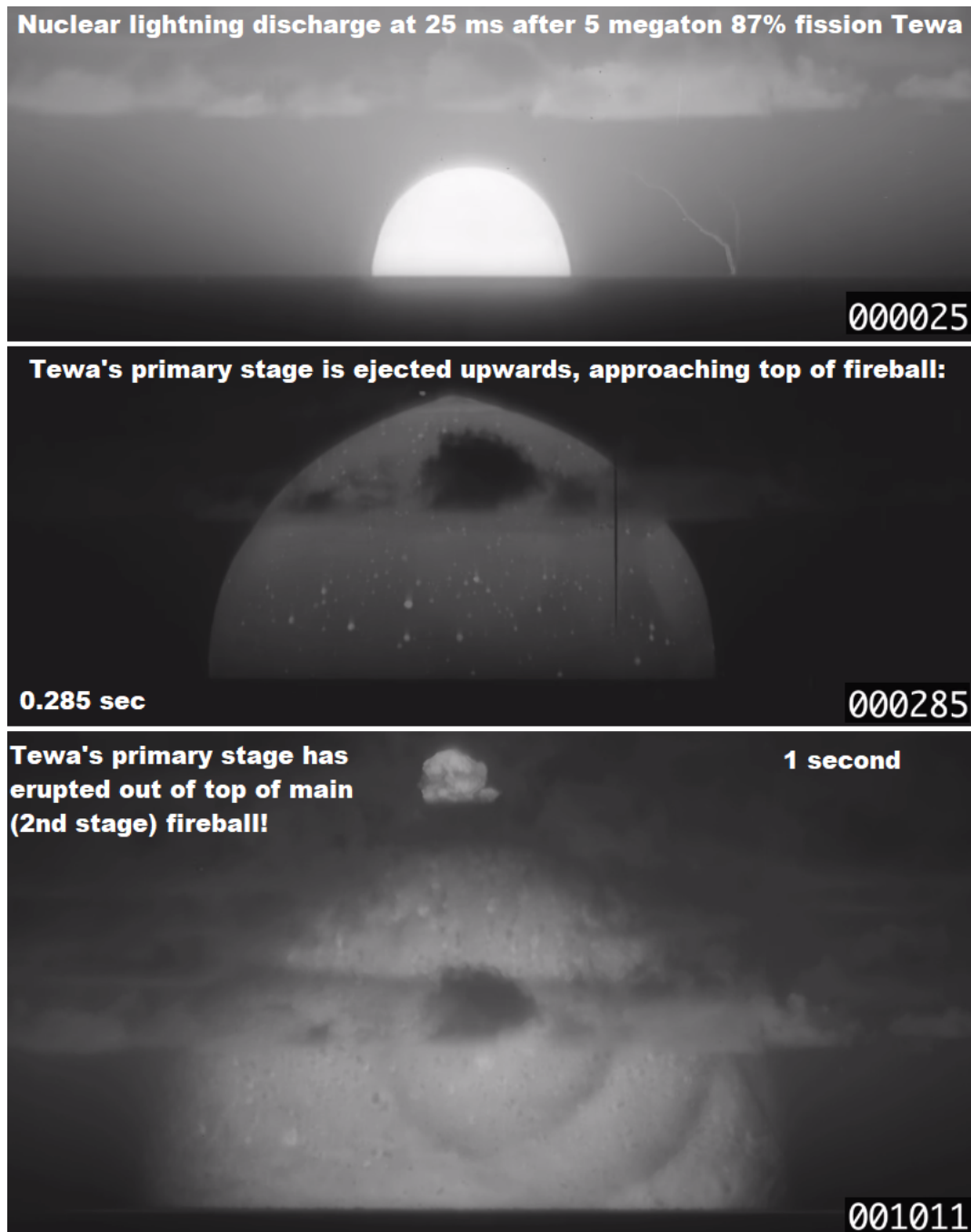


FIGURE 7-33. TEWA DEVICE (D-3, HOB = 1)

Left: primary stage at top of bomb is ejected

Operation Redwing - Tewa 37373



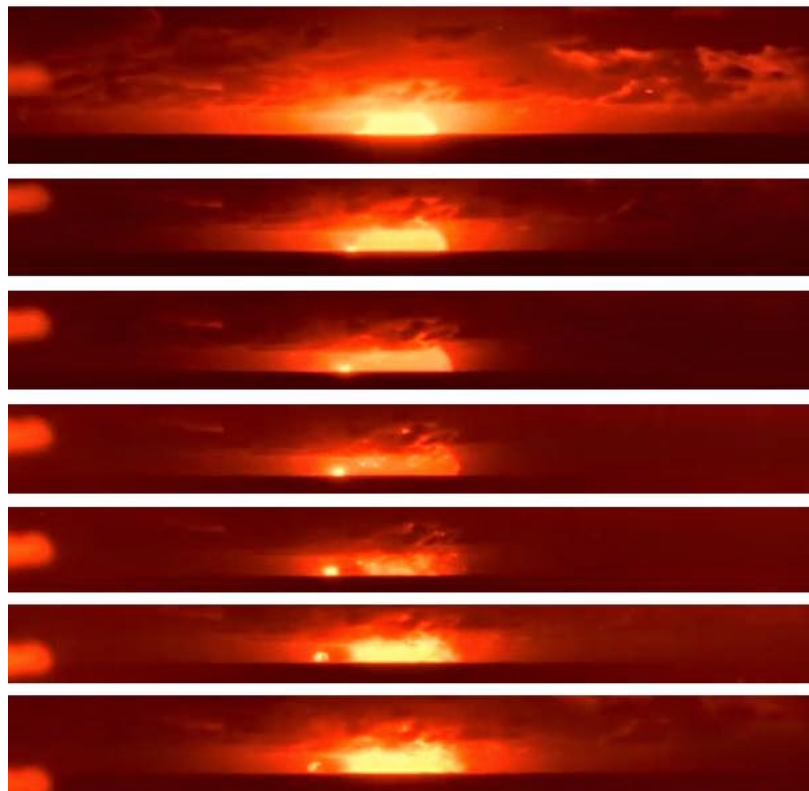
Operation Redwing - Tewa 37376



ABOVE: **Bravo's 1 kiloton x ray channeled fireball travelling in vacuum pipes towards Station 1200 at 2,286 metres (1.4 miles) distance. Most high quality versions of films and photos showing such interesting weapons effects are still classified because they contain interesting information on the effects which are denied public viewing, along with EMP waveforms showing transit times between fission and primary stage ignitions. Station 1200 at 1.4 miles from Bravo survived 130 psi, despite being designed for just 50 psi from a yield of just 6 megatons. If Dr Gregg Spriggs is correct to claim that Bravo's real yield was 22 megatons (rather than 14.8 megatons), it will mean that a structure designed to survive 50 psi can survive at 1.4 miles from a 22 megaton bomb, which is even more impressive than 15 megatons.**



15 megaton Bravo: nuclear lightning bolt to right of fireball



1 kt of energy channeled in the 12 vacuum pipes towards Station 1200 from the Bravo bomb casing, creating the secondary fireball visible moving leftwards from ground zero in this film. Stirling Colgate in Los Alamos Science magazine in 2003 (issue 28, 2003, Figure 1 on page 39) explains: "Less obvious was a late worry that a 'fireball' of energy might travel along the pipe lines [just as X-ray energy flows like a fluid from the primary to the secondary stage within a thermonuclear weapon]. ... Later pictures showed a fireball of 1 kt equivalent energy travelling along the pipe lines ..."



UPDATE - 6 April 2022:

The roots of the present crisis are covered in General Sir John Hackett, DSO and Bar, MC, LLD, et al., *The Third World War*, Book Club Associates, 1978. Hackett was an Australian born Oxford classics and history scholar, who went into the British Army when Hitler went



off the deep end in 1939, being wounded while leading a parachute brigade against the Nazis at Arnhem. He ended up NATO Commander of the British Army on the Rhine, when he started a political war with the British Government by writing a famous letter in *The*

Times complaining that NATO was under resourced and needed strengthening to resist Russia. He survived that by claiming he was wearing his NATO hat, not his British Army hat, when writing the letter (the British Army bans its employees from writing politics in the press, whereas NATO doesn't). After retirement he became Principal of King's College, London, and then wrote *The Third World War* to point out the risk of NATO weakness encouraging Russian aggression, just as he had seen happen with the Nazis in the 1930s, stating in *Authors' Note and Acknowledgements* (p 359):

"Those who argue for the reduction of defence expenditure in the countries of the West seem to live in a land of total make-believe ... What they [Russia] have been doing is building up huge armed forces, far greater than what would be necessary, in any conceivable situation, for their own defence, at a cost gravely detrimental to domestic development ... and in a mode essentially *offensive*. ... We have assumed that enough is done to ensure that, when the Soviet machine travels of its own momentum along a path of miscalculation and mischance towards an attack on NATO, the West, at some cost, is able to survive. It is possible, of course, that enough will not be done. The outcome is then likely to be different. ... the free countries of the West would be in no position to withstand political pressure from the USSR, which would enjoy the fruits of a military victory, without having to fight for it."

Hackett and associates outline what they consider the most probable nature of WWIII, pointing out (on page 31) that in 1978 only 35 out of 180 governments in the world were truly democratic, and the remainder relied on dictatorial succession or coup d' etat for changes of leadership. They assume (Appendix 5, p355) that the West has a nuclear inferiority by 4 August 1985 when they assume WWIII breaks out, with 2450 ICBMs, IRBMs and SLBMs on the Russian/Warsaw Pact side, compared to just 1900 available to the West. They assume that Russian assistance to Egypt causes subversion and overthrow of Middle East countries (Saudi Arabia, Iraq, and Kuwait) in 1984, with Saudi's Sunni sect versus Iraq's Shia sect being provoked by insurgency to cause war. Russia also attacks Western assets, ships etc, leading American hawks to propose (p 282): "Why not now go over to the offensive, it was asked, and finish off forever the threat ... East Germany and Poland could be freed and the advance could be pushed forward in the Ukraine as far as the Dnieper. Control of the Ukrainian harvest and of the Dnieper hydro-electric installations would be enough to cripple any further war effort by Soviet Russia. It would be tempting to go on and liberate Georgia and control Baku, but that ... would expose too long a line of Western communications ..." Instead, the Russian Kremlin followed President Truman's doctrine of 6 August 1945 (p 285): "They insisted on an immediate move towards the threat of nuclear action. A single atomic attack on a Western target would be enough to demonstrate their determination. A simultaneous message would be sent to the US proposing the immediate withdrawal of all foreign forces ... It was important to make it absolutely clear to the Americans that this was a single attack to demonstrate what might happen if they refused Soviet demands. It was not to be seen as an immediate prelude to a general nuclear offensive. ... Most views were fairly near the truth so far as a proposal for negotiation was concerned, but few guessed that this would be accompanied by a Hiroshima-type demonstration, or that the time-table

would be as narrow and threatening as it turned out to be ... he demanded that the US should send representatives within one week ... failing which further selective strikes would be carried out."

After the explosion, NATO retaliates with a similarly small-scale tit-for-tat nuclear strike, being constrained by escalation fears (a factor which contrary to CND propaganda, was the prime factor in all NATO Cold War plans). Hackett comments on the Cold War conflict between oppressor Russia and its victim Ukraine (p 306): "Soviet policy had always been at pains either to suppress or appease any symptoms of independence of mind on the part of Ukraine [Khrushchev gave Ukraine the Crimea in 1954]. Its enormous contribution to Soviet food supplies, its position in the front line of Soviet territory facing the West, bordering on Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Romania, and its vast hydro-electric potential, had made it, after Russia proper, the most vital component of the [Soviet] Union."

Hackett argues (p 311) that Marxism only took root among a "group of people accustomed to absolutism", such as those in the Tsar's Russia of 1917 or Ho Chi Minh's Vietnam, and failed elsewhere, unless continuously enforced by a regime of brutality and violence. Put another way, "Marxism" was essentially successful merely because it became a mere public relations symbol or label, used as a handy excuse for excesses by dictators, just as certain religions were likewise used as mere excuses for invasions labelled Crusades or Holy wars in the past. His conclusion (p 327) is that WWII would end Cold War Russia's role as a Western superpower, leaving China (largely a rival to Russia in the Cold War) to take its place: "After each major war this century, a great empire has melted away. After the 1914-18 war, the defeated Austro-Hungarian empire. After the 1939-45 war, the victorious British empire." The basic problem remains that relatively few countries are completely democratic and free, while many have military power. The cheap-fix of disarmament for this world is beautifully debunked by world history following the nonsense written on pages 101-2 of the 1931 book by Major Victor Lefebure, *Scientific Disarmament* (published by the communist Victor Gollancz's Mundanus Ltd imprint in London, with glowing Introductions by 14 disarmament "experts" including David Lloyd George and H. G. Wells): "The claim that a peacefully disposed country, highly organised for industry, with vast facilities for manufacture of all kinds, can suddenly spring from a condition of disarmament to one of intense armament appears to be untenable." (Hitler disproved him soon after being elected two years later. This book was given a lengthy and laudatory review in *The Observer* on 1 March 1931 by a Major-General Sir F. Maurice!)

Update: 17 April 2022. President Biden is sending further military aid for Ukraine to fight Russia, \$800 million including 500 Javelin armour penetrating missiles, two hundred M113 APCs, eleven Mi-17 helicopters, eighteen 155mm howitzers, 40,000 artillery shells, 300 switchblade drones. The problem is that this kind of proxy conventional war can drag on, devastating the country. If you remember the neutron bomb "controversy" from 40 years ago, Reagan's admin argued (1) they'd deter invasions, and (2) if some kind of accidental special military adventure/invasion occurred, then they'd swiftly stop the armour without any collateral blast, fire or fallout damage (1 kiloton enhanced radiation/reduced blast at a few hundred metres doesn't cause any damage apart from a flash of nuclear radiation to stop/deter invasions, UNLIKE conventional weapons which leave the country in ruins and hurt civilians). **According to Sandia's declassified Defense Nuclear Agency *Nuclear Weapons Characteristics Handbook*, pages 13-15: "With the advent of the Korean War in 1950 ... our focus shifted to tactical nuclear weapons. The Mk7 bomb and the Mk9 280mm artillery fired atomic projectile were the first of these weapons. In the early 1950s we started developing nuclear warheads for short-range missiles such as the Honest John and the Corporal ... In 1962, President Kennedy directed that permissive action links (PALs) be incorporated in all**

NATO deployed weapons to protect against unauthorised use." Deterrence was lost in the 90s due to lying anti-nuclear propaganda disarmament activists. Without credible nuclear deterrence, we are back to long sieges of cities, where attrition in the face of dwindling food and ammunition determines the outcome, as in the 11 month long siege of Sebastopol in Crimea, from October 1854 to September 1855, or its siege from October 1941 to July 1942 (**during June 1942 alone, Germany reportedly dropped 20,528 tons or 20.5 kilotons - more than twice the blast yield of the Hiroshima bomb - on Sebastopol**, which of course goes unnoticed by the anti-nuclear propagandarists who don't care deterring conventional war).

<https://www.standard.co.uk/news/world/president-zelensky-putin-russia-ukraine-nuclear-weapons-b994743.html>

President Zelensky warns world to prepare for Russian nuclear attack on Ukraine

The Ukraine leader called for more air raid shelters and more anti-radiation medicines

By Sami Quadri, Evening Standard, london

Ukrainian President Volodymyr Zelensky has said the world should be ready for the prospect of Vladimir Putin using nuclear weapons.

Speaking from the country's capital Kyiv, Mr Zelensky voiced his fears the Russian president could also be prepared to use chemical weapons against Ukraine.

The leader called for more air raid shelters and more anti-radiation medicines.

<https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10726663/Increasingly-desperate-Vladimir-Putin-attack-NATO-base-stop-weapons-getting-Ukraine.html>

'Increasingly desperate' Vladimir Putin could attack a NATO base to stop the western weapons that are stalling his invasion from getting to Ukrainian forces, ex-national security chief warns

Putin could strike a NATO base in order to halt the transfer of arms to Ukraine

Former Government security adviser Lord Ricketts made the warning yesterday

Putin may even attack aircraft or convoys headed to Ukraine from NATO, he said

By JESSICA WARREN FOR MAILONLINE

PUBLISHED: 19:00, 17 April 2022

Vladimir Putin could consider striking a NATO base in order to halt the transfer of arms to Ukraine, a former British security chief has warned. Lord Ricketts, the Government's first national security adviser, said yesterday that Mr Putin is becoming 'increasingly desperate to choke off the flow of arms' to Ukraine. He may even do this by attacking aircraft or convoys headed to the country from NATO, Lord Ricketts suggested. ... Ukraine's president, Volodymyr Zelensky said that it is important for Russia not to win any territory in the Donbas region. ... 'We shouldn't wait for the moment when Russia decides to use nuclear weapons ... We must prepare for that,' he said.

This is the place and time to once more debunk Dr Hans A. Bethe's nonsense anti-Reagan address in April 1982 to the American Physical Society, "We are not inferior to the Soviets" (published on pages 90-98 of Bethe's book *The Road from Los Alamos*, Touchstone, 1991). Bethe admits in table 1 of his article that the Russian empire had 2,490 ICBMs, SLBMs and bombers, compared to just 2,030 American delivery systems, and also in his table 2 that the nuclear warheads on these systems amounted to 8,000 equivalent megatons on the Russian side, compared to just 5,600 American. However, he then made the totally false propaganda claim that this vastly superior Russian nuclear force "is cancelled by the lower accuracy of their missiles"! This is totally misleading "chalk versus cheese" propaganda fake news from Bethe, because the American and Russian targetting strategies were different: Russia was targetting soft targets with higher yields that don't require high accuracy, **whereas America was trying to target Russian Kremlin leaders bunkers and Russian nuclear weapons in their very hard missile silos, not civilian targets, with lower yield nuclear warheads that produce less collateral civilian damage and injury, but that do require high accuracy unlike the Russian targetting strategy, and in fact America FAILED due to errors in its crater sizes predictions, a fact only discovered at the end of the Cold War! They have been trying to rectify it ever since by "converting" old surface burst tested H-bombs into underground earth-penetrator warheads that can overcome the crater predictions errors by penetrating the ground to tens of metres depth to increase the energy coupling into hardened silos and bunkers, but such converted warheads simply haven't been fully system-proof-tested to work due to the atmospheric test ban treaty!** In addition, Bethe quotes Brezhnev propaganda speeches, claims falsely that neutron bombs aren't needed to *deter* invasions since NATO can somehow use anti-tank missiles against a concentrated tank barriage once it starts (a very dangerous gamble, disproved by numerous surprise attacks in history, and also requiring huge conventional forces mobilized at borders that repeat the 1914 world war disaster), and claims falsely that both sides already have "vast overkill capacity", which is simply not true if in a dangerous crisis *one side evacuates target cities and takes to shelters before taking declaring war or taking provocative actions, as Britain did when evacuating kids from London before declaring war in 1939!*

Bethe's book *The Road from Los Alamos* also contains other nonsense that make clear that he is double-talking subjective political drivel that ignores the real issues. For example, in his chapter headed "Meaningless Superiority", on page 87 he states: "There can be no victor in a nuclear war." Nuclear weapons were used in WWII and victory was declared in both European and Pacific theatres. Bethe just adds the word "nuclear" to the anti-war drivel of the 1920s and 1930s post-WWI pseudo-pacifists, who would think of gas bombs as a cheap short-cut for disarmament propaganda to close down discussions of victory, in the manner that nuclear weapons are used for this purpose today. But a war ended by a demonstration high altitude EMP effects shot which causes fewer casualties than a conventional bomb is a "nuclear war" that evidently disproves this, and then you get into the problem of what he means by "victor". You don't necessarily engage in a war

to achieve the kind of "victory" Bethe sneers at; you fight to survive as a free society. But from the left-wing political angle, all you need to say is that you believe the weapons will be used in enough quantities, on such targets to make the survivors envy the dead, and bob's your uncle: the debate closes in your favour since nobody wants such an argument. However, did Hitler drop his 12,000 tons of deadly tabun nerve agent (or his smaller sarin nerve agent stockpile) in a knockout blow to win World War II, or did he not? Those weapons were found in 1945 when Germany was invaded, and dumped in the Atlantic. The point is, by distributing gas masks to everybody and shelters to keep the liquid droplets off the skin, the gas bomb threat was discredited. The same applies to simple fallout radiation precautions: anything to keep fallout off the skin stops the beta burns that the Marshallese and Japanese fishermen suffered in March 1954, while simple shelters also shield gamma rays from fallout, which are of relatively low energy for the Russian designs with U238 casings, where neutron capture produces a lot of low energy gamma rays from Np239 and U237 for the crucial sheltering period of 1-10 days after detonation. Bethe ends his meaningless "Meaningless Superiority" article by declaring on page 89: "Negotiations on arms control must not be linked to 'good behavior' ... We Americans should have learned in Vietnam that we are not the policeman of the world." This is a simply a reversal of the lessons of WWII, it is a retreat to the isolationism of the 1930s, when America followed Britain's stupidity and failed to get involved in actively stopping or credibly deterring Germany and Japan from starting WWII. If anyone wants to draw lessons from the Vietnam war, he should do so **using Ambassador to the Soviet Union Foy D. Kohler's analysis of the megatonnage dropped on Vietnam and its failure to win the war due to simple Vietcong shelters and survivalism which completely repudiates strategic bombing, linked here.**

Regarding nuclear shelters, Bethe attacks them on page 60, where he admits that if nuclear weapons are used on military targets, "then fallout shelters will be very useful", he then irrationally reverses this in the next sentence by saying that since Russian nuclear weapons are targetted on soft targets (countervalue), not hard silos (counterforce), such an attack is "highly unlikely because it is ineffective against an invulnerable missile force." Bethe knows nothing about the true hardness of the Russian shelter system against all kinds of nuclear attacks, counterforce and countervalue. But his argument against shelters, by claiming Russia has superior deterrence in being able to do countervalue attacks, contradicts his own claim in another chapter of his book, where he claims that Russia's superior equivalent megatonnage and missiles stockpile is not superior for deterrence, because it has less accurate missiles. Bethe merely redefines the meaning of "superiority" to whatever suits his subjective political agenda. What are we trying to deter? According to Bethe's Russian inferiority argument, we are trying to deter Russia from damaging our nuclear warheads, *which is not a problem because the Russian missiles are inaccurate. But that's not what most people are concerned about, which is deterring Russia from attacking civilians.* In that sense, Russia has superiority, because accuracy is not a problem for hitting targets the size of cities (as compared to missile silos or Trident submarines). Accuracy is then irrelevant. But it is also largely irrelevant in any case, since submarines hidden at sea are hard to hit so any "counterforce" strategy against a nuclear trident of mixed forces (planes, submarines hidden at sea, and silos) is half-baked at best, and **in any case, Russia had not only vast countervalue superiority, but also counterforce superiority, since it turned out that simplistic Glasstone crater size analysis was false and massively exaggerated, so the nuclear weapons targetted on Russian silos wouldn't have done the job Bethe supposed, even ignoring Russian submarines hidden at sea!.**

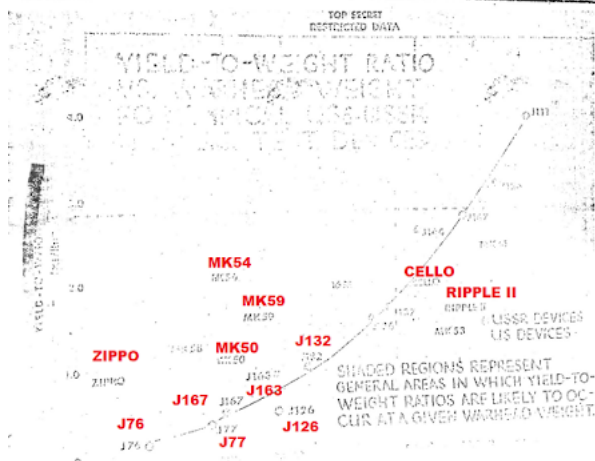
In yet another deceptive propaganda essay, Bethe's chapter on SDI claims that "to be useful" a Western ABM system or space based defence (Reagan's strategic defence initiative) would have to shoot down "virtually all of the 10,000 or so" Russian weapons! Again, this is Bethe's highly bigoted view of how Russia will use nuclear weapons in WWII: he thinks they will disarm themselves by firing everything they have to overwhelm a Western ABM or other defence system. This is the 1914 and 1939 "knockout blow" delusion that Kahn debunks. Since they have a protected second strike force, they don't need to do this. The far more likely threat of a rogue missile or limited demonstration attack in the manner of Hiroshima or Starfish Prime, is ignored by Bethe. It isn't ignored by Russia which does have an ABM around Moscow for this reason! Bethe then on page 124 then claims that a high altitude nuclear detonation releasing 1 kev soft X-rays to pump a directed "x-ray laser" (in fact you don't need anything so fancy, since a tube or case around the weapon, with one end open, will function to send out a directed pulse of x-rays, as proved in numerous tests, starting with the x-ray fireball coupled into vacuum tubes in the Bravo test of 1954), is useless because warheads can be protected by "A crushable layer installed under the [missile] skin [which] could prolong and weaken the [x-ray ablative "blow off"] pressure wave ... thereby protecting both the skin and its contents." Again, this is deliberately scientifically vague, because no calculations about the range, yield, cost to the missile in terms of size and payload increase trade-off, etc., are given. Sure, you can harden missiles by making use of the large take up of energy in deformation beyond the elastic limit, which is how Lord Baker's clever design for the Morrison table shelter worked in WWII (as with car crumple zones, denting absorbs energy very efficiently, allowing a 3mm steel sheet to stop a collapsing house, something you can't achieve cheaply if you design a shelter not to be dented, the classic delusion of green engineers set to work on shelter design). But you can use the 14 Mev highly penetrating neutrons from a neutron bomb to melt the fissile material in an incoming enemy warhead, causing it to fizzle, ending that threat!

(Reagan's controversial SDI nuclear explosion pumped X-ray laser was first suggested in 1977 by Lawrence Livermore's **George Chapline Jr.** and was tested underground in Nevada in 1978, with the x-ray detector instrument breaking down so no results came. In summer 1979, Chapline held a meeting at Lawrence Livermore lab to design a re-test, where Peter Hagelstein suggested an improvement which led to the successful "Dauphin" sub-20 kt nuclear explosion test of the Excalibur pumped x-ray laser underground Nevada on 14 November 1980. It used laser rods made of doped fogbank like the lowest density x-ray transmitting foams in the W76 warhead, but until it is declassified in full with the test results, it will remain on the sci fi shelves of the library. **Hegelstein has one very vague report online about x-ray laser technology, a data-dump list of possibilities and a lot of references, but no illustrations or definite schemes.**)

According to the declassified **American 30 July 1963 "DCI (Director of Central Intelligence) Briefing to the Joint Chiefs of Staff", the Russian nuclear warhead designs up to 1963 below 150 kt all exceeded 600 lb in mass, and adds on page 8 that: "There is no information indicating that the USSR has successfully designed and detonated low yield thermonuclear devices with enhanced radiation and reduced fission or devices with the secondary heavily loaded with or alloy such as the US TUBA device [Tuba was the secondary stage used in the 773 lb, 18" diameter, 46.6" long higher yield Polaris W47-Y2 missile warhead, tested to yield 1.2 megatons in the Dominic-Harlem test dropped from a B52 to detonate with a yield-to-weight ratio of 3.42 kt/kg, at an altitude of 13,645 feet, 17 miles south of Christmas Island on 12 June 1962]. In the case of reduced fission devices the chance of collection and analysis of test debris is markedly reduced for low yield tests and thus the absence of debris analysis indicating the detonation of such devices in**

the 1961-62 test series cannot be considered conclusive negative evidence." The document also states that Kingfish and Bluegill Triple Prime high altitude tests at altitudes of about 100 and 50 km in 1962 were both 200 kt warheads, not 410 kt as previous data suggested. The diagrams from this very important declassified Top Secret nuclear designs document, which plot a graph of Russian versus American warhead test results (the ratio of yield to mass of bomb, with identified data points for specific Russian and American tested devices including the cleaner "Ripple II", a hollow rippled fusion second stage design by John H. Nuckolls of Livermore lab, which when tested as 7,139 lb Dominic-Housatonic, yielded 10 megatons with alleged 99.9% clean fusion yield on 30 October 1962, superseding the success of previous secondary stages Bassoon, Cello, Fife, Oboe, Calliope and the spherical Tuba) and tabulate a comparison, are of poor quality - hand-drawn not typeset due to the problems of disseminating Top Secret data to printers - but are sufficient to see the key facts (note that this data has NEVER been superseded from the Russian point of view, because this direct data on Russian nuclear weapons from fallout samples ended in 1963 due to the atmospheric nuclear test ban treaty, which moved tests deep underground until they were halted altogether, so since 1963 there has not been fallout analysis data to determine Russian designs):

WARHEAD WT. CLASS	KT/LB PRIOR TO 1961		KT/LB AFTER 1962	
	US	USSR	US	USSR
100	0.1	*	1.0	*
200	0.9	*	1.3	*
400	1.1	*	1.5	*
600	2.0 ¹⁾	0.4	2.0	0.65
2,000	1.0	0.9	2.5	1.3
4,000	1.5	1.0	2.5	1.9
6,000	1.5	1.2	2.0 ²⁾	2.3
10,000	2.3	*	2.3 ³⁾	2.9
13,000	*	*	*	3.2
19,000	*	*	*	4.0
25,000	*	*	*	4.0



TOP SECRET RESTRICTED DATA

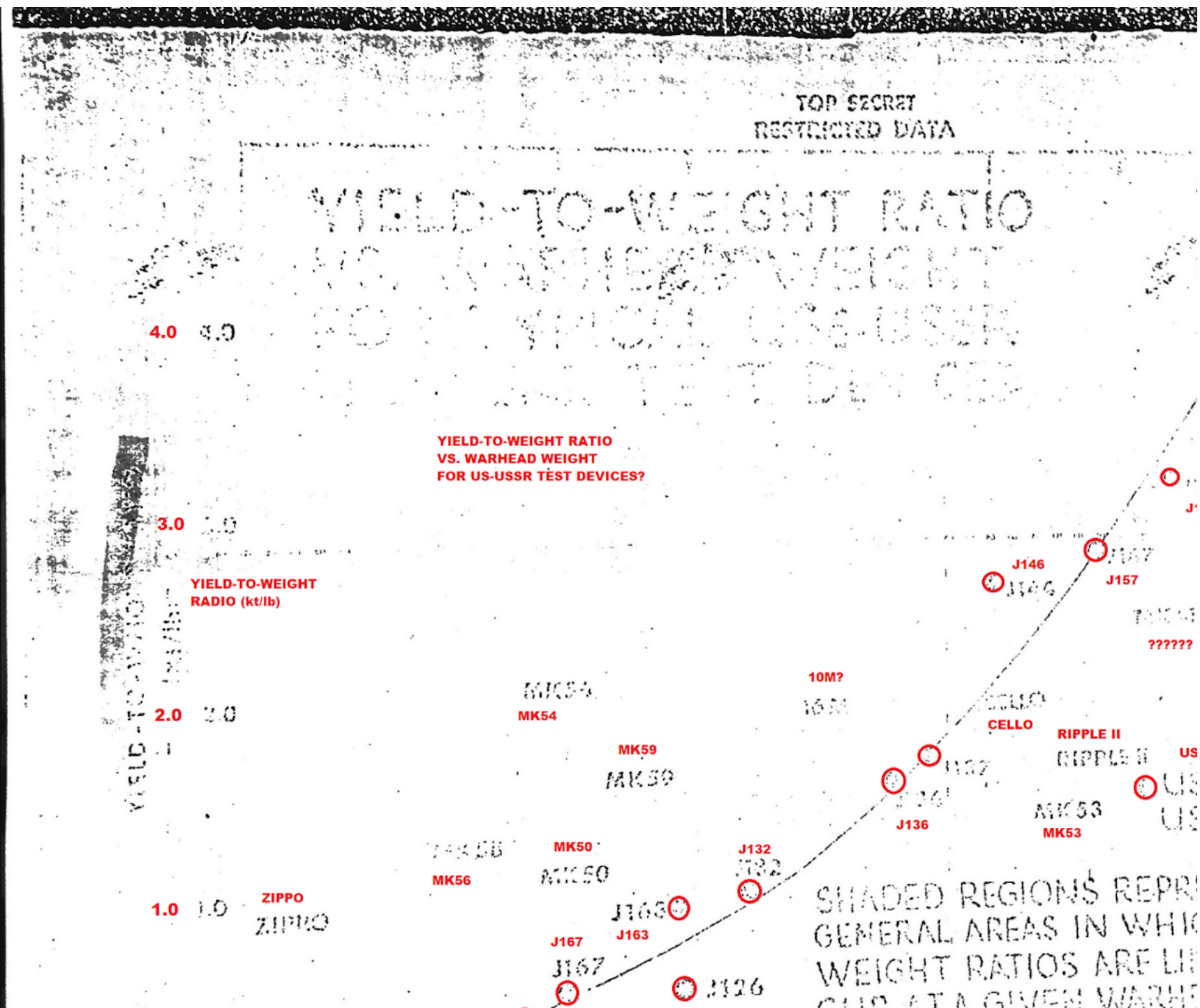
US & USSR NUCLEAR WEAPONS SYSTEMS

20 DECEMBER 1962

STRATEGIC

SYSTEM	RANGE (n.m.)	WARHEAD WT. (lbs)	PLANNED OR POSS. YLD. (KT) BASED ON NUCL. TEST SER. OF:		
			1958 + earlier	1961 + 1962	FUTURE SERIES
INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILES					
ATLAS D	5,500	1,665	1,450	3,700	5,500
ATLAS E	"	3,300	4,500	8,000	12,000
ATLAS F	6,300	"	"	"	"
TITAN I	5,500	"	"	"	"
TITAN II	"	6,190	9,000	10,000	15,000
"	"	8,500	"	"	20,000-40,000
MINUTEMAN	5,500-7,500	550	800	-	or 15 @ 250 ea.
"	"	600	1,200	-	1,200
"	"	750	-	-	1,900
UG-5	6,000	7,000	8,000	1500 or 3 @ 250 ea.	2,250 or 3 @ 350 ea.
"	"	5,500	-	10,000-13,000	-
UG-7	4,500	9,000	-	20,000-24,000	-
"	6,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
"	"	~3,500	-	5,000-5,200	-
UG-7 (SMALL)	"	"	3,000	-	-
UG-7 (LARGE)	"	~17,500	-	40,000-60,000	-
SUB-LAUNCHED BALLISTIC MISSILES					
POLARIS A-1	1,500	717	500	1,500	2,250
"	1,200	"	1,200	-	-
POLARIS A-3	2,500	795	3 @ 200 ea.	3 @ 250 ea.	3 @ 375 ea.
POLARIS	"	1,000	-	2,000	3,000
SS-N-4	300	3,500	2,700 ²	5,000-5,200	-
SS-N-5	650	500	-	1,500	-
SUB-LAUNCHED CRUISE MISSILES					
REGULUS I	500	2,800	1,900	6,000	9,000
"	300	2,200	10 to 1,500	5,000	-
AIR-TO-SURFACE MISSILES					
HOUD DOG	200-600	1,650	11 to 1100	3,700	5,500
"	100	2,200	10 ⁶ to 2,000	3,000	-
"	350	5,000	6,000	10,000-13,000	-
"	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	-	-	-
INTERMEDIATE AND MEDIUM RANGE BALLISTIC MISSILES					
THOR	1,500	1,669	1,450	3,700	5,500
JUPITER	"	"	"	"	"
MRBM	300-2,000	300	-	400	600
"	2,200	3,000	3,000 ²	-	-
"	"	5,500	-	-	-
"	1,020	2,200	150,500,1,500,2,000	5,000-5,200	-
"	1,630	"	"	3,000	-

SYSTEM	RANGE (n.m.)	WARHEAD WT. (lbs)
SHORTER RANGE BALLISTICS		
PERSHING	400	395
REDSTONE	175	3300
CORPORAL	75	1000
SERGEANT	"	950
LACROSSE	16	307
S-2	350	-3000
S-1a	90	
S-1b	150	1200
LAND-LAUNCHED CRUISE		
MACE	1200	1650
"-C-1	300	1030-2030
FREE ROCKETS		
HONEST JOHN	21	902
LITTLE JOHN	10	151
UG-1	13	3000
UG-2	10	1300
UG-3	16	1300
UG-4	22	700
TUBE ARTILLERY		
10 mm Gun	10	600
Howitzer	8	243
5 mm Gun	13.5-17	147-170
5 mm Howitzer	2.6	118
5 mm AFAP	6.9	130-140
DAVY CROCKETT	2.2	60
5 mm Howitzer	2.9-4.7	-
10 mm Mortar	10	1700
10 mm Gun	12	700
10 mm Gun-How.	16	225
SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILE		
NIKE HERCULES	80	902
TALOS-W	50-100	455
TERRIER	20	151
TYPHON	200	-
NIKE ZEUS	75	395
"	20-25	300
"	20-25	300
"	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
OTHER US NUCLEAR WEAPON SY:		
1. H-1, H-2, H-3, H-4, H-5, H-6, H-7, H-8, H-9, H-10, H-11, H-12, H-13, H-14, H-15, H-16, H-17, H-18, H-19, H-20, H-21, H-22, H-23, H-24, H-25, H-26, H-27, H-28, H-29, H-30, H-31, H-32, H-33, H-34, H-35, H-36, H-37, H-38, H-39, H-40, H-41, H-42, H-43, H-44, H-45, H-46, H-47, H-48, H-49, H-50, H-51, H-52, H-53, H-54, H-55, H-56, H-57, H-58, H-59, H-60, H-61, H-62, H-63, H-64, H-65, H-66, H-67, H-68, H-69, H-70, H-71, H-72, H-73, H-74, H-75, H-76, H-77, H-78, H-79, H-80, H-81, H-82, H-83, H-84, H-85, H-86, H-87, H-88, H-89, H-90, H-91, H-92, H-93, H-94, H-95, H-96, H-97, H-98, H-99, H-100, H-101, H-102, H-103, H-104, H-105, H-106, H-107, H-108, H-109, H-110, H-111, H-112, H-113, H-114, H-115, H-116, H-117, H-118, H-119, H-120, H-121, H-122, H-123, H-124, H-125, H-126, H-127, H-128, H-129, H-130, H-131, H-132, H-133, H-134, H-135, H-136, H-137, H-138, H-139, H-140, H-141, H-142, H-143, H-144, H-145, H-146, H-147, H-148, H-149, H-150, H-151, H-152, H-153, H-154, H-155, H-156, H-157, H-158, H-159, H-160, H-161, H-162, H-163, H-164, H-165, H-166, H-167, H-168, H-169, H-170, H-171, H-172, H-173, H-174, H-175, H-176, H-177, H-178, H-179, H-180, H-181, H-182, H-183, H-184, H-185, H-186, H-187, H-188, H-189, H-190, H-191, H-192, H-193, H-194, H-195, H-196, H-197, H-198, H-199, H-200, H-201, H-202, H-203, H-204, H-205, H-206, H-207, H-208, H-209, H-210, H-211, H-212, H-213, H-214, H-215, H-216, H-217, H-218, H-219, H-220, H-221, H-222, H-223, H-224, H-225, H-226, H-227, H-228, H-229, H-230, H-231, H-232, H-233, H-234, H-235, H-236, H-237, H-238, H-239, H-240, H-241, H-242, H-243, H-244, H-245, H-246, H-247, H-248, H-249, H-250, H-251, H-252, H-253, H-254, H-255, H-256, H-257, H-258, H-259, H-260, H-261, H-262, H-263, H-264, H-265, H-266, H-267, H-268, H-269, H-270, H-271, H-272, H-273, H-274, H-275, H-276, H-277, H-278, H-279, H-280, H-281, H-282, H-283, H-284, H-285, H-286, H-287, H-288, H-289, H-290, H-291, H-292, H-293, H-294, H-295, H-296, H-297, H-298, H-299, H-300, H-301, H-302, H-303, H-304, H-305, H-306, H-307, H-308, H-309, H-310, H-311, H-312, H-313, H-314, H-315, H-316, H-317, H-318, H-319, H-320, H-321, H-322, H-323, H-324, H-325, H-326, H-327, H-328, H-329, H-330, H-331, H-332, H-333, H-334, H-335, H-336, H-337, H-338, H-339, H-340, H-341, H-342, H-343, H-344, H-345, H-346, H-347, H-348, H-349, H-350, H-351, H-352, H-353, H-354, H-355, H-356, H-357, H-358, H-359, H-360, H-361, H-362, H-363, H-364, H-365, H-366, H-367, H-368, H-369, H-370, H-371, H-372, H-373, H-374, H-375, H-376, H-377, H-378, H-379, H-380, H-381, H-382, H-383, H-384, H-385, H-386, H-387, H-388, H-389, H-390, H-391, H-392, H-393, H-394, H-395, H-396, H-397, H-398, H-399, H-400, H-401, H-402, H-403, H-404, H-405, H-406, H-407, H-408, H-409, H-410, H-411, H-412, H-413, H-414, H-415, H-416, H-417, H-418, H-419, H-420, H-421, H-422, H-423, H-424, H-425, H-426, H-427, H-428, H-429, H-430, H-431, H-432, H-433, H-434, H-435, H-436, H-437, H-438, H-439, H-440, H-441, H-442, H-443, H-444, H-445, H-446, H-447, H-448, H-449, H-450, H-451, H-452, H-453, H-454, H-455, H-456, H-457, H-458, H-459, H-460, H-461, H-462, H-463, H-464, H-465, H-466, H-467, H-468, H-469, H-470, H-471, H-472, H-473, H-474, H-475, H-476, H-477, H-478, H-479, H-480, H-481, H-482, H-483, H-484, H-485, H-486, H-487, H-488, H-489, H-490, H-491, H-492, H-493, H-494, H-495, H-496, H-497, H-498, H-499, H-500, H-501, H-502, H-503, H-504, H-505, H-506, H-507, H-508, H-509, H-510, H-511, H-512, H-513, H-514, H-515, H-516, H-517, H-518, H-519, H-520, H-521, H-522, H-523, H-524, H-525, H-526, H-527, H-528, H-529, H-530, H-531, H-532, H-533, H-534, H-535, H-536, H-537, H-538, H-539, H-540, H-541, H-542, H-543, H-544, H-545, H-546, H-547, H-548, H-549, H-550, H-551, H-552, H-553, H-554, H-555, H-556, H-557, H-558, H-559, H-560, H-561, H-562, H-563, H-564, H-565, H-566, H-567, H-568, H-569, H-570, H-571, H-572, H-573, H-574, H-575, H-576, H-577, H-578, H-579, H-580, H-581, H-582, H-583, H-584, H-585, H-586, H-587, H-588, H-589, H-590, H-591, H-592, H-593, H-594, H-595, H-596, H-597, H-598, H-599, H-600, H-601, H-602, H-603, H-604, H-605, H-606, H-607, H-608, H-609, H-610, H-611, H-612, H-613, H-614, H-615, H-616, H-617, H-618, H-619, H-620, H-621, H-622, H-623, H-624, H-625, H-626, H-627, H-628, H-629, H-630, H-631, H-632, H-633, H-634, H-635, H-636, H-637, H-638, H-639, H-640, H-641, H-642, H-643, H-644, H-645, H-646, H-647, H-648, H-649, H-650, H-651, H-652, H-653, H-654, H-655, H-656, H-657, H-658, H-659, H-660, H-661, H-662, H-663, H-664, H-665, H-666, H-667, H-668, H-669, H-670, H-671, H-672, H-673, H-674, H-675, H-676, H-677, H-678, H-679, H-680, H-681, H-682, H-683, H-684, H-685, H-686, H-687, H-688, H-689, H-690, H-691, H-692, H-693, H-694, H-695, H-696, H-697, H-698, H-699, H-700, H-701, H-702, H-703, H-704, H-705, H-706, H-707, H-708, H-709, H-710, H-711, H-712, H-713, H-714, H-715, H-716, H-717, H-718, H-719, H-720, H-721, H-722, H-723, H-724, H-725, H-726, H-727, H-728, H-729, H-730, H-731, H-732, H-733, H-734, H-735, H-736, H-737, H-738, H-739, H-740, H-741, H-742, H-743, H-744, H-745, H-746, H-747, H-748, H-749, H-750, H-751, H-752, H-753, H-754, H-755, H-756, H-757, H-758, H-759, H-760, H-761, H-762, H-763, H-764, H-765, H-766, H-767, H-768, H-769, H-770, H-771, H-772, H-773, H-774, H-775, H-776, H-777, H-778, H-779, H-780, H-781, H-782, H-783, H-784, H-785, H-786, H-787, H-788, H-789, H-790, H-791, H-792, H-793, H-794, H-795, H-796, H-797, H-798, H-799, H-800, H-801, H-802, H-803, H-804, H-805, H-806, H-807, H-808, H-809, H-810, H-811, H-812, H-813, H-814, H-815, H-816, H-817, H-818, H-819, H-820, H-821, H-822, H-823, H-824, H-825, H-826, H-827, H-828, H-829, H-830, H-831, H-832, H-833, H-834, H-835, H-836, H-837, H-838, H-839, H-840, H-841, H-842, H-843, H-844, H-845, H-846, H-847, H-848, H-849, H-850, H-851, H-852, H-853, H-854, H-855, H-856, H-857, H-858, H-859, H-860, H-861, H-862, H-863, H-864, H-865, H-866, H-867, H-868, H-869, H-870, H-871, H-872, H-873, H-874, H-875, H-876, H-877, H-878, H-879, H-880, H-881, H-882, H-883, H-884, H-885, H-886, H-887, H-888, H-889, H-890, H-891, H-892, H-893, H-894, H-895, H-896, H-897, H-898, H-899, H-900, H-901, H-902, H-903, H-904, H-905, H-906, H-907, H-908, H-909, H-910, H-911, H-912, H-913, H-914, H-915, H-916, H-917, H-918, H-919, H-920, H-921, H-922, H-923, H-924, H-925, H-926, H-927, H-928, H-929, H-930, H-931, H-932, H-933, H-934, H-935, H-936, H-937, H-938, H-939, H-940, H-941, H-942, H-943, H-944, H-945, H-946, H-947, H-948, H-949, H-950, H-951, H-952, H-953, H-954, H-955, H-956, H-957, H-958, H-959, H-960, H-961, H-962, H-963, H-964, H-965, H-966, H-967, H-968, H-969, H-970, H-971, H-972, H-973, H-974, H-975, H-976, H-977, H-978, H-979, H-980, H-981, H-982, H-983, H-984, H-985, H-986, H-987, H-988, H-989, H-990, H-991, H-992, H-993, H-994, H-995, H-996, H-997, H-998, H-999, H-1000, H-1001, H-1002, H-1003, H-1004, H-1005, H-1006, H-1007, H-1008, H-1009, H-1010, H-1011, H-1012, H-1013, H-1014, H-1015, H-1016, H-1017, H-1018, H-1019, H-1020, H-1021, H-1022, H-1023, H-1024, H-1025, H-1026, H-1027, H-1028, H-1029, H-1030, H-1031, H-1032, H-1033, H-1034, H-1035, H-1036, H-1037, H-1038, H-1039, H-1040, H-1041, H-1042, H-1043, H-1044, H-1045, H-1046, H-1047, H-1048, H-1049, H-1050, H-1051, H-1052, H-1053, H-1054, H-1055, H-1056, H-1057, H-1058, H-1059, H-1060, H-1061, H-1062, H-1063, H-1064, H-1065, H-1066, H-1067, H-1068, H-1069, H-1070, H-1071, H-1072, H-1073, H-1074, H-1075, H-1076, H-1077, H-1078, H-1079, H-1080, H-1081, H-1082, H-1083, H-1084, H-1085, H-1086, H-1087, H-1088, H-1089, H-1090, H-1091, H-1092, H-1093, H-1094, H-1095, H-1096, H-1097, H-1098, H-1099, H-1100, H-1101, H-1102, H-1103, H-1104, H-1105, H-1106, H-1107, H-1108, H-1109, H-1110, H-1111, H-1112, H-1113, H-1114, H-1115, H-1116, H-1117, H-1118, H-1119, H-1120, H-1121, H-1122, H-1123, H-1124, H-1125, H-1126, H-1127, H-1128, H-1129, H-1130, H-1131, H-1132, H-1133, H-1134, H-1135, H-1136, H-1137, H-1138, H-1139, H-1140, H-1141, H-1142, H-1143, H-1144, H-1145, H-1146, H-1147, H-1148, H-1149, H-1150, H-1151, H-1152, H-1153, H-1154, H-1155, H-1156, H-1157, H-1158, H-1159, H-1160, H-1161, H-1162, H-1163, H-1164, H-1165, H-1166, H-1167, H-1168, H-1169, H-1170, H-1171, H-1172, H-1173, H-1174, H-1175, H-1176, H-1177, H-1178, H-1179, H-1180, H-1181, H-1182, H-1183, H-1184, H-1185, H-1186, H-1187, H-1188, H-1189, H-1190, H-1191, H-1192, H-1193, H-1194, H-1195, H-1196, H-1197, H-1198, H-1199, H-1200, H-1201, H-1202, H-1203, H-1204, H-1205, H-1206, H-1207, H-1208, H-1209, H-1210, H-1211, H-1212, H-1213, H-1214, H-1215		



U.S. Atomic Energy Commission Chair Dr Glenn Seaborg (Nobel Laureate for discovering plutonium): I think that they would not be able to understand the sophistication of some of the biggest advances we have ...

Unidentified participant: our most advanced idea, namely the Ripple concept, leads to an inherently clean system and maximum

efficiency ...

McGeorge Bundy: It may be worth just a moment to explain what that is ... Because that is probably the most important technical development in our own Dominic series.

Carl Kaysen: That's the sort of breakthrough of the Livermore laboratory.

QUOTATION SOURCE: J. Grams, "Ripple: An Investigation of the World's Most Advanced High-Yield Thermonuclear Weapon Design", *Journal of Cold War Studies*, v23 (2021), issue 2, pp. 133–161.

ABOVE: Nuckolls 1994 opennet paper OSTI-10173564 (Lawrence Livermore paper UCRL-JC-117385), "Achieving Competitive Excellence in Nuclear Energy, The Threat of Proliferation, The Challenge of Inertial Confinement Fusion" explained the history of how nuclear warhead design improvements suggested isentropic compression of tritium-deuterium capsules (the maths had already been published in 1972 in J. Nuckolls, L. Wood, A. Thiessen, and G. Zimmerman, "Laser Compression of Matter to Super-High Densities: Thermonuclear (CTR) Applications," *Nature*, p239):

"In 1957 I was assigned the task of designing a fusion power plant driven by the explosion of a series of hydrogen bombs in a giant steam-filled hole in granite. Although this approach would eliminate the magnetic confinement system, the scale is very large, and the hydrogen bomb is initiated by a fission explosive. ... The feasibility of very small fusion explosions follows from the fact that the thermonuclear burn rate is proportional to the density of the fusion fuel, and the fact that fusion fuels can be imploded to at least 1000 times normal density. The inertial confinement time is proportional to the characteristic dimension of the exploding system. Therefore, for a sphere, a thousand-fold increase in the density (and burn rate) makes possible a thousand-fold reduction in the radius ... less than 1% of the pellet needs to be ignited, since the radius of the compressed pellet is six times larger than the range of the 3.5-MeV alpha particle arising from the DT reaction. If $(1/6)^3 \sim 0.5\%$ of the pellet mass is heated to ignition, this critical-size hot spot will then initiate a burn wave which ignites the remainder of the pellet. For this pellet, the minimum required ignition energy is about 5×10^3 J. After compression, the ignition is also energetically 'free.' ... Because the fusion energy is so much larger than the minimum energy required for compression and ignition, an ablative implosion (which is typically 10% efficient) may be used to achieve both compression and ignition. However, because the velocity required for ignition (of a milligram) is roughly three times the velocity required to compress 1000-fold, the overall efficiency is reduced to 1%. ... The 14-MeV neutrons may be absorbed in several tens of g/cm² of lithium rich material. Lithium fission and (n,2n) reactions may then be used to regenerate the tritium consumed by the DT burn. The soft x-rays and hot plasma are readily absorbed in the lithium-rich material. ... To meet these coupling requirements with the as yet unknown driver, I proposed in the late 1950s to adapt a powerful thermonuclear weapon concept invented by Edward Teller in the early 1950s. I proposed to "indirectly drive" the ablative implosion with thermal x-rays generated by rapidly injecting energy from the driver beam into a cavity which has high-Z walls and

UCRL-JC-117385
PREPRINT

Achieving Competitive Excellence in Nuclear Energy: The Threat of Proliferation; The Challenge of Inertial Confinement Fusion

John H. Nuckolls

This paper was prepared for presentation at the
American Nuclear Society Annual Meeting
New Orleans, Louisiana
June 20, 1994

In the late 1950s and early 1960s an inertial confinement approach to controlled fusion energy was explored at LLNL. In 1957 I was assigned the task of designing a fusion power plant driven by the explosion of a series of hydrogen bombs in a giant steam-filled hole in granite. Although this approach would eliminate the magnetic confinement system, the scale is very large, and the hydrogen bomb is initiated by a fission explosive. To eliminate the use of fission explosives and to greatly reduce the scale, I addressed two key questions:

- What is the smallest possible fusion explosion?
- How can such a small fusion explosion be ignited without a fission explosion?

The feasibility of very small fusion explosions follows from the fact that the thermonuclear burn rate is proportional to the density of the fusion fuel, and the fact that fusion fuels can be imploded to at least 1000 times normal density. The inertial confinement time is proportional to the characteristic dimension of the exploding system. Therefore, for a sphere, a thousand-fold increase in the density (and burn rate) makes possible a thousand-fold

A milligram of DT imploded to a thousand times and ignited will achieve a 25% burn efficiency :

Only 10^4 J is required to compress 1 mg of DT to isentropically compressed to a Fermi degenerate thermal energy of the compressed DT must be energy, which is several hundred electron volt energy release from this milligram of DT is almost 10^4 J, so that the compression is energetically "

The minimum ignition energy is also much smaller. If the entire milligram-mass pellet at 200 g/cm³ ignition temperature, then the resulting fusion times larger than the ignition energy. However, needs to be ignited, since the radius of the compression is larger than the range of the 3.5-MeV α particle. If $(1/6)^3$ ($\approx 0.5\%$) of the pellet mass is heated to a hot spot will then initiate a burn wave which ignites the rest. For this pellet, the minimum required ignition energy for compression, the ignition is also energetically "

The sum of the minimum energies required to compress the pellet is 15×10^3 J, almost 10^{-4} of the roughly 10^7 J

Because the fusion energy is so much larger than the energy required for compression and ignition, an ablatively driven (typically 10% efficient) may be used to achieve ignition. However, because the velocity required to compress a milligram) is roughly three times the velocity required to ignite, the overall efficiency is reduced to 1%. To deliver 10^6 J to the target, and the efficiency of the process is more than 10% for civil power applications.

To meet these coupling requirements with the proposed in the late 1950s to adapt a powerful laser invented by Edward Teller in the early 1950s. The ablatively driven implosion with thermal x-rays generated energy from the driver beam into a cavity which contains a DT pellet coated with a low-Z ablator. The laser rays back and forth across the cavity rapidly reflecting and rapid ablation of the pellet surface by the x-ray implosion pressures while reducing the rate of the process.

increase in the density (and burn rate) makes possible a thousand-fold reduction in the radius and a 10^6 -fold reduction in the mass and fusion yield. Minimum-size fusion explosions can be achieved by imploding DT, the fastest burning fuel, to very high densities. To prevent excessive thermal losses into the cavity wall due to the adverse scaling of the surface to volume ratio as the cavity is made smaller, I decreased the cavity temperature and the average initial density of the imploding capsule. In the early 1980s, the U.S. declassified the use of this "indirect-drive" approach in ICF - and the fact that this approach was used in thermonuclear weapons driven by fission explosions. [Emphasis added] ... A program was conducted by LLNL and LANL to implode ICF capsules in underground nuclear experiments driven by underground nuclear explosions. These experiments have been named 'Halite-Centurion'." (Note that there are good technical reports by Nuckolls with the equations predicting fusion explosion charge efficiency [here](#) and [here](#).)

Grams states that the Ripple designer, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory physicist **John H. Nuckolls**, received authorization from President Kennedy to test the first version of Ripple on 2 July 1962, initially set for 5 days later, 7 July, in the crowded Operation Dominic series (America was trying to test every wild idea it could possibly construct and ship to the Pacific, before signing a cessation of atmospheric tests, and some shots failed to get off the ground in time, most notoriously the Uracca high altitude test which Dr Ogle was desperate to have fired at an altitude of 1,300 km, leading to furious technical arguments between Kennedy, his adviser McGeorge Bundy, and testing organiser Dr Frank H. Shelton, documented bitterly in the three books about the 1962 tests by Dr Shelton, Dr Ogle, and Dr Seaborg, respectively, namely Shelton's *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer*, Ogle's *A Return to Testing*, and Seaborg's *Kennedy, Khrushchev and the Test Ban*, all giving very different perspectives on the subject - when Dr Shelton finally got Uracca ditched, Dr Ogle was so furious he tried to pull out of making any more Los Alamos EMP measurements in the high altitude Fish Bowl series in retaliation). (Uracca was first designed to be 410 kilotons, then due to NASA's fears a spaceman might get a few rads, Ogle sold out to protests and compromised and accepted 200 kilotons, but the spacemen put their lives ahead of national security so then the yield was lowered still further, until it was practically a waste of time, due to the very high burst altitude and the evident failure to obtain any significant x-ray effects data on MIRVs for such an unrealistically low yield.) Nuckolls vividly described the overloading of the computer resource time for nuclear device design studies at that hectic testing time, and the desperate use of punched IBM cards for 1-d calculations and only a few 2-d calculations:

"I was the lead nuclear designer and this [Ripple secondary] was my first nuclear test. Not nearly enough time or computer resources were available. Livermore's nuclear design experts believed success was impossible. [John] Foster and [Peter] Moulthrop were notable exceptions. I severely constrained the nuclear design to minimize calculations, to use parts that could be rapidly fabricated, and to avoid or overpower failure modes. Nuclear design, engineering, and fabrication were completed in two months. (Today, years would be required.) Invaluable assistance was provided by my sole assistant, Ron Theissen, a technician on assignment from the Computation Department. Several other designers volunteered to assist. Day and night, Ron and I punched IBM cards as inputs for hundreds of one dimensional calculations. Although the device was an extreme design, enough computing time was available for only a few simple two dimensional calculations."

Five days behind the original schedule, the first 9,162 lb 56.2x123" Ripple on 11 July 1962, a B-52 dropped Ripple as the very last ever air-drop of Operation Dominic at Christmas Island in the Pacific, named shot Pamlico - it yielded 3.85 megatons with a 14,330 ft detonation altitude to avoid local fallout, and was watched by Nuckolls from the beach on Christmas island, where the first British thermonuclear weapons had been tested five years earlier (Seaborg's book *Kennedy, Khrushchev and the Test Ban* explains how the emerging scandal about the fallout contamination of Marshallese in 1950s tests made it difficult to resume testing in the Marshall Islands in 1962, so American testing moved to Christmas Island for Operation Dominic, 1962): "The giant mushroom cloud surged upward and stabilized at an altitude of 80,000 feet. The Soviet spy ship was steaming over the horizon. ... My colleagues were amazed at my beginner's luck and counseled me "quit while you are ahead." But, I resonated with the creative optimism of Lawrence and Teller. I had no fear of failure. Foster's rule was if you don't fail half the time, you aren't trying hard enough. His dynamic spirit inspired Livermore. "You can excel! I want to run so fast anything the Soviets build will be obsolete. ... In August and September [1962], Ron and I worked day and night to design an even more radical nuclear device [Ripple II]. We further optimized the [primary stage x-ray] pulse shape [using fogbank interstage x-ray pulse shaping] to achieve practically isentropic fuel compression [**"if the flow is very gradually compressed (area decreases) and then gradually expanded (area increases), the flow conditions return to their original values. We say that such a process is reversible. From a consideration of the second law of thermodynamics, a reversible flow maintains a constant value of entropy. Engineers call this type of flow an isentropic flow; a combination of the Greek word "iso" (same) and entropy"**]. On October 1, this device was exploded in the "Androskoggin" nuclear test conducted in the Johnston Island area of the Pacific. A small percent of the calculated yield was generated. A fizzle!? Everyone believed I had "snatched defeat from the jaws of victory."

POLICY FORUM

Post-Cold War Nuclear Dangers: Proliferation and Terrorism

John H. Nuckolls

Warnings of "loose nukes," black market plutonium and uranium, and North Korean and Iraqi nuclear weapons development programs have focused attention on post-Cold War nuclear dangers. A National Academy of Sciences (NAS) study warned that vast quantities of surplus plutonium (Pu) and highly enriched uranium (HEU) resulting from the dismantlement of tens of thousands of weapons from Cold War nuclear arsenals pose a "clear and present danger to national and international security" requiring urgent actions in the former Soviet Union (FSU) (1). The World Trade Center bombing was a wake-up call alerting us to the dangers of terrorism on an unprecedented scale. In spite of favorable developments in South Africa, Argentina, Brazil, Ukraine, and North Korea (?), the long-range outlook for nuclear proliferation is troubling: Economic growth and the diffusion of advancing science and technology will provide more and more nations with the capability to develop nuclear weapons and post-Cold War turmoil will provide motivations. President Clinton addressed the growing dangers of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in a speech to the United Nations (2). "If we do not stem the proliferation of the world's deadliest weapons, no democracy can feel secure." Senator Sam Nunn, recently chair of the Senate Armed Services Committee, stated that addressing the threat of WMD is likely to be "our top

weapons), with a disastrous launch-on-warning instability. (iv) Nuclear terrorism, that is, a "World Trade Center" destroyed by a nuclear explosion.

The best hope for avoiding these nuclear nightmares is through the combined forces of politics, defense, science and technology, and economics. The elements of the matrix formed by the four nightmares and the four forces are nonlinearly coupled, including multiple incompletely understood instabilities managed by fallible human beings. Dimensions involving biological and chemical WMD also exist and are coupled to the nuclear nightmare matrix (for example, use of biological weapons would stimulate nuclear proliferation and could escalate to use of nuclear weapons). The "enemy" is not yet any particular nation, it is the complex system of nation-states that includes coupled nonlinear instabilities and WMD. Here, I will focus on nuclear proliferation and terrorism and the role of science and technology.

Loose Nuclear Weapons, Materials, and Expertise

Loose nukes smuggled from the FSU could provide near-term access to nuclear weapons by rogue nations, subnational elements, and terrorist organizations. There is top-level U.S. government concern about loose Russian nuclear weapons such as artillery shells and land mines (4). In the present

Before the recent agreement with the United States, North Korea's potential role as a supplier of nuclear weapons was addressed by Secretary of Defense William Perry: "A nuclear North Korea could be in a position to export nuclear technologies and weapons to terrorists or rogue regimes around the world, unleashing a nightmare spread of nuclear threat" (5).

Iran was identified by former Central Intelligence Agency director James Woolsey as "the world's leading state sponsor of terrorism." Woolsey stated that "Iran is also looking to purchase fully fabricated nuclear weapons . . ." (6).

Countries that provide the market demand for nuclear and other WMD and their corresponding motivations were summarized by Senator Nunn: "First of all those who use terrorism as a tool of national policy, countries like Libya and Iran; second, those who harbor expansionist ambition like Iraq; third, those who both fear an invasion and threaten an invasion of others . . . like North Korea; fourth, those who are armed to the teeth because they fear their neighbors in the region, like India and Pakistan" (3).

Senator Nunn also noted the desperate state of Russian weapons personnel. "This is the first time in history that literally thousands of scientists who know how to make nuclear weapons . . . ballistic missiles, and . . . chemical and biological weapons . . . don't know where their next paycheck is coming from and how their families are going to be fed" (3).

Nuclear weapons experts could greatly amplify nuclear dangers by assisting terrorists to bypass weapons security systems, accelerating proliferant weapons development programs, providing confidence that an untested weapon would work, reducing the amounts of Pu or HEU required, and facilitating use of reactor-grade Pu to make nuclear weapons

continuous national security challenge for the next ten to twenty years . . ." (3).

Four Nuclear Nightmares

During the next few decades, there are dangers of four nuclear nightmares: (i) Cold War II, resulting from a revanchist failure of Russian reform and possibly accompanied by internal disorder, unstable leadership, unreliable command and control, and inadequately trained military personnel. (ii) Escalation of conventional war to nuclear war, arising from the geopolitical instabilities that led to World War I and World War II. (iii) Proliferation epidemics (possibly leading to a third or more of the world's 192 nations being armed with nuclear

The author is associate director at large, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA 94550, USA. This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the U.S. government.

1112

period of internal disorder, it is difficult if not impossible to ensure security; for instance, against corrupt insiders working with the Russian Mafia.

Limits on the acquisition of loose nukes, Pu, and HEU are the primary technical barriers to achieving a nuclear weapons capability. The NAS Committee on International Security and Arms Control (CISAC) recommended that Western countries provide necessary equipment and funds for a series of actions in the FSU, including immediate installation of portal monitoring systems to detect any theft of fissile materials; adequate armed guard forces; and improved economic conditions for personnel responsible for accounting for and security of weapons and fissile materials, in order to reduce incentives for corruption and insider theft (1).

If armed with nuclear weapons, Iraq, Iran, and other nations could serve as suppliers of nuclear weapons and materials.

SCIENCE • VOL. 267 • 24 FEBRUARY 1995

(for example, Pu from commercial power reactors in Iran or North Korea).

The diffusion of advancing science and technology and compounding economic growth are providing more and more nations with capabilities for developing nuclear weapons. The scientific principles of nuclear weapons are widely known. The computing power of the 1950s supercomputers used to design early U.S. nuclear weapons is far exceeded by that of modern PCs. Iraq used electromagnetic and centrifuge technologies for isotopic enrichment of uranium, and North Korea used nuclear reactors to create Pu. Averaged over several decades, gross domestic product doubling times are roughly 30 years for many developing nations. In the 100-year period from the 1940s (when the United States developed nuclear weapons) to the 2040s, nuclear weapons will have become 10 times more affordable in relative terms.

ABOVE: Dr Frank H. Shelton, Dr Bill Ogle, Dr Herman Hoerlin and others at Johnston Island, celebrating the successful firing of the EMP and ABM effects shot 1.4 megaton Starfish Prime at 400 km altitude, with drinks in paper cups half an hour after the midnight detonation, 9 July 1962.

CHAPTER 11

A RETUR



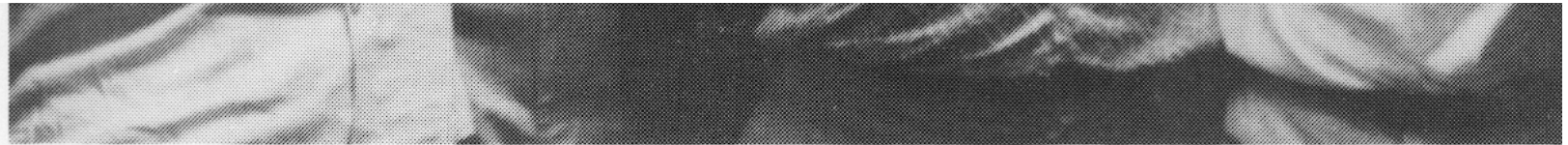
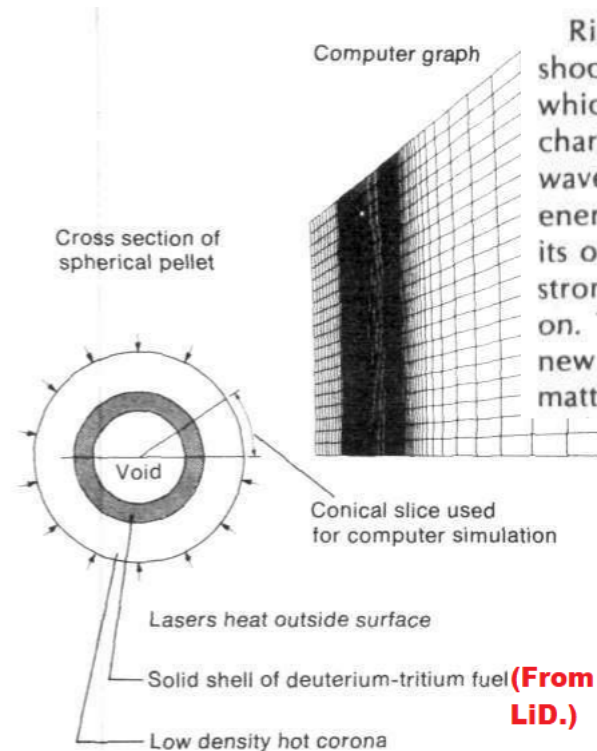


FIGURE 11-22. STARFISH PERSONNEL: (L TO R) HERMAN HOERLIN, JOHN KODIS, FRANK SHELTON

Figure 2

COMPUTER SIMULATION OF ISENTROPIC COMPRESSION USING WEAK SHOCK WAVES

This computer-produced graph shows a succession of two weak shock waves used in the isentropic compression of a spherical fuel pellet. The computer has plotted the density of the fusion fuel, which is indicated by the closeness of the contours, the lines perpendicular to the radial lines. The closer the lines are together, the higher the density. The two areas of closely spaced contours are shock waves propagating toward the center of the pellet. The simulation was done for a conical section of the spherical pellet only, since the same compression occurs for all such conical sections. The accompanying cross section of the pellet consists of a hollow fuel core and a spherical outer shell that is irradiated by the laser. The acceleration of this outer layer creates the shock wave and the resulting compression. The separate shock waves are produced by increases in the intensity of the laser pulse. The strength and timing of the shock waves is such that they converge at the center of the fuel pellet creating the density and temperature conditions necessary for a fusion reaction.



Riemann's essential physical insight was that a shock wave could create a change in the state of matter which would be a new phase that is characteristic of a liquid. This point is often misunderstood. A shock wave does not function merely as a means of depositing energy on the laser fuel. Its only purpose, then, there would be to create a strong shock wave over a weak one. The shock wave, if it is strong enough, creates a new condition of matter so that it can be compressed more efficiently.

The basic idea is using the equation for shock waves to create the phase of the compressed matter as a degenerate Fermi fluid. The use of voids in the initial stage allows the shock to compress the solid fusion fuel to the fluid, allowing more efficient compression.

The basic principles successfully tested as the 99.9% clean (fusion) 10 megaton Ripple II fusion stage (ignited by a 10 kiloton fission primary stage), were revealed in the article by Dr. Steven Bardwell and Uwe Parpart, "Breaking the Impasse in Inertial Confinement Fusion", in the October-November 1981 issue of *FUSION*, pp. 22-32.

See: John H. Nuckolls, "The compression of matter to high densities: thermonuclear fusion," *Nature*, volume 239, 15 November 1976, pages 139-142.



ABOVE: John H. Nuckolls, inventor of the 99.9 percent clean 10 megaton Ripple II H-bomb, based on eliminating the compression of a heavy pusher, and instead using ablative recoil to isentropically compress the fuel itself to higher density than is possible when a heavy pusher is absorbing energy and being compressed itself. The Androskoggin test consisted of a Kinglet primary and Ripple II secondary, 6,647 lb, 128.5x56.2", with a 15–16 megatons predicted yield, but an actual yield of only 63 kilotons. Kennedy received a request on 12 October to retest Ripple II, while Ripple III was tested as Calamity on 27 October 1962, yielding only 800 kt instead of the predicted 3 megatons. **Kennedy authorised the retesting of Nuckoll's Ripple II, which was done with modifications as the Housatonic shot on 30 October 1962, yielding 10 megatons from 7,139 lb, 147.9x56.2", without the use of a lead pusher, with a fusion yield of 99.9%, i.e. 99.9% clean (a vast improvement on the 98% fusion 1961 Russian 50 megatons test),** according to the "Report by Commander Joint Task Force Eight," 4 June 1964, pp. L-B-5-1–2, as cited by Grams. Grams makes it clear from declassified reports quoting Seaborg

clearly stating that the 98% clean 50 megaton Russian test in 1961 and other clean Russian shots used a lead pusher, which was an entirely different process to the clean mechanism of Ripple II.

Dr Nuckolls explains that the origin of the successful clean 10 megaton Ripple II nuclear weapon design was actually the effort to develop peaceful fusion energy (which failed with lasers but worked with a very low yield fission primary stage providing x-rays!) in his paper **"Contributions to the Genesis and Progress of ICF", pages 1-48 of the 2007 book, *Inertial Confinement Nuclear Fusion: A historical Approach by its Pioneers* (Edited by Guillermo Velarde and Natividad Santamarfa)**. Basically, the fusion burn rate is *directly* proportional to the fuel density, which in turn is of course inversely proportional to the cube of its radius. But the inertial confinement time for fusion to occur is proportional to the radius, so the fusion stage efficiency in a nuclear weapon is the product of the burn rate (i.e., $1/\text{radius}^3$) and time (i.e., radius), so efficiency $\sim \text{radius}/(\text{radius}^3) \sim 1/\text{radius}^2$. Therefore, for a given fuel temperature, the total fusion burn, or the efficiency of the fusion stage, is inversely proportional to the square of the compressed radius of the fuel at the time! The radiation loss (cooling by inverse Compton effect) problems that Teller's classic superbombs suffered from can be virtually eliminated by lowering the x-ray energy (temperature) to below 1 KeV, because the radiation losses to the nuclear bomb case are of course proportional to the fourth-power of the radiating temperature:

"I was introduced to Teller's radiation implosion scheme in the summer of 1955 ... As a 24-year-old assistant to Harold Brown, the 26-year-old TN Design Division Leader, I studied nuclear explosives and weapons design code development and use. In 1957, Brown asked me to help evaluate the feasibility of producing commercial electric power by periodically exploding half-megaton yield H-bombs in a one-thousand foot diameter, steam-filled cavity excavated in a mountain. This large-scale ICF scheme was part of Teller's Plowshare program to develop peaceful uses of nuclear explosives. I realized that a few hundred electron volt radiation temperature might suffice to implode and initiate a very small-scale fusion secondary. Radiation losses into a hohlraum wall decrease with more than the fourth power of the radiation temperature. With low radiation temperatures, excessive wall losses can be avoided ... Implosion symmetry is enhanced because the radiant energy absorbed in a thin layer of the high Z walls of the hohlraum is efficiently re-radiated multiple times and has a velocity a thousand times larger than the implosion velocity of a fusion capsule. Energy radiates from hot areas to cooler areas, rapidly equalizing temperatures. Growth rates of fluid instabilities are reduced because kilovolt range thermal radiation from a few hundred eV temperature black body rapidly ablates the unstable interface in low atomic weight materials. ... Distortions and instabilities generated by energy concentration processes located in the driver are effectively decoupled from the spatially separate secondary implosion when the secondary is energized by black body radiation from the driver-heated hohlraum walls. Consequently, radiation coupled drivers and fusion capsules may both be operated near their stability limits to achieve maximum performance. Driving pressures of several hundred megabars and implosion velocities of hundreds of kilometers/second can be generated by ablation with several hundred eV radiation temperatures. At these temperatures, material sound speeds are several hundred kilometers/second, comparable to the implosion velocities required to isentropically compress DT to more than one thousand times liquid density. ... In 1961, my group leader, Peter Moulthrop; nuclear designer Ray Birkett; and I addressed the pusher fluid instability problem by separating the pusher from the ablator ... the fusion energy generated can be 10^4 times larger than the Fermi energy of the compressed DT! The gain can be further increased by igniting a

relatively small fraction of the DT mass in a hot spot near the center of spherical convergence. Fusion yields can then be amplified by TN propagation from the hot spot into a much larger mass of DT. ...

"I developed an ablatively driven spherical rocket implosion to compress DT to high densities without use of a pusher. A sustained ablatively driven implosion is made possible by use of a sustained driver input and a suitable ablator. Optimum pulse shapes make possible very high isentropic compression of most of the DT while igniting a central hot spot. The temperature of the hot spot is amplified by adjusting the pulse shape so that a strong shock is generated near zero radius, and by using a hollow target design containing low-density DT gas. ... With near ideal pulse shapes, very high-gain, pusherless, near isentropic, low temperature radiation imploded fusion capsules that ignite propagating burn are feasible. ... Livermore's professional weapons designers regarded my tiny low-cost, high gain ICF target designs as science fiction. We joked about "Nuckolls' Nickel Novels" (referring to my prolific series of classified memos). Without nuclear tests, these radical target designs could not be taken seriously. Fortunately, my efforts were strongly supported by Carl Haussmann, who succeeded Brown as TN Division Leader, and by Foster, who succeeded Brown as Livermore director in early 1960. (Brown was selected by President Kennedy to lead Department of Defense (DOD) Research and Engineering.) ... Livermore was focusing all possible efforts on responding to high yield Soviet atmospheric nuclear tests (including a 57-megaton explosion). ... In April 1962, the U. S. responded to the Soviet tests by launching an intensive nuclear test series. Livermore's advanced warheads achieved a major success in an "Admiral's test" of the Polaris submarine launched ballistic missile. This Polaris weapons system addressed the first strike instability, by creating a secure second strike nuclear force. ...

"In April 1962, a few months before the scheduled end of the atmospheric test series, I proposed a nuclear test of a radical high-yield TN design so fantastic that my colleagues thought it was an April Fool's-day joke. In this radical design, a high-performance TN secondary was imploded with a highly optimized pulse. Foster dispatched me to Washington to support approval of a nuclear test of my scheme. I was accompanied by Roland Herbst, a theoretical physicist and experienced weapons designer. I briefed AEC Chairman Glenn Seaborg, and my former boss, DOD's R and D leader Harold Brown. President Kennedy approved the nuclear test the last experiment in the test series."

Dr Nuckolls' scientific and political viewpoint was disastrous when he eagerly used his position as Director of LLNL (at the end of the Cold War, when the research budget was drying up!) to try to start a speculative pie-in-the-sky peaceful nuclear fusion energy program (leading to a major argument with U.S. Secretary of Energy Watkins in May 1992 when Watkins visited LLNL and demanded nuclear deterrence against proliferation and nuclear terrorism, not peaceful fusion energy!), but Nuckolls' views on deterrence were always sound and he warned clearly against nuclear disarmament scams for "peace":

"The author [John H. Nuckolls] concludes by warning that nuclear disarmament may eliminate the highly successful deterrent mechanism for avoiding another major world war. In a world made safe for major conventional wars by the apparent "elimination" of nuclear weapons, the leaders in a conventional World War III - involving unimaginable suffering, hatred, terror, and death - would be strongly motivated to introduce nuclear weapons in the crucial decisive battles. Even if diplomacy could "eliminate" nuclear weapons, man's knowledge of nuclear weapons can never be eliminated. The paradox is the attempt to

eliminate nuclear weapons may maximize the probability of their use." - John H. Nuckolls, "Strategic defense initiative: critical issues", UCRL-92803, Conference: 4. international conference on nuclear war, Erice, Sicily, Italy, 19 Aug 1984, <https://www.osti.gov/biblio/5529030-strategic-defense-initiative-critical-issues>

Nuckolls and **Lowell Wood** (another LLNL physicist, best known for his secretive work on EMP effects from nuclear explosions and for chairing a controversial EMP commission, which produces reports with the vital technical data we need removed due to secrecy concerns) also wrote an interesting article called "The Development of Nuclear Explosives" (published in the 1988 book *Energy in Physics, War and Peace*, edited by Wood) stating on page 312: "The development of high-yield weapons was motivated strongly by rising concern in the U.S. Government regarding the potentially unstoppable character of Soviet land forces, as the nature of the war machine that had broken Nazi power in the 1943-45 period became clearer in post-war analyses. The basic Soviet doctrine of massing forces and breaking through the enemy front, even at very high costs in men and material, came to be seen as very difficult to counter. However, since it involved concentrating a division into a few square kilometers for its effectiveness, 0.1-1 megaton nuclear explosives used as area (blast + thermal) weapons came to be seen as an effective and affordable response by the defense: a single high-yield weapon costing under a million dollars could neutralize an armored division costing several orders of magnitude more."

Ripple warhead designer Nuckolls with Lowell Wood and others had in 1972 published a paper about the new physics involved, in *Nature* vol. 239, pp. 139–142, see the illustration below. In simple terms, what Nuckolls does to the Teller-Ulam thermonuclear secondary stage is analogous to what happened in the evolution of primary fission stages: get rid of the thick, dense tamper/pusher surrounding the fuel, to allow the available implosion energy pulse to compress the fuel, and to do at the correct rate to get "isentropic compression", i.e. keeping the shock energy in mechanical work (without the conversion of implosion shock energy into heat energy, which reduces the component of the energy being used for compression). The rate of delivery of X-rays can be controlled by low density plastic foams used as baffles and for delayed re-radiation of soft x-rays. To design the shape in detail, an iterative scheme is used, where a range of basic guesswork possibilities are all simulated in detail on a computer, and the best results are then picked out and used as the basic templates for another range of designs, but honing-in on the most promising shapes, thicknesses, etc. This process is repeated many times to optimise a final design, before a nuclear test is done to check that it actually works as intended.

The controlled higher compression factor you get without having to also compress an inert, thick dense pusher (you just use a relatively thin, say 1-cm thick beryllium ablator surface shell) allows efficient, isentropic compression, of a hollow lithium deuteride sphere with D + T gas in the centre to act as an initiator, providing neutrons to kickstart the fission of lithium in the lithium deuteride fuel, replacing the Teller-Ulam fissile sparkplug; something only possible due to the much greater compression in Nuckolls design than in the older Teller-Ulam system.

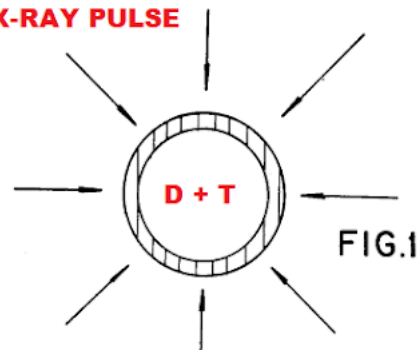
If you think this is questionable and don't want to believe in a 99.9% clean H-bomb, note that *Nature* published this paper suggesting that a laser system could be used, in place of the x-ray pulse from a 10 kiloton fission primary stage that Nuckolls used in all of his 1962 tests, and which is way more powerful than laser pulses! There is also an article, **"Energy Balance in Fusion Hohlräume", in the unclassified Los Alamos Nuclear Weapons Journal, issue 2, 2009, pages 6-11, which contains two diagrams side-by-side, comparing the use of**

laser beams and x-rays, such as from nuclear fission primary stages, for focussed x-ray compression of fusion capsules, including a detailed description of the fogbank x-ray mirror lining needed to focus soft, 0.2 keV, x-rays isotropically on to the fuel capsule, and including x-ray shadowgraphs of implosions showing the shockwaves with and without fogbanks/x-ray mirrors which are composed of "20-mg/cm³ silica aerogel" - the same issue has a helpful article about the use of fogbank interstage material in W76 warheads:

"... Fogbank is an essential material in the W76 warhead. During the mid-1990s, Fogbank production ceased ... As time passed, the precise techniques used to manufacture Fogbank were forgotten. ... Los Alamos computer simulations at that time were not sophisticated enough to determine conclusively that an alternate material would function as effectively as Fogbank. ... Despite efforts to ensure the new facility was equivalent to the original one, the resultant equipment and processing methods failed to produce equivalent Fogbank. ... in some cases the current impurity levels were much lower than historical values. Typically, lower impurity levels lead to better product quality. For Fogbank, however, the presence of a specific impurity is essential. Scientists found that modern cleaning processes, used in the manufacture of the feed material, clean it better than the historical processes; the improved cleaning removes an essential chemical. ... The historical Fogbank production process was unknowingly based on this essential chemical being present in the feed material. As a result, only a maximum concentration was established for the chemical and the resulting impurity. Now the chemical is added separately, and the impurity concentration and Fogbank morphology are managed. ... Just as modern scientists unraveled the secrets behind the production of the Japanese katana [samurai sword], materials scientists managed to remanufacture Fogbank so that modern methods can be used to control its required characteristics. As a result, Fogbank will continue to play its critical role in the refurbished W76 warhead."

"Implosion of hollow (rather than solid) pellets makes possible order of magnitude reductions in the required laser power [primary stage yield and size, for thermonuclear weapons]." - John H. Nuckolls, et al., *Laser-driven implosion of hollow pellets* conference on plasma physics and controlled nuclear fusion research, Tokyo, 11 Nov 1974; OSTI/PUB-381(Vol.2); CONF-741

X-RAY PULSE



1 CM THICK BERYLLIUM ABLATOR (NO PUSHER) ON OUTER SURFACE OF LITHIUM DEUTERIDE FUEL. THE VOID CONTAINS D + T GAS AS A NEUTRON SOURCE

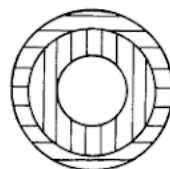


FIG.2

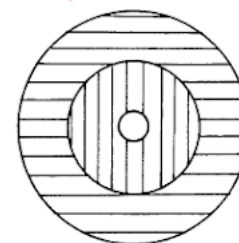
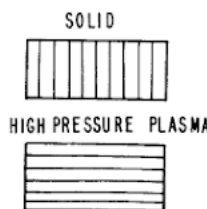
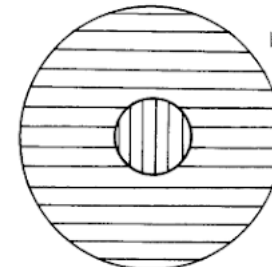


FIG.3



THE X-RAY PULSE SIMPLY DELIVERS ENERGY (NOT SIGNIFICANT PRESSURE) TO A BERYLLIUM LAYER AROUND THE LITHIUM DEUTERIDE FUEL. THIS ENERGY CAUSES THE OUTER 1 CM THICK BERYLLIUM SURFACE TO ABLATE, PRODUCING BLOWOFF. THE RECOIL FROM THIS EXPLOSIVE BLOWOFF, CALCULATED FROM NEWTON'S 3RD LAW OF MOTION (REACTION BEING EQUAL AND OPPOSITE TO ACTION), CAUSES IMPLOSION

THE BLOWOFF LAYER IS THE EXPANDING HIGH PRESSURE PLASMA. D + T GAS IS NEEDED IN THE CENTRE TO PRODUCE NEUTRONS TO START THE FISSION OF LITHIUM IN THE SOLID FUEL LAYER, IN A RELATIVELY SMALL NUCLEAR DEVICE LIKE RIPPLE II. IN THE OLDER TELLER-ULAM SYSTEM, THERE IS A PLUTONIUM SPARK IN THE CENTRE TO PROVIDE NEUTRONS TO KICKSTART THE FISSION OF LITHIUM (THIS PRODUCING TRITON FOR FUSION TO BEGIN), AND A DENSE U238 (OR LEAD OR TUNGSTEN) INERT PUSHER AROUND THE FUSION FUEL. THIS IS A MUCH SLOWER PROCESS WITH LESS COMPRESSION, SINCE IMPLODING A DENSE PUSHER TAKES MORE TIME AND MORE ENERGY FROM THE LIMITED X-RAY ENERGY SUPPLIED BY THE PRIMARY STAGE

REPLACING THE DENSE U238 PUSHER/TAMPER WITH A LIGHTER SHELL OF BERYLLIUM IN A SECONDARY STAGE TO INCREASE COMPRESSION EFFICIENCY IS ANALOGOUS TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRIMARY STAGE

NATURE VOL. 239 SEPTEMBER 15 1972

139

Laser Compression of Matter to Super-High Densities: Thermonuclear (CTR) Applications

JOHN NUCKOLLS, LOWELL WOOD,
ALBERT THIESSEN & GEORGE ZIMMERMAN

University of California Lawrence Livermore Laboratory

THERMONUCLEAR burning terrestrially in nuclear explosion burn rate is proportional

dense hydrogen with Fe

$$P = \frac{2}{3} n_e \epsilon_F \left[\frac{3}{5} + \frac{\pi^2}{4} \right]$$

where n_e is the electron density; kT is the thermal energy

Pulse Shape

The Fermi-degenerate state—which minimizes the required implosion pressure—may be achieved by shaping the laser pulse in time. When implosion begins, laser power is set so that the initial shock speed in the imploding matter is comparable to sound speed (pressures of 10^5 – 10^6 atmospheres) and subsequently so that the compression is near-isentropic; the hydro-

adjusting the pulse shape so that the characteristics intersect just before the centre is reached, a small fraction of the pellet mass in the central region is compressed and strongly heated, producing thermonuclear ignition. The laser power history which generates an optimal, isentropic compression of a degenerate hydrogen sphere is approximately *

$$\dot{E} = \dot{E}_0 \tau^{-s}$$

where $\tau = 1 - t/t'$, t is time, t' (which is $> t$) is the transit time to the centre of the sphere of the initial shock (generated by application of \dot{E}_0), $s = \frac{3\gamma}{\gamma+1} = 15/8$ for dense hydrogen with degenerate electrons ($\gamma = 5/3$). Such a pulse shape may be generated with

* Computer calculations of spherical implosions show that this power history generates a near optimal pressure history, and that this pressure history is (for a Lagrangian surface):

$$P = P_0 \left(\frac{h}{h_0 \tau} \right)^{2/3} s, \quad h = \int_0^R \rho dr$$

It may be shown analytically (via the hydrodynamic characteristics) that this pressure history also generates an optimal compression of a plane slab (where $h = h_0 = \text{const.}$). As expected $P \sim \dot{E}^{2/3}$, since $\dot{E} \sim P \times \text{velocity}$, velocity $\sim P^{1/2}$.

is the electron mass.

Symmetry

To implode matter to must be applied with su temporally, and hydrody controlled. In compres radius decreases rather :

Stability

The implosion of the generated pressures is relatively long waveleng too slowly to be damagin the droplet surface grow A_0 is the initially present

nuclear WEAPONS journal

Issue 2 • 2009

Los Alamos

Energy Balance in Fusion Hohlräume

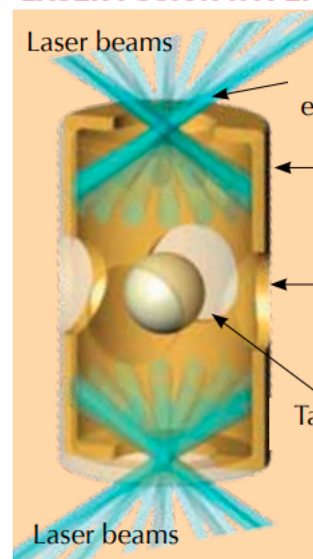
6

Energy Balance in Fusion Hohlräume

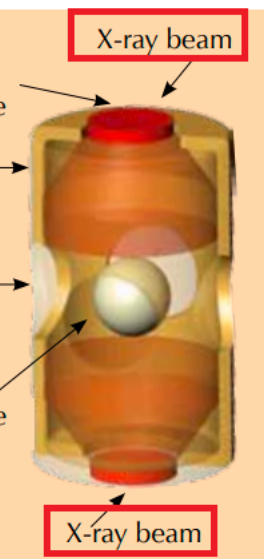
A second approach uses intense beams of photons, electrons, or ions to heat and compress the fuel very rapidly; the fuel's mass, or inertia, confines it long enough for significant fusion reactions to occur. This second approach is called inertial-confinement fusion (ICF).

beams will pass through a small hole at each end of a hohlraum (German for "cavity")—in this case, a hollow gold cylinder about the size of a pencil eraser (see figure on page 7). The laser beams will strike the inner surfaces of the hohlraum's walls and heat them to very high temperatures. In this indirectly driven ICF technique, the hot inner surfaces of the hohlraum will then emit x-rays that will compress (implode) a target capsule—a hollow, BB-sized sphere of beryllium or plastic suspended at the hohlraum's center. The capsule will contain

LASER FUSION HYPE:



RIPPLE II DESIGN:



"The inner surfaces of the hot walls will then emit x-rays that

fusion fuel—in this case, a 50/50 mixture of deuterium and tritium

X-ray mirror (fogbank aka plastic foam): "(Silica aerogel is a glass foam much less dense than normal solid glass, in this case only 10–20 times the density of room-temperature air at sea level.)"

This article also includes information on the use of plastic foam (fogbank) to re-radiate very soft (200eV or 0.2 keV) x-rays, as in Teller's x-ray mirroring: "The inside of the hohlraum—from the bottom of the transport taper to the top of the hohlraum—is filled with 20-mg/cm³ silica aerogel to tamp inward motion of the copper walls, which are heated by the DH x-rays and ultimately become a hot radiating plasma." (Used in Ripple II to focus primary x-rays!)

impinge on the spherical target capsule at the center of the hohlraum. The capsule's outer surface will absorb the x-rays and explode, producing a reaction force that implodes the capsule and compresses and heats the fuel inside ... The hohlraum's walls could be heated instead by an external source of x-rays (right, solid red cones)." (Principle used in Ripple III!)

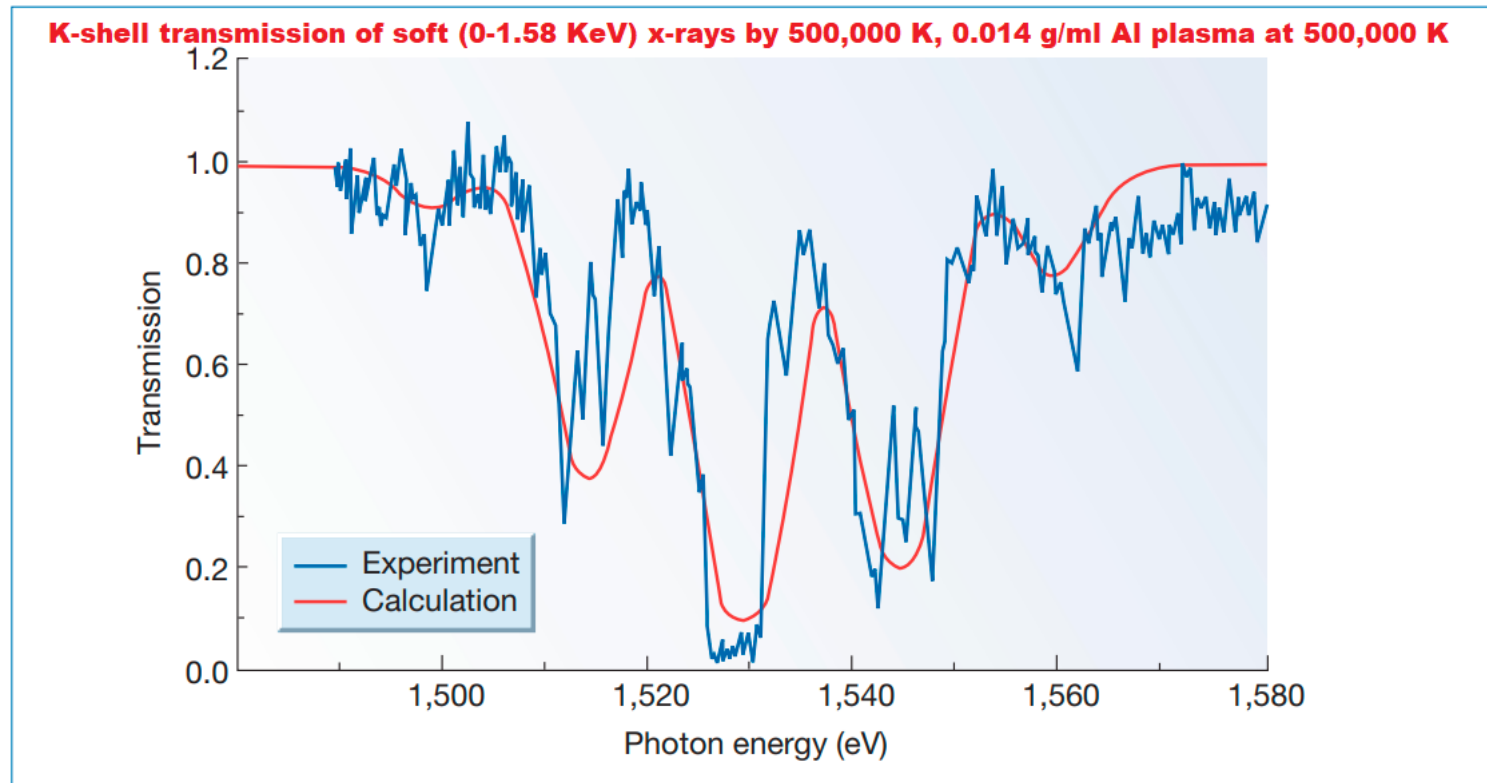


Figure 6 Opacity measurement and calculations. Laboratory measurements of plasma opacity can be made using high-power lasers such as HELEN. The subject material is heated indirectly using a foil radiator or hohlraum, and allowed to expand against a plastic tamper. In this way, uniform plasmas can be created. A laser-irradiated fibre behind the target acts as a point source of X-rays, which is

ABOVE: the transmission of soft x-rays inside nuclear weapon through the absorbing K-shell electron barrier of aluminium plasma generated by the ablation of an aluminium fusion capsule pusher (aluminium in this example is a plasma at a density of 14 grams/litre and at a temperature of 500,000 K), Figure 6 in the officially (Atomic Weapons Establishment, Aldermaston) approved UK Government paper, "Science of nuclear warheads" by Keith O'Nions, Robin Pitman and Clive Marsh, *Nature*, v415, 21 Feb 2002, pp. 853-857: **"Little has been published about nuclear warhead science. Here we set out elements of the programme that will underpin future assessments of the safety and performance of Britain's warheads in compliance with treaty obligations. ... The approach builds upon previous nuclear test experience and seeks to replace the requirements for further empirical test data by developing a deeper theoretical and experimental understanding of the relevant fundamental science. This must then be drawn together and applied to the nuclear warhead system using intensive numerical modelling. ... Lasers and pulsed power machines are able to achieve relevant densities and temperatures and also produce the only source of data on X-radiation flows. ... In the very hot matter of a nuclear warhead, thermal radiation is particularly important. The crucial parameter is the radiative opacity, which quantifies how thermal radiation interacts with matter by absorption, emission and scattering. It is sensitive to the composition, temperature and density of the material and expresses the degree to which a material impedes radiation flow. ... [Figure 6] The subject material is heated indirectly using a foil radiator or hohlraum, and allowed to expand against a plastic tamper. ... Figure 6 describes the techniques used and shows a comparison of an aluminium opacity experiment with the corresponding calculations. ... As well as opacity and radiation flow, laser experiments can be designed to test theoretical models of complex radiation/hydrodynamic phenomena (Fig. 7). ... [Figure 7] Here a laser is used to heat a ... hohlraum, which in turn heats a piece of aluminium (shown in blue). The resulting jet of aluminium penetrates a piece of polystyrene, which is radiographed by an X-ray backlighter also driven by the laser. The results from two numerical codes are shown together with the X-ray record from the experiment. Both codes reproduce the main features of the flow but show different development of the jet tip. Analysis of the detail will indicate where the theory and algorithms must be improved."**

Our point in emphasising the 99.9% clean (fusion) 10 megaton Ripple II bomb, air dropped successfully in 1962, is to demonstrate that the technology and science *does* exist to make even large nuclear weapons a credible deterrent without any fallout collateral damage. Although the neutron effects from 10 megaton bombs in sea level air are usually severely curtailed by neutron scattering in nitrogen, this can be prevented by using two such devices burst 5-20 seconds apart in time, so that the neutron burst from the second device undergoes hydrodynamic enhancement in the large hemisphere of low-density air behind the shock front created by the first burst, tailored to cover the desired area (the precise time between the two detonations is the control determining the radius of efficient hydrodynamic enhancement of the neutrons from the second detonation). So there are excellent prospects for making the neutron bomb credible as a deterrent against invasions, air burst near borders at an altitude that prevents fallout and blast/thermal collateral damage but deters military field equipment and personnel from invasions.

UPDATE (30 April 2022): <https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10766541/Ben-Wallace-predicts-Russia-use-parade-9-announce-mass-mobilisation-population.html>:

"Putin 'could declare war on the world's Nazis' on Victory Day (9 May 2022): UK predicts Russia will use parade on 9 May to announce mass mobilisation of reserves for final push in Ukraine to defeat West's support for Kyiv ... Britain's Defence Secretary Ben Wallace has predicted that Putin may instead use the parade to declare war on the world's 'Nazis' and mobilise his reserves ... Earlier this week, Putin vowed to use nuclear weapons against any country that dares to 'interfere' with Russia's war in Ukraine."

A couple of points about this prediction: (1) Russia has at least 2 million reserves, which would boost the total Russian armed forces to 3 million (the 1 million normal Russian military includes a 1 year conscription of personnel aged 18–27); (2) this would be a major step up what Herman Kahn called the "escalation ladder". To give some kind of context to the threat a Russian military of 3,000,000 presents us with, please remember that as we stated earlier in this post (above): "When on 8 December 1991, the presidents of Russia, Belarus, and Ukraine dissolved the USSR, the Soviet military was 3.7 million strong. **"From 1945 to 1948, the Soviet Armed Forces were reduced from about 11.3 million to about 2.8 million men"**, while the Soviet Union actually increased in size, as puppet governments were installed across half of Europe, despite the American nuclear weapons monopoly until 1949."

ABOVE: **Russian state TV Channel One's 60 Minutes show reportedly broadcast the missile trajectories Russia could use and the delivery times to hit London, Paris and Berlin (202, 200 and 106 seconds, for nuclear missiles fired from Kaliningrad)**. This is because Russia has been left with the world's largest nuclear stockpile of countervalue (city destroying) low-accuracy missiles but high-yield warheads. Such weapons can also be used for high altitude large area EMP strikes, where missile accuracy is again largely irrelevant as it is for large city targets. Until the **crater exaggerations farce was exposed firmly around 1988**, we had - on paper but not in reality - strategic and tactical *counterforce superiority* due to the fact that our missiles were so much more accurate than Russian ones, we could hit their missile in their silos (provided we attacked first, before the Russian missiles were launched), and we also had tactical nuclear weapons to deter invasions, which was a credible deterrent to Russian aggression. After 1988, however, the Glasstone and Dolan cratering scam was exposed for what it was, debunking our strategic counterforce deterrent (which was never much good against enemy subs hidden at sea anyway), and then the anti-nuclear "peacemakers" persuaded politicians to disarm our tactical counterforce nuclear weapons, leaving us without a credible deterrent to stop invasions. In the 1962 Cuban missiles crisis, Kennedy had clear nuclear superiority and was able to use that in his TV speech on 22 October 1962 to persuade Khrushchev to back down (he said that a single nuclear missile launched from Cuba, even by accident, against a Western target, would be met by a "full" retaliatory nuclear response), but today Kennedy's gunboat diplomacy option has a much higher risk because we have surrendered in the nuclear arms race and Russia is way ahead. And it's not just Mr Putin. China and North Korea have tested thermonuclear weapons and **North Korea's Leader Kim Jong Un recently stated in Pyongyang that it would use nuclear deterrence against "escalating nuclear threats from hostile forces"**. In other words, the dictatorships are now using nuclear deterrence against us to prevent our interventions for peace, just as Hitler did when he built the Luftwaffe: "Margarita Simonyan, editor of state broadcaster RT and one of the Kremlin's highest-profile mouthpieces, declared on TV last night that the idea of Putin pressing the red button is 'more probable' than the idea that he will allow Russia to lose the war. 'Either we lose in Ukraine,' she said, 'or the Third World War starts. I think World War Three is more realistic, knowing us, knowing our leader.'" - **<https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10762143/Ukraine-war-Russian-state-TV-says-nuclear-strike-probable-losing.html>**



"Aleksey Zhuravlyov, chairman of the nationalist Rodina party, angrily declared that the UK was 'accusing us (Russia) of state terrorism' on Channel One's 60 Minutes show. Producers on the show put up a map appearing to show how long it would take for Russian missiles to hit the UK, France and Germany if launched from Kaliningrad (202 seconds for London, 200 for Paris, and 106 seconds for Berlin)." - <https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10769957/Russian-propaganda-declares-nuclear-missile-strike-London-no-survivors.html>

"Alexander's career was piracy pure and simple, nothing but an orgy of power and plunder, made romantic by the character of the hero. There was no rational purpose in it, and the moment he died his generals and governors attacked one another. The cruelty of those times is incredible. When Rome finally conquered Greece, Paulus Aemilius was told by the Roman Senate to reward his soldiers for their toil by "giving" them the old kingdom of Epirus. They sacked 70 cities and carried off 150,000 inhabitants as slaves. How many they killed I know not; but in Etolia they killed all the senators, 550 in number. Brutus was "the noblest Roman of them all," but to reanimate his soldiers on the eve of Philippi he similarly promises to give them the cities of Sparta and Thessalonica to ravage, if they win the fight. ... the intensely sharp preparation for war by the nations is the real war, permanent, unceasing ... the battles are only a sort of public verification of the mastery gained during the "peace"-interval. ... Nations, General Lea says, are never stationary - they must necessarily expand or shrink, according to their vitality or decrepitude. Japan now is culminating; and by the fatal law in question it is impossible that her statesmen should not long since have entered, with extraordinary foresight, upon a vast policy of conquest - the game in which the first moves were her wars with China and Russia and her treaty with England, and of which the final objective is the capture of the Philippines, the Hawaiian

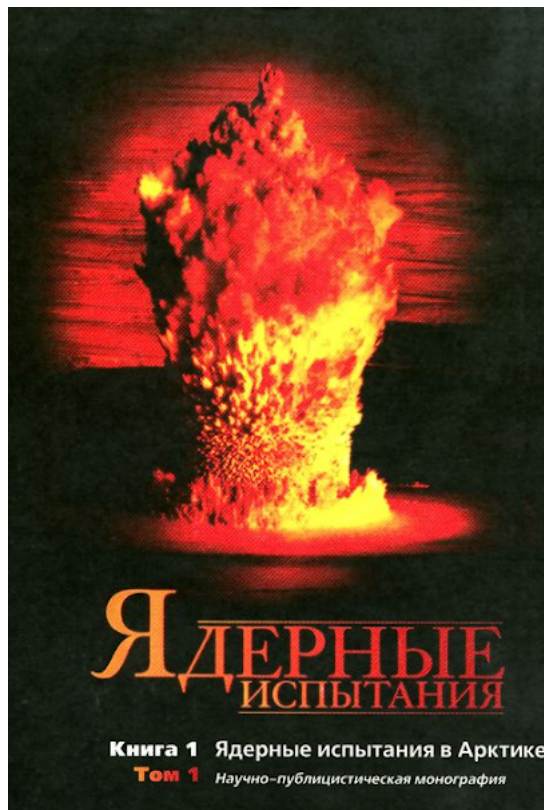
Islands, Alaska, and whole of our Coast west of the Sierra passes. This will give Japan what her ineluctable vocation as a state absolutely forces her to claim, the possession of the entire Pacific Ocean; and to oppose these deep designs we Americans have, according to our author, nothing but our conceit, our ignorance, our commercialism, our corruption, and our feminism. General Lea makes a minute technical comparison of the military strength which we at present could oppose to the strength of Japan, and concludes that the Islands, Alaska, Oregon and Southern California, would fall almost without resistance, that San Francisco must surrender in a fortnight to a Japanese investment, that in three or four months the war would be over and our republic, unable to regain what it had heedlessly neglected to protect sufficiently, would then "disintegrate," until perhaps some Caesar should arise to weld us again into a nation." - William James, *The Moral Equivalent of War*, speech delivered at Stanford University in 1906.

UPDATE: <https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10774235/Ukraine-war-Russian-state-media-threatens-UK-underwater-nuke.html>: "Russia's chief propagandist threatens to 'plunge Britain into the depths of the sea' with underwater Poseidon nuke that would trigger a 1,600ft radioactive tidal wave and wipe the UK off the map. Dmitry Kiselyov, known as 'Putin's mouthpiece', threatened the UK with Poseidon underwater nuclear bomb. By CHRIS PLEASANCE and WILL STEWART FOR MAILONLINE. PUBLISHED: 08:36, 2 May 2022 | UPDATED: 13:21, 2 May 2022. Dmitry Kiselyov, a man often known as 'Putin's mouthpiece', used his Sunday night show to call for attacks on Britain with a Poseidon underwater drone that he said would trigger a 1,600ft radioactive tidal wave and 'plunge Britain to the depths of the ocean.' The drone 'has capacity for a warhead of up to 100 megatons', Kiselyov claimed - several thousand times the strength of the bomb dropped on Hiroshima - which would 'raise a giant wave, a tsunami, up to 1,640ft high' - enough to reach halfway up Scafell Pike, the tallest point in England. Speaking against a background graphic showing the UK being erased from the world map, Kiselyov added: 'This tidal wave is also a carrier of extremely high doses of radiation. Surging over Britain, it will turn whatever is left of them into radioactive desert, unusable for anything. How do you like this prospect?'"

This exaggeration of nuclear effects is debunked by the [table of nuclear test water waves data declassified in Dolan's Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons, DNA-EM-1, Table 2-9, Measured Water Wave Data from Nuclear Tests \(linked here\)](#): the biggest water waves are generated by the deepest scaled depth of burst, e.g. the 32 kiloton Wigwam test in the Pacific detonated at 2,000 feet depth in 15,000 ft of water, which gave a peak water wave height of 118 feet at 2,000 feet range (the wave height scales up in proportion to the square-root of bomb energy yield, and decreases inversely with increasing distance from surface zero). This height will increase by a factor of 56 when you increase yield from 32 kilotons to 100 megatons, so the wave height is 6,600 feet at 2,000 feet from surface zero. The problem now is that (1) Scafell Pike is 15 miles or 80 kft from the Irish Sea (the Ravenglass Estuary, appropriately the most alpha particle and 59 keV low energy gamma active place in Britain, due to Am-241 in the mud from Sellafield, amounting to nanocuries per gram of dried mud), a range which would reduce the wave height to just $6,600 \times (2/80) = 165$ feet, and (2) the Irish Sea is only 1,000 feet deep at most! If detonated just off Ravenglass Estuary, you wouldn't get any tidal wave because there would not be the depth of water required; if you detonated it as the deepest part of the Irish Sea, which is 1,000 feet deep, the horizontal target range would increase, reducing the wave height at Scafell Pike to below the 165 feet we just found, and you'd get a further reduction because the scaled depth of burst for 100 megatons in 1,000 ft of water would make it a

shallower burst, reducing the fraction of the yield that is coupled into the water as water waves! This is before calculating the attenuation and breaking of a water wave when it runs far inland and up a mountainside!

There is now detailed published data on the Russian underwater nuclear tests: see Vice Admiral E. A. Shitikov's paper, *Testing ships at the Novaya Zemlya test site* (see illustrations of the ship set ups for the 1955 and 1957 underwater tests, below): "On Novaya Zemlya, three large-scale full-scale experiments were carried out to study the effect of the damaging factors of an atomic explosion on ships. ... First experience, September 21, 1955 ... to test the atomic charge for a 533 mm torpedo, to assess the impact of an underwater nuclear explosion on ships, and to obtain experimental data to develop the theory of an underwater nuclear explosion ... in Chernaya Bay at the Novaya Zemlya test site, September 21, 1955, power 3.5 Kt, depth 12 m. In the center of the battlefield was a small minesweeper T-393 project 2531, from which a torpedo with a charge was lowered on a cable to a depth of 12 meters. This operation was led by Lieutenant Commander E.L. Peshkur. Target ships were installed at six radii from 300 to 3000 meters. Surface ships stood side and bow to the center of the explosion, submarines - in the surface and underwater position at periscope depth. ... S-19 - due to the fact that the cork on the torpedo tube was knocked out (in accordance with the test program, the front cover was open) , about 15 tons of water entered the first compartment (the damage was repaired by personnel in two days). ... the sinking radii amounted to 300-400 meters, significant damage to light surface ships occurred from a shock wave at a distance of 500-600 meters. Damage to the superstructures of light surface ships from an air shock wave - at a distance of 700-800 meters. Insignificant damage - at a distance of 1200-1300 meters. ... Immediately after testing B.V. Zamyshlyayev promptly carried out a study in which, in particular, he showed that when the same charge is buried by 70 meters, instead of 12 in the experiment, the effect increases by about one and a half times (in deep water)." There is a lot more to follow, but it is probably best organised into a book rather than blogged about...



• С-19 — из-за того, что выбило пробку на торпедном аппарате (в соответствии с программой испытаний передняя крышка была открыта), в первый отсек поступило около 15 тонн воды (повреждения устранены личным составом за два дня).

Результаты опыта по эскадренным миноносцам: «Реут» — затонул сразу от гидродинамического удара столба воды (султана); «Гремящий» — ослаблены заклепочные швы, и вода попала в междудонные топливные цистерны, вмятины в надстройке, сорваны с мест отдельные приборы и многие светильники (повреждения устранены личным составом, за исключением деформации надстроек); «Куйбышев» — получил незначительные повреждения, не влияющие на боеготовность; «Карл Либкнехт» — имел постоянную течь корпуса, которая после взрыва усилилась, и корабль пришлось отбуксировать на мель, механизмы не пострадали.

Результаты опыта по тральщикам: Т-219 — повреждено ограждение ходового мостика, вмятины на крышках люков, дымовой трубе, трещины в отдельных трубопроводах, нарушена центровка гидромфты; Т-218 — затоплен отсек гребных валов, небольшие повреждения в корабельных системах, повреждения устранены личным составом за несколько часов.

1955 underwater Russian test:

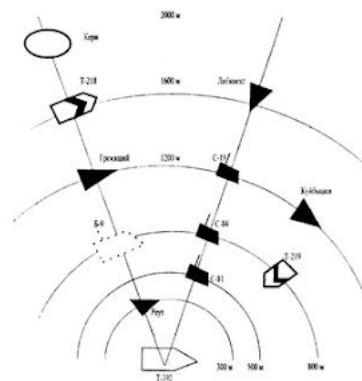


Схема №1. Размещение кораблей при опыте 21 сентября 1955 г.

80 ЧАСТЬ 1.
История ядерного оружия флота

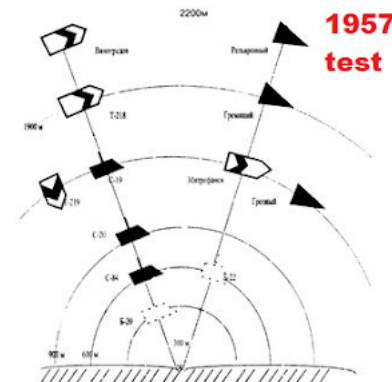


Схема №2. Размещение кораблей при опыте 7 сентября 1957 г.

На всех подводных лодках было включено 30% светильников нормального электроосвещения. На отдельных лодках находились в действии радиоприемные устройства, вентиляторы, гироскопы и другие потребители электроэнергии. Все корабли перед опытом были проверены водолазным осмотром, а подводные лодки заранее прошли докование.

Результаты опыта по подводным лодкам, находившимся на грунте:

Б-20 — килектором поднять не смогли из-за попадания воды (не менее 600 тонн) внутрь корпуса, лодку оторвали от грунта двумя 400-тонными понтонами и отбуксировали на мель, где осмотр водолазами видимых повреждений не выявил, вероятная причина затопления — нарушение герметичности всей заборной арматуры;

Б-22 — поднята 75-тонным килектором, продукты цистерны главного балласта, повреждений и сотрясений не зарегистрировано, лодка сохранила боеготовность.

Подводные лодки, находившиеся в крейсерском положении:

С-84 — полностью потеряла боеготовность, получила постоянный крен, не могла ни погрузиться, ни всплыть, но не утонула, так как прочный корпус повреждений не получил;

С-20 — повреждения надстройки и ограждения рубки, повреждения конструкции легкого корпуса (достаточно много вмятин) частично снизили боеготовность корабля, другие повреждения могли быть устранены личным составом;

84 ЧАСТЬ 1.
История ядерного оружия флота

фиксируются от расчетного испытания I Условия: нению с пре грамме посл шило рассто Для испы превышае Подводн дились в тре (часть цистер глубине 30 м ном взрыве, ра взрыва с i Белью этог

8-22 (100 м)

84 ЧАСТЬ 1.
История

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

Total Pages 650
February 16, 1998

INTEC
sandia national laboratories

Survey of Weapon Development and Technology (WR708) (U)

~~Restricted Data~~
This document contains Restricted Data as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. Unauthorized disclosure subject to Administrative and Criminal Sanctions.

~~Classified By: John C. Hogan~~
Title/Org: ~~Manager, DP Knowledge Integration & Ed, 5507, 8/22/93~~
Derived From: ~~CGO-1, 5/21/84~~
~~TCG-1, 04/86~~
~~TCG-BTS-1, 10/84~~
~~TCG-SAFF-1, 10/86~~
~~TCG-UC-2, 10/93~~

~~CRITICAL NUCLEAR WEAPON DESIGN INFORMATION~~
~~- DOD DIRECTIVE 5210.2 APPLIES -~~

~~NUCLEAR WEAPON DATA~~

~~"SIGMA 1 & 2"~~

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY DECLASSIFICATION REVIEW	
1.11 REVIEW DATE: 2/16/98	2.11 REVIEW DATE: 0
3.11 REVIEW DATE: 0	4.11 REVIEW DATE: 0
5.11 REVIEW DATE: 0	6.11 REVIEW DATE: 0
7.11 REVIEW DATE: 0	8.11 REVIEW DATE: 0
9.11 REVIEW DATE: 0	10.11 REVIEW DATE: 0
11.11 REVIEW DATE: 0	12.11 REVIEW DATE: 0

Nonproliferation

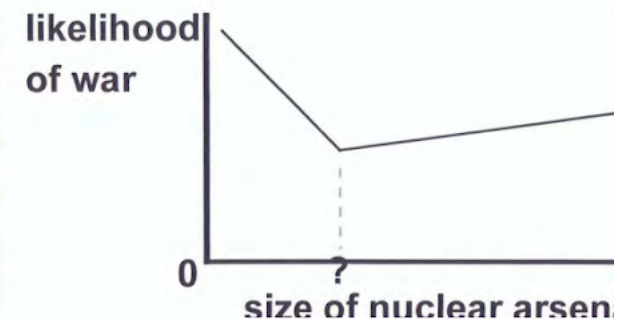
A New Challenge to the US Nuclear Weapon Program

SESSIONS XVI
John Taylor
National Security Policy Research Department
Sandia National Laboratories

622

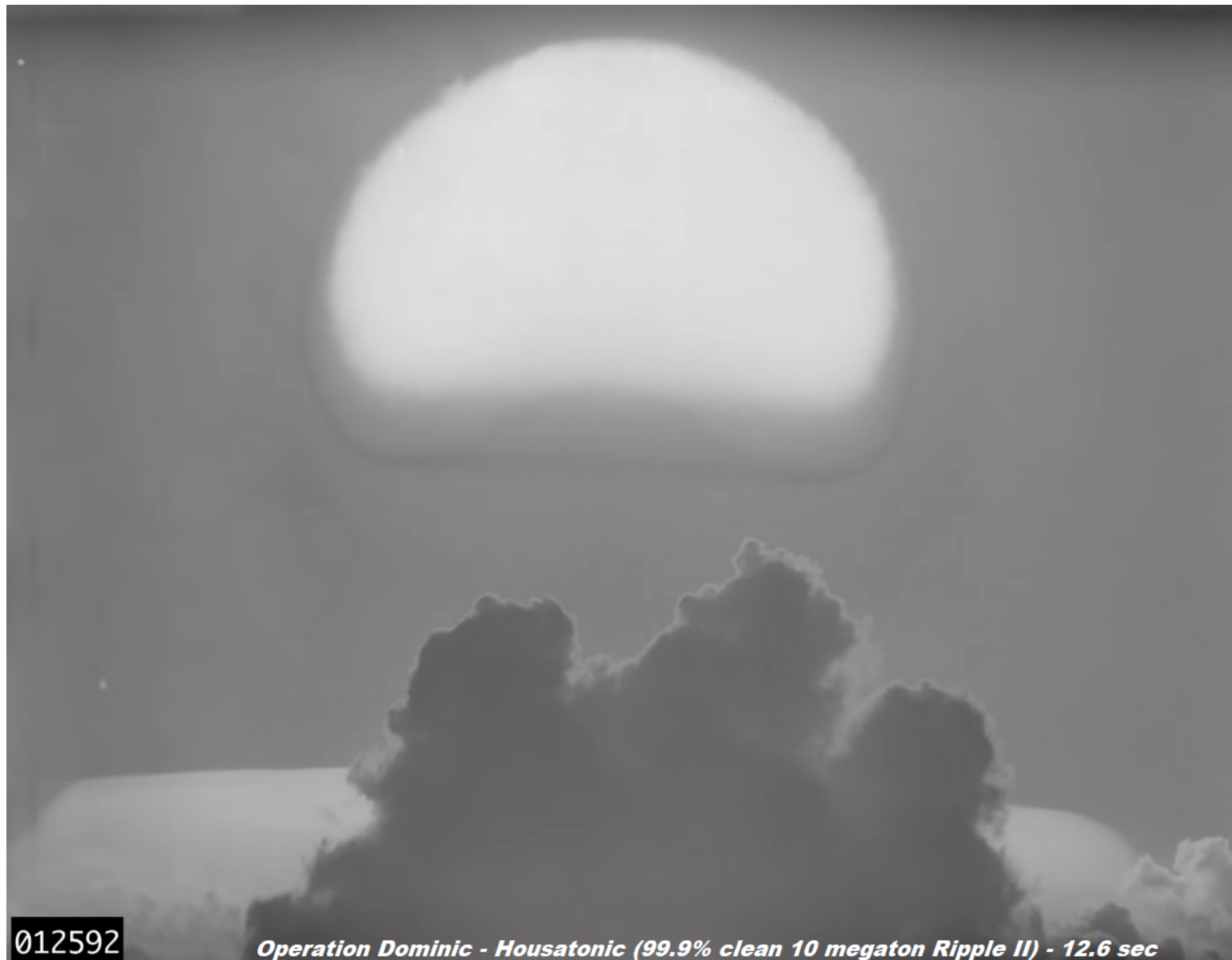
Why Not Zero?

Many nations and individuals want us to have zero weapons -- attractive philosophy but dubious

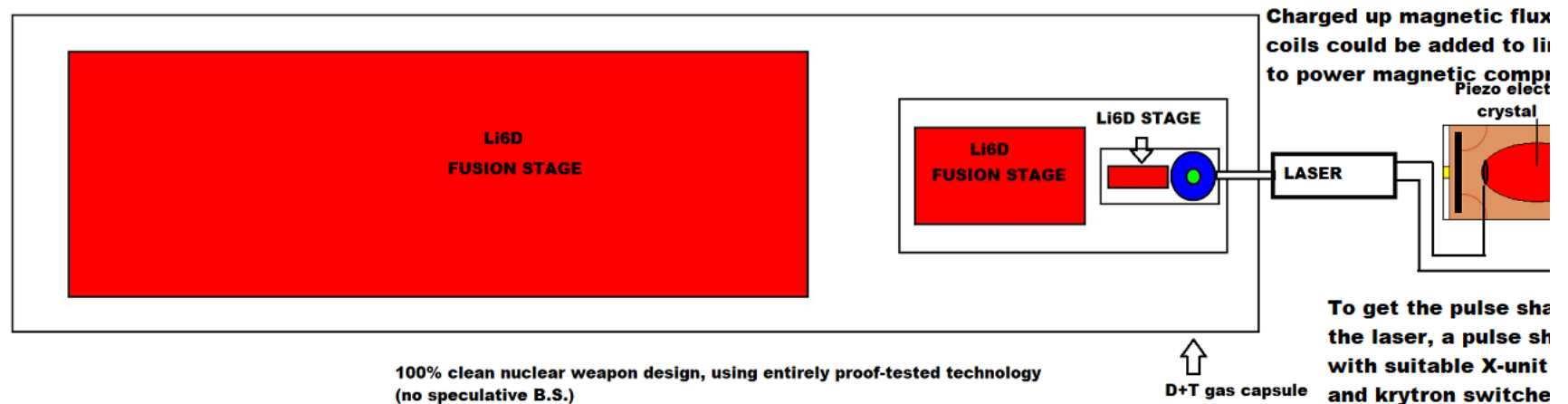


A Snapshot of the

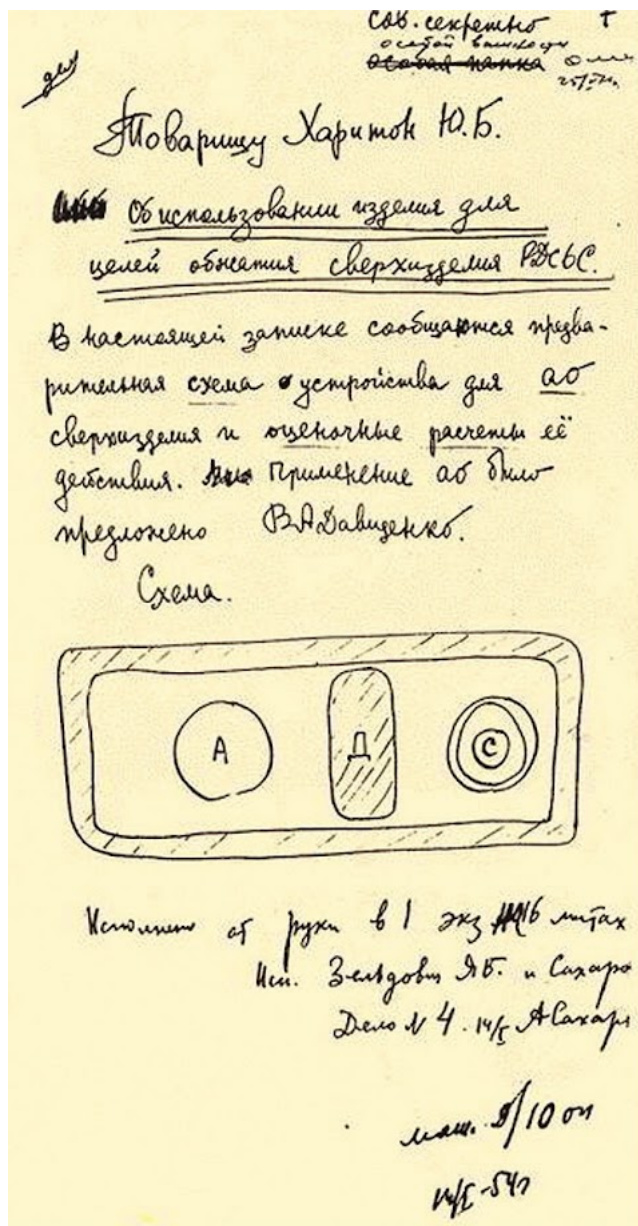
- 253 Sovereign nations, dependent territories
- 189 (+) Countries
- 177 Members in the United Nations
- (171 Members in FIFA!)
- 60 conflicts in progress involving 130 states or subnational entities



ABOVE (update on 13 May 2022): 100% clean H-bomb design (cartoon style sketch, not design blueprint). The basic ideas are illustrated in a previous blog post from 2016, [linked here](#), which describes also the use of von Neumann-Fuchs invention (28 May 1946 patent



"Method and apparatus for releasing nuclear energy" of a beryllium oxide ablator as the compressive mechanism in the wall of a fusion capsule. It's clear that the use of plastic and various ablative fusion stage capsule walls underwent a lot of evolution even in the 1950s. That 2016 blog post also gives the references to Teller's idea of magnetic compression of the secondary stage in nuclear weapons, and John S. Foster's work on magnetic flux compression conventional systems to try to power that (however, as we explain, a small nuclear primary stage might be the only way to get it to go!). Another application of such technology is Project Orion, a nuclear impulsive drive that is actually practical, tested technology for space exploration which Joseph Friedlander has summarised from blog posts here on The Next Big Future (note that the accidental declassification of the secrets of plastic foam filling the radiation channel of the Mk41 Basoon nuclear device - contrary to its use as a radiation mirror to delay outer case metal ablation in earlier "sausage" devices tested at operations Ivy and Castle, and the Swift, Swallow and Swan primary stage tests in secret UCRL 4725, dated June 1956, *originated from the incorrect implementation of a decision to declassify only a 6-pages section in UCRL-4725 about nuclear explosives for propulsion of nuclear rockets for space exploration!*).



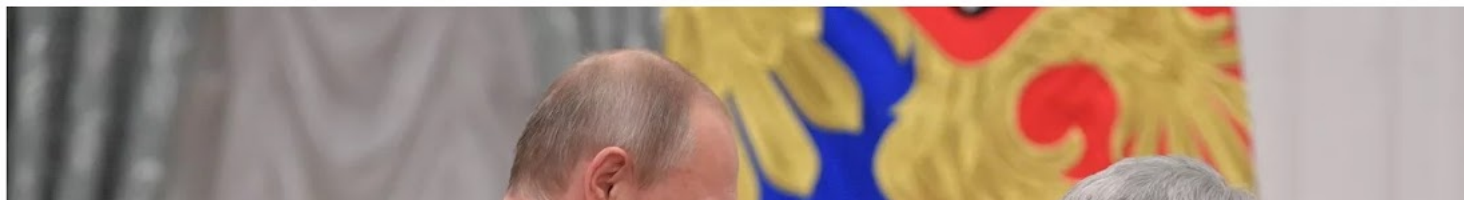
Zeldovich and Sakharov, *On the use of the product for the purpose of compressing the superproduct RDS-6s*, January 14, 1954.

Yury Trutnev (b. 1927), an employee of Zeldovich's department, during an interview on his 90th birthday, stated: "I did a lot of theory of the efficiency of atomic charges. I knew that when they exploded, a lot of energy came out in the form of X-rays. And I started thinking about how to make a thermonuclear charge coated with a light substance - a "coating" ... and with the help of X-rays from the explosion of the primary atomic charge "heat the coating" ... But how to ensure a uniform, symmetrical effect of radiation on the spherical surface thermonuclear charge with "coating"? Here I am stuck. And at some point in the spring of 1954, Zeldovich came from Moscow and said: "I know what to do! Let's emit radiation like this." And immediately drew a diagram of how to implement the "third idea". ... That same day I came to Sakharov and said: "Andrei Dmitrievich, here Yakov Borisovich proposes to act with radiation in such and such a way. And I propose to surround the thermonuclear charge with a light substance and with its help to produce compression. And they

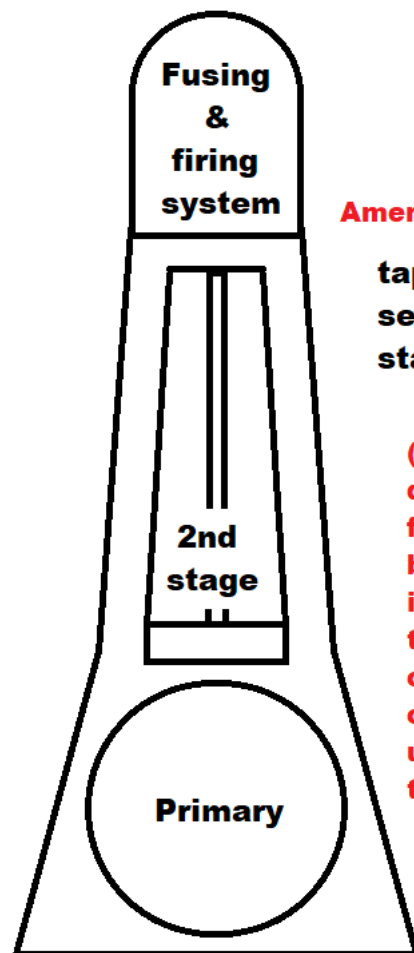
stopped there ... This is a proposal of three people - Zel'dovich, Sakharov, Trutnev. Zel'dovich proposed exactly how to direct X-rays, Sakharov showed that this radiation is not absorbed by the walls of the casing, but remains in it, and therefore a uniform effect on the surface of the thermonuclear unit can occur. And my idea is a "coating" of a light substance to transfer radiation to the required pressure. I remember how I came up with my idea, but how they got to their ideas, now I can only guess."

- Yuri Trutnev, *The creation of nuclear weapons is a special work*, RIA Novosti, 11/22/2017, <https://ria.ru/20171122/1509304656.html>

"But in the meantime, I already had another idea in my head - a more advanced product based on a new principle for designing a thermonuclear charge. After testing the RDS-37, the next day in the evening I called my friend and colleague Yuri Nikolaevich Babaev to the bank of the Irtysh and said: "Yura, let's try to do just such a thing." And he agreed. We returned to Sarov and drew a charge diagram and proposed it. This product received an index of 49. ... Zeldovich had three failures of thermonuclear units during tests in a row! ... The test of product 49 took place on the Day of the Soviet Army, February 23, 1958 at the test site on Novaya Zemlya. The success was very big." - Yuri Trutnev, below with Tzar 17/11/2017







American

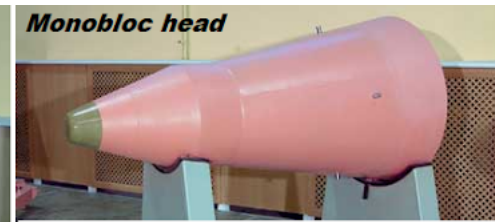
**tapering of
secondary
stage cylinder**

**(the tapering is
due to the gradual
fall of the fusion
burn efficiency as
it propagates along
the length of the
cylinder, if the
cylinder is
uniform/non-
tapering)**



**1st ever Russian
MIRV warhead, 210
kg each; first put into
service in 1978.**

**The tapering seen
in the shapes of
early American
Polaris warheads
is absent from
Russian devices,
which have
uniform cylinders!**



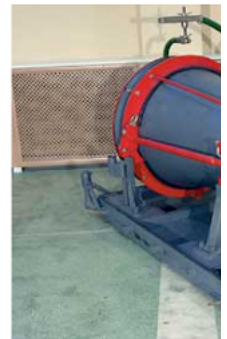
**Russian 370 kg thermonuclear
warhead for missiles, put into
service in 1978.**



**1st Russian M
missiles, put i
mass is 170 k
thermonuclear
three warhead**



**Monoblock warhead of the
first megaton range missile for
submarines, 650 kg, year 1974**



**Monoblock warhead
for ships and shore**

The 1.6 Mt 22 Nov 1955 Russian test used a spherical-shaped simplified Teller "Alarm Clock" x-rays from a primary stage. Yuri Trutnev used a cylindrical-shaped secondary stage

ABOVE: Zeldovich and Sakharov's January 14, 1954 report, *On the use of the product for the purpose of compressing the superproduct* RDS-6s which suggested using x-rays reflected by a suitably shaped radiation case on to a spherical fusion secondary stage (a simplified Teller "Alarm Clock", with fissile material in the centre to release neutrons when compressed, lithium deuteride around it which would be hit by neutrons from the fissile material when compressed to fission lithium to yield tritium, an outer shell of uranium-238 as a "pusher" and final fission stage since the 14 MeV neutrons from D+T fusion can fission U-238 efficiently). However, Yuri Trutnev improved this design by placing light material such as beryllium oxide (used as the D+T compressor in the Fuchs-von Neumann superbomb patent) or indeed any light elements (such as the carbon and oxygen in plastics), around the the lithium deuteride. Photo shows President Putin meeting the designer of later successful Russian devices, Yuri Trutnev (then 90), on 15 November 2017. Trutnev says that the **22 November 1955 successful Russian 1.6 megaton thermonuclear test** went to Zeldovich's head and he later had a run of three failed

bomb designs in a row, before Trutnev was permitted to test his own new design on 23 February 1958 in the arctic, with great success (860 kilotons air burst at 3 km altitude); the Russians at this time started testing cylindrical secondary stages in an effort to make warheads more compact for ICBMs and SLBMs. Photos of the first AWRE British single warhead for a Polaris SLBM show it to have a *tapering secondary stage* (an innovation first revealed by Howard Morland in 1979, *see illustration below*, which also highlights the problem that Los Alamos expert Vernon Kendrick told Morland at Los Alamos in November 1978 that modern warheads "don't use spark plugs [which Kendrick pointed out to be spheres of plutonium throughout the secondary, a 1960s development] anymore" because the fissile alloy pusher does the job of releasing neutrons to fission lithium into tritium, formerly done by spark plugs, but Morland *still included* a 1950's style cylindrical spark plug in his diagram of a modern 300 kt MIRV warhead and failed to show the tapering of the outercase in line with the tapering of the secondary), whereas photos of otherwise very similar Russian SLBM warheads first deployed in 1978 show *no tapering of the secondary stage cylinder*. Russia adopted cylindrical secondary stages in place of spherical secondaries, to reduce the diameter of thermonuclear warhead to fit missiles *because it was using x-ray mirroring by the outer casing* which makes the weapon bulkier than the American designs; whereas America after 1956 filled the radiation channel with a baffle of low density plastic foam instead of using case mirroring, and so went in exactly the opposite direction to the Russians (America went from cylindrical to spherical secondaries for smaller thermonuclear warheads, whereas Russia did the reverse because it was still using the outer casing as an x-ray mirror and needed more space for the mirroring geometry). Putin is seen presenting Trutnev with the Order of Merit to the Fatherland, First Class.

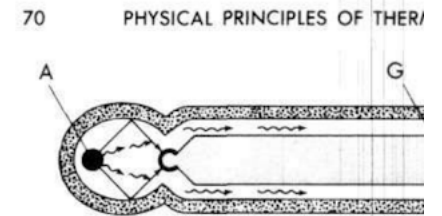
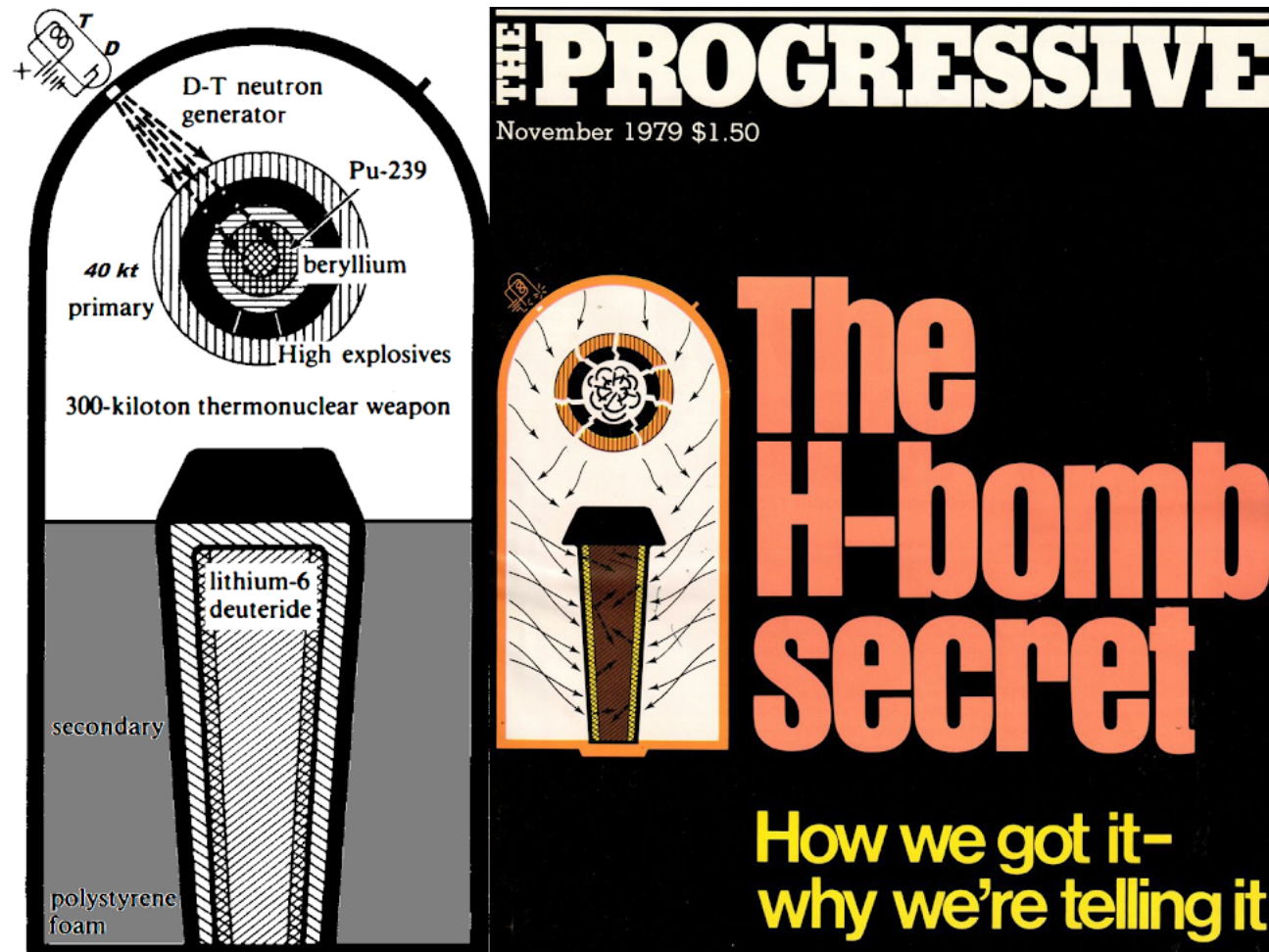


Figure 16. H-bomb using the autocatalytic principle. Bomb A sends soft X-rays through the ${}^6\text{LiD}$ thermonuclear fuel.

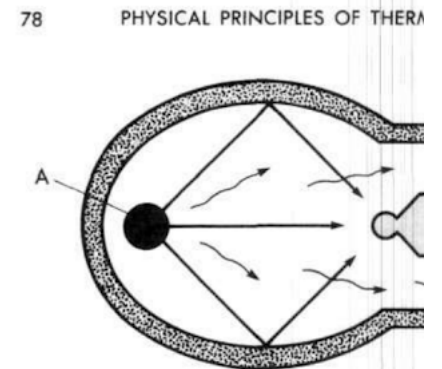
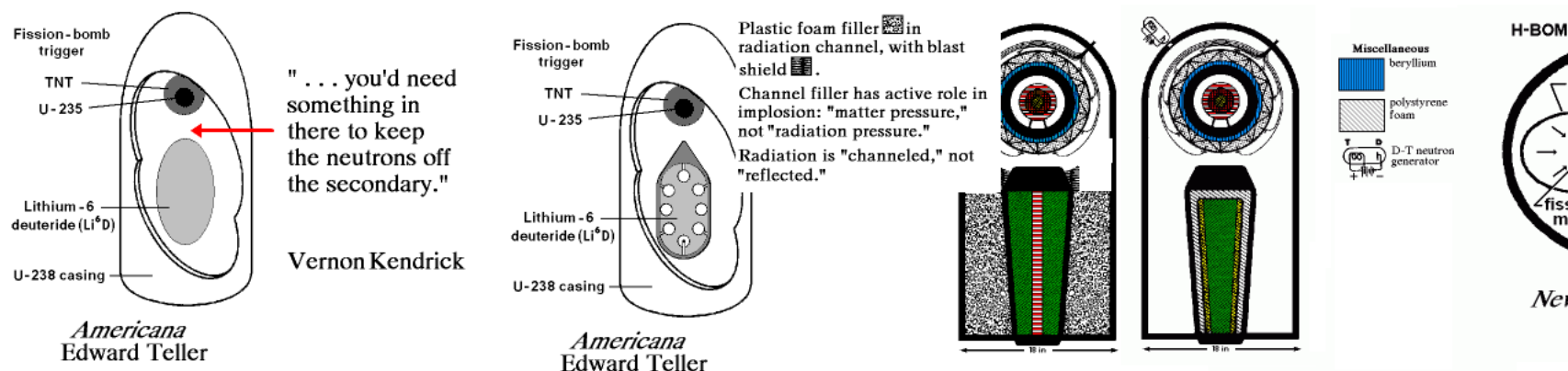


Figure 18. Compact H-bomb or new fuel is simply precompressed by the catalytic principle.

Winterberg's 1981 book, *Physical principles of thermonuclear devices* (above) shows a non-tapering the \$1.50 Progressive magazine article.

Update (16 May 2022): <https://www.politico.com/news/magazine/2022/05/16/scenarios-putin-nukes-00032505>: By GREGG HERKEN, AVNER COHEN and GEORGE M. MOORE, 05/16/2022 12:00 PM EDT. "Scenario 1: Remote atmospheric test. Least provocative would be Putin's resumption of above-ground nuclear testing — by detonating a low-yield nuclear warhead high ... Scenario 2: Atmospheric detonation above Ukraine. A more provocative demonstration would be an ultra-high-altitude explosion of a more powerful weapon over Ukraine itself. In a 1962 test, the U.S. detonated a 1.4-megaton H-bomb in the mid-Pacific, 250 miles above the Earth. The resulting electromagnetic pulse unexpectedly knocked out streetlights and disrupted telephone service in Hawaii... Scenario 3: Ground explosion in Ukraine. Most dangerous — and, for that reason, perhaps least likely — would be using a tactical nuclear weapon to achieve a concrete military objective such as disrupting the delivery of weapons to Ukrainians... In May 1945, weeks before the successful test of the first atomic bomb in New Mexico, former President Harry Truman's advisers considered, briefly, the option of a harmless but



"... November 1978 in Los Alamos. I had finished interviewing a Manhattan Project veteran ... I showed him the Teller Americana drawing ... I asked if he could add some detail to it, so I could trace the components back to their factories. He pointed to the space between the primary and the secondary and said, "you'd need something in there to keep the neutrons off the secondary." ... I knew the Lapp World Book bomb needed to be imploded to set off its plutonium triggers, and radiation pressure inside the outer bottle could do the job. That was the secret. ... Barely containing my excitement, I showed him the other drawing and suggested it might make a good secondary. He pointed to the plutonium balls and replied, "They don't use spark plugs anymore." So they, too, have a name."

Three Concepts Defense Version	Three Concepts Plaintiff Version
1. Reflection	1. Separate Stages
2. Radiation Pressure	2. Radiation Coupling
3. Compression	3. Compression
March 21 Earl Munson	March 22 John Griffin

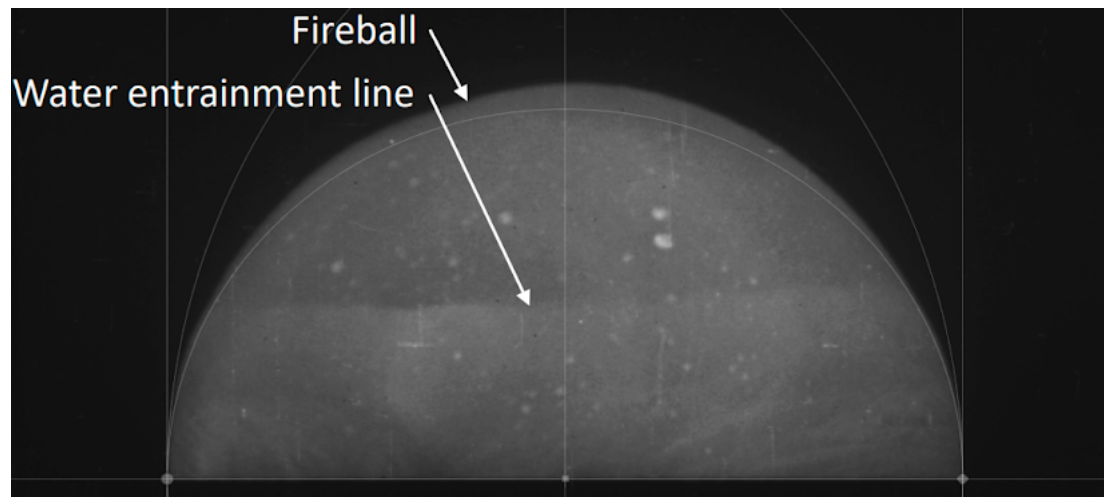
These elements are ... supported by a casing "filling" of polystyrene or polyurethane foam (revealed by UCRL-4725, Chicago Sun-Times, May 18, 1979).

NBC: BECAUSE, since TUBA c1 HAS BEEN **REPLACED BY O**

spectacular demonstration of the revolutionary new weapon as an alternative to its military use, in hopes of compelling Japan to surrender. For practical reasons — there were too few bombs in the U.S. nuclear arsenal, and some feared a dud — the demonstration option was never presented to Truman. But the warning shot idea would surface again and be taken more seriously. During the 1961 Berlin crisis, former President John Kennedy was presented with the option of firing a nuclear-tipped missile at Novaya Zemlya to show American resolve. Israel has also considered a nuclear demonstration; prior to the Six-Day War, in May 1967, Shimon Peres proposed detonating a nuclear device over the Sinai desert to head off the conflict. Six years later, the Israelis again briefly entertained the notion of a high-altitude nuclear warning shot to force an end to 1973's Yom Kippur War. In 1981, with the Cold War again heating up, Secretary of State Alexander Haig — a former NATO supreme allied commander — let slip that "there are contingency plans in the NATO doctrine to fire a

nuclear weapon for demonstrative purposes..." regardless of what Putin decides, engaging Russian forces in direct combat should only be a last resort."

UPDATE (24 May 2022) on yield of Bravo nuclear test: it was mentioned (above) that nuclear effects researcher Dr Gregory Spriggs of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, who has been scanning by computer and re-analyzing old films of nuclear test fireballs, went on TV last year (during a documentary about the Bravo test) to argue that due to water entrainment by the fireball affecting the fireball expansion rate, its total yield may have been 22 megatons, not 15 megatons as extrapolated from fireballs over land in Nevada. There are some LLNL reports now available, giving some of the basic data on fireball expansion rates and blast arrival times, that backs up what he said (though for other Pacific tests like Zuni and Dakota, not Bravo - note that I would love to see all the fireball films of Bravo in high definition taken from surface level, rather than aircraft above the clouds, since the rather grainy declassified ones so far available show that normal clouds obscured most of the fireball and its thermal pulse at the surface and that you can also see a secondary fireball running down the diagnostic x-ray vacuum pipes!). **I'm particularly interested in this because I did an analysis of the G. I. Taylor fireball expansion formula (on vixra) giving analytical - rather than Taylor's shoddy numerical integration ("cheating" according to maths professor!) proof of the correct formula (Taylor didn't even get his numerical integration right, making errors in his derivation; so much for the wonders of his so-called brilliant mathematician brain!).** The new LLNL papers are by Kelly M. Cook, *Shockwave Arrival Times from Operation Redwing and Operation Upshot-Knothole*, LLNL-TR-814172, which in table 1 shows that Redwing-Zuni whose fireball was partly over an island in the south of Bikini Atoll but also extended over the surrounding lagoon water to the north and ocean to the south, had an entrainment coefficient of 1.075. The value is 1 for no entrainment like the Nevada Climax air burst, and the yield is proportional to the cube of the coefficient, i.e. $1.075^3 = 1.242$, so megaton range tests over ocean would have a fireball yield at least 24% higher (or more than 24% if the area covered by highest overpressures had a larger ratio of water area to land area). Secondly, a paper by Adele Myers, *Water Entrainment in Nuclear Detonations*, LLNL-TR-758735 (extracts below) shows how a funnel of water enters the surface burst fireball in a comparable way to the funnel of water thrown up by the Baker underwater test as also shown below, *thus cooling the top portion of the fireball (which as Stanbury pointed out in his paper cited above is the only part that most city windows can see; relevant to coastal cities or cities around large river estuaries)*. She also gives graphs of relevant data and notes that this effect has a 100 kiloton yield threshold. Very interesting!



Water entrainment makes the bottom half of the 1.1 megaton Redwing-Dakota fireball brighter than the top half. This has effects for the fireball determined yields of nuclear tests >100kt over water!

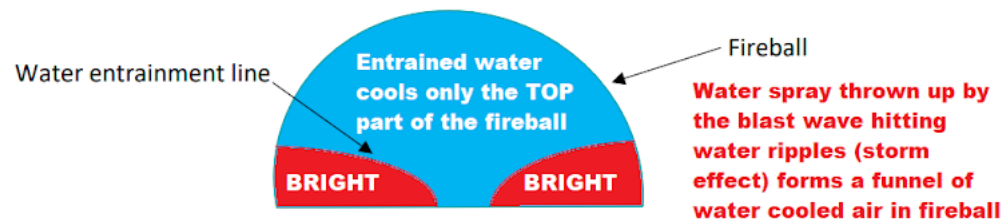
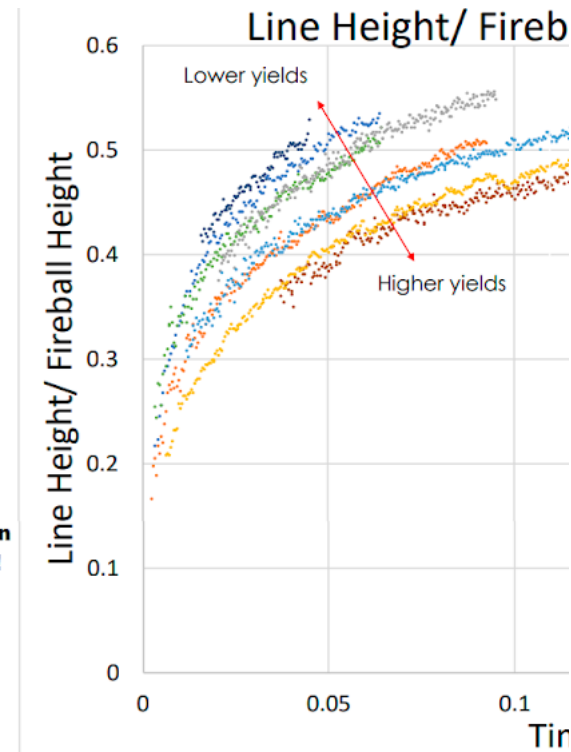
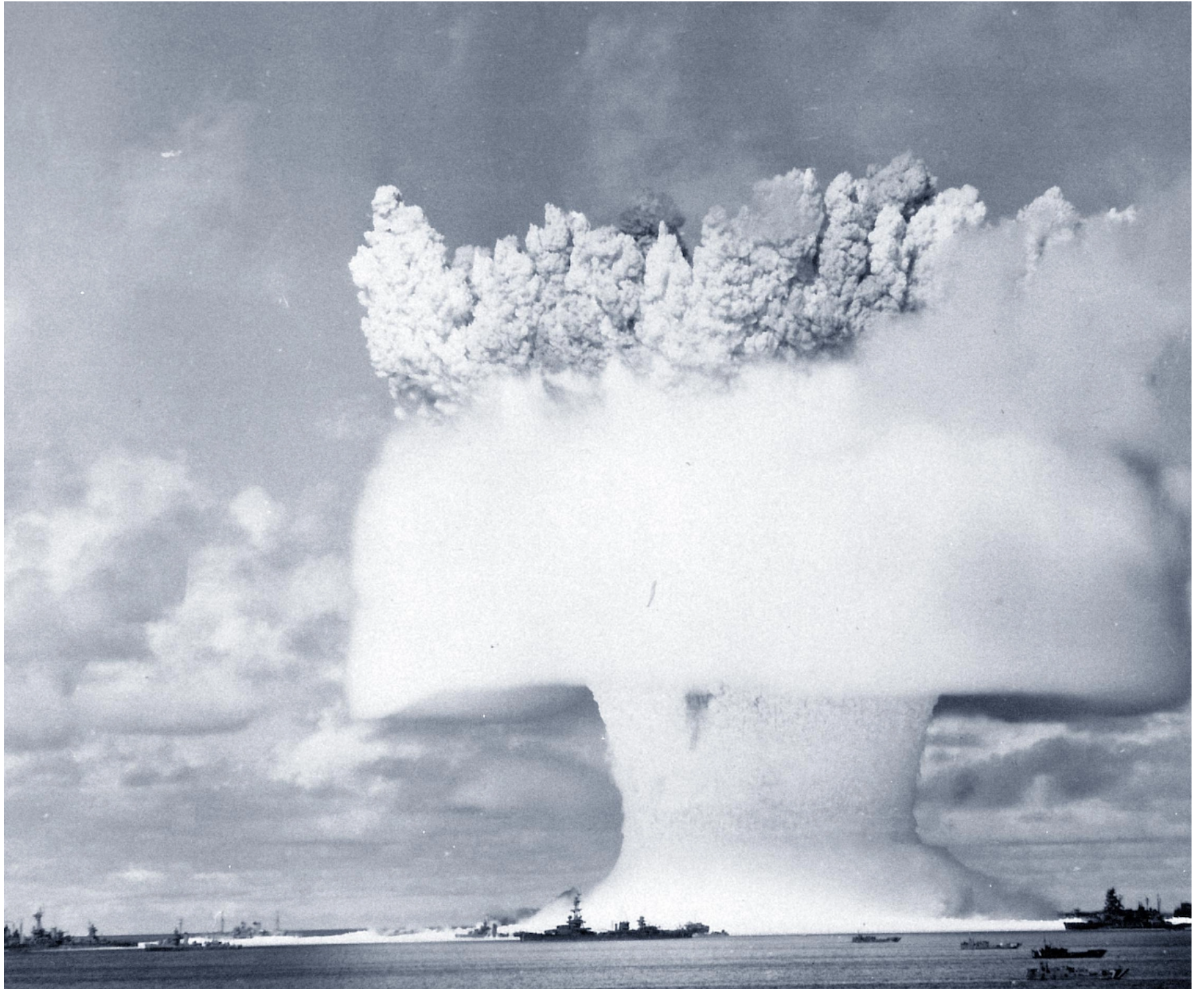


Figure 3: A predicted cross sectional view of the shape that the water entrainment would take inside of the nuclear fireball.



SOURCE: Adele Myers, *Water Entrainment in Nuclear Investigation*, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory





**Top of fireball is cooled by water entrainment;
bottom is blocked by city skyline (or clouds) duh**



**NORMAL
CLOUDS**

**BRAVO (15 megatons or 22 megatons) seen not
from an aircraft above cloud cover, but from
surface level: clouds block hot base of fireball!**

ABOVE: Hurricane 25 kt nuclear test at 2.7 m depth inside ship moored in water just 12.2 m deep at Monte Bello had severe fireball cooling by water funnel; its thermal flash yield was only about 1.4%. Fires were started by bits of the ship in very dry vegetation on nearby island, NOT by thermal flash! Also, despite lying from prime Minister Churchill about this test causing a large "tidal" wave, it didn't as the water was too shallow and there was no water inundation to the WWII Anderson shelters on the beach of the island nearest the test! (Churchill was the only person to have been in the Cabinet of the country declaring every single World War in human history, and yet he still failed to ensure the enemy was deterred, despite publically arguing for overwhelming superiority ahead of each war and also being supposedly a supreme orator and public relations genius according to the similarly deluded mass media and politically correct "historians"). It would be great if this data from a 25 kt near surface nuclear test were used to improve models of water entrainment in fireballs. It seems that the "100 kt limit" for water entrainment is misleading because all it signifies is that at yields below 100 kt you don't find a "water line" in fireball photos since the

UK NATIONAL ARCHIVES: RS 5/3
~~SECRET-GUARD~~
 Misc/P (56) 29
 27th August, 1954

DEPARTMENT OF ATOMIC ENERGY
 ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

SCIENTIFIC DATA OBTAINED AT OPERATION HURRICANE

TOP SECRET SECTION OF DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Issued by
 Ministry of Defence,
 London, S.W. 1.

27th August, 1954

~~SECRET-GUARD~~

~~SECRET-GUARD~~
 DEPARTMENT OF ATOMIC ENERGY
 ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
 (Ministry of Supply)
 OPERATION HURRICANE—THE DOSE-RATE CONTOURS OF THE
 RESIDUAL RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION
 (Moate Bells, Australia—October, 1952)
 TOP SECRET SECTION OF DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Summary

This section of the report on scientific data obtained at Operation Hurricane gives the dose-rate contours of the residual radioactive contamination resulting from the detonation of the first British atomic weapon which was exploded under conditions representing a ship-borne attack on a port.

The main body of the report, issued separately, covers other aspects of the contamination, as well as the air blast, gamma flash, thermal radiation and under-water shock.

The results given in the present section imply that the residual contamination due to the deposited fission products provides a major contribution to the effect of a weapon detonated in this way.

Approximate estimates suggest that the area in which a median lethal dose of 400 röntgens of gamma radiation could be received may be increased by the contamination by a factor of from two to four.

HEIGHT OF TOP
 OF FIREBALL
 ABOVE WEAPON
 CENTRE
 (FEET)

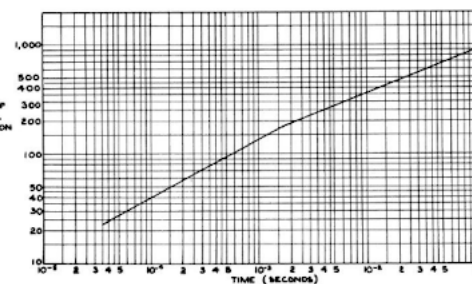
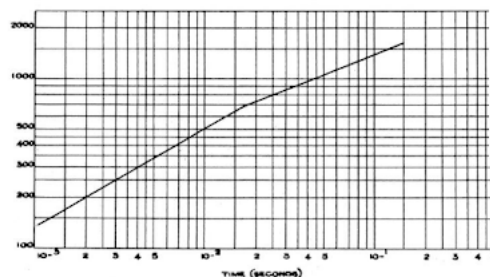


FIG.2-3 EXPANSION OF FIREBALL ON WATERLINE.

FIREBALL
 DIAMETER
 (FEET)



~~SECRET-GUARD~~

3. THE WATER COLUMN AND THE CLOUD

3.1. Water was first observed from H1 emerging from the fireball at an angle of about 40° to the horizontal after about 0.1 seconds, Fig. 3.1. Its height above sea level at this stage was about 550 feet and its vertical component of velocity was 350 feet per second.

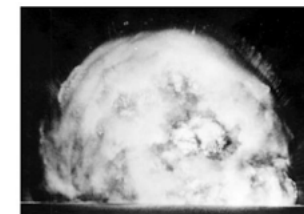
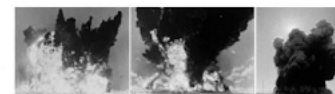


Fig. 3.1. 0.1 second. Water plumes begin to emerge from fireball due to the underwater bubble expansion and cratering.



Plumes of mixed water and black fissionable oxide from ship emerge at 1-2 seconds from the top of the fireball, which cools and fades out at 3 seconds. Last photo is at 5 seconds after burst.

3.2. Fall-out commenced from the side of the column but this did not spread far and was probably not important. The most widespread fall-out came from the bottom of the cloud and fell with an initial velocity of about 50 feet per second reaching sea-level at about 1 minute after the explosion, Figs. 3.8 and 3.9, and continuing for at least ten minutes.

3.4. The top of the cloud rose very roughly as t^3 having a height of about 1,800 feet at 1 second and reaching a maximum of about 10,000 feet at 4 minutes, when its ascent was substantially stopped by a temperature inversion.

~~SECRET-GUARD~~

BRITISH "Hurricane" 25kt nuclear near surface test (2.7 m depth, in ship)

Funnel of water very severely c

water/soil is ejected into the fireball so quickly that it cools down the *entire* fireball (not just the top section where the funnel sprays out horizontally) as seen in the Hurricane test. Similar cooling in surface bursts, caused by crater ejecta entering the fireball very quickly, accounts for the fact that thermal yields in surface bursts are lower than in air bursts. Just in case you are wondering if Russia is aware that clouds etc attenuate thermal radiation, they are; see photos below of the shielding of their first thermonuclear weapon test fireballs by clouds:

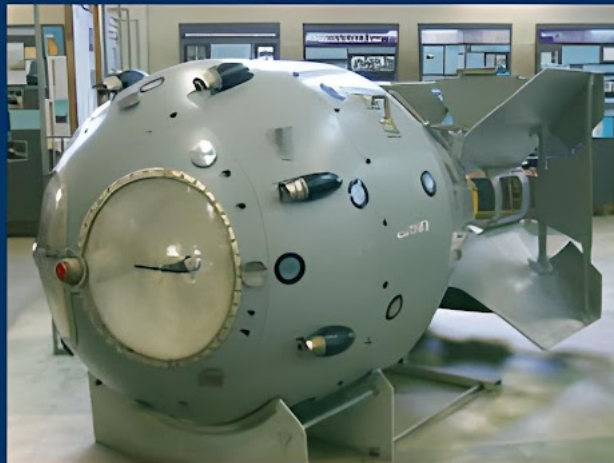




Wilson clouds shielding thermal radiation from 1.6 Mt f



Wilson cloud is blast effect with time $\sim W^{1/3}$, whereas thermal scales $\sim W^{1/2}$
Hence, Glasstone's 1950 claim (based on the 1946 Able test of 23.5 kt) that
Wilson cloud forms too late to affect thermal radiation is fake for megaton y
Aircraft view of Bravo shows Wilson cloud below fireball, shielding surface t



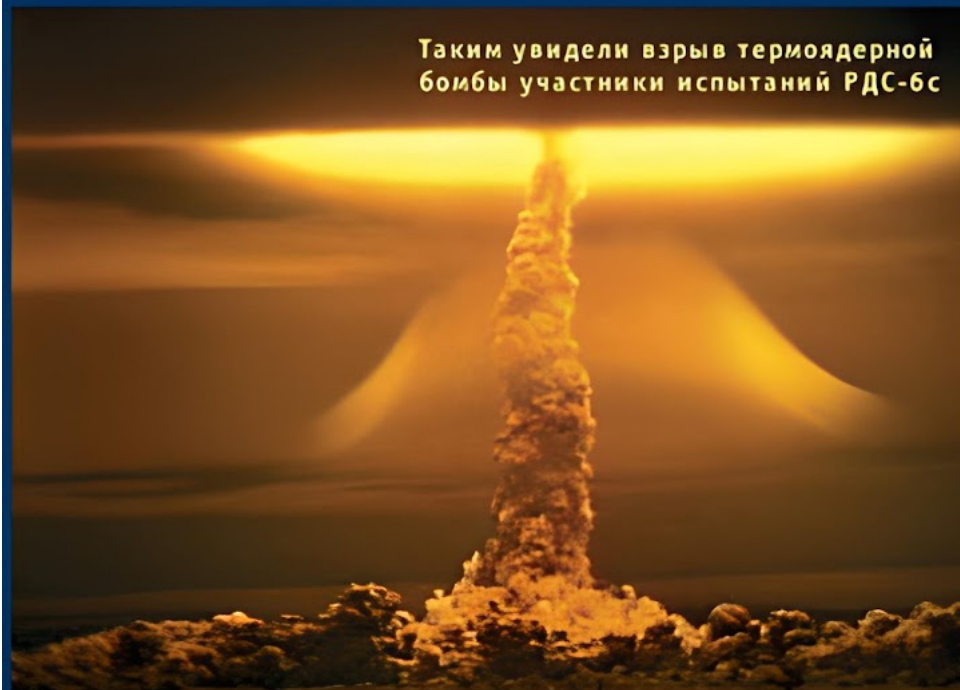
В экспозиции музея почетное место занимает корпус бомбы для заряда РДС-1. Несколько таких корпусов были изготовлены «на всякий случай» в 1950-1951 годах в КБ-11



Первая советская серийная атомная бомба РДС-4 («Татьяна»)



Корпус заряда РДС-6с, зин испытанной на Семипалатинском полигоне 12 августа 1953 года



Таким увидели взрыв термоядерной бомбы участники испытаний РДС-6с



Испытание заряда РДС-37 на Семипалатинском полигоне 22 ноября 1955 года



41.2 kt Russian 380m air burst Joe-3 / RDS-3 (composite Pu and U235 core), 1

ABOVE: clearly some of these RUSSIAN published fireball photos of USSR tests are carelessly switched over and wrongly labelled, e.g. the 400 kt 1953 and 1.6 Mt 1955 tests are a little similar, and easily muddled up by officials in the photo archives. It will be left as an exercise for the reader to sort them properly! (There are so many similar nuclear test photos of fireballs and mushroom clouds that you get nuclear brain paralysis if you look at too many!) But it should be noted that confusions like this also led to errors in Dr Frank H. Shelton's *Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer* (2nd ed, 1990; it is identified by extra pages inserted in places with a letter after the page number), for example he reprints the same photo of 1953 shot Grable twice, once labelled as Grable, and later in the chapter on Operation Plumbbob, labelled as 1957 Priscilla! (Contrary to Dr Cary Sublette's false assertions, sorting Grable from Priscilla photos is very easily identifiable since there was NO SMOKE SCREEN in the Priscilla test, see photo of Grable with black-and-white smoke screen clouds BELOW):

Clouds shielding 50 megaton RDS-220 Tsar Bomba fireball on 30 October 1961



"The U.S. press, like the U.S. government, is a corrupt and troubled institution. Corrupt not so much in the sense that it accepts bribes but in a systemic sense. It fails to do what it claims to do, what it should do, and what society expects it to do. The news media and the government are entwined in a vicious circle of mutual manipulation, mythmaking, and self-interest. Journalists need crises to dramatize news, and government officials need to appear to be responding to crises. Too often, the crises are not really crises but joint fabrications. The two institutions have become so ensnared in a symbiotic web of lies that the news media are unable to tell the public what is true and the government is unable to govern effectively." - <https://hbr.org/1995/05/why-the-news-is-not-the-truth>

Russians being prepared for use of nuclear weapons, says ...



1953 Nevada 15 kiloton nuclear test Grable at 524 ft burst altitude, smoke screen protection effects report:

Elmer H. Engquist and Charles W. Forsthoff, *Protection Afforded by Open Smoke Screens Against Thermal Radiation*, Operation Upshot-Knothole, project test report WT-768, DTIC report ADA995215:

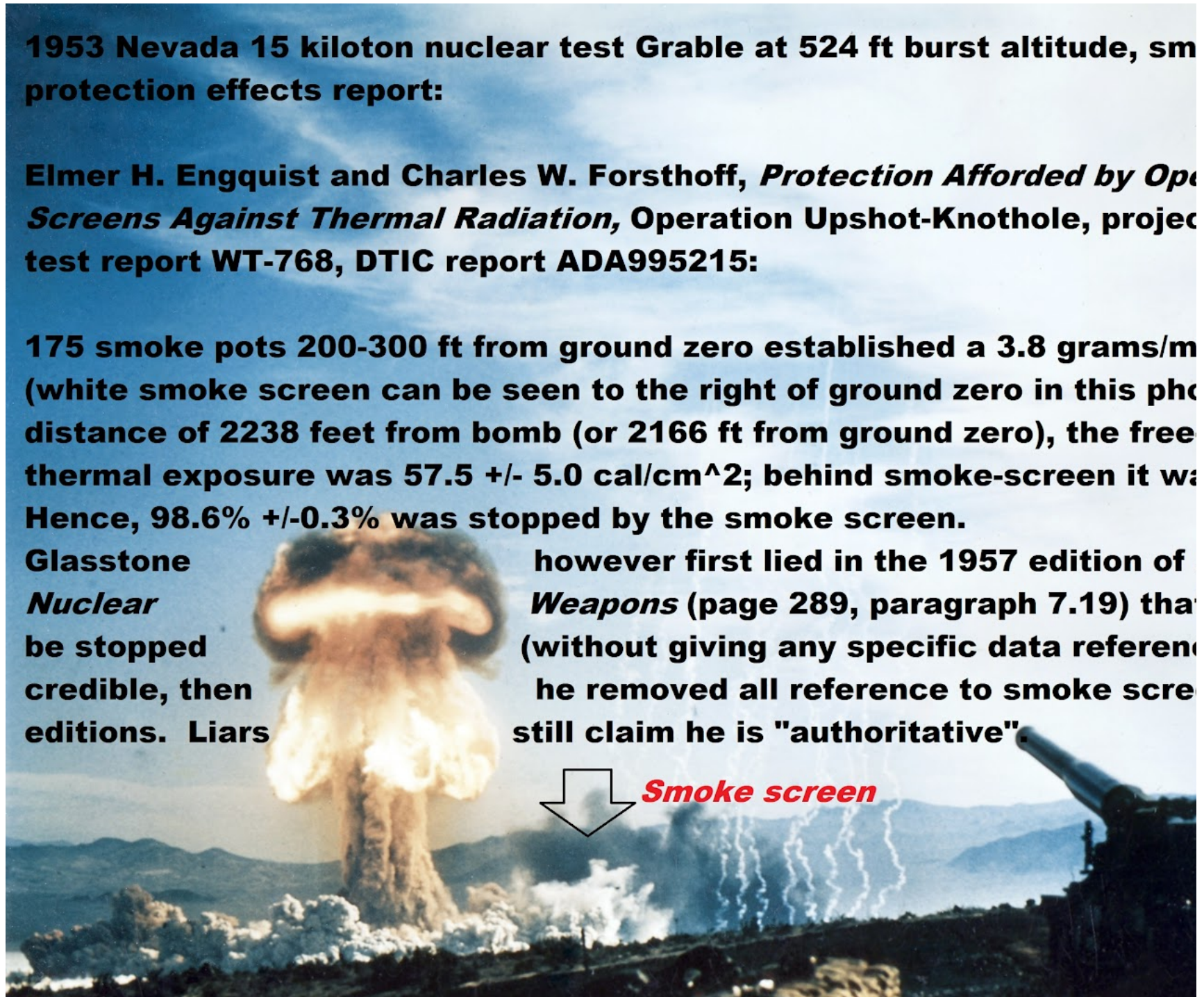
175 smoke pots 200-300 ft from ground zero established a 3.8 grams/m² (white smoke screen can be seen to the right of ground zero in this photo) distance of 2238 feet from bomb (or 2166 ft from ground zero), the free thermal exposure was 57.5 +/- 5.0 cal/cm²; behind smoke-screen it was 0.5 cal/cm². Hence, 98.6% +/- 0.3% was stopped by the smoke screen.

Glasstone
Nuclear
be stopped
credible, then
editions. Liars

however first lied in the 1957 edition of *Weapons* (page 289, paragraph 7.19) that smoke screens would be stopped (without giving any specific data reference). In later editions he removed all reference to smoke screen protection. He still claim he is "authoritative".



Smoke screen



ABOVE: Ukraine's President Zelensky explaining to John Simpson how his call for Putin to be stopped from starting WWII has been perverted by US media liars who love Putin, and how Putin is preparing Russia for nuclear war (although he has not yet completely prepared; Putin probably requires collaboration with China, North Korea, Iran et al. to defeat the West in WWII, and fortunately they are not yet ready to go that far according to Zelensky) As a step forward for peace and humanity, we've set up twitter.com/nukegate to fight US warmongers! The current world situation is akin to a repeat of the 1930s, with the West causing war NOT by "appeasement" (the scapegoat lie of the pseudo "historians", regardless of whether they are "for" or "against" appeasement, a total

irrelevance and red-herring) but by *DISARMAMENT OF THE MOST VITAL DETERRENT CAPABILITIES WE HAD IN THE NAME OF PSEUDO-PEACE DUE TO WEAPONS EFFECTS LIARS BEING ALLOWED TO GO UNOPPOSED IN THEIR SCARE MONGERING BS FOR YEARS, TO REDUCE THE CREDIBILITY OF DETERRENCE, AND THUS TO CAUSE ANOTHER WORLD WAR*, as we can see from the following quotation from Marshall of the Royal Air Force Sir John Slessor, GCB, DSO, MC, *The Central Blue: Recollections and Reflections* (Cassell, London, 1956, page numbers of quotes are given in [square brackets]):

"[p54:] The aeroplane and the bomb enabled us for the first time to enforce submission upon people without killing them. ... [p145:] Where, therefore, blame is due, I must accept my share of it. ... my theme in this chapter can perhaps best be summarized in Sir Winston Churchill's words, 'no foreign policy can have validity if there is no adequate force behind it...' [Slessor is quoting Churchill, *Gathering Storm*, 4th ed, p337] ... The climax of misjudgement ... was the surrender at Munich in September 1938. ... Sir Winston Churchill remains convinced that it would have been better, in all the circumstances at the time, to fight Hitler in 1938 [note that the 1938 annexation of Sudetenland including Bohemia gave the Nazis the Joachimsthal uranium mine and many other vital war minerals and heavy industries for munitions production, enabling not just Nazi nuclear research but also conventional weapons production which helped sustain the Nazis in WWII, so the 30 September 1938 surrender to Nazi aggression in Sudetenland by Britain was not "just" about a "few Jews in a faraway land" being murdered in cold blood, or whatever Chamberlain claimed, but it was doing the OPPOSITE of "buying time for BRITISH disarmament"; Chamberlain was knowingly and dishonestly NOT MERELY BUYING TIME FOR ENEMY REARMAMENT (he rearmed Britain more slowly than the Nazis), but he was also PROVIDING RESOURCES FOR NAZI REARMAMENT, a fact omitted in scam "history" books praising the fascist, anti-libertarian, Nazi collaborator and traitor Chamberlain and his toady pals in the British press] ... He himself has written in his book of the overriding influence of the hatred of war in the hearts of the Democracies, and of our national unwillingness to provide the force to back our policy. ...

[p148:] [French army commander at the outbreak of WWII, General Maurice] Gamelin was a likable person, a courtly and confident old soldier; but I thought him then [at the September 1938 meeting between Gamelin and Slessor in London, due to the Munich crisis] as remote from reality as he afterwards proved ... At this meeting, he said he would like to attack [Hitler] on land at once, but that the French were very interested in avoiding air attack, and wanted some days to get their Air Raid Precaution [ARP] arrangements under way (actually they had no ARP worthy of the name). ... He thought that heavy air attacks on England would be difficult - it was possible, but he did not regard it as very important. ... No one can say what would have happened if war had come in September 1938. The real key to the situation was not Poland, as Gamelin thought, but Russia. ... If Russia had intervened loyally and wholeheartedly against Hitler, the whole

history of the past fifteen years would have been entirely different. ... [p150:] One fact which it is essential for anyone to realise who wishes to understand ... is that *the war of 1939-1945 was the first air war*. In 1914 to 1918 the Air had been in its too early infancy to have any very significant effect. ... we really did not know anything about air warfare on a major scale. ... [p151:] Anyway, in those years immediately before the war the possibility of what was referred to as the 'knock-out blow' bore heavily on the minds of the Air Staff. We were faced with a potential enemy who could bring against us something between 1,200 and 1,500 first-line bombers [*with a combined blast and incendiary effects power in a single air raid, when correcting for correct nuclear blast and thermal devastation area scaling laws even ignoring the possibility of gas bombing, equal to a typical MIRVed nuclear missile today*]. ... There is, of course, always a tendency, which should sometimes be discounted, for Military Staffs to over-insure and assume the worst case. But it is difficult to blame the Air Staff for assuming that we *might* find the whole air-power of Germany directed against this country very early in a war. That was not impossible ... The Joint Planning Committee, in a comprehensive review of the air defence problem in late 1936, had estimated that we might have to endure prolonged attack on the scale of 400 tons a day - and that scale increased with the growth of the German striking force. ..."

"[p152:] In a minute to the Secretary of State in April 1938, the C.A.S. [Chief of the Air Staff] wrote- 'I feel strongly that the time for mincing words is past and that the Air Staff should state their view of the situation plainly. Their view is that unless the Cabinet are prepared to incur at the very least the full expenditure required for Scheme L and possibly more, we must accept a position of permanent inferiority to Germany in the air. ... in the event of war, our financial and economic strength, which the present financial limitations are designed to secure, will be of no use because we shall not survive the knock-out blow'."

"[pp.160-1:] Looking back at it now in the atmosphere of 1953, it is almost impossible to believe the extent to which financial considerations were allowed to exert such an influence in bringing us to the very lip of disaster in the face of the Nazi menace, in the years immediately preceding Hitler's war. Every undergraduate knows that a sound economic situation is an essential basis of military strength; but that principle was carried to ludicrous extremes under Mr Chamberlain's Government. I remember one of the Chiefs of Staff saying in this connexion that, as far as he could see, a certain Cabinet Minister was primarily concerned to ensure that we had enough money left to pay the indemnity after losing the war; naughty, no doubt, but that is uncommonly like what it seemed to us in those days. ... Even in the full knowledge of facts such as those I have just described, the Government continued to rule early in 1938 that the three fighting Services between them should not be allowed to spend more than about £1600 millions over the five years 1937 to 1941 - an average of little over £300 millions a year *for all three Services*; and this eighteen months after the Prime Minister [Chamberlain], as Chancellor of the Exchequer, had confirmed that he knew the Germans were spending £1000 millions a year on warlike preparations, a figure which by now, of course, was being greatly exceeded."

"[p163:] The parity idea first became theoretically the basis of Government policy in 1923 at the inception of the old 52 squadrons programme, which followed the post-war period when Britain virtually disarmed herself in the air. ... [p165:] Either we were dealing with Hitler - a mad dog out for blood - in which case ... there should have been no question of parity, or anything else but to outbuild him and kill him, regardless of any other consideration; it would have been cheap at the price. Or we were dealing with a German Government ...

We should have recognised what we were up against when Austria was swallowed up - at the latest. ... we did not really get down to arming ourselves on the necessary scale and tempo until after the fall of France in 1940. ..."

"[pp.169-170:] So a time comes, when war appears really imminent, when the 'shop-window' policy [*e.g., lying propaganda fed from the prime minister to the editor of the Times to print rubbish on the front page like, a single gas bombing raid or nuclear firecracker can wipe out a city so we don't need to spend serious money on deterrence of yet another world war*] must go by the board. This time, in our view, was overdue when Hitler absorbed Austria. On the morning when the German columns were moving on Vienna (March 12, 1938), I sent a minute to the C.A.S. ... 'You may think it wise to suggest to the Secretary of State that ... we should now base our arrangements on the assumption that we may be forced into war this summer'."

Regarding Winston Churchill, a wartime friend of Slessor whose rantings about the Nazis were ignored by Chamberlain and his entourage partly (as we explained previously on this blog) because Churchill was the last person to be able to lecture them (he sent most of them to hell in his disastrous Gallipoli campaign of 1915, which led to his being fired from the Cabinet in WWI and then being deemed a "warmonger" and fool in the 1930s when he warned those men he had sent to hell in what sounded to them like a conceited, deluded, vain war-mongering prophecy), Slessor writes on pages 259-260:

"But I do not regard uncritical adulation as a compliment to any man. Mr Churchill is human, and as such makes mistakes; and the mistakes of a really big man are liable sometimes to be big mistakes. I am not so arrogant as to claim that when I disagreed with him I was necessarily right. But this book aims to be a humble contribution to history by recording events as they appeared ... I confess that I thought at the time, and still think, that policy in Scandinavia in the opening months of 1940 was one direction in which Mr Churchill's splendid aggressive spirit got the better of his judgement. ... On September 20, 1939, in the House of Commons, Mr Chamberlain said, 'What we will not do is to rush into adventures that offer little prospect of success and are calculated to impair our resources and to postpone ultimate victory ... Strategy is the art of concentrating decisive force, at the decisive point, at the decisive moment'. That perfectly sound principle had not prevented the British Government a few days before from issuing a declaration that a German attack upon Norway would meet with the same resistance as an attack upon Great Britain; a declaration, unexceptionable in theory, to which we had about as much chance of giving practical effect as to our earlier guarantee to Poland of all assistance in our power - which amounted to precisely nil."

Naughty, but true. Chamberlain, the lover of Nazism, was the better strategist, whereas the more "experienced" military man, Churchill was a bungler competent only to issue ranting Goebbels' style propaganda, aided by brandy and cigars, who needed constant restraining and coercing by the straight-jacket of his asylum keepers like Slessor, who were often overcome by Churchill's fits of insanity. In reality, Slessor writes on page 258, Churchill was a baby who was most happy playing his war with toy bombs:

"This [fluvial mine prototype] was really a sort of toy that Mr Churchill enjoyed playing with - a toy with just the appropriate flavour of aggressive villainy. I remember him one evening, as the little gadget in the fire-bucket touched off its electric bulb, taking his cigar out of his mouth and saying, with his irresistible chuckle, 'This is one of those rare and happy occasions when respectable people like you and I can enjoy pleasures normally reserved to the Irish Republican Army'."

Churchill was not Fiddling like Nero while Rome Burned, but was Commissioning a War Song while London Burned, page 303:

"On one occasion we were walking in the [late 1940 Chequers] garden with the Prime Minister [Churchill] late after dinner. London was being bombed and the eastern sky was red with the glare of great fires. The P.M. gazed at it sadly, shaking his head. Then he said unexpectedly that it was strange that this war, unlike the last, had produced no good songs - no Tipperary or Keep the Home Fires Burning. Someone suggested the Lambeth Walk, but that was held not to count because it was pre-war. 'I must write to Novello and tell him to produce a good war song,' said the P.M., and then, with the chuckle, 'but this time it will have to be Stop the Home Fires Burning'."

Slessor finishes his book on pages 636-7, stating that the the proven role of air power in WWII, in defeating enemy air power and "Germany's oil fuel" to pave "the way for the invasion", was finally incorporated into British defence policy by Churchill in his postwar Statement on Defence, Commandment 9391: "this deterrent must rest primarily on the strategic air power of the West, armed with its nuclear weapons. The knowledge that aggression will be met by **overwhelming** (emphasis added) nuclear retaliation is the surest guarantee that it will not take place."

ABOVE: Russian President Putin used exactly the same excuse for invading Ukrainian territory that Hitler used in his invasions (precise quotation is below): he just wants to enable his nationals abroad to have the "right" to join the Russian Federation, and he repudiates the notion that Ukraine is a sovereign country because it is "just" an arbitrary political fabrication like Czechoslovakia was in 1938 (he could - and will soon - be saying that about the UN, USA, EU, UK, etc.). Russia should have been paid off at the end of the 1st Cold War in 1991, with some kind of Marshall Plan, as was used to safely demilitarise Germany, Japan et al in 1945. But the UK instead sent BP into Russia to help them develop high technology oil and gas supplies, which they now use against us. Russia is a corrupt, bankrupt superstate which now has its own oil and gas supplies, its own massive nuclear weapons infrastructure, and a rapidly depleting obsolete conventional weapons stockpile. There are many former USSR territories and other areas Putin can lay semi-spurious claim to, beyond Ukraine. Russia gained Warsaw, Poland, under the 1815 Vienna Settlement, losing it in 1918 when Poland became independent. Finland was gained by Russia from Sweden in 1809, Alaska became Russian territory in 1784 before being sold by the Tsar to USA, and so on. If Ukraine is "simply" surrendered to Russia, the way Chamberlain surrendered Czechoslovakia to Hitler (rewarding Nazis for aggression, using financial costs and fears of poison gas war as his excuse), WWII by deliberate "accident" or "miscalculation" will be far more likely than during the Cuban missiles crisis of 1962, when the West had a massive nuclear superiority over Russia! Gustav Bychowski's 1948 *Dictators and Disciples* explains dictatorship as an interdependence between the leader and the people, e.g. Stalin's war and territorial expansions (with help from propaganda) actually enhanced his reputation with his own people, and he really couldn't have cared less if the "capitalists" in the rest of the world disapproved.

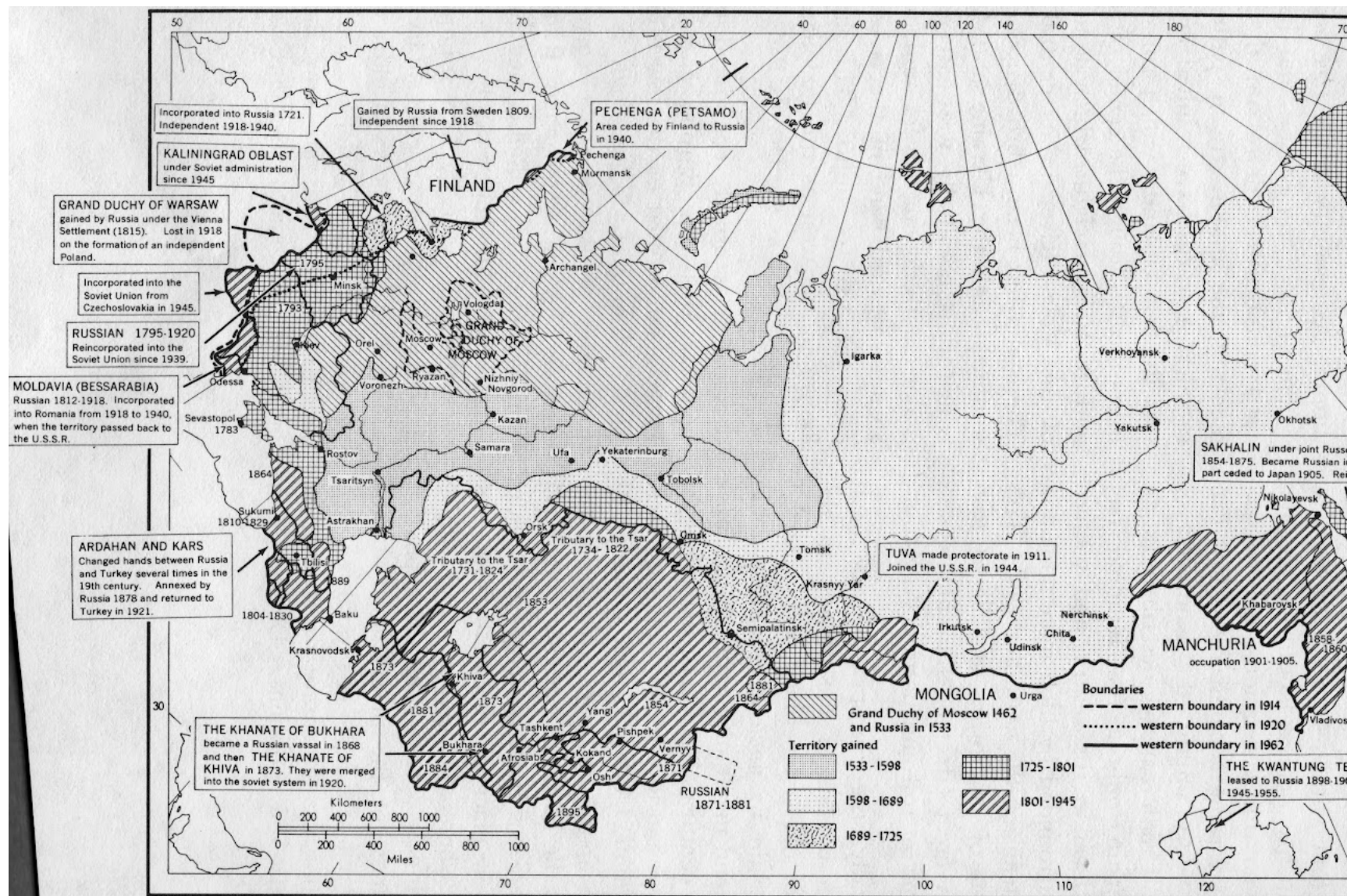


Figure 1-2 Expansion of the Russian Empire. Part of the information on this map was derived from the Oxford Regional Economic History of Europe, pp. 98-99, by permission of the Clarendon Press, Oxford, England.

ABOVE: telegrams from Sir Henderson, British Ambassador to Nazi Germany, to British Foreign Secretary Halifax, 22 February 1939 and 15 March 1939 (taken from Docs on Brit Foreign Policy, s3, v4, pages 593-5 linked online here), proving that even at that

Pages 592-3 of Docs. on Brit. For. (v) (Henderson was UK Ambassador.)
 Policy, s3, v4: Sir N. Henderson (Berlin) to Viscount Halifax (UK Foreign Sec.)

BRITISH EMBASSY, BERLIN, February 22, 1939

Dear Secretary of State,

The following are some of the loose ends of my talk with Goering last weekend.

.....

The Field Marshal was very anxious to know all about the decoration which I had received from His Majesty. I spoke in glowing terms of it and referred to mantles, chains and banners etc. Goering clapped me on the shoulder and said 'Such orders are never given to foreigners are they?' I told him very, very seldom which made him look regretful. He has always in mind a visit to London one day and the decoration part might be decisive. It is a point to bear in mind, if ever the day came.

Who cares about your "belief", you're paid to prevent war,

.....

and Hitler made his plans clear in Mein Kampf anyhow!!!

My instinctive feeling is that this year will be the decisive one, as to whether Hitler comes down on the side of peaceful development and closer co-operation with the West or decides in favour of further adventure eastward. If we handle him right, my belief is that he will become gradually more pacific. But if we treat him as a pariah or mad dog we shall turn him finally and irrevocably into one.

I would feel confident if it were not for the British Press or at any rate that section of it which is inspired either by an intelligentsia, which hates Hitler and the Nazis so much that it sees red whatever the facts are, or by alarmists by profession and Jews. If I were a Jew, I would move heaven and earth regardless of the consequences, to attack Germany when and wherever I could. Though I sympathise with this attitude, it is not a basis for policy for England.

W.T.F??????????

Kristallnacht was 4 months earlier, on 9/10 November 1938, so what is he going on about? What a fucking racist, calling for the King to reward Goering a medal!!!

(viii)

Page 595:

Sir N. Henderson (Berlin) to Vi

BRITISH

Dear Secretary of State,

Do you wonder that I regard Berlin as a soul-
 Hitler has gone straight off the deep end again.

—even for the Germans and Goering, who has | great disgust, would never have been allowed to g
 move been contemplated. But Hitler is a mas
 advantage and the Czech military coup at Pres
 And the extremists have again won the day & a
 eventually regret it.

What distresses me more than anything else is
 the critics of Munich. Not that I did not alwa
 servience of the Czechs to Germany was inevit
 why all the talk about Holland, Switzerland &
 turned people's minds from the real objective &
 by the extreme Nazis themselves for that very p
 lightning turn which events would take—nor, in j
 I wonder today what Mussolini thinks of it all.

Above: Henderson worries about "critic
 1939, just after Hitler violates Munich
 remainder of Czechoslovakia, having pr

One "critic" he didn't need to worry
 Johns, former editor of Popular Fly
 (weekly), whom he and Chamberla

late time, freedom of criticism of the Nazis by certain (humane) elements of the British press and Jews (!) were still being blamed for Nazi evil, and this is some 4-5 months after Kristallnacht, and many years after *Mein Kampf*. Notice that Henderson writes that he would like to see Nazi Field Marshall Goering awarded a medal by the King to appease him (like his from the King for helping Chamberlain to give away Sudetenland to the Nazis 5 months earlier in exchange for Hitler's autograph!), then writes that he had sympathy with the Jews, but then immediately claims that the Jewish plight is "not a basis for policy for England." When Hitler broke the worthless Munich Agreement by invading the remainder of Czechoslovakia in March 1939, Henderson telegraphed Halifax: "What distresses me more than anything else is the handle which it will give to the critics of Munich." Well, not to Captain W. E. Johns, who was fired two months previously, from his editorships of *Popular Flying* and *Flying* on his orders, for criticisms of the government using subversive methods (government

pressure on his publisher!). Let's now go back two volumes, and see what Henderson and Chamberlain did to try to start World War II (while lying about it) in 1938:

"If I am right, I do wish it might be possible to get at any rate 'The Times', Camrose, Beaverbrook Press &c. to write up Hitler as the apostle of Peace. It will be terribly shortsighted if this is not done. Cannot the News Dept. help? ... give Hitler as much credit as possible. The last word is his. We make a great mistake when our Press persists in abusing him. [He and Chamberlain "bravely" abused magazine publishers into getting Captain W. E. Johns fired from his position as editor of best selling magazines *Popular Flying* monthly and *Flying* weekly for calling for the deterrence of Nazi aggression by an arms race, in case their great lover Adolf Hitler was a trifle displeased with the British press! So much for liars who claim their exists "freedom of the press"!] ... If our only satisfaction is to slang him, then we must abandon hope of ever getting results."

- Sir Nevile Meyrick Henderson, GCMG (1882-1942), British Ambassador to Nazi Germany, Letter to Sir A Cadogan from the British Embassy in Berlin, 6 September 1938, reprinted as document 793 on page 257 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. This particular volume doesn't appear to be available online yet, although it is the dynamite in the series! (I'm quoting this here to PROVE that there is nothing NEW in lying fascists in Western governments promoting racist fascism by secretly wining and dining - or coercing with threats of abuse if the velvet glove over the iron fist fails to work - the populist media into supporting terrorism against the Jews and others in the name of the Devil.)

"I reminded him [Adolf Hitler, during conversation at Berchtesgaden, 15 September 1938] that after 1914 it was said that if we had then told Germany that we would come in, there would have been no war ... He [Hitler] said a warning and a threat had the same effect. I dissented ... but I did not pursue this subject ... He said that he had from his youth been obsessed with the racial theory and he felt the Germans were one ... he is concerned with ten millions of Germans, three millions of whom are in Czechoslovakia. He felt therefore that those Germans should come into the Reich. They wanted to and he was determined that they should come in. Apart from that, he said, there was no other place where frontiers made any territorial difficulty. ... he was out for a racial unity and he did not want a lot of Czechs, all he wanted was Sudeten Germans."

- British Prime Minister Neville Chamberlain, **BRITISH** Minute of the Conversation between the Prime Minister and the Fuhrer, 15 September 1938 at Berchtesgaden, reprinted as document 895 at page 339 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (I'm quoting this here to PROVE that talking to evil devils provides you a load of lies, propaganda, and false promises.)

"He, Mr Chamberlain, must frankly admit that many Englishmen regarded the Fuhrer's speeches solely as words, behind which were concealed carefully prepared plans. He, Mr Chamberlain, however, regarded the Fuhrer as a man who, from a strong feeling for the sufferings of his nation, had carried through the renaissance of the German nation with extraordinary success. He had the greatest respect for this man ... After 1914 England had been reproached on many sides because she had not made her intentions

clear enough. The war might perhaps have been avoided, these critics objected, if England had taken a clearer attitude. ... The Fuhrer replied that ... after a certain moment, little could be done to change the unalterable course of events. In his opinion a British warning would have come too late in 1914 as well, since the difficulties had by then reached too advanced a stage."

- British Prime Minister Neville Chamberlain, GERMAN (Herr Schmidt, translator) Minute of the Conversation between the Prime Minister and the Fuhrer, 15 September 1938 at Berchtesgaden, reprinted as document 896 at pages 342 and 346 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (I'm quoting this here to PROVE differences between the BRITISH and GERMAN Minutes of the Conversation between Chamberlain and Hitler at Berchtesgaden, 15 September 1938!)

"Herr Hitler said [to Chamberlain at Godesberg, 22 September 1938] that he would like to thank the Prime Minister for his great efforts to reach a peaceful solution. He was not clear; however, whether the proposals, of which the Prime Minister had just given him an outline, were those submitted to the Czechoslovak Government. The Prime Minister replied: Yes. Herr Hitler said he was sorry, since those proposals could not be maintained. ... Czechoslovakia was an artificial construction, which was called into being and was established solely on the grounds of political considerations." [Cf. Putin's description of Ukraine, DUH!]

- Note of a Conversation between Mr Chamberlain and Herr Hitler at Godesberg, 22 September 1938, reprinted as document 1033 at page 465 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (I'm quoting this here to PROVE what happens when you are such an EGOTIST you think you can "negotiate" a "peace agreement" with the Devil!)

"The Prime Minister [Chamberlain, at the Munich Conference with Hitler on 29 September 1938] pointed out that he could not give such a guarantee [for the Sudeten evacuation of Jews by 10 October 1938 for FAST Nazi annexation] ... This led to a tirade from Herr Hitler (who was otherwise calm throughout most of the Conference), his line being that if - having asked him to stay his hand - we were not prepared to take the responsibility of ensuring the concurrence of Czechoslovakia we had better let him resume his way!"

- Note by Sir Horace Wilson on the Munich Conference, between Chamberlain and Hitler, 29 September 1938, reprinted as document 1227 at page 631 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (I'm quoting this here to PROVE that once you start on the road to diplomacy with a Devil who takes a mile whenever you give an inch, it becomes worse than the script for an unfunny, depressing episode of Monty Python's Flying Circus. It's worse than the dead parrot sketch!)

"Herr Hitler [to Chamberlain, in Hitler's Munich Flat, 30 September 1938]: Years ago he [Hitler] made proposals for the restriction of the use of the air arm. He himself fought in the Great War and had a personal knowledge of what air bombardment means. It had been his intention, if he had to use force, to limit air action to front line zones as a matter of principle ... he would always try to spare the civilian population and to confine himself to military objectives. ... Herr Hitler: The situation about air disarmament is just the same as it is in the case of the naval situation. If a single nation refuses to agree, all the others have to follow her example. [Secretly-rearming fascists agree

to PAPER "disarmanent" for the concessions involved like lifting sanctions etc, but then secretly break the agreement! DUH!] One sees what has happened in the case of the Naval Treaty. When Japan refused to agree, all the other nations had to give up their restriction. It would be just the same if one tried to abolish bombing aircraft. ... He himself [Hitler] had proposed years ago- 1. The abolition of bombing aircraft; 2. If '1.' could not be accepted, the abolition of bombing outside a zone of 15 to 20 km from the front line; and 3. If neither '1.' nor '2.' were accepted, the limitation of bombing to a zone which could be reached by heavy artillery. ... The development of bombing from the air [Hitler declared] extends the horrors of war to the non-combatant population and is therefore a barbarism."

- Note by Dr Schmidt of a Conversation between the Prime Minister and Herr Hitler, at the latter's Flat in Munich, 30 September 1938, reprinted as document 1228 at pages 636 and 638 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (I'm quoting this here to PROVE that negotiating with dictators is a complete farce; they are experts on "peacemaking" and "disarmament" propaganda lying scams and will turn the tables verbally and appear to be the heroes of liberty! **It was at the end of this very meeting that Chamberlain did his "magician act" of plucking a piece of paper from his pocket which outlawed war between the Nazis and British, and they both signed it, which naturally prevented WWII, just as intended! Duh! Wicked diplomacy! It is LINKED HERE with a snap of Chamberlain celebrating his "success" back home from the window of his flat above 10 Downing Street, a fraudulent travesty of propaganda lying which he called "peace in our time", but which would certainly have "earned" him a few dozen Lordships and Nobel peace prizes, if it hadn't been a staged farce.**)

"After emphasising that the gathering was a confidential one, and that nothing was to be quoted as official, the Prime Minister [Chamberlain, speaking CONFIDENTIALLY to the "British Press" on 11 September 1938, in a typical travesty of the populist claims about "freedom of the press" etc.] said: ... War ... is something which might in the very first few hours affect the civilian population. Thereby it becomes an even more dreadful and horrible thing than it was before. The Government's policy and the Government's efforts are directed all the time to the avoidance of any such catastrophe as that [a complete lie since slow rearmament plus appeasement encouraged war as these thugs had been told repeatedly by Captain W. E. Johns in *Popular Flying* and *Flying* editorials, but they had used backhanded techniques to shut up Captain W. E. Johns by getting him fired via subversive pressure on his publisher, proving them narcissistic lying fascist-technique thugs]."

- Text of the Prime Minister's Statement to the Press on September 11, 1938, reprinted as Appendix III at pages 680 of E. L. Woodward, Rohan Butler, and Margaret Lambert (editors), *Documents on British Foreign Policy, 1919-1939, Third Series, Volume II, "1938"*, published in 1949 by His Majesty's Stationery Office, SBN-11-591527-3*. (This book can be read like a depressing thriller in a few hours, but we're quoting it here because, unlike history books full of 2nd-hand controversial opinions based on BS like A. J. P. Taylor's "history", it is purely a primary source of actual meeting transcripts, and it is as hard to get your hands on probably due to its expense and people in 1949 Britain wanting to "move on" from the 1930s "appeasement" disaster. Again, as repeatedly pointed out on this blog, appeasement is a wonderful thing and not a problem UNLESS you do it through coercive fear about being wiped off the face of the earth in a 1930s imaginary poison gas cloud, or a 1950s over-hyped nuclear radioactive fallout cloud (all such hyped up "threats" can be easily countered, as we will see in this post, later below). Kennedy made the point in 1940 in *Why England Slept* that appeasement was not a tragic policy;

the bad
policy was
instead a
REFUSAL to
rearm
FASTER
than your
opponent,
simply out of
fear of
upsetting
your
opponent or
triggering a
first strike
against
yourself if
you don't
appease the
enemy.
Coercion is
the problem,
not

DAILY SKETCH, THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1938.

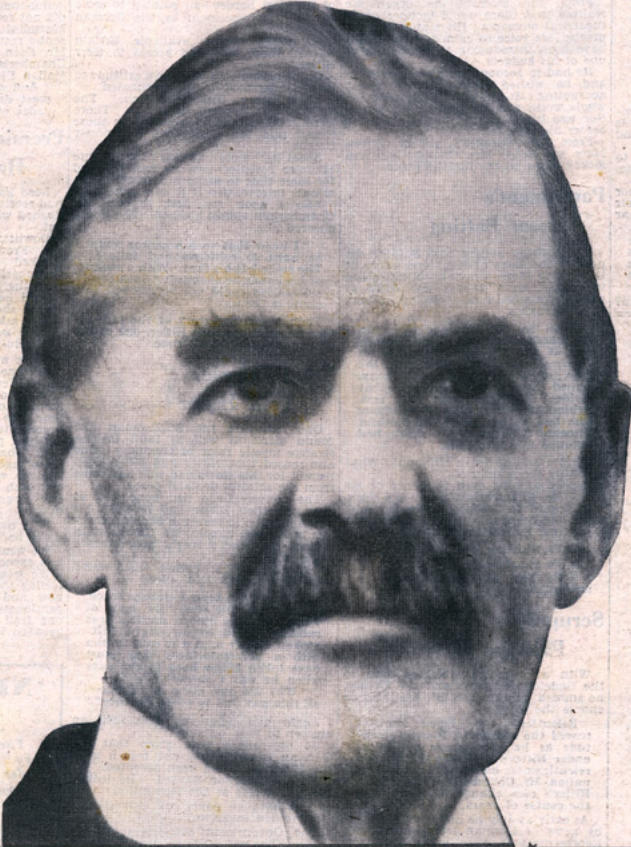
**INSIST ON A FIRST CLASS
PEDIGREE PRAM**
or **FOLDER for baby**
● Cushion Tyres. ● Easy Running.
● Chromium Plating, etc., etc.
Moderately priced. Send for
Coloured Catalogue. Lines Bros.,
Ltd. (Dept. D.S.), Morden Road,
Merton, London, S.W.19.

DAILY SKETCH

**WORLD
PRAISES
PREMIER**
—PAGE 3
WIRELESS: P. 18

No. 9,175 THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1938 ONE PENNY

THE MAN THE WORLD LOOKS TO



"How well that faith in Mr. Chamberlain has been justified! His firmness of spirit and gentleness of heart have raised humanity to a new level.

give way to discouragement, refusing to be intimidated by opposition or ridicule, he went relentlessly on until his spirit stood alone between the waiting armies of the two sides."

"appeasement" **"Refusing to appease if you have a right to only your side and can afford to give favours, just don't do it out of WEAKNESS to encourage your opponent to keep advancing until your back is against the wall, fighting on your opponent's terms.)**

ABOVE: compiler of this blog post, anti-nuclear-disarmament (aka Marx-war-for-global-communist-and-peace-through-classwar-and-racewar-and-nuclear-war) liars, **anti-fascist activist Nige Cook**, holding the **fascist Marx-media to account for causing the Ukraine War** since 2006 on this blog with his dad (who took the photo) and author of the 1990-4 *Nuclear Weapons Effects Theory* (censored from publication by Cambridge Uni press's Simon Mitten, Oxford Uni press's Donald Degenhardt, and all the various hyper left wing anti-nuclear lying newspaper editors in the UK, all duped simpletons who believed disarmament Glasstone or Nukemap style populist liars for "peace" aka russian racewar/classwar/nukewar/eurowar/corbynwar).

Russian State TV Channel 1 arguing for use of nuclear wea...



ABOVE (VIDEO CLIP): Russian State TV Channel 1 preparing Russians *mentally* for nuclear war (*they already have nuclear shelters and a new Putin-era tactical nuclear war civil defense manual from 2014, discussed later in this blog post*) arguing for use of nuclear weapons in Ukraine war in 2023: "We should not be afraid of what it is unnecessary to be afraid of. We need to win. That is all. We have to achieve this with the means we have, with the weapons we have. I would like to remind you that a nuclear weapon is not just a bomb; it is the heritage of the whole Russian people, suffered through the hardest times. It is our heritage. And we have the right to use it to defend our homeland [WFT does he mean, the liberated components of the USSR that gained freedom in 1992?]. Changing the [nuclear use] doctrine is just a piece of paper, but it is worth making a decision."

PLEASE see quote (LINKED HERE) from disarmament liar Noel-Baker on gas masks being universally agreed by experts to be impossible despite their successful use in WWI, in his February 1927 BBC radio broadcast on page 31 of O'brien's official book *Civil Defence*, linked here, and note that the officials were outraged by this lying, YET REFUSED TO DO ANYTHING TO COUNTER IT BECAUSE THE TIME WAS NOT YET RIPE, and by the time it was ripe it was too late to avert WWII!

BELOW: extracts from the **unclassified-yet-censored-for-publication "limited distribution" American government book by John Northrop (Handbook of Nuclear Weapon Effects Abstracted from EM-1, a few pages are linked here** to give the flavour of it,



without publishing the entire document which might contain some sensitive data somewhere, and it would take scanning time that I don't have anyway), effectively replacing Glasstone's 1977 lies book on nuclear weapons. The terrible Carter admin politically correct – i.e. trash – 1977 version of Glasstone's book, The Effects of Nuclear Weapons, deletes all the useful data on protective measures nuclear tests in previous versions, creating the delusion that a nuclear bomb on an unobstructed desert creates the same effect as in a highly shielded concrete city, where buildings PROVABLY absorb all the effects – radiation and also blast as proved by Lord Penney to the continuing horror of the Pentagon's nuke disarmament freaks – VERY effectively, reducing casualties by a factor on the order of 100 from what you get for Glasstone's assumption of nukes over nudist beaches! This is an exact duplication of Britain's gas warfare lying establishment in the 1920s-30s, which refused to engage in public arguments on weapons of mass destruction to debunk lying fascist disarmament and arms control liars, who wanted a world war or peaceful Nazi world domination, not credible deterrence with honest, simple civil defense to make it credible. Over 40 years ago, Samuel Cohen's neutron bomb "controversy" raged: because modern city concrete and steel buildings are blast and heat resistant (unlike the wooden houses with charcoal stoves prevailing in Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945), you can detonate a nuclear weapon at a height that eliminates modern city damage and fallout dust, but that still causes non-lethal EMP or a lethal neutron flash to stop operations by an opponent. So nuclear weapons can be used to credibly deter the invasions that set off the world wars (Belgium 1914, Poland 1939). *The CND/Corbyn claim that there will be uncontrolled automatic nuclear escalation from counterforce to countervalue attacks on civilians is like the claim of inevitable gas war knockout-blow city gas war escalation: gas*

knockout blow escalation was disproved.

Russian State TV channel prepares its people for nuclear w...



Nuclear explosion impact on humans indoors

Cite as: Phys. Fluids **35**, 016114 (2023); doi:10.1063/5.0132565
Submitted: 29 October 2022 · Accepted: 5 December 2022 ·
Published Online: 17 January 2023



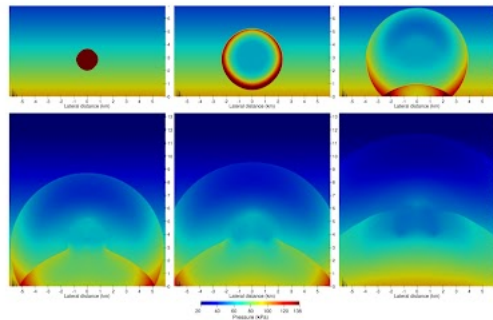
Ioannis W. Kokkinakis^{a)} and Dimitris Drikakis^{b)}

^{a)}University of Nicosia, Nicosia CY-2407, Cyprus
^{b)}Author to whom correspondence should be addressed: drikakis@unic.ac.cy

^{a)}Electronic mail: kokkinakis@unic.ac.cy

ABSTRACT

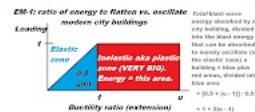
This study investigates the nuclear blast effects on humans inside a building within a moderate damage zone. These effects depend on many parameters that must be better understood. In addition, the nuclear blast effects will spread further away than the devastating destruction zone, where most people are killed instantly. However, these inquiries will vary depending on a person's position in the building and the air velocities attained when the blast wave enters indoors. The blast wave effects are examined for an indicative, easily reproducible indoor arrangement. The airspeed behind the blast wave accelerates to even higher velocities in the interior. The supersonic shock waves arising from the blast undergo expansion as they enter a room through an opening leading to channeling effects. The results show that most of the air is directed toward the corridor rather than through the opposite room's door, leading to high airspeed developed in rooms further down the side. The airspeed attained in the interior is calculated for two blast wave overpressures, 1 and 5 pounds per square inch, for which most concrete buildings do not collapse. The data reveal that the force applied to a standing person from the speed of the gases formed at several locations in the interior is equivalent to several g-forces of body mass acceleration capable of lifting and throwing any person off the ground.



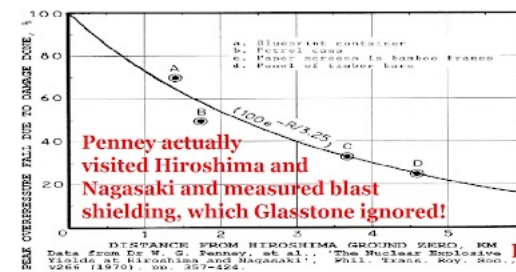
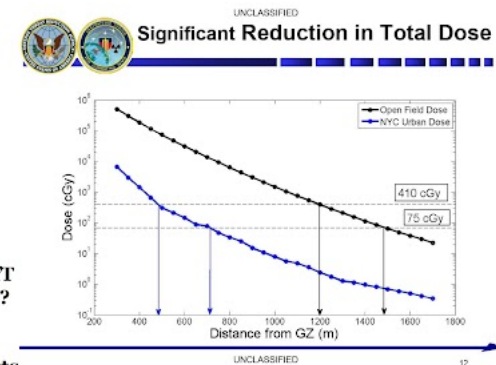
This report cites the dangerous lies, Glasstone and Dolan 1977 Effects of Nuclear Weapons, which falsely uses unobstructed desert data for blast and thermal effects which ignores the shielding effects measured in Hiroshima and Nagasaki by Penney, and the blast data on humans from Hiroshima and Nagasaki!

<https://archive.org/details/TheEffectsOfTheAtomicBombOnHiroshima/mode/2up?view=theater>

<https://archive.org/details/NuclearEffectsExaggerationsDebunked/Nuclear%20effects%20exaggerations%20debunked/page/n281/mode/2up?view=theater>



<https://glasstone.blogspot.com/>



The Effects of Atomic Weapons

PREPARED FOR AND IN COOPERATION WITH THE U. S. D. DEFENSE AND THE U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COM.

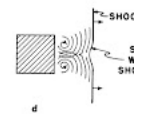


Figure 5.3. Behavior of blast wave upon striking radial air striking the structure; (b) wave after striking the structure; (c) wave after striking the structure; (d) wave after striking the structure.

APPENDIX A

AN APPROXIMATE METHOD OF COMPUTING DEFORMATION OF A STRUCTURE BY A BLAST WAVE

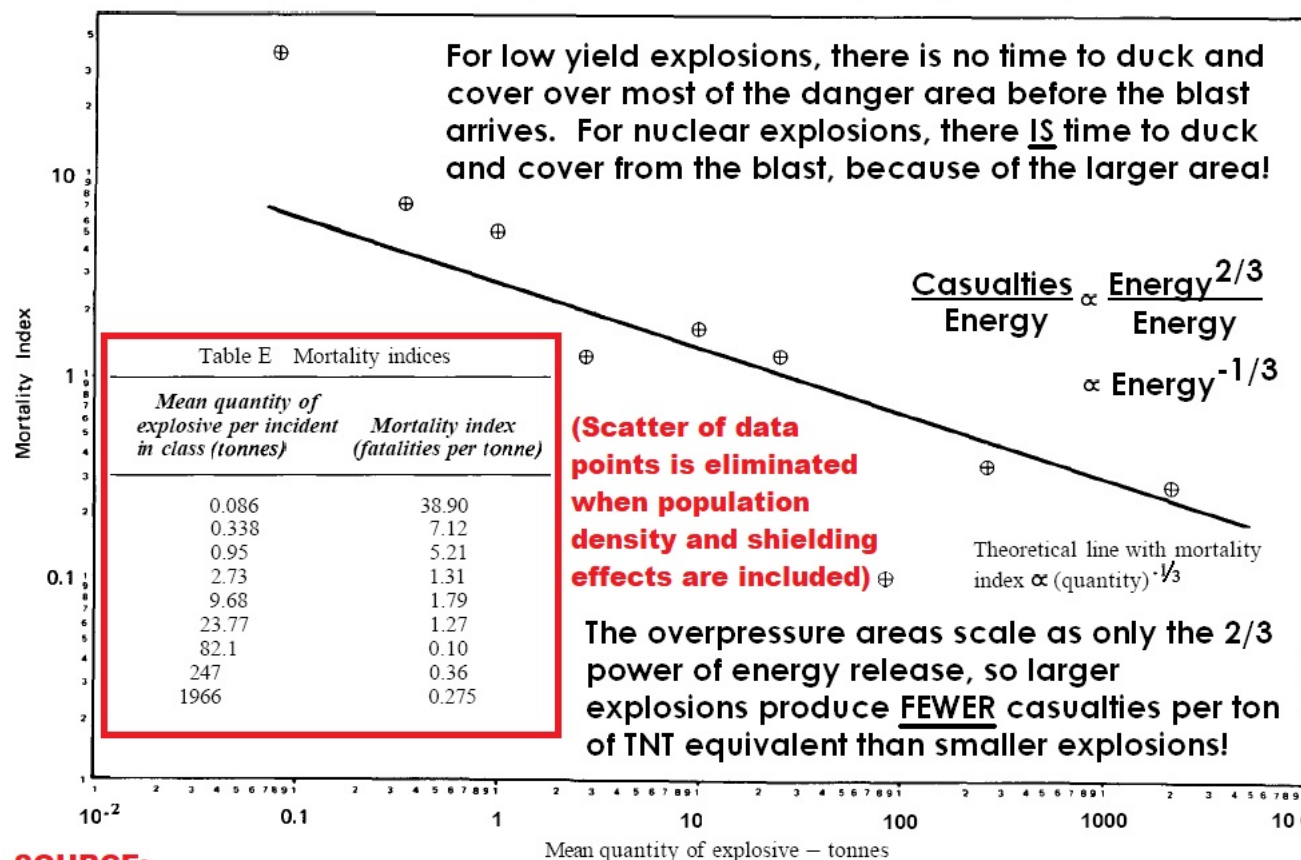
$$M \frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + F_s = A_p(t) - F_0$$

$$x = \frac{1}{M} \int_0^t [A_p(t) - F_0] dt$$

Figure A.2. Mass supported on plastic spring equivalent to Glasstone's 1950 Effects Weapons explained the blast attenuation clearly. Appendix A then gives a specific case 75x75ft, 38 ft high, resisting force 4psi 32psi decaying to zero in 0.32 second.

Full analysis of specific exar

Fig 3 Variation of mortality index with size of incident for explosives (from table E)



SOURCE:



Health & Safety Commission

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE 1979

Advisory Committee on Major Hazards

SECOND REPORT

The "equivalent megatonage" or equivalent to 1 megaton nuclear weapons, isn't just 0.29 megatons, but is immense because the area of destruction and casualties scale by only about the 2/3 power of energy, not directly with yield, and each average shell contained only 3.7 kg of explosive. Thus, the equivalent megatonnage of Britain's shelling in 1917 alone is:

$50,000,000(3.7 \times 10^{-9})^{2/3} = 120$ separate 1 megaton nuclear weapons. In the whole of WWI, the British Army fired 170 million shells, with equivalent damage to:

In WWI, Britain's fired 170 million shells. 1.5 million were fired before the Somme. In 1917 alone, Britain fired 18 million shells containing 18 million tonnes of explosive. 943,947 shells were fired in the Britain on 28-29 September 1914-17 Britain fired 290 kilotonne shells. The "equivalent megatonnage" of WWI shelling is immense because of the destruction and thus casualties power of energy, not directly with yield. A typical WWI shell contained 3.7 kg of explosive. Thus, in 1917 alone, Britain's shelling was equivalent to: $50,000,000(3.7 \times 10^{-9})^{2/3} = 120$ separate 1 megaton nuclear weapons. In WWI, Britain fired 170 million shells, with equivalent damage to: $170,000,000(3.7 \times 10^{-9})^{2/3} = 408$ separate 1 megaton nuclear weapons. In Vietnam, 7,666 conventional bombs = 766 equivalent megatons. In WWII, London was bombed with 100 kg bombs, thus 188,000 equivalent megatons. In WWII, the US fired 1,000,000 thermonuclear weapons, with equivalent damage to:

The 1.3 megatons of conventional bombs on Germany in WWII was $13,000,000(10^{-7})^{2/3} = 1.3$ megatons of thermonuclear weapons. SOURCE: <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2012/07/anti-terrorism-policing-w.html>

$$170,000,000(3.7 \times 10^{-9})^{2/3} = \mathbf{408 \text{ separate 1 megaton nuclear weapons.}}$$

Now consider WWII, where London alone received about 18.8 kilotons in roughly 188 thousand separate 100 kg explosives in the 1940 Blitz :

$$188,000(10^{-7})^{2/3} = \mathbf{4 \text{ thermonuclear weapons, each 1 megaton.}}$$

The 1.3 megatons of conventional bombs dropped on Germany in WWII was likewise equivalent to:

$$13,000,000(10^{-7})^{2/3} = \mathbf{280 \text{ separate thermonuclear weapons, each 1 megaton.}}$$

In total, 74.2 kilotons of conventional bombs were dropped on the UK in WWII causing 60,000 casualties, equivalent to 16 separate 1 megaton weapons, confirming the British Home Office analysis that - given cheap-type civil defence - you get about 3,750 casualties for a one megaton weapon. Naturally, without civil defence, as in early air bombing surprise attacks or the first use of nuclear weapons against Hiroshima and Nagasaki, casualty rates can be over 100 times higher than this. (For example, Glasstone and Dolan, in *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, 1977 point out that in Hiroshima the 50% lethal radius was only 0.12 mile for people under cover in concrete buildings, compared to 1.3 miles for those caught totally unprotected outdoors. The difference in areas is over a factor of 100, indicating that the casualties in Hiroshima could have been reduced enormously if people had taken cover in concrete buildings, or simple earth covered WWII shelters which offered similar protection to concrete buildings.)

PREFACE

At the time of publication of the Defense Special Weapons Agency's (DSWA) eighth *Effects Manual One** (*EM-1*), which was completed in 1993, it was recognized that its easy use would be limited by both its length and its classification. This work, *EM-1 Technical Handbook*, overcomes those limitations. It is designed for the engineer who has a working knowledge of nuclear weapons effects and, thus, does not need the extensive tutorial sections of the basic *EM-1*. It includes all the figures, graphs, and tables required to make approximate quantitative estimates of nuclear weapon effects, along with a brief description of their use.

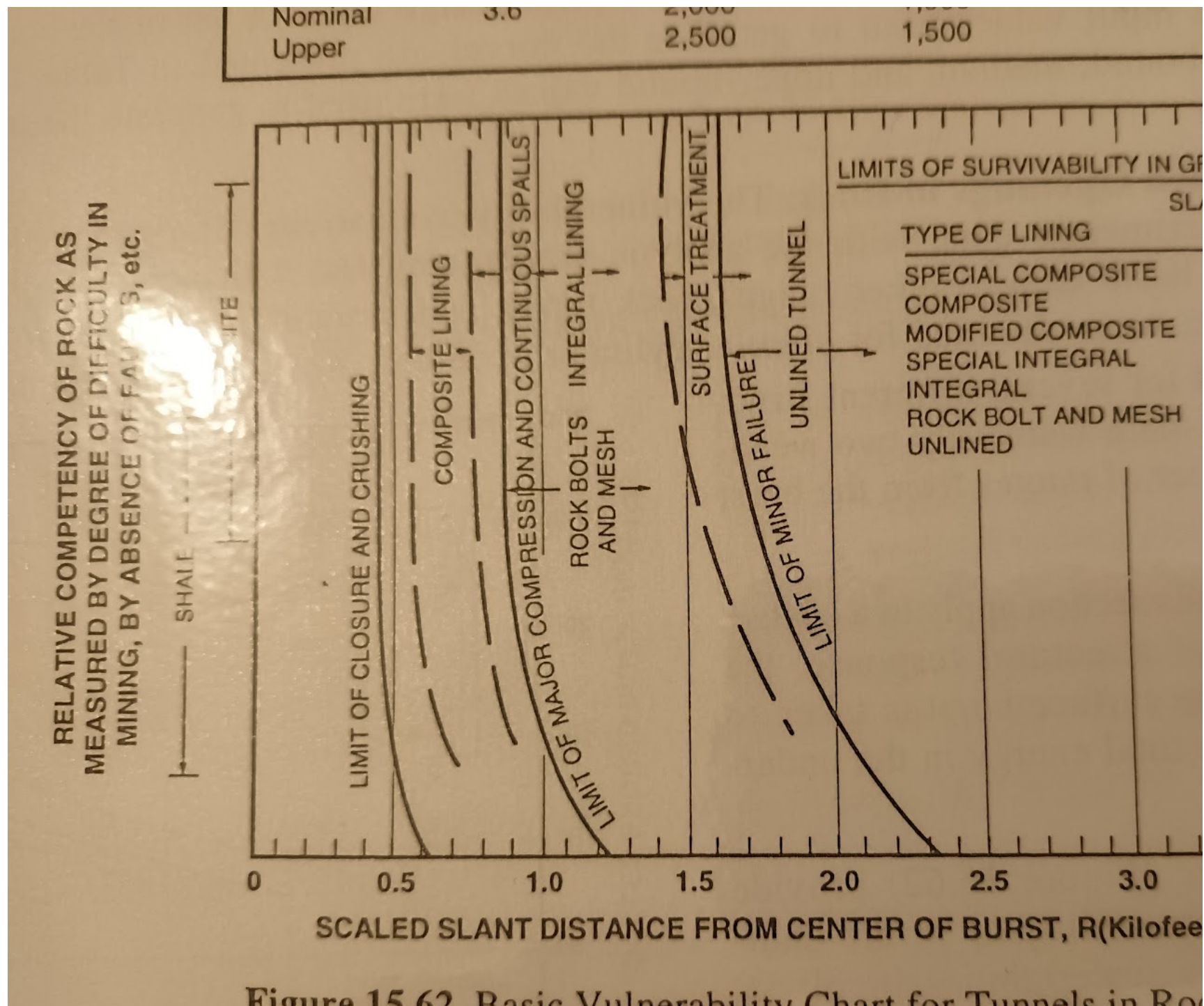
Of the twenty-two volumes of *EM-1*, five were judged inappropriate for this handbook as a result of their extensive classified database or because they were almost entirely qualitative or tutorial. In addition, Volume 1, containing synopses of the other volumes, has been omitted. The chapter numbering in this handbook maintains the nomenclature of the main *EM-1*, with chapter gaps for the omitted volumes. Most of the Sample Problems from *EM-1*, judged to be useful for understanding the application of the algorithms, have been included but in a more compressed format. Other sacrifices, primarily in type font and figure size, have been made to allow the handbook to be printed in a single volume. Additionally, to save space, all the primary source references in *EM-1* for specific data used as well as extensive bibliographies, have been deleted in this handbook. Those requiring more detailed information are referred to the original *EM-1*, for which all except Volumes 1, 3, and 13 are classified.

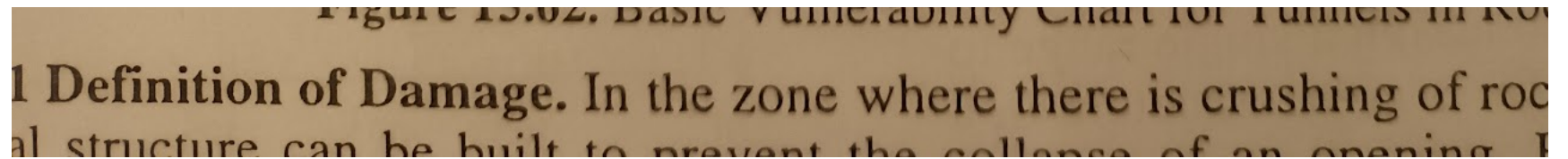
The actual publication date of each *EM-1* volume is indicated below. Because of the time involved in writing, review, and publication process, the actual age of the technology provided is approximately five years before this date. For the current status of the contents of any *EM-1* chapter, write to the Weapons Effects Division, Defense Special Weapons Agency, 6801 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22310-3398. Since the Editor of this handbook has simply abstracted the material from the b

volume series, with some liberties taken in compressing text, the following authors of volumes of *EM-1* deserve full credit:

Vol. 2: D.C. Sachs, E. Martin (Kaman Sciences); L. Kennedy, G. Schneyer, J. Barthel, C. Needham (Maxwell Laboratories); and J. Keefer, N. Ethridge; (1985).

Vol. 3: C.K.B. Lee, L.P. Mosteller, and T.A. Mazzola (Logicon RDA); E.J. Rinehart, (A.V. Cooper, and S.H. Schuster (California Research and Technology Corp.); (





15.7.3	Shelters	A hardened frame/fabric shelter with sealed vertical entryway, buried with at least 4 feet of cover.	Complete collapse of shelter frame and total filling of shelter by overburden.	Large deflections of frame and entryway, partial filling of shelter.
15.7.4	Trenches	Unrevetted trenches and foxholes with or without light cover.	At least 50 percent filled with earth.	At least 20 percent but less than 50 percent filled with earth.

Table 15.16. Machine Gun Emplacement Vulnerability Levels.

PERCENT PROBABILITY OF DAMAGE	LEVEL OF DAMAGE		
	LIGHT	MODERATE	SEVERE
Peak overpressure (psi)			
10	15	35	45
50	25	50	65
90	35	75	100
Peak dynamic pressure (psi)			
10	1.3	10	20
50	2	15	30
90	3	23	45

Table 15.17. Command Post and Vulnerability Levels for Peak O

PERCENT PROBABILITY OF DAMAGE	LEVEL
	LIGHT M
10	20
50	30
90	45

Table 15.18. Hardened Frame/F Vulnerability Levels for Peak O

PERCENT PROBABILITY OF DAMAGE	LEVEL
	LIGHT M
10	20
50	30
90	45

565

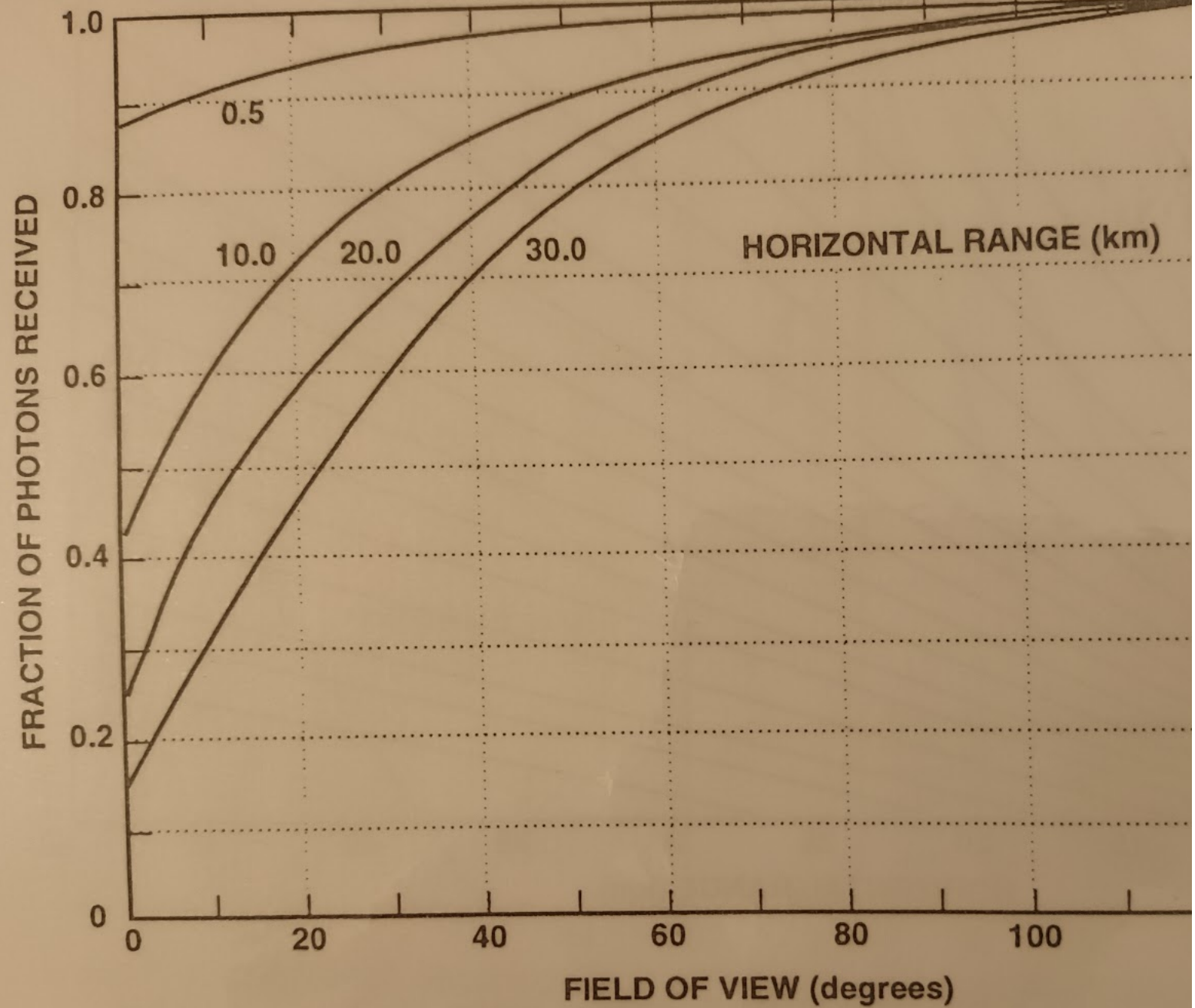


Figure 6.39. Effects of Field of View on the Thermal Radiation for a Target from a $0.55\text{ }\mu\text{m}$ Source at an Altitude of 1 km.

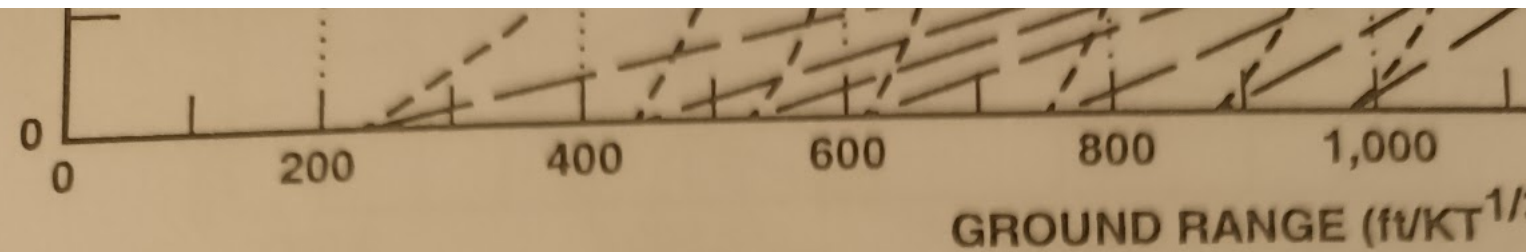
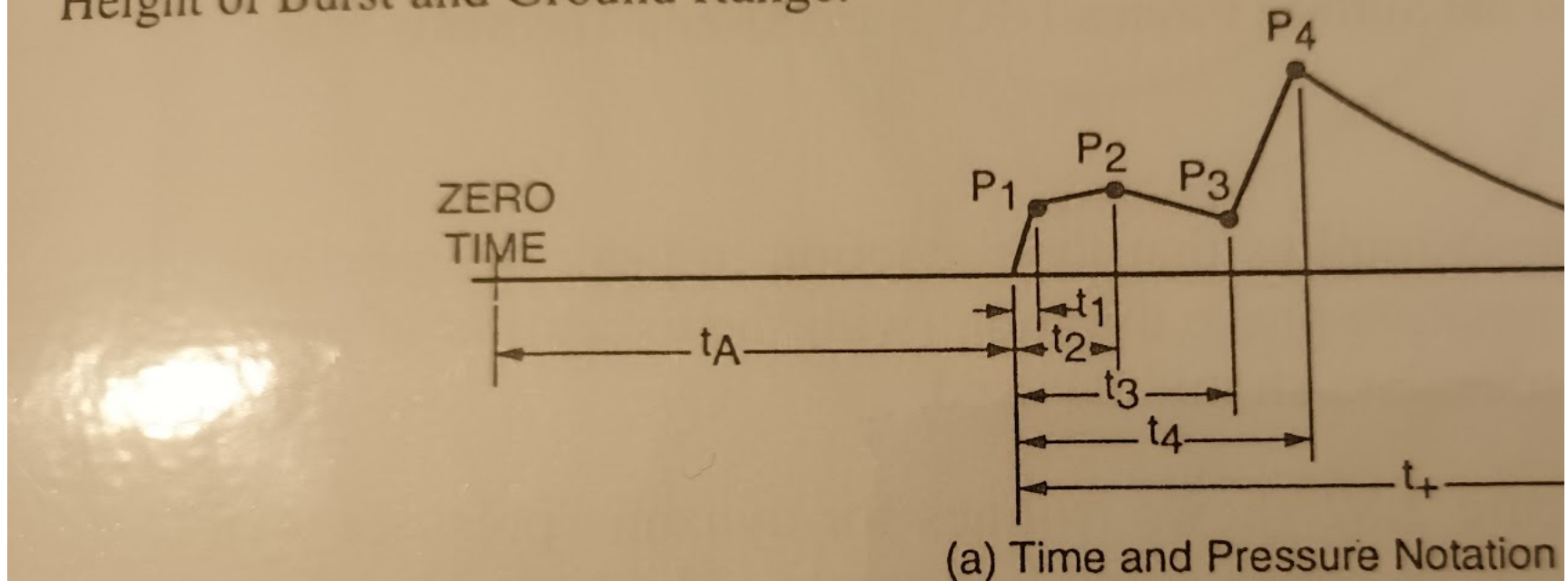


Figure 2.82. Dynamic Pressure Total Impulse for 10- to 80-KT Pre Height of Burst and Ground Range.

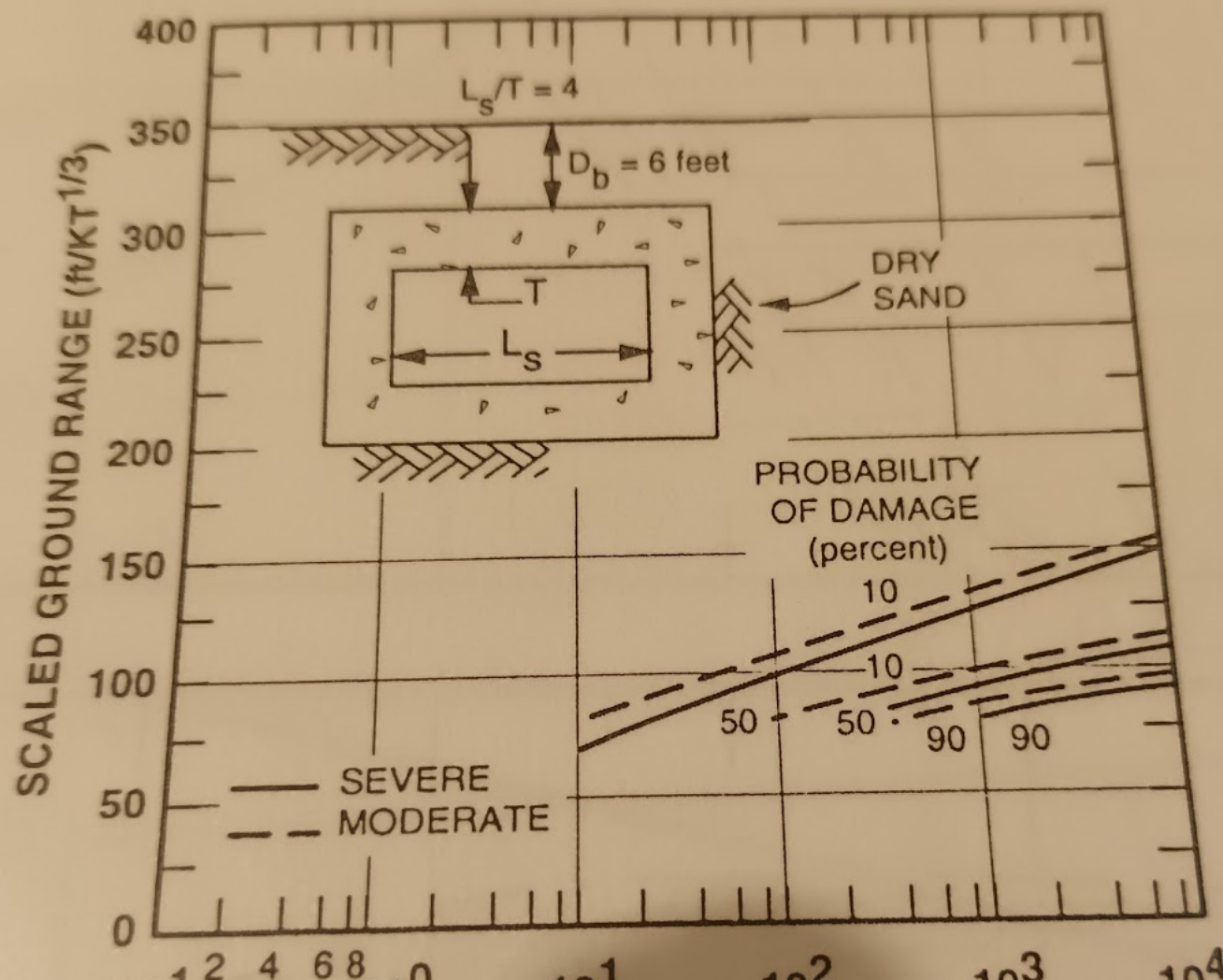


- t_A = Time of Arrival of First Disturbance Relative to Time of Burst
- t_1 = Precursor Rise Time
- t_2 = Time to Precursor Peak
- t_3 = Time from Precursor Arrival to Pressure Minimum Before Rise to Main Shock Wave Peak Pressure
- t_4 = Time from Precursor Arrival to Main Shock Wave Peak Pressure
- t_+ = Time of Positive Duration

WAVEFORM TYPE (FROM FIGURE 2.67)	CHARACTERISTICS

Use successive approximations of W to find SGR

Try $W = 1$ MT:	$SGR = 850 \text{ feet}/(1,000 \text{ KT})^{1/3} = 85$
Try $W = 100$ KT:	$SGR = 850 \text{ feet}/(100 \text{ KT})^{1/3} = 110$
Try $W = 200$ KT:	$SGR = 850 \text{ feet}/(200 \text{ KT})^{1/3} = 100$



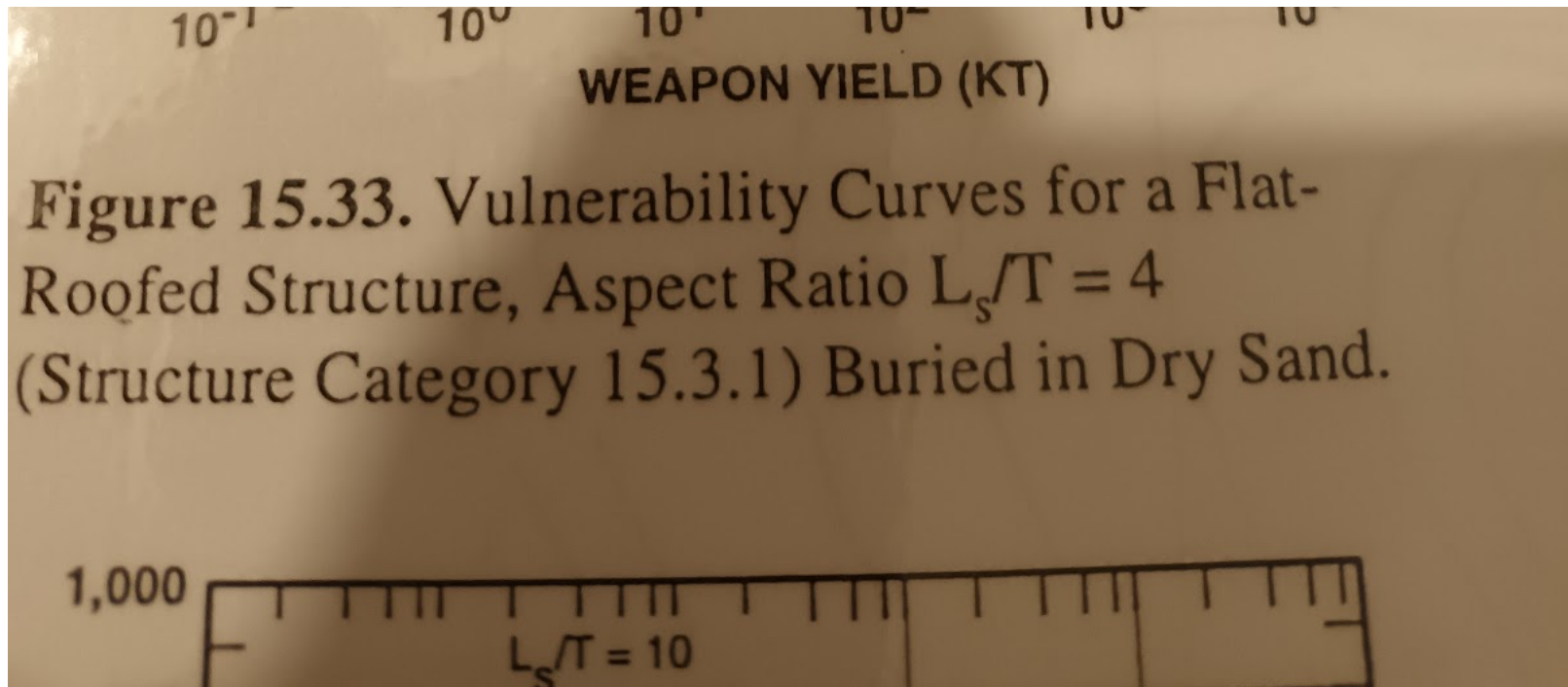


Table 15.6. Structural Parameters and Ductilities for Buildings.

STRUCTURE CATEGORY	STRUCTURE TYPE	NATURAL PERIOD, T (msec)			STATIC YIELD RESISTANCE, r_y (psi)			DUCTILITY MODERATE DAMAGE μ_{mod}		
		LOWER	NOMINAL	UPPER	LOWER	NOMINAL	UPPER	LOWER	NOMINAL	UPPER
15.2.1	MSRC BR	100	125	150	55.0	67.5	80.0	5	7.5	10
15.2.2	MSRC CW	250	300	350	2.5	3.0	3.5	2	3.5	5
15.2.3	MSWB	100	300	200	1.0	1.25	1.5	2	3	4
15.2.4	MSMON	100	150	200	3.0	4.0	5.0	2	3.5	5
15.2.5	WF	200	250	300	0.4	0.5	0.6	2	3.5	5
15.2.6	SSLSF	300	750	1,200	0.5	0.75	1.0	4	6	8
15.2.7	HSF 50	200	500	800	0.7	1.6	2.5	4	6	8
15.2.8	HSF 100	200	300	400	1.5	3.25	5.0	4	6	8
15.2.9	MSSF ER	400	600	800	3.0	4.5	6.0	5	7.5	10
15.2.10	MSSF	400	600	800	1.0	2.0	3.0	2	3.5	5
15.2.11	MSRC ER	250	500	750	3.5	4.75	6.0	5	7.5	10
15.2.12	MSRC	250	500	750	1.5	2.5	3.5	2	3.5	5
15.2.13	RCLF	200	350	500	0.5	1.0	1.5	2	3.5	5
15.2.14	RC 50	100	150	200	1.0	2.5	4.0	2	3.5	5
15.2.15	RC 100	100	150	200	1.5	3.75	6.0	2	3.5	5

Table 15.7. Single-Degree-of-Freedom Response Parameters for Bridge

STRUCTURE CATEGORY	STRUCTURE TYPE ^a	MASS PER UNIT AREA (lb-msec ² /in ³)			STATIC YIELD RESISTANCE MODE I, R_{sh}/A (psi)			DUCTILITY	
		LOWER	NOMINAL	UPPER	LOWER	NOMINAL	UPPER	γ	LOWER
15.2.16	T HW	10,900	11,300	11,500	2.4	2.7	3.1	1.5	1.7
15.2.17	T RR OF	7,200	7,500	7,700	3	3.4	4	0.85	1.1
15.2.18	T RR BF	11,000	11,400	11,800	2.7	2.9	3.4	1.5	1.7
15.2.19	G HW	11,500	14,500	16,300	1.6	2.4	3.4	2.5	1.8
15.2.20	G RR OF	4,900	5,150	5,700	2.9	3.6	5.2	0.85	0.75
15.2.21	G RR BF	9,850	10,500	11,600	2.7	3.3	3.7	1.5	1.5

Note: ^aBridge Category Legend: T - Truss, G - Girder, HW - Highway, RR - Railroad, OF - Open Floor, BF - Ballast Floor

15 - 8

or nondimensionally as:

$$T^2 \ddot{\mu} + 4\pi\zeta T \dot{\mu} + 4\pi^2 \mu = 4\pi^2 P(t)/r_y ,$$

where

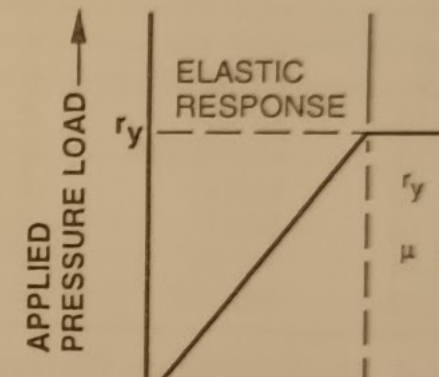
 $\mu = x/x_e$ is the ductility $\zeta = c/c_{cr}$ is the damping ratio $c_{cr} = 2m\omega$ is the critical damping $r_y = kx_e$ is the static yield resistance (force) $T = 2\pi/\omega$ is the natural period $P(t)$ = applied pressure load (as in Sections 15.1.1.1 and 15.1.1.2) and $\dot{\mu}$ and $\ddot{\mu}$ are the first and second time derivatives.

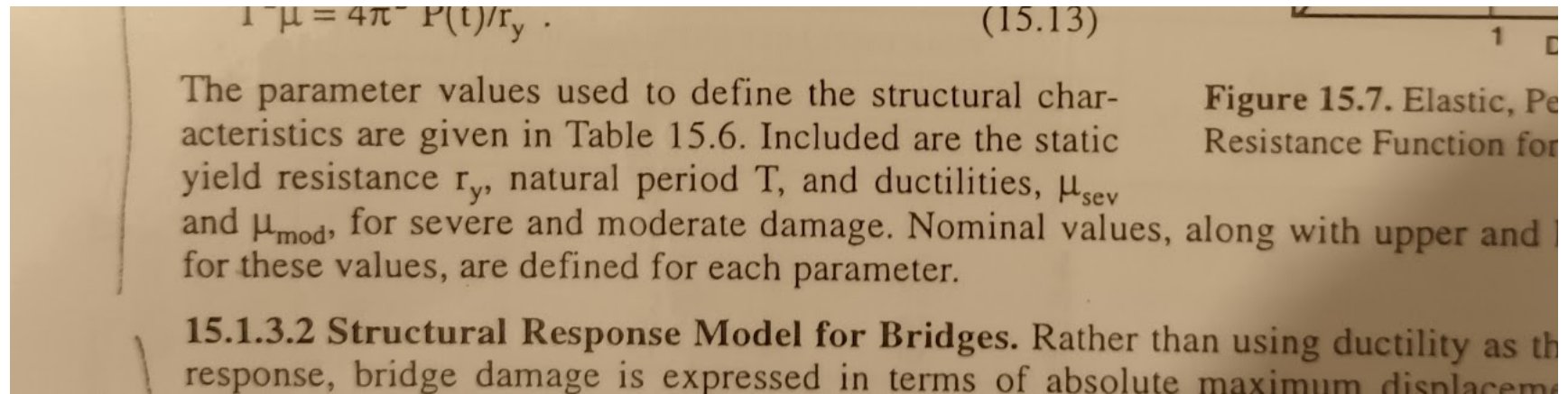
Since most structural damping is less than 10 percent, it was assumed to be zero. The equation of motion of zero damping does not have a significant effect on the calculated peak response. The undamped equation of motion is given by:

$$T^2 \ddot{\mu} + 4\pi^2 \mu = 4\pi^2 P(t)/r_y .$$

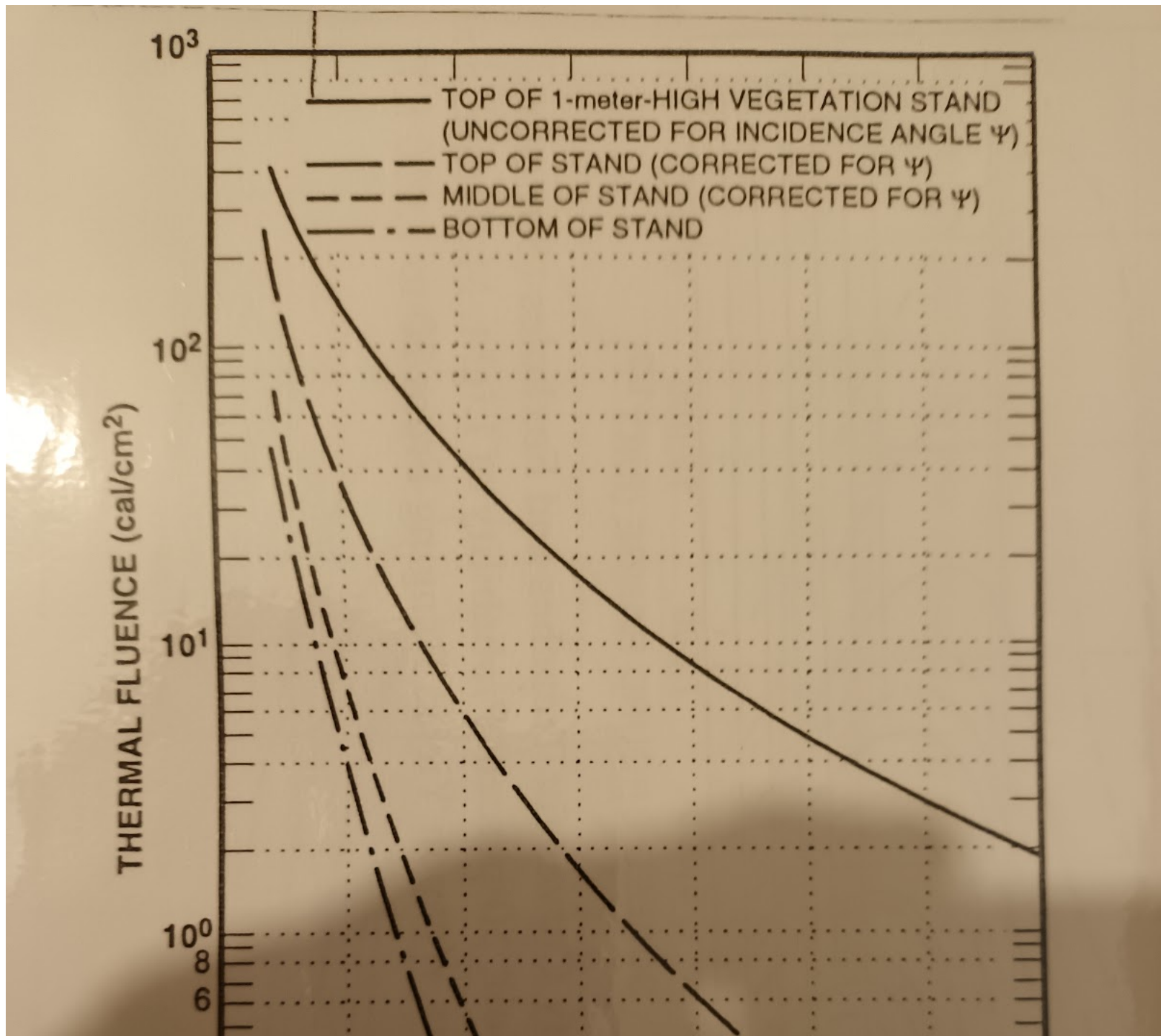
The static resistance function for these structures was defined to be elastic perfectly plastic (Figure 15.7).

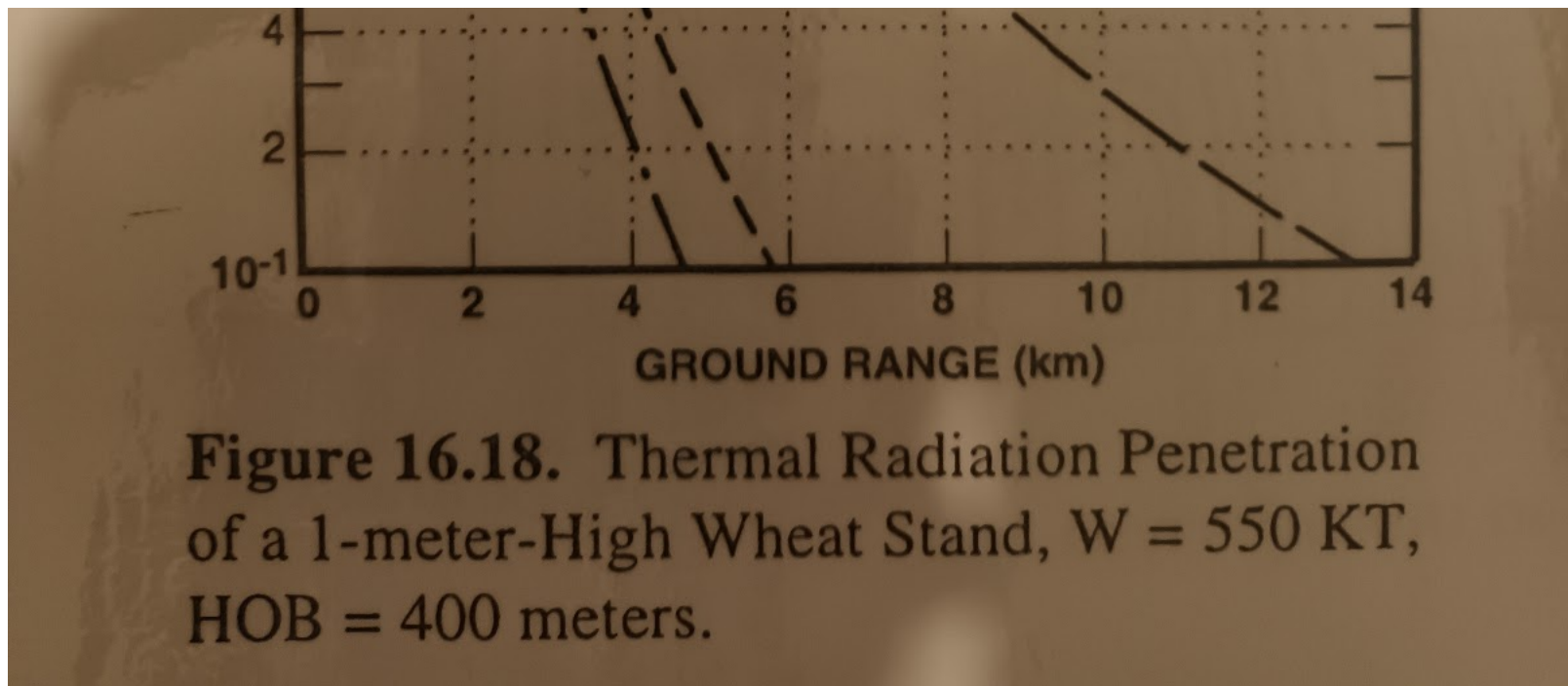
The equation of motion given in Equation 15.12 is for the elastic portion of the response calculation. Once the calculated ductility is greater than unity (i.e., the displacement is greater than the initial yield displacement) the resistance term vanishes, and the equation of motion reduces to:





ABOVE: notice the thermal flash self-shielding of wheat fields from thermal radiation! In reality, anything inflammable merely smokes from the ablation of the outer 0.1mm or so of inflammable material, and thus creates its own protective smokescreen that prevents fires, and nuclear weapons don't ignite anything unless things are practically self-combusting anyway. In very dry weather with a shifting direction breeze, one discarded barbecue can set off a mass fire, without need for any nuclear bombs: the results are identical as per the Arabian proverb, a forest only burns due to its own trees. Nuclear weapons thermal pulses are so short, unlike say the K-T impact explosion around 65 million years ago, that they can only dry out a very thin surface layer of humid "inflammable" (when dry) materials like vegetation. **This was proved by studies of the forest stands on Bikini and Eniwetok during and after multimegaton nuclear tests (photos linked here; taken from Glasstone 1957 and removed corruptly and dishonestly from future propaganda not fact based editions).** Sure, you get smoke without fire from nuclear weapons thermal radiation, but that smokescreen arises rapidly near ground zero and so shields targets at greater distances. **The existence of an artificial skyline of concrete buildings in the "concrete jungle" of modern cities - unlike Hiroshima and Nagasaki which were mostly single storey wood frame buildings - has a similar effect as proved by British nuclear tests civil defence effectiveness researcher George R. Stanbury, who was ignored for decades for political propaganda reasons by the Pentagon. Dad, an advanced civil defence corp instructor, met Stanbury during a residential course at the civil defence staff college, Easingwold, Yorkshire (having special authority from Essex's Civil Defence chief, to attend as the course was usually for full-time employees only), and later corresponded with British nuclear test and Hiroshima and Nagasaki blast effects expert William G. Penney on blast shielding by cities by blast; he found that both knew that their own specialised effect - thermal and blast, respectively - was exaggerated, but both falsely believed that the other effect. Stanbury "knew" blast was the problem because skyline shielding would stop the radiation and getting people to simply toss wet paper on their fires on the attack warning siren would create an effective smokescreen to stop scattered thermal ray fires/burns, while Penney knew that the blast absorption by damage done in modern cities would kill the blast, but thought the thermal flash would start firestorms because he hadn't bothered to investigate their firestorm mechanism in Hiroshima and had been misled to lies from the Americans on this. Consequently, neither felt inclined to launch a full-on assault on the Pentagon's nuclear weapons effects mythology!**





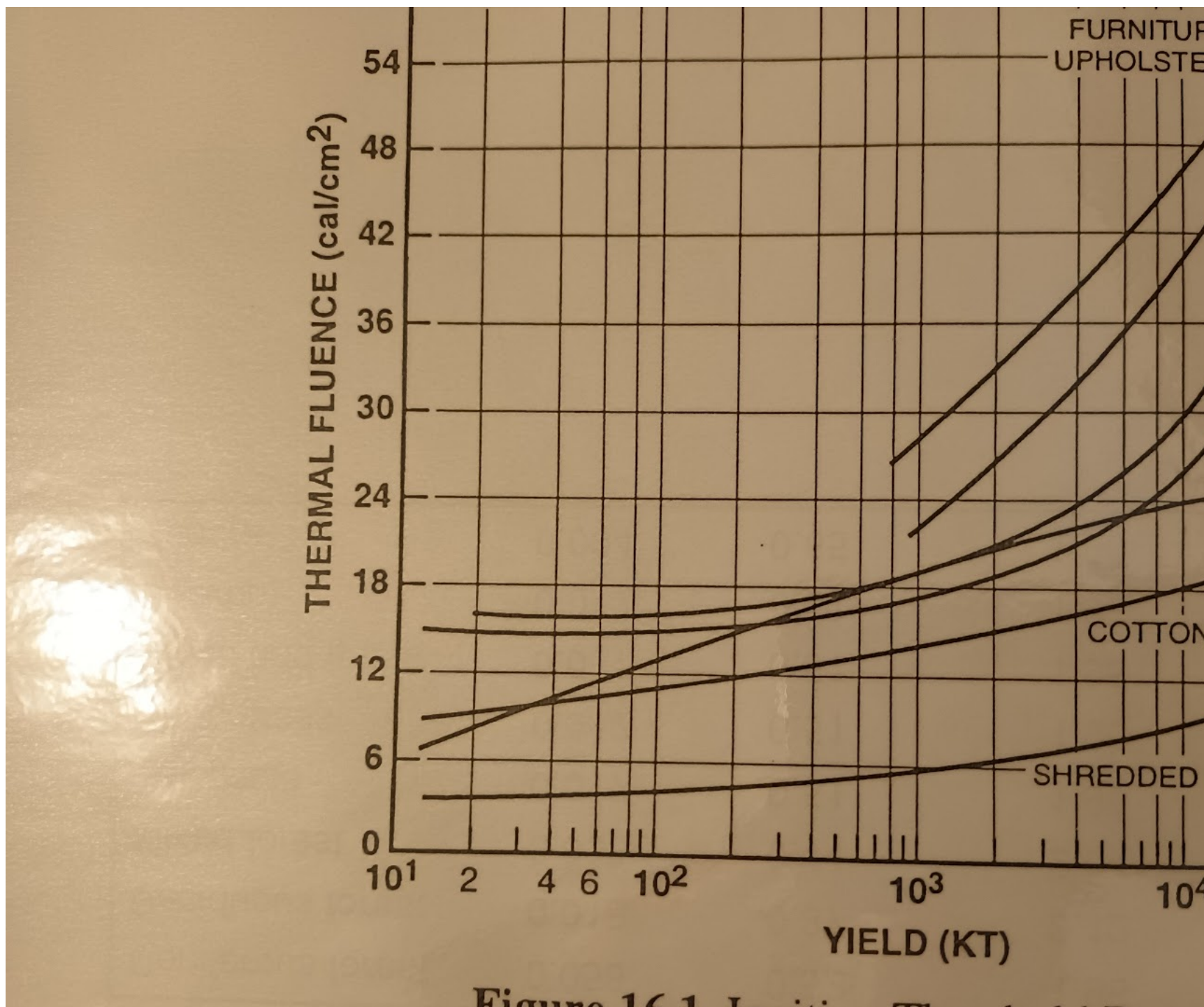
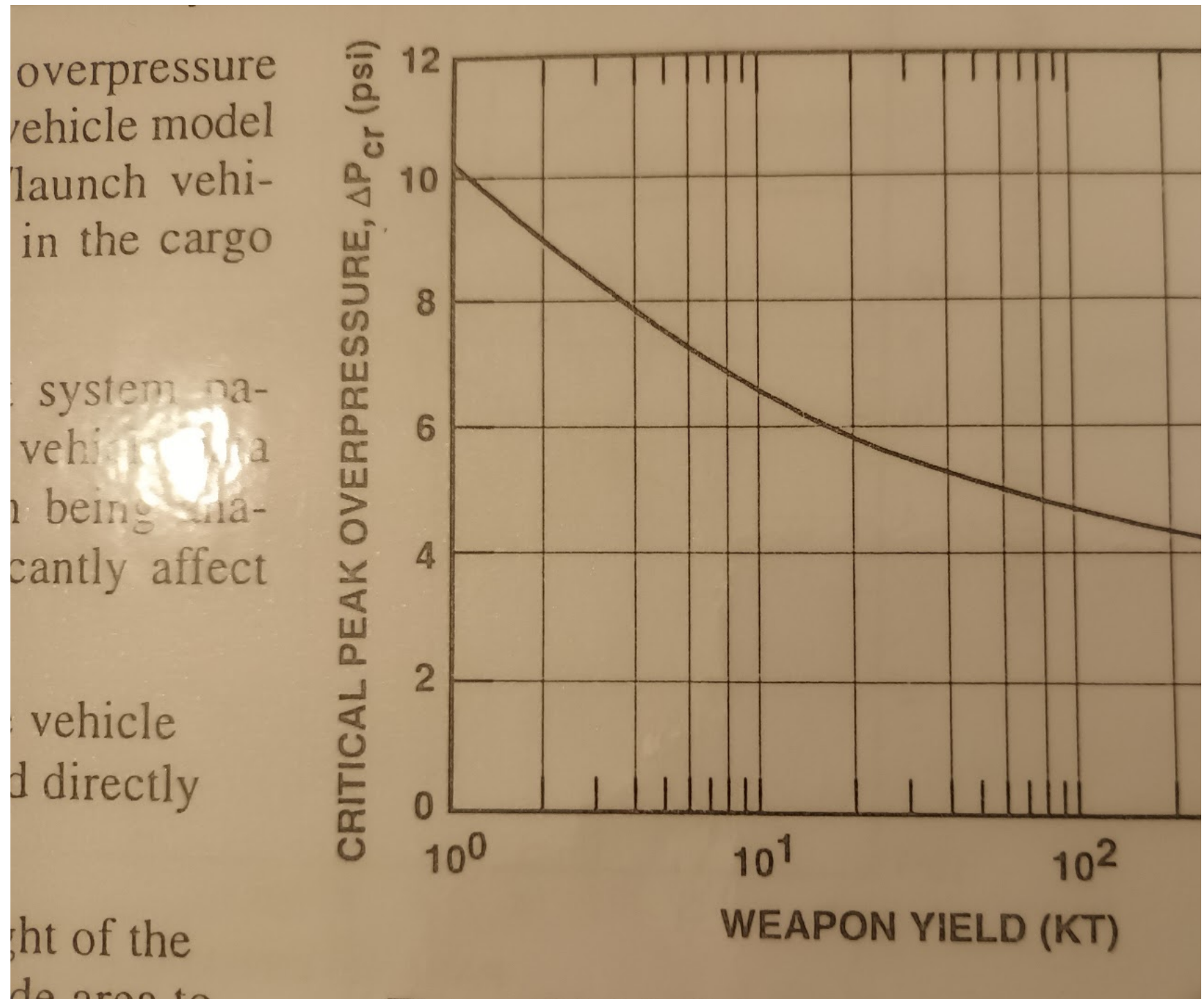
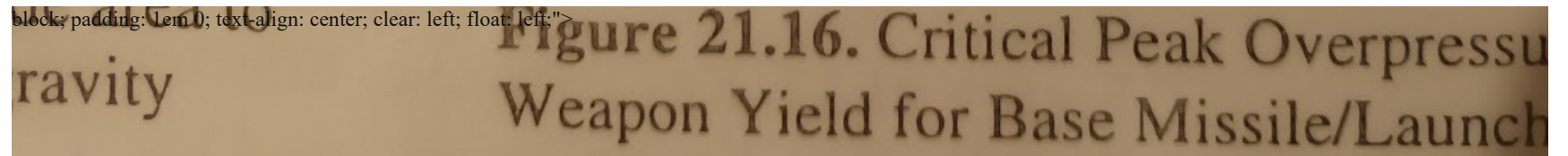
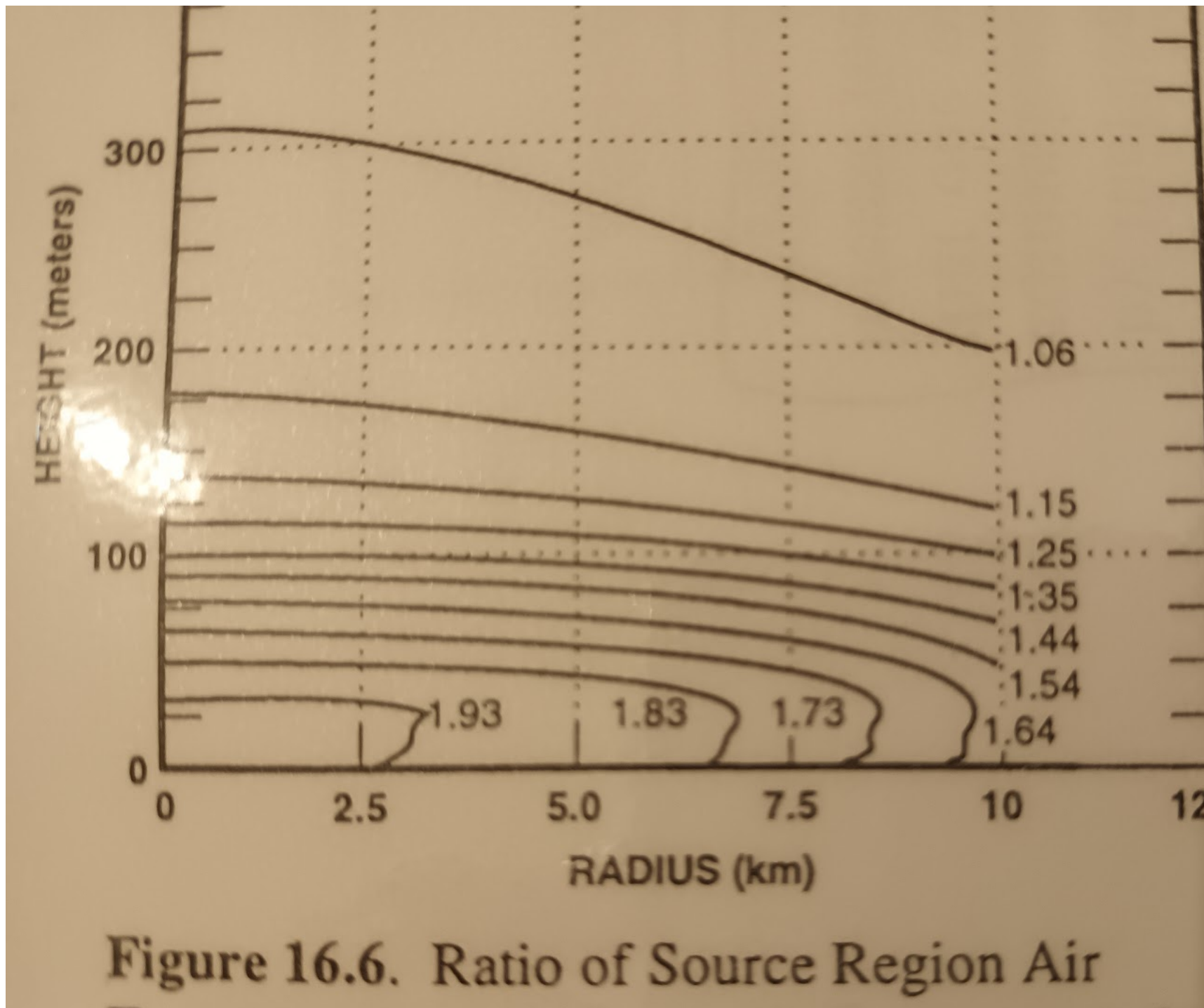
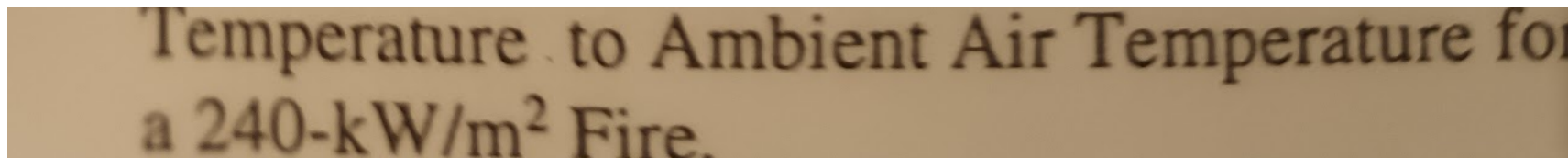


Figure 10.1. Ignition Threshold Dependence on Weapon Yield.

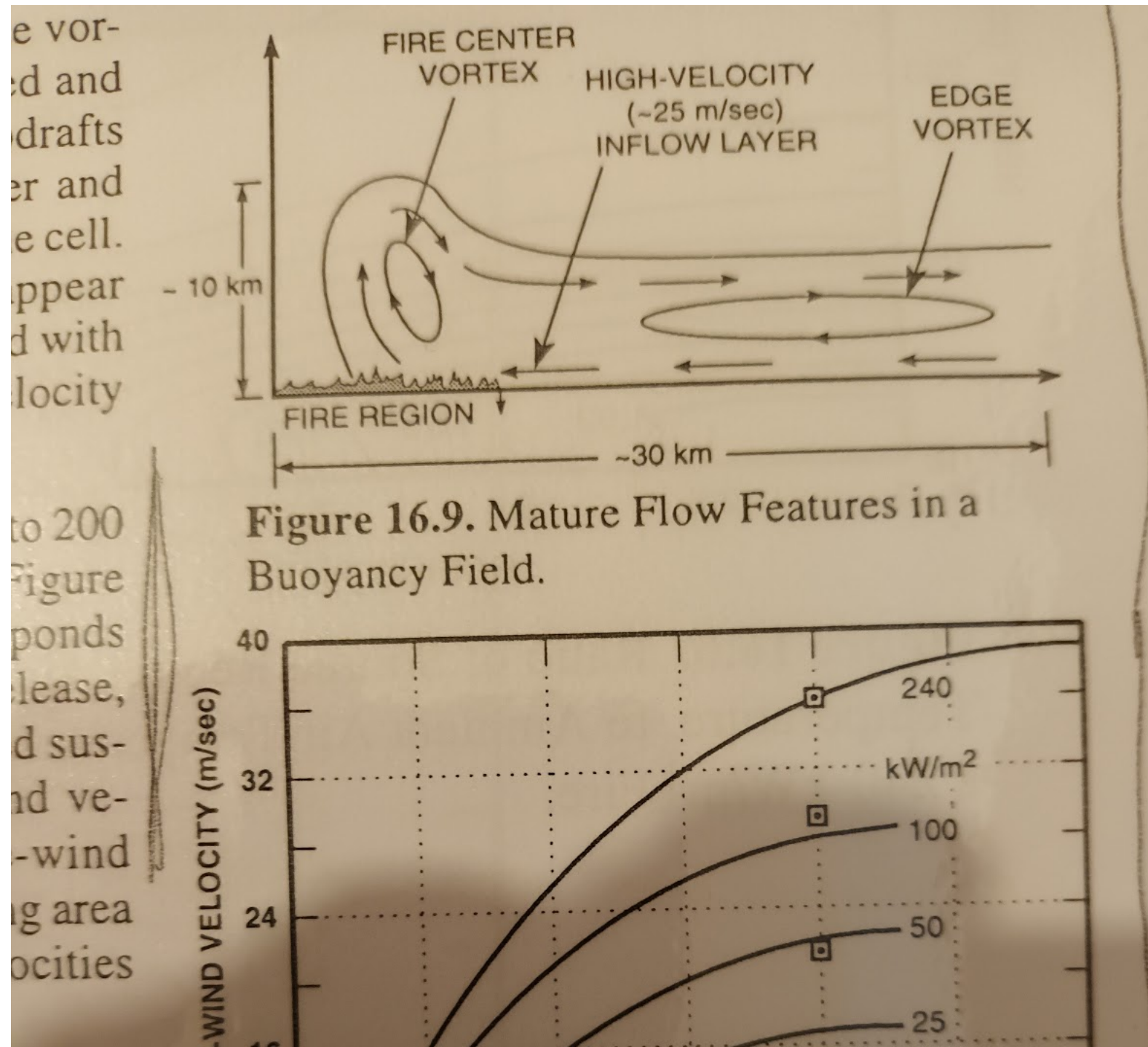


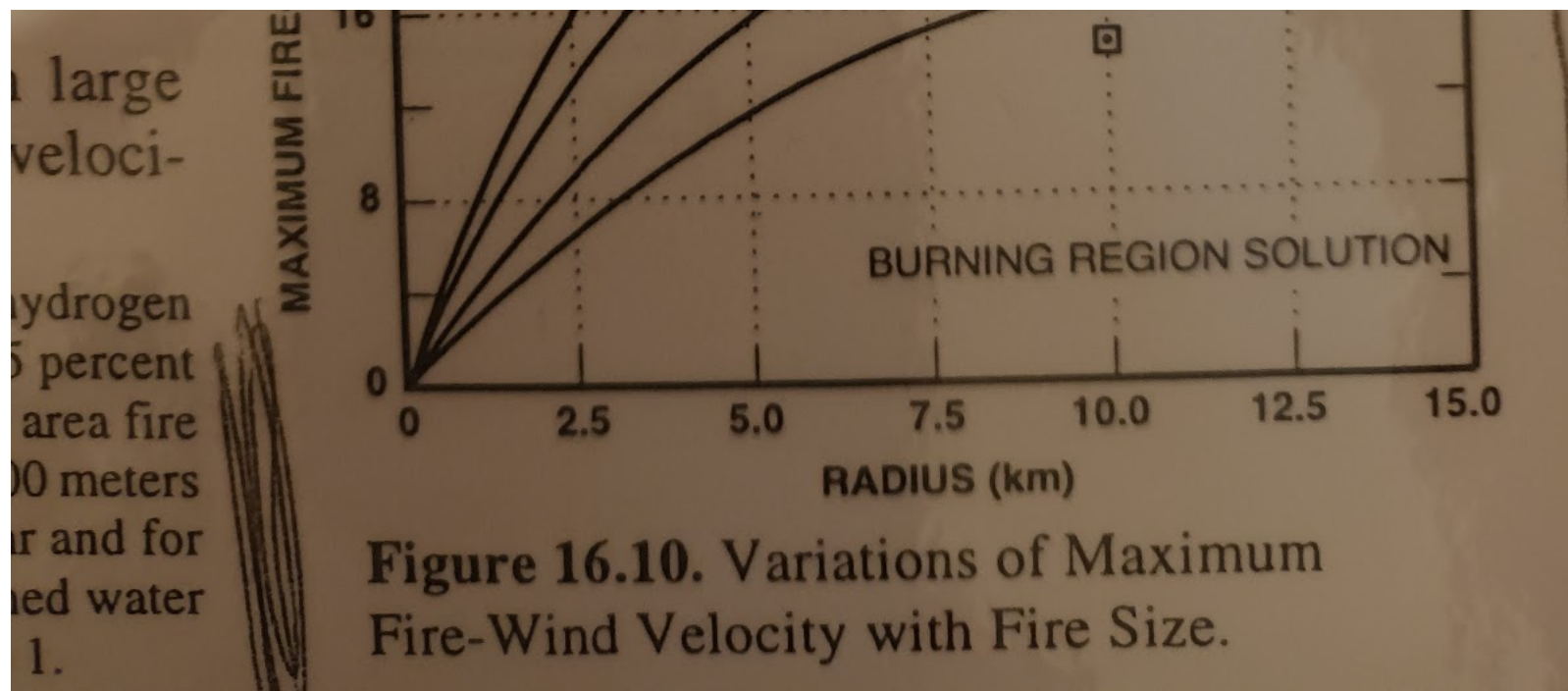






ABOVE: Russian mobile nuclear missile launchers can move quickly enough to get out of the ~4 psi peak overpressure blast zone (needed to overturn them, provided the blast hits them side-on and not head-on), during the time American Minuteman or Trident missiles are in flight to targets located well inland in Russian territory, e.g. Siberia. Hence, we have lost all deterrence, even if they all get dementia and decide NOT to launch-on-warning in an intense East-West crisis! Duh. Duh. Duh! We'll discuss this in more detail later. EM-1 contains a mathematical model allowing detailed calculations of blast wind pressure induced overturning of mobile missile launchers based on their size and mass, but as we've just pointed out, they can reduce vulnerability simply by moving off when a USA launch is detected, and then turning to face their previous position, and extending their stabiliser/outrigger foot pads. "Simples!", as the Meerkats say in UK TV ads. We have no credible deterrent whatever. We'll discuss this problem of mobile Russian ICBM and tactical nuclear warhead launchers later in more detail in this post (below).





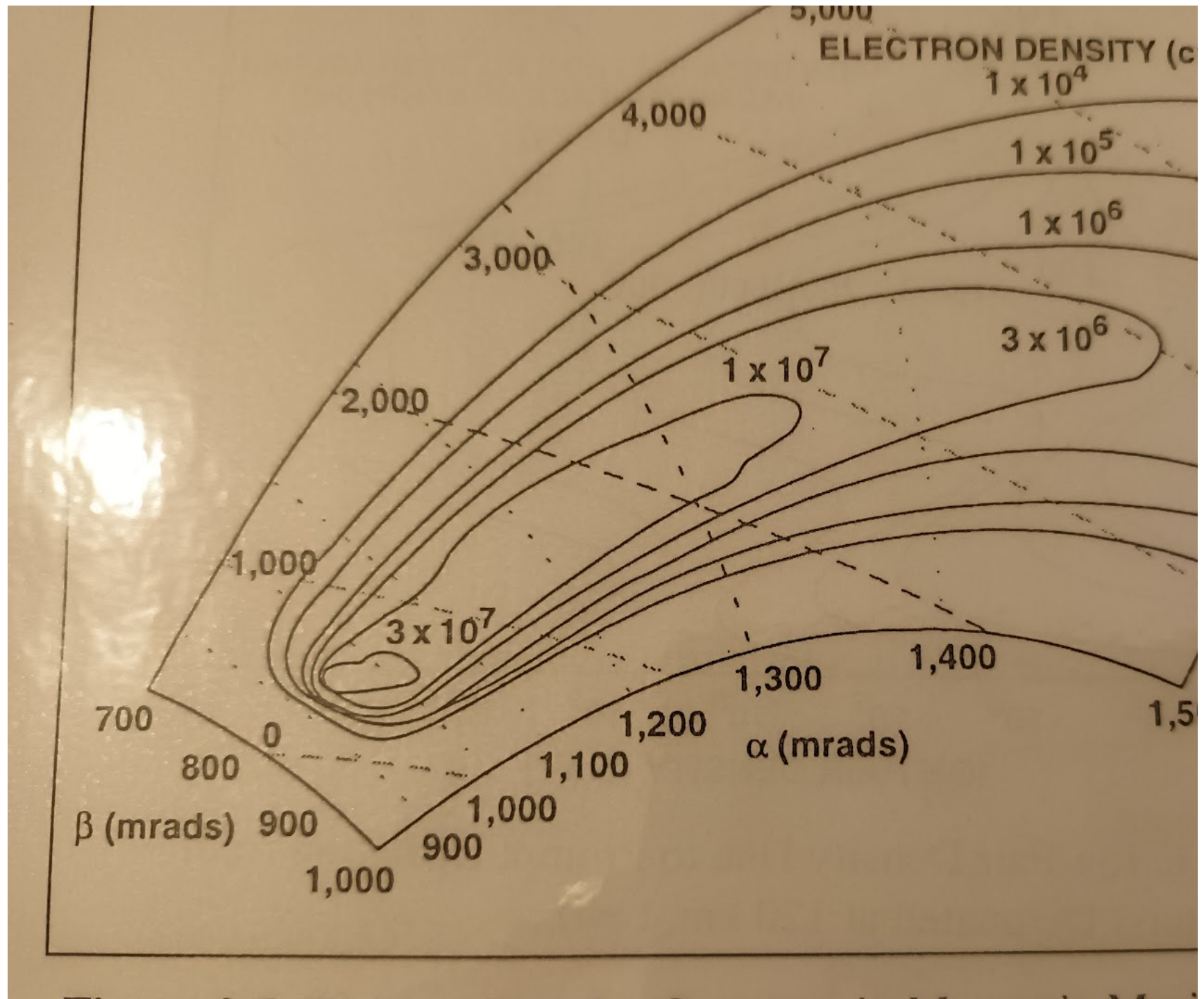
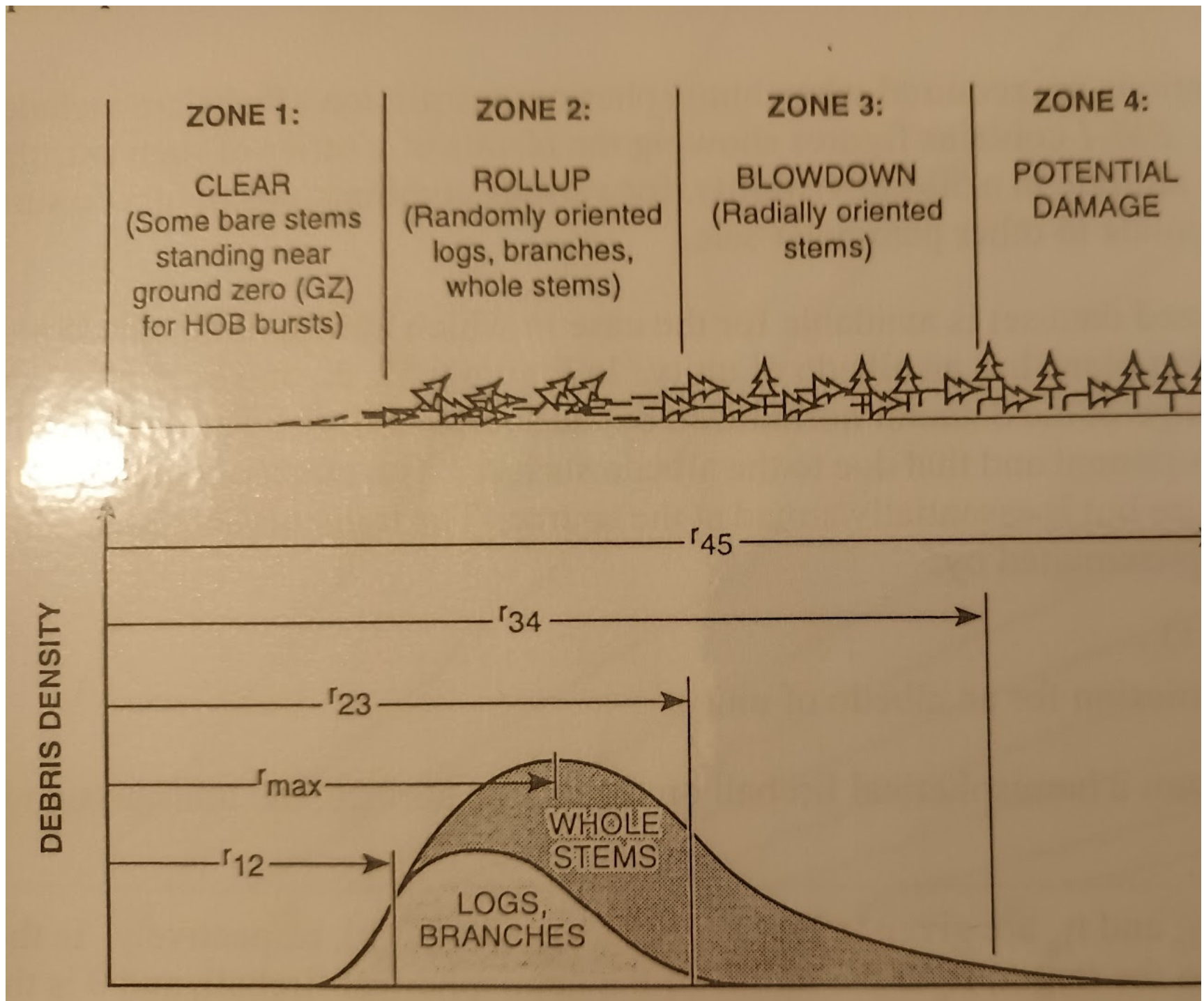
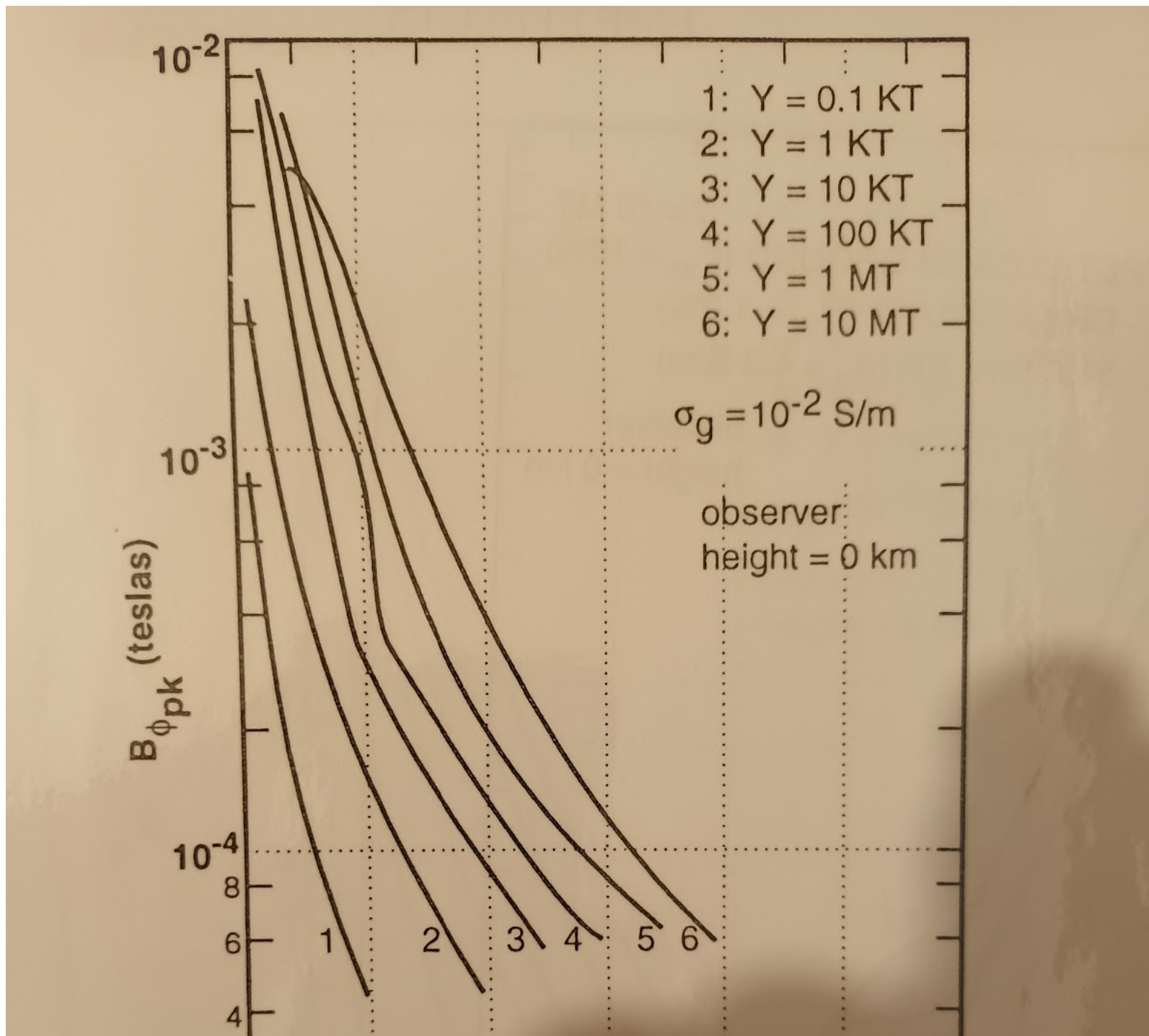


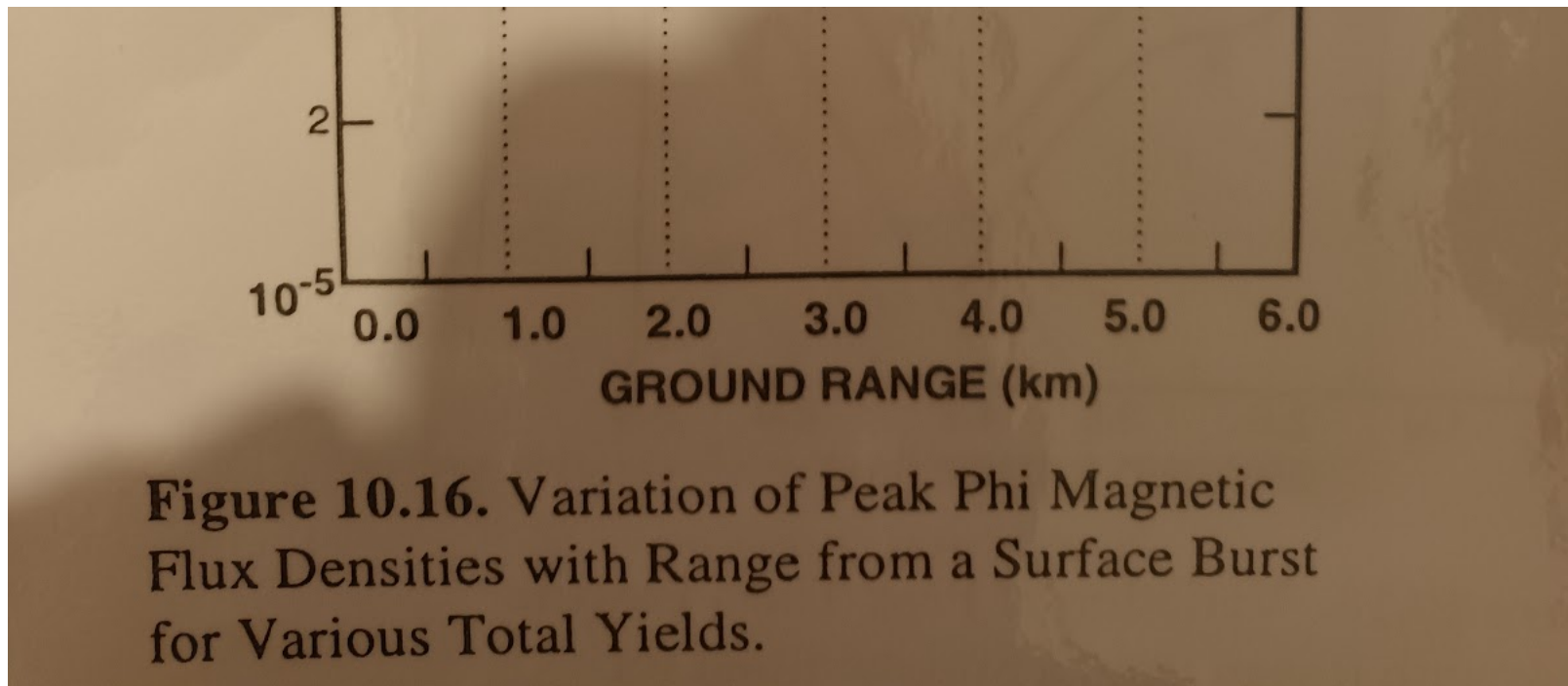
Figure 9.5. Electron Density Contours in Magnetic Meridional Plane at 1 MT at 250 km, $t = 1,000$ seconds.



GROUND RANGE, r

Figure 18.1. Forest Damage Zones.





ABOVE: weapon type 13 in this table of neutron and gammas output spectra from various warheads (the table shows only 4 types out of 13 in EM-1) shows precisely the output from the W79 enhanced-neutron capable tactical deterrent, the only thing we ever had to counter 2000+ Russian neutron bombs. One little snag: we don't have ANY W79's. They were flushed down the pan along with Ukraine's nuclear deterrent. Second little snag: the LOWEST neutron output weapon is type 10 in EM-1 and is conveniently not included in Northrop's summary table above! Guess what the hell the type 10 is? Yup. You guessed right: the primary-only ("tactical") option on the B61's dial-a-yield. The W79 or "type 13" neutron bomb air burst at 500 m altitude gives a dose at ground zero of 170,000 rads of neutrons plus 27,200 rads of secondary gamma rays, according to EM-1. At the other end of the scale, the lowest neutron dose, just 0.666 rads, is produced by the type 10 in EM-1, the low-yield fission primary stage "dial a yield" option of a B61 thick-cased thermonuclear weapon having multiple yield options. This is because the casing on a weapon with high yield options absorbs most of the neutrons from the primary stage, and thereby shows that you cannot simply use the low-yield option on a B61 as a replacement for tactical nuclear weapons like neutron bombs. USA nuclear warhead designers have lied to the public and the president about this to make the West vulnerable to Russian coercion, an infiltration by traitors which makes the Wen Ho Lee "scandal" about data leaked to China look like a storm in a teacup (the USA has declassified some B61 design detail, shown later below).

"William J. Broad: Ukraine gave up a giant nuclear arsenal 30 years ago. Today there are regrets. At the end of the Cold War, the third largest nuclear power on earth was not Britain, France or China. It was Ukraine. The Soviet collapse, a slow-motion downfall that culminated in December 1991, resulted in the newly independent Ukraine inheriting roughly 5,000 nuclear arms that Moscow had

R PHENOMENA

Table 8.5. Neutron Source Spectra and Output for Types 3, 5, 8, and 13.

ENERGY RANGE (MeV)		NEUTRONS PER MeV			
UPPER	LOWER	SOURCE 3	SOURCE 5	SOURCE 8	SOURCE 13
1.49×10^1	1.22×10^1	8.85×10^{-5}	9.47×10^{-3}	1.65×10^{-2}	1.42×10^{-1}
1.22×10^1	1.00×10^1	5.63×10^{-4}	2.38×10^{-3}	5.49×10^{-3}	2.03×10^{-2}
1.00×10^1	8.19×10^0	2.06×10^{-3}	3.14×10^{-3}	3.86×10^{-3}	2.11×10^{-2}
8.19×10^0	6.38×10^0	5.26×10^{-3}	6.27×10^{-3}	6.00×10^{-3}	2.06×10^{-2}
6.38×10^0	4.97×10^0	1.34×10^{-2}	1.59×10^{-2}	1.25×10^{-2}	2.33×10^{-2}
4.97×10^0	4.07×10^0	2.81×10^{-2}	3.05×10^{-2}	2.22×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-2}
4.07×10^0	3.01×10^0	4.19×10^{-2}	4.59×10^{-2}	3.39×10^{-2}	3.05×10^{-2}
3.01×10^0	2.31×10^0	8.11×10^{-2}	8.76×10^{-2}	5.85×10^{-2}	4.87×10^{-2}
2.31×10^0	1.83×10^0	1.37×10^{-1}	1.44×10^{-1}	9.75×10^{-2}	8.65×10^{-2}
1.83×10^0	1.11×10^0	1.85×10^{-1}	1.89×10^{-1}	1.42×10^{-1}	9.83×10^{-2}
1.11×10^0	5.50×10^{-1}	2.88×10^{-1}	2.99×10^{-1}	2.73×10^{-1}	1.23×10^{-1}
5.50×10^{-1}	1.58×10^{-1}	4.37×10^{-1}	4.56×10^{-1}	4.77×10^{-1}	2.12×10^{-1}
1.58×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}	4.56×10^{-1}	4.85×10^{-1}	6.82×10^{-1}	2.27×10^{-1}
1.11×10^{-1}	2.19×10^{-2}	1.27×10^0	1.11×10^0	2.25×10^0	5.93×10^{-1}
2.19×10^{-2}	1.23×10^{-3}	3.50×10^0	5.15×10^0	4.10×10^0	1.93×10^{-1}
1.23×10^{-3}	1.01×10^{-4}	7.08×10^1	1.22×10^1	4.42×10^0	5.01×10^0
1.01×10^{-4}	2.90×10^{-5}	2.29×10^2	2.72×10^0	4.61×10^0	0.00×10^0
2.90×10^{-5}	1.07×10^{-5}	3.15×10^2	7.61×10^{-1}	6.41×10^{-1}	0.00×10^0

stationed on its soil. Underground silos on its military bases held long-range missiles that carried up to 10 thermonuclear warheads, each far stronger than the bomb that leveled Hiroshima. Only Russia and the United States had more weapons." - <https://kyivindependent.com/hot-topic/william-j-broad-ukraine-gave-up-a-giant-nuclear-arsenal-30-years-ago-today-there-are-regrets>

Table 8.6. Weapon Gamma-Ray Output.

WEAPON TYPE	TOTAL GAMMA-RAY ENERGY (MeV/KT)	AVERAGE GAMMA-RAY ENERGY (MeV)	PEAK GAMMA-RAY OUTPUT RATE a, b (MeV/nsec-KT)
3	9.80×10^{22}	1.50	4.92×10^{21}
5	1.04×10^{23}	1.61	5.22×10^{21}
8	$3.55 \times 10^{23} \times W^{0.29}$	1.63	$1.79 \times 10^{22} \times W^{0.29}$
10	6.70×10^{23}	2.00	3.37×10^{22}

Notes: a - W is yield in kilotons.
b - Illustrative values based on a hypothetical prompt gamma-ray pulse duration of 20 nsec.

DISARMAMENT WARMONGERING RESULTS: (1) Disarmament via agreement (ignoring for now the 30 September 1938 UK-Nazi signed peace pact, etc) was disproved by Putin when - despite being signed up to the Chemical Weapons disarmament conventions, he ILLEGALLY BROKE THE DISARMAMENT AGREEMENTS and used chemical weapons, not just sarin nerve agent to help Assad win in Syria, but the latest most lethal Russian agent, Novichok, in the UK in 2018 to murder Dawn Sturgess ([please see our blog post chronology at the time of the attack and analysis of Russian lying propaganda on disarmament, linked here](#)). If he does that for Novichok, he can do it for tactical nuclear weapons! In WWII nuclear weapons were even made in secret from scratch by a democracy which had never made a nuclear weapon and wasn't even sure if it was possible, and then used on a nuclear unarmed state during the war, despite the democracy in question not having stockpile containing a single nuclear weapon when the war started! So this proves that 100% total disarmament can't stop a nuclear war! Unbelievable fact, that, according to the simplistic, fake news and smug disarmament lies you read in the papers and see on fascist style SIPRI lying TV murderers of kids through disarmament to prevent the credible deterrence of war, isn't it? Thus, paper agreements with the entire class of lying thug dictatorships that use WMDs to win a war against you, are useless. Hoping Hitler would cover himself shame if he violated agreements wasn't a good military policy, but it was used by thugs who clearly

wanted a war in the 1930s and were rewarded with peace prizes in consequence (Angell and Philip Noel-Baker were the worst of the lot; the latter was made a Lord and continued to splutter lies for disarmament in 1980 in the House of Lords with no opposition, as we'll expose later in this post). The counter-argument that signed up agreements are rarely broken between democracies is vacuous because as Weart proved in *Never At War* years ago, democracies don't fight one another. In other words, the only situation in which written laws stop wars or crimes is for lad-abiding people who don't start wars or commit crimes! The only situation where wars or crimes can occur is for despots and criminals, who break agreements and laws! So bits of paper are no substitute for credible deterrence of dictators. The whole basis for "arms control" and "disarmament" is as fake a Angell's faked *Great Illusion* "disprove" of arms-races to avoid wars, which led to precisely what he claimed to avoid. See Joad's 1939 *Why War* for how Angell used his "arms race" lie to counter Churchill's pre-WWI call for superiority to deter the Kaiser, and see President Kennedy's *Why England Slept* to see how Angell's arms-race lie was used by Grey to excuse his failure to deter WWI, and how disarmers used that arms race lie repeatedly throughout the 1920s and 1930s to set off WWII, by ensuring Britain avoided an arms race with the Nazis, by rearming slower than the Nazis to avoid giving Hitler any excuse to set off WWII - by the way, this was 100% successful and Hitler didn't declare war on the UK first, it was the UK that finally had to declare war because appeasement allowed virtually bloodless invasions and cold-blooded genocide!),

(2) unilateral nuclear disarmament for guaranteed peace! Wonderful idea. But Japan was in a nuclear unarmed position in August 1945, and it did not take a Hitler or a Putin or even a Republican to drop not one but two nuclear weapons on it. Democratic President Harry Truman didn't hesitate to "press the metaphorical button" against a country which lacked nuclear weapons, just as the USA presently lacks

even a single credible, tactical enhanced radiation-capable W79 warhead (if Putin gets his way we find out what Hitler might have done with 2000+ tactical neutron bombs against a USA which now hates Kennedy's *Why England Slept*).

(3) HISTORY SHOWS THE ONLY COUNTRY TO HAVE BEEN ATTACKED WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS (AUGUST 1945) DID N-O-T HAVE ANY NUCLEAR WEAPONS. **BEING NUCLEAR UNARMED DIDN'T SAVE IT FROM BEING NUKED.** Moreover, the pre-war stockpiles that disarmers concentrate on minimising are almost purely FOR DETERRENCE, as easily proved by dividing those pre-war (pre WWI and pre WWII) weapons stockpiles into the total munitions used in wars. In other words, the number of pre-war weapons you have has jack ---- relation to the number of weapons used in the war you fail to credibly deter! This COMPLETELY DISPROVES THE "ARMS RACE" CAUSES SLAUGHTER MYTHS OF WWI AND WWII! The weapons that flattened the wooden houses (not concrete buildings in general, or air raid shelters in general) in Hiroshima and Nagasaki, and that burned the wooden medieval slums of Hamburg, *were made DURING THE WAR, not in the non-existent "arms race" prior to the war.* (Let that fact sink in for 24 hours before you read Glasstone or play with Nukemap, or head "history" written by Russian biased Marxists like A. J. P. Taylor and Adolf Hitler. Don't trust those Nazis, they're unreliable due to bias!)

(4) GLASSTONE/NUKEMAP IGNORE THE SINGLE MOST IMPORTANT USE/EFFECT OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS:

DETERRENCE IS AN EFFECT OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS AND A USE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS THAT YOU IGNORE AT YOUR PERIL, AND AT THE PERIL OF UKRAINIAN KIDS, AND IN FUTURE, THE LIVES OF AMERICAN KIDS WHO YOU INSTRUCT NOT TO DUCK AND COVER AND NOT TO HAVE A DETERRENT THAT IS CREDIBLE! **This is all Russian Cold War anti-Western civil defence lying! Russia was (and is) totally pro-civil defence just as it is and was always pro-nuclear; the anti-civil defence stuff and anti nuclear stuff from Russia and its comintern comrades in the Western Marx Media is a trick to undermine Western defence, enabling Russian superiority; unfortunately people like Hans Bethe and the entire Western "arms control and disarmament" organization fails to appreciate the con-trick and hypocrisy from Russia on this. As a result, the effects of nuclear weapons have been totally distorted by Glasstone / Nukemap propaganda on behalf of pseudo (fake news) "Arms Control" liars who are effectively fellow travellers of Putin's agents in the media: nuclear weapons in the Kennedy era were used to try to de-escalate crises, e.g. USA had a large nuclear superiority at the time of the October 1962 Cuban missiles crisis and in his 22 October 1962 television address to the American people, Kennedy was able to use that nuclear superiority to deter what the Marx media call nuclear "accidents" (deliberate carelessness or contrived attacks under the name of a "that was JUST a mistake - SORRRRRREEEEY, now I've said sorry shut the ---- up about it or you'll start a REAL war, matey!").** Guess what? "Arms Control" mass-murderers with kid's blood soaked hands who caused all the wars that should have been credibly deterred by USING TACTICAL NUCLEAR WEAPONS TO CREDIBLY DETER WAR, refuse to acknowledge, assess, or respect the true fact that Kennedy used nuclear superiority in 1962 and that parity and inferiority encouraged genocide by the Nazis! What newspaper or TV station in the corrupt West will publish this? None. They're all determined to soak their hands repeatedly in blood so they can report mass murders, not deter war (a newsroom "non-event: move along please, nothing to see here" that doesn't exactly "boost viewing figures or sell toilet paper").

GLASSTONE'S EFFECTS OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS UNOBSTRUCTED TERRAIN DATA DEBUNKED FOR STRATEGIC COUNTERVALUE DETERRENCE

If the effects of nuclear weapons are so terribly extensive, why not simply reduce their yields from megatons to subkiloton yield like the W54 warhead? If fallout is such a problem, why not use air bursts and also put up with a reduction in overall yield to use a clean (non-or alloy loaded) secondary stage, like the 95% fusion Redwing-Navajo test of 1956? Such questions get to the heart of the groupthink political disarmament mythology on nuclear weapons. The reality is that there are serious problems in public appreciation of nuclear deterrence. The whole concept of deterrence is undermined by secrecy. Once your opponents have nuclear weapons, secrecy only serves to keep the populations of democracies ignorant of the facts. As with Edward Witten promoting superstring "theory" with the fake news claim "there are no alternatives to what we say" (and consequently such alternatives must be opposed and censored out by groupthink fake "peer" review), underhand methods are used by the self-enobling "disarmament" brigade to make false assertions about nuclear weapons, to undermine nuclear deterrence. Such "peace" media propaganda and "disarmament" lying was used by Hitler to generate appeasement which allowed WWII, and again in the Cold War it was backed by the USSR via the Moscow based World Peace Council, which infiltrated disarmament organizations in the West with propaganda. The exaggeration of nuclear weapons effects by draconian propaganda for disarmament is now leading to a lack of credible deterrence of precisely the kind of invasions (Belgium 1914, Poland 1939) that triggered both world wars. In reality, if you disarm democracies sufficiently that Teller's deterrent criterion of "overwhelming superiority" is removed, you clearly invite a return of the world war. Perhaps the most absurd kind of exaggeration is the Glasstone/Nukemap application of free-field nuclear test data from deserts to modern concrete cities which absorb energy from blast, nuclear and thermal radiation quite efficiently. (All published here in 2006, and ignored.)

If you're sick of reading rubbish on nuclear effects by authors who defend Russian aggression as a reaction against Western imperialism, and that the Ukraine war proves we must disarm now to prevent nuclear deterrence of WWIII (some gung-ho military folk will endorse that, too, seeing some kind of fun to be had in the hell of a conventional WWIII or more likely surrender and then an unelected "world government for peace" of the Brezhnev variety), then one really good, well informed nuclear weapons history (unlike the Hiroshima effects lies and propaganda about people with no feet running around in Hiroshima quoted uncritically by Mr Rhodes et al.), albeit subjected to a **hate rant by Carey Sublette ("Most of the text that is not Shelton's actual recollections or direct commentary is lifted verbatim from government reports")**, who also runs a site promoting lying ignorant crap about nuclear weapons designs and effects over unobstructed deserts being applicable to modern city targets and who falsely claimed it contained plagiarism (it doesn't, and the Nukemap guy also deleted a comment by me pointing out that Feynman does write about what he actually did at Los Alamos - e.g. running the implosion calculations on IBM mechanical card sorters - in one of his books, after the Nukemap guy had attacked Feynman for allegedly not being clear), is the **Shelton's Reflections of a Nuclear Weaponeer (very brief extract of under 5% of the book is linked here, just to give the flavour)**, particularly the 2nd edition of 1990 which has enlarged page litho printing (it's literally the size and mass of a good old fashioned Church Bible) and contains vital updates like color photos supplied by Agnew, and also in the last notes section, **Lord Penney's endorsement of the 1st edition**. Shelton (October 4, 1924 - November 27, 2014) doesn't pander to the USSR, their spies, or radiation orthodoxy. He writes that by helping to credibly deter WWIII, the bomb proved useful and we don't need to forget that. Not a message Putin and his friend thugs in Western "arms control and disarmament" seem to appreciate.



Also in living memory (but now practically entirely absent from the mainstream pseudo-history of the "peace movement" - collaborate-with-thugs-for-peace-but-nuclear-deterrence-provided-by-communists" as Andrei Sakharov's *Memoirs* (Knopf 1990), which details the gulag and psychiatric treatment provided by the KGB for dissidents.

Sakharov was exiled with his wife to Gorky by Brezhnev for advising the latter's decision to invade Afghanistan at the end of 1979. He was there relentlessly persecuted by the KGB and went on hunger strikes for 7 years until Gorbachev released him. His account of 27 January 1980 (*Memoirs*, pp. 673-5) reads:

"On January 22, I was walking on the street and taken by force to the USSR Prosecutor's office. I was asked to return the medals and orders and certificates ... Kozlov also informed me of the decision to banish me to the city of Gorky, which is closed to foreigners ... I was instructed to report three times a month to the police ... The authorities are completely isolating me from the outside world. The house is surrounded 24 hours a day by police and the KGB, who keep away all visitors, including my friends. Telephone connections with Moscow and Leningrad are cut off. We have not even been able to call my wife's mother ... Even in prison, there is more possibility of communication with the outside world ... The worsening of the international situation was caused by the following actions of the USSR ... Supporting terrorist regimes ... Supporting the actions of quasi-governmental terrorists in Iran who have violated diplomatic immunity ... the invasion of Afghanistan ..."

First Student Body officers at Boulder City High School, in 1942: Mary Robertson, Frank Shelton, Bob Clark, Mary Jane Carter.
(That time, we still had the W79 neutron bomb, the threat of tit-for-tat retaliation if Russia tried to escalate to win that war. Please listen to

the **1951 Jackie Doll and his Pickled Peppers song** opposing Truman's decision to nuke CIVILIANS in Japan but NOT fascist troops in Korea. General McArthur gave Truman his firm **MIDDLE FINGER AND RESIGNED IN PROTEST**, like the **DECENT OLD SOLDIER HE WAS**. Killing off Joe Stalin in 1951 instead of appeasement could have saved millions in Korea, Vietnam, Afghanistan, Iraq and now Ukraine - and note that the military casualty figures for the "Ukraine War" are BS, since they don't include all those elderly Europeans killed by the rising cost of heating fuel and food - due to the war cutting cheap oil and gas supplies. Millions are being slowly murdered by those fascist pseudo-communists; if they want **TRUE COMMUNISM** start by **BEING TRUTHFUL** and **F=== OFF** with the mass murdering wars, **F=== OFF** with the endless Orwellian doubletalk **S=== PROPAGANDA**, and **F=== OFF** killing the Jews to try to steal their money to fund **DICTATORSHIPS OF EVIL** disguised as socialist or communist utopias.)

Nuclear disarmers murder millions in many unnecessary w...



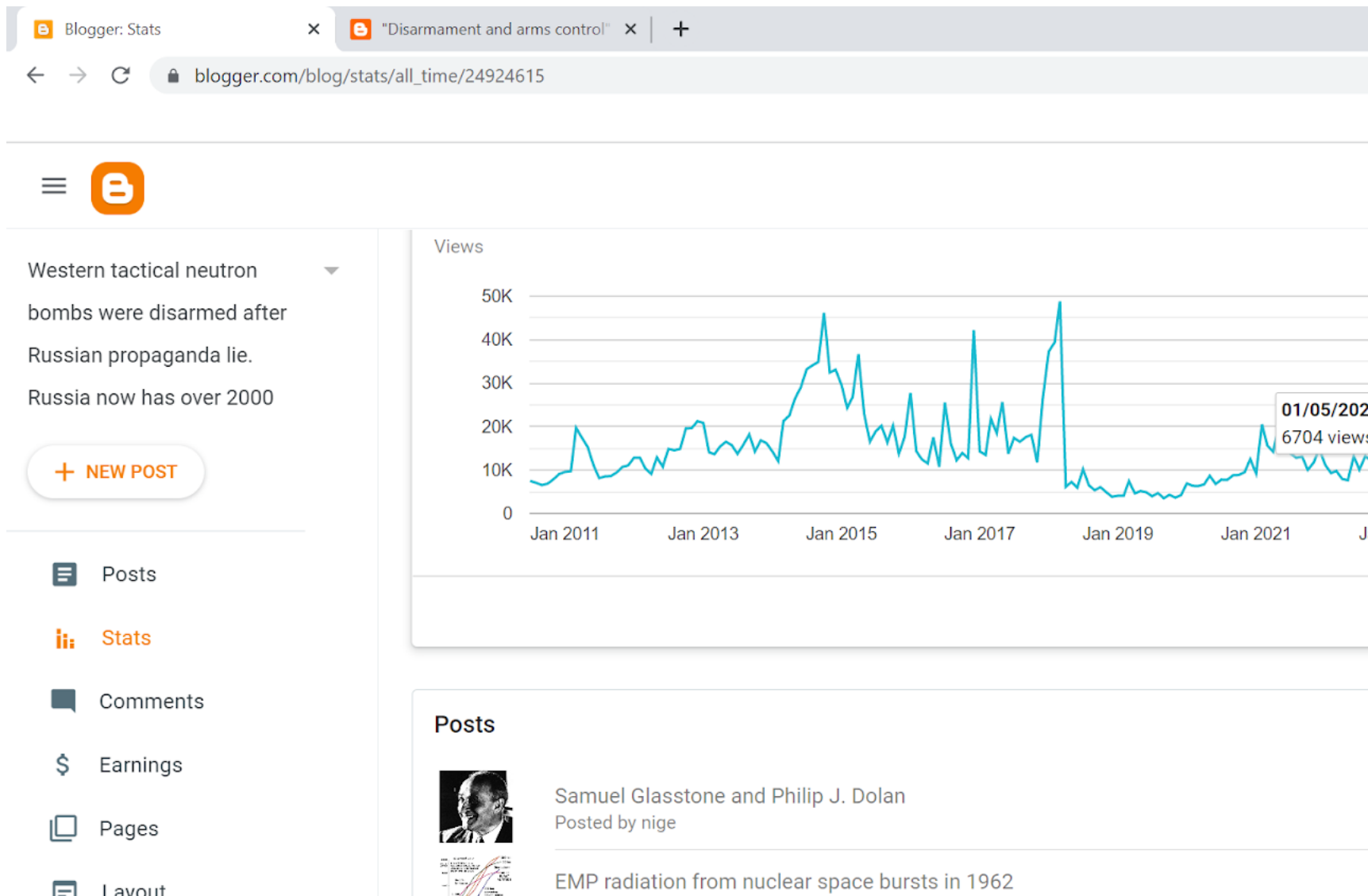
One hour of American anti communist music



How to stop nuclear war.



ABOVE: Nigel Farage (who ran the Brexit Campaign in UK that got the UK out of the dictatorial EU which was desperately and "secretly" trying to start WW3 with Russia in order to create a Communist Dictatorial "Utopia" of anti-Individualism from the radioactive rubble in the aftermath) reinventing himself as Lord Halifax circa 1940, in demanding we ask Putin "what price peace?" I unfortunately



feel the need to respond to Mr Farage. **Farage, you correctly called for a new British Civil Defence Corps back in February 2014, complaining about Marxist PM Harold Wilson's decision to scrap it to curry favour with his Labour Party militant Marxists (who wanted WW3 and Russian annexation) in 1968,** so why are you NOT doing this now? Don't you know the facts on this blog? And why aren't you calling for NATO to expand and for tactical neutron bombs in every one, to deter, stop and prevent a repetition of the invasions in Europe that sparked each World War (invasion of Belgium by concentrated force in 1914, invasion of Poland by concentrated Russian and German force in 1939). Why are you calling for a repeat of the 30 September 1938 "peace deal" between Chamberlain and Hitler? Why?

Are you that ignorant of the history of civil defence effectiveness, tactical nuclear war deterrence, and appeasement being used by dictatorships to inure their peoples in the need for aggressive actions that can only escalate into mass murder? **In an ideal world, Ukraine would secretly assassinate Putin; sadly this was attempted 42 times with Hitler and failed, so don't hold your breath.**

Friday, October 2, 1959 Appleton Post-Crescent A3

Governmental Responsibility**Evacuation, Shelters Two Ways to Save Lives During Nuclear Attack**

Madison — There are only two ways to save lives in a possible nuclear war—evacuation or in shelters, about 100 men and women at a non-military defense seminar, sponsored by the Carnegie foundation, were told here Thursday.

John F. Devaney, director of the federal civil defense and mobilization office's systems analysis division, and his assistant, Dr. Eugene Emme, outlined the total involvement of civilian population in modern war and the non-military defense system to protect and aid that population.

Since evacuation depends upon adequate warning, Devaney said, it falls to the government to do the warning, no other agent is capable of the job. Building shelters is an individual and a governmental responsibility, he added.

Soviet Policy

Soviet policy includes an attack upon the U. S. if all other methods of domination fail, at least U. S. strategy must act on that assumption,

shelters is unknown, but USSR propaganda indicates a shelter program is underway, he said.

It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish between war and peace, with the Russo-U. S. cold war and local military actions obscuring a

clear definition, Devaney said. In this way, non-military defense, with ordinary defense, becomes a continuing effort, he added.

Non-military defense is the application and utilization of resources — fundamentally in three areas to benefit the civilian population, he explained. Under resource management, civil defense authorities group training, stimulation (tax writeoffs to encourage plant dispersal, for instance), stockpiling, allocation, priorities, controls, prices wages, rents and credit.

Under Recovery

Under protection are grouped warning, shelter, evacuation, rescue, health, fire fighting, law and order, damage control, dispersal and hardening (building shelters in a city would be termed 'hardening' the city, for example).

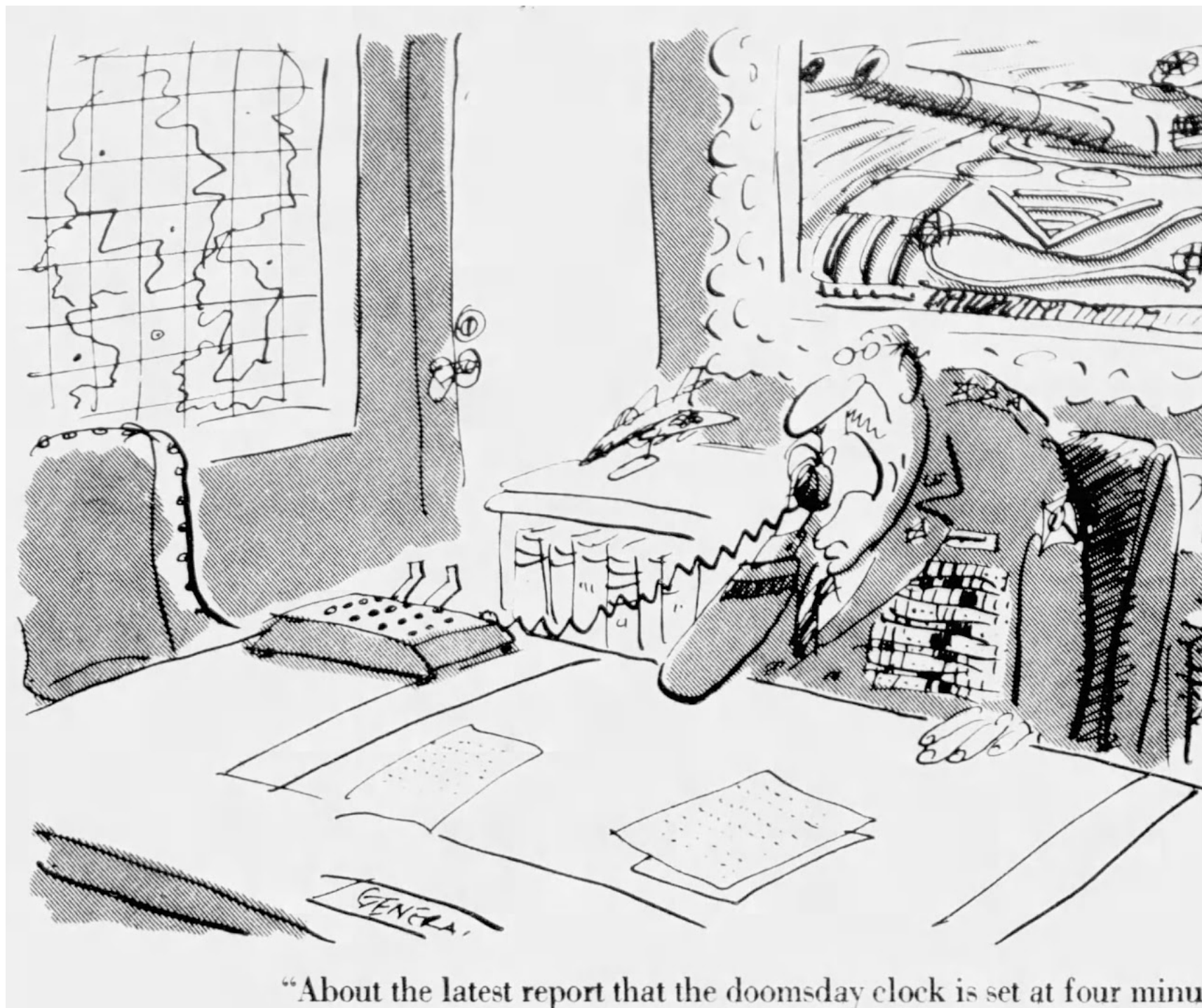
Under recovery (after the attack) are grouped medical care, feeding, housing, morale, decontamination of radioactivity, restoring facilities, locating people and their prop-

City Eyes Retirement At Age 70**Finance Committee Wants Policy to be Effective in 1962**

Compulsory retirement of city employees at 70 is contemplated by the city council's finance committee.

It would become effective Jan. 1, 1962, giving all em-

<p>tly pi- en le- le- ad- te. OP ew- en- di- ab- ary me nal ion out an an</p>	<p>Emme said. Soviet losses during World war II enabled her to build new industry in dispersed locations, and the loss of some 16 million lives led Russian military strategists to assume Russia could fight successfully despite staggering losses, a situation in which she might find herself if an attack was mounted against the United States, Emme explained.</p> <p>One of Russia's resources is a compulsory civil defense instruction course—compulsory for each citizen. The civil defense organization is directed from the seat of the government with an efficient, trained core of experts, he emphasized.</p> <p>The Russian progress on</p>	<p>ployes at least two years notice.</p> <p>Committeemen Thursday seemed undecided on whether employees who become 70 after Jan. 1, 1962, would be forced to retire on their birthday anniversary or the last day of the month in which their birthday falls.</p> <p>Appointees, Too</p> <p>The policy would apply to all employees under jurisdiction of the city council, except police and firemen. Mayor and council appointees would be included.</p> <p>Police and firemen retirement policies are established by state law. Their compulsory retirement age, City Clerk Broehm reported, is 65.</p> <p>It was brought out that</p>	<p>erty, establishing who owns what, restoring income and reestablishing government.</p> <p>All of these items are inter-related and none stands alone—they are parts of the total non-military defense strategy, Devaney explained.</p> <p>Attending the meeting are civil defense officials from the midwest, University of Wisconsin faculty members, Wisconsin state government officials and James Byers, CD official from Green Bay, Frank Jenkins, Azco, Inc., president and active in civil defense, and John Whitney, Kimberly - Clark Corporation treasurer.</p> <p>Cuba Sells Reds</p> <p>Top of Sugar</p>
---	---	--	---

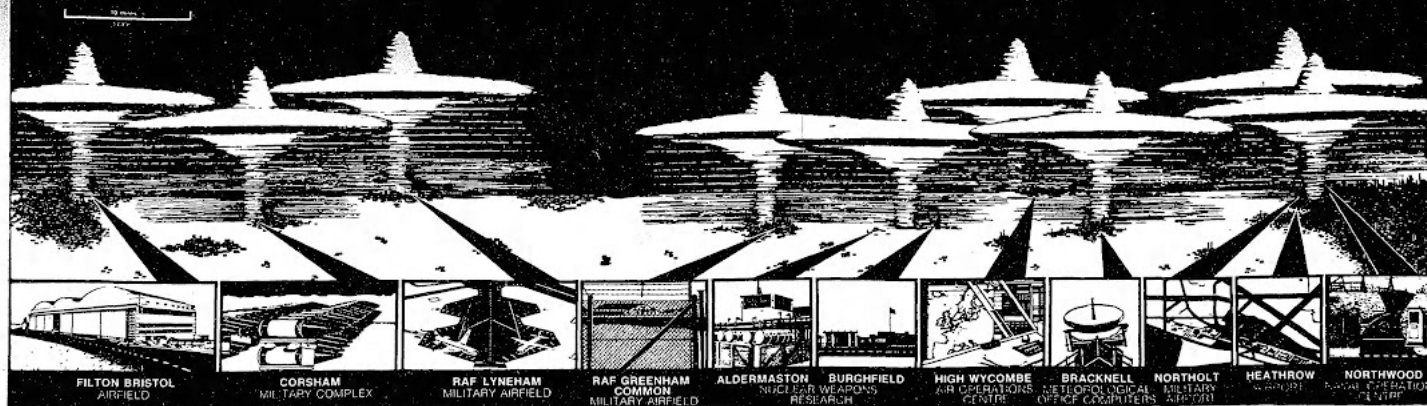


to midnight . . . is that Eastern Standard time or what?"

SUNDAY 12 JULY 1981

OBSERVER REVIEW

31



Nine 1-megaton airbursts on targets between London and Bristol, shown here to scale, would provide a trail of overlapping devastation across more than a hundred miles.

THERE ARE some people (I am one of them) who are neurotic or cautious enough to keep a small store of survival food. Now and then I remember to rotate my tinned pilchards, dried apricots and Bulgarian bottled water from Waitrose.

Clare Hollingworth, defence correspondent of the *Daily Telegraph*, is the only person I have seen confess to it in print—she keeps a month's supply of victuals and batteries. But there must be more of us.

The nuclear survival game, in Britain of all places, looks a shade pathetic these days. In the British Isles are packed with targets relevant to East-West conflict—air and naval bases, control centres, radar and radio sites, nuclear weapons plants and caches, ports and oil refineries. We probably have more targets per square mile than any other nation on earth.

Precautions are easily mocked. Civil defence, with its sandbags and paper scenarios for how to deal with the holocaust, is an easy butt. The fact is that 20 years ago the Defence Minister, Harold Watkinson, went around saying that shelters were useless against nuclear attack. Times and policies have changed, but the effects of a 1-megaton explosion are the same as they were in 1961.

Nuclear disarmers in the revived CND and its European partner, ENDS, argue that no defence is possible; like old-time preachers they warn of the wrath to come unless we shun our wicked war-mongering and discard the nukes. They quote Lord Mountbatten in a 1979 speech, "there will be no survivors—all will be obliterated," hinting in their paranoid way that the media suppressed his prophecy.

Time is short, in their eyes. The Government's view remains that war is a distant risk. But defence Ministers know that nuclear war has crept back into public consciousness.

Our civil defence budget is rising and will soon exceed £50 million a year, much of it for communications and local government training. Afghanistan twisted the screw; Poland may twist it again. Weapons technology, leaping forward, has made each side more potent and more fearful of the other. On top of all this, Western theories of a "limited" nuclear war have made the prospect thinkable. Officially the holocaust is out; the mini-holocaust is

the labyrinthine Ministry of Defence, but no details are available. It might be a meaningful prediction, a good guess or a desperate hope. As it stands, 200,000 represents more than a thousand times the explosive power of all the bombs that the German Air Force claimed to have dropped on Britain, 1939-1945, not to mention the radiation effects.

No doubt it has the virtue for the Home Office of sounding realistically terrible while offering hope that all is not lost. Tens of millions of citizens, it is predicted (on the basis of secret studies), could survive, especially if they do what the Government tells them when the time comes.

Although none of the 80 targets is specified, many of them are fairly obvious. The "Square Leg" exercise last autumn, the civil defence end of NATO's "Crisis", produced a map with interesting dots on about 90 sites, thanks to Duncan Campbell, the enterprising mite of the *New Statesman*.

Most of its targets are apparently unexceptional to defence students: ports like Dover and Southampton that would service the British Army of the Rhine; east coast radar at Bixham and Boulmer, airfields like Lakenheath and Greenham Common, US weapons storage at Burtonwood and Dutton Priory, very low frequency radio stations at Criggon and Rugby which probably

communicate with submarines. Many sites were also "hit", among them Glasgow, Sheffield,

DUGOUT BRITAIN OR WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THE BOMB ROPS

While the debate about defence policy continues fiercely, little is being said or done to dispel revived anxieties about Britain's preparedness in the face of nuclear attack. PAUL FERRIS investigates.

recreative ploys, remote from the places they are read (or filed unread) in. For example, official policy is that no one should evacuate himself to a less unhealthy area if an attack is threatened. Travel will not be forbidden, but major roads will be blocked by police, leaving minor roads to become jammed of their own accord if people are so foolish.

How would they know where was healthy or unhealthy? The circulars don't say all this in so many words, but official views are not hard to find.

"People will consider, will they not?" I heard someone say, "that if they abandon their homes and their possessions, looters are going to pillage them. They will have expectations of their pay packets on Friday. There will be, to put it no higher, pressure to stay put."

Local authorities tend to think that fear would be stronger than greed, and that many would take to the roads. These are not abstractions. Among the towns covered by Buckinghamshire's thorough war plan is High Wycombe. Two miles north-west of the town, near the village of Napier, is the underground control centre of RAF Strike Command, where admission is strictly by special pass marked with a red "H".

The chalk in which it is buried would protect it from radiation fallout not from the blast of a nearby weapon. Unless a shadow centre elsewhere is the real one, leaving High Wycombe as an expensive decoy, this is where air commanders will control Britain's attack and defence; it is also where the decision would be taken to sound the famous four-minute warning.

Strike Command is an obvious

The best that officials can do is to insist that millions are sure to survive by accident, as it were, and that millions more can save themselves. Ninety per cent of industry and installations might be destroyed, and only 15 million people left. Simple precautions could save as many again.

These precautions are described in *Protect and Survive*, a booklet that is part of the information package that the public would be given to read and hear during a crisis. It was put on sale last year, against Home Office advice, because the Government wanted to be seen to do something.

It is not as ludicrous as its critics made out, but it is not very reassuring. It has little to say about blast and fire (there is not much it can say), concentrating instead on how to choose and equip a "fall-out room", placed as far as possible from the roof and walls which are keeping out radioactive dust.

After two days, radiation from fall-out should have diminished to one-hundredth. This is the minimum time recommended for staying in one's fetid nest of furniture, blankets and food.

Primitive sheltering from fall-out would be better than nothing. Terraced houses with fewer walls exposed would give enhanced protection, making Gorseman

Second World War to cope with the national chaos, caused by bombing or invasion, that never came. It is still there, refined for the nuclear age.

From the start, then, the term "civil defence" has had undertones that are military and authoritarian, although for most people the 1939-45 war made it synonymous with "air raid precautions".

The key to civilian government immediately after a major nuclear attack is a chain of 20 or so underground control centres, some purpose-built, some converted from old military sites. These are the "sub-regional headquarters" (SRHQs), each containing two or more counties. The one I visited dates from the 1960s and is under government buildings in Hertford. It covers Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire and Essex. A "D" notice asking the media not to publish the address is in force, for obscure reasons, since it has appeared in radical magazines.

The hundreds of civil servants who work in the building above are supposed not to know that under their feet are long vistas of concrete, brickwork and ironwork. A junior Minister will (if the plans work) be whisked here from London at the political crisis deepens, and appointed sub-

commissioners. The latter are likely to be senior members of the Government.

One is told that regional commissioners, accompanied by small staffs, will not go underground at first, but will hide themselves away in lonely hotels or country houses, waiting to see which bunkers they should occupy as the system emerges from chaos. It sounds so improbable, it might even be true.

Hunting for hidden sites amid innocent English landscapes is an amusing pastime (no doubt Soviet surveillance satellites are better at it than journalists). Speculating about the bunkers as they would be in action, when they would be trying to pin together the torn fabric of the nation, is less entertaining.

A breath of nightmare attends even the paper exercises that the Home Office runs at its home defence college at a country house near Easingwold, in Yorkshire, to teach the tactics of nuclear-crisis management. Local government officials, senior policemen and high-ranking Army officers play a two-month war game that lasts two working days of real time.

Populations die of blast or radiation, wander, scavenge, riot, starve, but ultimately survive in decent numbers. How else could the game be allowed to end?

The college planning officer, Carol Gordon, tells a group of supposed food officers, "I would see a child of 14 as being a good manual worker. You will have to answer the question of priority. You might ask, would you feed people who are suffering from radiation sickness?"

The imaginary county's survivors are at communal feeding centres. At first their daily meals would have been a disk of beef or chicken stew, as cattle sickened from the effects of radiation (harmless to edible flesh as long as bones and offal are avoided), and

"Law and order" are even ruder words than "bunker". Duncan Campbell and the radicals believe it is the AFHQs that are the real power-centres. They foresee martial law and gallanting ministers.

I talked for two or three hours with a lieutenant-colonel on the staff of the UK Land Forces peacetime headquarters at Wilton. He argued, as officers do, that the Army was neither trained for power nor wanted it, and that most of it would have gone to Germany anyway. On balance I would believe him before the radicals.

"This is not to say there is nothing to worry about. In last year's Square Leg civil defence exercise the Army was unreasonably predominant. Squadron Leader Jack Currie, an Easingwold instructor who took a senior part in

"Square Leg", says that he told a civil servant who was playing a regional controller, "If you want to stamp your personality on things, you must lay down some priorities." So he began to, but it didn't suit the military commander. He turned the priorities upside down. Of course, that wouldn't happen in reality. At least, one hopes it wouldn't.

The Army have "redundancies" built into their communications equipment, which can be expected to survive better than the civilians' must of the military cell at an SRHQ is concerned with signals and electronics. This in itself gives them power. Sir Leslie Mavor, who ran the Easingwold college until January, when the Home Office gave him the job of coordinating civil defence volunteers, sees a period of "real danger".

His views, of a kind rarely heard from the authorities, even have a hint of the Duncan Campbell, though without Campbell's extreme conclusions. Mavor thinks there could be a "nasty situation", which might "last a long time" while communications are assembled, in which the regional military commander might start disposing of his forces in the light of a purely-military appreciation. Some sort of "local military takeover" was possible, but would "surely be no more than a passing local aberration".

How a shattered people might behave after an attack is too large and emotional a subject to write about here. An assistant chief constable on the course at Easingwold said to me that "our difficulty, including the Army officers", is that we've got absolutely no idea what it would be like. I have a feeling that given the nuclear holocaust that is in the

air, we may be back in the

Hackett: Object, survival.

any case, even a neutralised Britain could be a target. Its basic functions are part of Western strategy.

John Erickson is Professor of Politics at Edinburgh, a world authority on the Soviet armed forces. 'Even if we didn't have a single nuclear weapon here,' he says, 'the Russians would take out our airfields, radar, space facilities and communications. It is a fact of military geography. The only alternative is to tow Great Britain down to the Azores.'

For good measure he suggests that in extreme circumstances United States forces would attack Britain to deny its facilities to the Russians. He adds that airfields in Sweden 'are totalling into the NATO figure. It is assumed they'll be used by us if necessary.' So much for neutrality.

Under the circumstances a shelf of timed food may be laughable but at least it's something.

TO CONCENTRATE our minds on a future where we may all find ourselves doing bizarre things, officialdom has kindly supplied the nation with tentative predictions about nuclear attack. 'It is thought' that we 'might expect' about 200 megatons of nuclear bombs and missiles, aimed at some 80 targets.

One megaton (MT) equals a million tons of TNT. Nagasaki received a comparative pip-squash, a bomb of about 20 kilotons (KT), or 20,000 tons of TNT (Hiroshima's was only 12.5KT). The difference is not quite what it seems because the increase in weapon power is subject to a 'cube root' law when measuring its blast effects: thus a 1MT weapon is 50 times as powerful as one of 20KT, but blast damage is a little over three and a half times as great.

The 200MT figure comes from the Home Office, who had it from

army, navy and air force, but one principle behind the Home Office thinking is that the bulk of the attack would fall on military targets, most of them outside the great conurbations. The dots on the 'Square Leg' map, they say, were not meant to be taken literally.

It is a foggy area of a foggy subject. Much of the planning for civil defence must be based on assumptions handed down from the military, not revealed to the Press. Until late last year the Home Office clung to the concept of a three-to-four-week period of 'growing tension' in which civil defence could gird up its loins. At first this would be in secret so that nervous citizens would not be bothered with what was happening.

Now Soviet forces are thought capable of moving within a much shorter time from the moment that satellite surveillance detects a build-up. The warning period has been reduced to a matter of days, perhaps as little as 48 hours. Contingency plans are being adjusted, but local authorities, crucial to civil defence, are still scratching their heads at the new time-scale.

CIVIL DEFENCE has an air of unreality. The Home Office, determined to put over a difficult case as best it can, wants to be open with the Press, almost unnaturally so for a Government department, but finds itself threatened by the danger of saying too much for the public peace of mind.

The truth about what could happen, if such a thing exists in this tangled subject, may not be as bad as Mountbatten's 'no survivors', but it is bad enough. A Home Office scientist told me in passing that he used to have nightmares when he first worked on weapon effects.

Many of the circulars that go to local authorities sound like bu-

target. Accordingly Bucks County Council has arranged that if a war crisis develops, it will move excavating plant, vehicles and fire brigade out of the town to safer parts of the county.

The district control centre for Wycombe, where the town's chief executive and a chosen staff will hope to run what remains after air attack, is going to be in the basement of a solid eighteenth-century house at Marlow, low down near the Thames, with six miles and some chalk ridges between it and Aylesbury.

All this is good thinking on somebody's part. But the populace can be expected to reach similar conclusions. The county planners, whose war rooms are in a basement at Aylesbury, think that up to three-quarters of High Wycombe's 67,000 inhabitants would flee northwards into rural Bucks, and there are plans to feed and shelter them.

The effects of nuclear attack is a subject in itself. Every kind of case can be made, from cautious optimism to a powerful desire to change the subject.

In its '200MT' scenario the Home Office has calculated (in *Domestic Nuclear Shelters—Fresh-meat Guidelines*) that the 'probable attack pattern' would do damage, ranging from total to slight, to about 15 per cent of the land area of Britain. A pamphlet version for a wider public is slightly different, and says that 'about 80 per cent of the land area might suffer no blast effects at all.' This is supposed to be a comfort.

Half an hour with a calculator suggests that, in any case, both figures are optimistic. They seem to play down the likely effect of blast in the outer ring of the imaginary circles that scientists draw around a weapon's 'ground zero'.

Nothing like a national shelter policy is envisaged. Bombers for all are variously coded by the Home Office at between £10 and £60 billion, and dismissed as fantasy.

Street safer than a council estate. Both would be safer than retirement bungalows or my flat at the top of a tower block. But it is hard to believe that D.Y. on Armageddon minus one will save 15 million lives.

John Erickson in Edinburgh says that as far as he can see, the rationale behind the present low-grade effort is 'simply to keep the system going... it has nothing to do with protection of population'.

Under the sub-regional commissioner will be a staff of about 170, ranging from senior civil servants, also from London, to local cooks and typists. Senior police and fire officers will be there, so will a BBC representative. A 20-strong military cell under a brigadier will 'advise'.

Steel doors secure them from Herford and the world. Unless a weapon bursts over the town they live in discomfort but safety, radiation-proofed, generating their own electricity, breathing filtered air, provisioned by food and water sufficient for at least a month.

It is not certain that all would abandon wives and children to report for duty when the call came. To help persuade them, plans exist to take families to Herford and lodge them at hotels or Government premises, presumably in basements: cold comfort for the inhabitants of SRHQ 42.

Days or weeks might pass before anyone ventured out, but in theory the attack would hardly be over before the controller and his miniature Whitehall would be starting to manage the affairs of their corner of Britain via telephone, teletypewriter and radio links: the Emergency Communications Network. Private wires run between neighbouring SRHQs, and down to the next level in the chain of command, the county headquarters.

The county control centres, more than 60 of them throughout Britain, are like SRHQs scaled

regional communications. His dictatorial powers will be 'unequalled since the Roman occupation, in the words of one civil defence officer. They derive from emergency legislation, drafted years ago, to be passed by Parliament. It events more too fast for Parliament to act, the nebulous doctrine of the 'royal prerogative' can be invoked: in effect, power is taken as though the legislation had gone through.

The sub-regional commissioner will be a staff of about 170, ranging from senior civil servants, also from London, to local cooks and typists. Senior police and fire officers will be there, so will a BBC representative. A 20-strong military cell under a brigadier will 'advise'.

Steel doors secure them from Herford and the world. Unless a weapon bursts over the town they live in discomfort but safety, radiation-proofed, generating their own electricity, breathing filtered air, provisioned by food and water sufficient for at least a month.

It is not certain that all would abandon wives and children to report for duty when the call came. To help persuade them, plans exist to take families to Herford and lodge them at hotels or Government premises, presumably in basements: cold comfort for the inhabitants of SRHQ 42.

Days or weeks might pass before anyone ventured out, but in theory the attack would hardly be over before the controller and his miniature Whitehall would be starting to manage the affairs of their corner of Britain via telephone, teletypewriter and radio links: the Emergency Communications Network. Private wires run between neighbouring SRHQs, and down to the next level in the chain of command, the county headquarters.

The county control centres, more than 60 of them throughout Britain, are like SRHQs scaled

regional communications. His dictatorial powers will be 'unequalled since the Roman occupation, in the words of one civil defence officer. They derive from emergency legislation, drafted years ago, to be passed by Parliament. It events more too fast for Parliament to act, the nebulous doctrine of the 'royal prerogative' can be invoked: in effect, power is taken as though the legislation had gone through.

The sub-regional commissioner will be a staff of about 170, ranging from senior civil servants, also from London, to local cooks and typists. Senior police and fire officers will be there, so will a BBC representative. A 20-strong military cell under a brigadier will 'advise'.

Steel doors secure them from Herford and the world. Unless a weapon bursts over the town they live in discomfort but safety, radiation-proofed, generating their own electricity, breathing filtered air, provisioned by food and water sufficient for at least a month.

It is not certain that all would abandon wives and children to report for duty when the call came. To help persuade them, plans exist to take families to Herford and lodge them at hotels or Government premises, presumably in basements: cold comfort for the inhabitants of SRHQ 42.

Days or weeks might pass before anyone ventured out, but in theory the attack would hardly be over before the controller and his miniature Whitehall would be starting to manage the affairs of their corner of Britain via telephone, teletypewriter and radio links: the Emergency Communications Network. Private wires run between neighbouring SRHQs, and down to the next level in the chain of command, the county headquarters.

The county control centres, more than 60 of them throughout Britain, are like SRHQs scaled



Major: 'Mr Home Defence.'

hundreds of thousands of food died in broiler houses without electricity.

Rations sank to 1,200 calories a day, subsistence level, then sank further, with the harvest still months away. At the final discussion session, an Army officer said, 'Did you realise that from then on, everyone was starving?'

Medical aspects, not dealt with in that particular exercise, are daunting. Conventional medicine will be overwhelmed by casualties in a major attack; this is presumably why the Department of Health was unwilling to find a Government doctor to talk to me.

It will be rag-and-bottle surgery,' says an Eastingwood instructor. During the pre-attack crisis, if there is one, hospitals will be emptied of patients. Doctors will be 'convinced.' Some health authorities plan to secrete them and their families in hospital basements until radiation levels have fallen.

The lack of treatment thereafter will be the battlefield system of 'triage', where casualties are graded on practical grounds. Radiation sickness, real or suspected, will not be treated; you die or recover.

The need to endure as a nation is held to override other considerations. If land-liners have survived blast and fire, and radios have not been knocked out by the electromagnetic pulse that comes as a bonus with nuclear bursts, the SRHQs and lesser controls will be busy exchanging information, the first preliminary to restoring order.

Dark Ages, a new society with new rules. Law and order will be what the country wants it to be. I said, 'Holocaust' is a word that's anathema to the Home Office. He said, 'I'm a policeman. I call a spade a spade.'

THE SITUATIONS that civil defence has to cope with are not easy or agreeable to grasp. The system is caught awkwardly between years of neglect and the present parlous state of East-West relations. There is a need to argue and explore a subject that most people would like to forget. More and more left-wing local authorities are saying a plague on it, anyway.

CND's argument is that to contemplate the unthinkable is to make it more likely. This makes no sense to me. I would rather contemplate it than ignore it. Still, CND are right to keep harping on the scale of the catastrophe. As Professor Erickson says, they have done us all a service by at least initiating a debate.

Sir Leslie Mavor, who refers to himself as 'Mr Home Defence,' is a retired air marshal, a lean Scotsman, upright, like a stick. A return to normal after a nuclear war, says Mavor, should not be thought of as a return to a normality we would recognise in 1981. He wants 'straight thinking' now, the better to equip ourselves for the ultimate.

Is this madness or wisdom? It is a question we might all begin to take seriously. Mavor has no doubt that a Britain of some sort would survive, utterly changed. Would it be a democracy? Who could tell?

But 'if there is one thing that is as near as dammit certain, it is that after a nuclear war we will never pass this way again.'

I shall go and check my timed pilchards.

Reprinted in abridged form from last week's Observer.

PAGE FIVE

THE VANCE

Comfort for Optimists: Nuclear War Wouldn't Be an 'A

HERMAN KAHN

Last Friday, *The Sun* devoted all of Page Five to excerpts from Herman Kahn's provocative book about nuclear war, *Thinking About the Unthinkable*. In response to requests from readers, further extracts appear today and tomorrow.

Mr. Kahn is director of New York's Hudson Institute, a private corporation which specializes in theoretical studies of thermonuclear war for the U.S. Defence Department. His book is published by Horizon Press, New York, and is copyright, 1962, by Herman Kahn.

By and large, most Americans and perhaps most other people find it hard to believe in the possibility of a controlled war.

It is difficult for many to believe that once a war starts either they or the enemy might be deterred from any action against each other by fear of reprisals.

Many have a feeling that thermonuclear war must be all-out and uncontrolled.

This is a naive point of view for two distinct reasons: first, it is not sensible, and second, it may not be true.

Even if one tries to be uncontrolled, he may find himself being threatened so persuasively by an enemy that he will control himself at the last moment.

One reason why we Americans and others of the West do not fully understand these possibilities is that we have been bemused by the examples of World War I and World War II —

two of the most unlimited wars in history.

There was little attempt to negotiate during them. There was a widespread feeling that one did not negotiate during the course of a war unless one was either clearly victorious or clearly defeated.

The only moral or practical objective was to destroy the enemy's military power and then to dictate a peace.

Yet even in World War II it should be noted there were elements of control.

★ ★ ★

IF A MILITARY PLANNER JUST BEFORE World War II had been asked to list the three most terrifying weapons of the coming war he would probably not have failed to include poison gas.

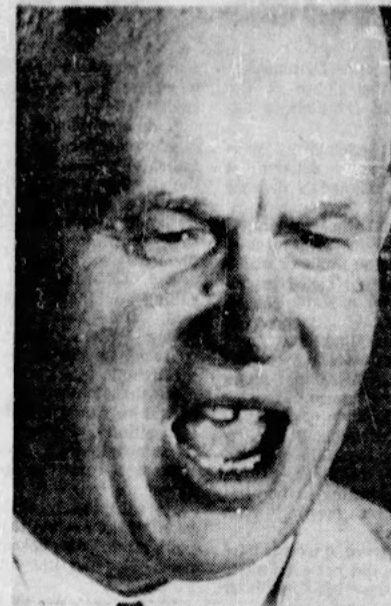
Indeed, by 1939 gasses had been made vastly more deadly than any used in World War I. In the all-out World War II, however, no gas was used by either side.

While to most people World War I and World War II are prototypes, actually they were most extraordinary wars. A study of the history of warfare between civilized nations reveals few periods in which the strategic doctrines of these wars held sway.

The more classical way has almost always been to fight for some definite, generally limited objective, or to prevent the enemy from attaining some such objective.

Accepting this view, countries have tended to make their actions, fighting, pressures, and reprisals consistent with their limited objective, in some sense.

Although modern technology has given



KHRUSHCHEV

... can war be limited?

nations the ability to fight uncontrolled wars greater than any in history, it has also made the sanctions against fighting such wars larger than ever before.

We found this out in Korea. Before Korea, few Americans would believe we could limit ourselves as we did there. In Korea we learned that just like anybody else we can be deterred, we can be cautious, we can be responsible.

Moreover, what is equally interesting and unknown to most Americans is that the Communists in the Korean conflict also behaved with caution.

While we did not attack supply bases and airfields in China, neither did the Communists interfere with our long, vulnerable supply lines by using submarines or mining. Had purely military considerations prevailed it is clear that "Chinese" and "North Korean" submarines might have had a field day in the seas surrounding Korea.

★ ★ ★

AMERICANS ARE NO TOUGHER THAN, say, the Japanese or the Germans, and these people surrendered rather than fight to the last man. Similarly, we may be restrained by sufficiently large threats—after an attack as well as before.

I suspect that the main reason why Americans find it difficult to believe a war can be fought rationally or reasonably is that in our country, for the most part, we do not give force any rational or reasonable role.

We feel that only a law violator, a criminal, a desperado, or a sick or insane person uses force.

PAGE FIVE

THE VANCOUVER SUN: Fri, Jan. 25, 1963

5

WAR

In Defence of Plain Thinking About Fighting a Thermonuclear War

The following extracts are excerpted from Mr. Kahn's book, *Thinking About the Unthinkable*, published by Horizon Press, New York.

In his introduction, Mr. Kahn answers critics who question why such a book should be written at all.

It is characteristic of our times that many intelligent and sincere people are willing to argue that it is immoral to think and even more immoral to write in detail about having to fight a thermonuclear war.

By and large this criticism is self-righteous the fact that we Americans and many people throughout the world are not prepared to face reality, that we transfer our horror of thermonuclear war to reports about the realities of thermonuclear war.

IN A SENSE WE ARE ACTING LIKE those ancient kings who punished messengers who brought bad news. This did not change the news; it simply allowed us to deliver it. On occasion it meant that the kings were ill informed and, lacking truth, made serious errors in judgment and strategy.

In our times, thermonuclear war may seem unthinkable, immoral, insane, hideous, or highly unlikely, but it is not impossible. To act intelligently we must learn as much as we can about the risk. We may thereby be able better to avoid nuclear war. We may

even be able to avoid the crises that bring us to the brink of war.

But despite our efforts we may some day come face to face with a blunt choice between surrender or war. We may even have war thrust upon us without being given any kind of a choice.

We must appreciate these possibilities. We cannot wish them away.

Nor should we overestimate and assume the worst is inevitable. This leads only to defeatism, inadequate preparations (because they seem useless), and pressures toward either preventive war or undue accommodation.

IT IS TRUE THAT DETAILED AND dispassionate discussion of questions is likely to look incredibly hardheaded. It should also be clear, at least to thoughtful readers, that such questions must be considered. The reality may be so unpleasant that decision makers would prefer not to face it; but

American defence policy is today influenced by a group of civilian experts who are paid to think theoretically about fighting nuclear wars. Herman Kahn, director of New York's Hudson Institute, is one of the leading figures in this field. The Sun reprints extracts from his book, *Thinking About The Unthinkable*, in the belief that a realistic public appraisal of these awful possibilities is one way to help reduce the threat of nuclear war.



HERMAN KAHN

to a great extent this reality has been forced on them, or has come uninvited.

Thanks to our ever-increasing technology we are living in a terrible and dangerous world; but, unlike the lady in the cartoon we cannot say, "Stop the world, I want to get off."

WE CANNOT GET OFF, EVEN THE most utopian of today's visionaries will have to concede that the mere existence of modern technology involves a risk to civilization that would have been unthinkable 25 years ago.

While we are going to make major attempts to change the nature of this reality, accepting great risks is necessary; most of us are unwilling to choose either a pronounced degree of unilateral disarmament or a preventive war designed to "settle" our problems one way or another.

We therefore must face the facts that thermonuclear bombs now exist in the hands of at least four powers; that at least one of these powers has announced it is interested in the

destruction of our society, albeit by peaceful means if possible; that the number of thermonuclear powers may grow; that the power most likely to obtain these weapons next, China, stands on the thesis that war with us is inevitable; and, finally, that the possibilities of an immediate solution by negotiation are indeed slim.

Unless we are willing to abdicate our responsibilities we are pledged to the maintenance of terrifying weapon systems with known and unknown, calculable and incalculable risks, unless and until better arrangements can be made.

IF WE ARE TO HAVE AN EXPENSIVE and lethal defence establishment, we must weigh all the risks and benefits. We must at least ask ourselves what are the likely and unlikely results of an inadvertent war, the possibilities of accident, irresponsibility, or unauthorized behavior on the other side as well as on our own.

If a Nuclear War Is Started, The Chances Are It'll be By Accident

There are many ways in which a war might start today. At the top of the list I have put the unprovoked war, the fearful possibility that war might occur almost unintentionally as a result of mechanical or human error, false alarm, self-fulfilling prophecy, or unauthorized behavior.

I believe the current probability of inadvertent war is low. It is at the top of the list for two reasons. First, because I believe that the other ways in which a war might occur today are even less probable; and second, because I believe that inadvertent war might well become a much more dangerous possibility in the not too distant future, partly as a result of the growing number of buttons that can be pressed accidentally, but chiefly as a result of the proliferation of independent nuclear capabilities in other countries, each with its own standards of safety and stability.

In a complex industrial society people generally have had enough experience with broken vacuum cleaners and wrong telephone numbers, not to mention serious public disasters, to comprehend the possibility of a catastrophic accident through mechanical failure or human error.

There is a widespread concern that an electrical circuit might short, a relay stick, a switch fail, or that a button might be pressed accidentally, a message misunderstood, an aura borealis, meteor, or flock of geese be mistaken for an attack, and so on. Such things have happened and may happen again. Notwithstanding the possibility of mechanical or human error, it is most unlikely that any single mechanical or human error would trigger an attack unless one side or the other is foolish enough to buy and install a quick-reacting, non-reversible strategic weapons system.

It is just because radars do occasionally give false alarms, accidents do happen, and people do make mistakes that it is essential for both sides to install weapons systems that have either "fail-safe" or "positive control" features built into them, or are large enough and well enough protected that they need not be "trigger-happy" to survive.

The question of vulnerability influences the probability of accidental war in an important way. If a strategic weapons system can accept the enemy's attack and still hit back effectively, the decision maker has time to evaluate and decide — time to be careful. He is not under an overwhelming pressure to launch a strike simply because he thinks he is about to be struck and must launch a forestalling or spoiling attack before his forces can be destroyed.

WHEN THE OWNERS OF "SAFE" SYSTEMS receive an ambiguous warning, their decision maker can and would most reasonably react in some less drastic fashion.

He might, for example, act to reduce the vulnerability to enemy attack, or to provide a better position from which to hit back. The decision maker can then await further confirmation.

Similarly, if the command and control system is not vulnerable, then subordinate commanders can confidently wait for their legal orders before making irrevocable commitments.

KENNEDY
... time to be careful

Probably the major protection against inadvertent war is the widespread belief among almost all decision makers that only an insane man would go to war and that the other side is not insane.

Therefore the cautious decision maker will discount any signals or events that might be

construed as warning of an attack. It should be noted that, as such, "caution" makes inadvertent war less probable; it makes a Pearl Harbor more feasible.

THE DEGREE OF SUCH CAUTION MAY vary from time to time. A considerable degree of tension, or some of the temporizing measures which may be instituted upon an ambiguous warning, will tend to remove certain psychological, legal and physical safeguards.

A greater load is then thrown on the remaining safeguards. For this reason several accidents in sequence, or a simple accident during a period of considerable tension, could be dangerous.

This type of situation might also set in motion a disastrous "self-fulfilling prophecy," in much the same way that hostility often breeds hostility.

That is, one side's defensive action may be observed by the other which, misinterpreting it as aggressive, may therefore make some defensive move. This, if misread in turn by the opposite side, confirms the original suspicion.

Reactions and signals may thus be set into motion until a point of no return is reached. This is one reason why it is necessary for each side not only to be cautious and responsible, but also to make sure that the other understands what is happening.

IF A TEMPORIZING MEASURE involves doing things which raise apprehensions on the other side, it is important to allay those apprehensions.

If either side fears that a surprise attack on its military forces could result in unacceptable damage then, unless there is some degree of co-operation between them, there is an ever-present possibility of a false presumption a possibility that the apprehensive side may launch an attack simply because it fears one

from the other side and thinks that only by preempting can its forces survive.

It is also conceivable that some pathological or irresponsible person might deliberately try to start a war.

The Soviets have made much of this possibility that a deranged or irresponsible American pilot on airborne alert might take it into his head to attack Russia alone.

Not only are there many safeguards against this, but it is most unlikely that a single-plane attack would touch off a war.

A more ominous possibility is illustrated in the novel *Red Alert*. A determined SAC general, who, unknown to his superiors, is sick with an incurable ailment (and whose judgment and sense of discipline are thus affected), personally decides to end the Soviet problem once and for all.

THE CLEVER WAY HE GETS AROUND the elaborate system set up to prevent exactly this kind of behavior suggests that no system is proof against everything.

I have already made clear my belief that the current probability of inadvertent war is low. Moreover, many methods recommended to reduce the probability of war by accident might result in increasing the likelihood of war from other causes.

On the other hand, I must also emphasize that nobody can realistically estimate the probability of inadvertent, or any other, war.

It would be hard to convince me that the probability of this type of war is higher than, say, one in ten a year. But if it were that high, the situation would be entirely unsatisfactory.

Even if it were as low as one in fifty a year, the annual risk would be too high. A constant annual probability of one in fifty of a war would mean about an even chance that there would be a war before the year 2000.

The Game of War: Experts' Aid to Thinking About the Unthinkable

In his book, Mr. Kahn describes how nuclear strategists use war games to stimulate their thinking about real-life situations. The game is begun by inventing a set of

China (both openly and secretly) are greatly intensified but with no success.

The China player points out that the Chinese citizens are especially angry against the

suspected Chinese area, intending, if they fail, to force their way in.

The China player points out that the Chinese citizens are especially angry against the

two Communist countries need not fear the capitalists and will, indeed, be able to combine

China's misdeeds with any nuclear warheads the Soviets may have hidden away.

share program. China is going to explode, underground 50 nuclear weapons, with yields in the megaton range, to develop a new ore field in China.

facts; then the papers—each representing a major power—try to gain the upper hand by using tactics which would be feasible in real life.

In the following extract, he describes the course of one such war game. It assumes that the world's nuclear powers have signed an arms control agreement, but both sides are believed to be cheating on the arms ban.

The game starts with the China player's announcement that China has orbited a tiny satellite for scientific purposes, and that the satellite was launched with a new, small rocket which had been developed, built and tested in secrecy out of components from international trade or peaceful industrial activities.

The startling fact about the rocket is the high efficiency of its solid propellant—a result no doubt of the successful concentration by the Chinese on research into this area.

The China player adds that, since production costs of the rocket are extremely low, China will be glad to make them available at a low price to other countries for scientific purposes.

From information released by the Chinese, United States and Soviet experts judge that the rocket is poorly adapted to effective use as an ICBM. However it is fairly clear that, built in a larger size, the rocket could be used as a weapon.

★ ★ ★

THE TWO COUNTRIES HAD BELIEVED that the Chinese were reluctant to admit outsiders into parts of China merely because of bad conditions there and indeed this was a sufficient reason for Chinese reluctance. They also had presumed that even if the Chinese were developing atomic weapons they did not have an effective delivery capability.

The United States and the USSR had also felt safe because of the invulnerability of their missiles.

After the launching of the Chinese missiles, efforts to make one last effort to inspect the

inspectorate, because the Chinese player insists on "colored" countries. This request is turned down by both the Soviets and the Americans on the grounds that it encourages racism.

The Soviet Union gets reports from its intelligence agents about great industrial activity in the area of China where inspection has completely failed. Two Soviet technical assistants in that area (the only ones) die of an undiagnosed disease.

Reports of a mass inoculation program begin to come out of China. Every Chinese is being inoculated with a special new serum. The program is being carried out in semi-secret.

The China player makes vague statements about a multipurpose disease prevention campaign, and indicates that the serum will be made available to the rest of the world as soon as enough has been produced for the Chinese.

The Soviets also receive intelligence reports that two factories in the unexplored area are producing large missiles. There are additional reports of an atomic weapon-producing complex in the area. Aerial photographs from satellites disclose unexplained industrial facilities in the area, but do not reveal the nature of these facilities.

★ ★ ★

THE SOVIET PLAYER SECRETLY ASKS the China player about the factories, but the latter denies that the plants are producing weapons. China refuses to admit even unofficial Soviet inspectors, making it very clear that so long as the USSR co-operates in preserving the white nuclear monopoly China will not be receptive to inspection proposals.

The Soviet player now reveals privately to the United States player his intelligence about the Chinese factories and indicates that the Soviets are concerned about the possibility of the Chinese getting a substantial nuclear or biological warfare capability.

United States concern about China is also great. It is based on China's hard line in international affairs, her secretly-developed missile capability, the possibility of biological warfare implied in her mysterious mass inoculation program, and her prevention of inspections.

The United States and the Soviet players agree to make one last effort to inspect the

by a rising moon which clearly seems to have been inspired by Chinese Party agents.

Despite both veiled and open threats by the USSR and the United States, the China player refuses to discuss practical arrangements for other inspectors.

He is willing to discuss only the elimination of all nuclear weapons or the "reform" of the inspection teams to eliminate white personnel.

The United States and Soviet player announce that they jointly will fly troops in to inspect the area. The China player denounces this invasion of China's sovereignty and threatens resistance.

★ ★ ★

NEVERTHELESS, THE UNITED STATES and Russia launch a joint paratroop force. The forces land but are resisted on the ground by masses of poorly armed Chinese troops. Chinese casualties are in the thousands before the joint paratroop force can get to the mysterious industrial complex.

The United States and Soviet experts sent in with the troops discover that the factories are neither weapons plants nor atomic facilities. The plants are producing serum and other materials for the mass inoculations, but there are no signs of biological warfare materials.

The serum is, in fact, useful for disease prevention, although the wisdom of the mass inoculation campaign may be doubtful.

The United States and the USSR are strongly condemned by Nature and the neutral players for their ruthless attack. The charges against the militaristic white nuclear monopoly are strengthened by the death of the Chinese soldiers and the proof of Chinese innocence.

Pressure on the USSR and the United States to destroy their missiles becomes intense, and a UN resolution urging this action is passed by an 80-10 vote, with 13 abstentions.

★ ★ ★

THE UNITED STATES PLAYER ANNOUNCES publicly that, if Russia will relinquish its missiles, the U.S. will follow suit.

The China player, meeting privately with the Soviet player, says that although the Russians wronged his country, he stands ready to renew their friendship.

He points out that he and the Soviets have similar interests and that only Soviet insistence on a preferred position in nuclear weapons divides them.

He also points out that if the United States and the Russians get rid of their missiles, the

★ ★ ★

BECAUSE OF THEIR DESIRE TO MAINTAIN their position in African and Asian outposts, because they do have some hidden weapons, because of Chinese pressure, and because over the years they have lost some of their resolution, the Soviet player agrees to give up their missiles.

There are appreciable intervals separating the following events:

China takes over Japan by a combination of internal Communist party action and military force used on a trumped-up provocation (on the style of Austria and the Sudetenland in the thirties).

The China player demands representation on the international inspection teams in the United States, the USSR and Europe; the UN passes a resolution approving this proposal and the American and Soviet players both acquiesce.

The China player then announces a "Plover."

★ ★ ★

A SHIP ARRIVES IN NEW YORK WITH two divisions of Chinese troops demanding transportation to the inspection headquarters. At the same time, a similar force arrives in Russia to attend May Day celebrations.

The United States player demands that the Chinese troops leave. When they refuse, American troops are moved into New York City.

A Chinese missile delivers multimegaton explosions so high over Chicago and Moscow that it does no great damage beyond shattering windows, etc.

At this point, the game ends.

This game, although it can be denounced as far-fetched and gloomy, does illustrate a number of problems implicit in presently conceived arms control agreements.

First it points up the idea that arms control may be only for status quo powers. Powers sufficiently desperate or disaffected with the status quo may have strong reasons for violating such agreements.

★ ★ ★

SECOND, CHINA IS LIKELY TO BE THE foremost of these.

Third, it may, under certain conditions, be difficult to tell whether inspection is being deliberately or accidentally frustrated and a wrong guess either way can be disastrous.

Fourth, there is a danger that we may prize arms control agreements so much that we will be psychologically unable to react to their possible violation.

Last, in the future, the racial issue may not only become increasingly important and divide both the United States and Russia from the majority of the world population, but it may complicate seriously any arms control agreements based on modification of the status quo.

“Ignorance and misinformation can handicap the progress of a city or a company, but they can, if allowed to prevail in foreign policy, handicap this country’s security. In a world of complex and continuing problems, in a world full of frustrations and irritations, America’s leadership must be guided by the lights of learning and reason - or else those who confuse rhetoric with reality and the plausible with the possible will gain the popular ascendancy with their seemingly swift and simple solutions to every world problem.”

- President John F. Kennedy's ungiven speech to the Dallas Trade Mart on 22 November 1963.

http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_03_28_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_03_29_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_03_30_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_03_31_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_05_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_07_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_09_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_11_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_19_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_22_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_04_29_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_01_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_03_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_07_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_13_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_18_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_05_28_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_06_12_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_06_30_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_08_01_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_10_09_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_11_24_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2006_12_04_archive.html
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_01_08_archive.html

Archives

◆ 03/28/06
 ◆ 03/29/06
 ◆ 03/30/06
 ◆ 03/31/06
 ◆ 04/05/06
 ◆ 04/07/06
 ◆ 04/09/06
 ◆ 04/11/06
 ◆ 04/19/06
 ◆ 04/22/06
 ◆ 04/29/06
 ◆ 05/01/06
 ◆ 05/03/06
 ◆ 05/07/06
 ◆ 05/13/06
 ◆ 05/18/06

http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_03_02_archive.html	◆ 05/28/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_03_03_archive.html	◆ 06/12/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_03_13_archive.html	◆ 06/30/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_03_21_archive.html	◆ 08/01/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2007_03_23_archive.html	◆ 10/09/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2008_05_24_archive.html	◆ 11/24/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2008_07_25_archive.html	◆ 12/04/06
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2008_11_01_archive.html	◆ 01/08/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2008_11_05_archive.html	◆ 03/02/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2008_11_12_archive.html	◆ 03/03/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_02_26_archive.html	◆ 03/13/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_04_29_archive.html	◆ 03/21/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_08_02_archive.html	◆ 03/23/07
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_08_07_archive.html	◆ 05/24/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_08_09_archive.html	◆ 07/25/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_08_25_archive.html	◆ 11/01/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_09_11_archive.html	◆ 11/05/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_10_23_archive.html	◆ 11/12/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2009_11_18_archive.html	◆ 12/01/08
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_02_16_archive.html	◆ 02/26/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_02_27_archive.html	◆ 04/29/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_03_01_archive.html	◆ 08/02/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_03_29_archive.html	◆ 08/07/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_04_02_archive.html	◆ 08/09/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_04_04_archive.html	◆ 08/25/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_04_19_archive.html	◆ 09/11/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_04_27_archive.html	◆ 10/23/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_05_14_archive.html	◆ 11/18/09
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_05_16_archive.html	◆ 02/16/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_09_04_archive.html	◆ 02/27/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_09_09_archive.html	◆ 03/01/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2010_10_07_archive.html	◆ 03/29/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_01_18_archive.html	◆ 04/02/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_03_02_archive.html	◆ 04/04/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_03_07_archive.html	◆ 04/19/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_03_09_archive.html	◆ 04/27/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_03_12_archive.html	◆ 05/14/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_03_26_archive.html	◆ 05/16/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_04_03_archive.html	◆ 09/04/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_04_03_archive.html	◆ 09/09/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_05_03_archive.html	◆ 10/07/10
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_05_04_archive.html	◆ 01/18/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_09_16_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_11_13_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2011_12_09_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2012_11_28_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_03_31_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_06_26_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_07_05_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_07_07_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_07_12_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_08_18_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2013_10_25_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_02_28_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_03_22_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_04_06_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_05_04_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_05_21_archive.html	
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_08_24_archive.html	

http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2014_12_18_archive.html	◆ 03/02/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_01_17_archive.html	◆ 03/07/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_04_05_archive.html	◆ 03/09/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_04_22_archive.html	◆ 03/12/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_04_23_archive.html	◆ 03/26/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_05_11_archive.html	◆ 04/03/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_05_16_archive.html	◆ 05/03/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_06_22_archive.html	◆ 05/04/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_07_13_archive.html	◆ 09/16/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_08_09_archive.html	◆ 11/13/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2015_10_09_archive.html	◆ 12/09/11
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_01_06_archive.html	◆ 11/28/12
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_02_26_archive.html	◆ 03/31/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_03_03_archive.html	◆ 06/26/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_06_20_archive.html	◆ 07/05/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_07_08_archive.html	◆ 07/07/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_08_25_archive.html	◆ 07/12/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_10_28_archive.html	◆ 08/18/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_11_10_archive.html	◆ 10/25/13
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2016_12_16_archive.html	◆ 02/28/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_02_05_archive.html	◆ 03/22/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_02_17_archive.html	◆ 04/06/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_02_18_archive.html	◆ 05/04/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_03_03_archive.html	◆ 05/21/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_05_23_archive.html	◆ 08/24/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_06_13_archive.html	◆ 12/18/14
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_07_14_archive.html	◆ 01/17/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_08_11_archive.html	◆ 04/05/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2017_09_20_archive.html	◆ 04/22/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2018_01_02_archive.html	◆ 04/23/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2018_01_22_archive.html	◆ 05/11/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2018_07_25_archive.html	◆ 05/16/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2018_08_27_archive.html	◆ 05/17/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2018_09_09_archive.html	◆ 06/22/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2020_03_14_archive.html	◆ 07/13/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2021_04_14_archive.html	◆ 08/09/15
http://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022_02_22_archive.html	◆ 10/09/15
NUKEGATE - Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after Russian propaganda lie. Russia now has over 2000... "Disarmament and arms control" charlatans, quacks, cranks, liars, mass murdering Russian affiliates, and evil genocidal Marxist media exposed for what it is, what it was in the 1930s when it enabled Hitler to murder tens of millions in war.	◆ 01/06/16
Glasstone's and Dolan's 1977 Effects of Nuclear Weapons deceptions totally disproved. Professor Brian Martin, TRUTH TACTICS, 2021 (pp45-50): <i>"In trying to learn from scientific publications, trust remains crucial. The role of trust is epitomised by Glasstone's book The Effects of Atomic Weapons. Glasstone was not the author; he was the editor. The book is a compilation of information based on the work of numerous contributors. For me, the question was, should I trust this information? Was there some reason why the editors or authors would present fraudulent information, be subject to conflicts of interest or otherwise be biased? ... if anything, the authors would presumably want to overestimate rather than underestimate the dangers ... Of special interest would be anyone who disagreed with the data, calculations or findings in Glasstone. But I couldn't find any criticisms. The Effects of Nuclear Weapons was treated as the definitive source, and other treatments were compatible with it. ... One potent influence is called confirmation bias, which is the tendency to look for information that supports current beliefs and dismiss or counter contrary information. The implication is that changing one's views can be difficult due to mental commitments. To this can be added various forms of bias, interpersonal influences such as wanting to maintain relationships, overconfidence in</i>	◆ 02/26/16
	◆ 03/03/16
	◆ 06/20/16
	◆ 07/08/16

one's knowledge, desires to appear smart, not wanting to admit being mistaken, and career impacts of having particular beliefs. It is difficult to assess the role of these influences on yourself. "

◆ 08/25/16
 ◆ 10/28/16
 ◆ 11/10/16
 ◆ 12/16/16
 ◆ 02/05/17
 ◆ 02/17/17
 ◆ 02/18/17
 ◆ 03/03/17
 ◆ 05/23/17
 ◆ 06/13/17
 ◆ 07/14/17
 ◆ 08/11/17
 ◆ 09/20/17
 ◆ 01/02/18
 ◆ 01/22/18
 ◆ 07/25/18
 ◆ 08/27/18
 ◆ 09/09/18
 ◆ 03/14/20
 ◆ 04/14/21
 ◆ 02/22/22
 ◆ 05/15/23

•

Glasstone's fake nuclear weapon data for unobstructed terrain debunked for cities! Realistic effects and credible nuclear weapon capabilities for deterring or stopping aggressive invasions and attacks which could escalate into major conventional or nuclear wars. Credible nuclear deterrence of invasions and conventional wars reduce the risk of large conventional and nuclear wars occurring through escalation of invasions such as the invasion of Belgium in 1914 and the invasion of Poland in 1939, of surprise attacks like those against France in 1940 and of Russia and Pearl Harbor in 1941, Afghanistan in 1979, Kuwait in 1990, or Crimea in 2014. **Contrary to irrational, pseudo-scientific propaganda, the number of nuclear weapons is smaller than the millions of conventional weapons used in large wars and the correct scaling shows that the overall effects are similar, not massively different as often claimed for political propaganda by enemies of peace. Furthermore, the greater time delay of effects from nuclear weapons over the damaged area increases the efficiency of cheap civil defence countermeasures, as compared to conventional weapons. We need credible effects of nuclear weapons for real world peace: peace through tested, proved and practical declassified deterrence and countermeasures against collateral damage. Credible deterrence through simple, effective protection against concentrated and dispersed invasions and aerial attacks. Discussions of the facts as opposed to inaccurate, misleading lies of the "disarm or be annihilated" political dogma variety. Hiroshima and Nagasaki anti-nuclear propaganda debunked by the hard facts. Walls not wars. Walls bring people together by stopping divisive terrorists. In conclusion, credible nuclear deterrence of conventional war offers a beautiful opportunity to create a peaceful world, free from fear peddling, ranting dictators. The only oppositions you will meet will come from authoritarian obsessed fear peddling myth makers. If they can't tell the truth and face the facts, why listen to them? Please see our post on the need to *deter not only direct threats from nuclear attacks but also conventional wars and invasions* that can *escalate* into nuclear wars (as proved by the use of nuclear weapons in WWII, for example, after they were developed during the war itself and did not trigger or provoke the war), linked [here](#), [here](#), [here](#), and [here](#), [here](#), [here](#), and the true scaling law**

equivalence between a few thousand nuclear weapons and the several million tons of small conventional weapons in a non-nuclear world war as proved by our post [summarising key points in Herman Kahn's much-abused call for credible deterrence, *On Thernuclear War*, linked here](#). Peace comes through tested, proved and practical declassified countermeasures against the effects of nuclear weapons, chemical weapons and conventional weapons. Credible deterrence to end invasions and wars comes through simple, effective protection against invasions like low yield tactical weapons and walls, and civil defence against collateral damage. Peace comes through discussions of the facts as opposed to inaccurate, misleading lies of the "disarm or be annihilated" political dogma variety, which are designed to exploit fear to close down criticisms of errors in mainstream orthodoxy. In particular, please see the [post linked here on EMP results from an actual Russian 300 kt test at 290 km altitude over unwarned civilian infrastructure in Kazakhstan on 22 October 1962, which caused no injuries or deaths whatsoever \(contrary to all of Jeremy Corbyn and CND style lying propaganda that any use of nuclear weapons on civilians would automatically kill millions\), but shut down the communications and power supply lines! This is not secret, but does not make newspaper headlines to debunk CND style dogmas on the alleged incredibility of nuclear deterrence.](#)

-

[Hiroshima's air raid shelters were unoccupied because Japanese Army officers were having breakfast when B29s were detected far away, says Yoshie Oka, the operator of the Hiroshima air raid sirens on 6 August 1945...](#)

-

[In a sample of 1,881 burns cases in Hiroshima, only 17 \(or 0.9 percent\) were due to ignited clothing and 15 \(or 0.7%\) were due to the firestorm flames...](#)

-

[Dr Harold L. Brode's new book, Nuclear Weapons in ...](#)

-

[800 war migrants drowned on 22 April by EU policy:...](#)

-

[Photographed fireball shielding by cloud cover in ...](#)

-

[Nuclear weapons effects "firestorm" and "nuclear w...](#)

-

[Proved 97.5% survival in completely demolished houses ...](#)

How to achieve peace through tested, proved and practical declassified countermeasures against the effects of nuclear weapons, chemical weapons and conventional weapons. Credible deterrence through simple, effective protection against invasions and collateral damage. Discussions of the facts as opposed to inaccurate, misleading lies of the "disarm or be annihilated" political dogma variety. Hiroshima and Nagasaki anti-nuclear propaganda debunked by the hard facts. Walls not wars. Walls bring people together by stopping attacks by "divide and rule" style divisive terrorists, contrary to simplistic Vatican propaganda.

["There has never been a war yet which, if the facts had been put calmly before the ordinary folk, could not have been prevented." - British Foreign Secretary Ernest Bevin, House of Commons Debate on Foreign Affairs, Hansard, 23 November 1945, column 786 \(unfortunately secret Cabinet committees called "democracy" for propaganda purposes have not been quite so successful in preventing war\). Protection is needed against collateral civilian damage and contamination in conventional, chemical and nuclear attack, with credible low yield clean nuclear deterrence against conventional warfare which, in reality \(not science fiction\) costs far more lives. Anti scientific media, who promulgate and](#)

exploit terrorism for profit, censor (1) vital, effective civil defense knowledge and (2) effective, safe, low yield air burst clean weapons like the Mk54 and W79 which deter conventional warfare and escalation, allowing arms negotiations from a position of strength. This helped end the Cold War in the 1980s. Opposing civil defense and nuclear weapons that really deter conventional war, is complacent and dangerous.

War and coercion dangers have not stemmed from those who openly attack mainstream mistakes, but from those who camouflage themselves as freedom fighters to ban such free criticism itself, by making the key facts seem taboo, without even a proper debate, let alone financing research into unfashionable alternatives. Research and education in non-mainstream alternatives is needed before an unprejudiced debate, to establish all the basic facts for a real debate. “Wisdom itself cannot flourish, nor even truth be determined, without the give and take of debate and criticism.” – Robert Oppenheimer (quotation from the H-bomb TV debate hosted by Eleanor Roosevelt, 12 February 1950).

“Apologies for freedom? I can’t handle this! ... Deal from strength or get crushed every time ... Freedom demands liberty everywhere. I’m thinking, you see, it’s not so easy. But we have to stand up tall and answer freedom’s call!” – Freedom Kids

CONVENTIONAL WARS HAVE KILLED TENS OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE, NUCLEAR WEAPONS CAN RAPIDLY DETER THIS REAL THREAT TO PEACE WITH MINIMAL CASUALTIES. ‘During the critical period 8-15 February [1968], the U.S. command realized [that conventional] bombing was not sufficiently effective. ... The air campaign dropped over 110,000 tons of bombs and napalm on the area around Khe Sanh during the 77-day siege ... the most heavily bombed target in the history of conventional warfare.’ – W. C. Yengst, S. J. Lukasik, and M. A. Jensen, *Nuclear Weapons that went to War*, SAID report DSWA-TR-97-25, September 1998 (quoted in the 2015 book by the secret *Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons* editor, Dr Harold L. Brode, *Nuclear Weapons in the Cold War*, page 287). [British Nuclear Test Civil Defence Research](#)

Millions of books, audiobooks, magazines, documents, sheet music, and more for free.

1	2	cms	The National Archives	ins	1	2
Ref.: Prem 11/563 C503799						

SECRET



DR. PENNEY'S DRAFT BROADCAST

Recorded: 30 October 1952

When the planning began, a lot of thought was given to deciding which type of explosion would provide information and experience of the greatest value. Purely scientific measurements are most easily made when the weapon is placed at the top of a high tower, but there were other weighty considerations. The Civil Defence authorities in this country badly needed more data about atomic explosions and, accordingly, the test was planned to get as much novel information as possible for Civil Defence. The decision was made to explode the weapon in a ship moored near land, thus simulating an explosion in a port. The ship was to be equipped as a scientific transmitting station, sending out by radio a vast number of measurements about the nuclear explosion before the equipment was destroyed. More scientific apparatus was to be placed on the land to record other phenomena such

[Download this PDF](#)

1 of 124

CHANGE 1

Field Manual No 101-31-1

NUCLEAR WEAPONS EMPLOYMENT DOCTRINE AND PROCEDURES

Radius of vulnerability (emergency risk criterion: 5% combat inefficiency)

Figure 54. Radii of Vulnerability.

CATEGORY	PERSONNEL (LL) IN— (Based on Governing Effect)				
	Open	Open Foxholes	APCs	Tanks	Earth Shelter
Radii listed are distances at which a 5 percent incidence of effect occurs. HOB used is $60W^{1/3}$ meters.					
Yield (KT)					
(Distances are in meters)					
0.1	700	600	600	500	300
1	1200	900	900	800	500
10	3200	1300	1300	1250	900
20	4000	1500	1450	1400	1000
100	8000	1900	1800	1800	1400
200	12000	2000	1900	1900	1500
300	14000	2100	1950	1950	1600

Protective factor = ratio of area of effect in the open to area of effect for shelter

Example: for 300 kt, the protective factor of open foxholes is equal to $(14,000)^2 / (2,100)^2 = 44$.

Open	Open Foxholes	APCs	Tanks
1	1.36	1.36	1.96
1	1.78	1.78	2.25
1	6.06	6.06	6.55
1	7.11	7.61	8.16
1	17.7	19.8	19.8
1	36.0	39.9	39.9
1	44.4	51.5	51.5

Calculation of the injury-averting protective factors by simple open foxholes and earth shelter function of weapon yield. Most countermeasures are relatively ineffective against tactical weapons (due to the predominating neutron radiation effect at 0.1 kt yield), but are extremely effective against strategic nuclear weapons with yields of 100, 200 and 300 kt (protective factor of 44 to 51.5).

The definition of protective factor used here is the factor by which casualties numbers are reduced.

Richard P. Feynman, 'This Unscientific Age', in *The Meaning of It All*, Penguin Books, London, 1998, pages 106-9:

'Now, I say if a man is absolutely honest and wants to protect the populace from the effects of radioactivity, which is what our scientific friends often say they are trying to do, then he should work on the biggest number, not on the smallest number, and he should try to point out that the [natural cosmic] radioactivity which is absorbed by living in the city of Denver is so much more serious [than the smaller doses from nuclear explosions] ... that all the people of Denver ought to move to lower altitudes.'

"If a man reads or hears a criticism of anything in which he has an interest, watch ... if he shows concern with any question except 'is it true?' he thereby reveals that his own attitude is unscientific. Likewise if ... he judges an idea not on its merits but with reference to the author of it; if he criticizes it as 'heresy'; if he argues that authority must be right because it is authority ... The path of truth is paved with critical doubt, and lighted by the spirit of objective enquiry... the majority of people have resented what seems in retrospect to have been purely matter of fact ... nothing has aided the

persistence of falsehood, and the evils resulting from it, more than the unwillingness of good people to admit the truth ... the tendency continues to be shocked by natural comment, and to hold certain things too 'sacred' to think about. ... How rarely does one meet anyone whose first reaction to anything is to ask: 'is it true?' Yet, unless that is a man's natural reaction, it shows that truth is not uppermost in his mind, and unless it is, true progress is unlikely."

- Sir Basil Henry Liddell Hart, *Why Don't We Learn from History?*, PEN Books, 1944; revised edition, Allen and Unwin, 1972.

Civil defense countermeasures, to be taken seriously by the population, require the publication of solid facts with the scientific evidence to support those facts against political propaganda to the contrary. Secrecy over the effects of nuclear weapons tests does not hinder plutonium and missile production by rogue states, but it does hinder civil defense countermeasures, by permitting lying political propaganda to go unopposed (see linked post, here).

Terrorists successfully prey on the vulnerable. The political spreading of lies concerning threats and the alleged 'impossibility' of all countermeasures, terrorizing the population in order to 'justify' supposedly pro-peace disarmament policies in the 1920s-1930s, resulted in the secret rearmament of fascist states which were terrorizing the Jews and others, eventually leading to World War II.

Political exaggerations about nuclear weapons effects today:

(1) encourage terrorist states and other groups to secretly invest in such weapons to use either for political intimidation or for future use against countries which have no countermeasures, and

(2) falsely dismiss, in the eyes of the media and the public, cheap relatively effective countermeasures like civil defense and ABM.

Therefore, doom-mongering media lies *make us vulnerable to the proliferation threat* today in two ways, just as they led to both world wars:

(1) Exaggerations of offensive technology and a down-playing of simple countermeasures such as trenches, encouraged belligerent states to start World War I in the false belief that modern technology implied overwhelming firepower which would terminate the war quickly on the basis of offensive preparedness: if the facts about simple trench countermeasures against shelling and machine guns during the American Civil War had been properly understood, it would have been recognised by Germany that a long war based on munitions production and logistics would be necessary, and war would have been seen to be likely to lead to German defeat against countries with larger overseas allies and colonies that could supply munitions and the other resources required to win a long war.

(2) Exaggerations of aerial bombardment technology after World War I led to disarmament 'supported by' false claims that it was impossible to have any defense against a perceived threat of instant annihilation from thousands of aircraft carrying gas and incendiary bombs, encouraging fascists to secretly rearm in order to successfully take advantage of the fear and vulnerability caused by this lying political disarmament propaganda.

Contrived dismissal of civil defense by Marxist "Cambridge Scientists Anti-War Group" bigots: (a) appeased war-mongering enemies, and (b) maximised war mortality rates. Idealism kills. Super effective, fully proof-tested, cheap civil defense makes nuclear deterrence credible to stop conventional war devastation by avoiding collateral damage, tit-for-tat retaliation and escalation.

Historically, it has been proved that having weapons is not enough to guarantee a reasonable measure of safety from terrorism and rogue states; countermeasures are also needed, both to make any deterrent credible and to negate or at least mitigate the effects of a terrorist attack. Some people who wear seatbelts die in car crashes; some people who are taken to hospital in ambulances, even in peace-time, die. Sometimes, lifebelts and lifeboats cannot save lives at sea. This lack of a 100% success rate in saving lives doesn't disprove the value of everyday precautions or of

hospitals and medicine. Hospitals don't lull motorists into a false sense of security, causing them to drive faster and cause more accidents. Like-minded 'arguments' against ABM and civil defense are similarly vacuous.

'As long as the threat from Iran persists, we will go forward with a missile system that is cost-effective and proven. If the Iranian threat is eliminated, we will have a stronger basis for security, and the driving force for missile-defense construction in Europe will be removed.'

- President Obama, Prague Castle, Czech Republic, 4 April 2009.

Before 9/11, Caspar Weinberger was quizzed by skeptical critics on the BBC News program Talking Point, Friday, May 4, 2001: Caspar Weinberger quizzed on new US Star Wars ABM plans:

'The [ABM] treaty was in 1972 ... The theory ... supporting the ABM treaty [which prohibits ABM, thus making nations vulnerable to terrorism] ... that it will prevent an arms race ... is perfect nonsense because we have had an arms race all the time we have had the ABM treaty, and we have seen the greatest increase in proliferation of nuclear weapons that we have ever had. ... So the ABM treaty preventing an arms race is total nonsense. ...

'You have to understand that without any defences whatever you are very vulnerable. **It is like saying we don't like chemical warfare - we don't like gas attacks - so we are going to give up and promise not to have any defences ever against them and that of course would mean then we are perfectly safe. ...**

'The Patriot was not a failure in the Gulf War - the Patriot was one of the things which defeated the Scud and in effect helped us win the Gulf War. One or two of the shots went astray but that is true of every weapon system that has ever been invented. ...

'The fact that a missile defence system wouldn't necessarily block a suitcase bomb is certainly not an argument for not proceeding with a missile defence when a missile that hits can wipe out hundreds of thousands of lives in a second. ...

'The curious thing about it is that missile defence is not an offensive weapon system - missile defence cannot kill anybody. Missile defence can help preserve and protect your people and our allies, and the idea that you are somehow endangering people by having a defence strikes me almost as absurd as saying you endanger people by having a gas mask in a gas attack. ...

'President Bush said that we were going ahead with the defensive system but we would make sure that nobody felt we had offensive intentions because we would accompany it by a unilateral reduction of our nuclear arsenal. It seems to me to be a rather clear statement that proceeding with the missile defence system would mean fewer arms of this kind.

'You have had your arms race all the time that the ABM treaty was in effect and now you have an enormous accumulation and increase of nuclear weapons and that was your arms race promoted by the ABM treaty. Now if you abolish the ABM treaty you are not going to get another arms race - *you have got the arms already there* - and if you accompany the missile defence construction with the unilateral reduction of our own nuclear arsenal then it seems to me you are finally getting some kind of inducement to reduce these weapons.'

Before the ABM system is in place, and afterwards if ABM fails to be 100% effective in an attack, or is bypassed by terrorists using a bomb in a suitcase or in a ship, civil defense is required and can be effective at saving lives:

'Paradoxically, the more damaging the effect, that is the farther out its lethality stretches, the more can be done about it, because in the last fall of its power it covers vast areas, where small mitigations will save very large numbers of people.'

- Peter Laurie, *Beneath the City Streets: A Private Inquiry into the Nuclear Preoccupations of Government*, Penguin, 1974.

‘The purpose of a book is to save people [the] time and effort of digging things out for themselves. ... we have tried to leave the reader with something tangible – what a certain number of calories, roentgens, etc., means in terms of an effect on the human being. ... we must think of the people we are writing for.’

– Dr Samuel Glasstone, DSc, letter dated 1 February 1957 to Colonel Dent L. Lay, Chief, Weapons Effects Division, U.S. Armed Forces Special Weapons Project, Washington, D.C., pages 2 and 4, concerning the preparation of *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*.



Glasstone and Dolan stated in *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons* (1977), Table 12.17 on page 546, that the median distance in Hiroshima for survival after 20 days was 0.12 miles for people in concrete buildings and 1.3 miles for people standing outdoors. Therefore the median distances for survival in modern city buildings and in the open differed by a factor of 11 for Hiroshima; the difference in areas was thus a factor of 11^2 or about 120. Hence, taking cover in modern city buildings reduces the casualty rates and the risks of being killed by a factor of 120 for Hiroshima conditions, contrary to popular media presented political propaganda that civil defence is hopeless. This would reduce 120,000 casualties to 1,000 casualties.

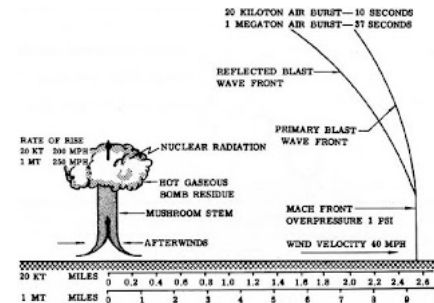
From Dr Glasstone's *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* (1962/64 ed., page 631): ‘At distances between 0.3 and 0.4 mile from ground zero in Hiroshima the average survival rate, for at least 20 days after the nuclear explosion, was less than 20 percent. Yet in two reinforced concrete office buildings, at these distances, almost 90 percent of the nearly 800 occupants survived more than 20 days, although some died later of radiation injury. Furthermore, of approximately 3,000 school students who were in the open and unshielded within a mile of ground zero at Hiroshima, about 90 percent were dead or missing after the explosion. But of nearly 5,000 students in the same zone who were shielded in one way or another, only 26 percent were fatalities. ... survival in Hiroshima was possible in buildings at such distances that the overpressure in the open was 15 to 20 pounds per square inch. ... it is evident ... that the area over which protection could be effective in saving lives is roughly eight to ten times as great as that in which the chances of survival are small.’

Lord Mayhew, House of Lords debate on Civil Defence (General Local Authority Functions) Regulations, Hansard, vol. 444, cc. 523-49, 1 November 1983: ‘... if there had been effective civil defence at Hiroshima probably thousands of lives would have been saved and much human suffering would have been avoided. There is no question about it. ...’

Since the 1977 update by Glasstone and Dolan, extensive new updates to EM-1 for a further revised edition of *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons* have not actually been published with unlimited public distribution, due to President Carter's 1979 executive order which transferred responsibility for civil defense from the jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Defense's Defense Civil Preparedness Agency to the new agency (which is not an Agency of the U.S. Department of Defense, and is not concerned with the analysis of nuclear weapons test effects data), the Federal Emergency Management Agency. However, the February 1997 U.S. Department of Defense's Defense Special Weapons Agency 0602715H RDT&E Budget Item Justification Sheet (R-2 Exhibit) states that a revision of Glasstone and Dolan's unclassified *Effects of Nuclear Weapons* was budgeted for 1997-9:

“FY 1997 Plans: ... Provide text to update Glasstone's book, *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, the standard reference for nuclear weapons effects. ... Update the unclassified textbook entitled, *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*. ... Continue revision of Glasstone's book, *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, the standard reference for nuclear weapons effects. ... FY1999 Plans ... Disseminate updated *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*.”

The new publications are either classified or unclassified with limited distribution restrictions (e.g., Bridgman's *Introduction to the Physics of Nuclear Weapons Effects*, which includes several chapters on nuclear weapons design to enable initial radiation outputs to be calculated precisely) which prevents up-to-date basic nuclear effects information to justify civil defense against the latest nuclear threats from being widely disseminated; the books are printed for use only by government agencies. The problem with this approach is that widespread public understanding of the best information for civil defense countermeasures is prevented.



‘The evidence from Hiroshima indicates that blast survivors, both injured and uninjured, in buildings later consumed by fire [caused by the blast overturning charcoal braziers used for breakfast in inflammable wooden houses filled with easily ignitable bamboo furnishings and paper screens] were generally able to move to safe areas following the explosion. Of 130 major buildings studied by the U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey ... 107 were ultimately burned out ... Of those suffering fire, about 20 percent were burning after the first half hour. The remainder were consumed by fire spread, some as late as 15 hours after the blast. This situation is not unlike the one our computer-based fire spread model described for Detroit.’

- Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, U.S. Department of Defense, *DCPA Attack Environment Manual, Chapter 3: What the Planner Needs to Know About Fire Ignition and Spread*, report CPG 2-1A3, June 1973, Panel 27.

The Effects of the Atomic Bomb on Hiroshima, Japan, US Strategic Bombing Survey, Pacific Theatre, report 92, volume 2 (May 1947, secret):

Volume one, page 14:

“... the city lacked buildings with fire-protective features such as automatic fire doors and automatic sprinkler systems”, and pages 26-28 state the heat flash in Hiroshima was only:

“... capable of starting primary fires in exposed, easily combustible materials such as dark cloth, thin paper, or dry rotted wood exposed to direct radiation at distances usually within 4,000 feet of the point of detonation (AZ).”

Volume two examines the firestorm and the ignition of clothing by the thermal radiation flash in Hiroshima:

Page 24:

“Scores of persons throughout all sections of the city were questioned concerning the ignition of clothing by the flash from the bomb. ... Ten school boys were located during the study who had been in school yards about 6,200 feet east and 7,000 feet west, respectively, from AZ [air zero]. These boys had flash burns on the portions of their faces which had been directly exposed to rays of the bomb. The boys’ stories were consistent to the effect that their clothing, apparently of cotton materials, ‘smoked,’ but did not burst into flame. ... a boy’s coat ... started to smoulder from heat rays at 3,800 feet from AZ.” [Contrast this to the obfuscation and vagueness in Glasstone, *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*!]

Page 88:

“Ignition of the City. ... Only directly exposed surfaces were flash burned. Measured from GZ, flash burns on wood poles were observed at 13,000 feet, granite was roughened or spalled by heat at 1,300 feet, and vitreous tiles on roofs were blistered at 4,000 feet. ... six persons who had been in reinforced-concrete buildings within 3,200 feet of air zero stated that black cotton blackout curtains were ignited by radiant heat ... dark clothing was scorched and, in some cases, reported to have burst into flame from flash heat *[although as the 1946 unclassified USSBS report admits, most immediately beat the flames out with their hands without sustaining injury, because the clothing was not drenched in gasoline, unlike peacetime gasoline tanker road accident victims]*

“... but a large proportion of over 1,000 persons questioned was in agreement that a great majority of the original fires was started by debris falling on kitchen charcoal fires, by industrial process fires, or by electric short circuits. Hundreds of fires were reported to have started in the centre of the city within 10 minutes after the explosion. Of the total number of buildings investigated [135 buildings are listed] 107 caught fire, and in 69 instances, the probable cause of initial ignition of the buildings or their contents was as follows: (1) 8 by direct radiated heat from the bomb (primary fire), (2) 8 by secondary sources, and (3) 53 by fire spread from exposed [wooden] buildings.”

‘It is true that the Soviets have tested nuclear weapons of a yield higher than that which we thought necessary, but the 100-megaton bomb of which they spoke two years ago does not and will not change the balance of strategic power. The United States has chosen, deliberately, to concentrate on more mobile and more efficient weapons, with lower but entirely sufficient yield ...’ - President John F. Kennedy in his television broadcast to the American public, 26 July 1963.

‘During World War II many large cities in England, Germany, and Japan were subjected to terrific attacks by high-explosive and incendiary bombs. Yet, when proper steps had been taken for the protection of the civilian population and for the restoration of services after the bombing, there was little, if any, evidence of panic. It is the purpose of this book to state the facts concerning the atomic bomb, and to make an objective, scientific analysis of these facts. It is hoped that as a result, although it may not be feasible completely to allay fear, it will at least be possible to avoid panic.’

– Dr George Gamow (the big bang cosmologist), Dr Samuel Glasstone, DSc (Executive Editor of the book), and Professor Joseph O. Hirschfelder, *The Effects of Atomic Weapons*, Chapter 1, p. 1, Paragraph 1.3, U.S. Department of Defense, September 1950.

‘The consequences of a multiweapon nuclear attack would certainly be grave ... Nevertheless, recovery should be possible if plans exist and are carried out to restore social order and to mitigate the economic disruption.’

- Philip J. Dolan, editor of *Nuclear Weapons Employment* FM 101-31 (1963), *Capabilities of Nuclear Weapons* DNA-EM-1 (1972), and *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons* (1977), Stanford Research Institute, Appendix A of the U.S. National Council on Radiological protection (NCRP) symposium *The Control of Exposure to the Public of Ionising Radiation in the Event of Accident or Attack*, 1981.

‘Suppose the bomb dropped on Hiroshima had been 1,000 times as powerful ... It could not have killed 1,000 times as many people, but at most the entire population of Hiroshima ... [regarding the hype about various nuclear "overkill" exaggerations] there is enough water in the oceans to drown everyone ten times.’

- Professor Brian Martin, PhD (physics), 'The global health effects of nuclear war', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, Vol. 59, No. 7, December 1982, pp. 14-26.

In 1996, half a century after the nuclear detonations, data on cancers from the Hiroshima and Nagasaki survivors was published by D. A. Pierce et al. of the Radiation Effects Research Foundation, RERF (*Radiation Research* vol. 146 pp. 1-27; *Science* vol. 272, pp. 632-3) for 86,572 survivors, of whom 60% had received bomb doses of over 5 mSv (or 500 millirem in old units) suffering 4,741 cancers of which only 420 were due to radiation, consisting of 85 leukemias and 335 solid cancers.

‘Today we have a population of 2,383 [radium dial painter] cases for whom we have reliable body content measurements. . . . All 64 bone sarcoma [cancer] cases occurred in the 264 cases with more than 10 Gy [1,000 rads], while no sarcomas appeared in the 2,119 radium cases with less than 10 Gy.’

- Dr Robert Rowland, Director of the Center for Human Radiobiology, *Bone Sarcoma in Humans Induced by Radium: A Threshold Response?*, Proceedings of the 27th Annual Meeting, European Society for Radiation Biology, Radioprotection colloquies, Vol. 32CI (1997), pp. 331-8.

Zbigniew Jaworowski, 'Radiation Risk and Ethics: Health Hazards, Prevention Costs, and Radiophobia', *Physics Today*, April 2000, pp. 89-90:

‘... it is important to note that, given the effects of a few seconds of irradiation at Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945, a threshold near 200 mSv may be expected for leukemia and some solid tumors. [Sources: UNSCEAR, *Sources and Effects of Ionizing Radiation*, New York, 1994; W. F. Heidenreich, et al., *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.*, vol. 36 (1999), p. 205; and B. L. Cohen, *Radiat. Res.*, vol. 149 (1998), p. 525.] For a protracted lifetime natural exposure, a threshold may be set at a level of several thousand millisieverts for malignancies, of 10 grays for radium-226 in bones, and probably about 1.5-2.0 Gy for lung cancer after x-ray and gamma irradiation. [Sources: G. Jaikrishan, et al., *Radiation Research*, vol. 152 (1999), p. S149 (for natural exposure); R. D. Evans, *Health Physics*, vol. 27 (1974), p. 497 (for radium-226); H. H. Rossi and M. Zaider, *Radiat. Environ. Biophys.*, vol. 36 (1997), p. 85 (for radiogenic lung cancer).] The hormetic effects, such as a decreased cancer incidence at low doses and increased longevity, may be used as a guide for estimating practical thresholds and for setting standards. ...

‘Though about a hundred of the million daily spontaneous DNA damages per cell remain unrepaired or misrepaired, apoptosis, differentiation, necrosis, cell cycle regulation, intercellular interactions, and the immune system remove about 99% of the altered cells. [Source: R. D. Stewart, *Radiation Research*, vol. 152 (1999), p. 101.] ...

‘[Due to the Chernobyl nuclear accident in 1986] as of 1998 (according to UNSCEAR), a total of 1,791 thyroid cancers in children had been registered. About 93% of the youngsters have a prospect of full recovery. [Source: C. R. Moir and R. L. Telander, *Seminars in Pediatric Surgery*, vol. 3 (1994), p. 182.] ... The highest average thyroid doses in children (177 mGy) were accumulated in the Gomel region of Belarus. The highest incidence of thyroid cancer (17.9 cases per 100,000 children) occurred there in 1995, which means that the rate had increased by a factor of about 25 since 1987.

‘This rate increase was probably a result of improved screening [not radiation!]. Even then, the incidence rate for occult thyroid cancers was still a thousand times lower than it was for occult thyroid cancers in nonexposed populations (in the US, for example, the rate is 13,000 per 100,000 persons, and in Finland it is 35,600 per 100,000 persons). Thus, given the prospect of improved diagnostics, there is an enormous potential for

detecting yet more [fictitious] "excess" thyroid cancers. In a study in the US that was performed during the period of active screening in 1974-79, it was determined that the incidence rate of malignant and other thyroid nodules was greater by 21-fold than it had been in the pre-1974 period. [Source: Z. Jaworowski, *21st Century Science and Technology*, vol. 11 (1998), issue 1, p. 14.]

One hour of American anti communist music



‘Professor **Edward Lewis** used data from four independent populations exposed to radiation to demonstrate that the incidence of leukemia was linearly related to the accumulated dose of radiation. ... Outspoken scientists, including Linus Pauling, used **Lewis**’s risk estimate to inform the public about the danger of nuclear fallout by estimating the number of leukemia deaths that would be caused by the test detonations. In May of 1957 **Lewis**’s analysis of the radiation-induced human leukemia data was published as a lead article in Science magazine. In June he presented it before the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy of the US Congress.’ – Abstract of thesis by Jennifer Caron, *Edward Lewis and Radioactive Fallout: the Impact of Caltech Biologists Over Nuclear Weapons Testing in the 1950s and 60s*, Caltech, January 2003.

Dr John F. Loutit of the Medical Research Council, Harwell, England, in 1962 wrote a book called Irradiation of Mice and Men (University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London), discrediting the pseudo-science from geneticist **Edward Lewis** on pages 61, and 78-79:

‘... Mole [R. H. Mole, *Brit. J. Radiol.*, v32, p497, 1959] gave different groups of mice an integrated total of 1,000 r of X-rays over a period of 4 weeks. But the dose-rate - and therefore the radiation-free time between fractions - was varied from 81 r/hour intermittently to 1.3 r/hour continuously. The incidence of leukemia varied from 40 per cent (within 15 months of the start of irradiation) in the first group to 5 per cent in the last compared with 2 per cent incidence in irradiated controls. ...

‘What **Lewis** did, and which I have not copied, was to include in his table another group - spontaneous incidence of leukemia (Brooklyn, N.Y.) - who are taken to have received only natural background radiation throughout life at the very low dose-rate of 0.1-0.2 rad per year: the best estimate is listed as 2×10^{-6} like the others in the table. But the value of 2×10^{-6} was not calculated from the data as for the other groups; it was merely adopted. By its adoption and multiplication with the average age in years of Brooklynners - 33.7 years and radiation dose per year of 0.1-0.2 rad - a mortality rate of 7 to 13 cases per million per year due to background radiation was deduced, or some 10-20 per cent of the observed rate of 65 cases per million per year. ...

‘All these points are very much against the basic hypothesis of **Lewis** of a linear relation of dose to leukemic effect irrespective of time. Unhappily it is not possible to claim for **Lewis**’s work as others have done, “It is now possible to calculate - within narrow limits - how many deaths from

leukemia will result in any population from an increase in fall-out or other source of radiation” [Leading article in *Science*, vol. 125, p. 963, 1957]. This is just wishful journalese.

‘The burning questions to me are not what are the numbers of leukemia to be expected from atom bombs or radiotherapy, but what is to be expected from natural background Furthermore, to obtain estimates of these, I believe it is wrong to go to [1950s inaccurate, dose rate effect ignoring, data from] atom bombs, where the radiations are qualitatively different [i.e., including effects from neutrons] and, more important, the dose-rate outstandingly different.’

Samuel Glasstone and Philip J. Dolan, *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*, 3rd ed., 1977, pp. 611-3:

‘From the earlier studies of radiation-induced mutations, made with fruitflies [by Nobel Laureate Hermann J. Muller and other geneticists who worked on plants, who falsely hyped their insect and plant data as valid for mammals like humans during the June 1957 U.S. Congressional Hearings on fallout effects], it appeared that the number (or frequency) of mutations in a given population ... is proportional to the total dose ... More recent experiments with mice, however, have shown that these conclusions need to be revised, at least for mammals. [*Mammals are biologically closer to humans, in respect to DNA repair mechanisms, than short-lived insects whose life cycles are too small to have forced the evolutionary development of advanced DNA repair mechanisms, unlike mammals that need to survive for decades before reproducing.*] When exposed to X-rays or gamma rays, the mutation frequency in these animals has been found to be dependent on the exposure (or dose) rate ...

‘At an exposure rate of 0.009 roentgen per minute [0.54 R/hour], the total mutation frequency in female mice is indistinguishable from the spontaneous frequency. [Emphasis added.] *There thus seems to be an exposure-rate threshold below which radiation-induced mutations are absent ... with adult female mice ... a delay of at least seven weeks between exposure to a substantial dose of radiation, either neutrons or gamma rays, and conception causes the mutation frequency in the offspring to drop almost to zero. ... recovery* in the female members of the population would bring about a substantial reduction in the 'load' of mutations in subsequent generations.’

George Bernard Shaw cynically explains groupthink brainwashing bias:

‘We cannot help it because we are so constituted that we always believe finally what we wish to believe. The moment we want to believe something, we suddenly see all the arguments for it and become blind to the arguments against it. The moment we want to disbelieve anything we have previously believed, we suddenly discover not only that there is a mass of evidence against, but that this evidence was staring us in the face all the time.’

From the essay titled ‘What is Science?’ by Professor Richard P. Feynman, presented at the fifteenth annual meeting of the National Science Teachers Association, 1966 in New York City, and published in *The Physics Teacher*, vol. 7, issue 6, 1968, pp. 313-20:

‘... great religions are dissipated by following form without remembering the direct content of the teaching of the great leaders. In the same way, it is possible to follow form and call it science, but that is pseudo-science. In this way, we all suffer from the kind of tyranny we have today in the many institutions that have come under the influence of pseudoscientific advisers.

‘We have many studies in teaching, for example, in which people make observations, make lists, do statistics, and so on, but these do not thereby become established science, established knowledge. They are merely an imitative form of science analogous to the South Sea Islanders’ airfields - radio towers, etc., made out of wood. The islanders expect a great airplane to arrive. They even build wooden airplanes of the same shape as they see in the foreigners’ airfields around them, but strangely enough, their wood planes do not fly. The result of this pseudoscientific imitation is to

produce experts, which many of you are. ... you teachers, who are really teaching children at the bottom of the heap, can maybe doubt the experts. As a matter of fact, I can also define science another way: Science is the belief in the ignorance of experts.'

Richard P. Feynman, 'This Unscientific Age', in *The Meaning of It All*, Penguin Books, London, 1998, pages 106-9:

'Now, I say if a man is absolutely honest and wants to protect the populace from the effects of radioactivity, which is what our scientific friends often say they are trying to do, then he should work on the biggest number, not on the smallest number, and he should try to point out that the [natural cosmic] radioactivity which is absorbed by living in the city of Denver is so much more serious [than the smaller doses from nuclear explosions] ... that all the people of Denver ought to move to lower altitudes.'

Feynman is *not* making a point about low level radiation effects, but about the politics of ignoring the massive natural background radiation dose, while provoking hysteria over much smaller measured fallout pollution radiation doses. Why is the anti-nuclear lobby so concerned about banning nuclear energy - which is not possible even in principle since most of our nuclear radiation is from the sun and from supernova debris contaminating the Earth from the explosion that created the solar system circa 4,540 million years ago - when they could cause much bigger radiation dose reductions to the population by concentrating on the bigger radiation source, natural background radiation. It is possible to shield natural background radiation by the air, e.g. by moving the population of high altitude cities to lower altitudes where there is more air between the people and outer space, or banning the use of high-altitude jet aircraft. The anti-nuclear lobby, as Feynman stated back in the 1960s, didn't crusade to reduce the bigger dose from background radiation. Instead they chose to argue against the *much smaller* doses from fallout pollution. Feynman's argument is still today falsely interpreted as a political statement, when it is actually exposing pseudo-science and countering political propaganda. It is still ignored by the media. It has been pointed out by Senator Hickenlooper on page 1060 of the May-June 1957 U.S. Congressional Hearings before the Special Subcommittee on Radiation of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, *The Nature of Radioactive Fallout and Its Effects on Man*:

'I presume all of us would earnestly hope that we never had to test atomic weapons ... but by the same token I presume that we want to save thousands of lives in this country every year and we could just abolish the manufacture of [road accident causing] automobiles ...'

Dihydrogen monoxide is a potentially very dangerous chemical containing hydrogen and oxygen which has caused numerous severe burns by scalding and deaths by drowning, contributes to the greenhouse effect, accelerates corrosion and rusting of many metals, and contributes to the erosion of our natural landscape: 'Dihydrogen monoxide (DHMO) is colorless, odorless, tasteless, and kills uncounted thousands of people every year. Most of these deaths are caused by accidental inhalation of DHMO, but the dangers of dihydrogen monoxide do not end there. Prolonged exposure to its solid form causes severe tissue damage. Symptoms of DHMO ingestion can include excessive sweating and urination, and possibly a bloated feeling, nausea, vomiting and body electrolyte imbalance. For those who have become dependent, DHMO withdrawal means certain death.'

From the site for the petition against dihydrogen monoxide: 'Please sign this petition and help stop This Invisible Killer. Get the government to do something now. ... Contamination Is Reaching Epidemic Proportions! Quantities of dihydrogen monoxide have been found in almost every stream, lake, and reservoir in America today. But the pollution is global, and the contaminant has even been found in Antarctic ice. DHMO has caused millions of dollars of property damage in the Midwest, and recently California.'

A recent example of the pseudoscientific radiation 'education' masquerading as science that Feynman (quoted above) objected to in the 1960s was published in 2009 in an article called 'The proportion of childhood leukaemia incidence in Great Britain that may be caused by natural background ionizing radiation' in *Leukemia*, vol. 23 (2009), pp. 770-776, which falsely asserts - in contradiction to the evidence that the no-

threshold model is *contrary* to Hiroshima and Nagasaki data: 'Risk models based primarily on studies of the Japanese atomic bomb survivors imply that low-level exposure to ionizing radiation, including ubiquitous natural background radiation, also raises the risk of childhood leukaemia. Using two sets of recently published leukaemia risk models and estimates of natural background radiation red-bone-marrow doses received by children, about 20% of the cases of childhood leukaemia in Great Britain are predicted to be attributable to this source.' The authors of this pseudoscience which is the opposite of the facts are R. Wakeford (Dalton Nuclear Institute, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK), G. M. Kendall (Childhood Cancer Research Group, Oxford, UK), and M. P. Little (Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, Imperial College, London, UK). It is disgusting and sinful that the facts about childhood leukemia are being lied on so blatantly for non-scientific purposes, and it is to be hoped that these leukemia investigators will either correct their errors or alternatively be banned from using scientific literature to promote false dogma for deception until they mend the error of their ways and repent their sins in this matter.

Protein P53, discovered only in 1979, is encoded by gene TP53, which occurs on human chromosome 17. P53 also occurs in other mammals including mice, rats and dogs. P53 is one of the proteins which continually repairs breaks in DNA, which easily breaks at body temperature: the DNA in each cell of the human body suffers at least two single strand breaks every second, and one double strand (i.e. complete double helix) DNA break occurs at least once every 2 hours (5% of radiation-induced DNA breaks are double strand breaks, while 0.007% of spontaneous DNA breaks at body temperature are double strand breaks)! Cancer occurs when several breaks in DNA happen to occur by chance at nearly the same time, giving several loose strand ends at once, which repair proteins like P53 then repair incorrectly, causing a mutation which can be proliferated somatically. This cannot occur when only one break occurs, because only two loose ends are produced, and P53 will reattach them correctly. But if low-LET ionising radiation levels are increased to a certain extent, causing more single strand breaks, P53 works faster and is able deal with faster breaks as they occur, so that multiple broken strand ends do not arise. This prevents DNA strands being repaired incorrectly, and prevents cancer - a result of mutation caused by faults in DNA - from arising. Too much radiation of course overloads the P53 repair mechanism, and then it cannot repair breaks as they occur, so multiple breaks begin to appear and loose ends of DNA are wrongly connected by P53, causing an increased cancer risk.

1. DNA-damaging free radicals are equivalent to a source of sparks which is always present naturally.
2. Cancer is equivalent the fire you get if the sparks are allowed to ignite the gasoline, i.e. if the free radicals are allowed to damage DNA without the damage being repaired.
3. Protein P53 is equivalent to a fire suppression system which is constantly damping out the sparks, or repairing the damaged DNA so that cancer doesn't occur.

In this way of thinking, the 'cause' of cancer will be down to a failure of a DNA repairing enzyme like protein P53 to repair the damage.

Dr Jane Orient, 'Homeland Security for Physicians', *Journal of American Physicians and Surgeons*, vol. 11, number 3, Fall 2006, pp. 75-9:

'In the 1960s, a group of activist physicians called Physicians for Social Responsibility (PSR) undertook to "educate the medical profession and the world about the dangers of nuclear weapons," beginning with a series of articles in the *New England Journal of Medicine*. [Note that journal was publishing information for anti-civil defense propaganda back in 1949, e.g. the article in volume 241, pp. 647-53 of *New England Journal of Medicine* which falsely suggests that civil defense in nuclear war would be hopeless because a single burned patient in 1947 with 40% body area burns required 42 oxygen tanks, 36 pints of plasma, 40 pints of whole blood, 104 pints of fluids, 4,300 m of gauze, 3 nurses and 2 doctors. First, only unclothed persons in direct line of sight without shadowing can get 40% body area burns from thermal radiation, second, duck and cover offers protection in a nuclear attack warning, and G. V. LeRoy had already published, two years earlier, in *J.A.M.A.*, volume 134, 1947, pp. 1143-8,

that less than 5% of burns in Hiroshima and Nagasaki were caused by building and debris fires. In medicine it is always possible to expend vast resources on patients who are fatally injured. In a mass casualty situation, doctors should not give up just because they don't have unlimited resources; as at Hiroshima and Nagasaki, they would need to do their best with what they have.] On its website, www.psr.org, the group boasts that it "led the campaign to end atmospheric nuclear testing." With this campaign, the linear no-threshold (LNT) theory of radiation carcinogenesis became entrenched. It enabled activists to calculate enormous numbers of potential casualties by taking a tiny risk and multiplying it by the population of the earth. As an enduring consequence, the perceived risks of radiation are far out of proportion to actual risks, causing tremendous damage to the American nuclear industry. ... Efforts to save lives were not only futile, but unethical: Any suggestion that nuclear war could be survivable increased its likelihood and was thus tantamount to warmongering, PSR spokesmen warned. ...

'For the mindset that engendered and enables this situation, which jeopardizes the existence of the United States as a nation as well as the lives of millions of its citizens, some American physicians and certain prestigious medical organizations bear a heavy responsibility.

'Ethical physicians should stand ready to help patients to the best of their ability, and not advocate sacrificing them in the name of a political agenda. Even very basic knowledge, especially combined with simple, inexpensive advance preparations, could save countless lives.'

Dr Theodore B. Taylor, *Proceedings of the Second Interdisciplinary Conference on Selected Effects of a General War*, DASIAC Special Report 95, July 1969, vol. 2, DASA-2019-2, AD0696959, page 298 (also linked here):

'I must just say that as far as I'm concerned I have had some doubts about whether we should have had a civil defense program in the past. I have no doubt whatsoever now, for this reason, that I've seen ways in which the deterrent forces can fail to hold things off, so that no matter what our national leaders do, criminal organizations, what have you, groups of people over which we have no control whatsoever, can threaten other groups of people.'

This point of Taylor is the key fact on the morality. Suppose we disarm and abandon nuclear power. That won't stop fallout from a war, terrorists, or a foreign reactor blast from coming. Civil defence knowledge is needed. Even when America has ABM, it will be vulnerable to wind carried fallout. No quantity of pacifist hot air will protect people against radiation.

Charles J. Hitch and Roland B. McKean of the RAND Corporation in their 1960 book *The Economics of Defense in the Nuclear Age*, Harvard University Press, Massachusetts, pp. 310-57:

'With each side possessing only a small striking force, a small amount of cheating would give one side dominance over the other, and the incentive to cheat and prepare a preventative attack would be strong ... With each side possessing, say, several thousand missiles, a vast amount of cheating would be necessary to give one side the ability to wipe out the other's striking capability. ... the more extensive a disarmament agreement is, the smaller the force that a violator would have to hide in order to achieve complete domination. Most obviously, "the abolition of the weapons necessary in a general or 'unlimited' war" would offer the most insuperable obstacles to an inspection plan, since the violator could gain an overwhelming advantage from the concealment of even a few weapons.'

Disarmament after World War I caused the following problem which led to World War II (reported by Winston S. Churchill in the London Daily Express newspaper of November 1, 1934):

'Germany is arming secretly, illegally and rapidly. A reign of terror exists in Germany to keep secret the feverish and terrible preparations they are making.'

British Prime Minister Thatcher's address to the United Nations General Assembly on disarmament on 23 June 1982, where she pointed out that in the years since the nuclear attacks on Hiroshima and Nagasaki, 10 million people had been killed by 140 non-nuclear conflicts:

'The fundamental risk to peace is not the existence of weapons of particular types. It is the disposition on the part of some states to impose change on others by resorting to force against other nations ... Aggressors do not start wars because an adversary has built up his own strength. They start wars because they believe they can gain more by going to war than by remaining at peace.'

J. D. Culshaw, the then Director of the U.K. Home Office Scientific Advisory Branch, stated in his article in the Scientific Advisory Branch journal *Fission Fragments*, September 1972 (issue No. 19), classified 'Restricted':

'Apart from those who don't want to know or can't be bothered, there seem to be three major schools of thought about the nature of a possible Third World War ...

* 'The first group think of something like World War II but a little worse ...

* '... the second of World War II but very much worse ...

* 'and the third group think in terms of a catastrophe ...

'When the Armageddon concept is in favour, the suggestion that such problems exist leads to "way out" research on these phenomena, and it is sufficient to mention a new catastrophic threat [e.g., 10 years later this was done by Sagan with "nuclear winter" hype, which turned out to be fake because modern concrete cities can't produce firestorms like 1940s wooden-built areas of Hamburg, Dresden and Hiroshima] to stimulate research into the possibilities of it arising. The underlying appeal of this concept is that if one could show that the execution of all out nuclear, biological or chemical warfare would precipitate the end of the world, no one but a mad man would be prepared to initiate such a war. [However, as history proves, plenty of mad men end up gaining power and leading countries into wars.]'

J. K. S. Clayton, then Director of the U.K. Home Office Scientific Advisory Branch, stated in his introduction, entitled *The Challenge - Why Home Defence?*, to the 1977 Home Office Scientific Advisory Branch *Training Manual for Scientific Advisers*:

'Since 1945 we have had nine wars - in Korea, Malaysia and Vietnam, between China and India, China and Russia, India and Pakistan and between the Arabs and Israelis on three occasions. We have had confrontations between East and West over Berlin, Formosa and Cuba. There have been civil wars or rebellions in no less than eleven countries and invasions or threatened invasions of another five. Whilst it is not suggested that all these incidents could have resulted in major wars, they do indicate the aptitude of mankind to resort to a forceful solution of its problems, sometimes with success. ...'

It is estimated that Mongol invaders exterminated 35 million Chinese between 1311-40, without modern weapons. Communist Chinese killed 26.3 million dissenters between 1949 and May 1965, according to detailed data compiled by the Russians on 7 April 1969. The Soviet communist dictatorship killed 40 million dissenters, mainly owners of small farms, between 1917-59. Conventional (non-nuclear) air raids on Japan killed 600,000 during World War II. The single incendiary air raid on Tokyo on 10 March 1945 killed 140,000 people (more than the total for nuclear bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki combined) at much less than the \$2 billion expense of the Hiroshima and Nagasaki nuclear bombs! Non-nuclear air raids on Germany during World War II killed 593,000 civilians. The argument that the enemy will continue stocking megaton fallout weapons if we go to cleaner weapons is irrelevant for deterrence, since we're not planning to start war, just to credibly deter invasions. You should

not try to lower your standards of warfare to those of your enemy to appease groupthink taboos, or you will end up like Britain's leaders in the 1930s, trying to collaborate with fascists for popular applause.

House of Lords debate *Nuclear Weapons: Destructive Power*, published in Hansard, 14 June 1988:

Lord Hailsham of Saint Marylebone: 'My Lords, if we are going into the question of lethality of weapons and seek thereby to isolate the nuclear as distinct from the so-called conventional range, is there not a danger that the public may think that Vimy, Passchendaele and Dresden were all right—sort of tea parties—and that nuclear war is something which in itself is unacceptable?'

Lord Trefgarne: 'My Lords, the policy of making Europe, or the rest of the world, safe for conventional war is not one that I support.'

House of Commons debate *Civil Defence* published in Hansard, 26 October 1983:

Mr. Bill Walker (Tayside, North): 'I remind the House that more people died at Stalingrad than at Hiroshima or Nagasaki. Yet people talk about fighting a conventional war in Europe as if it were acceptable. One rarely sees demonstrations by the so-called peace movement against a conventional war in Europe, but it could be nothing but ghastly and horrendous. The casualties would certainly exceed those at Stalingrad, and that cannot be acceptable to anyone who wants peace'

On 29 October 1982, Thatcher stated of the Berlin Wall: 'In every decade since the war the Soviet leaders have been reminded that their pitiless ideology only survives because it is maintained by force. But the day comes when the anger and frustration of the people is so great that force cannot contain it. Then the edifice cracks: the mortar crumbles ... one day, liberty will dawn on the other side of the wall.'

On 22 November 1990, she said: 'Today, we have a Europe ... where the threat to our security from the overwhelming conventional forces of the Warsaw Pact has been removed; where the Berlin Wall has been torn down and the Cold War is at an end. These immense changes did not come about by chance. They have been achieved by strength and resolution in defence, and by a refusal ever to be intimidated.'

'The case for civil defence stands regardless of whether a nuclear deterrent is necessary or not. ... Even if the U.K. were not itself at war, we would be as powerless to prevent fallout from a nuclear explosion crossing the sea as was King Canute to stop the tide.' - U.K. Home Office leaflet, *Civil Defence*, 1982.

'... peace cannot be guaranteed absolutely. Nobody can be certain, no matter what policies this or any other Government were to adopt, that the United Kingdom would never again be attacked. Also we cannot tell what form such an attack might take. Current strategic thinking suggests that if war were to break out it would start with a period of conventional hostilities of uncertain duration which might or might not escalate to nuclear conflict. ... while nuclear weapons exist there must always be a chance, however small, that they will be used against us [like gas bombs in World War II]. ... as a consequence of war between other nations in which we were not involved fall out from nuclear explosions could fall on a neutral Britain. ... conventional war is not the soft option that is sometimes suggested. It is also too easily forgotten that in World War II some 50 million people died and that conventional weapons have gone on killing people ever since 1945 without respite.' - - *The Minister of State, Scottish Office (Lord Gray of Contin)*, House of Lords debate on *Civil Defence (General Local Authority Functions) Regulations*, Hansard, vol. 444, cc. 523-49, 1 November 1983.

'All of us are living in the light and warmth of a huge hydrogen bomb, 860,000 miles across and 93 million miles away, which is in a state of continuous explosion.' - Dr Isaac Asimov.

‘Dr Edward Teller remarked recently that the origin of the earth was somewhat like the explosion of the atomic bomb...’ – Dr Harold C. Urey, *The Planets: Their Origin and Development*, Yale University Press, New Haven, 1952, p. ix.

‘But compared with a supernova a hydrogen bomb is the merest trifle. For a supernova is equal in violence to about a million million million million hydrogen bombs all going off at the same time.’ – Sir Fred Hoyle (1915-2001), *The Nature of the Universe*, Pelican Books, London, 1963, p. 75.

‘In fact, physicists find plenty of interesting and novel physics in the environment of a nuclear explosion. Some of the physical phenomena are valuable objects of research, and promise to provide further understanding of nature.’ – Dr Harold L. Brode, The RAND Corporation, ‘Review of Nuclear Weapons Effects,’ *Annual Review of Nuclear Science*, Volume 18, 1968, pp. 153-202.

‘It seems that similarities do exist between the processes of formation of single particles from nuclear explosions and formation of the solar system from the debris of a $[4 \times 10^{28}]$ megatons of TNT equivalent, type Ia] supernova explosion. We may be able to learn much more about the origin of the earth, by further investigating the process of radioactive fallout from the nuclear weapons tests.’ – Dr Paul K. Kuroda (1917-2001), University of Arkansas, ‘Radioactive Fallout in Astronomical Settings: Plutonium-244 in the Early Environment of the Solar System,’ pages 83-96 of *Radionuclides in the Environment: A Symposium Sponsored By the Division of Nuclear Chemistry and Technology At the 155th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, San Francisco, California, April 1-3, 1968*, edited by Symposium Chairman Dr Edward C. Freiling (1922-2000) of the U.S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory, Advances in Chemistry Series No. 93, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., 1970.

Dr Paul K. Kuroda (1917-2001) in 1956 correctly predicted the existence of water-moderated natural nuclear reactors in flooded uranium ore seams, which were discovered in 1972 by French physicist Francis Perrin in three ore deposits at Oklo in Gabon, where sixteen sites operated as natural nuclear reactors with self-sustaining nuclear fission 2,000 million years ago, each lasting several hundred thousand years, averaging 100 kW. The radioactive waste they generated remained in situ for a period of 2,000,000,000 years without escaping. They were discovered during investigations into why the U-235 content of the uranium in the ore was only 0.7171% instead of the normal 0.7202%. Some of the ore, in the middle of the natural reactors, had a U-235 isotopic abundance of just 0.440%. Kuroda’s brilliant paper is entitled, ‘On the Nuclear Physical Stability of the Uranium Minerals’, published in the *Journal of Chemical Physics*, vol. 25 (1956), pp. 781–782 and 1295–1296.

A type Ia supernova explosion, always yielding 4×10^{28} megatons of TNT equivalent, results from the critical mass effect of the collapse of a white dwarf as soon as its mass exceeds 1.4 solar masses due to matter falling in from a companion star. The degenerate electron gas in the white dwarf is then no longer able to support the pressure from the weight of gas, which collapses, thereby releasing enough gravitational potential energy as heat and pressure to cause the fusion of carbon and oxygen into heavy elements, creating massive amounts of radioactive nuclides, particularly intensely radioactive nickel-56, but half of all other nuclides (including uranium and heavier) are also produced by the ‘R’ (rapid) process of successive neutron captures by fusion products in supernovae explosions. Type Ia supernovae occur typically every 400 years in the Milky Way galaxy. On 4 July 1054, Chinese astronomers observed in the sky (without optical instruments) the bright supernova in the constellation Taurus which today is still visible as the Crab Nebula through telescopes. The Crab Nebula debris has a diameter now of 7 light years and is still expanding at 800 miles/second. The supernova debris shock wave triggers star formation when it encounters hydrogen gas in space by compressing it and seeding it with debris; bright stars are observed in the Orion Halo, the 300 light year diameter remains of a supernova. It is estimated that when the solar system was forming 4,540 million years ago, a supernova occurred around 100 light years away, and the heavy radioactive debris shock wave expanded at 1,000 miles/second. Most of the heavy elements including iron, silicon and calcium in the Earth and people are the stable end products of originally radioactive decay chains from the space burst fallout of a 7×10^{26} megatons thermonuclear explosion, created by fusion and successive neutron captures after the implosion of a white dwarf; a supernova explosion.

How would a 10^{55} megaton hydrogen bomb explosion differ from the **big bang**? Ignorant answers biased in favour of curved spacetime (ignoring quantum gravity!) abound, such as claims that explosions can't take place in 'outer space' (disagreeing with the facts from nuclear space bursts by Russia and America in 1962, not to mention natural supernova explosions in space!) and that explosions produce sound waves in air by definition! There are indeed major differences in the nuclear reactions between the big bang and a nuclear bomb. But it is helpful to notice the solid physical fact that implosion systems suggest the mechanism of gravitation: in implosion, TNT is well-known to produce an *inward* force on a bomb core, but Newton's 3rd law says there is an equal and opposite reaction force *outward*. In fact, you can't have a radially outward force without an inward reaction force! It's the rocket principle. The rocket accelerates (with force $F = ma$) *forward* by virtue of the recoil from accelerating the exhaust gas (with force $F = -ma$) in the *opposite* direction! Nothing massive accelerates without an equal and opposite reaction force. Applying this *fact* to the measured $6 \times 10^{-10} \text{ ms}^{-2} \sim Hc$ cosmological acceleration of matter radially outward from observers in the universe which was predicted accurately in 1996 and later observationally discovered in 1999 (by Perlmutter, et al.), we find an outward force $F = ma$ and inward reaction force by the 3rd law. The inward force allows quantitative predictions, and is mediated by gravitons, predicting gravitation in a checkable way (unlike string theory, which is just a landscape of 10^{500} different perturbative theories and so can't make any falsifiable predictions about gravity). So it seems as if nuclear explosions do indeed provide helpful analogies to natural features of the world, and the mainstream lambda-CDM model of cosmology - with its force-fitted unobserved *ad hoc* speculative 'dark energy' - ignores and sweeps under the rug major quantum gravity effects which increase the physical understanding of particle physics, particularly force unification and the relation of gravitation to the existing electroweak SU(2) x U(1) section of the Standard Model of fundamental forces.

Richard Lieu, Physics Department, University of Alabama, 'Lambda-CDM cosmology: how much suppression of credible evidence, and does the model really lead its competitors, using all evidence?', <http://arxiv.org/abs/0705.2462>.

Even Einstein grasped the possibility that general relativity's lambda-CDM model is at best just a classical approximation to quantum field theory, at the end of his life when he wrote to Besso in 1954:

'I consider it quite possible that physics cannot be based on the [classical differential equation] field principle, i.e., on continuous structures. In that case, nothing remains of my entire castle in the air, [non-quantum] gravitation theory included ...'

'Science is the organized skepticism in the reliability of expert opinion.' - Professor Richard P. Feynman (quoted by Professor Lee Smolin, *The Trouble with Physics*, Houghton-Mifflin, New York, 2006, p. 307).

'The expression of dissenting views may not seem like much of a threat to a powerful organization, yet sometimes it triggers an amazingly hostile response. The reason is that a single dissenter can puncture an illusion of unanimity. ... Among those suppressed have been the engineers who tried to point out problems with the Challenger space shuttle that caused it to blow up. More fundamentally, suppression is a denial of the open dialogue and debate that are the foundation of a free society. Even worse than the silencing of dissidents is the chilling effect such practices have on others. For every individual who speaks out, numerous others decide to play it safe and keep quiet. More serious than external censorship is the problem of self-censorship.'

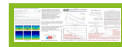
— Professor Brian Martin, University of Wollongong, 'Stamping Out Dissent', Newsweek, 26 April 1993, pp. 49-50

In 1896, Sir James Mackenzie-Davidson asked Wilhelm Röntgen, who discovered X-rays in 1895: 'What did you think?' Röntgen replied: 'I did not think, I investigated.' The reason? Cathode ray expert J. J. Thomson in 1894 saw glass fluorescence far from a tube, but due to prejudice

(expert opinion) he avoided investigating that X-ray evidence! 'Science is the organized skepticism in the reliability of expert opinion.' - Richard Feynman, in Lee Smolin, *The Trouble with Physics*, Houghton-Mifflin, 2006, p. 307.

Mathematical symbols in this blog: your computer's browser needs access to standard character symbol sets to display Greek symbols for mathematical physics. If you don't have the symbol character sets installed, the density symbol ' ρ ' (*Rho*) will appear as 'r' and the ' π ' (*Pi*) symbol will as 'p', causing confusion with the use of 'r' for radius and 'p' for momentum in formulae. This problem exists with Mozilla Firefox 3, but not with Microsoft Explorer which displays Greek symbols.

About Me



Name: nige

Currently designing secure active server page (ASP) front ends for client SQL databases. In 1982 I began programming in basic, and at college learned Fortran while a physics undergraduate a decade later. Afterwards, I switched from mainstream physics and mathematical education to part-time programming student, while working in a series of jobs including four years in credit control. [www.quantumfieldtheory.org](http://glasstone.blogspot.co.uk/2015/07/capabilities-of-nuclear-weapons.html/) <http://glasstone.blogspot.co.uk/2015/07/capabilities-of-nuclear-weapons.html/> <http://www.math.columbia.edu/~woit/wordpress/?p=273#comment-5322>. <http://www.math.columbia.edu/~woit/wordpress/?p=353&cpag=1#comment-8728>. <http://www.math.columbia.edu/~woit/wordpress/?p=215#comment-4082>.

[View my complete profile](#)

From 1945-62, America tested 216 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 154 megatons, with a mean yield of 713 kilotons

From 1949-62, Russia tested 214 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 281 megatons, with a mean yield of 1.31 megatons

From 1952-8, Britain tested 21 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 10.8 megatons, with a mean yield of 514 kilotons

From 1960-74, France tested 46 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 11.4 megatons, with a mean yield of 248 kilotons

From 1964-80, China tested 23 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 21.5 megatons, with a mean yield of 935 kilotons

In summary, from 1945-80, America, Russia, Britain, France and China tested 520 nuclear weapons in the atmosphere, totalling 478.7 megatons, with a mean yield of 921 kilotons

Mean yield of the 5,192 nuclear warheads and bombs in the deployed Russian nuclear stockpile as of January 2009: 0.317 Mt. Total yield: 1,646 Mt.

Mean yield of the 4,552 nuclear warheads and bombs in the deployed U.S. nuclear stockpile as of January 2007: 0.257 Mt. Total yield: 1,172 Mt.

For diffraction damage where damage areas scale as the two-thirds power of explosive yield, this stockpile's area damage potential can be compared to the 20,000,000 conventional bombs of 100 kg size (2 megatons of TNT equivalent total *energy*) dropped on Germany during World War II: (Total nuclear bomb blast diffraction damaged ground *area*)/(Total conventional blast diffraction damaged ground *area* to Germany during World War II) = $[4,552 \times (0.257 \text{ Mt})^{2/3}] / [20,000,000 \times (0.000001 \text{ Mt})^{2/3}] = 1,840/431 = 4.3$. Thus, although the entire U.S. stockpile has a TNT *energy* equivalent to 586 times that of the 2 megatons of conventional bombs dropped on Germany in World War II, it is only capable of causing 4.3 times as much diffraction type damage area, because *any given amount of explosive energy is far more efficient when distributed over many small*

explosions than in a single large explosion! Large explosions are inefficient because they cause unintended collateral damage, wasting energy off the target area and injuring or damaging unintended targets!

In a controlled sample of 36,500 survivors, 89 people got leukemia over a 40 year period, above the number in the unexposed control group. (Data: *Radiation Research*, volume 146, 1996, pages 1-27.) Over 40 years, in 36,500 survivors monitored, there were 176 leukemia deaths which is 89 more than the control (unexposed) group got naturally. There were 4,687 other cancer deaths, but that was merely 339 above the number in the control (unexposed) group, so this is statistically a much smaller rise than the leukemia result. Natural leukemia rates, which are very low in any case, were increased by 51% in the irradiated survivors, but other cancers were merely increased by just 7%. Adding all the cancers together, the total was 4,863 cancers (virtually all natural cancer, nothing whatsoever to do with radiation), which is just 428 more than the unexposed control group. Hence, the total increase over the natural cancer rate due to bomb exposure was only 9%, spread over a period of 40 years. There was no increase whatsoever in genetic malformations.

There should be a note here about how unnatural radioactive pollution is (not) in space: the earth's atmosphere is a radiation shield equivalent to being protected behind a layer of water 10 metres thick. This reduces the cosmic background radiation by a factor of 100 of what it would be without the earth's atmosphere. Away from the largely uninhabited poles, the Earth's magnetic field also protects us against charged cosmic radiations, which are deflected and end up spiralling around the magnetic field at high altitude, in the Van Allen trapped radiation belts. *On the Moon, for example, there is no atmosphere or significant magnetic field so the natural background radiation exposure rate at solar minimum is 1 milliRoentgen per hour (about 10 microSieverts/hour) some 100 times that on the Earth (0.010 milliRoentgen per hour or about 0.10 microSieverts/hour). The Apollo astronauts visiting the Moon wore dosimeters and they received an average of 275 milliRoentgens (about 2.75 milliSieverts) of radiation (well over a year's exposure to natural background at sea level) in over just 19.5 days. It is a lot more than that during a solar flare, which is one of the concerns for astronauts to avoid (micrometeorites are another concern in a soft spacesuit).*

The higher up you are above sea level, the less of the atmosphere there is between you and space, so the less shielding you have to protect you from the intense cosmic space radiations (emitted by thermonuclear reactors we call 'stars', as well as distant supernovae explosions). At sea level, the air above you constitutes a radiation shield of 10 tons per square metre or the equivalent of having a 10 metres thick water shield between you and outer space. As you go up a mountain or up in an aircraft, the amount of atmosphere between you and space decreases, thus radiation levels increase with altitude because there is less shielding. *The normal background radiation exposure rate shoots up by a factor of 20, from 0.010 to 0.20 milliRoentgens per hour, when any airplane ascends from sea level to 36,000 feet cruising altitude. (The now obsolete British Concorde supersonic transport used to maintain radiation-monitoring equipment so that it could drop to lower-altitude flight routes if excessive cosmic radiation due to solar storms were detected.) Flight aircrew get more radiation exposure than many nuclear industry workers at nuclear power plants. Residents of the high altitude city of Denver get 100 milliRoentgens (about 1 milliSievert) more annual exposure than a resident of Washington, D.C., but the mainstream anti-radiation cranks don't campaign for the city to be shut to save kids radiation exposure, for mountain climbing to be banned, etc.!*

1994 revised Introduction to Kearny's Nuclear War Survival Skills, by Dr Edward Teller, January 14, 1994:

'If defense is neglected these weapons of attack become effective. They become available and desirable in the eyes of an imperialist dictator, even if his means are limited. Weapons of mass destruction could become equalizers between nations big and small, highly developed and primitive, if defense is neglected. If defense is developed and if it is made available for general prevention of war, weapons of aggression will become less desirable. Thus defense makes war itself less probable. ... One psychological defense mechanism against danger is to forget about it. This attitude is as common as it is disastrous. It may turn a limited danger into a fatal difficulty.'

Advice of Robert Watson-Watt (Chief Scientist on the World War II British Radar Project, defending Britain against enemy attacks): ‘Give them the third best to go on with, the second best comes too late, the best never comes.’

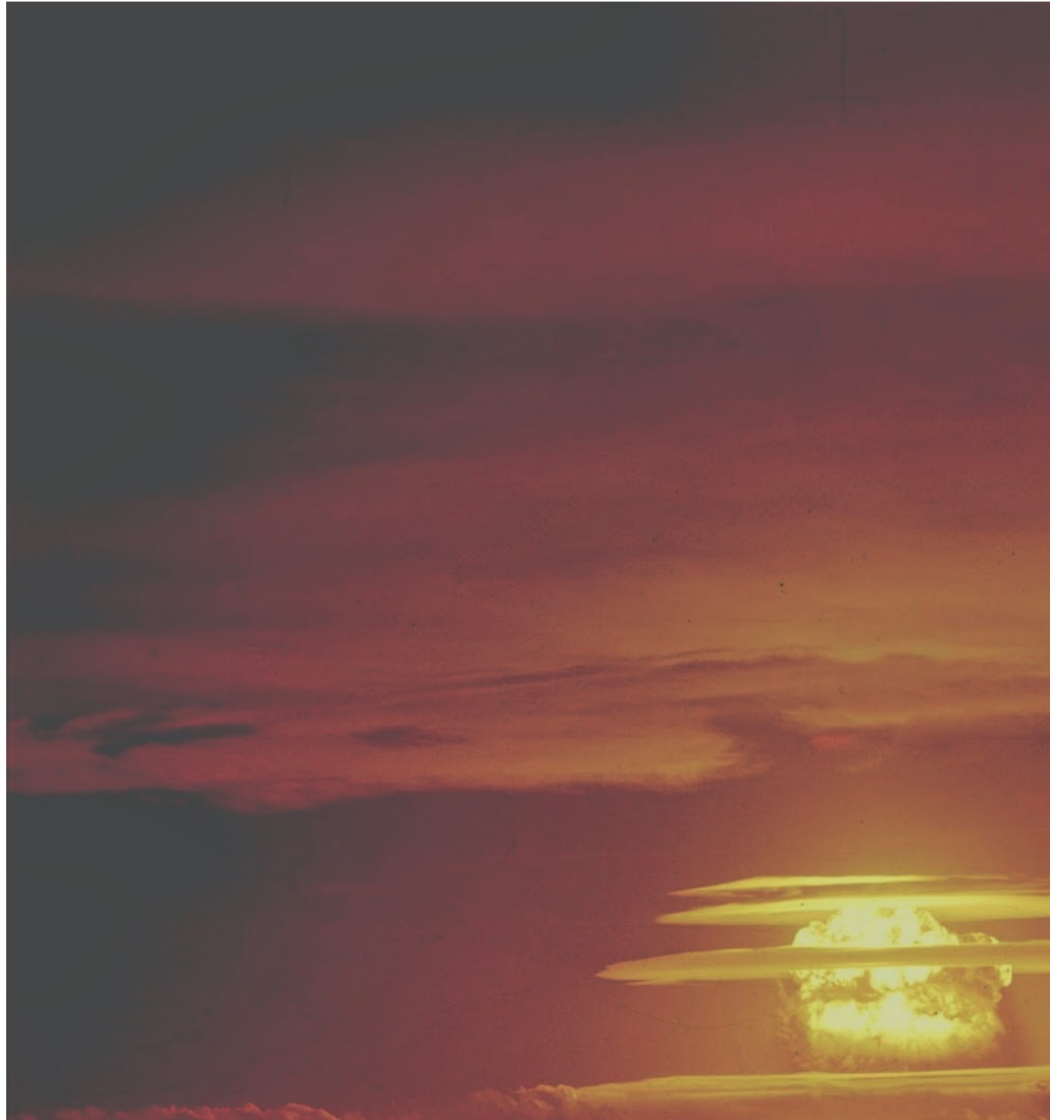
From Wikipedia (a source of groupthink): ‘Groupthink is a type of thought exhibited by group members who try to minimize conflict and reach consensus without critically testing, analyzing, and evaluating ideas. Individual creativity, uniqueness, and independent thinking are lost in the pursuit of group cohesiveness, as are the advantages of reasonable balance in choice and thought that might normally be obtained by making decisions as a group. During groupthink, members of the group avoid promoting viewpoints outside the comfort zone of consensus thinking. A variety of motives for this may exist such as a desire to avoid being seen as foolish, or a desire to avoid embarrassing or angering other members of the group. Groupthink may cause groups to make hasty, irrational decisions, where individual doubts are set aside, for fear of upsetting the group’s balance.’

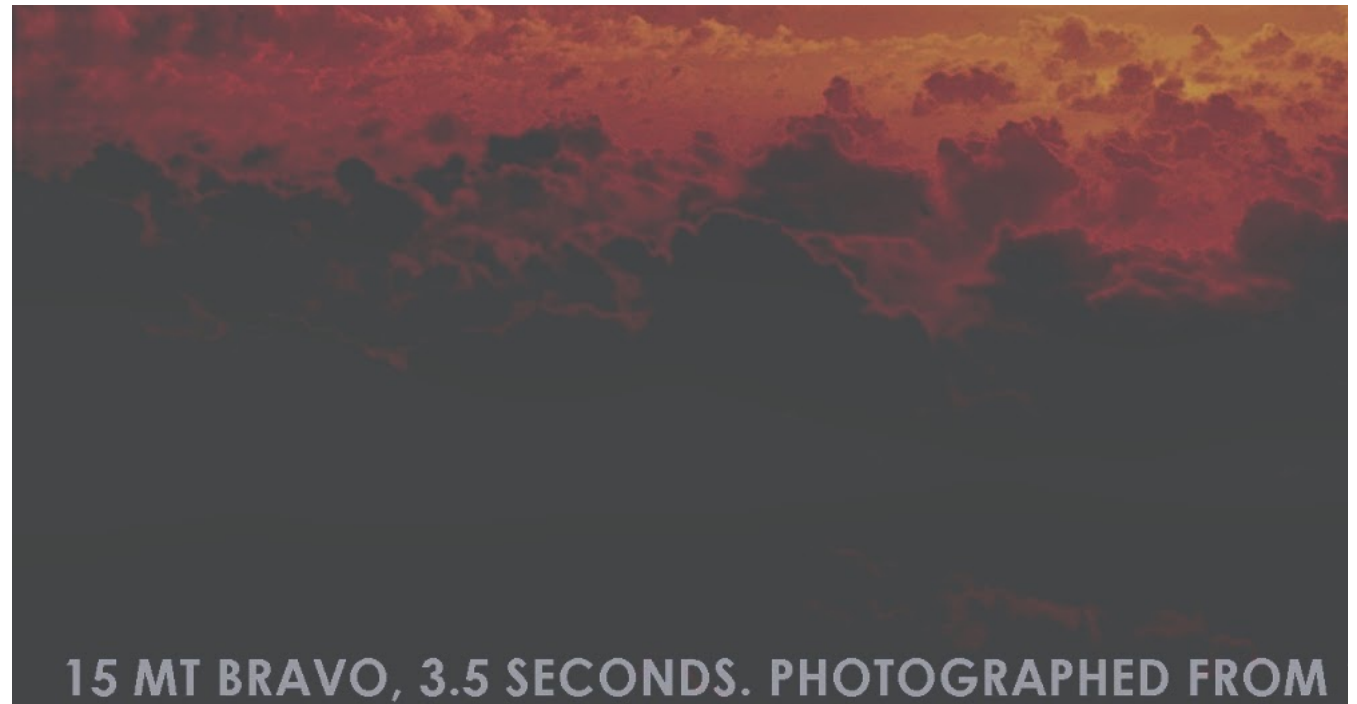
Links

- ◆ [Google News](#)
- ◆ [Dr Carl E. Baum's EMP theory and interaction notes](#)
- ◆ [The Atomic Heritage Foundation](#)
- ◆ [Radiation Effects Research Foundation lumps data together to cover up benefits of low dose radiation in Hiroshima and Nagasaki Life Span Study!](#)
- ◆ [DTRA \(Defense Threat Reduction Agency\) Nuclear testing histories \(PDF files\)](#)
- ◆ [Samuel Glasstone and Philip J. Dolan](#)
- ◆ [Carl F. Miller's fallout research at nuclear tests](#)
- ◆ [British Home Office Scientific Advisory Branch](#)
- ◆ [Samuel Cohen's book about the collateral damage averting, invasion-detering neutron bomb he invented, and the lying political attacks he endured as a result](#)
- ◆ [Jerry Emanuelson's review of EMP facts, including the direct dependence of the EMP on the Earth's natural magnetic field strength at the burst location](#)
- ◆ [Essays by 1950s American nuclear weapon effects test \(and neutron bomb design\) experts, discrediting anti-civil defence propaganda](#)
- ◆ [Neutron bomb inventor Samuel Cohen's 2006 book on the history of the neutron bomb, the most moral weapon ever invented due to its purely military deterrent capabilities, and the pseudo-scientific propaganda war he has had to endure from the enemies of deterrence](#)
- ◆ [Karl-Ludvig Grønhaug's EMP reports page with useful PDF downloads on prompt EMP and MHD-EMP measurements from nuclear tests \(Norwegian language\)](#)
- ◆ [Colonel Derek L. Duke's factual book on nuclear weapons accidents, *Chasing Loose Nukes, as told to Fred Dungan*](#)
- ◆ [The H-Bomb and the birth of the Universe: 'For 100 Million years after time began, the universe was dark as pitch. The clouds of hydrogen condensed into huge nuclear fireballs. That moment-when the universe first lit up-was the moment of creation that matters...'](#)
- ◆ [American *EMP Interaction* manual: comprehensive theory of both the EMP source mechanism and the EMP pick-up in cables and antenna by electromagnetic inductance \(30 MB PDF file\)](#)
- ◆ [British Mission to Japan, *The Effects of the Atomic Bombs at Hiroshima and Nagasaki*, H. M. Stationery Office, London, 1946 \(high quality 42.5 MB pdf file\).](#)
- ◆ [1950 edition \(high quality 82.7 MB PDF file\) of U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Atomic Weapons*](#)
- ◆ [1957 edition \(high quality 90.8 MB PDF file\) of subsequently deleted sections on nuclear tests of civil defense countermeasures from U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*](#)
- ◆ [1957 edition \(low quality 30.6 MB PDF file\) of entire U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*](#)

- ◆ 1962/64 edition (high quality 188 MB PDF file) of major revised sections in the U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*
- ◆ 1962/64 edition (high quality 43.8 MB PDF file) of 74 pages of subsequently deleted material dealing with thermal ignition of houses at nuclear tests and civil defense countermeasures chapter, from the U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*
- ◆ 1977 edition (single 36.8 MB PDF file) of U.S. Department of Defense book *The Effects of Nuclear Weapons*
- ◆ Bill Forstchen, "One Second After" book about EMP attack risk and its effects on USA.
- ◆ U.S. Department of Energy Opennet Documents Online (includes many Nevada and Pacific nuclear test reports as PDF files)
- ◆ Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC)'s Scientific and Technical Information Network (STINET) Service (other declassified Nevada and Pacific test reports)
- ◆ Highlights from ABM testing history
- ◆ THAAD Goes Another ABM Test
- ◆ Alex Wellerstein's Restricted Data blog contains some interesting news (but beware of his uncritical use of unobstructed dry desert and nude skin thermal radiation and other effects predictions from the 1977 edition of Glasstone and Dolan; he deletes critically objective comments and pretends that honest criticisms of propaganda as being ignorant deception are rude as an excuse for ignoring the facts and refusing to engage in objective discussion of controversial aspects of this topic; basically if you pay homage and engage in groupthink bias you may be tolerated).
- ◆ Carey Sublette's Nuclear Weapon Archive (it contains errors from Chuck Hansen's compilation, and it is concentrated on bomb building, not on civil defence countermeasure evaluations done at nuclear tests; note that Chuck Hansen's books and CDs give a false quotation from Neil O' Hines's book *Proving Ground* on the effects of the 1952 Mike explosion on nearby Engebi Island, where Hines later in the book states that the native rats in fact *survived the intense close-in blast, heat and fallout under a few unches of soil, despite the initial ignorant belief that they could not have survived!!!*)
- Quantum Field Theory
- Los Alamos Science journal
- Excellent particle physics gauge theory (fundamental force interaction) issue of Los Alamos Science journal

•





[Chemical and Biological Warfare Protective Measures](#)

Millions of books, audiobooks, magazines, documents, sheet music, and more for free.

ornl

OAK RIDGE
NATIONAL
LABORATORY

MARTIN MARIETTA

Technical Option
Protecting Civilian
Toxic Vapors and

C. V. Chester

Western tactical neutron bombs were disarmed after...

The lack of any credible deterrence led to the inv...

Who is really behind this nuclear weapons effects ...

Gas masks or EH20 escape hoods as an alternative t...

Russian GRU spies, Novichok, and World War III: ho...

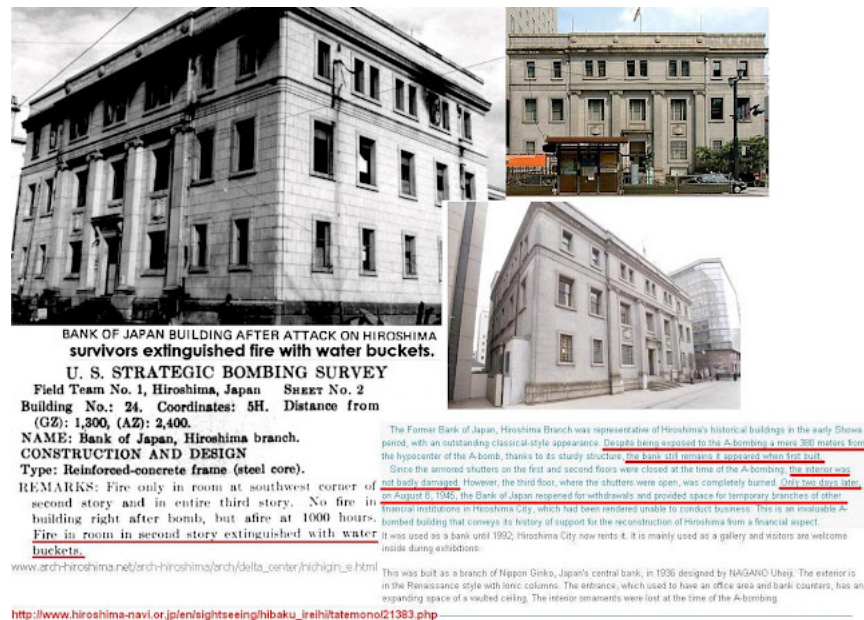
Americium-241 gamma radiation from smoke detectors...

New data on the Hiroshima firestorm on fallout eff...

The January 1955 secret Fallout symposium of the A...

Racist socialist and hatred inciting propaganda fr...

1929 photo of Dr Samuel Glasstone for a Leeds Merc...



The Bank of Japan, Hiroshima, survived 380 m from Ground Zero, within the firestorm area, when fires were extinguished by water buckets by its survivors, the majority of people in the building having survived. Secret US Strategic Bombing Survey report proves civil defense for modern concrete buildings is effective. The building was reopened as a bank on 8 August, merely two days after nuclear attack, and continued in use as a bank until 1992. It remains in Hiroshima. This beautifully designed and sturdy reinforced concrete building was designed in 1936 by Nagano Uheiji. We need to ensure that the worst mistakes of the past are never repeated, if we are just, moral and caring towards our fellow human beings who do not deserve to be fed lies and dangerously complacent one-sided, biased propaganda based on a populist love of obsolete dogma, and/or a hatred of the search for objective fact, by pseudo-educationalists who prefer to live in utopia than in the real world of their fellow folk!"

"When They Drop the Atomic Bomb" by Jackie Doll and his ...



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: (1). Thank you to <http://www.militarystory.org/nuclear-detonations-in-urban-and-suburban-areas/> for re-blogging a typical post from this glasstone.blogspot.com blog, kicking out the lies from under secrecy obsessed loons who want disarmament to start WWII.

(2). Thank you to <https://www.nextbigfuture.com/2016/02/are-nuclear-weapons-100-times-less.html> for reblogging: "Are [strategic, not tactical] Nuclear Weapons 100 times Less Effective Than Supposed? Nigel B. Cook's Glasstone.Blogspot Blog has beautiful coverage of many nuclear topics here. <http://glasstone.blogspot.co.uk/> Cook is a master researcher who digs up incredible piles of research on all topics nuclear and the following is digest of various writings of his gathered for easy access centered on the remarkable thesis that the effects of nuclear weapons, while literally awesome, have been exaggerated or misunderstood to an even greater extent, with perhaps very considerable military consequences."

TIPS: There is compendium debunking commonplace anti-nuclear CND disarmament propaganda, exaggerations and fake news on nuclear weapons effects and deterrent capabilities [linked here](#). Also, each post on this blog can be viewed in either a simple format, e.g. for this current post, <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html> is the simple (faster loading) format, or you can view it (slower loading) in a fancy format by adding: `?m=1` to the end of the URL, e.g. <https://glasstone.blogspot.com/2022/02/analogy-of-1938-munich-crisis-and.html?m=1>

"The Budapest Memorandum on Security Assurances ... at the OSCE conference in Budapest, Hungary on 5 December 1994 ... signed by three nuclear powers: the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States ... prohibited the Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States from threatening or using military force or economic coercion against Ukraine, Belarus, and Kazakhstan. As a result of other agreements and the memorandum, between 1993 and 1996, Belarus, Kazakhstan and Ukraine gave up their nuclear weapons." - Wiki.

NATO needs to come to its senses and rearm to deter WWII instead of stupidly leaving Putin with more nuclear weapons than anyone else, to intimidate like Hitler (see 1930s newspapers below, which spell out the problem plainly). The problem is, the media is dominated by nuclear liars just as it was dominated by gas war liars in the 1930s, who encouraged war while pretending to be doing the opposite. Fighting a conventional war using Ukraine as proxy, while having an inferior nuclear stockpile, is hardly credible nuclear deterrence (please click here for our brief declassified data debunking Glasstone's lying data on nuclear weapons effects) . Also see the compendium [linked here](#) for more detail on the actual declassified effects found in Hiroshima, contrary to Glasstone's very deceptive treatment. "Disarmament and arms control" charlatans, quacks, cranks, liars, mass murdering Russian affiliates, and evil genocidal Marxist media exposed for what it is, what it was in the 1930s when it enabled Hitler to murder tens of millions in war!